

**Statistics Canada**

**National Population Health Survey (NPHS)  
Cycle 1 to 9 (1994/1995 to 2010/2011)**

**Data Dictionary**

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

**September 2012**



Statistics  
Canada

Statistique  
Canada

**Canada**



## NOTE TO USERS

### Cycle/Year and the Variable Name Structure

The year and cycle of a variable corresponds with the character in the fourth position of the variable name (with the exception of 20 constant longitudinal variables - please see Derived Variables Documentation for a listing). For example, the variable HSCB\_24 contains data relating to cycle 7 (2006/2007) since the character in the fourth position is a B. Whereas the variable HSC2\_24 contains data relating to Cycle 5 (2002/2003) since the character in the fourth position is a 2. For reference of NPHS cycles with their corresponding years, see the list below.

<u>Cycle/Year</u>	<u>4<sup>th</sup> Position of Variable Name</u>
Cycle 1 = 1994/1995	4
Cycle 2 = 1996/1997	6
Cycle 3 = 1998/1999	8
Cycle 4 = 2000/2001	0
Cycle 5 = 2002/2003	2
Cycle 6 = 2004/2005	A
Cycle 7 = 2006/2007	B
Cycle 8 = 2008/2009	C
Cycle 9 = 2010/2011	D

### Last Interview

Some of the NPHS interview questions make reference to *last interview*. For instance, the interview question for variable RACB\_2A (question RA\_Q2A) states:

During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?

*Last interview* refers to the last interview that was conducted. It is not necessarily from the last survey cycle. If no interview was conducted in the cycle(s) immediately prior to the current cycle than the *last interview* could be from one of the prior survey cycles.

Survey sections which contain variables that refer to *last interview* are AL (Alcohol), CC (Chronic Conditions), LF (Labour Force), PH (Preventative Health), RA (Restriction of Activity) and SM (Smoking).



# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	REALUKEY	<b>Length</b>	15	<b>Position</b>	1 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	----	-----------------	--------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record identifier for the household

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Variable Name</b>	PERSONID	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	16 - 17
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number identifying the person in the household

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SEQ\_NO.

<b>Variable Name</b>	DESIGPRV	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	18 - 19
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Design province

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** For the NPHS Longitudinal sample, this reflects province of residence in 1994. This variable is conceptually the same as PRC6\_DES in Cycle 2 (1996) and PRC8\_DES in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	603	565,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	587	132,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	604	898,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	569	733,000
QUEBEC	24	1,701	7,036,000
ONTARIO	35	2,151	10,677,000
MANITOBA	46	670	1,063,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	694	960,000
ALBERTA	48	832	2,641,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	882	3,612,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CYCLE	Length	2	Position	20 - 21
---------------	-------	--------	---	----------	---------

### Question Name

**Concept** Cycle in which household joined the survey

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** CYCLE on UNITINFO

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995	1	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	SUBCYCLE	Length	2	Position	22 - 23
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

### Question Name

**Concept** Sample indicator

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE SAMPLE - HOUSEHOLD	1	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	LONGPAT	Length	9	Position	24 - 32
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	---------

### Question Name

**Concept** Longitudinal response pattern

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on APPSTATD and SP3D\_STA. This variable concatenates all response patterns over the years (the 1st digit being Cycle 1 (1994), the 2nd, Cycle 2 (1996), etc.). The values for any one cycle are: 1=Complete; 2=Deceased; 3=Institutionalized; 4=Partial response; 5=Non-response. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LONGITUDINAL RESPONSE PATTERN	111111111 - 133333333	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHARE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	33
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Agree to share information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM64\_SHA, AM66\_SHA, AM68\_SHA, AM60\_SHA, AM62\_SHA, AM6A\_SHA, AM6B\_SHA, AM6C\_SHA and AM6D\_SHA. The respondent agrees to share collected information for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,898	26,996,000
NO	2	395	1,322,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LINK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	34
----------------------	------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Agree to link information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM64\_LNK, AM66\_LNK, AM68\_LNK, AM60\_LNK, AM62\_LNK, AM6A\_LNK, AM6B\_LNK, AM6C\_LNK and AM6D\_LNK. The respondent agrees to link collected information for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,789	26,838,000
NO	2	504	1,480,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	35 - 36
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of birth

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,291	28,312,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MOB **Length** 2 **Position** 37 - 38

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of birth

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	732	2,258,000
FEBRUARY	2	719	2,234,500
MARCH	3	813	2,365,000
APRIL	4	763	2,336,000
MAY	5	840	2,548,000
JUNE	6	773	2,260,000
JULY	7	820	2,505,500
AUGUST	8	784	2,465,000
SEPTEMBER	9	806	2,576,500
OCTOBER	10	775	2,338,500
NOVEMBER	11	722	2,176,500
DECEMBER	12	744	2,248,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** YOB **Length** 4 **Position** 39 - 42

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of birth

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1892 - 1995	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 5

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SEX	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	43
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Sex

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MALE	1	4,139	14,020,000
FEMALE	2	5,154	14,298,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	44 - 45
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name** KGH-Q6

**Concept** Birth weight

**Question** How much did ... weigh at birth?

**Universe** Respondents aged 0 to 9 in cycle 1

**Note** Based on GHK6\_6 in Cycle 2 (1996) and GHK8\_6 in Cycle 3 (1998).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)	1	6	25,500
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)	2	5	18,500
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)	3	5	21,000
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)	4	8	38,000
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)	5	27	107,500
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)	6	42	262,500
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)	7	97	387,500
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)	8	137	535,500
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)	9	195	907,000
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)	10	151	728,000
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)	11	102	413,500
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)	12	65	364,000
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)	13	36	116,500
4500 G (9 LB 15 OZ) OR OVER	14	17	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,392	24,304,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	19,500
NOT STATED	99	2	5,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 6

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWBG1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	46
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Birth weight - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 0 to 9 in cycle 1

**Note** Based on GHK6\_6 in Cycle 2 (1996) and GHK8\_6 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORMAL BIRTH WEIGHT	1	869	3,886,500
MODERATELY LOW BIRTH WEIGHT	2	18	77,500
VERY LOW BIRTH WEIGHT	3	6	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,392	24,304,000
NOT STATED	9	8	24,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 7

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	47 - 48
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth				
<b>Question</b>	In what country were you born?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA	1	8,188	23,663,500
CHINA	2	26	98,000
FRANCE	3	17	66,000
GERMANY	4	65	217,500
GREECE	5	9	50,500
GUYANA	6	9	62,500
HONG KONG	7	24	173,500
HUNGARY	8	24	74,000
INDIA	9	38	295,000
ITALY	10	56	325,500
JAMAICA	11	13	86,000
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND	12	54	135,000
PHILIPPINES	13	18	116,500
POLAND	14	52	202,000
PORTUGAL	15	21	140,000
UNITED KINGDOM	16	282	798,000
UNITED STATES	17	125	300,500
VIET NAM	18	6	87,000
OTHER	19	266	1,427,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COBC	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	49 - 52
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for country of birth				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC6CB in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8CB in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 8

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** COBGC **Length** 2 **Position** 53 - 54

### Question Name

**Concept** Code for country of birth - (G)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SDC4\_1 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6\_1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8\_1 in Cycle 3 (1998). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC6GCB in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8GCB in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA	1	8,188	23,663,500
OTHER NORTH AMERICA	2	136	343,000
SOUTH, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN	3	69	439,500
EUROPE	4	692	2,410,500
AFRICA	5	32	233,500
ASIA	6	165	1,173,500
OCEANIA	7	11	55,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IMM **Length** 1 **Position** 55

### Question Name

**Concept** Immigrant status

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SDC4\_3 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6\_3 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8\_3 in Cycle 3 (1998). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC4FIMM in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6FIMM in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8FIMM in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,061	4,533,500
NO	2	8,227	23,758,000
NOT STATED	9	5	26,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 9

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** YOI **Length** 4 **Position** 56 - 59

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q3

**Concept** Year of immigration to Canada

**Question** In what year did you first come to Canada to live?

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on SDC4\_3 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6\_3 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8\_3 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1902 - 1994	1,061	4,533,500
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH	9995	39	95,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,188	23,663,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	25,500
NOT STATED	9999	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** AOI **Length** 3 **Position** 60 - 62

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age at time of immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC4\_AGE, YOI (year of immigration to Canada) and YOB (year of birth). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC4DAIM in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6DAIM in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8DAIM in Cycle 3 (1998). Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 85	1,061	4,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,227	23,758,000
NOT STATED	999	5	26,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 10

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DOD **Length** 2 **Position** 63 - 64

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of death

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who are deceased

**Note** Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	2,019	3,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,217	24,821,500
NOT STATED	99	57	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MOD **Length** 2 **Position** 65 - 66

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of death

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who are deceased

**Note** Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	193	337,500
FEBRUARY	2	187	347,000
MARCH	3	195	317,500
APRIL	4	190	283,500
MAY	5	159	236,000
JUNE	6	156	254,000
JULY	7	163	265,500
AUGUST	8	145	288,500
SEPTEMBER	9	132	218,000
OCTOBER	10	156	236,500
NOVEMBER	11	186	343,500
DECEMBER	12	185	314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,217	24,821,500
NOT STATED	99	29	55,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 11

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	YOD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	67 - 70
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of death

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who are deceased

**Note** Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 2011	2,055	3,464,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,217	24,821,500
NOT STATED	9999	21	32,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	COD10	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	71 - 74
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of death code ICD-10

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who are deceased

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A047 - Y86	1,853	2,944,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,217	24,821,500
NOT STATED	9999	223	552,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 12

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_CPS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	75
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Sampled collection period

**Question**

**Universe**             All respondents

**Note**                  Formerly COLLECTS. Collection period in which the household was sampled.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994	1	2,196	5,575,000
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994	2	2,270	5,899,500
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994	3	2,511	8,604,500
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995	4	2,316	8,239,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_MET	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	76
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Selection method

**Question**

**Universe**             All respondents

**Note**                  Formerly RESPMETH.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STRATUM	<b>Length</b>	5	<b>Position</b>	77 - 81
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Sample indicator - stratum

**Question**

**Universe**             All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	REPLICAT	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	82 - 88
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Sample indicator

**Question**

**Universe**             All respondents

**Note**

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 13

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PRC4\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 89 - 90

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 1 (1994/1995).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	603	565,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	587	132,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	604	898,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	569	733,000
QUEBEC	24	1,701	7,036,000
ONTARIO	35	2,151	10,677,000
MANITOBA	46	670	1,063,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	694	960,000
ALBERTA	48	832	2,641,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	882	3,612,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GE34DCD **Length** 3 **Position** 91 - 93

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVCDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

**Variable Name** GE34DCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 94 - 96

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVCSDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 14

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE34DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 97 - 99

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVCMAA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,940	11,148,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	187	185,000
HALIFAX	205	209	337,500
SAINT JOHN	310	107	128,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	66	251,500
QUEBEC	421	177	809,500
SHERBROOKE	433	38	131,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	39	157,500
MONTREAL	462	566	2,908,000
OTTAWA / HULL	505	262	1,017,500
OSHAWA	532	69	281,000
TORONTO	535	611	4,022,000
HAMILTON	537	147	637,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	76	387,500
KITCHENER	541	72	302,000
LONDON	555	102	347,500
WINDSOR	559	57	242,500
SUDBURY	580	34	170,500
THUNDER BAY	595	37	150,500
WINNIPEG	602	219	596,000
REGINA	705	143	208,000
SASKATOON	725	138	169,500
CALGARY	825	281	903,500
EDMONTON	835	259	818,500
VANCOUVER	933	363	1,683,000
VICTORIA	935	94	326,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 15

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	100 - 102
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVFEDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	103
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1991 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	3,374	7,306,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	446	1,047,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,100	3,064,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,554	4,001,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,630	12,282,500
NOT STATED	9	189	616,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 16

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE34DHLR **Length** 2 **Position** 104 - 105

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health regions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVHLRGA. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
B.C. - NORTHERN INTERIOR	18	34	122,000
ONTARIO - EAST	51	363	1,492,000
ONTARIO - CENTRAL EAST	52	785	4,844,000
ONTARIO - CENTRAL WEST	53	460	2,044,500
ONTARIO - SOUTHWEST	54	356	1,373,500
ONTARIO - NORTHEASTERN/NORTHWESTERN	55	187	922,500
MANITOBA - CENTRAL	61	94	115,500
MANITOBA - EASTMAN	62	79	95,500
MANITOBA - INTERLAKE	63	90	101,500
MANITOBA - NORMAN/THOMPSON	64	37	44,500
MANITOBA - PARKLANDS	65	46	31,000
MANITOBA - WESTMAN	67	125	116,000
MANITOBA - WINNIPEG	68	199	558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,438	16,456,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP34DPC **Length** 6 **Position** 106 - 111

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVPCA.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 17

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_CPA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	112
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly COLLECTA. Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994	1	2,196	5,575,000
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994	2	2,270	5,899,500
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994	3	2,480	8,490,000
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995	4	2,165	7,760,500
QUARTER # 5 - JUNE 1995	5	182	593,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	113 - 114
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name** HHLD-Q6

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DWELLTYP.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	6,298	18,894,500
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	391	1,600,500
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	417	1,496,500
DUPLEX	4	285	874,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,114	3,211,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	502	1,645,500
INSTITUTION	7	1	3,000
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	9	19,000
MOBILE HOME	9	253	511,500
OTHER	10	22	57,000
NOT STATED	99	1	5,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 18

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	115
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Dwelling owned by a household member				
<b>Question</b>	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DWELLOWN.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,882	21,163,000
NO		2		2,408	7,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	116 - 117
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of bedrooms				
<b>Question</b>	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly NUMBEDRM.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 8		9,288	28,294,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,000
REFUSAL		98		3	14,000
NOT STATED		99		1	9,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 19

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DH_4_P1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	118
<b>Question Name</b>	HHL-D-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Pet - has one				
<b>Question</b>	Is there a pet in this household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PETS.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,149	13,468,000
NO		2		5,143	14,849,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DH_4DP2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	119 - 120
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Kind of pet - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DH_4_P1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly KINDPET. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CAT(S) ONLY		1		1,248	3,906,500
CAT(S) AND DOG(S)		2		584	1,702,000
CAT(S) AND DOG(S) AND OTHER		3		173	695,500
CAT(S) AND OTHER		4		148	600,500
DOG(S) ONLY		5		1,455	4,456,000
DOG(S) AND OTHER		6		160	572,500
OTHER ONLY		7		381	1,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,143	14,849,000
NOT STATED		99		1	1,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 20

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DH_4_P3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	121
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Pet - live indoors				
<b>Question</b>	Does this pet or do any of these pets live mainly indoors?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DH_4DP2=1 to 6				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PETINDR.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,088	9,782,500
NO		2		680	2,150,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,524	16,384,500
NOT STATED		9		1	1,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM34_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	122 - 123
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing H03 information				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Information Source Indicator i.e. who is providing the information.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H03_SRCE.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM34_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	124 - 125
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Interview language - H03				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H03_LANG.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH		1		7,506	21,462,500
FRENCH		2		1,778	6,802,500
CHINESE		4		6	47,000
GERMAN		6		1	1,000
NOT STATED		99		2	5,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 21

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 126 - 127

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVECFM94. Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC4\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC4\_AGE, SEX, DHC4DHSZ (Source: DHC4\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,916	2,752,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	203	662,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,144	5,197,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	55	177,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,568	14,117,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	277	1,608,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	191	755,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	54	257,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	481	1,588,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	50	163,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	124	322,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	10	30,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	75	221,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	1	6,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	25	54,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	70	198,500
NOT STATED	99	49	206,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 22

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 128 - 129

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVLVNG94. Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,916	2,752,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	178	630,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,144	5,197,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,339	7,810,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	420	912,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	142	446,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	151	814,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	409	1,326,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,048	5,910,000
OTHER	10	520	2,402,500
NOT STATED	99	26	115,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC4DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 130 - 131

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly HHSIZE. Based on DHC4\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 12	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 23

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4DL25 **Length** 2 **Position** 132 - 133

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly NUMLT25. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 9	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC4DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 134 - 135

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly NUMLT12. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC4DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 136 - 137

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly NUMEQ12. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 24

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4DLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 138 - 139

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly NUMLE5. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC4D611 **Length** 2 **Position** 140 - 141

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly NUM6TO11. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP34\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 142 - 144

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status code after processing

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETED	700	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 25

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	145 - 147
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	DEMO-Q4
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Age
----------------	-----

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly AGE.
-------------	---------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 102	9,293	28,318,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 26

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 148 - 149

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly AGEGRP. Based on DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	437	1,725,500
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	158	855,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	306	1,433,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	148	645,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	210	1,407,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	357	1,947,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	459	1,717,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	591	2,008,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	785	2,425,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	815	2,746,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	698	2,270,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	681	1,807,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	564	1,497,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	554	1,343,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	551	1,283,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	540	1,031,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	529	941,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	434	645,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	476	586,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 27

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4\_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 150 - 151

**Question Name** DEMO-Q6

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly MARSTAT. This is the same question as in following cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOW MARRIED	1	4,311	12,633,500
COMMON-LAW	2	413	1,422,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	19	96,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	2,777	11,340,000
WIDOWED	5	1,013	1,315,000
SEPARATED	6	243	499,000
DIVORCED	7	517	1,011,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC4\_FID **Length** 1 **Position** 152

**Question Name** DEMO-Q7

**Concept** Family ID code

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly FAMILYID. Assigned during generic relationship module.

**Variable Name** AM54\_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 153

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of general form - H05

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 28

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM54\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 154 - 155

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DD5BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM54\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 156 - 157

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly MM5BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	24	138,500
MARCH	3	2,336	8,295,000
JUNE	6	2,240	5,805,500
JULY	7	3	7,000
AUGUST	8	2,216	5,780,000
OCTOBER	10	255	759,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,219	7,533,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM54\_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 158 - 161

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly YY5BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994	1994	6,751	19,291,500
1995	1995	2,542	9,026,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 29

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	162 - 163
<b>Question Name</b>	H05-P1				
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing H05 information				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H05_SRCE.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	164
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	H05 completed by proxy				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PROXY5.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
PROXY	1	3,226	12,944,500
NON-PROXY	2	6,067	15,374,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	165
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TW_Q1.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	643	2,184,000
NO	2	8,650	26,134,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 30

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	166 - 167
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days spent in bed				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TW_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	62	211,000
1 DAY	1	213	844,000
2 DAYS	2	153	521,000
3 DAYS	3	65	217,500
4 DAYS	4	42	129,500
5 DAYS	5	11	32,500
6 DAYS	6	17	47,000
7 DAYS	7	28	112,500
8 DAYS	8	5	8,000
9 DAYS	9	5	9,000
10 DAYS	10	7	7,500
11 DAYS	11	1	1,000
12 DAYS	12	1	1,000
13 DAYS	13	2	1,000
14 DAYS	14	31	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,650	26,134,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 31

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	168
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=2 or TWC4_2<14				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TW_Q3.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	1,290	3,736,000
NO	2	7,972	24,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	31	42,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 32

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC4\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 169 - 170

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q4

**Concept** Number of days cut down on things

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC4\_3=1

**Note** Formerly TW\_Q4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	42	104,000
1 DAY	1	206	701,500
2 DAYS	2	246	784,000
3 DAYS	3	149	465,500
4 DAYS	4	97	287,500
5 DAYS	5	77	231,500
6 DAYS	6	30	76,000
7 DAYS	7	101	268,500
8 DAYS	8	15	43,500
9 DAYS	9	6	11,500
10 DAYS	10	48	135,000
11 DAYS	11	12	22,500
12 DAYS	12	25	72,500
13 DAYS	13	16	46,500
14 DAYS	14	220	486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,003	24,582,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC4\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 171

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q5

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly TWC4\_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,283	25,089,000
NO	2	1,009	3,221,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 33

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC4DDDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 172 - 173

### Question Name

**Concept** Total number of disability days - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVDSDY94. Based on TWC4\_2 and TWC4\_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	7,823	23,892,000
1 DAY	1	259	980,500
2 DAYS	2	263	845,500
3 DAYS	3	153	432,000
4 DAYS	4	117	387,500
5 DAYS	5	67	232,000
6 DAYS	6	57	186,000
7 DAYS	7	92	250,500
8 DAYS	8	25	62,000
9 DAYS	9	17	75,500
10 DAYS	10	40	111,500
11 DAYS	11	7	22,500
12 DAYS	12	12	34,500
13 DAYS	13	9	24,500
14 DAYS	14	352	782,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC4\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 174

### Question Name

**Concept** Overnight patient

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly UT\_Q1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	990	2,415,000
NO	2	8,303	25,903,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 34

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	175 - 177
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	919	2,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,373	26,124,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	178 - 180
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2A. For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 100	9,272	28,248,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	61,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2	5,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 35

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC4\_3A **Length** 2 **Position** 181 - 182

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - family doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4\_2A>0

**Note** Formerly UT\_Q3A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	645	2,099,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	259	610,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	137	421,500
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	5,327	14,584,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	81	217,000
AT HOME	6	60	101,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	87	203,500
OTHER	8	16	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,662	9,966,500
NOT STATED	99	19	64,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC4\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 183 - 185

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly UT\_Q2B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	8,239	23,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	24,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 36

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	186 - 188
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2C. For respondents aged 0 to 11, other medical doctor includes "eye specialist".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 104	9,281	28,283,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	35,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	189 - 190
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2C>0				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q3C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	93	280,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	462	1,246,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	81	197,500
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	1,582	4,493,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	23	42,500
AT HOME	6	4	4,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	16	33,500
OTHER	8	29	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,991	21,890,500
NOT STATED	99	12	35,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 37

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	191 - 193
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	9,285	28,289,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	25,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_3D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	194 - 195
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2D>0				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q3D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	42	120,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	65	186,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	32	85,500
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	128	309,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	40	98,500
AT HOME	6	195	320,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	108	262,000
OTHER	8	72	245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,605	26,665,500
NOT STATED	99	6	25,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 38

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	196 - 198
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	9,290	28,306,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	8,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2F	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	199 - 201
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	8,239	23,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	20,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 39

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	202 - 204
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	8,241	23,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	19,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	205 - 207
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2H. For respondents aged 0 to 11, this variable refers to child welfare worker or children's aid worker.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	9,290	28,306,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	208 - 210
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 60	9,287	28,303,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	15,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 40

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	211 - 213
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 52	8,240	23,649,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK4_2OT	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	214 - 216
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other trained person				
<b>Question</b>	In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist, a social worker about the child's physical or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	1,049	4,659,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,244	23,659,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	217 - 219
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVMDCN94. Based on HCC4_2A and HCC4_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 198	9,267	28,240,500
NOT STATED	999	26	78,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 41

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	220
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVHPCN94. Based on HCC4\_2A to HCC4\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,677	26,508,500
NO	2	612	1,791,500
NOT STATED	9	4	18,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	221
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name** UTIL-Q4

**Concept** Consulted alternative health care provider

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly UT\_Q4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	432	1,204,000
NO	2	7,811	22,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 42

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	222
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		213	594,500
NO		2		219	609,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	223
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		68	166,000
NO		2		364	1,038,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 43

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	224
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		121	358,500
NO		2		311	845,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	225
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	7,500
NO		2		429	1,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 44

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	226
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	20,500
NO		2		426	1,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	227
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	2,500
NO		2		431	1,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 45

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	228
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		431	1,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	229
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23	43,000
NO		2		409	1,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 46

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	230
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_I.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25	75,000
NO		2		407	1,128,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	231
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	20,500
NO		2		423	1,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 47

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	232
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		431	1,203,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	233
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Self-help group (such as AA, cancer therapy, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	9,000
NO		2		428	1,195,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

Page 48

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	234
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_M.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37	114,500
NO		2		395	1,089,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,860	27,112,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	235
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q6.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		347	1,001,500
NO		2		7,895	22,654,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 49

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4F7W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	236
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for reason for not getting care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get health care?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q7C. Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	340	989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,944	27,313,000
NOT STATED	9	9	15,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4G7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	237
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not getting care - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q7U. Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DIFFICULTY GETTING ACCESS TO HLTH PROF.	1	89	271,500
FINANCIAL CONSTRAINTS	2	27	62,000
FELT HEALTH CARE PROVIDED INADEQUATE	3	29	78,000
CHOSE NOT TO SEE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	4	83	222,000
OTHER	5	112	356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,944	27,313,000
NOT STATED	9	9	15,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 50

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	238
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		229	656,000
NO		2		118	345,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,944	27,313,000
NOT STATED		9		2	3,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	239
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37	118,000
NO		2		310	883,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,944	27,313,000
NOT STATED		9		2	3,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 51

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	240
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_C.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	17	39,500
NO	2	330	962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,944	27,313,000
NOT STATED	9	2	3,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	241
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_D.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	45	140,000
NO	2	302	861,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,944	27,313,000
NOT STATED	9	2	3,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 52

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	242
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	79,500
NO	2	318	922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,944	27,313,000
NOT STATED	9	2	3,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	243
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q9A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	372	559,000
NO	2	7,465	20,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 53

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4FS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	244
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for type of home care service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	361	545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,921	27,759,500
NOT STATED	9	11	13,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	245
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	210,500
NO	2	238	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,921	27,759,500
NOT STATED	9	11	13,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 54

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	246
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47	63,000
NO		2		314	482,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,921	27,759,500
NOT STATED		9		11	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	247
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		201	281,500
NO		2		160	264,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,921	27,759,500
NOT STATED		9		11	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 55

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	248
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	32,500
NO	2	319	513,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,921	27,759,500
NOT STATED	9	11	13,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	249
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	358	542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,921	27,759,500
NOT STATED	9	11	13,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 56

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	250
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	65,500
NO	2	329	480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,921	27,759,500
NOT STATED	9	11	13,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	251
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,456	3,081,000
NO	2	6,787	20,576,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 57

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	252
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q1B. Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	304,000
NO	2	1,343	5,910,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	6,840	17,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	253
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q1C. Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	415	1,182,000
NO	2	4,593	14,693,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	3,236	7,784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 58

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	254
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,269	2,871,000
NO	2	6,974	20,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	255
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,561	3,563,000
NO	2	6,682	20,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 59

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	256
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for restriction of activity

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly RES\_FLG. For respondents aged 12 years old and older, any "yes" to RAC4\_1A to RAC4\_1D or RAC4\_2. For respondents aged less than 12 years old, based on actual question (KGH-Q3). In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,148	5,058,000
NO	2	7,144	23,259,000
NOT STATED	9	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	257
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC4\_1A to RAC4\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,763	3,927,500
NO	2	6,480	19,730,000
NOT STATED	9	1,050	4,661,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 60

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	258
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q3/Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q3C. Indicates that a long answer was collected. During processing, values for RESTR-Q3 and RESTR-Q4 were put into RESTR-Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,052	4,721,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,180	23,458,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	57	128,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	259 - 262
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC4F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A169 - Z998	2,051	4,719,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,180	23,458,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	7,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	58	130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 61

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC4GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 263 - 264

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC4F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC4CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	13	36,500
NEOPLASMS	2	44	72,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	10	29,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	74	166,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	59	201,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	118	302,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	88	200,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	50	129,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	286	480,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	153	364,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	37	76,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	17	45,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	720	1,583,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	23	76,500
PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH & PUERPERIUM	15	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	21	62,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	83	265,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	209	531,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	10	27,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	35	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,180	23,458,500
NOT STATED	99	62	140,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 62

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	265 - 266
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	97	214,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	86	259,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	85	227,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	213	652,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	159	512,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	82	203,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	851	1,713,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	315	557,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	11	33,500
OTHER	10	209	478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,180	23,458,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	267
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	244	457,000
NO	2	8,000	23,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 63

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	268
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		446	758,500
NO		2		7,798	22,900,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	269
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		496	932,000
NO		2		7,748	22,727,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 64

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	270
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,023	1,822,000
NO	2	7,221	21,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	271
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	298,000
NO	2	8,084	23,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 65

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	272
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_F.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	91	168,500
NO	2	8,153	23,490,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	273
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - no tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in none of the above?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_G, RAC4_6G.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	7,124	21,638,500
NO	2	1,120	2,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 66

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	274
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of infections - nose or throat				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	3	4,500
OFTEN	2	16	38,500
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	68	287,000
RARELY	4	155	659,000
NEVER	5	195	736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,856	26,593,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	275
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis				
<b>Question</b>	Has he / she ever had an ear infection (otitis)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	1,004,000
NO	2	189	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,856	26,593,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 67

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	276
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth				
<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has he / she had an ear infection (otitis)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK4_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE	1	83	366,000
2 TIMES	2	55	232,500
3 TIMES	3	42	154,000
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	68	251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,045	27,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	277
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Food allergies				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	499	1,426,500
NO	2	7,735	22,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 68

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	278
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Other allergies
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_B.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,453	4,427,000
NO	2	6,781	19,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_1AB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	279
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR1-Q1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies
----------------	---------------

<b>Question</b>	Does he / she have allergies diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11
-----------------	--------------------------

<b>Note</b>	
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	713,000
NO	2	910	3,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,244	23,659,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 69

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 280

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has asthma

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Asthma

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	622	2,135,000
NO	2	8,661	26,149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC4\_C7 **Length** 1 **Position** 281

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1CC1

**Concept** Asthma - had attack

**Question** Have you had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC4\_1C=1

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1CC1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	1,047,500
NO	2	303	1,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,661	26,149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	10	34,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 70

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	282
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1CC2				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1CC2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		471	1,566,000
NO		2		151	569,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,661	26,149,500
NOT STATED		9		10	34,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	283
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_D. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,615	3,030,500
NO		2		6,619	20,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	24,000
REFUSAL		8		1	10,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 71

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	284
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Back problems, excluding arthritis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_E. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,315	3,310,500
NO	2	6,919	20,314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	285
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - High blood pressure
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_F.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,096	2,103,500
NO	2	7,138	21,521,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 72

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 286

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has migraine headaches

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Migraine headaches

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	620	1,801,500
NO	2	7,614	21,823,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 287

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Chronic bronchitis or emphysema

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_H.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	361	857,000
NO	2	8,922	27,427,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 73

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	288
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-QI				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Sinusitis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	1,029,500
NO	2	7,758	22,595,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	289
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Diabetes				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	367	698,500
NO	2	7,867	22,926,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 74

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	290
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Epilepsy				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_K.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	59	158,000
NO	2	9,224	28,126,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	291
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Heart disease				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_L.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	541	958,500
NO	2	8,742	27,326,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 75

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	292
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	190	363,000
NO	2	8,044	23,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4FM1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	293
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1MM				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for type of cancer				
<b>Question</b>	What type(s) of cancer is this? For example, skin, lung or colon cancer.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,093	27,921,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	10	34,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 76

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 294

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has stomach or intestinal ulcers

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Stomach or intestinal ulcers

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_N.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	328	709,500
NO	2	7,906	22,915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 295

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Suffers from the effects of a stroke

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Effects of a stroke

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_O.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	175,000
NO	2	8,130	23,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 77

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 296

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Suffers from urinary incontinence

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Urinary incontinence

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_P.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	253,000
NO	2	8,095	23,371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1W **Length** 1 **Position** 297

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has acne

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Acne requiring prescription medication

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 29

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_Q.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	211,500
NO	2	1,575	6,855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,676	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2	5,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 78

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 298

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_R.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	18,000
NO	2	7,812	21,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 299

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has cataracts

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Cataracts

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_S.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	367	573,500
NO	2	7,460	20,490,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 79

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 300

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has glaucoma

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Glaucoma

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_T.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	213,500
NO	2	7,702	20,850,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC4\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 301

**Question Name** CHRON-Q1

**Concept** Has other long-term condition

**Question** Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Any other long-term condition

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly CHRQ1\_U. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	702	2,006,000
NO	2	8,581	26,278,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 80

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_NON	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	302
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has no chronic conditions				
<b>Question</b>	No long-term conditions diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,926	13,844,500
NO		2		5,357	14,440,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	24,000
REFUSAL		8		1	10,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	303
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC4DNUM (Source: CCC4_1A to CCC4_1W). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,357	14,440,000
NO		2		3,926	13,844,500
NOT STATED		9		10	34,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4DNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	304 - 305
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of chronic conditions - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over B95				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC4_1A to CCC4_1W. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 11		9,281	28,279,000
NOT STATED		99		12	39,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 81

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC4DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 306 - 308

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC4\_AGE, AM64\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 92	1,061	4,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,227	23,758,000
NOT STATED	999	5	26,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC4\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 309

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q4

**Concept** Ethnic origin - Canadian

**Question** To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Canadian

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly SOCQ4\_A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,440	11,417,500
NO	2	5,835	16,853,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 82

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	310
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_B.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	2,186	7,087,000
NO	2	7,089	21,183,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	311
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_C.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	2,733	7,015,000
NO	2	6,542	21,255,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 83

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	312
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	950	2,771,000
NO	2	8,325	25,499,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	313
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,577	3,977,500
NO	2	7,698	24,293,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 84

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	314
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,389	3,807,000
NO	2	7,886	24,463,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	315
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	1,207,500
NO	2	9,038	27,063,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 85

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	316
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	404	1,101,000
NO	2	8,871	27,169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	317
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	957,500
NO	2	8,980	27,312,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 86

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	318
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_J.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	93	668,000
NO	2	9,182	27,602,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	319
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_K.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	64	320,000
NO	2	9,211	27,950,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 87

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	320
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	238	920,500
NO	2	9,037	27,349,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	321
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	392,500
NO	2	9,217	27,878,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 88

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	322
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - South Asian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	483,500
NO	2	9,220	27,786,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	323
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	272,500
NO	2	9,223	27,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 89

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	324
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	426,000
NO	2	9,143	27,844,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	325
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_Q.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	165,500
NO	2	9,219	28,105,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 90

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	326
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_R.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	7	9,000
NO	2	9,268	28,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	327
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_S.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	1,031	4,086,500
NO	2	8,244	24,184,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	46,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 91

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	328
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_A.				

<u><b>Content</b></u>	<u><b>Code</b></u>	<u><b>Sample</b></u>	<u><b>Population</b></u>
YES	1	8,091	23,713,000
NO	2	1,201	4,601,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	329
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_B.				

<u><b>Content</b></u>	<u><b>Code</b></u>	<u><b>Sample</b></u>	<u><b>Population</b></u>
YES	1	2,589	9,694,000
NO	2	6,703	18,620,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	330
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_C.				

<u><b>Content</b></u>	<u><b>Code</b></u>	<u><b>Sample</b></u>	<u><b>Population</b></u>
YES	1	22	138,000
NO	2	9,270	28,176,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 92

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	331
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		79	543,000
NO		2		9,213	27,771,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	332
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	17,500
NO		2		9,280	28,296,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	333
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		277	707,500
NO		2		9,015	27,606,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 93

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	334
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		22	116,000
NO		2		9,270	28,198,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	335
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43	108,500
NO		2		9,249	28,205,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	336
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_I.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		132	730,500
NO		2		9,160	27,583,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 94

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	337
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		9,292	28,314,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	338
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	14,500
NO		2		9,289	28,299,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	339
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		70	281,500
NO		2		9,222	28,032,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 95

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	340
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_M.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		41	278,500
NO		2		9,251	28,035,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	341
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_N.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25	226,500
NO		2		9,267	28,087,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	342
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_O.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		94	409,500
NO		2		9,198	27,904,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 96

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	343
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_P.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	97,000
NO		2		9,279	28,217,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	344
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_Q.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		147	283,500
NO		2		9,145	28,030,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	345
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_R.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	40,500
NO		2		9,287	28,273,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 97

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	346
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	359	1,750,500
NO	2	8,933	26,563,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4DLNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	347 - 348
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVLANG94. Based on SDC4_5A to SDC4_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	5,759	14,813,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,073	3,942,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,286	4,525,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	208	1,107,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	838	3,268,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	22	120,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	106	538,500
NOT STATED	99	1	4,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 98

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	349
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - English				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,452	17,624,000
NO		2		2,840	10,686,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	350
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,997	7,175,000
NO		2		7,295	21,135,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	351
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	76,500
NO		2		9,278	28,234,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 99

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	352
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		71	507,500
NO		2		9,221	27,803,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	353
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	17,000
NO		2		9,280	28,294,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	354
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		199	463,000
NO		2		9,093	27,848,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 100

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	355
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	122,000
NO		2		9,271	28,189,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	356
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		38	102,500
NO		2		9,254	28,208,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	357
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_I.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		101	586,000
NO		2		9,191	27,725,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 101

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	358
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	5,500
NO		2		9,291	28,305,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	359
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	14,500
NO		2		9,289	28,296,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	360
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		62	255,500
NO		2		9,230	28,055,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 102

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	361
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	226,000
NO	2	9,260	28,085,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	362
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	185,500
NO	2	9,270	28,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	363
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	115,500
NO	2	9,268	28,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 103

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	364
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	91,500
NO	2	9,279	28,219,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	365
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_Q.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	174,500
NO	2	9,164	28,136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	366
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	40,500
NO	2	9,287	28,270,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 104

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	367
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_S.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		326	1,526,500
NO		2		8,966	26,784,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	368
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,918	25,841,000
NO		2		373	2,475,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	369
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		87	588,500
NO		2		9,204	27,727,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 105

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	370
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., Indian from India or Uganda, Pakistani, Punjabi, Tamil)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	816,000
NO	2	9,193	27,500,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	371
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	466,000
NO	2	9,210	27,850,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	372
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	204,500
NO	2	9,218	28,111,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 106

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	373
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - West East Asian or North African (e.g., Armenian, Syrian, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	88,000
NO	2	9,280	28,228,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	374
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	129,500
NO	2	9,273	28,186,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	375
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Thai, Loatian)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	128,000
NO	2	9,276	28,188,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 107

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	376
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	29,000
NO		2		9,283	28,287,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	377
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	5,500
NO		2		9,290	28,310,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	378
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23	179,500
NO		2		9,268	28,136,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 108

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC4DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 379 - 380

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cultural or racial origin - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVRACE94. Based on SDC4\_7A to SDC4\_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	8,881	25,701,500
BLACK	2	71	410,500
KOREAN	3	1	5,500
FILIPINO	4	14	106,000
JAPANESE	5	8	29,000
CHINESE	6	85	583,000
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	53	162,000
SOUTH ASIAN	8	94	790,500
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	12	113,500
WEST EAST ASIAN AND NORTH AFRICAN	10	11	88,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	11	40	154,500
NOT STATED	99	23	174,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDC4\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 381

**Question Name** EDUC-Q5

**Concept** Currently attending a school, college or university

**Question** Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 64

**Note** Formerly ED\_Q5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	653	3,192,500
NO	2	5,380	15,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,238	9,271,500
NOT STATED	9	22	84,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 109

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	382
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	447	2,392,000
PART-TIME	2	195	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,618	25,041,500
NOT STATED	9	33	128,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	383 - 384
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	25	99,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	292	558,000
6 YEARS	3	227	840,000
7 YEARS	4	324	872,000
8 YEARS	5	654	1,496,500
9 YEARS	6	511	1,472,000
10 YEARS	7	831	2,229,000
11 YEARS	8	1,101	3,031,500
12 YEARS	9	3,400	9,304,500
13 YEARS	10	864	3,694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	32,500
REFUSAL	98	5	28,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 110

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	385
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,879	14,655,500
NO		2		3,115	7,436,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,284	6,165,500
NOT STATED		9		15	61,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	386
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q3.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,418	12,842,000
NO		2		3,575	9,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,284	6,165,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		15	61,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 111

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC4\_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 387 - 388

**Question Name** EDUC-Q4

**Concept** Respondent highest level of education attained

**Question** What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

**Universe** Respondents who answered EDC4\_6=1

**Note** Formerly ED\_Q4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	801	2,033,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	618	1,925,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	420	1,393,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	783	2,033,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	553	1,781,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	940	2,725,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	182	533,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	29	78,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	48	185,500
OTHER	10	43	151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,859	15,413,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	16	62,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 112

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC4D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 389 - 390

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVEDC194. Based on EDC4\_4, EDC4\_5, EDC4\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	25	99,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	815	2,184,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,832	5,115,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,140	3,359,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	43	151,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	801	2,033,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	618	1,925,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	420	1,393,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	783	2,033,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	553	1,781,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	940	2,725,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	182	533,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	29	78,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	48	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	15	61,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 113

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	391 - 392
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVEDC294. Based on EDC4\_4, EDC4\_5, EDC4\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	25	99,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	815	2,184,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,832	5,115,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,140	3,359,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	43	151,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	801	2,033,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	618	1,925,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	420	1,393,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	783	2,033,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	553	1,781,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	940	2,725,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	259	797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	15	61,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 114

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC4D3 **Length** 1 **Position** 393

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVEDC394. Based on EDC4\_4, EDC4\_5 and EDC4\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,672	7,399,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,140	3,359,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,882	5,504,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,535	7,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	15	61,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDC4D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 394

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on EDC4\_4, EDC4\_5 and EDC4\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,582	2,926,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	966	2,800,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,381	7,328,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,268	14,895,000
NOT STATED	9	96	369,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 115

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC4DLF **Length** 1 **Position** 395

**Question Name**

**Concept** Labour force activity of students - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with EDC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly DVEDLF94. Based on EDC4\_1, EDC4\_2, DHC4\_AGE, LFC4\_2, LFC4\_61 to LFC4\_63, LFC4\_51M and LFC4\_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	308	1,585,500
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	176	667,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	131	776,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	16	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,618	25,041,500
NOT STATED	9	44	175,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 396 - 397

**Question Name** LFS-Q1

**Concept** Current main activity

**Question** What do you consider to be your current main activity? (For example, working for pay, caring for family.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CARING FOR FAMILY	1	1,053	2,872,500
WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	2	2,769	8,698,000
CARING FOR FAMILY / WORK FOR PAY / PROF.	3	1,183	3,408,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	4	458	2,493,000
RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS / ON DISABILITY	5	244	513,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	198	597,000
RETIRED	7	2,024	3,435,500
OTHER	8	104	231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,259	6,066,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 116

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	398
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for pay or profit				
<b>Question</b>	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_1=1,4,5,6,7 or 8				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	976	3,455,500
NO	2	3,104	6,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,211	18,172,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FE1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	399
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_EM1C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,833	15,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	24,000
REFUSAL	8	8	43,000
NOT STATED	9	87	267,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 117

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	400
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q4_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,802	11,908,500
NO	2	1,125	3,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2	10,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 118

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 401 - 402

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Month started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	83	259,000
FEBRUARY	2	64	268,500
MARCH	3	952	3,442,000
APRIL	4	93	256,000
MAY	5	141	477,500
JUNE	6	1,162	3,320,000
JULY	7	134	376,500
AUGUST	8	1,130	3,336,500
SEPTEMBER	9	107	312,000
OCTOBER	10	267	907,000
NOVEMBER	11	756	2,451,000
DECEMBER	12	37	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	3	20,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 119

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 403 - 404  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Day started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	4,905	15,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	67,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3	20,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 405 - 408  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Year started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	4,927	15,551,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9999	3	20,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 120

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_61	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	409
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q6_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,332	13,631,000
NO	2	572	1,849,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9	26	91,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_71M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	410 - 411
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	29	110,000
FEBRUARY	2	43	234,000
MARCH	3	1,030	3,738,500
APRIL	4	24	58,000
MAY	5	44	118,000
JUNE	6	1,174	3,320,500
JULY	7	59	134,000
AUGUST	8	1,291	3,817,500
SEPTEMBER	9	58	192,500
OCTOBER	10	148	452,500
NOVEMBER	11	955	3,146,500
DECEMBER	12	49	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	26	91,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 121

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 412 - 413

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Day stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	4,897	15,455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	24,000
NOT STATED	99	26	91,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 414 - 417

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Year stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	4,904	15,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9999	26	91,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 122

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 418 - 420  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.1  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 1  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)  
**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q8\_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	4,886	15,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	26,500
NOT STATED	999	37	127,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 421 - 422  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.1  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)  
**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q9\_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,493	10,662,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	201	899,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	78	341,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	457	1,298,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	46	179,000
ON CALL	6	101	302,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	488	1,625,000
OTHER	8	33	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	33	115,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 123

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_101	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	423
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFSQ10_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,937	6,236,000
NO	2	2,957	9,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	33	115,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	424
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFSQ11_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	913	2,898,000
NO	2	3,983	12,552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	33	115,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 124

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FE2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	425
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_EM2C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		907	2,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,346	25,298,500
REFUSAL		8		2	13,500
NOT STATED		9		38	143,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_42	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	426
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q4_2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		504	1,662,500
NO		2		409	1,235,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED		9		34	121,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 125

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 427 - 428  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2  
**Concept** Month started - job 2  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	32	92,000
FEBRUARY	2	19	74,500
MARCH	3	136	483,500
APRIL	4	19	47,500
MAY	5	44	129,500
JUNE	6	179	597,500
JULY	7	31	90,000
AUGUST	8	206	643,500
SEPTEMBER	9	48	128,000
OCTOBER	10	75	231,500
NOVEMBER	11	111	340,500
DECEMBER	12	13	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	99	34	121,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 429 - 430  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2  
**Concept** Day started - job 2  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	911	2,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	25,298,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	34	121,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 126

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 431 - 434

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Year started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	913	2,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	9999	34	121,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_62 **Length** 1 **Position** 435

**Question Name** LFS-Q6.2

**Concept** Has job now - job 2

**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q6\_2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	374	1,211,000
NO	2	537	1,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	9	36	127,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 127

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_72M **Length** 2 **Position** 436 - 437  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	40	132,000
FEBRUARY	2	28	87,500
MARCH	3	120	415,000
APRIL	4	39	92,500
MAY	5	49	138,000
JUNE	6	164	501,500
JULY	7	44	131,500
AUGUST	8	168	522,500
SEPTEMBER	9	60	209,500
OCTOBER	10	48	158,000
NOVEMBER	11	101	359,500
DECEMBER	12	50	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	99	36	127,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 438 - 439  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	906	2,883,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	25,298,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	8,500
NOT STATED	99	36	127,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 128

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 440 - 443  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Year stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	911	2,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	9999	36	127,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 444 - 446  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.2  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 2  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q8\_2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	904	2,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,346	25,298,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	10,500
NOT STATED	999	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 129

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 447 - 448  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.2  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1  
**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q9\_2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	465	1,414,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	127	388,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	25	59,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	49	160,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	9	35,500
ON CALL	6	53	216,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	165	569,000
OTHER	8	13	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 449  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.2  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 2  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1  
**Note** Formerly LFSQ10\_2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	507	1,659,500
NO	2	399	1,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	9	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 130

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	450
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1 and job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFSQ11_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	588,000
NO	2	720	2,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	9	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FE3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	451
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_EM3C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	9	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 131

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	452
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q4_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	275,500
NO	2	105	312,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	9	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_53M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	453 - 454
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Month started - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	19,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	8,000
MARCH	3	30	89,000
APRIL	4	3	5,000
MAY	5	13	41,000
JUNE	6	34	122,500
JULY	7	12	51,000
AUGUST	8	34	90,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	37,000
OCTOBER	10	11	29,000
NOVEMBER	11	29	87,500
DECEMBER	12	4	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 132

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 455 - 456  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Day started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	186	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 457 - 460  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Year started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1994	186	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	9999	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 461  
**Question Name** LFS-Q6.3  
**Concept** Has job now - job 3  
**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	73,500
NO	2	161	514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	9	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 133

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 462 - 463  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	32,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	35,000
MARCH	3	12	29,500
APRIL	4	15	23,000
MAY	5	11	30,500
JUNE	6	23	65,000
JULY	7	17	73,500
AUGUST	8	29	105,500
SEPTEMBER	9	21	59,500
OCTOBER	10	12	50,000
NOVEMBER	11	14	22,000
DECEMBER	12	17	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 464 - 465  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	186	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 134

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 466 - 469  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Year stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	186	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	9999	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 470 - 472  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.3  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 3  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q8\_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	184	583,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	999	43	140,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 135

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 473 - 474  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.3  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1  
**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q9\_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	101	317,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	22	51,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	5	10,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	17	67,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	3,000
ON CALL	6	7	20,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	33	119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 475  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.3  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 3  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1  
**Note** Formerly LFSQ10\_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	341,000
NO	2	81	247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	9	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 136

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	476
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Job number of main job				
<b>Question</b>	Which was the main job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_MAIN. If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB	1	4,890	15,441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9	40	130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4F13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	477
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job industry				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q13C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,685	14,838,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	18,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	241	705,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 137

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4F14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	478
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job occupation				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q14C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,687	14,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	241	705,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4F15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	479
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q15C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,684	14,825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	27,500
REFUSAL	8	2	13,000
NOT STATED	9	241	705,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 138

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	480
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q16.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	4,125	13,086,500
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	751	2,312,500
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	13	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	40	130,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 139

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	481 - 482
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who did not work the full year or (did not work during the year and are not retired)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q17.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	345	849,500
PREGNANCY	2	37	135,000
CARING FOR OWN CHILDREN	3	277	857,500
CARING FOR ELDER RELATIVE(S)	4	11	22,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	247	593,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	376	1,889,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	6	23,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	176	381,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	99	242,000
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	195	670,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	11	6	15,500
OTHER	12	392	1,084,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY / PROFIT	13	14	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,991	21,211,500
NOT STATED	99	121	301,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 140

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4G17B **Length** 2 **Position** 483 - 484

### Question Name

**Concept** Reason for not currently working - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who are not currently employed

**Note** The gap away from work had to be at least 7 days for the question to be applicable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	316	761,000
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	512	1,414,000
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	262	1,396,500
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	286	794,000
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	1,930	3,234,000
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	6	353	873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,555	19,602,000
NOT STATED	99	79	243,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4CI07 **Length** 4 **Position** 485 - 488

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,602	14,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9999	328	987,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 141

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 489 - 490

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	275	660,000
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	48	118,500
UTILITIES	3	50	207,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	203	611,000
MANUFACTURING	5	460	1,648,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	162	530,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	483	1,504,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	239	769,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	111	392,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	190	587,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	69	234,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	220	827,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	126	493,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	422	1,149,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	508	1,447,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	92	308,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	249	986,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	280	939,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	415	1,171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	328	987,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 142

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 491 - 494

### Question Name

**Concept** Occupational Code (NOC-S) for main job

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A012 - c061	4,602	14,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9999	328	987,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 495 - 496

### Question Name

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	343	1,049,000
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	909	2,808,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	217	695,500
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	292	779,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	495	1,446,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	119	445,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,079	3,695,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	639	2,168,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	295	729,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	214	767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	328	987,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 143

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	497
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work flag (used for processing only)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Formerly LFS\_WORK. This flag is used for processing only to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to "Not stated". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	1	4,421	13,930,500
DID NOT WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	2	3,613	8,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,259	6,066,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	498
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly LFS\_GAPS. Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 6 days. LFC4DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC4FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,048	3,429,000
NO	2	3,803	11,912,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9	79	229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 144

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Working status - last 12 months - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Formerly DVWK94. Based on LFC4\_2, LFC4\_61, LFC4\_62, LFC4\_63, LFC4\_51M and LFC4\_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	4,296	13,536,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	562	1,820,500
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	3,104	6,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,259	6,066,000
NOT STATED	9	72	215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 145

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 500 - 501

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVCOWD94. Based on calculation of LFC4\_7 (end date) minus LFC4\_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	77	266,000
1 MONTH	1	121	459,000
2 MONTHS	2	127	410,000
3 MONTHS	3	87	253,500
4 MONTHS	4	103	367,500
5 MONTHS	5	71	237,000
6 MONTHS	6	75	232,500
7 MONTHS	7	72	233,000
8 MONTHS	8	68	238,500
9 MONTHS	9	61	163,000
10 MONTHS	10	67	224,000
11 MONTHS	11	65	207,000
12 MONTHS	12	3,856	12,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	80	235,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 146

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DHA **Length** 1 **Position** 502

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVWH94. Based on LFC4\_2, LFC4\_111, LFC4\_112 (number of jobs), LFC4\_81, LFC4\_82 and LFC4\_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	3,294	10,143,500
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	685	2,394,000
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	280	871,500
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	176	656,500
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	407	1,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9	88	270,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4DJA **Length** 2 **Position** 503 - 504

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Formerly DVNOJB94. Based on LFC4\_2, LFC4\_111 and LFC4\_112. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS	0	3,104	6,680,500
1 JOB	1	3,983	12,552,000
2 JOBS	2	720	2,295,500
3 JOBS	3	186	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,259	6,066,000
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 147

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 505 - 506

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVJOB94. Based on LFC4DJA (number of jobs), LFC4DCWS (current work status), LFC4DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	3,518	11,022,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	465	1,530,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	155	547,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	551	1,757,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	153	467,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	80	235,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 507

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVNOGP94. Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC4DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC4FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	4,689	14,856,500
1 GAP	1	139	407,500
2 GAPS	2	22	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9	80	235,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 148

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	508
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Main job is the current job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVMNWK94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job), LFC4\_61, LFC4\_62 and LFC4\_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,326	13,617,000
NO	2	564	1,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9	40	130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 149

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 509 - 510

### Question Name

**Concept** Work duration - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVMNWD94. Based on LFC4\_71 (end date) minus LFC4\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	92	302,500
1 MONTH	1	164	592,500
2 MONTHS	2	180	576,000
3 MONTHS	3	119	387,000
4 MONTHS	4	123	431,000
5 MONTHS	5	92	313,000
6 MONTHS	6	97	278,500
7 MONTHS	7	90	267,000
8 MONTHS	8	85	318,000
9 MONTHS	9	75	211,500
10 MONTHS	10	78	257,500
11 MONTHS	11	63	209,000
12 MONTHS	12	3,632	11,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	40	130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 150

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 511

### Question Name

**Concept** Hours of work - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVMNWH94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job) and LFC4\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,940	12,138,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	939	3,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9	51	168,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 512 - 513

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVMNTH94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job), LFC4\_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4\_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	2,669	8,225,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,098	3,665,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	97	364,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	404	1,105,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	177	554,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	410	1,367,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	11	50,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	21	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	43	147,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 151

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 514 - 515

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVWD194. Based on LFC4\_71 (end date) minus LFC4\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	92	302,500
1 MONTH	1	164	592,500
2 MONTHS	2	180	576,000
3 MONTHS	3	119	387,000
4 MONTHS	4	124	434,000
5 MONTHS	5	92	313,000
6 MONTHS	6	98	282,500
7 MONTHS	7	90	267,000
8 MONTHS	8	85	318,000
9 MONTHS	9	75	211,500
10 MONTHS	10	78	257,500
11 MONTHS	11	64	209,500
12 MONTHS	12	3,636	11,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	33	115,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 152

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 516 - 517

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note** Formerly DVWD294. Based on LFC4\_72 (end date) minus LFC4\_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	67	225,000
1 MONTH	1	95	250,500
2 MONTHS	2	76	209,000
3 MONTHS	3	72	228,000
4 MONTHS	4	49	154,500
5 MONTHS	5	43	134,500
6 MONTHS	6	37	144,000
7 MONTHS	7	40	134,500
8 MONTHS	8	31	116,000
9 MONTHS	9	24	58,500
10 MONTHS	10	32	120,500
11 MONTHS	11	13	65,500
12 MONTHS	12	327	1,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 153

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 518 - 519

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 3 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly DVWD394. Based on LFC4\_73 (end date) minus LFC4\_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	19	59,500
1 MONTH	1	34	122,000
2 MONTHS	2	24	57,000
3 MONTHS	3	18	36,000
4 MONTHS	4	15	63,500
5 MONTHS	5	7	37,500
6 MONTHS	6	12	27,500
7 MONTHS	7	7	26,000
8 MONTHS	8	3	3,000
9 MONTHS	9	2	2,500
10 MONTHS	10	4	16,500
11 MONTHS	11	7	26,500
12 MONTHS	12	34	111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 154

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DH1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	520
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVWH194. Based on LFC4\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,945	12,150,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	941	3,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	9	44	153,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	521
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note** Formerly DVWH294. Based on LFC4\_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	384	1,159,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	520	1,714,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	9	43	146,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 155

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DH3 **Length** 1 **Position** 522

### Question Name

**Concept** Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly DVWH394. Based on LFC4\_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	86	258,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	98	325,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	9	43	140,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4DT1 **Length** 2 **Position** 523 - 524

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVTH194. Based on LFC4\_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4\_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	2,672	8,233,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,100	3,669,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	97	364,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	405	1,105,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	177	554,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	411	1,369,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	11	50,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	21	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	36	133,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 156

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DT2 **Length** 2 **Position** 525 - 526

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note** Formerly DVTH294. Based on LFC4\_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC4\_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	338	1,038,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	279	824,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	8	26,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	50	169,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	50	156,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	168	628,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	3	3,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	10	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	25,298,500
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 527 - 528

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly DVTH394. Based on LFC4\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC4\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	68	197,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	60	181,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	3	13,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	15	57,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	10	36,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	30	103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,066	27,594,000
NOT STATED	99	41	136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 157

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DOMN **Length** 2 **Position** 529 - 530

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job number of old main job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** For the longitudinal file, Cycle 1 (1994) main job was re-defined using the Cycle 2 (1996) definition. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB	1	4,799	15,155,500
SECOND JOB	2	67	222,000
THIRD JOB	3	19	53,000
FOURTH JOB	4	4	8,500
SIXTH JOB	6	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,363	12,747,000
NOT STATED	99	40	130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC4DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 531

**Question Name**

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on LFC4\_17A, LFC4DCWS (Source: LFC4\_2, LFC4\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC4\_61), LFC4\_51M and LFC4\_71M), LFC4\_17B, LSC4\_1, LSC4\_2, LSC4\_11, LSC4\_12 and LSC4\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,301	13,558,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	320	892,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,248	7,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,259	6,066,000
NOT STATED	9	165	445,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 158

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	532
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly INC\_FLAG. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,800	11,432,000
NO	2	4,493	16,886,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	533
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name** INCOM-Q1

**Concept** Source of income - wages and salaries

**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly INCQ1\_A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,114	21,646,000
NO	2	3,115	6,460,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 159

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	534
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,723	6,074,000
NO	2	7,506	22,032,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	535
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,241	6,013,500
NO	2	6,988	22,092,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 160

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	536
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,406	4,185,500
NO	2	7,823	23,921,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	537
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	262	928,000
NO	2	8,967	27,178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 161

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	538
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,270	4,314,000
NO	2	6,959	23,792,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	539
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,576	3,270,000
NO	2	7,653	24,836,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 162

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	540
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,077	3,596,000
NO	2	7,152	24,510,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	541
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,950	7,363,000
NO	2	7,279	20,743,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 163

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	542
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		627	2,177,000
NO		2		8,602	25,929,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	82,000
REFUSAL		8		38	117,500
NOT STATED		9		6	12,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	543
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		244	919,500
NO		2		8,985	27,186,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	82,000
REFUSAL		8		38	117,500
NOT STATED		9		6	12,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 164

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	544
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	114,000
NO	2	9,192	27,992,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	545
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	717	2,171,500
NO	2	8,512	25,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	546
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_N.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	24	57,000
NO	2	9,205	28,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	38	117,500
NOT STATED	9	6	12,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 166

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	547 - 548
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - main source				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main source of income?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	5,250	18,725,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	901	3,146,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	139	352,000
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	127	324,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	38	93,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	468	856,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	813	1,709,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	921	1,263,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	20	79,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	343	1,044,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	12	45,000
ALIMONY	12	12	20,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	154	373,500
NONE	14	24	57,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,000
REFUSAL	98	5	10,500
NOT STATED	99	64	212,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 167

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	549
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of INC4_1A to INC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,237	4,555,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,763	22,915,000
NO INCOME	3	45	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24	57,000
DON'T KNOW	7	86	254,000
REFUSAL	8	74	216,000
NOT STATED	9	64	212,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	550
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	517	996,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,711	3,536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,832	23,080,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	224	682,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 168

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	551
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	91	256,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	424	738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,543	26,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	233	705,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	552
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	903	1,763,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	802	1,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,349	24,077,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	233	705,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 169

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	553
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,604	7,273,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,104	15,449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,306	4,721,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	139,500
REFUSAL	8	19	53,500
NOT STATED	9	224	682,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	554
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,281	3,246,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,305	3,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,410	20,170,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	68,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	875,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 170

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	555
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - < \$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to < \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,143	3,903,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	929	3,257,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,075	4,076,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	923	4,025,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,910	11,994,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	143,000
REFUSAL	8	9	44,000
NOT STATED	9	279	875,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DIA2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	556
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVINC294. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G and DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	1,811	4,165,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	7,134	22,983,500
NOT STATED	9	348	1,170,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 171

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	557
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVINC494. Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G and DHC4\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	1,811	4,165,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,728	8,048,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,187	10,126,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	1,219	4,808,500
NOT STATED	9	348	1,170,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVINC594. Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G and DHC4\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	609	1,290,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,202	2,874,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,728	8,048,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,187	10,126,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	1,219	4,808,500
NOT STATED	9	348	1,170,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 172

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC4DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 559 - 560

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVHHIN94. Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	69	165,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	91	256,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	424	738,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	903	1,763,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	802	1,761,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,281	3,246,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,305	3,956,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,143	3,903,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	929	3,257,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,075	4,076,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	923	4,025,500
NOT STATED	99	348	1,170,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC4CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 561 - 565

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 1994 annual average = 85.7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 173

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC4DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 566 - 567

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G, DHC4\_MEM and GE34DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	753	2,176,500
DECILE 2	2	857	2,333,000
DECILE 3	3	921	2,472,000
DECILE 4	4	866	2,459,500
DECILE 5	5	841	2,728,000
DECILE 6	6	894	2,862,000
DECILE 7	7	950	2,890,000
DECILE 8	8	870	2,771,500
DECILE 9	9	875	3,016,500
DECILE 10	10	950	2,879,000
NOT STATED	99	516	1,730,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 174

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC4DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 568 - 569

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G, DHC4\_MEM, GE34DPOP (Population size group) and PRC4\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	774	2,163,500
DECILE 2	2	850	2,409,500
DECILE 3	3	887	2,383,000
DECILE 4	4	843	2,657,500
DECILE 5	5	823	2,686,000
DECILE 6	6	880	2,747,500
DECILE 7	7	918	2,997,500
DECILE 8	8	882	2,795,500
DECILE 9	9	964	3,200,500
DECILE 10	10	956	2,547,500
NOT STATED	99	516	1,730,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC4DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 570 - 577

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G, DHC4\_MEM and GE34DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 8.72524	8,777	26,588,000
NOT STATED	99.99	516	1,730,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 175

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	578
<b>Question Name</b>	H05-P1				
<b>Concept</b>	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H05_TEL.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		1,395	5,020,000
IN PERSON		2		7,888	23,285,000
BOTH		3		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	579 - 580
<b>Question Name</b>	H05-P2				
<b>Concept</b>	Interview language - H05				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H05_LANG.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH		1		7,505	21,460,000
FRENCH		2		1,776	6,794,500
CHINESE		4		6	47,000
GERMAN		6		1	1,000
ITALIAN		9		1	3,500
POLISH		12		2	7,000
PORTUGUESE		13		1	3,000
NOT STATED		99		1	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 176

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM54\_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 581 - 582

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DD5END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,292	28,316,000
NOT STATED	99	1	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM54\_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 583 - 584

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly MM5END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	24	138,500
MARCH	3	2,335	8,293,000
JUNE	6	2,240	5,805,500
JULY	7	3	7,000
AUGUST	8	2,216	5,780,000
OCTOBER	10	255	759,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,219	7,533,000
NOT STATED	99	1	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 177

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM54\_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 585 - 588

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly YY5END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994	1994	6,751	19,291,500
1995	1995	2,541	9,024,000
NOT STATED	9999	1	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM64\_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 589

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM64\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 590 - 591

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DD6BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 178

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM64\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 592 - 593

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly MM6BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	24	138,500
MARCH	3	2,393	8,473,000
JUNE	6	2,226	5,774,500
JULY	7	3	7,000
AUGUST	8	2,190	5,709,000
OCTOBER	10	227	657,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,230	7,559,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM64\_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 594 - 597

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly YY6BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994	1994	6,694	19,114,000
1995	1995	2,599	9,204,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM64\_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 598 - 599

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly H06\_SRCE.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 179

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	600
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly PROXY6.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	304	1,227,500
NON-PROXY	2	7,940	22,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	601
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for reason for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Proxy respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	1,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,989	27,090,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 180

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	602
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GH_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	2,517	9,054,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,367	10,340,000
GOOD	3	2,223	6,526,000
FAIR	4	923	1,911,000
POOR	5	263	487,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	603
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GH_Q2, HWC4_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	232,500
NO	2	2,365	7,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,838	20,888,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6	21,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 181

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	604
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	Are you planning to use the services of a physician, midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC4_4B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GH_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	81	226,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	1	5,000
NEITHER	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,203	28,063,000
NOT STATED	9	7	22,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	605
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVGHI94. Based on GHC4_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC4_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	263	487,500
FAIR	1	923	1,911,000
GOOD	2	2,223	6,526,000
VERY GOOD	3	3,367	10,340,000
EXCELLENT	4	2,517	9,054,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 182

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	606 - 609
<b>Question Name</b>	KGH-C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WEIGHTLB.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	6 - 551	9,178	27,900,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	47	133,500
REFUSAL	9998	28	106,000
NOT STATED	9999	40	178,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	610 - 613
<b>Question Name</b>	KGH-C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WEIGHTKG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	3 - 250	9,178	27,900,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	47	133,500
REFUSAL	9998	28	106,000
NOT STATED	9999	40	178,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 183

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_HT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	614 - 615
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Height				
<b>Question</b>	How tall are you without shoes on?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC4_2HT and GHK4_4HT.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	1	1,000
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	3,500
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	4	19,500
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	4	13,000
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	4	23,500
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	3	10,500
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	7	14,500
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	2	15,500
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	37	165,000
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	12	62,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	14	46,500
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	15	51,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	12	34,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	10	33,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	43	140,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	12	36,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	13	30,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	16	83,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	20	54,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	14	65,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	75	359,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	20	115,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	23	90,500
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	44	179,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	22	102,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	13	55,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	58	284,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	17	115,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	25	119,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	16	96,500

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 184

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	23	143,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	15	88,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	91	375,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	23	141,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	27	116,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	29	130,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	26	86,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	22	127,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	38	123,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	30	120,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	33	166,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	30	114,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	67	262,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	128	388,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	373	1,096,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	380	1,040,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	735	1,961,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	652	1,808,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	806	2,061,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	688	1,748,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	741	2,005,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	687	2,039,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	704	2,138,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	480	1,462,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	598	1,929,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	480	1,428,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	329	1,014,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	174	560,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	144	528,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	49	171,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	31	97,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	4	11,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	7	18,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	2	4,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	3	22,500
NOT STATED	99	86	368,000

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 185

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308
--------------	-------	------------

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4DBMI	<b>Length</b>	5.2	<b>Position</b>	616 - 620
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWC4\_HT, HWC4\_3KG and PHC4\_4B (formerly HWC4\_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	9.40 - 86.30	8,778	26,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	297	1,010,500
NOT STATED	99.99	218	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4DCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	621
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC4\_AGE, SEX, and HWC4DBMI (Source: HWC4\_HT, HWC4\_3KG and PHC4\_4B (formerly HWC4\_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	807	4,359,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	189	983,000
OBESE	3	109	517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,051	21,876,000
NOT STATED	9	137	583,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 186

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC4DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 622 - 623

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC4\_HT, HWC4\_3KG and PHC4\_4B (formerly HWC4\_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	194	478,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,501	9,935,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,858	7,459,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	843	2,107,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	200	450,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	77	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,539	7,453,000
NOT STATED	99	81	248,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 187

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC4\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 624 - 625

### Question Name

**Concept** Height (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	1	1,000
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	3,500
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	4	19,500
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	4	13,000
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	4	23,500
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	3	10,500
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	7	14,500
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	3	16,500
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	39	172,500
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	17	81,500
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	14	46,500
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	15	51,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	12	34,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	10	33,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	45	148,000
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	20	78,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	18	37,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	17	83,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	23	64,500
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	18	84,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	75	359,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	21	115,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	27	105,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	49	223,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	24	110,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	13	55,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	62	301,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	19	124,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	28	127,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	19	111,500

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 188

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	24	149,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	18	96,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	92	379,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	25	144,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	28	118,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	31	142,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	27	86,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	23	130,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	36	119,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	31	124,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	42	197,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	32	113,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	65	262,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	140	426,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	388	1,084,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	382	1,074,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	757	2,035,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	659	1,838,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	791	2,039,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	677	1,747,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	729	1,966,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	679	2,000,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	713	2,112,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	482	1,495,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	601	1,970,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	474	1,409,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	325	1,012,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	175	558,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	140	532,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	50	171,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	32	99,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	3	9,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	15,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3	11,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 189

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	626
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	463	1,405,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,830	26,913,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4I3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	627 - 630
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	6 - 360	9,167	27,897,500
NOT STATED	9999	126	420,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4F3LB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	631
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	79	244,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,214	28,074,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 190

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC4I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 632 - 635

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - kilograms (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	3 - 163	9,167	27,897,500
NOT STATED	9999	126	420,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC4F3KG **Length** 1 **Position** 636

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	79	244,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,214	28,074,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC4IBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 637 - 641

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC4\_IHT, HWC4I3KG and PHC4\_4B (formerly HWC4\_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	9.40 - 54.80	8,878	26,831,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	297	1,010,500
NOT STATED	99.99	118	476,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 191

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4FBMI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	642
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - BMI - (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		523	1,575,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		8,770	26,743,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4ICOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	643
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Imputed. Based on variables DHC4_AGE, SEX, and HWC4IBMI (source: HWC4_IHT, HWC4I3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE		1		1,136	5,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,052	21,879,500
NOT STATED		9		105	440,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4FCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	644
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		10	54,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,283	28,263,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 192

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC4IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 645 - 646

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC4\_IHT, HWC4I3KG and PHC4\_4B (formerly HWC4\_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	194	478,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,486	9,857,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,905	7,649,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	860	2,156,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	215	499,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	82	192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,538	7,449,500
NOT STATED	99	13	36,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC4FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 647

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	513	1,520,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,780	26,798,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 193

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	648 - 649
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was checked				
<b>Question</b>	When did you last have your blood pressure checked by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q1, BPC4_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,282	10,804,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,485	4,286,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,022	3,289,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	627	2,023,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	290	962,000
NEVER	6	189	902,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	98,500
NOT STATED	99	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	650
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q2, WHC4_30.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,871	4,261,500
NO	2	1,331	2,845,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,016	21,017,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	74	193,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 194

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	651
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC4_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q2A, WHC4_32.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	412	953,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	444	971,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	409	993,500
2 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	606	1,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,347	23,862,500
NOT STATED	9	75	194,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	652
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for last mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your last mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC4_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q2B, WHC4_33.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BREAST PROBLEM	1	385	879,000
CHECK-UP, NO PARTICULAR PROBLEM	2	1,448	3,283,000
OTHER	3	38	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,347	23,862,500
NOT STATED	9	75	194,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 195

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	653
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q3, WHC4_20.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,741	8,903,000
NO		2		573	1,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,870	17,549,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		105	342,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	654
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q3A, WHC4_22.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		941	2,427,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,017	2,509,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		955	2,348,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		242	480,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		581	1,132,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,443	19,066,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,500
NOT STATED		9		109	349,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 196

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	655
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes inside house				
<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,742	8,118,500
NO		2		5,497	15,509,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL		8		5	31,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	656
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAILY		1		1,875	5,248,000
OCCASIONALLY		2		353	1,190,500
NOT AT ALL		3		6,011	17,188,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL		8		5	31,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 197

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	657 - 659
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 81	1,866	5,231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,413	23,038,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	17,500
NOT STATED	999	5	31,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	660 - 662
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	1,873	5,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,413	23,038,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5	31,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 198

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	663
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q4A.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	2,764	7,230,000
NO	2	3,247	9,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,277	11,098,000
NOT STATED	9	5	31,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	664
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 or SMC4_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q5.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	2,382	5,971,000
NO	2	735	2,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,171	19,866,500
NOT STATED	9	5	31,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 199

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC4\_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 665 - 666  
**Question Name** SMOK-Q6  
**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker  
**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC4\_5=1  
**Note** Formerly SMOK\_Q6.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 64	2,372	5,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,906	22,315,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	24,500
NOT STATED	99	5	31,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC4\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 667 - 669  
**Question Name** SMOK-Q7  
**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker  
**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC4\_5=1  
**Note** Formerly SMOK\_Q7.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,357	5,883,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,906	22,315,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	87,500
NOT STATED	999	5	31,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 200

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_8	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	670 - 672
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 90	2,371	5,937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,906	22,315,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	34,000
NOT STATED	999	5	31,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4DTYP	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	673 - 674
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of smoker - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVSMKT94. Based on SMC4_2, SMC4_4A and SMC4_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,875	5,248,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	224	747,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	129	443,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,158	5,224,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	606	2,006,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,247	9,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	5	31,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 201

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC4DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 675 - 677

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC4\_2=1 or SMC4\_5=1

**Note** Formerly DVSMKY94. Based on SMC4\_3, SMC4\_6, SMC4\_8, Type of smoker (SMC4\_2, SMC4\_4A, SMC4\_5) and DHC4\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 80	4,231	11,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,031	17,067,500
NOT STATED	999	31	97,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC4\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 678

**Question Name** ALCO-Q1

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,156	18,127,000
NO	2	2,083	5,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	14,500
REFUSAL	8	3	15,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 202

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC4\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 679 - 680

**Question Name** ALCO-Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q2. Cycle 1 (1994) and Cycle 2 (1996) response categories are reversed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	381	1,065,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	2	309	922,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	3	975	2,938,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,045	3,208,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	5	932	2,944,000
ONCE A MONTH	6	747	2,103,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	7	1,767	4,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,132	10,161,500
NOT STATED	99	5	30,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC4\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 681 - 683

**Question Name** ALCO-Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	6,075	17,902,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,132	10,161,500
DON'T KNOW	997	34	116,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	51	134,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 203

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	684 - 686
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest number of drinks on one occasion				
<b>Question</b>	In past 12 months, what is the highest number of drinks you had on one occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 99	5,900	17,194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,132	10,161,500
DON'T KNOW	997	43	120,500
REFUSAL	998	5	11,000
NOT STATED	999	213	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_DAY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	687 - 688
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Interview date - day of the week				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TODAY.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	106	389,500
MONDAY	2	1,261	3,574,500
TUESDAY	3	1,391	3,887,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,252	3,624,000
THURSDAY	5	1,035	3,063,000
FRIDAY	6	691	2,193,000
SATURDAY	7	420	1,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,132	10,161,500
NOT STATED	99	5	30,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 204

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	689
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,535	10,558,000
NO		2		2,620	7,563,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,132	10,161,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	690 - 692
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 20		1,447	4,502,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,081	6,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,752	17,725,000
DON'T KNOW		997		7	15,000
NOT STATED		999		6	35,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 205

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	693 - 695
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Monday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 18	986	2,896,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,539	7,623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,752	17,725,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	38,000
NOT STATED	999	6	35,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	696 - 698
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Tuesday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	985	2,961,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,536	7,547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,752	17,725,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	49,500
NOT STATED	999	6	35,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 206

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	699 - 701
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Wednesday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,028	3,036,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,496	7,484,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,752	17,725,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	37,000
NOT STATED	999	6	35,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A5	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	702 - 704
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Thursday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,003	3,036,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,523	7,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,752	17,725,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	31,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	6	35,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 207

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	705 - 707
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Friday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,513	4,443,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,015	6,093,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,752	17,725,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	21,000
NOT STATED	999	6	35,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A7	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	708 - 710
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Saturday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	2,189	6,521,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,339	4,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,752	17,725,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	24,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	6	35,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 208

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	711
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever have a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,237	2,849,000
NO		2		846	2,652,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,205	22,786,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	712
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q6.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		228	403,500
NO		2		1,009	2,446,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,051	25,439,000
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 209

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	713
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	5,500
NO		2		225	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	714
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		226	400,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 210

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	715
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		226	401,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	716
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	24,500
NO		2		213	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 211

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	717
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		98	186,000
NO		2		129	216,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	718
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	58,000
NO		2		196	344,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 212

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	719
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	83,000
NO	2	182	319,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5	30,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	720
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	115,500
NO	2	154	286,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5	30,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 213

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_I.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	44,500
NO	2	200	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5	30,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	722
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_J.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	45,500
NO	2	194	356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5	30,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 214

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	723
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25	44,000
NO		2		202	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	724
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	42,000
NO		2		209	360,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 215

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	725
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_M.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	50,500
NO		2		193	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,060	27,885,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4DTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	726
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of drinker - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVALT94. Based on ALC4_2 and ALC4_5B. Cycle 1 (1994) and Cycle 2 (1996) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		4,389	13,181,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		1,767	4,946,000
FORMER DRINKER		3		1,237	2,849,000
NEVER DRANK		4		846	2,652,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 216

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC4DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 727 - 729

### Question Name

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly DVALWV94. Based on ALC4\_5A1 to ALC4\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 82	3,509	10,478,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,620	7,563,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,132	10,161,500
NOT STATED	999	32	115,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC4DDLTY **Length** 2 **Position** 730 - 731

### Question Name

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly DVALAV94. Based on ALC4DWKY (Source: ALC4\_5, ALC4\_5A1 to ALC4\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 12	1,869	5,606,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	4,260	12,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,132	10,161,500
NOT STATED	99	32	115,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 217

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	732
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,224	14,580,000
NO	2	2,683	7,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	733
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,717	10,032,000
NO	2	4,190	12,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 218

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	734
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,626	5,781,500
NO		2		6,281	16,572,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	735
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,718	6,243,500
NO		2		6,189	16,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 219

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	736
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,748	5,406,000
NO	2	6,159	16,948,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	737
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,032	6,102,000
NO	2	5,875	16,252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 220

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	738
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		247	1,008,500
NO		2		7,660	21,345,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	739
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - skating				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Skating				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		531	2,132,500
NO		2		7,376	20,221,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 221

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	740
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_I. This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		267	948,000
NO		2		7,640	21,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	741
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		761	3,335,000
NO		2		7,146	19,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 222

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	742
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		774	2,417,500
NO		2		7,133	19,936,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	743
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		550	1,851,000
NO		2		7,357	20,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 223

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	744
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	755,000
NO	2	7,678	21,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	745
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	789	2,532,000
NO	2	7,118	19,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 224

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	746
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	660	2,508,500
NO	2	7,247	19,845,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	747
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	326	1,405,000
NO	2	7,581	20,949,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 225

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	748
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_Q.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		665	2,527,000
NO		2		7,242	19,827,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	749
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_R.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		840	2,556,000
NO		2		7,067	19,798,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 226

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	750
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	399	1,880,000
NO	2	7,508	20,474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1Z	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	751
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_T.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	421,500
NO	2	7,788	21,932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	333	1,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 227

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	752
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_U.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		617	2,444,000
NO		2		7,290	19,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	753
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		807	1,893,500
NO		2		7,100	20,460,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		333	1,293,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 228

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	754
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_OTH1C. Based on PAC4_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		617	2,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,339	24,569,500
NOT STATED		9		337	1,304,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	755
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q1W.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		110	500,000
NO		2		507	1,944,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,339	24,569,500
NOT STATED		9		337	1,304,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	756
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_OTH2C. Based on PAC4_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		110	500,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,846	26,513,500
NOT STATED		9		337	1,304,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 229

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	757
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q1X.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	152,500
NO	2	81	347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,846	26,513,500
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	758
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_OTH3C. Based on PAC4_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,927	26,861,000
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 230

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	759 - 761
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 600	5,211	14,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,732	12,433,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	46,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	762
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	652	1,791,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,144	5,916,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,758	4,977,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	657	1,849,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,732	12,433,500
NOT STATED	9	350	1,351,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 231

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	763 - 765
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,709	10,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,239	16,981,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	25,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	766
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	224	553,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	809	2,096,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,028	2,926,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,648	4,430,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,239	16,981,500
NOT STATED	9	345	1,330,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 232

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 767 - 769  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1C=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,625	5,781,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,330	21,232,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 770  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - swimming  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1C=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	160	506,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	469	1,566,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	568	2,053,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	428	1,654,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,330	21,232,000
NOT STATED	9	338	1,305,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 233

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	771 - 773
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,714	6,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,238	20,770,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	15,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	774
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	281	1,036,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	568	2,004,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	480	1,702,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	385	1,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,238	20,770,000
NOT STATED	9	341	1,320,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 234

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	775 - 777
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,746	5,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,208	21,608,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	778
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	79	226,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	142	365,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	226	699,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,297	4,107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,208	21,608,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	339	1,306,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 235

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 779 - 781  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1F=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,025	6,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,924	20,911,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	25,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 782  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - home exercises  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1F=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	743	1,867,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	843	2,615,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	346	1,238,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	93	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,924	20,911,500
NOT STATED	9	344	1,330,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 236

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 783 - 785

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1G=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	246	996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,709	26,005,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	12,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 786

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1G=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	13,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	24,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	67	228,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	171	731,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,709	26,005,000
NOT STATED	9	338	1,317,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 237

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	787 - 789
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - skating				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in skating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	529	2,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,425	24,881,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	998	1	7,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	790
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - skating				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Skating				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	108,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	65	207,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	227	895,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	218	915,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,425	24,881,000
NOT STATED	9	339	1,312,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 238

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	791 - 793
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 36	266	946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,689	26,065,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	794
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	5,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	4	21,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	259	915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,689	26,065,500
NOT STATED	9	338	1,306,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 239

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	795 - 797
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	760	3,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,195	23,678,500
REFUSAL	998	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	798
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	177	768,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	339	1,510,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	192	804,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	52	246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,195	23,678,500
NOT STATED	9	338	1,310,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 240

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 799 - 801  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1K=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2K.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	773	2,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,182	24,596,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 802  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - golfing  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1K=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3K.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	21,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	24	89,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	740	2,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,182	24,596,000
NOT STATED	9	338	1,308,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 241

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	803 - 805
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	548	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,406	25,162,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	338	1,307,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	806
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	37	148,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	86	262,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	296	963,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	129	473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,406	25,162,500
NOT STATED	9	339	1,308,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 242

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2M	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	807 - 809
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	227	753,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,727	26,258,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	810
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Cross-country skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	32,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	20,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	56	191,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	151	508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,727	26,258,500
NOT STATED	9	339	1,306,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 243

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2N	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	811 - 813
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	789	2,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,167	24,481,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	814
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	44,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	139	477,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	628	2,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,167	24,481,500
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 244

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2O      **Length** 3      **Position** 815 - 817  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1O=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2O.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	660	2,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,296	24,505,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3O      **Length** 1      **Position** 818  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1O=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3O.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	41,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	48	157,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	115	439,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	486	1,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,296	24,505,000
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 245

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 819 - 821  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1P=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2P.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	325	1,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,630	25,608,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 822  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - tennis  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1P=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3P.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	80,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	27	91,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	119	483,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	171	749,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,630	25,608,500
NOT STATED	9	338	1,306,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 246

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 823 - 825

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1Q=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2Q.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	663	2,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,291	24,486,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 826

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1Q=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3Q.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	91	296,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	202	741,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	204	810,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	166	676,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,291	24,486,500
NOT STATED	9	339	1,307,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 247

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2R	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	827 - 829
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	838	2,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,116	24,457,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	830
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	17	44,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	76,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	56	176,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	741	2,257,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	24,457,500
NOT STATED	9	339	1,306,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 248

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 831 - 833

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1S=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2S.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	399	1,880,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,557	25,134,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 834

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1S=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3S.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	52,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	59	220,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	130	728,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	204	878,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,557	25,134,000
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 249

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2Z	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	835 - 837
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in yoga or tai-chi?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2T.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	119	421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,837	26,592,000
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3Z	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	838
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3T.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	31	104,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	30	109,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	29	111,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	29	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,837	26,592,000
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 250

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 839 - 841  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1U=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2U.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	617	2,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,339	24,569,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 842  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1U=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3U.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	63,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	57	232,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	150	633,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	391	1,515,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,339	24,569,500
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 251

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2W      **Length** 3      **Position** 843 - 845  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1W=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2W.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	109	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,846	26,513,500
NOT STATED	999	338	1,308,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3W      **Length** 1      **Position** 846  
**Question Name** PHYS-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1W=1  
**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3W.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	6,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	29,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	26	131,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	71	330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,846	26,513,500
NOT STATED	9	338	1,308,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 252

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2X	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	847 - 848
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2X				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	29	152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,927	26,861,000
NOT STATED	99	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	849
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3X				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	13,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	17,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	6	20,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	16	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,927	26,861,000
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 253

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	850 - 851
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q4A.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE	1	3,381	9,029,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,281	3,712,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	1,839	5,675,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	555	1,648,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	275	726,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	569	1,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	12,500
REFUSAL	98	2	17,500
NOT STATED	99	337	1,304,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 254

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	852 - 853
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q4B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NONE	1	7,349	20,264,500		
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	259	934,000		
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	209	812,000		
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	53	219,500		
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	14	32,500		
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	21	74,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	7,500		
REFUSAL	98	1	10,000		
NOT STATED	99	337	1,304,500		
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	854
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1 or PAC4_4B>1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q5.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALWAYS	1	363	1,387,500		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	56	250,000		
RARELY	3	57	321,500		
NEVER	4	1,371	4,719,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,108	20,333,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500		
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500		
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 255

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	855
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	1,937	5,255,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,984	11,100,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,560	4,639,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	422	1,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	10,000
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	856 - 859
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Energy expenditure - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVEE94. Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1X, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 35.2	6,887	19,869,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,020	2,485,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99.9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 256

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4DLEI	Length	1	Position	860
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-----

### Question Name

**Concept** Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVPART94. Based on PAC4\_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	7,100	20,460,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	807	1,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4DFM	Length	3	Position	861 - 863
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-----------

### Question Name

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVMOFQ94. Based on PAC4\_1V, PAC4\_2A to PAC4\_2X and PAC4\_3A to PAC4\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 251	6,680	19,469,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,227	2,885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	999	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 257

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	864
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVPAFQ94. Based on PAC4\_1V, PAC4\_2A to PAC4\_2X and PAC4\_3A to PAC4\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,182	12,339,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,683	4,852,000
INFREQUENT	3	2,042	5,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	865
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVDAFQ94. Based on PAC4\_1V, PAC4\_2A to PAC4\_2X and PAC4\_3A to PAC4\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,148	6,434,000
NOT DAILY	2	5,759	15,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	337	1,304,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 258

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	866
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical activity index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVPAID94. Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1X, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ACTIVE		1		1,315	4,312,000
MODERATE		2		1,727	5,043,500
INACTIVE		3		4,865	12,999,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		337	1,304,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	867
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Injured in the past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,390	4,674,000
NO		2		7,903	23,644,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	868 - 869
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of injuries in the past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	How many times were you injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 30		1,390	4,674,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,903	23,644,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 259

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	870 - 871
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q3. This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	20	48,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	218	611,000
BURN OR SCALD	3	27	101,500
DISLOCATION	4	60	268,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	564	1,917,000
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	126	445,000
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	64	189,500
CONCUSSION	8	14	46,000
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	8	32,000
INTERNAL INJURY	10	24	105,000
OTHER	11	265	910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,903	23,644,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 260

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	872 - 873
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q4. This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	30	91,500
EYES	2	21	65,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	66	248,500
NECK	4	50	205,000
SHOULDER	5	86	344,500
ARMS OR HANDS	6	267	843,000
HIP	7	35	80,500
LEGS OR FEET	8	406	1,428,500
BACK OR SPINE	9	335	1,074,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	72	197,000
SYSTEMIC	11	8	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,903	23,644,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	13	61,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4D1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	874 - 876
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of injury by body site - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVINJ194. Based on IJC4_3 and IJC4_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	1,376	4,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,903	23,644,000
NOT STATED	999	14	63,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 261

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC4\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 877 - 878

**Question Name** INJ-Q5

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen ?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly IN\_Q5. This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	547	1,710,000
FARM	2	38	91,500
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	264	1,081,500
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	138	435,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	122	401,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	29	69,500
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	123	460,000
OTHER	9	128	420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,903	23,644,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 262

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	879 - 880
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a motor vehicle accident, a physical assault, etc.?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	75	272,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	514	1,665,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	5	14,000
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	112	440,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	8	33,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	2	5,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	112	334,000
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	17,000
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	13	51,500
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	33	126,000
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	31	75,000
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	4	13,500
OTHER	15	478	1,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,903	23,644,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4D2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	881 - 883
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVINJ294. Based on IJC4_5 and IJC4_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 978	1,389	4,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,903	23,644,000
NOT STATED	999	1	4,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 263

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	884
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - work-related				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a work-related injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q7.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		337	1,099,000
NO		2		951	3,121,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,005	24,098,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	885
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		116	324,500
NO		2		1,172	3,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,005	24,098,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	886
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - being more careful				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		843	2,725,500
NO		2		445	1,494,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,005	24,098,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 264

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	887
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	61,500
NO	2	1,266	4,158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,005	24,098,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	888
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	325,000
NO	2	1,203	3,895,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,005	24,098,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 265

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	889
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	139,500
NO	2	1,246	4,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,005	24,098,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	890
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - other				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	513,500
NO	2	1,135	3,706,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,005	24,098,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 266

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	891
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - none				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	609,000
NO	2	1,118	3,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,005	24,098,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	892
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - increase child supervision				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Increase supervision of child				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,288	4,220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,005	24,098,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 267

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	893
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q1, ST_4_C1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,930	8,840,000
FALSE	2	4,598	11,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
REFUSAL	8	8	33,000
NOT STATED	9	298	1,043,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	894
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q2, ST_4_C2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	994	2,998,000
FALSE	2	6,530	17,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	306	1,076,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 268

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	895
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q3, ST_4_C3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,095	6,217,000
FALSE	2	5,425	13,741,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	39,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	307	1,092,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	896
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q4, ST_4_C4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,547	7,406,500
FALSE	2	4,977	12,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	35,500
NOT STATED	9	307	1,092,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 269

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	897
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q5, ST_4_C5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	567	1,808,500
FALSE	2	3,930	11,520,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,554	14,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	233	770,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	898
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q6, ST_4_C6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	528	1,685,000
FALSE	2	3,965	11,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,554	14,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	25,000
NOT STATED	9	233	770,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 270

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	899
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q7, ST_4_C7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	236	790,000
FALSE	2	4,259	12,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,554	14,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
REFUSAL	8	7	24,500
NOT STATED	9	233	770,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	900
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q8, ST_4_C8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	813	2,107,000
FALSE	2	2,206	4,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,195	21,346,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	74	323,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 271

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	901
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q9, ST_4_C9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,522	14,014,000
NO	2	2,005	5,985,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	1,092,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	902
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q10, ST_4_C10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	973	2,296,500
FALSE	2	4,529	11,684,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,461	13,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	310	1,099,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 272

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	903
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q11, ST_4_C11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,584	4,124,000
FALSE	2	3,934	9,883,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,461	13,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	310	1,099,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	904
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q12, ST_4_C12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	783	2,540,000
FALSE	2	6,735	17,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	307	1,092,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 273

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	905
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q13, ST_4_C13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	207	696,000
FALSE	2	7,317	19,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	307	1,092,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	906
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q14, ST_4_C14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,255	3,905,500
FALSE	2	6,271	16,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	307	1,092,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 274

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	907
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q15, ST_4_C15.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TRUE		1		591	1,865,500
FALSE		2		6,936	18,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		308	1,094,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	908
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q16, ST_4_C16.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TRUE		1		844	2,389,500
FALSE		2		6,682	17,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,000
NOT STATED		9		308	1,094,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 275

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	909
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q17, ST_4_C17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,064	2,735,000
FALSE	2	6,457	17,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	25,000
NOT STATED	9	308	1,094,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	910
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q18, ST_4_C18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	748	2,214,500
FALSE	2	6,771	17,775,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	308	1,094,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 276

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 911 - 914

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI194, ST\_4DC1. Based on STC4\_C1 to STC4\_C4 and STC4\_C12 to STC4\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 10.0	7,526	20,000,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	99.9	311	1,097,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4DC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 915 - 918

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI294, ST\_4DC2. Based on STC4\_C1 to STC4\_C8 and STC4\_C10 to STC4\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	7,526	19,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	99.9	311	1,104,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 277

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 919 - 922

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI394, ST\_4DC3. Based on STC4\_C1 to STC4\_C8 and STC4\_C10 to STC4\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	7,526	19,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	99.9	311	1,104,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 923 - 925

### Question Name

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI494, ST\_4DC4. Based on STC4\_C1 to STC4\_C3, STC4\_C12 and STC4\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	7,526	20,001,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	9.9	311	1,097,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 278

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	926
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI594, ST\_4DC5. Based on STC4\_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	7,524	19,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	9	313	1,128,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	927
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4\_MAR=1, 2 or 3

**Note** Formerly DVCSI694, ST\_4DC6. Based on STC4\_C5 to STC4\_C7 and DHC4\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	4,486	13,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,554	14,193,000
NOT STATED	9	253	830,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 279

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	928
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4\_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note** Formerly DVCSI794, ST\_4DC7. Based on STC4\_C8 and DHC4\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	3,019	6,639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,195	21,346,000
NOT STATED	9	79	333,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	929
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC4\_C9=1

**Note** Formerly DVCSI894, ST\_4DC8. Based on STC4\_C9 to STC4\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	5,501	13,979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,461	13,205,500
NOT STATED	9	331	1,133,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 280

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	930
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI994, ST\_4DC9. Based on STC4\_C13 to STC4\_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	7,522	19,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	9	315	1,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	931
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI1094, ST\_4DC10. Based on STC4\_C16 and STC4\_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	7,520	19,968,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	9	317	1,129,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 281

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	932
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - physically attacked				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like to ask you about yourself or anyone close to you. In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		323	1,001,500
NO		2		7,204	18,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		6	26,000
NOT STATED		9		301	1,065,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	933
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an unwanted pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		142	413,000
NO		2		7,384	19,584,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
NOT STATED		9		307	1,091,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 282

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	934
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	178	562,000
NO	2	7,346	19,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	307	1,091,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	935
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	924	2,762,000
NO	2	6,602	17,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	307	1,091,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 283

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	936
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - failed school				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	823,500
NO	2	7,235	19,165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	18,000
NOT STATED	9	307	1,091,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	937
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	1,083,500
NO	2	7,212	18,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	9	307	1,091,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 284

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	938
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you (either of you) take a cut in pay?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q7.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	886	2,710,000
NO	2	6,641	17,284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	307	1,091,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	939
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - argues with partner				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q8.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	338	1,122,000
NO	2	4,167	12,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,554	14,193,000
NOT STATED	9	234	771,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 285

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	940
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - went on welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	311	892,000
NO	2	7,218	19,112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	307	1,091,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	941
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - child moved back				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	290	748,000
NO	2	5,230	13,260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,461	13,205,500
NOT STATED	9	312	1,104,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 286

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4DR1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 942 - 945

### Question Name

**Concept** Recent life events score - All items - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly DVRLI194. Based on ST\_4\_R1 to ST\_4\_R7 and ST\_4\_R9. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 8.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.0	7,527	19,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	99.9	310	1,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ST\_4DR2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 946 - 949

### Question Name

**Concept** Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly DVRLI294. Based on ST\_4\_R1 to ST\_4\_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	7,527	19,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	99.9	310	1,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 287

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4DR3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 950 - 953

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted recent life events index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly DVRLI394. Based on ST\_0\_R1 to ST\_0\_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.5	7,527	19,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	99.9	310	1,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ST\_4\_T1 **Length** 1 **Position** 954

**Question Name** TRAUM-Q1

**Concept** Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

**Question** The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly TRM\_Q1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,209	3,246,500
NO	2	6,314	16,749,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	301	1,065,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 288

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	955
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	600	1,983,000
NO	2	6,929	18,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	307	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	956
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	923	2,720,500
NO	2	6,591	17,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	48,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	307	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 289

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	957
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,536	4,513,500
NO	2	5,986	15,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	29,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	307	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	958
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	400,500
NO	2	7,397	19,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	307	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 290

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	959
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,066	2,875,500
NO	2	6,457	17,120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	308	1,090,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	960
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	536	1,478,000
NO	2	6,988	18,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	309	1,094,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 291

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4DT1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 961 - 964

**Question Name**

**Concept** Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVTRI194. Based on ST\_4\_T1 to ST\_4\_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	7,523	19,992,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,456	7,220,500
NOT STATED	99.9	314	1,105,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4\_W1A **Length** 1 **Position** 965

**Question Name** WSTRESS-Q1

**Concept** Stress (work) - must learn new things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly WST\_Q1A, ST\_4\_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,273	3,978,500
AGREE	2	1,970	5,898,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	205	681,000
DISAGREE	4	521	1,565,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	84	297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
REFUSAL	8	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	365	1,496,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 292

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	966
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1B, ST_4_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,282	3,999,500
AGREE	2	1,723	5,051,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	368	1,236,000
DISAGREE	4	622	1,944,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	57	187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	967
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1C, ST_4_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,105	3,647,500
AGREE	2	2,014	5,755,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	388	1,164,500
DISAGREE	4	468	1,549,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	77	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 293

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	968
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1D, ST_4_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	943	2,985,000
AGREE	2	1,833	5,235,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	415	1,407,500
DISAGREE	4	746	2,362,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	116	430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	969
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1E, ST_4_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,063	3,218,000
AGREE	2	1,488	4,671,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	528	1,608,000
DISAGREE	4	873	2,550,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	101	374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 294

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	970
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1F, ST_4_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	333	1,101,500
AGREE	2	1,424	4,066,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	499	1,682,000
DISAGREE	4	1,408	4,396,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	381	1,135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	39,500
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	971
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1G, ST_4_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	888	2,889,500
AGREE	2	1,833	5,242,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	490	1,544,000
DISAGREE	4	579	1,933,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	260	796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	15,000
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 295

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	972
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1H, ST_4_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	682	2,144,500
AGREE	2	1,117	3,379,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	345	1,073,000
DISAGREE	4	1,504	4,495,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	405	1,328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	973
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1I, ST_4_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	879	2,876,500
AGREE	2	1,673	4,979,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	502	1,470,000
DISAGREE	4	856	2,633,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	143	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 296

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	974
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1J, ST_4_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	260	961,000
AGREE	2	836	2,675,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	412	1,268,000
DISAGREE	4	1,925	5,598,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	619	1,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 297

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	975
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1K, ST_4_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	733	2,209,500
AGREE	2	1,843	5,354,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	851	2,672,000
DISAGREE	4	439	1,580,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	179	542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	58,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 298

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	976
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1L, ST_4_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	912	2,808,000
AGREE	2	2,449	7,207,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	454	1,552,000
DISAGREE	4	176	635,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	59	197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	977
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q2, ST_4_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,156	6,123,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	1,589	5,182,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	215	755,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	90	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 299

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 978 - 981

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI194, ST\_4DW1. Based on STC4\_W1A to STC4\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC4\_W1D, STC4\_W1E, STC4\_W1H and STC4\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 40.0	4,053	12,420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	99.9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 982 - 983

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI294, ST\_4DW2. Based on STC4\_W1A, STC4\_W1B and STC4\_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,052	12,419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	99	369	1,511,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 300

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 984 - 985

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI394, ST\_4DW3. Based on STC4\_W1C and STC4\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,052	12,419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	99	369	1,511,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** STC4DW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 986 - 987

**Question Name**

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI494, ST\_4DW4. Based on STC4\_W1E and STC4\_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,045	12,381,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	99	376	1,549,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 301

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DW5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	988
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI594, ST\_4DW5. Based on STC4\_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,050	12,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	9	371	1,525,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	989
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical exertion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI694, ST\_4DW6. Based on STC4\_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4\_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,053	12,420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	9	368	1,510,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 302

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 990 - 991

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social support - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI794, ST\_4DW7. Based on STC4\_W1J, STC4\_W1K and STC4\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4\_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate greater social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,042	12,333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	99	379	1,597,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 992 - 995

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly ST\_4DW8. Based on STC4\_W1A to STC4\_W1F and STC4\_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STC4\_W1A, STC4\_W1B, STC4\_W1C, STC4\_W1E and STC4\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.57	4,044	12,379,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	4,872	14,388,000
NOT STATED	9.99	377	1,551,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 303

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_E1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	996
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1A. Formerly PY_4_E1A.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,156	9,491,000
AGREE	2	4,559	12,260,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	135	336,500
DISAGREE	4	36	161,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	21,000
REFUSAL	8	9	41,500
NOT STATED	9	343	1,331,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_E1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	997
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1B. Formerly PY_4_E1B.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,519	10,775,000
AGREE	2	4,201	10,932,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	104	318,000
DISAGREE	4	57	233,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	352	1,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 304

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	998
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1C. Formerly PY_4_E1C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,170	10,039,000
AGREE	2	4,227	11,130,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	246	562,500
DISAGREE	4	215	501,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	28	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	352	1,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_E1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	999
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1D. Formerly PY_4_E1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,109	9,295,000
AGREE	2	4,077	10,854,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	407	1,213,000
DISAGREE	4	270	819,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	24	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	352	1,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 305

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_E1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1000
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1E. Formerly PY_4_E1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,915	8,602,000
AGREE	2	4,359	11,819,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	309	983,500
DISAGREE	4	286	804,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	15	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	352	1,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_E1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1001
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1F. Formerly PY_4_E1F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	27	73,500
AGREE	2	162	531,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	233	702,500
DISAGREE	4	3,698	9,742,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	3,759	11,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	35,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	352	1,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 306

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4DE1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1002 - 1003

**Question Name**

**Concept** Self-esteem scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVESTI94. Formerly PY\_4DE1. Based on ST\_4\_E1A to ST\_4\_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions ST\_4\_E1A to ST\_4\_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	5 - 24	7,874	22,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	370	1,442,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4\_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 1004

**Question Name** MAST-Q1

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly MAS\_Q1A, PY\_4\_M1A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	201	569,000
AGREE	2	1,111	2,810,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	901	2,509,500
DISAGREE	4	4,217	11,445,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,395	4,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	19,500
REFUSAL	8	12	46,500
NOT STATED	9	395	1,771,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 307

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4\_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 1005

**Question Name** MAST-Q1

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly MAS\_Q1B, PY\_4\_M1B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	187	538,000
AGREE	2	1,380	3,612,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	830	2,120,500
DISAGREE	4	4,250	11,742,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,174	3,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	42,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	407	1,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4\_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 1006

**Question Name** MAST-Q1

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly MAS\_Q1C, PY\_4\_M1C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	187	505,000
AGREE	2	1,338	3,209,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	914	2,302,500
DISAGREE	4	4,218	11,846,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,157	3,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	49,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	407	1,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 308

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1007
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1D, PY_4_M1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	167	461,500
AGREE	2	1,204	3,417,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	731	2,006,500
DISAGREE	4	4,438	12,038,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,282	3,883,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	407	1,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1008
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1E, PY_4_M1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	168	458,000
AGREE	2	1,240	3,809,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	591	1,892,500
DISAGREE	4	4,490	11,861,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,338	3,788,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	407	1,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 309

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4\_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 1009

**Question Name** MAST-Q1

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly MAS\_Q1F, PY\_4\_M1F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,280	7,087,500
AGREE	2	4,557	12,097,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	563	1,480,000
DISAGREE	4	369	1,003,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	48	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	45,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	407	1,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4\_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 1010

**Question Name** MAST-Q1

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - can do anything

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly MAS\_Q1G, PY\_4\_M1G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,241	6,742,000
AGREE	2	4,465	12,114,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	615	1,646,000
DISAGREE	4	473	1,227,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	31	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	407	1,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 310

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1011 - 1012

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVMASI94, PY\_4DM1. Based on STC4\_M1A to STC4\_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC4\_M1F and STC4\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	7,790	21,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	454	1,934,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ST\_4\_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1013 - 1014

**Question Name** SCOH-Q1

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

**Question** In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q1. Formerly PY\_4\_H1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	4,177	10,365,000
2	2	1,224	3,445,500
3	3	711	2,059,500
4	4	637	1,877,000
5	5	368	1,171,000
6	6	168	443,500
7 VERY OFTEN	7	213	561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	32,000
REFUSAL	98	21	63,500
NOT STATED	99	307	1,079,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 311

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4\_H2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1015 - 1016

**Question Name** SCOH-Q2

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour

**Question** In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q2. Formerly PY\_4\_H2.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	1,422	3,357,500
2	2	1,773	4,657,000
3	3	1,579	4,515,000
4	4	1,458	3,985,000
5	5	757	2,098,000
6	6	266	698,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	227	589,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	20,000
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 312

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_H3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1017 - 1018
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often have people you counted on disappointed you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q3. Formerly PY_4_H3.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	1,365	3,122,500
2	2	2,260	6,058,500
3	3	1,649	4,413,500
4	4	1,188	3,547,000
5	5	615	1,635,500
6	6	276	771,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	131	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	26,500
REFUSAL	98	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 313

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4\_H4 **Length** 2 **Position** 1019 - 1020

**Question Name** SCOH-Q4

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly

**Question** In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q4. Formerly PY\_4\_H4.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	215	587,000
2	2	381	1,099,000
3	3	490	1,510,000
4	4	664	1,926,500
5	5	769	2,303,500
6	6	1,828	4,970,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,141	7,512,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	12,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 314

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_H5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1021 - 1022
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q5. Formerly PY_4_H5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	163	417,000
2	2	240	663,000
3	3	361	1,154,500
4	4	580	1,664,000
5	5	780	2,205,500
6	6	1,883	5,162,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,478	8,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	19,000
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 315

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_H6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1023 - 1024
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q6. Formerly PY_4_H6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	245	657,500
2	2	231	630,500
3	3	424	1,316,500
4	4	718	1,964,500
5	5	844	2,317,500
6	6	1,802	4,766,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,220	8,252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	14,500
REFUSAL	98	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 316

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_H7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1025 - 1026
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q7. Formerly PY_4_H7.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	353	962,000
2	2	336	942,000
3	3	500	1,502,500
4	4	785	2,123,500
5	5	948	2,626,000
6	6	1,723	4,536,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	2,833	7,188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	40,500
REFUSAL	98	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 317

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_H8	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1027 - 1028
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - losers				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. Many people--even those with a strong character--sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q8. Formerly PY_4_H8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	3,275	8,035,000
2	2	1,658	4,595,000
3	3	848	2,502,500
4	4	760	2,193,500
5	5	498	1,359,000
6	6	268	739,500
7 VERY OFTEN	7	174	477,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	14	18,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 318

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4\_H9 **Length** 2 **Position** 1029 - 1030

**Question Name** SCOH-Q9

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life

**Question** In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q9. Formerly PY\_4\_H9.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	232	589,000
2	2	238	765,000
3	3	382	1,072,000
4	4	545	1,533,500
5	5	744	2,169,500
6	6	1,707	4,537,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,639	9,241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	13,000
REFUSAL	98	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 319

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_H10	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1031 - 1032
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q10. Formerly PY_4_H10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	164	439,500
2	2	187	625,000
3	3	298	897,000
4	4	543	1,486,500
5	5	732	2,159,000
6	6	1,722	4,620,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,832	9,664,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	28,500
REFUSAL	98	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 320

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_H11	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1033 - 1034
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means no clear goals or purpose and 7 means very clear goals and purpose. Until now your life has had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q11. Formerly PY_4_H11.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	246	687,500
2	2	143	423,000
3	3	240	669,500
4	4	742	1,998,500
5	5	1,097	2,886,500
6	6	1,520	3,983,000
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	3,489	9,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	30,000
REFUSAL	98	6	8,500
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 321

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4\_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 1035 - 1036

**Question Name** SCOH-Q12

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

**Question** In this ..., 1 means you overestimate/underestimate importance & 7 means you see things in the right proportion. When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q12. Formerly PY\_4\_H12.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	363	1,050,500
2	2	248	620,000
3	3	433	1,161,500
4	4	1,009	2,607,000
5	5	999	2,802,500
6	6	1,511	4,076,000
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	2,892	7,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	37	91,000
REFUSAL	98	6	7,000
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 322

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_H13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1037 - 1038
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means a source of great pleasure and satisfaction and 7 means a source of pain and boredom. Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q13. Formerly PY_4_H13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	3,036	7,511,500
2	2	1,784	4,945,500
3	3	1,077	2,971,000
4	4	966	2,694,500
5	5	315	974,500
6	6	152	403,000
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	154	379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	40,000
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
NOT STATED	99	339	1,174,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DH1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1039 - 1040
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVSCI94. Formerly PY_4DH1. Based on ST_4_H1 to ST_4_H13. Scores were reversed for questions ST_4_H1 to ST_4_H3, ST_4_H8 and ST_4_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source:Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INDEX VALUE	6 - 78	7,403	19,710,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,456	7,220,500		
NOT STATED	99	434	1,387,500		
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308		

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 323

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1041
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,563	16,280,000
NO	2	4,272	10,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	5	19,500
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1042
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,053	9,796,000
NO	2	218	438,500
DOESN'T WEAR GLASSES OR CONTACT LENSES	3	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,000	18,005,500
NOT STATED	9	21	73,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 324

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1043
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_2=2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q3.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		199	400,000
NO		2		20	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,053	27,801,500
NOT STATED		9		21	73,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1044
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=1 or HSC4_2=1 or HSC4_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q4.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,289	19,449,000
NO		2		2,518	7,000,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		457	1,769,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	26,500
NOT STATED		9		21	73,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 325

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1045
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_4=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,373	6,722,500
NO	2	146	284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,746	21,218,500
NOT STATED	9	28	93,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1046 - 1047
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Vision problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVVISF94. Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,853	13,886,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,677	11,989,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	78	174,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	131	289,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	68	110,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	19	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	99	30	104,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 326

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1048
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,251	25,399,500
NO	2	585	1,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	5	23,000
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1049
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_6=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	576,500
NO	2	244	492,000
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	7	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,688	27,125,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	37,500
NOT STATED	9	20	70,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 327

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1050
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q7A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	259	490,500
NO	2	14	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,000	27,702,000
NOT STATED	9	20	70,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1051
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=1 or HSC4_7A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	446	874,500
NO	2	125	193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,702	27,180,500
NOT STATED	9	20	70,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 328

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1052
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_8=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	165,500
NO	2	13	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,148	28,055,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	20	70,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DHER	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1053 - 1054
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVHEAF94. Based on HSC4_6 to HSC4_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	8,251	25,399,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	237	459,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	75	118,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	182	364,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - IND. CORRECTED	5	41	54,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	21	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	99	49	124,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 329

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1055
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,715	26,174,000
NO	2	122	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1056
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	310,000
NO	2	16	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,152	27,899,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	17	57,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 330

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1057
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	263,500
NO	2	33	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,152	27,899,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	17	57,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1058
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_12=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	84,000
NO	2	5	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,242	28,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	17	57,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 331

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC4DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 1059

### Question Name

**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVSPEF94. Based on HSC4\_10 to HSC4\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	8,715	26,174,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	83	237,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	23	72,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	11	37,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	5	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	9	19	61,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC4\_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 1060

**Question Name** HSTAT-Q14

**Concept** Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

**Question** Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly HS\_Q14.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,357	25,680,500
NO	2	481	854,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 332

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1061
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q15.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	440	790,500
NO	2	41	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,794	27,406,000
NOT STATED	9	18	58,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1062
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q16.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	504,000
NO	2	122	286,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,835	27,470,000
NOT STATED	9	18	58,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 333

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1063
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	154,500
NO	2	347	635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,835	27,470,000
NOT STATED	9	18	58,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1064
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	113,000
NO	2	408	741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,794	27,406,000
NOT STATED	9	18	58,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 334

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1065
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q19.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	36	60,000
OFTEN	2	16	24,000
SOMETIMES	3	15	21,000
NEVER	4	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,202	28,147,000
NOT STATED	9	18	58,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1066
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q20.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	60,000
NO	2	38	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,202	28,147,000
NOT STATED	9	18	58,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 335

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC4DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 1067 - 1068

### Question Name

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVMOB94. Based on HSC4\_14 to HSC4\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	8,357	25,680,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	106	263,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	223	354,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	18	18,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	93	154,500
CANNOT WALK	6	41	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	99	18	58,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC4\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 1069

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly HS\_Q21.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,718	26,198,000
NO	2	119	332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 336

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1070
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q22.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		42	99,000
NO		2		77	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,155	27,923,500
NOT STATED		9		19	62,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1071
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help with tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person with:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_22=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q23.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOME TASKS		1		17	35,500
MOST TASKS		2		10	37,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		6	12,000
ALL TASKS		4		9	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,232	28,157,000
NOT STATED		9		19	62,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 337

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1072
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q24.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	26,500
NO	2	105	306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,155	27,923,500
NOT STATED	9	19	62,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DDEX	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1073 - 1074
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVDEXF94. Based on HSC4_21 to HSC4_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	8,718	26,198,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	77	233,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	17	35,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	16	49,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	9	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	99	19	62,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 338

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1075
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings - self perceived happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Would you describe yourself as being usually:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q25.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,782	20,343,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,796	5,407,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	186	566,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	44	138,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	27	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1076
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVEMOF94. Based on HSC4_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,782	20,343,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,796	5,407,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	186	566,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	44	138,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	27	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	9	21	71,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 339

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1077
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to remember things				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q26.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	6,525	20,052,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,142	5,927,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	164	532,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	7	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	15,500
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1078
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q27				
<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q27.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	7,608	22,771,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	977	3,015,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	200	578,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	37	129,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	15	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
REFUSAL	8	5	18,000
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 340

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC4DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 1079 - 1080

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVCOGF94. Based on HSC4\_26 and HSC4\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	6,050	18,458,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	467	1,578,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,493	4,084,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	637	1,803,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	173	567,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	16	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	99	20	63,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC4\_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 1081

**Question Name** HSTAT-Q28

**Concept** Pain - usually free of pain

**Question** Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly HS\_Q28.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,285	22,400,000
NO	2	1,555	4,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 341

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1082
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q29				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q29.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	454	1,342,000
MODERATE	2	858	2,270,500
SEVERE	3	243	528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,722	24,125,000
NOT STATED	9	16	52,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1083
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented				
<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q30.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	447	1,431,500
A FEW	2	488	1,346,000
SOME	3	323	753,500
MOST	4	296	608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,722	24,125,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	16	52,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 342

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1084
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVPAAF94. Based on HSC4\_28 and HSC4\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	7,285	22,400,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	447	1,431,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	488	1,346,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	323	753,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	296	608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	9	17	54,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	1085 - 1089
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVHST94. Based on HSC4\_1 to HSC4\_28 and HSC4\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.324 - 1.000	8,789	26,403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	437	1,725,500
NOT STATED	9.999	67	190,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 343

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1090
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,283	14,895,500
NO	2	2,935	8,684,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1091
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	287	700,000
NO	2	7,930	22,880,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,000
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	14	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 344

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1092
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		22	48,500
NO		2		8,195	23,531,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	16,500
REFUSAL		8		5	17,500
NOT STATED		9		15	44,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1093
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		280	662,000
NO		2		7,937	22,918,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	16,500
REFUSAL		8		5	17,500
NOT STATED		9		15	44,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 345

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1094
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	370	1,068,500
NO	2	7,847	22,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1095
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as "Sinutab"?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	804	2,448,500
NO	2	7,413	21,131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

Page 346

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1096
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		378	1,147,500
NO		2		7,839	22,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	16,500
REFUSAL		8		5	17,500
NOT STATED		9		15	44,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1097
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,205	4,219,000
NO		2		7,012	19,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	16,500
REFUSAL		8		5	17,500
NOT STATED		9		15	44,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 347

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1098
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	824	2,395,000
NO	2	7,393	21,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1099
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	593	1,080,000
NO	2	7,624	22,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 348

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1100
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,011	1,809,500
NO	2	7,206	21,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1101
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	423	735,500
NO	2	7,794	22,844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 349

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1102
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_M.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		110	270,500
NO		2		8,107	23,309,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	16,500
REFUSAL		8		5	17,500
NOT STATED		9		15	44,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1103
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_N.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		95	170,500
NO		2		8,122	23,409,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	16,500
REFUSAL		8		5	17,500
NOT STATED		9		15	44,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 350

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1104
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	390,500
NO	2	8,018	23,189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1105
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	678,500
NO	2	7,899	22,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 351

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1106
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_Q.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	818	2,106,000
NO	2	7,399	21,474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1107
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	346	775,500
NO	2	7,871	22,804,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 352

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1108
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	356	844,500
NO	2	3,353	7,614,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,567	19,825,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	11	22,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1109
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_T.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	1,389,500
NO	2	2,119	6,652,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,734	20,250,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	3	10,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 353

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1110
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_U.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	740	1,805,500
NO	2	7,477	21,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_NON	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1111
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did not take any drugs in past month				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take none of the above medications?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_V.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,567	5,129,000
NO	2	6,650	18,451,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	15	44,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 354

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1112

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for medications use

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on DGC4\_1A to DGC4\_1V, SEX and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,650	18,451,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,567	5,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	27	79,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4\_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 1113 - 1115

**Question Name** DRUG-Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGC4\_1A to DGC4\_1V=1

**Note** Formerly DRG\_Q2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 31	6,638	18,421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,616	9,788,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	21,000
REFUSAL	998	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	27	79,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 355

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1116
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ31C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,083	10,043,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,025	17,791,500
DON'T KNOW		7		23	42,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		158	436,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1117 - 1123
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC301. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AD11 - Z99AA00			4,083	10,043,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			5,025	17,791,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			23	42,500
REFUSAL	9999998			4	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999			158	436,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 356

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 1124 - 1125

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	391	884,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	44	76,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	880	1,661,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	20	71,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	381	1,116,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	210	491,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	139	402,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	23	39,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	244	531,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,456	3,954,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	20,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	221	620,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	20	41,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	8,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	11,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	40	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,025	17,791,500
NOT STATED	99	185	484,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 357

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4F3B **Length** 1 **Position** 1126

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for drug 2

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ32C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,169	4,550,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,993	23,432,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	126	303,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 1127 - 1133

**Question Name** DRUG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGC302. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	2,169	4,550,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,993	23,432,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	26,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9999999	126	303,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 358

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 1134 - 1135

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	291	606,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	35	66,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	627	1,148,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	28,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	180	424,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	111	180,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	49	108,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	13,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	118	234,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	532	1,241,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	14,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	155	401,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	25,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	8,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,993	23,432,000
NOT STATED	99	131	336,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 359

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1136
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for drug 3

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ33C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,134	2,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,064	25,903,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	90	190,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1137 - 1143
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRUG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGC303. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,134	2,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,064	25,903,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	15,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	90	190,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 360

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 1144 - 1145

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	184	370,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	43,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	317	554,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	9,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	51	87,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	54	77,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	24	54,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	64	115,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	287	633,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	92	202,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	11	10,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	13,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,064	25,903,000
NOT STATED	99	95	211,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 361

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1146
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ34C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		625	1,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,583	26,911,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		82	207,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1147 - 1153
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC304. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			625	1,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,583	26,911,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	5,500
NOT STATED	9999999			82	207,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 362

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 1154 - 1155

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	115	264,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	20,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	165	270,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	27	67,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	27	49,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	17,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	13,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	39	63,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	150	285,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	46	98,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	8,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	6,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,583	26,911,500
NOT STATED	99	85	213,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 363

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1156
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ35C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		341	666,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,886	27,476,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		65	175,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1157 - 1163
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC305. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			341	666,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,886	27,476,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999999		65	175,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 364

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 1164 - 1165

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	58	126,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	11,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	97	174,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	17	43,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	14	20,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	19,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	29	63,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	76	133,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	18	53,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,886	27,476,000
NOT STATED	99	66	176,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 365

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4F3F **Length** 1 **Position** 1166

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for drug 6

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ36C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,033	27,779,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	64	159,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 1167 - 1173

**Question Name** DRUG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGC306. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	195	378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,033	27,779,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	64	159,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 366

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 1174 - 1175

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	27	37,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	52	79,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	13,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	18,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	54	146,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	23,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	10,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,033	27,779,500
NOT STATED	99	65	160,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 367

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4F3G **Length** 1 **Position** 1176

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for drug 7

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ37C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,144	28,019,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	56	138,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 1177 - 1183

**Question Name** DRUG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGC307. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AF02 - Z99AA00	92	159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,144	28,019,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	56	138,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 368

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 1184 - 1185

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	17,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	5,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	25	36,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	16,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	13,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	10,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	31,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	14,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,144	28,019,500
NOT STATED	99	57	140,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 369

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1186
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ38C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		60	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,182	28,081,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		50	132,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1187 - 1193
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC308. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - R03DA04			60	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			9,182	28,081,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			50	132,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 370

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 1194 - 1195

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	24,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	22,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	10,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	4,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	6,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	25,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,182	28,081,500
NOT STATED	99	51	132,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 1196

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 9

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ39C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,213	28,133,000
NOT STATED	9	51	130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 371

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 1197 - 1203

**Question Name** DRUG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGC309. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	29	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,213	28,133,000
NOT STATED	9999999	51	130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 1204 - 1205

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	13,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	11,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	19,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,213	28,133,000
NOT STATED	99	51	130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 372

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1206
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for drug 10

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ310C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,228	28,158,000
NOT STATED	9	51	130,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1207 - 1213
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRUG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGC310. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A12AA04 - Z99AA00	14	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,228	28,158,000
NOT STATED	9999999	51	130,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 373

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 1214 - 1215

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	5,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	9,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,228	28,158,000
NOT STATED	99	51	130,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4F3K **Length** 1 **Position** 1216

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 11

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ311C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,232	28,167,500
NOT STATED	9	51	129,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 374

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C3K **Length** 7 **Position** 1217 - 1223

**Question Name** DRUG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGC311. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	B01AA03 - Z99AA00	10	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,232	28,167,500
NOT STATED	9999999	51	129,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 1224 - 1225

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	5,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,232	28,167,500
NOT STATED	99	51	129,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 375

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1226
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ312C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
YES		1	5	9,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,237	28,178,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	50	130,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1227 - 1233
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC312. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
DRUG CODE		C05AA01 - R06AX13	5	9,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	9,237	28,178,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	50	130,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 376

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 1234 - 1235

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,237	28,178,000
NOT STATED	99	51	130,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1236

### Question Name

**Concept** Medication - use other health product

**Question** There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals, teas or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DRG\_Q4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,897	8,302,000
NO	2	5,319	15,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	28	79,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 377

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1237
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ51C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,805	8,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,368	19,936,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	24,000
NOT STATED		9		110	337,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1238
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_1A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,074	3,085,000
NO		2		1,823	5,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,368	19,936,500
NOT STATED		9		28	79,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 378

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1239
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ52C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,037	2,980,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,191	25,154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	9,000
NOT STATED		9		64	175,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1240
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_2A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		450	1,268,000
NO		2		624	1,817,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,191	25,154,000
NOT STATED		9		28	79,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 379

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1241
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 3

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5BA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGQ53C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	432	1,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,815	26,971,000
NOT STATED	9	46	118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1242
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 4th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 4th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5BA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGQ5\_3A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	206	560,000
NO	2	244	708,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,815	26,971,000
NOT STATED	9	28	79,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 380

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1243
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ54C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		194	530,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,059	27,678,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		39	107,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1244
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 5th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 5th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_4A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		109	308,500
NO		2		97	251,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,059	27,678,500
NOT STATED		9		28	79,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 381

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1245
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ55C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		97	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,156	27,930,000
NOT STATED		9		40	113,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1246
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 6th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 6th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_5A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		65	185,000
NO		2		44	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,156	27,930,000
NOT STATED		9		28	79,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1247
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ56C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		60	177,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,200	28,053,500
NOT STATED		9		33	88,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 382

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1248
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 7th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 7th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_6A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	116,500
NO	2	29	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	28,053,500
NOT STATED	9	28	79,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1249
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ57C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,229	28,122,500
NOT STATED	9	32	88,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 383

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1250
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 8th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 8th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_7A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	69,000
NO	2	17	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,229	28,122,500
NOT STATED	9	28	79,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1251
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ58C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,246	28,170,000
NOT STATED	9	29	80,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 384

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1252
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 9th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 9th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_8A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10	31,000
NO		2		9	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,246	28,170,000
NOT STATED		9		28	79,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1253
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ59C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,255	28,207,500
NOT STATED		9		29	80,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 385

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1254
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 10th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 10th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_9A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	16,500
NO	2	2	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,255	28,207,500
NOT STATED	9	28	79,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1255
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ510C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,257	28,222,000
NOT STATED	9	29	80,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 386

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1256
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 11th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 11th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_10A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,000
NO	2	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,257	28,222,000
NOT STATED	9	28	79,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1257
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ511C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	28,228,000
NOT STATED	9	30	84,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 387

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1258
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 12th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 12th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_11A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	4,000
NO		2		3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,260	28,228,000
NOT STATED		9		28	79,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1259
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ512C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,263	28,235,000
NOT STATED		9		29	82,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5A **Length** 7 **Position** 1260 - 1266

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_4=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC501. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD11 - Z99AA00	2,805	8,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,368	19,936,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	24,000
NOT STATED	9999999	110	337,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 389

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 1267 - 1268

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_4=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,836	5,156,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	86	205,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	13,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	149	388,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	11,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	19,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	69	155,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	23	38,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	32,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	6,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	514	1,750,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	83	236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,368	19,936,500
NOT STATED	99	120	361,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 1269 - 1275

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5AA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC502. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,037	2,980,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,191	25,154,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	9,000
NOT STATED	9999999	64	175,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 391

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 1276 - 1277

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	633	1,737,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	79,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	8,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	40	133,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	12,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	15	23,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	37,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	38,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	5,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	9	21,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	228	714,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	45	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,191	25,154,000
NOT STATED	99	65	184,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 392

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 1278 - 1284

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5BA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC503. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - Z97AA00	432	1,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,815	26,971,000
NOT STATED	9999999	46	118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 1285 - 1286

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	266	738,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	22,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	8,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	19	59,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	25,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	17,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	96	299,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,815	26,971,000
NOT STATED	99	46	118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 393

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 1287 - 1293

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5CA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC504. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AF02 - Z97AA00	194	530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,059	27,678,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	39	107,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 394

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 1294 - 1295

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	120	320,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	25,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	14,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	12,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	52	119,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,059	27,678,500
NOT STATED	99	40	109,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C5E **Length** 7 **Position** 1296 - 1302

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5DA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC505. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	97	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,156	27,930,000
NOT STATED	9999999	40	113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 395

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 1303 - 1304

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	54	164,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	16,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	26	64,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,156	27,930,000
NOT STATED	99	40	113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C5F **Length** 7 **Position** 1305 - 1311

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5EA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC506. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AF02 - Z97AA00	60	177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,200	28,053,500
NOT STATED	9999999	33	88,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 396

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 1312 - 1313

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	34	113,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	20	51,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,200	28,053,500
NOT STATED	99	33	88,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C5G **Length** 7 **Position** 1314 - 1320

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5FA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC507. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	32	107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,229	28,122,500
NOT STATED	9999999	32	88,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 397

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 1321 - 1322

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	55,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	8,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	29,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,229	28,122,500
NOT STATED	99	32	88,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C5H **Length** 7 **Position** 1323 - 1329

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5GA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC508. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11JB - Z97AA00	18	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,246	28,170,000
NOT STATED	9999999	29	80,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 398

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 1330 - 1331

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	17,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	45,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,246	28,170,000
NOT STATED	99	29	80,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C5I **Length** 7 **Position** 1332 - 1338

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5HA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC509. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AA04 - Z97AA00	9	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,255	28,207,500
NOT STATED	9999999	29	80,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 399

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 1339 - 1340

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	14,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,255	28,207,500
NOT STATED	99	29	80,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C5J **Length** 7 **Position** 1341 - 1347

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5IA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC510. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11GA01 - Z97AA00	7	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,257	28,222,000
NOT STATED	9999999	29	80,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 400

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 1348 - 1349

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,257	28,222,000
NOT STATED	99	29	80,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 1350 - 1356

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5JA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC511. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	V07AV - X97EG01	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,260	28,228,000
NOT STATED	9999999	30	84,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 401

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 1357 - 1358

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,260	28,228,000
NOT STATED	99	30	84,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4C5L **Length** 7 **Position** 1359 - 1365

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5KA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC512. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	X97AC01 - X97AC01	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,263	28,235,000
NOT STATED	9999999	29	82,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 402

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 1366 - 1367

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,263	28,235,000
NOT STATED	99	29	82,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 1368

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q1A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q1A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	35	90,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	143	485,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	762	2,244,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,841	5,520,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,100	13,926,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
REFUSAL	8	10	41,500
NOT STATED	9	349	1,338,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 403

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1369
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling nervous				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	94	299,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	265	961,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,317	4,093,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,640	8,293,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	3,564	8,618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	363	1,392,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1370
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	140	416,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	260	799,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,254	4,027,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,121	6,131,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,105	10,891,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	364	1,394,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 404

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1371
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	28	81,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	65	196,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	368	1,142,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	760	2,380,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,658	18,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	364	1,394,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1372
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	28	62,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	38	112,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	225	719,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	462	1,395,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,125	19,971,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	365	1,398,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 405

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1373
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	140	383,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	316	1,199,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,105	3,176,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,143	6,174,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,172	11,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	366	1,399,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1374
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,034	3,447,500
LESS OFTEN	2	505	1,616,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,340	12,277,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	278	786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,767	8,779,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	368	1,407,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 406

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1375
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	420	1,253,000
SOMEWHAT	2	300	1,059,500
A LITTLE	3	314	1,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,890	23,459,500
NOT STATED	9	369	1,411,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1376
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	125	420,500
SOMEWHAT	2	190	615,000
A LITTLE	3	190	580,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,419	25,290,500
NOT STATED	9	369	1,411,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 407

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1377
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	304	926,000
SOME	2	571	1,773,500
A LITTLE	3	1,804	5,440,000
NOT AT ALL	4	3,199	9,200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,045	9,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	369	1,411,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1378
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	597	1,762,000
NO	2	7,292	20,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	5	27,000
NOT STATED	9	349	1,338,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 408

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1379 - 1381
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 300	596	1,759,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,341	25,190,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	355	1,366,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1382
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	827	2,271,000
NO	2	7,063	20,025,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	8	5	24,000
NOT STATED	9	349	1,338,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 409

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1383
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	258	776,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	265	686,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	154	411,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	147	392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,112	24,685,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	355	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1384
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_3=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	311	842,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	176	533,500
LESS OFTEN	3	36	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,413	25,488,500
NOT STATED	9	357	1,367,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 410

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1385
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q5.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		344	1,005,500
NO		2		143	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,449	25,575,500
NOT STATED		9		357	1,367,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1386
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q6.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		380	1,070,500
NO		2		107	304,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,449	25,575,500
NOT STATED		9		357	1,367,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 411

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1387
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not				
<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	73	216,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	172	497,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	241	658,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,449	25,575,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	357	1,367,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_8LB	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1388 - 1390
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change (lb.)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q8LB.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 50	240	704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,690	26,233,500
NOT STATED	999	363	1,380,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 412

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 1391 - 1393  
**Question Name** MHLTH-Q8  
**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)  
**Question** About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_7=1 or 2  
**Note** Formerly MH\_Q8KG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 23	240	704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,690	26,233,500
NOT STATED	999	363	1,380,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 1394  
**Question Name** MHLTH-Q9  
**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep  
**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_4=1 or 2  
**Note** Formerly MH\_Q9.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	918,500
NO	2	142	449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,449	25,575,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	358	1,371,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 413

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1395
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	163	391,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	149	453,000
LESS OFTEN	3	31	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,591	26,025,000
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1396
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	374	1,069,000
NO	2	111	299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,449	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 414

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1397
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	261	834,000
NO	2	224	534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,449	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1398
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	284	823,000
NO	2	201	545,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,449	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 415

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_14	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1399 - 1400
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC4_7=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	469	1,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,456	25,594,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	17,000
REFUSAL	98	2	10,000
NOT STATED	99	359	1,374,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 416

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1401 - 1402
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - month of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_14<52				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q15.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	45	153,500
FEBRUARY	2	52	141,000
MARCH	3	40	129,000
APRIL	4	34	78,500
MAY	5	45	107,500
JUNE	6	31	63,000
JULY	7	42	116,000
AUGUST	8	28	109,500
SEPTEMBER	9	33	95,000
OCTOBER	10	43	138,500
NOVEMBER	11	31	71,500
DECEMBER	12	27	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,473	25,633,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	368	1,401,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 417

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1403
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=2 or MHC4_3=3 or 4 or MHC4_4=3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q16.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	413	1,209,500
NO	2	6,985	19,699,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,536	6,034,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	357	1,367,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1404
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_16=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	81	247,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	114	351,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	119	338,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	99	273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,521	25,734,000
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 418

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1405
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_17=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	65	167,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	89	287,000
LESS OFTEN	3	41	144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,739	26,345,500
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1406
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q19.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	388,000
NO	2	26	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,780	26,490,000
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 419

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1407
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change or not				
<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q20.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	20	54,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	49	131,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	84	268,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,780	26,490,000
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_21L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1408 - 1410
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q21L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 50	68	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,865	26,758,500
NOT STATED	999	360	1,375,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 420

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_21K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1411 - 1413
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q21K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 23	68	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,865	26,758,500
NOT STATED	999	360	1,375,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1414
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q22.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	294,500
NO	2	65	159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,780	26,490,000
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 421

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1415
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_22=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q23.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	37	109,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	37	136,000
LESS OFTEN	3	15	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,845	26,649,500
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1416
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q24.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	353,500
NO	2	35	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,780	26,490,000
NOT STATED	9	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 422

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1417
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q25.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		77	255,000
NO		2		77	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,780	26,490,000
NOT STATED		9		359	1,374,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1418
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q26.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		67	199,000
NO		2		87	255,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,780	26,490,000
NOT STATED		9		359	1,374,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 423

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 1419 - 1420

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC4\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC4\_20=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q27.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	149	447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,783	26,495,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	359	1,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 1421 - 1422

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_27<52

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q28.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	17	63,500
FEBRUARY	2	19	67,000
MARCH	3	15	24,000
APRIL	4	5	17,000
MAY	5	11	35,000
JUNE	6	12	57,500
JULY	7	14	29,500
AUGUST	8	8	14,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	14,000
OCTOBER	10	9	24,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	15,000
DECEMBER	12	8	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,794	26,514,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	368	1,409,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 424

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 1423 - 1424

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVMHDS94. Based on MHC4\_1A to MHC4\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	7,876	22,251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	368	1,407,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 1425 - 1426

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4\_1A to MHC4\_1F

**Note** Formerly DVMHCH94. Based on MHC4\_1G to MHC4\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	420	1,253,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	300	1,059,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	314	1,134,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,340	12,277,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	190	580,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	190	615,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	125	420,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	278	786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,767	8,779,500
NOT STATED	99	369	1,411,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 425

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 1427 - 1428

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVFS94. Based on MHC4\_2 to MHC4\_6, MHC4\_8A, MHC4\_8B, MHC4\_10 to MHC4\_13, MHC4\_16 to MHC4\_19, MHC4\_21A, MHC4\_21B and MHC4\_23 to MHC4\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	7,883	22,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	361	1,382,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 1429 - 1432

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVPP94. Based on MHC4\_2 to MHC4\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	7,883	22,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9.99	361	1,382,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 426

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 1433 - 1434

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_14=2 to 53 or MHC4\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Formerly DVMHWK94. Based on MHC4\_14 or MHC4\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	618	1,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,303	25,138,000
NOT STATED	99	372	1,410,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 1435 - 1436

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_14=2 to 53 or MHC4\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Formerly DVMHMT94. Based on MHC4\_15 or MHC4\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	62	217,000
FEBRUARY	2	71	208,000
MARCH	3	55	153,000
APRIL	4	39	95,500
MAY	5	56	142,500
JUNE	6	43	120,500
JULY	7	56	145,500
AUGUST	8	36	124,500
SEPTEMBER	9	38	109,500
OCTOBER	10	52	162,000
NOVEMBER	11	38	86,500
DECEMBER	12	35	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,303	25,138,000
NOT STATED	99	409	1,507,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 427

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1437
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Member of organization or association				
<b>Question</b>	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,073	8,183,500
NO	2	4,815	14,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	8	5	21,500
NOT STATED	9	351	1,343,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1438
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of participation in organizations				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	1,358	3,891,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,051	2,514,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	411	1,083,000
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	131	386,000
NOT AT ALL	5	122	309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,864	18,770,000
NOT STATED	9	356	1,365,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 428

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC4\_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 1439

**Question Name** SOCSUP-Q2A

**Concept** Frequency of attending religious services

**Question** Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly SUP\_Q2A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,101	4,935,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	930	2,553,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	1,185	3,469,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	811	2,526,000
NOT AT ALL	5	2,854	8,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
REFUSAL	8	11	38,000
NOT STATED	9	351	1,343,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC4\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 1440

**Question Name** SOCSUP-Q3

**Concept** Has someone to confide in

**Question** Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly SUP\_Q3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,021	19,886,500
NO	2	865	2,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	6	22,000
NOT STATED	9	351	1,343,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 429

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1441
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,545	21,263,000
NO	2	339	1,026,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
REFUSAL	8	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	351	1,343,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1442
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone can count on for advice				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,276	20,681,500
NO	2	605	1,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	28,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	351	1,343,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 430

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1443
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,665	21,728,000
NO	2	215	540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	37,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	351	1,343,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1444 - 1445
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q7A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	2,669	5,835,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,465	4,781,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,097	6,201,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	684	2,072,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	423	1,494,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	308	1,049,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	62	193,000
NEVER	8	173	637,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	22,500
REFUSAL	98	8	29,000
NOT STATED	99	352	1,344,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 431

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1446 - 1447
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - grandparents				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q7B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	5,818	14,452,000
EVERY DAY	2	105	475,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	340	1,275,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	247	1,051,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	310	1,270,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	524	1,869,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	223	812,000
NEVER	8	317	1,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	8	29,000
NOT STATED	99	352	1,344,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 432

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC4\_7C **Length** 2 **Position** 1448 - 1449

**Question Name** SOCSUP-Q7

**Concept** Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly SUP\_Q7C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	3,918	13,462,500
EVERY DAY	2	1,796	4,159,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,406	2,960,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	311	623,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	169	307,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	106	213,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	23	37,000
NEVER	8	153	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	10	32,000
NOT STATED	99	352	1,344,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 433

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1450 - 1451
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q7D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	4,002	13,511,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,548	3,877,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,390	2,806,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	392	816,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	232	433,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	146	266,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	22	37,500
NEVER	8	149	526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
REFUSAL	98	10	38,000
NOT STATED	99	352	1,344,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 434

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1452 - 1453
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q7E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	877	3,211,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,083	3,070,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,207	5,779,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,140	3,119,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,068	3,092,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,101	2,902,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	254	619,500
NEVER	8	153	490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	9	31,000
NOT STATED	99	352	1,344,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 435

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC4\_7F                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      1454 - 1455

**Question Name**      SOCSUP-Q7

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - other relatives

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Formerly SUP\_Q7F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	593	1,372,500
EVERY DAY	2	474	1,136,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,624	4,381,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,025	2,793,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,168	3,711,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,864	5,492,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	620	1,949,500
NEVER	8	514	1,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	10	35,000
NOT STATED	99	352	1,344,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 436

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1456 - 1457
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - close friends				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q7G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	282	791,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,861	8,187,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,225	8,767,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	728	2,093,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	388	1,237,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	304	929,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	38	141,000
NEVER	8	59	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	7	24,000
NOT STATED	99	352	1,344,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 437

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1458 - 1459
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - neighbours				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q7H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	208	735,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,121	4,900,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,483	6,806,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	753	2,163,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	572	1,828,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	614	2,010,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	161	525,000
NEVER	8	973	3,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	7	24,000
NOT STATED	99	352	1,344,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1460
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Perceived social support index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVSSI194. Based on SSC4_3 to SSC4_6. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater perceived social support). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	7,863	22,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	381	1,442,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 438

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1461 - 1462
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social involvement dimension - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVSSI294. Based on SSC4\_2 and SSC4\_2A. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more social involvement). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,881	22,269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	363	1,389,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4D3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1463 - 1464
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Average frequency of contact index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVSSI394. Based on SSC4\_7A to SSC4\_7H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more contacts). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	7,875	22,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	369	1,414,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 439

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1465
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical				
<b>Question</b>	Do you always try to do what is reasonable and logical?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	490	662,500
NO	2	14	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	65	100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1466
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to understand people				
<b>Question</b>	Do you always try to understand people and their behaviour, to avoid responding emotionally?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	471	628,500
NO	2	29	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	67	102,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 440

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1467
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to act rationally				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with other people do you always try to act rationally?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	474	649,500
NO	2	25	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	71	105,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1468
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion				
<b>Question</b>	Do you try to overcome all conflicts with other people by intelligence and reason, trying hard not to show your emotions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	441	586,500
NO	2	56	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	72	106,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 441

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RTP4\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 1469

**Question Name** SPR6-Q5

**Concept** Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt

**Question** If someone deeply hurts your feelings, do you nevertheless try to treat him or her rationally and to understand his or her way of behaving?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba

**Note** Formerly SPR6\_Q5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	413	552,000
NO	2	82	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	74	108,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RTP4\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 1470

**Question Name** SPR6-Q6

**Concept** Rationality - rely on logic

**Question** Do you succeed in avoiding most conflicts with other people by relying on your reason and logic, even if this is not how you feel at the time?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba

**Note** Formerly SPR6\_Q6.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	460	629,500
NO	2	31	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	76	110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 442

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1471
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	If someone acts against your needs and desires, do you nevertheless try to understand that person?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q7.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	602,000
NO	2	46	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	80	117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1472
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q8
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you behave so rationally in most life situations that your behavior is rarely influenced by only your emotions?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q8.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	291	376,500
NO	2	191	294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,000
NOT STATED	9	83	118,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 443

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1473
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - very influenced by emotions				
<b>Question</b>	Do your emotions frequently influence your behavior to such a degree that your behaviour might be considered harmful to yourself and others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q9.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	36,000
NO		2		450	634,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,722	27,526,500
NOT STATED		9		89	121,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1474
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - when you don't like person				
<b>Question</b>	Do you try to understand others even if you don't like them?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q10.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		445	622,500
NO		2		37	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,722	27,526,500
NOT STATED		9		89	121,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 444

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1475
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others				
<b>Question</b>	Does your rationality prevent you from verbally attacking or criticizing others, even if there are sufficient reasons for doing so?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	361	510,000
NO	2	120	159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	89	121,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1476
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you ask the dentist exactly what he is doing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	288	405,000
NO	2	171	223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 445

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RTP4\_12B **Length** 1 **Position** 1477

**Question Name** SPR6-Q12

**Concept** Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink

**Question** To overcome fear of the dentist, would you take a tranquilizer or have a drink before going?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba

**Note** Formerly SP6Q12\_B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	34,500
NO	2	438	593,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RTP4\_12C **Length** 1 **Position** 1478

**Question Name** SPR6-Q12

**Concept** Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things

**Question** To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to think about other things, like pleasant memories?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba

**Note** Formerly SP6Q12\_C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	247	340,000
NO	2	212	287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 446

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1479
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you have dentist tell you when you would feel pain?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	215,000
NO	2	302	412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1480
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to sleep?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	96,500
NO	2	400	531,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 447

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1481
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch all the dentist's movements and listen for the sound of the drill?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	241,000
NO	2	303	386,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1482
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch the flow of water from your mouth to see if it contained blood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	70,500
NO	2	407	557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 448

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1483
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do mental puzzles in your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		63	96,500
NO		2		396	531,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	40,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		90	122,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1484
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_I.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		46	66,000
NO		2		413	562,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	40,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		90	122,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 449

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1485
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you talk to your fellow workers to see if they know anything about the supervisor's evaluation of you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		177	263,500
NO		2		273	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		30	47,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		90	122,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1486
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you review the list of duties for your present job and try to figure out if you had accomplished all of them?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		271	412,000
NO		2		179	209,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		30	47,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		90	122,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 450

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1487
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you watch TV, go to the movies or do something like that, to take your mind off things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	225,000
NO	2	305	395,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1488
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to remember any arguments or disagreements you might have had with your supervisor that might have lowered his or her opinion of you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	294,500
NO	2	252	326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 451

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1489
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you push all thoughts of being laid off out of your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	141,500
NO	2	339	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1490
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you say that you would rather not discuss your chances of being laid off if it came up during a conversation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	166,000
NO	2	342	454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 452

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1491
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to think which employees in your department the supervisor might evaluate more poorly than you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	158	244,000
NO	2	292	376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1492
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - continue working				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you continue doing your work as if nothing special was happening?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	259	347,500
NO	2	191	273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 453

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1493
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	39,500
NO	2	420	581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,722	27,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	90	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1494
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	187	504,500
VERY GOOD	2	270	774,000
GOOD	3	115	302,000
FAIR	4	17	44,000
POOR	5	11	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 454

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** COP4\_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 1495

**Question Name** SPR8-Q2

**Concept** Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation

**Question** If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta

**Note** Formerly SPR8Q2\_A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	317,000
NO	2	477	1,317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** COP4\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 1496

**Question Name** SPR8-Q2

**Concept** Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently

**Question** If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta

**Note** Formerly SPR8Q2\_B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	493,000
NO	2	419	1,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 455

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1497
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - try to change situation				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	443	1,246,500
NO	2	150	387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1498
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - express emotions				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	524,500
NO	2	399	1,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 456

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1499
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	115,500
NO	2	548	1,518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1500
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about the situation with others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	712,500
NO	2	319	921,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 457

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1501
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - do something to relax				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	200	539,000
NO	2	393	1,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1502
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - pray				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religious faith?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	294,500
NO	2	482	1,339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 458

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1503
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	36,500
NO	2	581	1,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1504
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	107	293,500
VERY GOOD	2	243	663,500
GOOD	3	198	551,500
FAIR	4	39	102,500
POOR	5	8	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 459

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** COP4\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 1505

**Question Name** SPR8-Q4

**Concept** Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation

**Question** If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta

**Note** Formerly SPR8Q4\_A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	267,500
NO	2	495	1,364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** COP4\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 1506

**Question Name** SPR8-Q4

**Concept** Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently

**Question** If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta

**Note** Formerly SPR8Q4\_B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	488,000
NO	2	410	1,144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 460

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1507
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	1,235,000
NO	2	149	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1508
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202	551,000
NO	2	389	1,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 461

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1509
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	122,000
NO	2	546	1,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1510
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about the situation with others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	264	705,000
NO	2	327	927,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 462

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1511
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	172	465,500
NO	2	419	1,166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1512
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - pray				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religious faith?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	313,500
NO	2	475	1,319,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 463

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1513
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	8,500
NO	2	589	1,624,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	26,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	87	238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1514
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LINKPERM. The variable was filled with "not stated" for respondents aged 0 to 11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,841	22,615,500
NO	2	379	979,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,068	4,710,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 464

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1515
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Agree to share information

**Question** To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ... Do you agree to share the information you have provided?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly H06SHARE.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,996	27,347,000
NO	2	197	568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	96	394,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1516
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** H06-TEL

**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person

**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly H06\_TEL.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	1,768	6,169,500
IN PERSON	2	6,444	17,384,500
BOTH	3	13	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	19	50,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 465

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_ALO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1517
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTEXT				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CONTEXT.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,402	18,003,500
NO	2	1,819	5,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,049	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
NOT STATED	9	19	50,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_AFF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1518
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTEXT1				
<b>Concept</b>	Answers affected by presence of another person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AM64_ALO=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CONTEXT1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	433,000
NO	2	1,683	5,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,455	22,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	19	50,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 466

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1519 - 1520
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-P2				
<b>Concept</b>	Interview language - H06				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H06_LANG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,495	21,448,000
FRENCH	2	1,766	6,756,000
CHINESE	4	5	35,000
GERMAN	6	2	4,000
ITALIAN	9	1	3,500
POLISH	12	1	3,000
PORTUGUESE	13	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	22	66,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_EDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1521 - 1522
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H06 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DD6END.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,270	28,252,000
NOT STATED	99	23	66,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 467

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM64\_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 1523 - 1524

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly MM6END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	23	134,500
MARCH	3	2,391	8,451,000
JUNE	6	2,220	5,763,000
JULY	7	3	7,000
AUGUST	8	2,186	5,704,000
OCTOBER	10	226	653,000
NOVEMBER	11	2,221	7,539,000
NOT STATED	99	23	66,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM64\_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 1525 - 1528

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly YY6END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994	1994	6,675	19,074,500
1995	1995	2,595	9,177,500
NOT STATED	9999	23	66,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 468

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PRC6\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 1529 - 1530

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 2 (1996/1997).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	582	543,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	572	131,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	609	897,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	566	743,000
QUEBEC	24	1,705	7,035,000
ONTARIO	35	2,156	10,604,500
MANITOBA	46	668	1,058,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	683	965,500
ALBERTA	48	853	2,669,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	896	3,658,500
YUKON	60	1	5,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	2	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GE36DCD **Length** 3 **Position** 1531 - 1533

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

**Variable Name** GE36DCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 1534 - 1536

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 469

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE36DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 1537 - 1539

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,944	11,300,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	187	182,000
HALIFAX	205	210	336,000
SAINT JOHN	310	107	132,500
CHICOUTIMI	408	63	243,000
QUEBEC	421	178	809,000
SHERBROOKE	433	37	129,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	39	170,500
MONTREAL	462	568	2,903,500
OTTAWA / HULL	505	253	969,500
OSHAWA	532	70	289,500
TORONTO	535	615	3,969,000
HAMILTON	537	148	633,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	75	381,500
KITCHENER	541	71	280,500
LONDON	555	99	331,500
WINDSOR	559	58	240,500
SUDBURY	580	35	171,000
THUNDER BAY	595	37	150,500
WINNIPEG	602	231	617,000
REGINA	705	141	207,500
SASKATOON	725	132	167,000
CALGARY	825	280	873,500
EDMONTON	835	259	826,000
VANCOUVER	933	361	1,677,500
VICTORIA	935	95	325,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 470

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE36DFED **Length** 3 **Position** 1540 - 1542

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

**Variable Name** GE36DPOP **Length** 1 **Position** 1543

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1991 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	3,539	7,875,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	464	1,111,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,077	3,086,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,557	3,962,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,656	12,283,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 471

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE36DHLR **Length** 4 **Position** 1544 - 1547

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health regions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	187	696,500
PRES., RUSS., STORM., DUNDAS,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	76	344,500
L&L,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD.	3513	99	422,000
N'UMBERLAND, VICTORIA, HALIB., PETERB.	3521	48	291,500
DURHAM	3522	101	448,500
PEEL	3523	139	862,000
METRO TORONTO	3524	325	2,219,000
YORK	3525	84	473,000
SIMCOE	3526	89	460,500
HALTON	3527	68	358,500
NIAGARA	3531	78	390,500
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	111	489,000
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	58	267,500
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	76	284,500
WATERLOO	3536	72	290,000
ESSEX	3541	69	296,000
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	52	198,000
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	148	558,500
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	88	338,000
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	53	258,000
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	43	202,000
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISSIN	3553	32	203,000
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	60	254,000
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	28	28,000
CENTRAL	4602	90	113,000
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	46	48,500
BRANDON	4604	45	47,500
WINNIPEG	4605	214	583,000
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	30	44,000
MARQUETTE	4607	55	39,000

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

PARKLANDS	4608	48	34,000
INTERLAKE	4609	81	86,000
NORMAN	4610	17	16,000
BURNTWOOD	4611	14	20,500
FORT MCLEOD	4801	38	154,000
MEDICINE HAT	4802	37	122,500
CANMORE	4803	24	79,500
CALGARY	4804	280	873,500
DRUMHELLER	4805	26	80,000
RED DEER	4806	32	86,500
VERMILLION	4807	35	102,000
HINTON	4808	27	67,000
BRETON	4809	17	61,000
EDMONTON	4810	214	689,000
ATHABASCA	4811	24	60,000
COLD LAKE	4812	38	124,500
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	26	64,000
PEACE RIVER	4814	14	48,000
SLAVE LAKE	4815	2	14,500
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	17	38,500
FORT VERMILLION	4817	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,616	13,986,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 473

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE36DHRO **Length** 4 **Position** 1548 - 1551

### Question Name

**Concept** Health regions (original sample) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	187	696,500
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN	3512	66	347,500
HAST., P. E., FRONT., LENX., ADD., RENF.	3513	109	419,000
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	48	291,500
DURHAM	3522	101	448,500
PEEL	3523	139	862,000
METRO TORONTO	3524	325	2,219,000
YORK	3525	84	473,000
SIMCOE	3526	89	460,500
NIAGARA	3531	78	390,500
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	111	489,000
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	58	267,500
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	76	284,500
HALTON	3535	68	358,500
WATERLOO	3536	72	290,000
ESSEX	3541	69	296,000
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	52	198,000
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	148	558,500
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	88	338,000
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	53	258,000
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	43	202,000
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	32	203,000
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	60	254,000
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	28	28,000
CENTRAL	4602	90	113,000
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	46	48,500
BRANDON	4604	45	47,500
WINNIPEG	4605	214	583,000
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	30	44,000
MARQUETTE	4607	55	39,000

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

PARKLANDS	4608	48	34,000
INTERLAKE	4609	81	86,000
NORMAN	4610	17	16,000
BURNTWOOD	4611	14	20,500
FORT MCLEOD	4801	38	154,000
MEDICINE HAT	4802	37	122,500
CANMORE	4803	24	79,500
CALGARY	4804	280	873,500
DRUMHELLER	4805	26	80,000
RED DEER	4806	32	86,500
VERMILLION	4807	35	102,000
HINTON	4808	27	67,000
BRETON	4809	17	61,000
EDMONTON	4810	214	689,000
ATHABASCA	4811	24	60,000
COLD LAKE	4812	38	124,500
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	26	64,000
PEACE RIVER	4814	14	48,000
SLAVE LAKE	4815	2	14,500
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	17	38,500
FORT VERMILLION	4817	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,616	13,986,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	1552 - 1557
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Postal code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 475

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	8	9,000
SENT OUT	1	9,285	28,309,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1559 - 1560
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Actual collection period

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	2,145	5,459,000
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	2,218	5,787,500
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	2,485	8,493,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	2,293	8,219,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1997	5	87	291,000
INST. SURVEY - NOV. 1996 TO JULY 1997	15	57	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8	9,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 476

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM36_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1561
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	8,859	27,271,500
PERSONAL	2	327	836,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
NOT STATED	9	50	151,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1562 - 1563
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	6,166	18,620,000
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	349	1,482,000
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	367	1,401,000
DUPLEX	4	281	819,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	986	3,082,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	409	1,410,000
INSTITUTION	7	57	59,000
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	12	22,500
MOBILE HOME	9	218	493,000
OTHER	10	32	78,500
NOT STATED	99	416	851,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 477

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1564
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** DHCn\_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,767	20,987,000
NO	2	2,187	6,902,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	279	358,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1565 - 1566
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of bedrooms

**Question** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	8,939	27,857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
REFUSAL	98	12	35,000
NOT STATED	99	279	358,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM36_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1567 - 1568
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Record number of person providing H03 information

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 478

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM36\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 1569 - 1570

**Question Name** HHLD-Q8

**Concept** Interview language - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,281	21,129,000
FRENCH	2	1,724	6,764,500
CHINESE	4	5	35,500
CREE	5	1	3,000
POLISH	12	1	4,000
PORTUGUESE	13	1	18,000
VIETNAMESE	18	1	6,500
NOT STATED	99	279	358,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 479

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC6DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 1571 - 1572

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC6\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC6\_AGE, SEX, DHC6DHSZ (Source: DHC6\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,878	3,317,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	167	559,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,119	5,259,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	48	117,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,385	13,302,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	326	1,575,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	219	865,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	53	177,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	472	1,726,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	62	207,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	127	348,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	8	22,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	74	285,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	3	7,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	21	42,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	5,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	52	152,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 480

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC6DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 1573 - 1574

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,878	3,317,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	146	485,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,119	5,259,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,327	7,762,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	385	939,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	160	575,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	153	903,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	293	1,079,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,029	5,451,000
OTHER	10	525	2,198,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC6DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 1575 - 1576

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC6\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	9,015	27,969,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 481

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1577 - 1578
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	9,015	27,969,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1579 - 1580
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 2	366	1,711,000
NOT STATED	99	8,927	26,607,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1581 - 1582
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	9,015	27,969,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 482

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC6D611 **Length** 2 **Position** 1583 - 1584

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	9,015	27,969,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP36\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 1585 - 1587

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEASED	640	1	1,000
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	3	6,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	274	342,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	9,015	27,969,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC6\_AGE **Length** 3 **Position** 1588 - 1590

### Question Name

**Concept** Age

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 103	9,015	27,969,000
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 483

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC6GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 1591 - 1592

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	218	785,500
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	223	952,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	322	1,651,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	140	640,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	208	1,168,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	346	2,022,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	414	1,848,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	511	1,730,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	724	2,204,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	833	2,891,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	733	2,392,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	713	2,046,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	589	1,568,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	553	1,410,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	493	1,187,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	541	1,138,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	492	907,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	436	722,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	526	703,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 484

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1593 - 1594
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	4,215	12,458,000
COMMON-LAW	2	414	1,352,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	21	80,000
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	2,639	11,084,000
WIDOWED	5	980	1,376,000
SEPARATED	6	235	599,000
DIVORCED	7	511	1,019,500
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1595
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Family ID code

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Assigned during generic relationship module.

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1596
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Status of general form - H05

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,015	27,969,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 485

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM56\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 1597 - 1598

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,015	27,969,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM56\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 1599 - 1600

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	20,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,858	6,594,000
MARCH	3	379	1,513,500
APRIL	4	10	27,000
MAY	5	89	221,000
JUNE	6	2,072	5,402,000
JULY	7	35	84,000
AUGUST	8	2,011	5,337,500
SEPTEMBER	9	143	375,000
OCTOBER	10	77	284,000
NOVEMBER	11	2,179	7,501,000
DECEMBER	12	154	609,500
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 486

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1601 - 1604
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	6,649	19,497,000
1997	1997	2,366	8,472,000
NOT STATED	9999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1605 - 1606
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H05 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1607
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H05 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	2,211	8,792,000
NON-PROXY	2	6,804	19,177,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 487

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1608
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	548	1,771,000
NO	2	8,410	26,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 488

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC6\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1609 - 1610

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q2

**Concept** Number of days spent in bed

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC6\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	27	68,500
1 DAY	1	169	658,500
2 DAYS	2	139	459,000
3 DAYS	3	61	188,000
4 DAYS	4	29	98,500
5 DAYS	5	24	96,500
6 DAYS	6	11	11,500
7 DAYS	7	26	74,000
8 DAYS	8	4	4,000
9 DAYS	9	2	2,000
10 DAYS	10	12	27,000
11 DAYS	11	1	6,000
12 DAYS	12	4	3,500
14 DAYS	14	39	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,467	26,197,500
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 489

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1611
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,079	3,256,000
NO	2	7,840	24,579,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	96	133,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 490

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC6\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 1612 - 1613  
**Question Name** TWOWK-Q4  
**Concept** Number of days cut down on things  
**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC6\_3=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	22	96,500
1 DAY	1	168	553,500
2 DAYS	2	204	811,500
3 DAYS	3	112	375,500
4 DAYS	4	82	232,500
5 DAYS	5	56	128,500
6 DAYS	6	23	73,500
7 DAYS	7	111	278,000
8 DAYS	8	18	34,500
9 DAYS	9	13	46,500
10 DAYS	10	30	85,000
11 DAYS	11	15	44,500
12 DAYS	12	25	54,000
13 DAYS	13	11	22,500
14 DAYS	14	186	419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,936	24,712,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	1,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 491

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1614
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TWC6_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,022	24,625,000
NO	2	936	3,284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 492

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC6DDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 1615 - 1616

### Question Name

**Concept** Total number of disability days - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on TWC6\_2 and TWC6\_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	7,695	24,136,000
1 DAY	1	213	710,000
2 DAYS	2	240	814,000
3 DAYS	3	111	432,000
4 DAYS	4	88	309,000
5 DAYS	5	60	140,000
6 DAYS	6	45	154,500
7 DAYS	7	79	181,500
8 DAYS	8	13	30,000
9 DAYS	9	21	76,500
10 DAYS	10	26	79,500
11 DAYS	11	12	31,000
12 DAYS	12	10	23,000
13 DAYS	13	7	16,000
14 DAYS	14	335	776,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	57	59,000
NOT STATED	99	281	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 493

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1617

**Question Name** UTIL-Q1

**Concept** Overnight patient

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	868	2,099,000
NO	2	8,090	25,811,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC6\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 1618 - 1620

**Question Name** UTIL-Q1A

**Concept** Number of nights as patient

**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6\_1=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 305	830	1,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,179	26,027,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	10,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 494

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1621
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - respiratory problem				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	93,000
NO		2		21	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,983	27,812,000
NOT STATED		9		278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1622
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	18,000
NO		2		28	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,983	27,812,000
NOT STATED		9		278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 495

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1623
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - injuries				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	16,000
NO	2	27	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	27,812,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1624
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - at birth				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	32	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	27,812,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 496

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1625
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	29,500
NO	2	20	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	27,812,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1626 - 1628
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	8,935	27,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	41,500
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 497

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_3A **Length** 2 **Position** 1629 - 1630

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - family doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6\_2A>0

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	5,641	15,896,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	134	418,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	141	343,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	220	911,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	182	573,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	46	151,000
AT WORK	7	6	32,500
AT SCHOOL	8	2	1,500
AT HOME	9	77	145,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	60	157,500
OTHER	11	9	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,474	9,278,000
NOT STATED	99	301	391,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 1631 - 1632

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	8,955	27,903,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 498

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1633 - 1635
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	8,953	27,897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	7,000
REFUSAL	998	1	5,000
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1636 - 1637
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C>0				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	1,558	4,678,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	83	239,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	360	1,009,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	26	79,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	95	319,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	11	41,500
AT HOME	9	6	12,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	16	40,500
OTHER	11	13	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,841	21,492,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	283	362,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 499

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1638 - 1640
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	8,954	27,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	5,000
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1641 - 1642
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2D>0				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	93	241,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	26	76,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	58	202,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	32	125,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	21	48,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	80	220,000
AT WORK	7	32	156,000
AT SCHOOL	8	26	179,500
AT HOME	9	179	365,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	73	208,500
OTHER	11	16	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,375	26,117,000
NOT STATED	99	282	354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 500

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 1643 - 1645

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 61	8,956	27,909,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 1646 - 1648

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 150	8,953	27,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	15,000
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 501

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 1649 - 1651

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 175	8,955	27,907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 1652 - 1654

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 150	8,953	27,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,500
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 502

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 1655 - 1657

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 62	8,955	27,904,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
REFUSAL	998	1	5,000
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 1658 - 1660

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	8,955	27,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,500
NOT STATED	999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 503

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1661
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC6\_1 and HCC6\_2A to HCC6\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,468	26,469,500
NO	2	485	1,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
NOT STATED	9	283	360,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1662 - 1664
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC6\_2A and HCC6\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	8,931	27,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	59,000
NOT STATED	999	305	403,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 504

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1665
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC6\_2A to HCC6\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,455	26,439,500
NO	2	497	1,455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
NOT STATED	9	284	364,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1666
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** UTIL-Q4A

**Concept** Attended self-help group

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	256	660,000
NO	2	7,799	23,219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 505

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1667
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		525	1,688,500
NO		2		7,530	22,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		960	4,089,500
NOT STATED		9		278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1668
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		261	813,000
NO		2		264	875,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED		9		278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 506

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1669
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	257,500
NO	2	434	1,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1670
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	428,500
NO	2	403	1,259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 507

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 1671

**Question Name** UTIL-Q5

**Concept** Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander

**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_4=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	7,000
NO	2	522	1,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC6\_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 1672

**Question Name** UTIL-Q5

**Concept** Alternative health care - relaxation therapist

**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_4=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	10,500
NO	2	520	1,677,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 508

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1673
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	525	1,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1674
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	523	1,685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 509

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_5H **Length** 1 **Position** 1675

**Question Name** UTIL-Q5

**Concept** Alternative health care - herbalist

**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_4=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	102,000
NO	2	494	1,586,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC6\_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 1676

**Question Name** UTIL-Q5

**Concept** Alternative health care - reflexologist

**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_4=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	80,500
NO	2	501	1,608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 510

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1677
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	7,000
NO	2	520	1,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1678
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	525	1,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 511

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1679
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	181,000
NO	2	474	1,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1680
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	409	1,153,500
NO	2	7,643	22,721,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 512

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 1681  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - not available in area  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	93,500
NO	2	367	1,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 1682  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - not available when required  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	147,500
NO	2	341	1,002,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 513

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1683
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	211,500
NO	2	326	938,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1684
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	218,500
NO	2	336	931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 514

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1685
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	166,500
NO	2	352	983,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1686
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	209,000
NO	2	359	941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 515

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 1687  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - didn't get around to it  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	207,500
NO	2	342	942,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 1688  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - didn't know where to go  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	14,000
NO	2	396	1,135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 516

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 1689  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - transportation problems  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	12,000
NO	2	398	1,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_7J **Length** 1 **Position** 1690  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - language problem  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	406	1,149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 517

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1691
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,000
NO	2	403	1,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1692
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,000
NO	2	399	1,137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 518

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1693
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	52,000
NO	2	388	1,097,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1694
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	31,000
NO	2	394	1,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 519

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 1695

**Question Name** UTIL-Q8

**Concept** Type of care not received - physical health problem

**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	316	873,000
NO	2	93	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8B **Length** 1 **Position** 1696

**Question Name** UTIL-Q8

**Concept** Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem

**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	118,500
NO	2	366	1,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 520

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8C **Length** 1 **Position** 1697  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q8  
**Concept** Type of care not received - regular check-up  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	62,000
NO	2	390	1,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 1698  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q8  
**Concept** Type of care not received - injury  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	130,000
NO	2	366	1,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 521

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 1699  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q8  
**Concept** Type of care not received - other  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	23,000
NO	2	400	1,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	26,810,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 1700  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q9  
**Concept** Received home care services  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	335	605,500
NO	2	7,309	20,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,371	6,525,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 522

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1701
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	326,500
NO	2	194	279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,363,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1702
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	40,500
NO	2	311	565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,363,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 523

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1703
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	165,000
NO	2	227	440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,363,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1704
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	302,000
NO	2	138	303,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,363,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 524

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1705
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	92,500
NO	2	260	513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,363,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1706
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	25,500
NO	2	316	580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,363,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 525

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 1707

**Question Name** UTIL-Q10

**Concept** Home care received - respite care

**Question** What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	18,500
NO	2	324	587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,363,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 1708

**Question Name** UTIL-Q10

**Concept** Home care received - other

**Question** What type of services have you received? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	334	603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,363,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 526

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 1709  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q11  
**Concept** Received health care services in the U.S.  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	135,000
NO	2	8,012	23,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 1710  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q12  
**Concept** Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care  
**Question** Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_11=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	43,000
NO	2	34	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,972	27,834,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 527

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1711
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,287	2,786,000
NO	2	6,798	21,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	304	397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1712
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	297,500
NO	2	1,454	6,198,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	6,587	17,396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	9	303	396,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 528

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1713
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	368	1,101,000
NO	2	4,662	15,506,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	3,057	7,284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	9	303	396,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1714
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,120	2,593,000
NO	2	6,964	21,294,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	305	398,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 529

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1715
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,464	3,544,500
NO	2	6,619	20,326,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	19,000
NOT STATED	9	304	397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1716
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** For respondents aged 12 years old and older, any "yes" to RAC6\_1A to RAC6\_1D or RAC6\_2. For respondents aged less than 12 years old, based on actual question (KGH-Q3). In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,065	5,159,000
NO	2	6,946	22,789,500
NOT STATED	9	282	370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 530

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1717
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC6\_1A to RAC6\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,555	3,636,000
NO	2	6,531	20,254,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	4,428,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1718
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** RESTR-Q3

**Concept** Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap

**Question** What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,975	4,776,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	23,119,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	313	419,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 531

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1719 - 1722
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RAC6F1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z998	1,971	4,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,004	23,119,500
NOT STATED	9999	318	434,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 532

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC6GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 1723 - 1724

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC6F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC6CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	14	23,500
NEOPLASMS	2	36	75,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	10	28,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	51	104,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	86	318,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	135	310,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	70	127,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	37	118,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	290	522,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	123	267,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	41	104,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	15	31,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	750	1,814,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	14	45,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	18	64,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	82	207,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	152	469,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	14	30,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	33	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,004	23,119,500
NOT STATED	99	318	434,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 533

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1725
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC4_F1=2 and RAC6_F1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	288	817,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	195	530,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	56	162,000
OTHER	5	13	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,455	26,380,500
NOT STATED	9	286	402,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1726 - 1727
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC4_F1=1 and RAC6_F1=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	378	1,022,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	4	5,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	69	243,000
NEVER HAD	4	15	51,000
OTHER	6	36	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,506	26,513,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	284	387,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 534

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1728 - 1729
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	81	164,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	77	326,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	97	252,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	188	534,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	129	512,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	64	192,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	877	1,824,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	367	672,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	7	22,500
OTHER	10	59	179,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,004	23,119,500
DON'T KNOW	97	28	94,500
NOT STATED	99	315	424,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1730
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	262	573,500
NO	2	7,793	23,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 535

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1731
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		459	923,500
NO		2		7,596	22,955,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		960	4,089,500
NOT STATED		9		278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1732
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		520	1,105,500
NO		2		7,535	22,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		960	4,089,500
NOT STATED		9		278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 536

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1733
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,222	2,459,000
NO		2		6,833	21,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		960	4,089,500
NOT STATED		9		278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1734
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		230	363,500
NO		2		7,881	23,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		903	4,030,500
NOT STATED		9		279	350,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 537

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1735
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	285,000
NO	2	7,950	23,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1736
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly RAC6D6G. Any "yes" in RAC6\_6A to RAC6\_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,348	2,702,500
NO	2	6,763	21,234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 538

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1737
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of infections - nose or throat				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	1	3,500
OFTEN	2	13	44,500
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	55	241,000
RARELY	4	101	347,500
NEVER	5	48	149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,797	27,183,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1738
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis				
<b>Question</b>	Has he / she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131	466,000
NO	2	87	319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,797	27,183,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 539

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCK6\_3      **Length** 1      **Position** 1739  
**Question Name** KCHR-Q3  
**Concept** Number of times had otitis since birth  
**Question** How many times since birth has he / she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCK6\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE	1	40	124,500
2 TIMES	2	28	89,500
3 TIMES	3	12	43,000
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	51	208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,884	27,503,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_1A      **Length** 1      **Position** 1740  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1  
**Concept** Has food allergies  
**Question** Do you have food allergies?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	657	2,073,500
NO	2	8,298	25,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 540

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1741
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,010	6,634,500
NO	2	6,945	21,270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1742
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	666	2,246,500
NO	2	8,343	25,716,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 541

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1743
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C1				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=1 and CCC6_1C=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	135,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	18	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,922	27,569,500
NOT STATED	9	317	578,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1744 - 1745
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C2				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	17,500
MARCH	3	3	14,500
APRIL	4	3	9,500
MAY	5	3	4,500
JUNE	6	7	30,000
JULY	7	3	26,500
AUGUST	8	2	3,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,500
OCTOBER	10	2	13,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	7,000
DECEMBER	12	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,940	27,605,000
NOT STATED	99	317	578,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 542

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1746 - 1749

**Question Name** CHR-Q1C2

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_C1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	36	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,940	27,605,000
NOT STATED	9999	317	578,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1750 - 1751

**Question Name** CHR-Q1C3

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1C=2 and CCC6\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	29	108,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	23,000
MARCH	3	5	15,000
APRIL	4	12	27,500
MAY	5	8	20,500
JUNE	6	20	84,000
JULY	7	6	16,500
AUGUST	8	10	32,000
SEPTEMBER	9	16	55,500
OCTOBER	10	7	10,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	6,500
DECEMBER	12	14	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,860	27,466,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	45,500
NOT STATED	99	284	370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 543

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_C3Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 1752 - 1755  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C3  
**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1C=2 and CCC6\_1C=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1912 - 1997	148	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,860	27,466,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	284	370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_C4      **Length** 1      **Position** 1756  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C4  
**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	256,500
NO	2	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,923	27,645,000
NOT STATED	9	297	415,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 544

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1757
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	386	1,301,000
NO	2	274	938,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,351	25,723,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	281	353,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1758
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	509	1,668,000
NO	2	151	571,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,351	25,723,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	281	353,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 545

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1759
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	1,809	3,642,500
NO	2	6,296	20,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
NOT STATED	9	281	352,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1760
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D1				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=1 and CCC6_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	69	146,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	64	147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,662	26,892,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	497	1,132,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 546

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1761 - 1762

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D2

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	4,500
MARCH	3	2	6,000
APRIL	4	3	11,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	15	29,000
JULY	7	3	7,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	19,000
NOVEMBER	11	10	19,500
DECEMBER	12	7	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	27,039,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	15,000
NOT STATED	99	498	1,132,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1763 - 1766

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D2

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	65	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,726	27,039,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	498	1,132,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 547

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1767 - 1768  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1D3  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1D=2 and CCC6\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	69	147,000
FEBRUARY	2	20	52,500
MARCH	3	25	64,500
APRIL	4	29	58,500
MAY	5	27	62,500
JUNE	6	77	149,500
JULY	7	29	97,000
AUGUST	8	24	54,500
SEPTEMBER	9	36	76,000
OCTOBER	10	43	97,500
NOVEMBER	11	33	72,500
DECEMBER	12	16	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,502	26,780,500
DON'T KNOW	97	81	194,500
NOT STATED	99	282	368,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1769 - 1772  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1D3  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1D=2 and CCC6\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1920 - 1997	502	1,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,502	26,780,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	23,000
NOT STATED	9999	282	368,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 548

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D4      **Length** 1      **Position** 1773

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D4

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	472,000
NO	2	4	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,713	27,268,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	362	555,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D5      **Length** 1      **Position** 1774

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D5

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	814	1,527,000
NO	2	954	2,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,229	24,334,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	293	387,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 549

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1775
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	732	1,366,000
NO	2	81	159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	26,401,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	296	390,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1776
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	71,000
NO	2	775	1,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	26,401,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	296	390,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 550

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1777
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	225,500
NO	2	706	1,300,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	26,401,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	296	390,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1778
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,257	3,521,000
NO	2	6,794	20,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 551

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1779
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,222	2,491,000
NO	2	6,881	21,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1780
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F1				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=1 and CCC6_1F=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	219,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	17	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,739	27,001,000
NOT STATED	9	453	1,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 552

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1781 - 1782

**Question Name** CHR-Q1F2

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	41,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	14,000
MARCH	3	5	11,500
APRIL	4	6	14,000
MAY	5	6	10,500
JUNE	6	14	45,500
JULY	7	8	20,500
AUGUST	8	2	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	9,000
OCTOBER	10	5	16,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	5,500
DECEMBER	12	4	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,756	27,036,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	14,500
NOT STATED	99	453	1,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1783 - 1786

**Question Name** CHR-Q1F2

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	81	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,756	27,036,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	453	1,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 553

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1787 - 1788  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1F3  
**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1F=2 and CCC6\_1F=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	40	82,500
FEBRUARY	2	20	39,000
MARCH	3	21	50,000
APRIL	4	19	39,500
MAY	5	25	52,000
JUNE	6	52	125,500
JULY	7	16	32,500
AUGUST	8	13	36,000
SEPTEMBER	9	22	70,000
OCTOBER	10	22	47,000
NOVEMBER	11	18	48,500
DECEMBER	12	18	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,692	27,183,000
DON'T KNOW	97	31	73,000
NOT STATED	99	284	359,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1789 - 1792  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1F3  
**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1F=2 and CCC6\_1F=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1946 - 1997	314	764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,692	27,183,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9999	284	359,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 554

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1793
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F4				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	245,000
NO	2	2	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,877	27,634,000
NOT STATED	9	314	431,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1794
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F5				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,048	2,077,000
NO	2	153	392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,806	25,488,000
NOT STATED	9	286	361,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 555

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1795
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,030	2,050,000
NO	2	18	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,959	25,880,500
NOT STATED	9	286	361,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1796
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	279,500
NO	2	901	1,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,959	25,880,500
NOT STATED	9	286	361,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 556

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1797
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	14,000
NO	2	1,038	2,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,959	25,880,500
NOT STATED	9	286	361,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1798
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	625	1,908,500
NO	2	7,428	21,968,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 557

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1799
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G1				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=1 and CCC6_1G=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	309,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	24	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,693	26,816,500
NOT STATED	9	458	1,118,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 558

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1800 - 1801  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G2  
**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	26,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	9,000
MARCH	3	3	4,500
APRIL	4	5	8,500
MAY	5	2	6,000
JUNE	6	21	55,000
JULY	7	9	19,500
AUGUST	8	13	36,500
SEPTEMBER	9	14	43,500
OCTOBER	10	8	19,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	34,000
DECEMBER	12	15	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,717	26,890,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,500
NOT STATED	99	458	1,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1802 - 1805  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G2  
**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	113	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,717	26,890,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9999	458	1,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 559

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1806 - 1807

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G3

**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1G=2 and CCC6\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	25	90,000
FEBRUARY	2	10	22,000
MARCH	3	7	24,500
APRIL	4	13	36,000
MAY	5	11	32,000
JUNE	6	27	99,000
JULY	7	8	27,500
AUGUST	8	14	44,500
SEPTEMBER	9	18	70,000
OCTOBER	10	13	39,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	20,000
DECEMBER	12	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,822	27,319,000
DON'T KNOW	97	26	92,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	287	385,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 560

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1808 - 1811  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G3  
**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1G=2 and CCC6\_1G=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1940 - 1997	181	603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,822	27,319,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9999	287	385,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1812  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G4  
**Concept** Migraines - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,907	27,616,500
NOT STATED	9	307	449,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 561

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 1813  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G5  
**Concept** Migraines - received treatment or medication  
**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_1G=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	310	949,500
NO	2	309	948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	26,057,500
NOT STATED	9	286	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G6A **Length** 1 **Position** 1814  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G6  
**Concept** Migraines treatment - drug  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_G5=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	872,500
NO	2	24	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,697	27,006,000
NOT STATED	9	286	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 562

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1815
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	63,000
NO	2	285	886,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,697	27,006,000
NOT STATED	9	286	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1816
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	80,500
NO	2	283	869,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,697	27,006,000
NOT STATED	9	286	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 563

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1817
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	316	877,000
NO	2	8,693	27,085,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1818
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis
----------------	---------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	487	1,232,500
NO	2	7,567	22,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 564

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1819
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	390	785,000
NO	2	7,716	23,144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1820
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J1				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=1 and CCC6_1J=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	20,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	7	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,837	27,266,500
NOT STATED	9	437	1,023,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 565

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1821 - 1822

**Question Name** CHR-Q1J2

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	2,000
MAY	5	3	5,000
JUNE	6	5	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,844	27,274,000
NOT STATED	99	437	1,023,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1823 - 1826

**Question Name** CHR-Q1J2

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,844	27,274,000
NOT STATED	9999	437	1,023,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 566

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1827 - 1828  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1J3  
**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1J=2 and CCC6\_1J=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	28,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	15,000
MARCH	3	4	11,500
APRIL	4	8	13,500
MAY	5	3	7,500
JUNE	6	11	13,000
JULY	7	4	15,500
AUGUST	8	7	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	13,500
OCTOBER	10	5	12,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	6,000
DECEMBER	12	6	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,928	27,789,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,000
NOT STATED	99	281	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1829 - 1832  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1J3  
**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1J=2 and CCC6\_1J=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1975 - 1997	83	172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,928	27,789,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	281	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 567

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1833
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J4
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,981	27,904,500
NOT STATED	9	290	368,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1834
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	215,000
NO	2	272	560,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,635	27,186,500
NOT STATED	9	282	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 568

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1835
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	458,000
NO	2	151	317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,635	27,186,500
NOT STATED	9	282	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1836
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	196	391,000
NO	2	29	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,786	27,503,500
NOT STATED	9	282	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 569

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1837
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	180,000
NO	2	146	278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,786	27,503,500
NOT STATED	9	282	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1838
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	222	455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,786	27,503,500
NOT STATED	9	282	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 570

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1839
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	187,500
NO	2	8,950	27,777,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1840
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K1				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=1 and CCC6_1K=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,000
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,996	27,905,500
NOT STATED	9	290	394,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 571

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1841 - 1842

**Question Name** CHR-Q1K2

**Concept** Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AUGUST	8	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,500
DECEMBER	12	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,998	27,912,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	290	394,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1843 - 1846

**Question Name** CHR-Q1K2

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1995	5	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,998	27,912,500
NOT STATED	9999	290	394,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 572

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1847 - 1848  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1K3  
**Concept** Epilepsy - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1K=2 and CCC6\_1K=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	7,500
MARCH	3	1	4,000
JUNE	6	2	4,500
JULY	7	2	18,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,004	27,930,000
NOT STATED	99	280	352,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1849 - 1852  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1K3  
**Concept** Epilepsy - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1K=2 and CCC6\_1K=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1957 - 1996	9	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,004	27,930,000
NOT STATED	9999	280	352,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 573

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K4
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,007	27,952,000
NOT STATED	9	280	352,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	556	1,125,000
NO	2	8,454	26,834,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 574

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1855
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	182	359,500
NO	2	7,871	23,519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1856
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	291	670,000
NO	2	7,812	23,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 575

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1857
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=1 and CCC6_1N=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	77	188,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	35	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,718	26,977,000
NOT STATED	9	463	1,090,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 576

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1858 - 1859  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N2  
**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_N1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	24,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	2,500
MARCH	3	5	23,000
APRIL	4	4	7,500
MAY	5	7	12,000
JUNE	6	14	27,000
JULY	7	3	7,500
AUGUST	8	8	15,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	9,000
OCTOBER	10	5	10,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	25,000
DECEMBER	12	5	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,753	27,040,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	463	1,090,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1860 - 1863  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N2  
**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_N1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1997	76	188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,753	27,040,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	463	1,090,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 577

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1864 - 1865  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N3  
**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1N=2 and CCC6\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	19	45,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	13,000
MARCH	3	9	17,000
APRIL	4	4	11,500
MAY	5	15	56,500
JUNE	6	20	57,000
JULY	7	3	2,500
AUGUST	8	6	13,000
SEPTEMBER	9	8	17,500
OCTOBER	10	6	11,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	16,500
DECEMBER	12	5	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,894	27,660,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	33,500
NOT STATED	99	284	359,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1866 - 1869  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N3  
**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1N=2 and CCC6\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1957 - 1997	115	299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,894	27,660,000
NOT STATED	9999	284	359,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 578

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N4      **Length** 1      **Position** 1870  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N4  
**Concept** Ulcers - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	116,000
NO	2	2	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,954	27,800,500
NOT STATED	9	297	392,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_10      **Length** 1      **Position** 1871  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1  
**Concept** Suffers from the effects of a stroke  
**Question** Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	233,000
NO	2	7,978	23,701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 579

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1872
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O1				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=1 and CCC6_1O=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	15,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	10	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,835	27,266,500
NOT STATED	9	437	1,016,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1873 - 1874
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O2				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	2,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,500
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	2	5,000
JUNE	6	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,845	27,286,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	437	1,016,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 580

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1875 - 1878

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O2

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_O1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	11	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,845	27,286,500
NOT STATED	9999	437	1,016,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1879 - 1880

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O3

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1O=2 and CCC6\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	10,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	19,000
MARCH	3	4	9,000
APRIL	4	6	9,500
MAY	5	8	17,000
JUNE	6	7	12,500
JULY	7	6	7,500
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,000
OCTOBER	10	5	10,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	10,000
DECEMBER	12	2	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,955	27,847,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 581

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_O3Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 1881 - 1884

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O3

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1O=2 and CCC6\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1970 - 1996	58	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,955	27,847,500
NOT STATED	9999	280	351,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_O4      **Length** 1      **Position** 1885

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O4

**Concept** Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,993	27,922,500
NOT STATED	9	282	354,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 582

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1886
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	467,000
NO	2	7,879	23,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1887
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	167	392,000
NO	2	7,938	23,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 583

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1888
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	102,000
NO	2	7,631	21,398,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,314	6,466,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1889
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts
----------------	---------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?
-----------------	------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	418	689,500
NO	2	7,279	20,810,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,314	6,466,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 584

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1890
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	270,500
NO	2	7,553	21,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,314	6,466,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1891
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	420	936,500
NO	2	7,679	22,982,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,500
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 585

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1892
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	693	2,022,000
NO	2	8,317	25,944,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1893
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC6DNUM (Source: CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,335	14,601,500
NO	2	2,713	9,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	285	375,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 586

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6DNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 1894 - 1895

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC6\_1A to CCC6\_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2 (1996), "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped from the chronic conditions list. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 11	8,023	23,808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	99	310	420,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC6DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 1896 - 1898

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC6\_AGE, AM66\_BYE and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	2 - 95	1,015	4,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,227	23,758,000
NOT STATED	999	51	106,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 587

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1899
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,355	11,292,500
NO	2	5,640	16,626,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1900
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,121	6,994,000
NO	2	6,874	20,924,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 588

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1901
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,639	6,912,000
NO	2	6,356	21,006,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1902
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	928	2,748,000
NO	2	8,067	25,170,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 589

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1903
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,518	3,918,500
NO	2	7,477	24,000,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1904
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,339	3,754,000
NO	2	7,656	24,164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 590

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1905
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	1,198,000
NO	2	8,762	26,720,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1906
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	391	1,091,000
NO	2	8,604	26,827,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 591

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1907
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	290	952,000
NO	2	8,705	26,966,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1908
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	668,000
NO	2	8,902	27,250,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 592

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1909
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	312,000
NO	2	8,932	27,606,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1910
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	230	909,000
NO	2	8,765	27,009,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 593

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1911
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	386,000
NO	2	8,940	27,532,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1912
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	475,500
NO	2	8,941	27,443,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 594

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1913
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	271,000
NO	2	8,944	27,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1914
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	127	415,000
NO	2	8,868	27,503,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 595

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1915
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	165,500
NO	2	8,939	27,753,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1916
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	9,000
NO	2	8,988	27,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 596

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1917
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,008	4,059,000
NO	2	7,987	23,859,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1918
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,861	23,598,000
NO	2	1,153	4,369,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 597

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC6\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 1919  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - French  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,469	9,392,000
NO	2	6,545	18,575,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC6\_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 1920  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - Arabic  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	156,500
NO	2	8,938	27,753,000
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC6\_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 1921  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - Chinese  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	558,500
NO	2	8,883	27,351,000
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 598

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1922
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	23,000
NO	2	8,946	27,886,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1923
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	221	622,500
NO	2	8,737	27,287,000
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1924
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	118,500
NO	2	8,937	27,791,000
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 599

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1925
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	91,500
NO	2	8,926	27,818,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1926
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	711,000
NO	2	8,837	27,198,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1927
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,500
NO	2	8,957	27,904,000
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 600

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1928
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	14,500
NO	2	8,955	27,895,000
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1929
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	236,500
NO	2	8,895	27,673,000
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1930
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	281,000
NO	2	8,918	27,628,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 601

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1931
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	209,500
NO	2	8,933	27,700,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1932
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	102	492,000
NO	2	8,856	27,417,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1933
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	85,500
NO	2	8,945	27,824,000
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 602

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1934
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	233,000
NO	2	8,839	27,676,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1935
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	51,000
NO	2	8,951	27,858,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1936
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	1,336,000
NO	2	8,695	26,573,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 603

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC6DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 1937 - 1938

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SDC6\_5A to SDC6\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	5,742	15,128,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,106	4,120,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,151	4,081,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	192	1,066,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	776	3,322,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	20	124,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	25	122,500
NOT STATED	99	281	353,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC6\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 1939

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,325	17,584,000
NO	2	2,689	10,384,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 604

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1940
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,938	7,048,000
NO	2	7,076	20,919,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1941
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	64,000
NO	2	9,003	27,905,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1942
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	414,500
NO	2	8,950	27,553,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 605

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1943
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	17,000
NO		2		9,003	27,951,000
NOT STATED		9		279	350,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1944
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		177	418,000
NO		2		8,837	27,549,500
NOT STATED		9		279	350,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1945
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		19	112,500
NO		2		8,995	27,855,000
NOT STATED		9		279	350,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 606

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1946
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	96,500
NO	2	8,979	27,871,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1947
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	551,500
NO	2	8,918	27,416,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1948
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,500
NO	2	9,014	27,963,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 607

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1949
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	14,500
NO	2	9,012	27,954,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1950
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	201,000
NO	2	8,962	27,766,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1951
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	247,500
NO	2	8,984	27,720,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 608

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1952
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	187,500
NO	2	8,989	27,780,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1953
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	101,500
NO	2	8,991	27,866,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1954
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	118,000
NO	2	8,999	27,851,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 609

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC6\_6Q **Length** 1 **Position** 1955

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	197,000
NO	2	8,897	27,771,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC6\_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 1956

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	27,000
NO	2	9,010	27,942,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC6\_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 1957

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - other

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	278	1,413,000
NO	2	8,736	26,554,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 610

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1958
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,633	25,502,500
NO	2	381	2,464,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1959
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	610,000
NO	2	8,923	27,356,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 611

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1960
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	867,500
NO	2	8,915	27,099,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1961
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	459,500
NO	2	8,927	27,506,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 612

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1962
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	199,000
NO	2	8,945	27,767,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1963
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	163,500
NO	2	8,995	27,803,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 613

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1964
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	137,500
NO	2	8,993	27,828,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1965
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	102,500
NO	2	9,003	27,863,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 614

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1966
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Latin American				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	49,500
NO	2	9,003	27,916,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1967
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	24,500
NO	2	9,007	27,941,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 615

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1968
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,500
NO	2	9,013	27,960,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1969
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	14,500
NO	2	9,009	27,951,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 616

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC6DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 1970 - 1971

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cultural or racial origin - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SDC6\_7A to SDC6\_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	8,595	25,340,000
BLACK	2	80	435,000
KOREAN	3	1	5,500
FILIPINO	4	17	114,000
JAPANESE	5	6	16,500
CHINESE	6	87	591,000
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	52	147,000
SOUTH ASIAN	8	94	835,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	10	98,500
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	18	154,500
LATIN AMERICAN	11	9	44,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	40	170,000
NOT STATED	99	284	367,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDC6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1972

**Question Name** EDUC-Q1

**Concept** Currently attending a school, college or university

**Question** Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	818	4,245,500
NO	2	7,237	19,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 617

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC6\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 1973  
**Question Name** EDUC-Q2  
**Concept** Full-time or part-time student  
**Question** Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EDC6\_1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	642	3,551,000
PART-TIME	2	176	694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,197	23,723,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDC6\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 1974 - 1975  
**Question Name** EDUC-Q4  
**Concept** Number of years of elementary and high school completed  
**Question** Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	24	95,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	252	511,500
6 YEARS	3	203	511,500
7 YEARS	4	317	886,500
8 YEARS	5	593	1,576,000
9 YEARS	6	488	1,384,000
10 YEARS	7	798	2,198,500
11 YEARS	8	1,088	3,117,000
12 YEARS	9	3,429	9,662,000
13 YEARS	10	862	3,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	99	336	409,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 618

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 1976  
**Question Name** EDUC-Q5  
**Concept** Graduated from high school  
**Question** Have you graduated from high school?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,905	15,366,500
NO	2	2,917	7,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,135	5,293,500
NOT STATED	9	336	409,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDC6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 1977  
**Question Name** EDUC-Q6  
**Concept** Attended post-secondary institution  
**Question** Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,487	13,534,500
NO	2	3,335	9,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,135	5,293,500
NOT STATED	9	336	409,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 619

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC6\_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 1978 - 1979

**Question Name** EDUC-Q7

**Concept** Respondent highest level of education attained

**Question** What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

**Universe** Respondents who answered EDC6\_6=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	810	2,171,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	639	2,216,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	442	1,492,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	778	2,047,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	564	1,786,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	940	2,846,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	182	545,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	27	71,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	50	200,000
OTHER	10	55	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,470	14,374,500
NOT STATED	99	336	409,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 620

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC6D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1980 - 1981

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4, EDC6\_5, EDC6\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	24	95,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	736	1,944,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,711	4,856,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,096	3,448,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	55	158,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	810	2,171,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	639	2,216,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	442	1,492,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	778	2,047,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	564	1,786,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	940	2,846,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	182	545,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	27	71,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	50	200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	99	336	409,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 621

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1982 - 1983
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4, EDC6\_5, EDC6\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	24	95,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	736	1,944,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,711	4,856,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,096	3,448,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	55	158,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	810	2,171,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	639	2,216,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	442	1,492,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	778	2,047,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	564	1,786,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	940	2,846,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	259	816,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	99	336	409,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 622

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1984
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4, EDC6\_5 and EDC6\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,500	6,920,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,106	3,463,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,951	6,043,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,550	7,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	9	283	354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1985
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4, EDC6\_5 and EDC6\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,413	2,854,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	870	2,534,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,280	7,293,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,252	14,667,500
NOT STATED	9	478	969,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 623

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6DLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1986
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC6_1, EDC6_2, DHC6_AGE, LFC6_2, LFC6_61 to LFC6_63, LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	305	1,666,500
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	154	614,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	130	729,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	22	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,404	24,878,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1987
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for pay or profit				
<b>Question</b>	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,815	15,953,500
NO		2		2,212	5,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,988	6,458,000
NOT STATED		9		278	349,500
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 624

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1988
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with LFS94=1 (have LFS data in 1994) and LFC6_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,538	10,992,500
NO	2	906	3,239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,571	13,737,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FE1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1989
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,815	15,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 625

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1990
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,866	12,588,500
NO	2	949	3,365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 626

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 1991 - 1992

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Month started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	62	271,000
FEBRUARY	2	778	2,969,500
MARCH	3	213	893,000
APRIL	4	84	212,000
MAY	5	145	454,000
JUNE	6	1,142	3,184,500
JULY	7	95	387,000
AUGUST	8	1,081	3,287,500
SEPTEMBER	9	160	482,000
OCTOBER	10	69	306,000
NOVEMBER	11	885	3,109,500
DECEMBER	12	90	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	38,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 627

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 1993 - 1994  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Day started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	4,804	15,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	38,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1995 - 1998  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Year started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	4,804	15,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	38,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 628

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_61	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1999
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 1
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,026	13,407,500
NO	2	777	2,505,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	289	389,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 629

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 2000 - 2001  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 1  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	58	175,000
FEBRUARY	2	749	2,939,000
MARCH	3	220	920,000
APRIL	4	59	208,500
MAY	5	88	274,000
JUNE	6	1,117	3,129,000
JULY	7	79	317,000
AUGUST	8	1,172	3,595,500
SEPTEMBER	9	156	480,000
OCTOBER	10	68	228,500
NOVEMBER	11	915	3,208,000
DECEMBER	12	116	416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	22,000
NOT STATED	99	290	391,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 2002 - 2003  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 1  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	4,797	15,890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	22,000
NOT STATED	99	290	391,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 630

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2004 - 2007  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1  
**Concept** Year stopped - job 1  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	4,797	15,890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	22,000
NOT STATED	9999	290	391,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 2008 - 2010  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.1  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 1  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	4,777	15,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	44,500
NOT STATED	999	302	427,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 631

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 2011 - 2012  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.1  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,493	11,101,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	223	1,070,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	71	261,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	455	1,408,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	27	122,000
ON CALL	6	77	305,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	444	1,600,000
OTHER	8	6	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	296	412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 2013  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.1  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 1  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,903	6,442,500
NO	2	2,894	9,448,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	296	412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 632

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2014
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	841	2,840,500
NO	2	3,956	13,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	296	412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FE2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2015
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	840	2,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,156	25,065,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	296	412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 633

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_42 **Length** 1 **Position** 2016

**Question Name** LFS-Q4.2

**Concept** Had job one year ago without break - job 2

**Question** Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	293	1,059,500
NO	2	548	1,781,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	9	296	412,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 634

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 2017 - 2018

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Month started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	39	134,000
FEBRUARY	2	97	396,500
MARCH	3	37	128,500
APRIL	4	44	156,500
MAY	5	60	195,500
JUNE	6	150	522,500
JULY	7	56	178,500
AUGUST	8	119	356,500
SEPTEMBER	9	63	174,500
OCTOBER	10	46	169,000
NOVEMBER	11	106	342,500
DECEMBER	12	21	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,156	25,065,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
REFUSAL	98	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	296	412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 635

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_52D      **Length** 2      **Position** 2019 - 2020  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2  
**Concept** Day started - job 2  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	838	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,156	25,065,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
REFUSAL	98	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	296	412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_52Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 2021 - 2024  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2  
**Concept** Year started - job 2  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	838	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,156	25,065,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999	296	412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 636

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_62 **Length** 1 **Position** 2025  
**Question Name** LFS-Q6.2  
**Concept** Has job now - job 2  
**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	509	1,713,500
NO	2	329	1,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	9	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_72M **Length** 2 **Position** 2026 - 2027  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	21	91,500
FEBRUARY	2	101	397,000
MARCH	3	50	165,000
APRIL	4	31	93,500
MAY	5	31	90,500
JUNE	6	159	498,000
JULY	7	30	89,500
AUGUST	8	171	589,000
SEPTEMBER	9	35	85,000
OCTOBER	10	30	117,000
NOVEMBER	11	142	468,500
DECEMBER	12	37	147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	99	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 637

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 2028 - 2029  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	838	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	99	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2030 - 2033  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Year stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	838	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	9999	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 638

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 2034 - 2036  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.2  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 2  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	831	2,820,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,156	25,065,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	301	423,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 2037 - 2038  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.2  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	475	1,594,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	86	303,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	24	65,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	47	163,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	3	4,000
ON CALL	6	42	146,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	161	555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	99	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 639

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2039
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	433	1,495,000
NO	2	405	1,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	9	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2040
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1 and job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	580,500
NO	2	684	2,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	9	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 640

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FE3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2041
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	580,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2042
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	158,000
NO	2	111	422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 641

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 2043 - 2044

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3

**Concept** Month started - job 3

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	16,500
FEBRUARY	2	11	55,500
MARCH	3	6	28,000
APRIL	4	9	35,000
MAY	5	15	57,000
JUNE	6	21	69,500
JULY	7	8	37,500
AUGUST	8	24	89,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	40,500
OCTOBER	10	9	42,500
NOVEMBER	11	22	57,500
DECEMBER	12	10	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,840	27,316,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 2045 - 2046

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3

**Concept** Day started - job 3

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 30	153	579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,840	27,316,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 642

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2047 - 2050

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3

**Concept** Year started - job 3

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	153	579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,840	27,316,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 2051

**Question Name** LFS-Q6.3

**Concept** Has job now - job 3

**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	364,500
NO	2	66	215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 643

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 2052 - 2053  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	22,500
FEBRUARY	2	16	84,500
MARCH	3	8	22,500
APRIL	4	2	3,000
MAY	5	4	18,000
JUNE	6	33	128,500
JULY	7	5	30,500
AUGUST	8	29	110,000
SEPTEMBER	9	10	29,000
OCTOBER	10	5	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	25	94,500
DECEMBER	12	7	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	99	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 2054 - 2055  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	153	579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	99	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 644

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2056 - 2059  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Year stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	153	579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9999	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 2060 - 2062  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.3  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 3  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 85	150	564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,840	27,316,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	9,000
NOT STATED	999	302	428,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 645

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 2063 - 2064  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.3  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	84	324,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	18	53,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	4	13,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	12	47,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	3,500
ON CALL	6	7	47,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	24	71,500
OTHER	8	3	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	99	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 2065  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.3  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 3  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	317,500
NO	2	71	262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 646

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6FMN **Length** 1 **Position** 2066

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job number of main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB	1	4,393	14,525,500
SECOND JOB	2	328	1,107,000
THIRD JOB	3	67	228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	305	442,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6F13 **Length** 1 **Position** 2067

**Question Name** LFS-Q13

**Concept** Flag for main job industry

**Question** Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,780	15,830,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	312	467,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 647

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6F14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2068
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job occupation				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,780	15,830,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	312	467,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6F15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2069
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,779	15,824,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	312	467,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 648

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2070
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	4,046	13,370,500
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	722	2,426,500
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	11	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	312	467,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 649

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2071 - 2072
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				
<b>Note</b>	The gap away from work had to be at least 28 days for the question to be applicable.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	25	92,000
PREGNANCY	2	21	61,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	26	71,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	1,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	13	59,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	110	545,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	50	86,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	31	89,000
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	39	168,500
RETIRED	11	6	15,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	4,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	68	230,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	5	30,500
RESIGNED	15	1	2,500
OTHER	16	5	31,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	11	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,494	26,004,000
NOT STATED	99	385	780,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 650

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_17B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2073 - 2074
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - currently				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are not currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	The gap away from work had to be at least 28 days for the question to be applicable.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	318	804,000
PREGNANCY	2	13	43,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	188	544,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	17	34,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	144	421,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	241	1,183,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	2	1,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	66	115,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	38	97,000
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	72	293,500
RETIRED	11	1,371	2,848,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	3	9,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	122	400,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	19	44,000
RESIGNED	15	6	10,500
OTHER	16	29	109,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,315	20,863,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	325	488,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 651

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6CI07 **Length** 4 **Position** 2075 - 2078

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,802	15,913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9999	291	390,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 652

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 2079 - 2080

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	285	657,000
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	51	124,500
UTILITIES	3	48	205,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	225	701,000
MANUFACTURING	5	507	1,929,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	161	550,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	529	1,841,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	256	802,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	127	449,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	196	608,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	72	238,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	252	969,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	128	428,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	443	1,273,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	524	1,563,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	93	366,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	253	1,115,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	259	1,009,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	393	1,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	99	291	390,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 653

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 2081 - 2084

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - c061	4,800	15,896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9999	293	407,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 2085 - 2086

**Question Name**

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	325	1,002,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	942	3,030,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	250	859,500
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	295	857,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	510	1,573,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	119	515,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,148	4,245,000
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	667	2,184,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	308	726,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	236	901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	99	293	407,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 654

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2087
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work flag (used for processing only)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	4,285	14,280,500
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	2,720	7,157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,988	6,458,000
NOT STATED	9	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2088
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 30 days. LFC6DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC6FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	973	3,386,500
NO	2	3,820	12,494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 655

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2089
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Working status - last 12 months - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC6\_2, LFC6\_61, LFC6\_62, LFC6\_63, LFC6\_51M and LFC6\_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	4,287	14,285,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	510	1,605,500
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	2,212	5,557,500
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	18	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,988	6,458,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 656

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 2090 - 2091

### Question Name

**Concept** Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on calculation of LFC6\_7 (end date) minus LFC6\_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	58	236,500
1 MONTH	1	127	486,500
2 MONTHS	2	136	475,500
3 MONTHS	3	100	360,500
4 MONTHS	4	97	354,500
5 MONTHS	5	84	245,500
6 MONTHS	6	71	208,500
7 MONTHS	7	72	223,000
8 MONTHS	8	59	218,000
9 MONTHS	9	64	186,500
10 MONTHS	10	67	251,000
11 MONTHS	11	61	210,000
12 MONTHS	12	3,797	12,424,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	99	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 657

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DHA **Length** 1 **Position** 2092

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_2, LFC6\_111, LFC6\_112 (number of jobs), LFC6\_81, LFC6\_82, LFC6\_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	3,255	10,301,000
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	691	2,711,500
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	295	951,000
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	153	579,500
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	375	1,264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	324	495,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6DJA **Length** 1 **Position** 2093

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC6\_2, LFC6\_111 and LFC6\_112. This variable was 2 bytes long in Cycle 1 (1994). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS	0	2,212	5,557,500
1 JOB	1	3,956	13,050,000
2 JOBS	2	684	2,250,500
3 JOBS	3	153	579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,988	6,458,000
NOT STATED	9	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 658

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DGA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2094
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC6DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC6FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	4,594	15,195,500
1 GAP	1	172	563,500
2 GAPS	2	27	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DJGA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2095 - 2096
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6DJGA (number of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), LFC6DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	3,556	11,786,500
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	400	1,263,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	151	529,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	487	1,617,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	189	626,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	10	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	99	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 659

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2097
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Main job is the current job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job), LFC6\_61, LFC6\_62 and LFC6\_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,279	14,257,000
NO	2	509	1,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	305	442,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 660

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 2098 - 2099

### Question Name

**Concept** Work duration - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_71 (end date) minus LFC6\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	92	383,500
1 MONTH	1	154	560,000
2 MONTHS	2	165	637,500
3 MONTHS	3	131	433,500
4 MONTHS	4	113	380,000
5 MONTHS	5	101	292,000
6 MONTHS	6	91	284,500
7 MONTHS	7	94	292,000
8 MONTHS	8	68	268,000
9 MONTHS	9	58	176,500
10 MONTHS	10	71	236,500
11 MONTHS	11	64	200,500
12 MONTHS	12	3,586	11,716,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	99	305	442,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 661

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 2100

### Question Name

**Concept** Hours of work - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job) and LFC6\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,857	12,295,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	918	3,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	318	485,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 2101 - 2102

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job), LFC6\_91 to LFC6\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6\_101 to LFC6\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	2,624	8,449,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,158	3,980,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	102	398,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	371	1,112,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	133	501,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	392	1,394,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	7	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	99	306	443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 662

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 2103 - 2104

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_71 (end date) minus LFC6\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	86	351,500
1 MONTH	1	170	629,000
2 MONTHS	2	175	630,500
3 MONTHS	3	127	434,000
4 MONTHS	4	113	391,000
5 MONTHS	5	102	322,000
6 MONTHS	6	91	277,500
7 MONTHS	7	80	255,500
8 MONTHS	8	71	254,000
9 MONTHS	9	63	180,000
10 MONTHS	10	68	257,000
11 MONTHS	11	66	219,500
12 MONTHS	12	3,585	11,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	99	296	412,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 663

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2105 - 2106

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_72 (end date) minus LFC6\_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	59	186,500
1 MONTH	1	65	202,000
2 MONTHS	2	71	273,500
3 MONTHS	3	73	237,500
4 MONTHS	4	59	213,000
5 MONTHS	5	42	142,000
6 MONTHS	6	44	164,500
7 MONTHS	7	42	103,000
8 MONTHS	8	28	80,500
9 MONTHS	9	20	84,000
10 MONTHS	10	24	75,000
11 MONTHS	11	12	24,000
12 MONTHS	12	299	1,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	99	299	422,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 664

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2107 - 2108

### Question Name

**Concept** Work duration - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_73 (end date) minus LFC6\_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	16	62,000
1 MONTH	1	30	106,000
2 MONTHS	2	28	107,000
3 MONTHS	3	14	49,500
4 MONTHS	4	9	29,500
5 MONTHS	5	6	11,000
6 MONTHS	6	7	45,500
7 MONTHS	7	5	14,000
8 MONTHS	8	4	18,000
9 MONTHS	9	3	13,000
10 MONTHS	10	2	2,000
11 MONTHS	11	2	7,500
12 MONTHS	12	27	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	99	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 665

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2109
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,824	12,155,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	953	3,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	9	316	472,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2110
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	423	1,401,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	408	1,418,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	9	306	433,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 666

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DH3 **Length** 1 **Position** 2111

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	79	270,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	71	294,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	303	438,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6DT1 **Length** 2 **Position** 2112 - 2113

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6\_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	2,647	8,497,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,140	3,936,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	111	428,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	371	1,101,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	135	520,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	386	1,384,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	6	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,200	12,015,500
NOT STATED	99	297	414,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 667

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DT2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2114 - 2115

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6\_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	337	1,136,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	248	826,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	6	12,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	44	155,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	62	188,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	141	513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,156	25,065,500
NOT STATED	99	299	422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2116 - 2117

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	61	225,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	45	165,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	2	3,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	11	47,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	6	17,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	25	101,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	16,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,840	27,316,000
NOT STATED	99	300	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 668

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC6DLFS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2118
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on LFC6\_17A, LFC6DCWS (Source: LFC6\_2, LFC6\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC6\_61), LFC6\_51M and LFC6\_71M), LFC6\_17B, LSC6\_1, LSC6\_2, LSC6\_11, LSC6\_12 and LSC6\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,295	14,300,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	298	905,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,146	7,144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,168	5,258,000
NOT STATED	9	386	710,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2119
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,883	16,749,500
NO	2	3,132	11,219,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 669

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2120
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,015	21,353,000
NO	2	2,922	6,326,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	138,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2121
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,616	5,492,000
NO	2	7,269	22,132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	135,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 670

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2122
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,016	5,719,500
NO	2	6,921	21,959,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	138,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2123
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,083	2,744,000
NO	2	7,802	24,880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	135,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 671

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2124
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	744,500
NO	2	8,671	26,880,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	135,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2125
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,238	4,390,000
NO	2	6,699	23,289,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	138,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 672

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2126
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,539	3,383,500
NO	2	7,398	24,296,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	138,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2127
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,057	3,755,500
NO	2	6,885	23,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	135,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 673

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2128
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,813	6,522,000
NO	2	7,072	21,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	135,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2129
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	549	1,864,500
NO	2	8,388	25,814,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	138,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 674

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2130
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	244	888,000
NO	2	8,641	26,736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	135,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2131
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	113,000
NO	2	8,857	27,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	135,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 675

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2132
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	503	1,582,500
NO	2	8,434	26,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	138,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	280	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2133
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	72,500
NO	2	8,921	27,611,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	135,500
REFUSAL	8	38	150,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 676

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC6\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2134 - 2135

**Question Name** INCOM-Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	5,190	18,622,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	830	2,955,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	109	248,000
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	65	161,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	36	101,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	432	858,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	887	1,964,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	858	1,214,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	9	42,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	296	946,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	16	51,000
ALIMONY	12	8	47,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	114	312,000
NONE	14	21	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	25,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	351	635,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 677

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2136
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,036	4,521,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,574	22,155,000
NO INCOME	3	8	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21	72,500
DON'T KNOW	7	192	601,500
REFUSAL	8	94	272,000
NOT STATED	9	368	658,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2137
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	366	802,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,644	3,677,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,603	22,265,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	32,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	654	1,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 678

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2138
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	35	91,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	330	709,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,247	25,943,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	680	1,573,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2139
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	829	1,727,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	794	1,912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,969	23,067,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	39,000
NOT STATED	9	680	1,573,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 679

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2140
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,590	7,338,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	3,924	14,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,065	4,631,500
DON'T KNOW	7	49	180,000
REFUSAL	8	11	36,500
NOT STATED	9	654	1,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2141
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,216	3,221,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,349	4,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,989	19,231,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	69,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	714	1,748,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 680

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2142
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - < \$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to < \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,087	3,786,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	992	3,530,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	956	3,610,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	847	3,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,655	11,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	179,000
REFUSAL	8	5	45,500
NOT STATED	9	715	1,750,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DIA2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2143
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	1,527	3,835,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	6,937	22,355,500
NOT STATED	9	829	2,127,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 681

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2144
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G and DHC6\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	1,527	3,835,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,712	7,995,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,119	10,261,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	1,106	4,099,000
NOT STATED	9	829	2,127,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2145
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G and DHC6\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	419	1,039,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,108	2,796,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,712	7,995,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,119	10,261,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	1,106	4,099,000
NOT STATED	9	829	2,127,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 682

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC6DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 2146 - 2147

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	29	110,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	35	91,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	330	709,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	829	1,727,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	794	1,912,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,216	3,221,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,349	4,046,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,087	3,786,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	992	3,530,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	956	3,610,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	847	3,446,500
NOT STATED	99	829	2,127,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC6CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 2148 - 2152

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2000 annual average = 88.9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 683

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC6DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 2153 - 2154

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G, DHC6\_MEM and GE36DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	665	2,227,500
DECILE 2	2	942	2,542,000
DECILE 3	3	875	2,466,500
DECILE 4	4	858	2,669,500
DECILE 5	5	775	2,524,000
DECILE 6	6	797	2,596,500
DECILE 7	7	854	2,731,000
DECILE 8	8	893	2,851,500
DECILE 9	9	858	2,674,000
DECILE 10	10	944	2,897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	12,500
NOT STATED	99	829	2,127,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 684

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC6DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 2155 - 2156

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G, DHC6\_MEM, GE36DPOP (Population size group) and PRC6\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	684	2,277,000
DECILE 2	2	876	2,453,000
DECILE 3	3	842	2,585,500
DECILE 4	4	825	2,578,500
DECILE 5	5	793	2,553,500
DECILE 6	6	790	2,595,000
DECILE 7	7	856	2,706,500
DECILE 8	8	869	2,733,500
DECILE 9	9	910	2,756,500
DECILE 10	10	1,016	2,939,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	12,500
NOT STATED	99	829	2,127,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC6DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 2157 - 2164

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G, DHC6\_MEM and GE36DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 8.60829	8,461	26,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	3	12,500
NOT STATED	99.99	829	2,127,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 685

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INS6\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 2165

**Question Name** SINCOM-Q4

**Concept** Household ran out of money to buy food

**Question** Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	483	1,753,000
NO	2	8,473	26,139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INS6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2166

**Question Name** SINCOM-Q4A

**Concept** Received food from a charity

**Question** In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INS6\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	405,000
NO	2	359	1,357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,530	26,198,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 686

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2167
<b>Question Name</b>	ABINC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Description of food situation				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	169	713,500
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	266	855,000
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	49	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,530	26,198,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2168
<b>Question Name</b>	H05WR-TEL				
<b>Concept</b>	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	8,532	26,787,500
IN PERSON	2	425	1,118,500
BOTH	3	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	335	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 687

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM56\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 2169 - 2170

**Question Name** H05WR-P2

**Concept** Interview language - H05

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,270	21,054,500
FRENCH	2	1,733	6,800,000
CHINESE	4	8	63,500
PORTUGUESE	13	2	26,000
VIETNAMESE	18	1	6,500
OTHER	19	1	18,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** AM56\_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 2171 - 2172

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,005	27,935,000
NOT STATED	99	288	383,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 688

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM56\_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 2173 - 2174

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	17,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,858	6,594,000
MARCH	3	379	1,513,500
APRIL	4	10	27,000
MAY	5	81	192,000
JUNE	6	2,072	5,402,000
JULY	7	35	84,000
AUGUST	8	2,011	5,337,500
SEPTEMBER	9	143	375,000
OCTOBER	10	76	282,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,179	7,501,000
DECEMBER	12	154	609,500
NOT STATED	99	288	383,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM56\_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 2175 - 2178

### Question Name

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	6,649	19,497,000
1997	1997	2,366	8,472,000
NOT STATED	9999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 689

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2179
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,015	27,969,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2180 - 2181
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,015	27,969,000
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 690

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM66\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 2182 - 2183

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	20,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,832	6,504,000
MARCH	3	404	1,601,500
APRIL	4	11	29,000
MAY	5	85	214,000
JUNE	6	2,069	5,392,500
JULY	7	42	100,000
AUGUST	8	1,993	5,287,000
SEPTEMBER	9	161	425,500
OCTOBER	10	69	252,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,166	7,450,000
DECEMBER	12	175	691,500
NOT STATED	99	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM66\_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 2184 - 2187

### Question Name

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	6,649	19,497,000
1997	1997	2,366	8,472,000
NOT STATED	9999	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 691

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2188 - 2189
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2190
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	1,067	4,470,500
NON-PROXY	2	7,948	23,498,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2191
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for reason for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,886	27,572,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 692

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2192
<b>Question Name</b>	GH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	2,253	7,934,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,507	11,086,000
GOOD	3	2,266	6,741,000
FAIR	4	756	1,703,000
POOR	5	233	504,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2193
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on GHC6\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC6\_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	233	504,500
FAIR	1	756	1,703,000
GOOD	2	2,266	6,741,000
VERY GOOD	3	3,507	11,086,000
EXCELLENT	4	2,253	7,934,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 693

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHK6\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 2194

**Question Name** KGH-Q2

**Concept** Level of physical activity - children

**Question** In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?

**Universe** Respondents aged 0 to 11 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MUCH MORE ACTIVE	1	97	478,500
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE	2	208	1,034,500
EQUALLY ACTIVE	3	552	2,310,500
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE	4	38	165,000
MUCH LESS ACTIVE	5	6	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,114	23,950,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** GHS6\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 2195

**Question Name** SGH1-Q1

**Concept** Did something to improve health

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,536	11,184,500
NO	2	4,387	12,284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 694

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 2196 - 2197

**Question Name** SGH1-Q2

**Concept** Most important change to improve health

**Question** What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_11=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.	1	2,083	6,864,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	546	1,579,500
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS	3	449	1,370,500
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	211	646,000
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	23	42,500
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	6	98	303,000
TOOK VITAMINS	7	64	183,000
OTHER	8	61	195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,347	16,373,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	410	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHS6\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 2198

**Question Name** SGH1-Q3

**Concept** Thinks something should be done to improve health

**Question** Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,440	14,208,000
NO	2	3,466	9,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,500
NOT STATED	9	410	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 695

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 2199 - 2200

**Question Name** SGH1-Q4

**Concept** Most important thing to be done to improve health

**Question** What is the most important thing you think you should do to improve your physical health?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_13=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INCREASE EXERCISE	1	2,016	6,515,500
LOSE WEIGHT	2	765	2,091,000
IMPROVE EATING HABITS	3	642	2,337,000
QUIT SMOKING	4	821	2,525,500
TAKE VITAMINS	5	20	84,500
OTHER	6	175	654,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,426	13,324,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	427	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHS6\_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 2201

**Question Name** SGH1-Q5

**Concept** Barrier to improving health

**Question** Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement to your physical health?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_13=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,810	5,972,500
NO	2	2,627	8,231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,426	13,324,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	427	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 696

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2202
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	802	2,512,000
NO	2	1,008	3,461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	21,554,500
NOT STATED	9	430	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2203
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	597	2,103,000
NO	2	1,213	3,869,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	21,554,500
NOT STATED	9	430	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 697

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2204
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too tired				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	325,500
NO	2	1,720	5,647,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	21,554,500
NOT STATED	9	430	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2205
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too difficult				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	154,000
NO	2	1,759	5,819,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	21,554,500
NOT STATED	9	430	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 698

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2206
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too costly
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	299,000
NO	2	1,728	5,674,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	21,554,500
NOT STATED	9	430	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2207
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too stressed
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	311,000
NO	2	1,722	5,661,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	21,554,500
NOT STATED	9	430	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 699

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_16G **Length** 1 **Position** 2208  
**Question Name** SGH1-Q6  
**Concept** Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem  
**Question** What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_15=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	434,000
NO	2	1,657	5,538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	21,554,500
NOT STATED	9	430	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHS6\_16H **Length** 1 **Position** 2209  
**Question Name** SGH1-Q6  
**Concept** Reason for no improvement - other  
**Question** What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason  
**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_15=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	454,000
NO	2	1,676	5,518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	21,554,500
NOT STATED	9	430	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 700

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2210
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Intending to improve health over next year				
<b>Question</b>	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,056	10,273,000
NO	2	1,350	3,832,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,426	13,324,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	95,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	427	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2211
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - more exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,996	6,665,000
NO	2	1,059	3,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 701

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2212
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	626	1,848,500
NO	2	2,429	8,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2213
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	565	1,978,500
NO	2	2,490	8,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 702

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2214
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	386	1,222,500
NO	2	2,669	9,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2215
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	79,000
NO	2	3,026	10,192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 703

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2216
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	206,000
NO	2	3,000	10,065,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2217
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	184,500
NO	2	2,994	10,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 704

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2218
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	77,000
NO	2	3,032	10,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2219
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - other				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	500,500
NO	2	2,935	9,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,776	17,156,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	461	889,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 705

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2220
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	289,000
NO	2	2,288	7,220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,632	20,458,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 706

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 2221 - 2222  
**Question Name** HTWT-Q2  
**Concept** Height  
**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Based on HWC6\_2HT and GHK6\_4HT.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	1,000
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	2	11,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	12,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	2	6,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	3	8,000
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	16	69,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	3	18,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	9	23,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	10	24,000
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	3	5,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	12	42,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	63	278,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	26	79,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	33	138,500
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	27	103,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	32	160,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	33	105,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	57	249,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	19	91,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	26	118,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	30	105,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	13	64,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	19	105,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	113	562,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	20	136,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	33	163,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	27	143,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	31	147,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	24	121,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	37	164,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 707

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	17	73,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	36	142,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	27	86,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	57	169,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	129	396,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	380	1,066,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	346	976,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	695	1,835,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	641	1,801,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	777	2,072,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	684	1,936,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	757	2,168,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	632	1,865,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	705	2,135,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	469	1,550,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	600	1,970,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	448	1,486,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	349	1,207,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	180	519,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	146	520,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	49	205,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	37	151,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	3	9,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	15,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	4,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	394	698,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 708

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6\_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 2223 - 2226  
**Question Name** HTWT-Q4  
**Concept** Weight - pounds  
**Question** How much do you weigh? - Pounds  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	20 - 386	8,863	27,561,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	68	137,000
REFUSAL	9998	37	125,000
NOT STATED	9999	325	494,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC6\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2227 - 2230  
**Question Name** HTWT-Q4  
**Concept** Weight - kilograms  
**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	9 - 175	8,863	27,561,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	68	137,000
REFUSAL	9998	37	125,000
NOT STATED	9999	325	494,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 709

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 2231 - 2235

### Question Name

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWC6\_HT, HWC6\_3KG and PHC6\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	8.70 - 58.70	8,634	26,814,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	96	300,500
NOT STATED	99.99	563	1,203,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC6DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 2236

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC6\_AGE, SEX, and HWC6DBMI (Source: HWC6\_HT, HWC6\_3KG and PHC6\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	805	4,124,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	219	1,123,000
OBESE	3	128	610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,983	21,870,500
NOT STATED	9	158	590,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 710

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6DISW	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2237 - 2238
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC6\_HT, HWC6\_3KG and PHC6\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC6DSW in Cycle 2 (1996). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	157	410,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,419	9,926,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,800	7,834,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	822	2,126,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	203	494,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	81	165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,406	6,748,500
NOT STATED	99	405	613,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 711

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 2239 - 2240

### Question Name

**Concept** Height (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	1,000
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	2	11,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	12,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	2	6,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	3	8,000
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	16	69,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	3	18,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	9	23,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	12	35,000
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	11	35,500
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	14	45,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	66	281,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	27	81,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	35	153,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	30	116,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	34	169,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	34	106,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	59	256,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	22	112,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	29	128,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	34	113,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	16	78,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	21	110,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	115	577,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	22	142,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	36	174,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	31	166,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	31	155,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	25	124,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	37	170,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 712

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	19	81,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	43	161,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	31	94,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	54	161,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	141	416,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	404	1,081,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	355	1,008,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	731	1,918,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	647	1,824,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	762	2,077,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	667	1,912,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	757	2,140,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	623	1,843,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	707	2,141,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	472	1,521,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	605	1,976,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	450	1,493,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	347	1,214,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	180	536,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	143	501,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	48	204,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	38	149,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	3	9,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	15,500
NOT STATED	99	280	358,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 713

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2241
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	559	1,186,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,734	27,132,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6I3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2242 - 2245
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	20 - 370	8,882	27,542,500
NOT STATED	9999	411	775,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6F3LB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2246
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	115	278,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,178	28,039,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 714

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2247 - 2250

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - kilograms (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	9 - 168	8,882	27,542,500
NOT STATED	9999	411	775,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC6F3KG **Length** 1 **Position** 2251

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	115	278,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,178	28,039,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC6IBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 2252 - 2256

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC6\_IHT, HWC6I3KG and PHC6\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	8.70 - 55.20	8,803	27,262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	96	300,500
NOT STATED	99.99	394	755,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 715

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6FBMI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2257
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - BMI - (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		625	1,378,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		8,668	26,940,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6ICOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2258
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Imputed. Based on variables DHC6_AGE, SEX, and HWC6IBMI (source: HWC6_IHT, HWC6I3KG and PHC6_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE		1		1,198	6,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,983	21,870,500
NOT STATED		9		112	395,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6FCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2259
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		12	70,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,281	28,248,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 716

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 2260 - 2261

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC6\_IHT, HWC6I3KG and PHC6\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	157	416,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,424	9,924,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,861	7,943,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	869	2,231,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	214	529,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	80	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,406	6,748,500
NOT STATED	99	282	360,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC6FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 2262

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	613	1,308,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,680	27,010,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 717

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2263
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
<b>Question</b>	Do you consider yourself:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HWS6_1, HW_6_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,316	9,218,500
UNDERWEIGHT	2	317	1,085,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	4,186	12,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	510	1,003,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_8LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2264 - 2267
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Desired weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC6_5=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HWS6_2LB, HW_6_8LB.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	18 - 300	3,577	10,165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,146	16,999,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	566	1,150,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 718

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_8KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2268 - 2271
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Desired weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC6_5=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HWS6_2KG, HW_6_8KG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	8 - 136	3,577	10,165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,146	16,999,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	566	1,150,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2272 - 2273
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet				
<b>Question</b>	What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	3,558	10,360,000
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	465	1,274,500
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	103	315,500
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	179	530,000
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	68	162,500
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	1,209	3,604,500
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	771	2,557,500
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	65	149,500
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	345	1,001,000
NOTHING	10	932	2,851,000
OTHER	11	117	397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	10,000
NOT STATED	99	514	1,015,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 719

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWS6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2274

**Question Name** SHTWT-Q5

**Concept** Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight

**Question** Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	698,500
NO	2	7,537	22,334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	69	179,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	514	1,015,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2275

**Question Name** ACC-Q10

**Concept** Ever had blood pressure taken

**Question** Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly BPC6\_10.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,590	21,863,500
NO	2	329	1,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 720

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2276
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,307	11,167,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,598	5,050,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	933	3,097,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	510	1,703,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	217	766,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,289	5,689,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	80,000
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2277
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,284	12,186,000
NO	2	2,572	7,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 721

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2278
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	740	1,463,500
NO	2	6,116	17,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2279
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	501	1,090,000
NO	2	6,355	18,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 722

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2280
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	706	2,106,000
NO	2	6,150	17,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2281
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	118,000
NO	2	6,802	19,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 723

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2282
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		127	452,000
NO		2		6,729	18,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	22,000
NOT STATED		9		414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2283
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		123	381,500
NO		2		6,733	18,990,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	22,000
NOT STATED		9		414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 724

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2284
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	455	1,243,000
NO	2	6,401	18,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2285
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	124,500
NO	2	6,814	19,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 725

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2286
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		395	1,272,500
NO		2		6,461	18,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	22,000
NOT STATED		9		414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2287
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		98	367,000
NO		2		6,758	19,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	22,000
NOT STATED		9		414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 726

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2288
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting blood pressure test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	24,000
NO	2	6,851	19,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,016	8,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2289
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,000
NO	2	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,867	27,527,500
NOT STATED	9	415	766,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 727

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2290
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		11	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,867	27,527,500
NOT STATED		9		415	766,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2291
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	4,000
NO		2		8	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,867	27,527,500
NOT STATED		9		415	766,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2292
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		11	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,867	27,527,500
NOT STATED		9		415	766,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 728

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2293
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	11	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,867	27,527,500
NOT STATED	9	415	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2294
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	11	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,867	27,527,500
NOT STATED	9	415	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2295
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	10	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,867	27,527,500
NOT STATED	9	415	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 729

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2296
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	7,500
NO	2	9	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,867	27,527,500
NOT STATED	9	415	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2297
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	350	1,340,000
NO	2	703	2,711,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 730

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2298
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	676	2,534,500
NO	2	377	1,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2299
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	319,500
NO	2	999	3,731,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 731

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2300
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	12,500
NO	2	1,049	4,038,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2301
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,053	4,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 732

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2302
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,053	4,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2303
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	7,500
NO	2	1,051	4,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 733

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2304
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		1,053	4,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	18,500
NOT STATED		9		414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2305
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16I.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	2,000
NO		2		1,052	4,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	18,500
NOT STATED		9		414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 734

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2306
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		1,053	4,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	18,500
NOT STATED		9		414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2307
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	11,500
NO		2		1,050	4,039,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	18,500
NOT STATED		9		414	765,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 735

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2308
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	13,500
NO	2	1,046	4,037,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2309
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	135,000
NO	2	1,025	3,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,823	23,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	414	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 736

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2310
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_20.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,804	9,513,000
NO		2		483	1,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,673	16,964,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	28,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		317	431,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2311
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_22.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		929	2,443,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,091	2,981,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		967	2,414,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		222	462,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		585	1,188,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,156	18,344,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	23,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 737

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2312
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,719	7,122,000
NO	2	274	732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2313
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	93,500
NO	2	2,958	7,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 738

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2314
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		127	300,500
NO		2		2,866	7,553,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2315
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		41	113,000
NO		2		2,952	7,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 739

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2316
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	32,000
NO		2		2,986	7,822,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2317
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25	97,000
NO		2		2,968	7,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 740

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2318
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		88	222,500
NO		2		2,905	7,632,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2319
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10	25,000
NO		2		2,983	7,829,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 741

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2320
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23I.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	60,000
NO		2		2,972	7,794,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,963	19,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2321
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_24.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	31,000
NO		2		2,979	7,831,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,963	19,995,000
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 742

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2322
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	16	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,942	27,826,500
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2323
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	18	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,942	27,826,500
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 743

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2324
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	18,500
NO	2	9	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,942	27,826,500
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2325
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	18	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,942	27,826,500
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2326
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	18	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,943	27,827,500
NOT STATED	9	332	459,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 744

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2327
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	18	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,942	27,826,500
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2328
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	17	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,942	27,826,500
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 745

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2329
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	7,000
NO		2		12	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,942	27,826,500
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2330
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		285	641,500
NO		2		996	2,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	25,000
REFUSAL		8		2	18,000
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 746

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2331
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	635	1,525,500
NO	2	646	1,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2332
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	245	480,000
NO	2	1,036	2,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 747

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2333
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	24,000
NO		2		1,276	2,963,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	25,000
REFUSAL		8		2	18,000
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2334
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	5,500
NO		2		1,279	2,981,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	25,000
REFUSAL		8		2	18,000
NOT STATED		9		333	460,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 748

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHC6\_2FF **Length** 1 **Position** 2335

**Question Name** ACC-Q26

**Concept** No PAP smear - not available in area

**Question** Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC6\_2=2 or PHC6\_2B=4 or 5

**Note** Formerly WHC6\_26F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,281	2,987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC6\_2FG **Length** 1 **Position** 2336

**Question Name** ACC-Q26

**Concept** No PAP smear - waiting time too long

**Question** Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC6\_2=2 or PHC6\_2B=4 or 5

**Note** Formerly WHC6\_26G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	1,278	2,985,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 749

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2337
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,280	2,987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2338
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,500
NO	2	1,280	2,984,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 750

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2339
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,281	2,987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2340
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	33,000
NO	2	1,274	2,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 751

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2341
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (e. g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	82,000
NO	2	1,243	2,905,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2342
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	205,000
NO	2	1,182	2,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 752

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHC6\_2FN **Length** 1 **Position** 2343

**Question Name** ACC-Q26

**Concept** No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done

**Question** Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC6\_2=2 or PHC6\_2B=4 or 5

**Note** Formerly WHC6\_26N.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	34,000
NO	2	1,266	2,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC6\_2FO **Length** 1 **Position** 2344

**Question Name** ACC-Q26

**Concept** No PAP smear - other reason

**Question** Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC6\_2=2 or PHC6\_2B=4 or 5

**Note** Formerly WHC6\_26O.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	101,500
NO	2	1,250	2,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,670	24,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	333	460,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 753

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2345
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_30.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,972	4,613,500
NO	2	1,284	2,886,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,723	20,400,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	308	411,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2346
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_32.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	369	844,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	495	1,225,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	497	1,147,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	364	810,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	245	584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,007	23,286,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 754

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2347
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		136	279,000
NO		2		1,226	2,939,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,616	24,681,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		314	418,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2348
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		983	2,349,500
NO		2		379	869,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,616	24,681,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		314	418,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 755

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2349
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	229,000
NO	2	1,271	2,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,616	24,681,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2350
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	340,000
NO	2	1,217	2,878,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,616	24,681,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 756

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2351
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		54	121,500
NO		2		1,308	3,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,616	24,681,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		314	418,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2352
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	50,000
NO		2		1,344	3,168,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,616	24,681,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		314	418,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 757

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2353
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	125,000
NO	2	1,301	3,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,616	24,681,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2354
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_34.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	33,000
NO	2	1,341	3,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,616	24,681,500
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 758

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2355
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	4,500
NO		2		17	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,957	27,867,000
NOT STATED		9		314	418,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2356
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	8,500
NO		2		18	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,957	27,867,000
NOT STATED		9		314	418,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 759

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2357
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	15,500
NO	2	10	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,957	27,867,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2358
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	22	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,957	27,867,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2359
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	22	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,957	27,867,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 760

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2360
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35F.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO	2	22	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,957	27,867,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2361
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35G				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	1	3,500
NO	2	21	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,957	27,867,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 761

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2362
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,500
NO	2	19	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,957	27,867,000
NOT STATED	9	314	418,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2363
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	323,000
NO	2	300	662,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED	9	283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 762

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2364
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	219	501,000
NO	2	224	484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED	9	283	357,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2365
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	130,000
NO	2	386	855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED	9	283	357,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 763

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2366
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		442	984,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED		9		283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2367
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36E.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	5,500
NO		2		440	979,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED		9		283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 764

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2368
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available in the area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	6,000
NO		2		440	979,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED		9		283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2369
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	8,000
NO		2		439	977,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED		9		283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 765

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2370
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,500
NO	2	439	979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED	9	283	357,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2371
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	443	985,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED	9	283	357,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 766

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2372
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		442	984,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED		9		283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2373
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36K.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	10,000
NO		2		440	975,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED		9		283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 767

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2374
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	27,000
NO		2		427	958,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED		9		283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2375
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36M.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		22	34,500
NO		2		421	950,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,567	26,976,000
NOT STATED		9		283	357,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 768

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHS6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2376
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q37				
<b>Concept</b>	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
<b>Question</b>	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHS6_37.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,716	4,259,000
NO		2		1,438	3,033,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,723	20,400,000
DON'T KNOW		7		102	208,500
NOT STATED		9		314	418,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2377
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q90				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breasts examined by health professional				
<b>Question</b>	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_90.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,355	8,261,500
NO		2		937	2,631,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,673	16,964,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	13,000
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		317	431,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 769

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2378
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q92				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_92.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,050	2,583,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,075	2,771,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	663	1,682,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	341	755,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	222	464,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,610	19,595,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2379
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	354,500
NO	2	2,633	6,685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,173	20,815,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 770

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2380
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,470	6,226,500
NO	2	320	814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,173	20,815,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2381
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	120,500
NO	2	2,743	6,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,173	20,815,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 771

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2382
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	390,000
NO	2	2,637	6,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,173	20,815,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2383
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	139,500
NO	2	2,732	6,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,173	20,815,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 772

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2384
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	25,000
NO		2		2,778	7,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,173	20,815,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		328	461,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2385
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93G				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	93,500
NO		2		2,758	6,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,173	20,815,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		328	461,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 773

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2386
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q94				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a breast exam				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_94.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	15,000
NO	2	2,783	7,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,173	20,815,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2387
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	27,835,500
NOT STATED	9	329	467,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 774

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2388
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,956	27,835,500
NOT STATED		9		329	467,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2389
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	7,500
NO		2		5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,956	27,835,500
NOT STATED		9		329	467,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 775

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2390
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	27,835,500
NOT STATED	9	329	467,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2391
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,957	27,836,500
NOT STATED	9	328	466,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2392
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	27,835,500
NOT STATED	9	329	467,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 776

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2393
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - did not know where to go
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95G.
-------------	--------------------

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	27,835,500
NOT STATED	9	329	467,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2394
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - other problem
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95H.
-------------	--------------------

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	3	6,500
NO	2	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	27,835,500
NOT STATED	9	329	467,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 777

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2395
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	425	1,102,500
NO	2	1,070	2,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2396
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	861	2,190,000
NO	2	634	1,653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 778

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2397
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		218	556,000
NO		2		1,277	3,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		328	461,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2398
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96D.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	20,000
NO		2		1,488	3,823,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		328	461,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 779

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2399
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	9,000
NO	2	1,490	3,834,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2400
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	1,493	3,839,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 780

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2401
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,500
NO	2	1,491	3,836,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2402
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96H				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	10,500
NO	2	1,491	3,832,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 781

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2403
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96I.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		1,495	3,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		328	461,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2404
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		1,495	3,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		328	461,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 782

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2405
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	39,000
NO	2	1,486	3,804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2406
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	64,000
NO	2	1,468	3,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	328	461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 783

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2407
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96M.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	14,500
NO		2		1,488	3,828,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,465	24,006,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		328	461,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHS6_9X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2408
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q90				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-examined breasts for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHS6_90.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,357	8,419,000
NO		2		938	2,478,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,673	16,964,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,000
REFUSAL		8		3	20,500
NOT STATED		9		317	431,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 784

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHS6_9Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2409
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q91				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of breast self-examination				
<b>Question</b>	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHS6_9X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHS6_91.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	1	1,559	3,874,500
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS	2	937	2,347,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS	3	856	2,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,611	19,442,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	325	457,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHS6_9Z	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2410 - 2411
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q92				
<b>Concept</b>	How breast self-exam was learned				
<b>Question</b>	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHS6_9X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHS6_92.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR	1	1,764	4,443,500
NURSE	2	284	594,000
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET	3	850	2,259,000
TV / VIDEO / FILM	4	228	525,500
MOTHER	5	23	78,500
SISTER	6	9	15,500
OTHER	7	187	455,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,611	19,442,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	47,500
NOT STATED	99	325	457,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 785

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2412
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC6_21.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		214	582,500
NO		2		2,157	6,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,632	20,458,500
NOT STATED		9		290	391,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_21A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2413
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
<b>Question</b>	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		50	159,500
NO		2		195	583,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,769	27,221,000
NOT STATED		9		279	354,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 786

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 2414

**Question Name** SGH2-Q2

**Concept** Gave birth to last baby in hospital

**Question** For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC6\_4=1 or GHP6\_21A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	238	655,000
NO	2	3	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,762	27,258,500
NOT STATED	9	290	391,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC6\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 2415

**Question Name** SGH2-Q3

**Concept** Used services of a doctor or midwife

**Question** (For your last baby,) Did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC6\_4=1 or GHP6\_21A=1

**Note** Formerly GHS6\_23.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	236	652,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	1	4,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	4	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,762	27,258,500
NOT STATED	9	290	391,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 787

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 2416

**Question Name** SGH2-Q4

**Concept** Breast fed child or tried to breast feed

**Question** (For your last baby,) Did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC6\_4=1 or GHP6\_21A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	552,000
NO	2	46	116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,762	27,258,500
NOT STATED	9	290	391,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** GHP6\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 2417

**Question Name** AGH2-Q5

**Concept** Still breast-feeding

**Question** Are you still breast-feeding (your last child)?

**Universe** Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6\_24=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	12,000
NO	2	41	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,969	27,817,500
NOT STATED	9	279	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 788

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHP6\_26 **Length** 2 **Position** 2418 - 2419

**Question Name** AGH2-Q6

**Concept** Duration of breast-feeding last child

**Question** How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHP6\_25=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	2	5,000
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	4	13,000
3 TO 6 MONTHS	6	20	66,000
7 TO 9 MONTHS	7	7	24,500
10 TO 12 MONTHS	8	1	3,000
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	9	7	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,973	27,829,500
NOT STATED	99	279	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHP6\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 2420

**Question Name** AGH2-Q7

**Concept** Received help / advice about breast-feeding

**Question** Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?

**Universe** Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6\_24=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	120,500
NO	2	9	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,969	27,817,500
NOT STATED	9	279	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 789

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHP6\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 2421 - 2422

**Question Name** AGH2-Q8

**Concept** From whom received breast-feeding advice

**Question** From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHP6\_27=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NURSE	1	27	87,500
DOCTOR	2	3	10,500
MIDWIFE	3	1	1,500
LA LÊCHE LEAGUE	4	3	12,500
OTHER RELATIVE	8	1	6,500
OTHER	10	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,978	27,843,500
NOT STATED	99	279	354,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 790

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHP6\_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 2423 - 2424  
**Question Name** AGH2-Q9  
**Concept** Main reason for stopping breast-feeding  
**Question** What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered GHP6\_25=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	4	9,000
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	4	13,500
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	2	6,500
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	1	4,500
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	4	15,500
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	9	33,500
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	1	1,500
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	8	23,500
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	5,000
OTHER	13	7	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,973	27,829,500
NOT STATED	99	279	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_40 **Length** 1 **Position** 2425  
**Question Name** ACC-Q40  
**Concept** Physical check-up - without a health problem  
**Question** Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,229	15,489,500
NO	2	2,684	7,971,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	21,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 791

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_41 **Length** 1 **Position** 2426

**Question Name** ACC-Q41

**Concept** Physical check-up - during visit for health problem

**Question** Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_40=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,458	3,860,500
NO	2	1,222	4,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,189	19,579,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	18,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_42 **Length** 2 **Position** 2427 - 2428

**Question Name** ACC-Q42

**Concept** Physical check up - last time

**Question** When was the last time you had a physical check-up?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_40=1 or PC\_6\_41=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	3,311	9,205,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,889	5,553,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	546	1,608,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	244	772,500
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	137	465,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	545	1,721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,182	8,182,000
DON'T KNOW	97	19	42,500
NOT STATED	99	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 792

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_42A **Length** 2 **Position** 2429 - 2430  
**Question Name** ACC-Q42A  
**Concept** Frequency of physical check-ups  
**Question** How often do you have a physical check-up?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_42=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR	1	521	1,194,000
2 TIMES A YEAR	2	340	972,000
ONCE A YEAR	3	3,067	8,673,500
EVERY 2 YEARS	4	1,063	3,120,000
EVERY 3 YEARS	5	229	736,000
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	6	515	1,620,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	97	30	93,500
NOT STATED	99	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_43A **Length** 1 **Position** 2431  
**Question Name** ACC-Q43  
**Concept** Gets physical check-up - family history  
**Question** Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_42=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	394	949,500
NO	2	5,363	15,449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 793

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_43B **Length** 1 **Position** 2432

**Question Name** ACC-Q43

**Concept** Gets physical check-up - testing

**Question** Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g., blood pressure, PAP smear)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_42=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	572	1,355,000
NO	2	5,185	15,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_43C **Length** 1 **Position** 2433

**Question Name** ACC-Q43

**Concept** Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.

**Question** Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_42=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	336	1,015,500
NO	2	5,421	15,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 794

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2434
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,441	9,993,000
NO	2	2,316	6,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2435
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	676	1,913,000
NO	2	5,081	14,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 795

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_43F **Length** 1 **Position** 2436

**Question Name** ACC-Q43

**Concept** Gets physical check-up - for prevention

**Question** Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_42=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	970	2,854,500
NO	2	4,787	13,544,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_43G **Length** 1 **Position** 2437

**Question Name** ACC-Q43

**Concept** Gets physical check-up - for health reasons

**Question** Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_42=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	758	1,907,500
NO	2	4,999	14,491,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 796

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2438
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	253,000
NO	2	5,673	16,145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_44	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2439
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q44				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining physical check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	125,500
NO	2	5,712	16,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,108	11,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 797

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2440
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	46,000
NO		2		38	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,820	27,417,500
NOT STATED		9		423	775,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2441
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	1,000
NO		2		48	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,820	27,417,500
NOT STATED		9		423	775,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 798

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_45C      **Length** 1      **Position** 2442  
**Question Name** ACC-Q45  
**Concept** Phys. check-up - waiting time too long  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_44=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	45,500
NO	2	26	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,820	27,417,500
NOT STATED	9	423	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_45D      **Length** 1      **Position** 2443  
**Question Name** ACC-Q45  
**Concept** Phys. check-up - transportation problems  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_44=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	49	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,820	27,417,500
NOT STATED	9	423	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 799

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2444
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	49	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,820	27,417,500
NOT STATED	9	423	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2445
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	49	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,820	27,417,500
NOT STATED	9	423	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 800

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2446
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	50	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,820	27,417,500
NOT STATED	9	423	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2447
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	33,500
NO	2	36	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,820	27,417,500
NOT STATED	9	423	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 801

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46A **Length** 1 **Position** 2448

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	1,710,000
NO	2	1,598	5,314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46B **Length** 1 **Position** 2449

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,466	4,967,000
NO	2	674	2,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 802

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46C **Length** 1 **Position** 2450

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	389,000
NO	2	1,996	6,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46D **Length** 1 **Position** 2451

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	26,000
NO	2	2,124	6,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 803

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46E **Length** 1 **Position** 2452

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No phys. check-up - not available when required

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	29,000
NO	2	2,125	6,995,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46F **Length** 1 **Position** 2453

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No phys. check-up - not available in area

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	9,000
NO	2	2,135	7,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 804

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46G **Length** 1 **Position** 2454

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No phys. check-up - waiting time too long

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	39,500
NO	2	2,131	6,984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46H **Length** 1 **Position** 2455

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No phys. check-up - transportation problems

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	2,138	7,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 805

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46I **Length** 1 **Position** 2456  
**Question Name** ACC-Q46  
**Concept** No phys. check-up - language problem  
**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	2,140	7,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46J **Length** 1 **Position** 2457  
**Question Name** ACC-Q46  
**Concept** No phys. check-up - cost  
**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	21,000
NO	2	2,132	7,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 806

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2458
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	22,500
NO	2	2,133	7,001,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2459
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	108,500
NO	2	2,114	6,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 807

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2460
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	93,000
NO	2	2,111	6,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	20,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_50	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2461
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q50				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a flu shot				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a flu shot?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,425	5,911,000
NO	2	5,482	17,483,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	88,000
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 808

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_52 **Length** 1 **Position** 2462  
**Question Name** ACC-Q52  
**Concept** Last time had flu shot  
**Question** When did you have your last flu shot?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_50=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	1,609	3,589,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	225	655,000
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE	3	588	1,648,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,442	21,573,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,000
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_53A **Length** 1 **Position** 2463  
**Question Name** ACC-Q53  
**Concept** Had flu shot - peer pressure  
**Question** Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_52=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	146,000
NO	2	1,548	3,451,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,255	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 809

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2464
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	219,000
NO	2	1,542	3,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,255	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2465
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	965	2,169,000
NO	2	646	1,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,255	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 810

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2466
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - to protect others				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	152,500
NO	2	1,557	3,445,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,255	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2467
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	443	772,500
NO	2	1,168	2,825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,255	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 811

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2468
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	345	716,000
NO	2	1,266	2,881,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,255	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2469
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	71,500
NO	2	1,590	3,526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,255	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 812

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_54      **Length** 1      **Position** 2470  
**Question Name** ACC-Q54  
**Concept** Had problems obtaining a flu shot  
**Question** Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_52=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	15,000
NO	2	1,603	3,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,255	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55A      **Length** 1      **Position** 2471  
**Question Name** ACC-Q55  
**Concept** Flu shot - not available when required  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	5	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	27,468,500
NOT STATED	9	427	835,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 813

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55B **Length** 1 **Position** 2472  
**Question Name** ACC-Q55  
**Concept** Flu shot - not available in area  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	4,500
NO	2	7	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	27,468,500
NOT STATED	9	427	835,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55C **Length** 1 **Position** 2473  
**Question Name** ACC-Q55  
**Concept** Flu shot - waiting time too long  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	6	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	27,468,500
NOT STATED	9	427	835,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 814

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55D **Length** 1 **Position** 2474

**Question Name** ACC-Q55

**Concept** Flu shot - transportation problems

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	27,468,500
NOT STATED	9	427	835,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55E **Length** 1 **Position** 2475

**Question Name** ACC-Q55

**Concept** Flu shot - language problem

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	27,468,500
NOT STATED	9	427	835,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55F **Length** 1 **Position** 2476

**Question Name** ACC-Q55

**Concept** Flu shot - cost

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	27,468,500
NOT STATED	9	427	835,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 815

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2477
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flu shot - did not know where to go
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	27,468,500
NOT STATED	9	427	835,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2478
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flu shot - other problem
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	6	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	27,468,500
NOT STATED	9	427	835,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 816

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56A **Length** 1 **Position** 2479

**Question Name** ACC-Q56

**Concept** No flu shot - have not gotten around to it

**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it

**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	750,500
NO	2	1,169	2,697,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56B **Length** 1 **Position** 2480

**Question Name** ACC-Q56

**Concept** No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary

**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	871	2,069,000
NO	2	566	1,378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 817

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2481
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	227,500
NO	2	1,338	3,220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2482
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	18,000
NO	2	1,428	3,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 818

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56E **Length** 1 **Position** 2483

**Question Name** ACC-Q56

**Concept** No flu shot - not available when required

**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required

**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	83,000
NO	2	1,412	3,364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56F **Length** 1 **Position** 2484

**Question Name** ACC-Q56

**Concept** No flu shot - not available in area

**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	8,500
NO	2	1,432	3,439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 819

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56G **Length** 1 **Position** 2485  
**Question Name** ACC-Q56  
**Concept** No flu shot - waiting time too long  
**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	1,434	3,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56H **Length** 1 **Position** 2486  
**Question Name** ACC-Q56  
**Concept** No flu shot - transportation problems  
**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	4,500
NO	2	1,432	3,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 820

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56I **Length** 1 **Position** 2487

**Question Name** ACC-Q56

**Concept** No flu shot - language problem

**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,437	3,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56J **Length** 1 **Position** 2488

**Question Name** ACC-Q56

**Concept** No flu shot - cost

**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	24,000
NO	2	1,432	3,423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 821

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2489
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	10,500
NO	2	1,432	3,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2490
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	74,000
NO	2	1,400	3,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 822

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56M **Length** 1 **Position** 2491  
**Question Name** ACC-Q56  
**Concept** No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot  
**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	245,000
NO	2	1,296	3,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_56N **Length** 1 **Position** 2492  
**Question Name** ACC-Q56  
**Concept** No flu shot - other reason  
**Question** Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (FS\_6\_52=2 or 3) or (FS\_6\_50=2 and aged 65 and over)  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	44,500
NO	2	1,417	3,403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,426	24,029,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	426	834,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 823

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_60	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2493
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q60				
<b>Concept</b>	Visited dentist				
<b>Question</b>	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,245	14,091,000
NO	2	60	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,581	13,310,000
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_61	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2494 - 2495
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q61				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time visited dentist				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you went to a dentist?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	4,480	14,871,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	863	2,660,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	595	1,613,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	279	754,500
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	156	422,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	1,459	2,904,500
NEVER	7	76	217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	32,000
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 824

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2496
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,448	8,179,000
NO	2	3,490	10,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2497
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	471	1,520,500
NO	2	5,467	17,623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 825

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_62C **Length** 1 **Position** 2498

**Question Name** ACC-Q62

**Concept** Dental visit - catch problems early

**Question** Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=1, 2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	365	1,029,000
NO	2	5,573	18,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_62D **Length** 1 **Position** 2499

**Question Name** ACC-Q62

**Concept** Dental visit - for good dental health

**Question** Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=1, 2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	727	2,414,500
NO	2	5,211	16,729,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 826

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_62E **Length** 1 **Position** 2500

**Question Name** ACC-Q62

**Concept** Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures

**Question** Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=1, 2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,169	3,304,000
NO	2	4,769	15,839,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_62F **Length** 1 **Position** 2501

**Question Name** ACC-Q62

**Concept** Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance

**Question** Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=1, 2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,777	6,101,000
NO	2	4,161	13,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 827

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2502
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,064	3,207,500
NO	2	4,874	15,936,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2503
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - to check braces
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	400,000
NO	2	5,840	18,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 828

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2504
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	88,500
NO	2	5,900	19,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_63	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2505
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q63				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining dental services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	242,500
NO	2	5,860	18,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,930	8,387,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 829

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64A **Length** 1 **Position** 2506  
**Question Name** ACC-Q64  
**Concept** Dental services - not avail. when required  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	22,000
NO	2	67	220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	27,289,000
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64B **Length** 1 **Position** 2507  
**Question Name** ACC-Q64  
**Concept** Dental services - not available in area  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,000
NO	2	72	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	27,289,000
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 830

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64C **Length** 1 **Position** 2508

**Question Name** ACC-Q64

**Concept** Dental services - waiting time too long

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	43,000
NO	2	64	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	27,289,000
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64D **Length** 1 **Position** 2509

**Question Name** ACC-Q64

**Concept** Dental services - transportation problems

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	77	242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	27,289,000
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 831

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64E **Length** 1 **Position** 2510

**Question Name** ACC-Q64

**Concept** Dental services - language problem

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Language problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	78	242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	27,289,000
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64F **Length** 1 **Position** 2511

**Question Name** ACC-Q64

**Concept** Dental services - cost

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	145,500
NO	2	34	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	27,289,000
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64G **Length** 1 **Position** 2512

**Question Name** ACC-Q64

**Concept** Dental services - didn't know where to go

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	78	242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	27,289,000
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 832

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64H **Length** 1 **Position** 2513  
**Question Name** ACC-Q64  
**Concept** Dental services - other problem  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	34,500
NO	2	67	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	27,289,000
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65A **Length** 1 **Position** 2514  
**Question Name** ACC-Q65  
**Concept** No dental visit - have not gotten around to it  
**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	454,500
NO	2	1,794	3,843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 833

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65B **Length** 1 **Position** 2515  
**Question Name** ACC-Q65  
**Concept** No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary  
**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	818	1,840,000
NO	2	1,152	2,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65C **Length** 1 **Position** 2516  
**Question Name** ACC-Q65  
**Concept** No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary  
**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	46,000
NO	2	1,933	4,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 834

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65D **Length** 1 **Position** 2517

**Question Name** ACC-Q65

**Concept** No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities

**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	10,000
NO	2	1,967	4,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65E **Length** 1 **Position** 2518

**Question Name** ACC-Q65

**Concept** No dental visit - not available when required

**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	1,968	4,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 835

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65F **Length** 1 **Position** 2519  
**Question Name** ACC-Q65  
**Concept** No dental visit - not available in area  
**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	1,967	4,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65G **Length** 1 **Position** 2520  
**Question Name** ACC-Q65  
**Concept** No dental visit - waiting time too long  
**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	8,000
NO	2	1,968	4,290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 836

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2521
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,500
NO	2	1,966	4,292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2522
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,970	4,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 837

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65J **Length** 1 **Position** 2523

**Question Name** ACC-Q65

**Concept** No dental visit - cost

**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	171	493,000
NO	2	1,799	3,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65K **Length** 1 **Position** 2524

**Question Name** ACC-Q65

**Concept** No dental visit - did not know where to go

**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	8,500
NO	2	1,967	4,289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 838

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65L **Length** 1 **Position** 2525  
**Question Name** ACC-Q65  
**Concept** No dental visit - fear  
**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	157,500
NO	2	1,913	4,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65M **Length** 1 **Position** 2526  
**Question Name** ACC-Q65  
**Concept** No dental visit - wears dentures  
**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	754	1,396,500
NO	2	1,216	2,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 839

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65N **Length** 1 **Position** 2527  
**Question Name** ACC-Q65  
**Concept** No dental visit - other reason  
**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	115,000
NO	2	1,930	4,183,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	23,233,500
NOT STATED	9	425	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ISC6\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 2528  
**Question Name** ACC-Q66  
**Concept** Insurance - dental expenses  
**Question** Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note** Formerly DV\_6\_66.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,952	13,295,000
NO	2	3,925	9,974,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	48	210,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 840

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_70 **Length** 1 **Position** 2529

**Question Name** ACC-Q70

**Concept** Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist

**Question** It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6\_2B>0

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,950	8,683,000
NO	2	78	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,858	18,666,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_71 **Length** 1 **Position** 2530

**Question Name** ACC-Q71

**Concept** Last eye examination

**Question** When did you last have an eye examination?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	3,334	9,920,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,553	4,333,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,042	3,017,500
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	1,671	4,955,500
NEVER	5	309	1,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	35,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 841

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2531
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q72				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of eye examinations				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR	1	466	1,244,000
ONCE A YEAR	2	1,425	4,723,000
EVERY 2 YEARS	3	2,146	5,762,500
EVERY 3 YEARS	4	346	1,008,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	5	494	1,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2532
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,542	7,583,000
NO	2	2,344	6,667,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**  
**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**

Page 842

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_73B **Length** 1 **Position** 2533  
**Question Name** ACC-Q73  
**Concept** Had eye exam - glaucoma test  
**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_70=1 or EX\_6\_71=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	257	544,000
NO	2	4,629	13,706,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_73C **Length** 1 **Position** 2534  
**Question Name** ACC-Q73  
**Concept** Had eye exam - job requirement  
**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_70=1 or EX\_6\_71=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	307,000
NO	2	4,786	13,943,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 843

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_73D **Length** 1 **Position** 2535

**Question Name** ACC-Q73

**Concept** Had eye exam - check prescription

**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_70=1 or EX\_6\_71=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,919	5,536,000
NO	2	2,967	8,714,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_73E **Length** 1 **Position** 2536

**Question Name** ACC-Q73

**Concept** Had eye exam - cataracts are developing

**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_70=1 or EX\_6\_71=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	389,000
NO	2	4,637	13,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 844

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_73F **Length** 1 **Position** 2537**Question Name** ACC-Q73**Concept** Had eye exam - to get driver's license**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_70=1 or EX\_6\_71=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	239,500
NO	2	4,804	14,010,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_73G **Length** 1 **Position** 2538**Question Name** ACC-Q73**Concept** Had eye exam - eye problem / infection**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_70=1 or EX\_6\_71=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	915,500
NO	2	4,574	13,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 845

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_73H **Length** 1 **Position** 2539

**Question Name** ACC-Q73

**Concept** Had eye exam - diabetes

**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_70=1 or EX\_6\_71=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	196,500
NO	2	4,798	14,053,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_73I **Length** 1 **Position** 2540

**Question Name** ACC-Q73

**Concept** Had eye exam - sight deterioration

**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_70=1 or EX\_6\_71=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	981,000
NO	2	4,552	13,269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 846

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2541
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	193,000
NO	2	4,809	14,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_74	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2542
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q74				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining an eye examination				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	123,500
NO	2	4,847	14,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,982	13,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 847

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75A      **Length** 1      **Position** 2543  
**Question Name** ACC-Q75  
**Concept** Eye exam - not available when required  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	14,500
NO	2	32	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	27,409,000
NOT STATED	9	425	786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75B      **Length** 1      **Position** 2544  
**Question Name** ACC-Q75  
**Concept** Eye exam - not available in area  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	39	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	27,409,000
NOT STATED	9	425	786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 848

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75C **Length** 1 **Position** 2545

**Question Name** ACC-Q75

**Concept** Eye exam - waiting time too long

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	101,500
NO	2	11	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	27,409,000
NOT STATED	9	425	786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75D **Length** 1 **Position** 2546

**Question Name** ACC-Q75

**Concept** Eye exam - transportation problems

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	38	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	27,409,000
NOT STATED	9	425	786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 849

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75E **Length** 1 **Position** 2547**Question Name** ACC-Q75**Concept** Eye exam - language problem**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	39	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	27,409,000
NOT STATED	9	425	786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75F **Length** 1 **Position** 2548**Question Name** ACC-Q75**Concept** Eye exam - cost**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Cost**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	35	118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	27,409,000
NOT STATED	9	425	786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 850

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75G **Length** 1 **Position** 2549  
**Question Name** ACC-Q75  
**Concept** Eye exam - did not know where to go  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	38	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	27,409,000
NOT STATED	9	425	786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75H **Length** 1 **Position** 2550  
**Question Name** ACC-Q75  
**Concept** Eye exam - other problem  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	11,000
NO	2	36	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	27,409,000
NOT STATED	9	425	786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 851

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76A **Length** 1 **Position** 2551

**Question Name** ACC-Q76

**Concept** No eye exam - have not gotten around to it

**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	626	1,820,000
NO	2	2,391	7,338,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76B **Length** 1 **Position** 2552

**Question Name** ACC-Q76

**Concept** No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary

**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,214	6,931,500
NO	2	803	2,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 852

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76C      **Length** 1      **Position** 2553  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	175,000
NO	2	2,937	8,983,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76D      **Length** 1      **Position** 2554  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	19,000
NO	2	3,008	9,139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 853

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76E **Length** 1 **Position** 2555

**Question Name** ACC-Q76

**Concept** No eye exam - not available when required

**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	44,000
NO	2	3,007	9,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76F **Length** 1 **Position** 2556

**Question Name** ACC-Q76

**Concept** No eye exam - not available at all in area

**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	14,000
NO	2	3,008	9,144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 854

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76G      **Length** 1      **Position** 2557  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - waiting time too long  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	25,000
NO	2	3,007	9,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76H      **Length** 1      **Position** 2558  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - transportation problems  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	19,500
NO	2	3,003	9,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 855

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76I **Length** 1 **Position** 2559  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - language problem  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	3,016	9,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76J **Length** 1 **Position** 2560  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - cost  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	168	377,000
NO	2	2,849	8,781,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 856

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2561
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	10,500
NO	2	3,013	9,147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2562
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	12,500
NO	2	3,012	9,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 857

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76M **Length** 1 **Position** 2563

**Question Name** ACC-Q76

**Concept** No eye exam - other reason

**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	62,000
NO	2	2,995	9,096,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,847	18,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	33,000
NOT STATED	9	424	784,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ISC6\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 2564

**Question Name** ACC-Q77

**Concept** Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly EX\_6\_77.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,571	11,454,500
NO	2	4,242	11,571,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	112	453,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 858

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_80	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2565
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q80				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of emergency services				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,298	4,014,000
VERY GOOD	2	2,458	7,174,500
GOOD	3	2,415	7,134,500
FAIR	4	788	2,416,500
POOR	5	394	1,166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	570	1,570,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_81	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2566
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q81				
<b>Concept</b>	Used emergency services				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,594	5,101,500
NO	2	5,759	16,804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	980	2,322,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 859

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2567
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q82				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - hospital charges				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ES_6_82.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,121	13,079,500
NO	2	3,088	8,228,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	143	595,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	980	2,322,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2568
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IS_6D1. Based on ISC6_1 to ISC6_4 (formerly DGC6_6, DV_6_66, EX_6_77, ES_6_82). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INSURANCE	0	2,029	5,513,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	873	2,127,500
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	740	1,923,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,096	3,242,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	2,396	8,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	3,172,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 860

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2569
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Tissue sample given for life insurance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	264	954,000
NO	2	7,271	20,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,371	6,525,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	381	603,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2570
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Donated blood at the Red Cross				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,425	6,701,500
NO	2	5,106	14,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,371	6,525,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	387	607,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 861

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HVS6\_3 **Length** 4 **Position** 2571 - 2574

**Question Name** HIV-Q3

**Concept** Year of last blood donation

**Question** When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HVS6\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1931 - 1997	2,367	6,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,477	21,005,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	56	99,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	391	611,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HVS6\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 2575

**Question Name** HIV-Q4

**Concept** Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.

**Question** People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	854	3,030,500
NO	2	6,658	18,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,371	6,525,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	65,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	391	611,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 862

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HVS6\_5 **Length** 4 **Position** 2576 - 2579  
**Question Name** HIV-Q5  
**Concept** HIV / AIDS - year of last test  
**Question** When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HVS6\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1978 - 1997	851	3,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,029	24,606,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9999	410	682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HVS6\_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 2580 - 2581  
**Question Name** HIV-Q6  
**Concept** HIV / AIDS - reason for test  
**Question** What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HVS6\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PREGNANCY	1	88	270,500
PEACE OF MIND	2	307	1,138,500
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE	3	42	167,500
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE	5	39	104,500
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION	6	61	165,500
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS	7	11	41,000
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST	8	6	35,500
OTHER	9	298	1,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,029	24,606,000
REFUSAL	98	2	13,500
NOT STATED	99	410	682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 863

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2582
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985				
<b>Question</b>	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		36	86,500
NO		2		7,463	20,992,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,371	6,525,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	32,500
NOT STATED		9		410	682,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2583
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985				
<b>Question</b>	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		315	781,000
NO		2		7,152	20,211,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,371	6,525,000
DON'T KNOW		7		45	118,500
NOT STATED		9		410	682,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 864

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HVS6\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 2584

**Question Name** HIV-Q9

**Concept** Has injected non-prescription drugs

**Question** Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	67,000
NO	2	7,490	21,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,371	6,525,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	410	682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HIP6\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 2585 - 2586

**Question Name** AINF-Q1

**Concept** Sports injuries - first source of information

**Question** Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	4	20,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	1	1,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	4	20,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	6	45,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	5	29,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	2	16,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	8	43,000
OTHER	10	3	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	99	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 865

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2587
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Sports injuries - would look for other source				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP_1=1 to 8 or 10				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	122,500
NO	2	14	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2588 - 2589
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Sports injuries - second source of information				
<b>Question</b>	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_1A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	2	8,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	1	15,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	3	20,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	23,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	4	25,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	3,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,994	27,832,500
NOT STATED	99	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 866

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2590 - 2591
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	AIDS / STD - first source of information				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	10	58,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	7	40,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	4,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	13,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	9	60,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	3	16,500
OTHER	10	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	99	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2592
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	AIDS / STD - would look for other source				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP_2=1 to 8 or 10				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	93,000
NO	2	17	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 867

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 2593 - 2594

**Question Name** AINF-Q2B

**Concept** AIDS / STD - second source of information

**Question** What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_2A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	5	29,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	1	4,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	3	9,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	11,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	2	7,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	17,500
DO NOTHING	9	1	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,997	27,862,000
NOT STATED	99	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HIP6\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2595 - 2596

**Question Name** AINF-Q3

**Concept** Depression - first source of information

**Question** Imagine that ..., have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. Where would you go or what would you do first to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	4	19,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	1	15,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	3	14,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	11,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	10	62,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	7	42,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	99	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 868

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 2597

**Question Name** AINF-Q3A

**Concept** Depression - would look for other source

**Question** Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP\_3=1 to 8 or 10

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	104,000
NO	2	14	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HIP6\_3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2598 - 2599

**Question Name** AINF-Q3B

**Concept** Depression - second source of information

**Question** What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_3A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	8,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	11,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	12,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	7	48,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	9,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	4	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,994	27,847,500
NOT STATED	99	281	367,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 869

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 2600 - 2601

**Question Name** AINF-Q4

**Concept** Pregnancy - first source of information

**Question** Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	10	47,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	13,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	6	28,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	11,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	8	58,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	6,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	2	12,500
DO NOTHING	9	1	4,500
OTHER	10	2	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	99	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HIP6\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 2602

**Question Name** AINF-Q4A

**Concept** Pregnancy - would look for other source

**Question** Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP\_4=1 to 8 or 10

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	107,000
NO	2	16	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,981	27,763,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 870

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 2603 - 2604

**Question Name** AINF-Q4B

**Concept** Pregnancy - second source of information

**Question** What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	3	26,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	3	14,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	11,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	6	41,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	3	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,997	27,848,000
NOT STATED	99	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HIP6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2605

**Question Name** AINF-Q5

**Concept** Attended school in past 12 months

**Question** In the last 12 months, did you attend school?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6\_1=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,012	27,958,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 871

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2606
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Rating of information on improving health				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	8	42,500
GOOD	2	19	108,000
FAIR	3	5	36,500
POOR	4	1	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2607
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended sex education classes at school				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	133,500
NO	2	9	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 872

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_8      **Length** 1      **Position** 2608

**Question Name** AINF-Q8

**Concept** Rating of sex education classes

**Question** Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_7=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	10	53,500
GOOD	2	14	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,989	27,821,500
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC6\_1      **Length** 1      **Position** 2609

**Question Name** HS-Q1

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,788	17,201,500
NO	2	4,007	9,979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 873

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2610
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,848	9,678,000
NO	2	154	296,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,006	17,987,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	281	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2611
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	277,500
NO	2	16	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,854	27,665,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	281	351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 874

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2612
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=1 or HSC6_2=1 or HSC6_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,318	20,196,500
NO	2	2,434	6,917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	234	809,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	43,500
NOT STATED	9	282	351,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2613
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_4=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,321	6,723,000
NO	2	112	189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,552	21,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	306	391,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 875

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 2614 - 2615

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_1 to HSC6\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,989	14,484,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,571	12,251,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	55	100,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	74	174,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	57	89,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	16	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	218	785,500
NOT STATED	99	313	410,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 2616

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,293	26,142,500
NO	2	503	1,040,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 876

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2617
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_6=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	306	648,500
NO	2	165	329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,511	26,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	61,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2618
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	185	349,500
NO	2	11	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,817	27,576,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 877

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2619
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=1 or HSC6_7A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	367	772,500
NO	2	121	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,522	26,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	280	352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2620
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_8=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	187,000
NO	2	15	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,889	27,740,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	281	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 878

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 2621 - 2622

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_6 to HSC6\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	8,293	26,142,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	217	498,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	88	149,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	121	216,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	17	36,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	25	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	218	785,500
NOT STATED	99	314	419,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 2623

**Question Name** HS-Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,705	26,924,500
NO	2	89	254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 879

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 2624

**Question Name** HS-Q11

**Concept** Speech - partially understood by strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_10=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	205,000
NO	2	21	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,923	27,710,000
NOT STATED	9	281	354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC6\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 2625

**Question Name** HS-Q12

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by non-strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_10=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	183,500
NO	2	35	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,923	27,710,000
NOT STATED	9	281	354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 880

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 2626

**Question Name** HS-Q13

**Concept** Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_12=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	53,500
NO	2	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,977	27,893,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 2627

**Question Name**

**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_10 to HSC6\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	8,705	26,924,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	48	168,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	18	35,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	14	33,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
NOT STATED	9	281	354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 881

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2628
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,296	26,250,500
NO	2	498	930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2629
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	427	830,500
NO	2	69	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,514	27,036,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	281	351,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 882

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2630
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	534,000
NO	2	114	294,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,583	27,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	283	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2631
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q17
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	156,000
NO	2	331	672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,583	27,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	283	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 883

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 2632

**Question Name** HS-Q18

**Concept** Mobility - requires a wheelchair

**Question** Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	154,000
NO	2	392	777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,514	27,036,000
NOT STATED	9	281	351,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 2633

**Question Name** HS-Q19

**Concept** Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

**Question** How often do you use a wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	58	91,000
OFTEN	2	18	23,000
SOMETIMES	3	28	38,000
NEVER	4	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,906	27,813,000
NOT STATED	9	281	351,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 884

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 2634

**Question Name** HS-Q20

**Concept** Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

**Question** Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_18=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	99,000
NO	2	41	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,906	27,813,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	281	351,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 2635 - 2636

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_14 to HSC6\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	8,296	26,250,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	86	238,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	216	395,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	29	38,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	94	156,000
CANNOT WALK	6	69	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	218	785,500
NOT STATED	99	285	357,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 885

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 2637

**Question Name** HS-Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,654	26,829,500
NO	2	142	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC6\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 2638

**Question Name** HS-Q22

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

**Question** Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	91,000
NO	2	94	262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,872	27,615,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 886

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 2639**Question Name** HS-Q23**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_22=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	18	21,500
MOST TASKS	2	11	30,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	9	20,500
ALL TASKS	4	10	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,966	27,877,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC6\_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 2640**Question Name** HS-Q24**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_21=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	26,000
NO	2	127	326,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,872	27,615,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 887

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 2641 - 2642

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_21 to HSC6\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	8,654	26,829,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	90	256,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	4	5,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	18	21,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	20	51,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	10	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	218	785,500
NOT STATED	99	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 2643

**Question Name** HS-Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,126	22,233,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,387	4,232,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	207	508,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	48	137,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	19	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 888

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 2644

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,126	22,233,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,387	4,232,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	207	508,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	48	137,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	19	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
NOT STATED	9	288	362,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6\_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 2645

**Question Name** HS-Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	7,094	22,431,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,544	4,348,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	143	375,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	13	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 889

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 2646

**Question Name** HS-Q27

**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	8,064	25,149,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	507	1,435,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	151	432,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	44	108,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	24	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	19,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 2647 - 2648

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_26 and HSC6\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	6,876	21,785,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	213	626,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,148	3,287,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	379	1,015,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	148	405,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	25	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	218	785,500
NOT STATED	99	286	372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 890

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2649
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q28
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,521	24,026,000
NO	2	1,270	3,139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2650
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q29
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	381	1,007,000
MODERATE	2	713	1,715,000
SEVERE	3	169	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,739	24,811,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	285	368,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

Page 891

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6\_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 2651

**Question Name** HS-Q30

**Concept** Pain - number of activities prevented

**Question** How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC6\_28=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	306	915,000
A FEW	2	419	1,047,500
SOME	3	303	652,000
MOST	4	240	522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,739	24,811,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	284	367,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 2652

**Question Name**

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_28 and HSC6\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	7,521	24,026,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	306	915,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	419	1,047,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	303	652,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	240	522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	785,500
NOT STATED	9	286	370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 892

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 2653 - 2657

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_1 to HSC6\_28 and HSC6\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.344 - 1.000	8,710	27,011,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	218	785,500
NOT STATED	9.999	365	521,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSK6\_25A **Length** 1 **Position** 2658

**Question Name** KHS-Q25A

**Concept** Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness

**Question** Has he / she ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 to 11 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	1,009,500
NO	2	485	2,234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,330	24,724,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 893

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2659
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - death in family				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	322,000
NO	2	136	687,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,815	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2660
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	238,000
NO	2	153	771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,815	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 894

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2661
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - move				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	70,500
NO	2	189	939,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,815	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2662
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	78,500
NO	2	182	931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,815	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 895

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSK6\_31E **Length** 1 **Position** 2663

**Question Name** KHS-Q25B

**Concept** Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents

**Question** What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSK6\_25A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	12,500
NO	2	195	997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,815	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSK6\_31F **Length** 1 **Position** 2664

**Question Name** KHS-Q25B

**Concept** Worry or unhappiness - other event

**Question** What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSK6\_25A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	327,500
NO	2	130	682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,815	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 896

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2665
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,517	16,114,500
NO	2	2,401	7,340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2666
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,757	10,789,000
NO	2	4,161	12,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 897

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2667
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,691	5,889,500
NO	2	6,227	17,565,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2668
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,764	6,490,500
NO	2	6,154	16,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 898

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2669
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,733	5,589,500
NO	2	6,185	17,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2670
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,225	7,152,500
NO	2	5,693	16,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 899

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 2671

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	287	1,221,000
NO	2	7,631	22,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 2672

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	481	1,918,500
NO	2	7,437	21,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 900

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2673
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		226	910,000
NO		2		7,692	22,545,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	16,000
REFUSAL		8		4	11,500
NOT STATED		9		407	746,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2674
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		800	3,437,000
NO		2		7,118	20,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	16,000
REFUSAL		8		4	11,500
NOT STATED		9		407	746,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 901

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2675
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	802	2,659,500
NO	2	7,116	20,795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2676
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	517	1,768,000
NO	2	7,401	21,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 902

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 2677

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	184	658,000
NO	2	7,734	22,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 2678

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - bowling

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	717	2,634,500
NO	2	7,201	20,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 903

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2679
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	532	2,054,000
NO	2	7,386	21,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2680
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	293	1,281,500
NO	2	7,625	22,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 904

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 2681

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - weight-training

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	673	2,669,500
NO	2	7,245	20,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 2682

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - fishing

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	774	2,465,500
NO	2	7,144	20,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 905

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 2683

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	361	1,662,000
NO	2	7,557	21,793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 2684

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - basketball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	1,975,000
NO	2	7,537	21,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 906

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2685
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	513	1,827,000
NO	2	7,405	21,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2686
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	876	2,199,000
NO	2	7,042	21,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	407	746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 907

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2687
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Ui				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	512	1,825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,365	25,718,000
NOT STATED	9	416	775,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2688
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	260,500
NO	2	442	1,566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,365	25,718,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2689
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Wi				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,807	27,284,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 908

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2690
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	37,500
NO	2	56	223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,807	27,284,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2691
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Xi				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,863	27,507,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 909

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 2692 - 2694

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	5,502	16,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,361	11,430,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	22,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 2695

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	607	1,685,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,191	6,447,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,031	5,881,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	671	2,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,361	11,430,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	430	797,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 910

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 2696 - 2698

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,744	10,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,121	16,755,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	39,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 2699

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	217	607,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	790	2,335,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,131	3,100,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,605	4,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,121	16,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	428	816,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 911

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 2700 - 2702

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,686	5,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,187	21,655,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	14,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 2703

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	120	387,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	459	1,378,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	602	2,073,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	505	2,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,187	21,655,000
NOT STATED	9	420	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 912

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 2704 - 2706

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,761	6,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,114	21,054,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 2707

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	187	619,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	536	1,858,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	588	2,186,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	450	1,820,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,114	21,054,000
NOT STATED	9	418	782,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 913

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 2708 - 2710

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 93	1,732	5,585,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,145	21,955,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 2711

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	60	191,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	101	345,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	200	602,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,369	4,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,145	21,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	416	777,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 914

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 2712 - 2714

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,218	7,135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,653	20,392,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	17,000
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 2715

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	681	2,011,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	993	3,201,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	455	1,593,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	89	329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,653	20,392,500
NOT STATED	9	422	790,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 915

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 2716 - 2718

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	287	1,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,591	26,323,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 2719

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	12,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	22,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	76	316,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	198	870,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,591	26,323,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 916

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 2720 - 2722

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1H=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	481	1,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,397	25,626,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 2723

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1H=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	40,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	51	156,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	208	791,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	208	930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,397	25,626,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 917

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 2724 - 2726

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1I=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 62	225	906,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,652	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 2727

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1I=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	27,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	4,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	4	11,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	213	862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,652	26,634,500
NOT STATED	9	416	777,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 918

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 2728 - 2730

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	800	3,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,078	24,107,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 2731

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	166	729,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	325	1,316,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	250	1,062,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	59	328,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,078	24,107,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 919

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 2732 - 2734

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	799	2,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,076	24,885,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 2735

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	17,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	15,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	26	107,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	764	2,510,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,076	24,885,000
NOT STATED	9	418	783,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 920

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 2736 - 2738

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1L=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	517	1,768,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,361	25,776,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 2739

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1L=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	22	93,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	61	216,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	284	870,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	150	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,361	25,776,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 921

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2M **Length** 3 **Position** 2740 - 2742

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - cross-country skiing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1M=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	184	658,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,694	26,886,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3M **Length** 1 **Position** 2743

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - cross-country skiing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Cross-country skiing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1M=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	14,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	7	19,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	30	94,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	144	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,694	26,886,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 922

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 2744 - 2746

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	717	2,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,161	24,910,000
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 2747

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	12,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	63,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	111	378,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	589	2,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,161	24,910,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 923

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 2748 - 2750

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	530	2,039,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,346	25,490,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	11,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 2751

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	17,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	20	91,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	66	255,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	436	1,675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	25,490,500
NOT STATED	9	417	788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 924

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 2752 - 2754

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 80	292	1,277,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,585	26,263,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 2755

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	32,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	70,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	86	343,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	188	832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,585	26,263,500
NOT STATED	9	416	777,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 925

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 2756 - 2758

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1Q=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	671	2,639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,205	24,875,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	30,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 2759

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1Q=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	82	294,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	210	752,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	224	857,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	155	736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,205	24,875,000
NOT STATED	9	417	804,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 926

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 2760 - 2762

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	774	2,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,104	25,079,000
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 2763

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	16,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	38,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	43	139,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	713	2,272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,104	25,079,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 927

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 2764 - 2766

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	359	1,648,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,517	25,882,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	10,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 2767

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	51,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	32	191,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	113	500,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	205	905,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,517	25,882,500
NOT STATED	9	417	787,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 928

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 2768 - 2770

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	380	1,971,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,497	25,569,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 2771

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	82,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	61	388,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	138	665,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	161	836,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,497	25,569,500
NOT STATED	9	416	777,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 929

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 2772 - 2774

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1U=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	513	1,827,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,365	25,718,000
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 2775

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1U=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	59,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	46	178,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	113	411,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	334	1,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,365	25,718,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 930

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 2776 - 2778

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	70	259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,807	27,284,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 2779

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	11,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	45,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	10	34,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	47	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,807	27,284,000
NOT STATED	9	416	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 931

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 2780 - 2782

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	14	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,863	27,507,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 2783

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	1,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2	1,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	11	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,863	27,507,000
NOT STATED	9	416	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 932

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2784 - 2785
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	3,408	9,307,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,334	4,015,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	1,909	6,284,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	555	1,737,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	257	852,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	438	1,221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	37,000
NOT STATED	99	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2786 - 2787
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	7,378	21,237,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	246	954,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	218	899,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	50	259,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	9	29,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	16	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 933

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2788

**Question Name** PA-Q5

**Concept** Frequency of bike helmet use

**Question** When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1D=1 or PAC6\_4B>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	532	2,042,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	97	391,000
RARELY	3	108	480,000
NEVER	4	1,140	3,958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,001	20,673,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 2789

**Question Name** PA-Q6

**Concept** Level of physical activity for usual day

**Question** Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,051	5,933,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,985	11,598,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,503	4,657,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	373	1,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 934

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6DEE **Length** 4.1 **Position** 2790 - 2793

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1A to PAC6\_1X, PAC6\_2A to PAC6\_2X and PAC6\_3A to PAC6\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 18.5	6,883	20,888,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,035	2,566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	99.9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6DLEI **Length** 1 **Position** 2794

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	7,042	21,256,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	876	2,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 935

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 2795 - 2797

### Question Name

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1V, PAC6\_2A to PAC6\_2X and PAC6\_3A to PAC6\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 208	6,673	20,459,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,245	2,995,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	999	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6DFR **Length** 1 **Position** 2798

### Question Name

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1V, PAC6\_2A to PAC6\_2X and PAC6\_3A to PAC6\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,447	13,756,000
OCCASIONAL	2	1,529	4,671,000
INFREQUENT	3	1,942	5,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 936

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2799
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1V, PAC6\_2A to PAC6\_2X and PAC6\_3A to PAC6\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,278	7,098,500
NOT DAILY	2	5,640	16,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2800
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1A to PAC6\_1X, PAC6\_2A to PAC6\_2X and PAC6\_3A to PAC6\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	1,405	4,827,000
MODERATE	2	1,797	5,541,000
INACTIVE	3	4,716	13,087,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	415	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 937

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2801
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of suntanning?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	665,500
NO	2	532	1,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2802
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - deepness of suntan				
<b>Question</b>	How deep a suntan did you try to get?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LIGHT	1	73	226,000
MODERATE	2	88	305,000
DARK	3	28	112,000
VERY DARK	4	7	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,807	27,264,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 938

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2803
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - got sunburnt				
<b>Question</b>	Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TUP6_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	790,000
NO	2	503	1,371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2804
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - number of times sunburned				
<b>Question</b>	How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUC6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE	1	127	438,000
2 TIMES	2	62	210,500
3 TIMES	3	21	69,000
MORE THAN 3 TIMES	4	16	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,778	27,140,000
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 939

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TUP6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2805  
**Question Name** ATAN-Q5  
**Concept** UV - description of worst sunburn  
**Question** Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered TUC6\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.	1	35	126,500
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING	2	77	263,000
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING	3	93	314,000
BLISTERING	4	21	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,778	27,140,000
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** TUP6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 2806  
**Question Name** ATAN-Q6  
**Concept** UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer  
**Question** Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	167	487,000
OFTEN	2	151	497,500
SOMETIMES	3	105	323,500
RARELY	4	70	204,000
NEVER	5	236	650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 940

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TUP6\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 2807

**Question Name** ATAN-Q7

**Concept** UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm

**Question** How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	112	278,000
OFTEN	2	178	495,000
SOMETIMES	3	129	408,000
RARELY	4	102	299,500
NEVER	5	207	678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** TUP6\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 2808

**Question Name** ATAN-Q8

**Concept** UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun

**Question** How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	192	496,000
OFTEN	2	199	614,000
SOMETIMES	3	145	461,500
RARELY	4	69	197,500
NEVER	5	124	392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 941

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TUP6\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 2809

**Question Name** ATAN-Q9

**Concept** UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection

**Question** How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	245	700,000
OFTEN	2	130	371,000
SOMETIMES	3	95	310,500
RARELY	4	56	164,000
NEVER	5	197	598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,000
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** TUP6\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 2810

**Question Name** ATAN-Q10

**Concept** UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun

**Question** How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	247	714,000
OFTEN	2	166	524,000
SOMETIMES	3	130	423,000
RARELY	4	67	179,000
NEVER	5	119	322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 942

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2811
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	713	2,250,000
NO	2	7,338	21,623,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	279	352,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2812 - 2813
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	712	2,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,298	25,713,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 943

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPC6\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2814 - 2815

**Question Name** RS-Q3

**Concept** Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question** (Thinking about the most serious injury,) What part of the body was affected?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC6\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	30	86,500
SHOULDER	2	135	393,500
ELBOW	3	110	289,000
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	135	425,000
KNEE	5	65	233,000
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	53	217,000
BACK OR SPINE	7	125	402,500
HIP	8	16	47,500
OTHER	9	43	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,298	25,713,500
NOT STATED	99	283	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RPC6\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 2816

**Question Name** RS-Q4

**Concept** Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home

**Question** Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC6\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	167	411,000
NO	2	533	1,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,298	25,713,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	29,500
NOT STATED	9	283	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 944

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2817
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	327	1,067,500
NO	2	373	1,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,298	25,713,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	29,500
NOT STATED	9	283	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2818
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	753,500
NO	2	497	1,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,298	25,713,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	29,500
NOT STATED	9	283	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 945

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPC6\_4D **Length** 1 **Position** 2819  
**Question Name** RS-Q4  
**Concept** Cause of repetitive strain - other activity  
**Question** Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC6\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	104,500
NO	2	656	2,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,298	25,713,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	29,500
NOT STATED	9	283	356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2820  
**Question Name** IN-Q1  
**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	967	3,385,500
NO	2	7,987	24,518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	279	352,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 946

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC6\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2821 - 2822

**Question Name** IN-Q2

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	967	3,385,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,044	24,578,000
NOT STATED	99	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC6\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2823 - 2824

**Question Name** IN-Q3

**Concept** Most serious injury - type

**Question** (Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	22	86,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	208	745,000
BURN OR SCALD	3	42	144,000
DISLOCATION	4	33	149,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	361	1,147,000
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	142	524,500
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	49	156,500
CONCUSSION	8	9	34,500
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	12	47,000
INTERNAL INJURY	10	14	76,000
OTHER	11	75	274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,044	24,578,000
NOT STATED	99	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 947

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC6\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 2825 - 2826

**Question Name** IN-Q4

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	18	57,500
EYES	2	9	26,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	74	266,500
NECK	4	31	111,000
SHOULDER	5	62	226,500
ARMS OR HANDS	6	234	932,000
HIP	7	25	53,000
LEGS OR FEET	8	305	1,002,000
BACK OR SPINE	9	145	473,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	38	113,500
SYSTEMIC	11	26	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,044	24,578,000
NOT STATED	99	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 948

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC6\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 2827 - 2828

**Question Name** IN-Q5

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen ?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	425	1,286,000
FARM	2	24	61,500
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	205	885,000
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	101	393,000
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	77	324,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	13	27,500
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	77	239,000
OTHER	9	42	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,044	24,578,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	7,000
NOT STATED	99	282	355,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 949

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2829 - 2830
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	50	181,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	439	1,498,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	3	7,000
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	91	341,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	9	24,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	3	7,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	50	164,500
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	22	65,000
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	20	67,000
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	41	154,500
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	6	25,000
OTHER	15	229	842,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,044	24,578,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	9,000
NOT STATED	99	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 950

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2831
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - work-related				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a work-related injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	490,500
NO	2	341	1,185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,510	26,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	284	371,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2832
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	155,000
NO	2	792	2,693,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,163	25,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 951

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2833
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - being more careful				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	573	1,922,000
NO	2	274	926,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,163	25,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2834
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	21,000
NO	2	842	2,827,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,163	25,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 952

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2835
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	211,000
NO	2	780	2,637,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,163	25,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2836
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	170,500
NO	2	793	2,678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,163	25,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 953

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2837
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - other				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	82,500
NO	2	828	2,766,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,163	25,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2838
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - none				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	558,500
NO	2	693	2,290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,163	25,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 954

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6D1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2839 - 2841
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC6\_3 and IJC6\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	953	3,309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,044	24,578,000
NOT STATED	999	296	431,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6D2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2842 - 2844
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC6\_5 and IJC6\_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 976	964	3,378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,044	24,578,000
NOT STATED	999	285	361,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 955

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2845
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,284	15,322,500
NO	2	2,764	8,546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	280	353,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2846
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	247	666,500
NO	2	7,801	23,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 956

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2847
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	166,000
NO	2	8,005	23,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2848
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	885,500
NO	2	7,711	22,974,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 957

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 2849**Question Name** DRG-Q1E**Concept** Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine**Question** In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	391	1,264,000
NO	2	7,658	22,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC6\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 2850**Question Name** DRG-Q1F**Concept** Medication - allergy**Question** In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	670	2,129,000
NO	2	7,378	21,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 958

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2851
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	470	1,297,500
NO	2	7,579	22,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2852
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,304	4,664,000
NO	2	6,745	19,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 959

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1I
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	753	2,168,000
NO	2	7,294	21,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	55,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1J
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	598	1,152,000
NO	2	7,450	22,717,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 960

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2855
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,089	2,132,500
NO	2	6,959	21,736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2856
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	776,500
NO	2	7,615	23,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 961

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2857
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	221,000
NO	2	7,968	23,649,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2858
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	237,000
NO	2	7,939	23,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 962

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2859
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1O				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	219	432,500
NO	2	7,830	23,437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2860
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1P				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	349	886,000
NO	2	7,700	22,984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 963

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2861
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1Q				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	853	2,449,500
NO	2	7,196	21,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2862
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1R				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	391	975,500
NO	2	7,658	22,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 964

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 2863

**Question Name** DRG-Q1S

**Concept** Medication - birth control pills

**Question** In the past month, did you take birth control pills?

**Universe** Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	460	1,511,000
NO	2	2,030	6,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,523	19,900,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	279	352,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 2864

**Question Name** DRG-Q1T

**Concept** Medication - hormones for menopause

**Question** In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?

**Universe** Females aged 30 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	428	1,020,500
NO	2	3,291	7,771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,289	19,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	283	356,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 965

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2865
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	224	513,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	29	74,000
BOTH	3	126	317,000
NEITHER	4	37	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,580	26,939,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	29,000
NOT STATED	9	285	358,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T2	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2866 - 2869
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - year started				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1948 - 1997	425	1,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,580	26,939,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9999	285	358,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 966

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2870
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1U				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - thyroid				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	417	904,000
NO	2	7,632	22,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2871
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1V				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	933	2,568,000
NO	2	7,114	21,283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	22,000
NOT STATED	9	282	355,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 967

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2872

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for medications use

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on DGC6\_1A to DGC6\_1V, SEX and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,698	19,265,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,348	4,552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	287	411,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 2873 - 2875

**Question Name** DRG-Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGC6\_1A to DGC6\_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 20	6,736	19,283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,256	8,639,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	23,500
REFUSAL	998	6	15,000
NOT STATED	999	284	358,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 968

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2876
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,252	10,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,671	16,931,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	91,000
REFUSAL		8		4	9,500
NOT STATED		9		329	446,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2877 - 2883
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00			4,252	10,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			4,671	16,931,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			37	91,000
REFUSAL	9999998			4	9,500
NOT STATED	9999999			329	446,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 969

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 2884 - 2885

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	412	991,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	52	84,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	851	1,692,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	13	34,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	478	1,362,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	228	533,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	84	276,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	27	78,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	285	647,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,491	4,178,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	28,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	232	703,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	30	53,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	26,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	23,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	50	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,671	16,931,500
NOT STATED	99	370	546,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 970

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2886
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,255	5,137,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,676	22,687,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	32,500
REFUSAL		8		5	10,500
NOT STATED		9		336	451,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2887 - 2893
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00			2,255	5,137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			6,676	22,687,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			21	32,500
REFUSAL	9999998			5	10,500
NOT STATED	9999999			336	451,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 971

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2894 - 2895

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	310	647,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	69,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	657	1,309,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	10,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	186	476,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	137	242,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	40	124,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	10	37,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	121	278,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	525	1,361,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	158	433,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	22	48,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	18,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	31	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,676	22,687,500
NOT STATED	99	362	494,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 972

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2896
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,148	2,341,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,816	25,544,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	14,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		316	416,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2897 - 2903
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		1,148	2,341,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,816	25,544,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		11	14,000
REFUSAL		9999998		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9999999		316	416,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 973

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 2904 - 2905

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	151	299,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	44,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	357	645,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	25,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	72	187,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	54	105,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	34	63,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	10,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	61	110,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	265	613,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	71	154,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	18,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	20,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	22	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,816	25,544,000
NOT STATED	99	329	433,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 974

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2906
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		630	1,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,335	26,617,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	10,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		318	432,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2907 - 2913
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			630	1,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,335	26,617,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			9	10,000
REFUSAL	9999998			1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999			318	432,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 975

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 2914 - 2915

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	105	199,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	24,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	186	377,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	13,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	24	46,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	25	46,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	13,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	7,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	34	48,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	157	337,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	5,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	37	76,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	11,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	23,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,335	26,617,500
NOT STATED	99	328	445,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 976

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2916
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		355	705,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,617	27,190,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		315	416,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2917 - 2923
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		355	705,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,617	27,190,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	4,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9999999		315	416,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 977

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 2924 - 2925

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	61	125,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	22,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	99	196,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	14	21,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	20	35,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	13,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	17	29,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	79	188,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	27	50,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,617	27,190,500
NOT STATED	99	321	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 978

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2926
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		202	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,773	27,526,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		313	415,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2927 - 2933
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		202	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,773	27,526,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		4	4,000
REFUSAL		9999998		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9999999		313	415,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 979

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 2934 - 2935

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	40	69,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	10,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	49	104,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	12	28,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	5,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	10	22,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	53	74,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	18	38,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	2,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,773	27,526,000
NOT STATED	99	318	422,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 980

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2936
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		121	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,858	27,689,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		310	411,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2937 - 2943
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			121	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,858	27,689,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	2,500
REFUSAL	9999998			1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999			310	411,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 981

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 2944 - 2945

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	29	49,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	32	65,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	18,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	24	38,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	14,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,858	27,689,500
NOT STATED	99	314	416,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 982

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2946
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		74	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,905	27,774,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		310	410,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2947 - 2953
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			74	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,905	27,774,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	2,500
REFUSAL	9999998			1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999			310	410,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 983

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 2954 - 2955

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	38,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	17	33,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	5,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	12,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	26,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	3,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,905	27,774,500
NOT STATED	99	314	414,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 2956

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 9

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,942	27,831,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	309	408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 984

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 2957 - 2963

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BB01 - X97DC08	38	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,942	27,831,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	2,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	309	408,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 985

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 2964 - 2965

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	17,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	10	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,942	27,831,000
NOT STATED	99	313	412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6F3J **Length** 1 **Position** 2966

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 10

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,958	27,860,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 986

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 2967 - 2973

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	25	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,958	27,860,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	307	408,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 2974 - 2975

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	11,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,958	27,860,500
NOT STATED	99	310	412,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 987

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2976
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,972	27,896,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		307	405,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2977 - 2983
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A03FA - S01GA02			11	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,972	27,896,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			2	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998			1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999			307	405,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 988

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 2984 - 2985

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	6,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,972	27,896,000
NOT STATED	99	310	409,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6F3L **Length** 1 **Position** 2986

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 12

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,979	27,901,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	305	402,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 989

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C3L **Length** 7 **Position** 2987 - 2993

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BX13 - N05BA08	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,979	27,901,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	305	402,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 2994 - 2995

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,979	27,901,500
NOT STATED	99	309	408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 990

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2996
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,789	8,347,500
NO	2	5,257	15,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	283	355,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2997
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,759	8,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,217	19,607,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	306	429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 991

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C5A **Length** 7 **Position** 2998 - 3004

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_4=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	2,759	8,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,217	19,607,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	23,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	306	429,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 992

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 3005 - 3006

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_4=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,009	5,908,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	84	245,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	14,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	87	198,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	30,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	51	146,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	12,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	14,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	13	42,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	436	1,471,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	48	168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,217	19,607,000
NOT STATED	99	317	453,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 993

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3007
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,060	3,131,500
NO	2	1,729	5,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,217	19,607,000
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3008
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,050	3,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,946	24,823,000
NOT STATED	9	297	403,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 994

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 3009 - 3015

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,050	3,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,946	24,823,000
NOT STATED	9999999	297	403,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 995

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 3016 - 3017

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	692	2,020,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	24	85,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	6,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	21	38,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	10,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	29,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	16,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	14,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	7,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	13	39,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	247	775,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,946	24,823,000
NOT STATED	99	297	403,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 996

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3018
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	499	1,532,000
NO	2	561	1,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,946	24,823,000
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3019
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	495	1,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,507	26,422,500
NOT STATED	9	291	373,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 997

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 3020 - 3026

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z97AA00	495	1,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,507	26,422,500
NOT STATED	9999999	291	373,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 998

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 3027 - 3028

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	317	938,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	33,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	20,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	35,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	13,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	5,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	21,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	119	409,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,507	26,422,500
NOT STATED	99	291	373,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 3029

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 4th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 4th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5BA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	247	771,500
NO	2	252	760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,507	26,422,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 999

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3030
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 4

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	246	770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,759	27,182,500
NOT STATED	9	288	365,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3031 - 3037
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	246	770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,759	27,182,500
NOT STATED	9999999	288	365,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1000

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 3038 - 3039

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	133	428,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	14,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	22,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	18,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	19,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	10,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	79	242,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,759	27,182,500
NOT STATED	99	288	365,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 3040

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 5th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 5th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	399,000
NO	2	124	372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,759	27,182,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1001

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 5

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5DA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,883	27,555,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3042 - 3048
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	123	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,883	27,555,500
NOT STATED	9999999	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1002

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 3049 - 3050

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	68	233,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	9,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	44	133,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,883	27,555,500
NOT STATED	99	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 3051

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 6th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5DA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	214,500
NO	2	60	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,883	27,555,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1003

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3052
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		63	214,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,943	27,739,500
NOT STATED		9		287	364,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3053 - 3059
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z99AA00			63	214,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,943	27,739,500
NOT STATED		9999999		287	364,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1004

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 3060 - 3061

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	84,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	10,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	8,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	28	98,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,943	27,739,500
NOT STATED	99	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 3062

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 7th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5EA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	83,500
NO	2	33	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,943	27,739,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1005

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3063
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 7

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5FA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,976	27,871,000
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3064 - 3070
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AB07 - Z97AA00	30	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,976	27,871,000
NOT STATED	9999999	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1006

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 3071 - 3072

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	40,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	3,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	36,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,976	27,871,000
NOT STATED	99	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 3073

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 8th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5FA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	60,500
NO	2	10	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,976	27,871,000
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1007

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3074
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 8

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5GA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,986	27,893,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3075 - 3081
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07FA01 - Z97AA00	20	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,986	27,893,500
NOT STATED	9999999	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1008

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 3082 - 3083

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	18,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	39,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,986	27,893,500
NOT STATED	99	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 3084

### Question Name

**Concept** Uses a 9th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5GA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	38,500
NO	2	9	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,986	27,893,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1009

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3085
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 9

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5HA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,995	27,915,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3086 - 3092
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CB - Z97AA00	11	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,995	27,915,500
NOT STATED	9999999	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1010

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 3093 - 3094

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	10,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,995	27,915,500
NOT STATED	99	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 3095

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 10th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5HA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	14,000
NO	2	4	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,995	27,915,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1011

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3096
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 10

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5IA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,999	27,940,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3097 - 3103
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - X97EG01	7	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,999	27,940,500
NOT STATED	9999999	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1012

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 3104 - 3105

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	6,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,999	27,940,500
NOT STATED	99	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6\_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 3106

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 11th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5IA=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	9,500
NO	2	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,999	27,940,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1013

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3107
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 11

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5JA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,002	27,944,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3108 - 3114
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A12AX - X97FC10	4	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,002	27,944,500
NOT STATED	9999999	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1014

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3115 - 3116
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,002	27,944,500
NOT STATED	99	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3117
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 12th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 12th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5JA=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	9,000
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,002	27,944,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1015

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3118
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for health product 12

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5KA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,003	27,945,500
NOT STATED	9	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3119 - 3125
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	D02A - X97CE92	3	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,003	27,945,500
NOT STATED	9999999	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1016

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 3126 - 3127

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,003	27,945,500
NOT STATED	99	287	364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ISC6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3128

**Question Name** DRG-Q6

**Concept** Insurance - prescription medications

**Question** Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DGC6\_6.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,938	15,342,500
NO	2	3,044	8,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	67	300,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	283	355,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1017

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3129
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes inside house
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,522	8,265,000
NO	2	5,526	15,595,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
REFUSAL	8	4	14,000
NOT STATED	9	281	354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3130
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q2
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,804	5,617,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	258	986,500
NOT AT ALL	3	6,042	17,317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	282	355,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1018

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 3131 - 3133

**Question Name** SMK-Q3

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	1,793	5,583,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,203	22,334,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	27,000
REFUSAL	998	1	7,000
NOT STATED	999	286	367,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC6\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 3134 - 3136

**Question Name** SMK-Q4

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	1,800	5,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,203	22,334,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	15,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	286	367,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1019

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3137
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,783	7,410,500
NO	2	3,256	9,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,965	10,634,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	287	368,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3138
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,346	5,921,500
NO	2	695	2,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,963	19,551,000
NOT STATED	9	289	370,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1020

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 3139 - 3141

**Question Name** SMK-Q6

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 70	2,316	5,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,658	22,026,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	46,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	289	370,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC6\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3142 - 3144

**Question Name** SMK-Q7

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_5=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,287	5,841,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,682	22,049,000
DON'T KNOW	997	38	61,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	285	365,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1021

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 3145 - 3147

**Question Name** SMK-Q8

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	12 - 87	2,325	5,859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,658	22,026,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	55,000
REFUSAL	998	2	7,000
NOT STATED	999	289	370,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC6\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 3148 - 3149

**Question Name** SMK-Q9

**Concept** Reason for quitting smoking

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC4\_2=1 or SMC4\_2=2) and SMC6\_2=3 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	5,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	14	37,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	126	335,000
COST	4	19	48,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	17	60,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	6	38,500
PREGNANCY	7	20	48,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	6	19,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	18	44,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	13	51,000
OTHER	11	33	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,683	26,992,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	335	542,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1022

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 3150 - 3151  
**Question Name** SMK-Q10  
**Concept** Reason for starting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4\_2=3 and (SMC6\_2=1 or SMC6\_2=2) living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	49	272,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	31	146,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	21	160,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	9	40,000
CURIOSITY	5	10	56,500
STRESS	6	36	116,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	34	114,000
COST	8	1	9,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	5	50,500
OTHER	10	34	170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,773	26,783,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	288	396,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1023

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 3152 - 3153  
**Question Name** SMK-Q11  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4\_2=1 and SMC6\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	1	10,500
TRYING TO QUIT	3	18	38,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	10	19,500
COST	5	5	16,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	1	2,000
PREGNANCY	8	4	13,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	3	14,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	1,000
OTHER	12	7	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,958	27,832,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	283	361,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1024

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3154 - 3155
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for smoking more				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 and SMC6_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	34	106,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	3	11,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	5	16,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	8,000
STRESS	6	17	67,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	14	44,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	3,000
OTHER	10	19	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,918	27,595,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	14,000
NOT STATED	99	279	350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6DTYP	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3156 - 3157
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of smoker - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMC6_2, SMC6_4A and SMC6_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,804	5,617,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	151	474,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	107	511,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,195	5,447,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	588	1,963,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,256	9,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	99	289	370,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1025

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 3158 - 3160

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1 or SMC6\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC6\_3, SMC6\_6, SMC6\_8, Type of smoker (SMC6\_2, SMC6\_4A, SMC6\_5) and DHC6\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 81	4,097	11,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,854	16,409,000
NOT STATED	999	342	489,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHS6\_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 3161

**Question Name** SGH3-Q1

**Concept** Smoked during last pregnancy

**Question** Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered (PHC6\_4=1 or GHP6\_21A=1) and (SMC6\_2=1 or 2 or SMC6\_4A=1)

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	151,000
NO	2	92	254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,855	27,513,500
NOT STATED	9	292	399,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1026

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_32 **Length** 3 **Position** 3162 - 3164

**Question Name** SGH3-Q2

**Concept** Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant

**Question** On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_31=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	2 - 25	54	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,947	27,768,500
NOT STATED	999	292	399,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHS6\_33 **Length** 1 **Position** 3165

**Question Name** SGH3-Q3

**Concept** Smoked while breast-feeding last baby

**Question** Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered (SMC6\_2=1 or 2 or SMC6\_4A=1) and GHS6\_24=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	96,000
NO	2	81	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,889	27,595,500
NOT STATED	9	292	399,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHS6\_34 **Length** 3 **Position** 3166 - 3168

**Question Name** SGH3-Q4

**Concept** Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding

**Question** On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_33=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	31	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,970	27,823,000
NOT STATED	999	292	399,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1027

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3169
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after your last pregnancy (about 6 months after)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	135,500
NO	2	69	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,889	27,595,500
NOT STATED	9	292	399,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_201	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3170
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	When first cigarette smoked after waking up				
<b>Question</b>	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMS6_8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	399	1,222,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	684	1,999,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	362	1,094,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	336	1,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,206	22,336,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	305	437,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1028

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3171
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMS6_9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	786	2,546,500
NO	2	980	2,949,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,206	22,336,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	44,500
NOT STATED	9	306	442,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3172
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMS6_12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	346	1,112,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	330	1,262,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	89	320,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	283	915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,949	24,272,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	13,000
NOT STATED	9	294	422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1029

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13A **Length** 1 **Position** 3173

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13A

**Concept** Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,820	17,496,000
DISAGREE	2	1,609	4,764,500
NO OPINION	3	426	1,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	84,500
REFUSAL	8	24	84,500
NOT STATED	9	416	768,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13B **Length** 1 **Position** 3174

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13B

**Concept** People too concerned about second-hand smoke

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	2,451	7,761,000
DISAGREE	2	4,991	14,485,500
NO OPINION	3	403	1,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,500
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1030

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13C **Length** 1 **Position** 3175

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13C

**Concept** Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	6,633	19,648,500
DISAGREE	2	902	2,810,000
NO OPINION	3	303	784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	49,000
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13D **Length** 1 **Position** 3176

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13D

**Concept** Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,916	17,628,500
DISAGREE	2	1,006	3,172,000
NO OPINION	3	876	2,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	56	124,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1031

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13E **Length** 1 **Position** 3177

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13E

**Concept** Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,100	21,242,000
DISAGREE	2	378	1,139,000
NO OPINION	3	358	884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	26,500
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13F **Length** 1 **Position** 3178

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13F

**Concept** Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	6,928	20,665,000
DISAGREE	2	482	1,494,500
NO OPINION	3	432	1,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	44,000
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1032

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3179
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13G				
<b>Concept</b>	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	6,940	20,347,500
DISAGREE	2	603	1,973,500
NO OPINION	3	301	940,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	29,000
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3180
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13H				
<b>Concept</b>	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,200	12,754,500
DISAGREE	2	2,900	8,525,500
NO OPINION	3	732	1,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	46,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1033

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 3181

**Question Name** SSMK-Q14

**Concept** Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke

**Question** Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,916	15,238,000
NO	2	2,925	8,025,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 3182

**Question Name** SSMK-Q15

**Concept** Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker

**Question** Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,537	19,623,500
NO	2	1,076	3,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	234	524,500
REFUSAL	8	8	47,000
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1034

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_16A **Length** 1 **Position** 3183

**Question Name** SSMK-Q16A

**Concept** Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_15=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,954	14,992,000
DISAGREE	2	484	1,551,500
NO OPINION	3	1,026	2,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,036	7,185,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	163,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	720	1,509,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_16B **Length** 1 **Position** 3184

**Question Name** SSMK-Q16B

**Concept** Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_15=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,305	12,829,500
DISAGREE	2	746	2,288,500
NO OPINION	3	1,389	4,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,036	7,185,500
DON'T KNOW	7	93	225,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	720	1,509,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1035

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_16C **Length** 1 **Position** 3185  
**Question Name** SSMK-Q16C  
**Concept** Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker  
**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_15=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	3,349	9,820,500
DISAGREE	2	1,191	3,742,000
NO OPINION	3	1,865	5,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,036	7,185,500
DON'T KNOW	7	128	341,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	720	1,509,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_16D **Length** 1 **Position** 3186  
**Question Name** SSMK-Q16D  
**Concept** Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker  
**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_15=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,366	16,028,000
DISAGREE	2	383	1,247,500
NO OPINION	3	732	2,196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,036	7,185,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	147,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	720	1,509,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1036

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3187
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,490	22,390,500
NO	2	294	722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	68	163,500
REFUSAL	8	3	15,000
NOT STATED	9	478	937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3188
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18A				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,187	21,576,000
DISAGREE	2	111	355,500
NO OPINION	3	174	426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,254	4,812,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	33,000
NOT STATED	9	549	1,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1037

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3189
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18B				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	6,853	20,579,500
DISAGREE	2	183	515,500
NO OPINION	3	412	1,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,254	4,812,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	104,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3190
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18C				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	6,061	18,102,000
DISAGREE	2	388	1,207,000
NO OPINION	3	951	2,865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,254	4,812,000
DON'T KNOW	7	89	215,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	549	1,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1038

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3191
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18D				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,045	21,076,000
DISAGREE	2	134	423,000
NO OPINION	3	291	837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,254	4,812,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	53,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	549	1,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3192
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,007	18,561,000
NO	2	2,093	5,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
REFUSAL	8	6	20,500
NOT STATED	9	284	360,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1039

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_2                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**    3193 - 3194

**Question Name**    ALC-Q2

**Concept**                      Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question**                      During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1

**Note**                              Cycle 1 (1994) and Cycle 2 (1996) response categories are reversed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,824	5,297,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	733	2,154,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	949	3,017,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,019	3,144,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	888	2,959,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	221	773,500
EVERY DAY	7	368	1,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,996	9,376,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	14,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	290	381,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1040

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC6\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 3195 - 3196

**Question Name** ALC-Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,594	10,397,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,345	4,523,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	406	1,371,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	297	1,002,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	221	770,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	105	404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,007	9,386,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	22,000
REFUSAL	98	3	9,500
NOT STATED	99	308	433,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC6\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 3197 - 3198

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	124	415,500
MONDAY	2	1,224	3,597,000
TUESDAY	3	1,275	4,045,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,183	3,783,000
THURSDAY	5	1,061	3,243,000
FRIDAY	6	715	2,163,000
SATURDAY	7	415	1,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,007	9,386,500
NOT STATED	99	289	379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1041

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3199  
**Question Name** ALC-Q5  
**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week  
**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,357	10,618,000
NO	2	2,634	7,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,007	9,386,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	25,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	289	379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC6\_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 3200 - 3202  
**Question Name** ALC-Q51  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Sunday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 40	1,414	4,519,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,935	6,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,641	17,287,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	20,500
NOT STATED	999	297	418,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1042

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A2                      **Length**            3            **Position**    3203 - 3205

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	901	2,882,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,443	7,699,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,641	17,287,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	31,000
NOT STATED	999	297	418,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A3                      **Length**            3            **Position**    3206 - 3208

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 21	922	2,932,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,421	7,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,641	17,287,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	33,000
NOT STATED	999	297	418,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1043

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    3209 - 3211

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**                Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**              Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**              Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 12	953	2,931,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,388	7,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,641	17,287,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	33,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	296	414,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    3212 - 3214

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**                Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**              Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**              Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	964	3,104,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,372	7,451,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,641	17,287,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	57,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	296	417,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1044

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A6                      **Length**            3            **Position**    3215 - 3217

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 26	1,470	4,608,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,872	5,972,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,641	17,287,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	32,500
NOT STATED	999	297	418,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A7                      **Length**            3            **Position**    3218 - 3220

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	2,130	6,896,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,216	3,689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,641	17,287,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	25,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	297	418,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1045

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3221
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,334	3,080,500
NO	2	752	2,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,910	22,591,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	290	381,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3222
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	398,500
NO	2	1,110	2,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,662	24,847,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	297	390,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1046

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3223
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	215	394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3224
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	214	392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1047

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3225
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	216	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3226
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	30,000
NO	2	197	366,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1048

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC6\_7E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      3227

**Question Name**     ALC-Q7

**Concept**               Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much

**Question**              Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem

**Universe**              Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	164,000
NO	2	125	232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**     ALC6\_7F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      3228

**Question Name**     ALC-Q7

**Concept**               Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies

**Question**              Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities

**Universe**              Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	45,000
NO	2	189	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1049

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3229
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	82,000
NO	2	175	314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3230
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	109,000
NO	2	152	287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1050

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3231
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	45,000
NO	2	195	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3232
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	37,000
NO	2	189	359,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1051

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3233
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	37,500
NO	2	194	359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3234
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	27,000
NO	2	196	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1052

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC6\_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 3235  
**Question Name** ALC-Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - other  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	66,500
NO	2	180	330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,783	27,535,500
NOT STATED	9	294	386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC6DTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 3236  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Type of drinker - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over  
**Note** Based on ALC6\_2 and ALC6\_5B. Cycle 1 (1994) and Cycle 2 (1996) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,178	13,247,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,824	5,297,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,334	3,080,500
NEVER DRANK	4	752	2,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	903	4,030,500
NOT STATED	9	302	406,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1053

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC6DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 3237 - 3239

### Question Name

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC6\_5A1 to ALC6\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 84	3,318	10,515,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,634	7,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,007	9,386,500
NOT STATED	999	334	516,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC6DDLY **Length** 2 **Position** 3240 - 3241

### Question Name

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC6DWKY (Source: ALC6\_5, ALC6\_5A1 to ALC6\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 12	1,802	5,903,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	4,150	12,512,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,007	9,386,500
NOT STATED	99	334	516,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1054

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALP6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3242  
**Question Name** AALC-Q1  
**Concept** Drank alcohol during last pregnancy  
**Question** Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6\_21A=1 and (ALC6\_1=1 or ALC6\_5B=1)  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	37,500
NO	2	37	116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,966	27,810,000
NOT STATED	9	279	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALP6\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3243 - 3244  
**Question Name** AALC-Q2  
**Concept** Average number of drinks during pregnancy  
**Question** On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALP6\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	10	35,500
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,003	27,926,500
NOT STATED	99	279	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1055

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALP6\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3245  
**Question Name** AALC-Q3  
**Concept** Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding  
**Question** Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6\_24=1 and (ALC6\_1=1 or ALC6\_5B=1)  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	44,500
NO	2	28	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,971	27,823,500
NOT STATED	9	279	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALP6\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 3246 - 3247  
**Question Name** AALC-Q4  
**Concept** Average number of drinks while breastfeeding  
**Question** On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALP6\_3=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	10	32,000
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	2	5,500
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	2	4,500
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,999	27,919,500
NOT STATED	99	279	354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1056

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3248 - 3249
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Definition of moderate drinking				
<b>Question</b>	To start with, how would you define moderate drinking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DRINKS	1	364	954,000
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	1,402	4,243,000
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	3,679	11,041,500
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1,160	3,663,500
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	972	2,701,500
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	86	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	215	470,500
REFUSAL	98	37	126,000
NOT STATED	99	418	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3250
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,400	13,493,000
DISAGREE	2	2,267	6,537,000
NO OPINION	3	937	2,664,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	57	157,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	670	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1057

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3251
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright to get drunk once in a while				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	2,566	8,427,500
DISAGREE	2	4,592	13,004,000
NO OPINION	3	479	1,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	80,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	670	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3252
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,440	22,219,000
DISAGREE	2	84	247,500
NO OPINION	3	133	361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	28,000
NOT STATED	9	670	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1058

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3253
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	586	1,905,000
DISAGREE	2	6,674	19,666,500
NO OPINION	3	389	1,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	57,500
REFUSAL	8	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	670	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3254
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	6,520	19,056,000
DISAGREE	2	797	2,694,000
NO OPINION	3	327	1,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	68,500
REFUSAL	8	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	670	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1059

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3255
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	1,249	4,258,000
DISAGREE	2	5,636	16,142,000
NO OPINION	3	739	2,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	133,500
REFUSAL	8	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	670	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3256
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	269	1,008,500
NO	2	751	2,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,965	24,360,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	307	433,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1060

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3257
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - drunk / hung-over				
<b>Question</b>	How many times? Was it:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_6_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	148	530,500
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	63	271,500
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	29	89,500
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	14	63,000
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	15	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,716	26,875,000
NOT STATED	9	308	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3258
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	627,000
NO	2	871	2,890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,965	24,360,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	308	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1061

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3259

**Question Name** AD-Q4

**Concept** Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	307,000
NO	2	949	3,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,965	24,360,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	308	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3260

**Question Name** AD-Q5

**Concept** Strong desire or urge to drink

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	231,500
NO	2	962	3,288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,965	24,360,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	308	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1062

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3261

**Question Name** AD-Q6

**Concept** Spent month or more getting drunk

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	295,000
NO	2	955	3,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,965	24,360,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	308	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3262

**Question Name** AD-Q7

**Concept** Drank much more than intended

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	254	1,006,500
NO	2	763	2,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,965	24,360,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	308	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1063

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3263

**Question Name** AD-Q8

**Concept** Number of times - drank much more than intended

**Question** How many times? Was it:

**Universe** Respondents who answered AD\_6\_7=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	134	500,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	65	305,500
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	23	101,500
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	13	55,000
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	19	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,728	26,865,000
NOT STATED	9	311	446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 3264

**Question Name** AD-Q9

**Concept** Had to drink more for the same effect

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	596,500
NO	2	889	2,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,965	24,360,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	308	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1064

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 3265 - 3266

### Question Name

**Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on AD\_6\_1, AD\_6\_3 to AD\_6\_7 and AD\_6\_9. MIN = 0, MAX = 7 (higher values indicate higher dependence). Source: Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek et al. «The World Health Organization Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE VALUE	1 - 7	502	1,930,500
NOT A REGULAR DRINKER	0	7,514	21,822,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	99	317	475,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AD\_6DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 3267 - 3270

### Question Name

**Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on AD\_6\_1, AD\_6\_3 to AD\_6\_7 and AD\_6\_9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE - PP	0.00 - 1.00	8,016	23,753,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9.99	317	475,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1065

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 3271

**Question Name** MH-Q1A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	30	140,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	125	395,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	635	2,015,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,476	4,594,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,625	16,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	51,000
REFUSAL	8	11	22,500
NOT STATED	9	413	758,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 3272

**Question Name** MH-Q1B

**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	63	286,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	186	707,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,082	3,673,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,437	7,728,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,119	10,983,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,000
NOT STATED	9	442	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1066

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3273
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	83	270,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	207	761,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	955	3,047,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,019	6,124,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,619	13,153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	21,000
NOT STATED	9	446	850,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3274
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	37	135,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	51	169,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	270	819,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	613	2,104,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,908	20,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	450	871,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1067

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3275
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	18	37,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	37	57,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	187	574,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	415	1,365,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,218	21,307,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	454	875,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3276
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	97	282,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	236	799,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	846	2,707,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,879	5,616,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,810	13,915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	21,500
NOT STATED	9	458	887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1068

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3277
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	906	3,006,000
LESS OFTEN	2	460	1,618,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,912	11,756,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	198	592,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,348	10,433,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	465	908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3278
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	332	1,121,000
SOMEWHAT	2	264	839,500
A LITTLE	3	310	1,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,918	24,399,500
NOT STATED	9	469	912,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1069

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 3279  
**Question Name** MH-Q1I  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)  
**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_1G=2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	127	437,000
SOMEWHAT	2	155	614,500
A LITTLE	3	177	565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,364	25,787,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	469	912,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 3280  
**Question Name** MH-Q1J  
**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life  
**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_1G=1, 2 or 3  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	222	781,500
SOME	2	488	1,633,000
A LITTLE	3	1,493	4,686,000
NOT AT ALL	4	3,068	9,264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,546	11,025,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	470	914,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1070

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3281
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		509	1,695,000
NO		2		7,400	21,739,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	25,000
REFUSAL		8		5	11,000
NOT STATED		9		413	758,500
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3282 - 3284
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 160		504	1,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,360	25,829,500
DON'T KNOW		997		4	4,500
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		424	794,000
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1071

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3285
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted family doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	603,500
NO	2	279	1,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,360	25,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	424	794,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3286
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	356,500
NO	2	403	1,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,360	25,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	424	794,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1072

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3287
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	454,500
NO	2	377	1,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,360	25,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	424	794,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3288
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	133,000
NO	2	477	1,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,360	25,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	424	794,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1073

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1ME **Length** 1 **Position** 3289

**Question Name** MH-Q1M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	350,500
NO	2	411	1,344,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,360	25,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	424	794,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 3290

**Question Name** MH-Q1M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted other professional

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	132,500
NO	2	468	1,562,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,360	25,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	424	794,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1074

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3291
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	614	2,108,000
NO	2	7,284	21,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	34,000
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	413	758,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3292
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	176	629,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	220	744,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	113	387,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	102	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,244	25,411,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	435	799,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1075

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3293
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_3=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	220	725,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	147	585,000
LESS OFTEN	3	29	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,459	26,143,000
NOT STATED	9	438	802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3294
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	1,039,000
NO	2	72	271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,488	26,205,500
NOT STATED	9	438	802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1076

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3295  
**Question Name** MH-Q6  
**Concept** Depressed - felt tired all of the time  
**Question** Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	301	1,044,000
NO	2	66	266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,488	26,205,500
NOT STATED	9	438	802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3296  
**Question Name** MH-Q7  
**Concept** Depressed - weight change or not  
**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	55	193,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	115	382,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	197	734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,488	26,205,500
NOT STATED	9	438	802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1077

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 3297 - 3299

**Question Name** MH-Q8

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 26	163	562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,685	26,940,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,500
REFUSAL	998	2	5,500
NOT STATED	999	438	802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC6\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 3300 - 3302

**Question Name** MH-Q8

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 57	163	562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,685	26,940,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,500
REFUSAL	998	2	5,500
NOT STATED	999	438	802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1078

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3303
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	959,500
NO	2	102	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,488	26,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	438	802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3304
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	111	378,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	124	455,500
LESS OFTEN	3	28	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,590	26,550,500
NOT STATED	9	440	808,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1079

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3305
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	298	1,099,500
NO	2	66	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,488	26,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	440	808,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3306
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt down on self
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	230	826,500
NO	2	134	476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,488	26,205,500
NOT STATED	9	441	810,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1080

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 3307  
**Question Name** MH-Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	729,000
NO	2	165	573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,488	26,205,500
NOT STATED	9	441	810,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC6\_14      **Length** 2      **Position** 3308 - 3309  
**Question Name** MH-Q14  
**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC6\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC6\_7=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	346	1,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,490	26,208,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	52,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	441	810,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1081

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_15      **Length** 2      **Position** 3310 - 3311  
**Question Name** MH-Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_14<52  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	47	153,000
FEBRUARY	2	27	111,500
MARCH	3	28	96,000
APRIL	4	24	79,000
MAY	5	35	128,000
JUNE	6	24	101,000
JULY	7	20	53,500
AUGUST	8	22	107,000
SEPTEMBER	9	19	79,000
OCTOBER	10	21	55,000
NOVEMBER	11	24	81,000
DECEMBER	12	27	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,517	26,275,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	12,000
NOT STATED	99	457	864,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1082

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3312
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=2 or MHC6_3=3 or 4 or MHC6_4=3				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	298	1,083,500
NO	2	7,228	21,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,327	5,400,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	438	802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3313
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_16=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	58	210,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	77	242,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	81	329,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	81	299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,555	26,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	440	807,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1083

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3314
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	43	122,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	64	234,000
LESS OFTEN	3	27	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,717	27,056,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	441	810,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3315
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	305,000
NO	2	14	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,744	27,151,000
NOT STATED	9	442	811,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1084

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 3316

**Question Name** MH-Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_18=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	18	70,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	27	93,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	61	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,744	27,151,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	442	811,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 3317 - 3319

**Question Name** MH-Q21

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 27	40	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,805	27,339,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	8,000
NOT STATED	999	443	815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1085

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 3320 - 3322

**Question Name** MH-Q21

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 60	40	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,805	27,339,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	8,000
NOT STATED	999	443	815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC6\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 3323

**Question Name** MH-Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	173,500
NO	2	44	173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,744	27,151,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	443	815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1086

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3324
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_22=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	24	63,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	29	91,500
LESS OFTEN	3	7	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,788	27,324,000
NOT STATED	9	445	821,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3325
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	261,000
NO	2	26	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,744	27,151,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	10,500
NOT STATED	9	445	821,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1087

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 3326  
**Question Name** MH-Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	193,500
NO	2	37	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,744	27,151,000
NOT STATED	9	446	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC6\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 3327  
**Question Name** MH-Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	125,000
NO	2	58	209,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,744	27,151,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	446	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1088

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 3328 - 3329

**Question Name** MH-Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC6\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC6\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	97	313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,747	27,167,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	447	833,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 3330 - 3331

**Question Name** MH-Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_27<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	13	64,500
FEBRUARY	2	12	45,500
MARCH	3	8	36,000
APRIL	4	3	2,000
MAY	5	7	10,000
JUNE	6	10	27,000
JULY	7	5	6,500
AUGUST	8	5	14,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	27,000
OCTOBER	10	9	20,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	20,500
DECEMBER	12	8	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,750	27,170,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	449	838,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1089

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 3332 - 3333

**Question Name**

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC6\_1A to MHC6\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	7,868	23,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	99	465	908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 3334 - 3335

**Question Name**

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6\_1A to MHC6\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC6\_1G to MHC6\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	332	1,121,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	264	839,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	310	1,046,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,912	11,756,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	177	565,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	155	614,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	127	437,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	198	592,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,348	10,433,000
NOT STATED	99	470	914,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1090

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 3336 - 3337

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC6\_2 to MHC6\_6, MHC6\_8A, MHC6\_8B, MHC6\_10 to MHC6\_13, MHC6\_16 to MHC6\_19, MHC6\_21A, MHC6\_21B and MHC6\_23 to MHC6\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	7,872	23,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	99	461	860,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 3338 - 3341

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC6\_2 to MHC6\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	7,872	23,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9.99	461	860,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1091

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 3342 - 3343

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_14=2 to 53 or MHC6\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC6\_14 or MHC6\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	434	1,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,382	25,860,000
NOT STATED	99	477	915,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 3344 - 3345

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_14=2 to 53 or MHC6\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC6\_15 or MHC6\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	58	216,000
FEBRUARY	2	39	157,500
MARCH	3	35	129,000
APRIL	4	27	81,000
MAY	5	41	136,000
JUNE	6	34	128,000
JULY	7	25	60,000
AUGUST	8	27	121,000
SEPTEMBER	9	23	102,500
OCTOBER	10	30	75,000
NOVEMBER	11	31	101,500
DECEMBER	12	35	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,382	25,860,000
NOT STATED	99	506	994,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1092

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3346
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Member of organization or association				
<b>Question</b>	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,847	7,973,000
NO	2	5,066	15,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	413	758,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3347
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of participation in organizations				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	1,362	4,020,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,012	2,542,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	316	913,000
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	79	239,500
NOT AT ALL	5	77	255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,026	19,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	420	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1093

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 3348

**Question Name** SUP-Q2A

**Concept** Frequency of attending religious services

**Question** Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,127	5,472,500
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	985	2,663,000
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	1,124	3,261,000
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	826	2,744,000
NOT AT ALL	5	2,835	9,245,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	32,000
REFUSAL	8	12	45,500
NOT STATED	9	420	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSS6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3349

**Question Name** SSUP-Q1

**Concept** Spiritual values or faith have important role in life

**Question** Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,670	15,813,500
NO	2	2,207	7,518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	101,000
REFUSAL	8	7	30,000
NOT STATED	9	420	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1094

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3350
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality				
<b>Question</b>	How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY	1	1,336	3,739,500
MODERATELY	2	4,256	11,712,500
NOT VERY	3	1,522	4,942,000
NOT AT ALL	4	740	2,838,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	71,500
REFUSAL	8	6	28,000
NOT STATED	9	456	896,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3351
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,169	21,357,000
NO	2	736	2,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	38,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	420	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1095

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3352

**Question Name** SUP-Q4

**Concept** Has someone to count on in crisis situation

**Question** Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,594	22,470,500
NO	2	302	918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	68,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	420	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SSC6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3353

**Question Name** SUP-Q5

**Concept** Has someone can count on for advice

**Question** Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,433	22,151,000
NO	2	469	1,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	48,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	420	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1096

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3354

**Question Name** SUP-Q6

**Concept** Has someone to make feel loved and cared for

**Question** Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,713	22,912,000
NO	2	187	504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	45,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	420	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7A **Length** 2 **Position** 3355 - 3356

**Question Name** SUP-Q7A

**Concept** Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	3,044	8,262,500
EVERY DAY	2	1,116	3,370,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,190	6,742,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	669	2,141,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	429	1,493,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	260	857,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	59	189,000
NEVER	8	138	361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	9,500
REFUSAL	98	6	35,500
NOT STATED	99	421	767,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1097

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7B **Length** 2 **Position** 3357 - 3358

**Question Name** SUP-Q7B

**Concept** Frequency of contact - grandparents

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	5,892	15,745,000
EVERY DAY	2	87	337,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	360	1,445,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	266	1,015,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	369	1,439,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	494	1,940,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	163	608,000
NEVER	8	275	894,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	9,500
REFUSAL	98	5	27,500
NOT STATED	99	421	767,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1098

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7C **Length** 2 **Position** 3359 - 3360

**Question Name** SUP-Q7C

**Concept** Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?  
(Remember only think of those who do not live with you.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	4,466	15,656,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,191	2,707,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,498	3,385,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	313	648,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	183	395,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	116	227,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	27	55,000
NEVER	8	101	322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	17,500
REFUSAL	98	14	47,000
NOT STATED	99	421	767,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1099

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7D **Length** 2 **Position** 3361 - 3362

**Question Name** SUP-Q7D

**Concept** Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	4,539	15,811,500
EVERY DAY	2	954	2,240,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,495	3,344,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	396	819,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	243	513,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	129	267,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	22	50,000
NEVER	8	116	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	12,000
REFUSAL	98	15	51,000
NOT STATED	99	421	767,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1100

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7E **Length** 2 **Position** 3363 - 3364

**Question Name** SUP-Q7E

**Concept** Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	977	3,844,500
EVERY DAY	2	903	2,487,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,298	6,427,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,159	3,248,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,176	3,594,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,016	2,774,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	230	629,500
NEVER	8	134	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	20,500
REFUSAL	98	15	52,000
NOT STATED	99	421	767,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1101

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7F      **Length** 2      **Position** 3365 - 3366  
**Question Name** SUP-Q7F  
**Concept** Frequency of contact - other relatives  
**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	691	1,824,500
EVERY DAY	2	349	880,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,488	3,986,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,046	3,075,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,270	4,027,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,797	5,670,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	561	1,705,000
NEVER	8	690	2,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	25,500
REFUSAL	98	12	35,000
NOT STATED	99	421	767,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1102

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7G **Length** 2 **Position** 3367 - 3368

**Question Name** SUP-Q7G

**Concept** Frequency of contact - close friends

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	178	504,500
EVERY DAY	2	2,701	8,099,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,448	9,844,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	798	2,448,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	410	1,304,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	223	761,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	46	167,500
NEVER	8	92	288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	18,500
REFUSAL	98	8	25,000
NOT STATED	99	421	767,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1103

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7H **Length** 2 **Position** 3369 - 3370

**Question Name** SUP-Q7H

**Concept** Frequency of contact - neighbours

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	182	587,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,118	5,271,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,554	7,280,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	707	2,142,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	585	1,917,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	535	1,724,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	147	508,500
NEVER	8	1,068	3,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	24,000
REFUSAL	98	8	25,000
NOT STATED	99	421	767,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC6D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3371

**Question Name**

**Concept** Perceived social support index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC6\_3 to SSC6\_6. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater perceived social support). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	7,881	23,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	9	452	860,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1104

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3372 - 3373
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social involvement dimension - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC6\_2 and SSC6\_2A. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more social involvement). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,896	23,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	99	437	845,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6D3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3374 - 3375
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Average frequency of contact index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC6\_7A to SSC6\_7H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more contacts). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	7,874	23,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	960	4,089,500
NOT STATED	99	459	886,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1105

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3376
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people seen socially who smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	1,880	5,414,000
A FEW	2	4,059	11,705,000
ABOUT HALF	3	1,218	3,771,000
MOST OR ALL	4	724	2,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	73,500
REFUSAL	8	5	15,000
NOT STATED	9	421	767,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3377
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people seen socially who drink too much				
<b>Question</b>	Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	4,614	13,059,500
A FEW	2	2,767	8,692,000
ABOUT HALF	3	318	1,045,500
MOST OR ALL	4	112	440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	64	115,500
REFUSAL	8	6	20,000
NOT STATED	9	452	856,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1106

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSS6\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 3378

**Question Name** SSUP-Q5A

**Concept** Partner smokes cigarettes

**Question** Does your partner smoke cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents with DHC6\_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,072	3,375,000
NO	2	3,462	10,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	14,096,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	378	613,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSS6\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 3379

**Question Name** SSUP-Q5B

**Concept** Partner exercises regularly

**Question** Does your partner exercise regularly?

**Universe** Respondents with DHC6\_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,436	7,159,500
NO	2	2,095	6,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	14,096,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	378	613,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1107

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSS6\_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 3380  
**Question Name** SSUP-Q5C  
**Concept** Partner drinks too much  
**Question** Does your partner drink too much?  
**Universe** Respondents with DHC6\_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	433,500
NO	2	4,385	13,173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	14,096,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	378	613,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSS6\_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 3381  
**Question Name** SSUP-Q5D  
**Concept** Partner overeats  
**Question** Does your partner overeat?  
**Universe** Respondents with DHC6\_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	654	1,843,000
NO	2	3,877	11,759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	14,096,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	378	613,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1108

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSS6\_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 3382

**Question Name** SSUP-Q5E

**Concept** Partner uses tranquilizers

**Question** Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?

**Universe** Respondents with DHC6\_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	269,500
NO	2	4,438	13,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	14,096,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	378	613,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SSP6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3383

**Question Name** ASUP-Q1

**Concept** Received care from friend / relative past 12 months

**Question** In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	281,500
NO	2	630	1,874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1109

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3384
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Received care from friend / relative last month				
<b>Question</b>	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43	118,500
NO		2		54	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,905	27,642,500
NOT STATED		9		291	394,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3385
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of support from family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY HELPFUL		1		78	211,500
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		15	56,000
NOT HELPFUL		3		3	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,905	27,642,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		291	394,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1110

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3386
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	251	741,000
NO	2	476	1,415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
NOT STATED	9	291	394,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3387
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents are strict for my own good				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4	40,500
AGREE	2	25	141,000
DISAGREE	3	2	9,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1111

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3388
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents do not understand me				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1	1,000
AGREE	2	10	54,000
DISAGREE	3	17	97,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	5	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3389
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	I have a lot of arguments with my parents				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1	1,000
AGREE	2	9	51,000
DISAGREE	3	18	102,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	5	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1112

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** APP6\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3390  
**Question Name** APAR-Q4  
**Concept** What my parents think of me is important  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	13	94,000
AGREE	2	17	85,000
DISAGREE	3	2	12,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** APP6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3391  
**Question Name** APAR-Q5  
**Concept** There are times when I would like to run away from home  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1	1,000
AGREE	2	7	51,500
DISAGREE	3	12	56,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	13	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1113

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** APP6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3392

**Question Name** APAR-Q6

**Concept** I have a happy home life

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	13	95,000
AGREE	2	19	100,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** APP6\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3393

**Question Name** APAR-Q7

**Concept** I would raise my children differently

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2	8,000
AGREE	2	8	56,000
DISAGREE	3	19	84,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	4	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1114

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** APP6\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3394

**Question Name** APAR-Q8

**Concept** My parents expect too much of me

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	2	7	42,000
DISAGREE	3	21	126,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	5	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** APP6\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 3395

**Question Name** APAR-Q9

**Concept** I ask my parents for advice on serious matters

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5	52,500
AGREE	2	22	118,500
DISAGREE	3	5	24,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1115

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3396
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents trust me				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	7	48,000
AGREE	2	25	141,500
DISAGREE	3	1	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3397
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall rating of health care system				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	70	193,500
GOOD	2	431	1,264,000
FAIR	3	159	517,500
POOR	4	58	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	20,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1116

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SVP6\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3398  
**Question Name** AHS-Q2  
**Concept** Availability of community health care  
**Question** Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	5	39,500
GOOD	2	26	153,000
POOR	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	281	366,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SVP6\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3399  
**Question Name** AHS-Q3  
**Concept** Quality of community health care  
**Question** Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	5	42,000
GOOD	2	24	142,500
FAIR	3	2	7,500
POOR	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	281	366,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1117

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3400
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall availability of health care in community				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	113	340,000
GOOD	2	400	1,108,500
FAIR	3	134	404,500
POOR	4	27	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,310	25,978,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	23,500
NOT STATED	9	297	399,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3401
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of health care in community				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	97	271,500
GOOD	2	414	1,151,500
FAIR	3	124	376,000
POOR	4	32	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,310	25,978,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	42,500
NOT STATED	9	297	399,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1118

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SVP6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3402

**Question Name** AHS-Q6

**Concept** Difficulty getting health care services needed

**Question** How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY EASY	1	234	719,000
EASY	2	382	1,132,000
A BIT DIFFICULT	3	77	209,000
VERY DIFFICULT	4	10	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	48,500
NOT STATED	9	300	416,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SVP6\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3403

**Question Name** AHS-Q7

**Concept** Quality of health care received in past 12 months

**Question** Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	163	469,500
GOOD	2	383	1,115,000
FAIR	3	50	148,000
POOR	4	9	26,500
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES	5	9	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,318	25,921,000
NOT STATED	9	361	605,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1119

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3404
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,990	16,083,500
NO	2	313	1,649,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,601	9,858,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	36,500
REFUSAL	8	58	174,000
NOT STATED	9	320	517,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3405 - 3406
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Age at first sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 46	4,763	15,421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,914	11,507,500
DON'T KNOW	97	96	255,000
REFUSAL	98	131	407,000
NOT STATED	99	389	727,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1120

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHS6\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3407  
**Question Name** SSH-Q3  
**Concept** Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months  
**Question** In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHS6\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,398	14,320,000
NO	2	544	1,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,914	11,507,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
REFUSAL	8	41	120,000
NOT STATED	9	389	727,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SHS6\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3408  
**Question Name** SSH-Q4  
**Concept** Number of partners (sexual intercourse)  
**Question** With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHS6\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 PARTNER	1	4,061	13,003,000
2 PARTNERS	2	212	793,500
3 PARTNERS	3	67	302,500
4 OR MORE PARTNERS	4	48	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,458	13,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	8	36,000
NOT STATED	9	437	872,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1121

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3409
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer? (1 partner)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 with DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	659	2,057,000
NO	2	206	754,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,980	24,590,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	447	911,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3410
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months? (More than 1 partner)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	1,026,000
NO	2	79	252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,519	26,128,500
NOT STATED	9	447	911,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1122

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3411
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)				
<b>Question</b>	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	209	954,500
USUALLY	2	69	290,000
OCCASIONALLY	3	65	209,000
NEVER	4	108	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,392	25,626,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	447	911,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3412
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a condom the last time				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use a condom the last time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	288	1,257,500
NO	2	240	761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,313	25,374,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	450	918,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1123

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3413
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - chlamydia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	73,000
NO	2	4,914	15,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,914	11,507,500
REFUSAL	8	6	27,500
NOT STATED	9	437	872,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3414
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - gonorrhea				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	54,500
NO	2	4,924	15,856,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,914	11,507,500
NOT STATED	9	443	900,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1124

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3415
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - syphilis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	25,000
NO	2	4,926	15,886,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,914	11,507,500
NOT STATED	9	443	900,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3416
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - genital warts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	81,000
NO	2	4,915	15,830,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,914	11,507,500
NOT STATED	9	443	900,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1125

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHS6\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 3417  
**Question Name** SSH-Q12  
**Concept** Had / has - genital herpes  
**Question** Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHS6\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	79,000
NO	2	4,905	15,829,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,914	11,507,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	443	900,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SHS6\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 3418  
**Question Name** SSH-Q13  
**Concept** Had / has - hepatitis B  
**Question** Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHS6\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	32,000
NO	2	4,929	15,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,914	11,507,500
NOT STATED	9	443	900,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1126

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHS6\_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 3419  
**Question Name** SSH-Q14  
**Concept** Has HIV / AIDS  
**Question** Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHS6\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	38,500
NO	2	4,924	15,867,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,914	11,507,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	443	900,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SHS6\_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 3420  
**Question Name** SSH-Q15  
**Concept** Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease  
**Question** Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)  
**Universe** Females who answered SHS6\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,000
NO	2	2,752	7,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,174	19,758,000
NOT STATED	9	357	599,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1127

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3421
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - other STD				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	22,000
NO		2		4,928	15,889,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,914	11,507,500
NOT STATED		9		443	900,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3422
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Had at least 1 STD - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SEX, SHS6_8 to SHS6_16. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAD AN STD		1		100	316,500
DID NOT HAVE AN STD		2		4,834	15,585,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,914	11,507,500
NOT STATED		9		445	908,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1128

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHP6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3423

**Question Name** ASH-Q1

**Concept** Effective in preventing STD - using condom

**Question** How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	250	758,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	259	814,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	20	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	34,000
NOT STATED	9	287	381,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SHP6\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3424

**Question Name** ASH-Q2

**Concept** Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill

**Question** How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	38	100,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	54	193,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	431	1,335,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1129

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3425
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	14	46,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	137	419,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	350	1,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	96,500
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3426
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	8	27,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	152	455,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	340	1,070,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	85,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1130

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHP6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3427

**Question Name** ASH-Q5

**Concept** Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD

**Question** How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	69	228,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	195	600,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	249	765,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	48,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SHP6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3428

**Question Name** ASH-Q6

**Concept** Effective in preventing STD - regular partner

**Question** How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	314	955,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	182	559,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	28	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1131

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHP6\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3429

**Question Name** ASH-Q7

**Concept** Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested

**Question** How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	230	748,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	217	661,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	72	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SHP6\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3430

**Question Name** ASH-Q8

**Concept** STD prevention - has sources of information

**Question** Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	372	1,192,500
NO	2	157	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1132

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3431
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - parents				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	49,000
NO	2	358	1,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3432
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - medical professionals				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	699,000
NO	2	143	490,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1133

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3433
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - friends				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	47,000
NO	2	360	1,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3434
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - school				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	176,500
NO	2	331	1,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1134

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3435
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - church				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	16,000
NO	2	366	1,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3436
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - youth club				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	4,500
NO	2	370	1,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1135

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3437
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - TV / radio				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	176,500
NO	2	318	1,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3438
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	309,500
NO	2	277	880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1136

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHP6\_9I **Length** 1 **Position** 3439  
**Question Name** ASH-Q9  
**Concept** STD main source of info. - pamphlets  
**Question** What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHP6\_8=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	260,500
NO	2	283	929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SHP6\_9J **Length** 1 **Position** 3440  
**Question Name** ASH-Q9  
**Concept** STD main source of info. - books  
**Question** What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHP6\_8=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	156,500
NO	2	323	1,033,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1137

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3441
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - other				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	93,500
NO	2	335	1,096,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,622	26,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	299	415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3442
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Chance of getting an STD				
<b>Question</b>	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HIGH	1	1	3,000
MEDIUM	2	23	81,000
LOW	3	183	579,000
NO CHANCE AT ALL	4	320	970,000
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD	5	1	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
NOT STATED	9	300	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1138

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3443
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
<b>Question</b>	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	147,000
NO	2	481	1,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,465	26,261,000
REFUSAL	8	2	16,500
NOT STATED	9	300	418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3444
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	117,000
NO	2	11	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,946	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	302	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1139

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3445
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - using condoms				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	108,000
NO	2	14	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,946	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	302	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3446
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	44	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,946	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	302	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1140

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3447
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q15
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	126,000
NO	2	8	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,946	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	302	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3448
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q16
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - started being tested
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	64,500
NO	2	24	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,946	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	302	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1141

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3449
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q17
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	59,500
NO	2	32	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,946	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	302	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3450
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q18
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - abstaining
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	64,500
NO	2	26	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,946	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	302	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1142

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHP6\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 3451  
**Question Name** ASH-Q19  
**Concept** To prevent STD - other measures  
**Question** In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHP6\_11=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	8,000
NO	2	42	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,946	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	302	434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RSS6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3452  
**Question Name** SRD-Q1  
**Concept** Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	408	1,580,500
NO	2	7,496	21,840,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	960	4,089,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,500
REFUSAL	8	9	33,000
NOT STATED	9	414	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1143

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3453
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving				
<b>Question</b>	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	786,000
NO	2	209	793,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,456	25,929,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	429	808,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3454
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	174,500
NO	2	147	611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,665	26,723,000
NOT STATED	9	430	809,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1144

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3455
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	173,000
NO	2	157	613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,665	26,723,000
NOT STATED	9	430	809,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3456
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	213,500
NO	2	150	572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,665	26,723,000
NOT STATED	9	430	809,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1145

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3457
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	89,000
NO	2	168	697,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,665	26,723,000
NOT STATED	9	430	809,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3458
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	195	782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,665	26,723,000
NOT STATED	9	430	809,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1146

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3459
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	195	783,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,665	26,723,000
NOT STATED	9	430	809,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3460
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	189,000
NO	2	156	597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,665	26,723,000
NOT STATED	9	430	809,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1147

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3461
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 16 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,362	18,499,500
NO		2		1,291	3,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,231	5,622,500
REFUSAL		8		3	10,500
NOT STATED		9		406	690,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3462
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt				
<b>Question</b>	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		5,458	15,656,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		472	1,435,500
SOMETIMES		3		165	516,500
RARELY OR NEVER		4		260	877,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,522	9,119,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
NOT STATED		9		409	700,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1148

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RSS6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3463

**Question Name** SRD-Q6

**Concept** Frequency of obeying speed limits

**Question** How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RSS6\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	2,608	6,719,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	2,682	8,012,500
SOMETIMES	3	660	2,199,500
RARELY OR NEVER	4	409	1,560,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,522	9,119,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	409	700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RSS6\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3464 - 3466

**Question Name** SRD-Q7

**Concept** Frequency of drinking and driving

**Question** In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RSS6\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	6,352	18,468,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,522	9,119,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	25,000
REFUSAL	998	3	6,000
NOT STATED	999	409	700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1149

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RSS6\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3467

**Question Name** SRD-Q8

**Concept** Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol

**Question** Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RSS6\_4=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,382	13,507,500
NO	2	1,973	4,959,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,522	9,119,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	2	16,500
NOT STATED	9	412	706,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RSS6\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 3468

**Question Name** SRD-Q9

**Concept** Has a designated driver

**Question** When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RSS6\_8=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,378	10,318,500
NO	2	1,004	3,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,495	14,078,500
NOT STATED	9	416	732,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1150

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RSS6\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 3469

**Question Name** SRD-Q10

**Concept** Frequency of having a designated driver

**Question** When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RSS6\_9=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	2,536	7,545,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	613	2,035,500
SOMETIMES	3	195	650,000
RARELY OR NEVER	4	33	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,499	17,268,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	416	732,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** VSP6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3470

**Question Name** AVIO-Q1

**Concept** Frequency of feeling safe in community

**Question** How often do you feel safe in your community?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	382	1,137,000
OFTEN	2	273	802,000
SOMETIMES	3	60	180,500
RARELY	4	7	20,000
NEVER	5	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	3	15,000
NOT STATED	9	289	388,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1151

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** VSP6\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3471

**Question Name** AVIO-Q2

**Concept** Frequency of feeling safe at home

**Question** How often do you feel safe in your home?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	527	1,594,500
OFTEN	2	175	500,000
SOMETIMES	3	20	43,500
RARELY	4	2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,275	25,768,500
NOT STATED	9	294	406,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** VSP6\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3472

**Question Name** AVIO-Q4

**Concept** Frequency of feeling safe at school

**Question** How often do you feel safe at school?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6\_1=1 or HIP6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	21	128,500
OFTEN	2	9	48,000
SOMETIMES	3	3	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1152

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** VSP6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3473

**Question Name** AVIO-Q5

**Concept** No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus

**Question** During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6\_1=1 or HIP6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	17	104,000
ONCE	2	9	49,000
2 TIMES	3	5	24,000
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** VSP6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3474

**Question Name** AVIO-Q6

**Concept** No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus

**Question** During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6\_1=1 or HIP6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	26	150,000
ONCE	2	5	31,500
2 TIMES	3	1	3,000
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1153

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3475
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	33	196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3476
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	24	147,000
ONCE	2	6	27,500
2 TIMES	3	3	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1154

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3477
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	25	132,000
ONCE	2	5	45,500
2 TIMES	3	2	15,000
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3478
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times attacked outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	32	192,500
2 TIMES	3	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	27,759,000
NOT STATED	9	280	363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1155

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3479
<b>Question Name</b>	ACOP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	199	567,500
VERY GOOD	2	304	864,000
GOOD	3	166	465,500
FAIR	4	19	47,000
POOR	5	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,310	25,978,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	287	374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3480
<b>Question Name</b>	ACOP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as COP4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	112	320,000
VERY GOOD	2	301	858,000
GOOD	3	235	657,000
FAIR	4	36	98,500
POOR	5	6	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,310	25,978,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	292	388,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1156

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3481
<b>Question Name</b>	LINK-PERM				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,834	27,468,000
NO	2	166	476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2	1,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	286	364,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3482
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-SHARE2				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ... Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,867	27,522,500
NO	2	137	426,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	285	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1157

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM66\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 3483  
**Question Name** H06-TEL  
**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person  
**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	8,487	26,673,000
IN PERSON	2	510	1,259,000
BOTH	3	9	17,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	285	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM66\_ALO **Length** 1 **Position** 3484  
**Question Name** H06-CTXT  
**Concept** Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire  
**Question** Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,492	23,206,500
NO	2	1,389	4,419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	59,000
DON'T KNOW	7	68	259,000
REFUSAL	8	2	11,000
NOT STATED	9	285	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1158

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM66\_AFF **Length** 1 **Position** 3485  
**Question Name** H06-CTXT1  
**Concept** Answers affected by presence of another person  
**Question** Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered AM66\_ALO=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	259,000
NO	2	1,315	4,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,549	23,266,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	45,500
NOT STATED	9	355	633,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM66\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 3486 - 3487  
**Question Name** H06-LANG  
**Concept** Interview language - H06  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,261	21,054,500
FRENCH	2	1,733	6,794,000
CHINESE	4	8	55,000
PORTUGUESE	13	2	15,500
VIETNAMESE	18	1	6,500
OTHER	19	1	18,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	9,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	285	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1159

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM66\_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 3488 - 3489

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,008	27,955,000
NOT STATED	99	285	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM66\_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 3490 - 3491

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	20,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,832	6,504,000
MARCH	3	403	1,600,000
APRIL	4	11	29,000
MAY	5	85	214,000
JUNE	6	2,064	5,383,000
JULY	7	42	100,000
AUGUST	8	1,993	5,287,000
SEPTEMBER	9	161	425,500
OCTOBER	10	69	252,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,165	7,448,000
DECEMBER	12	175	691,500
NOT STATED	99	285	363,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1160

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3492 - 3495
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	6,644	19,486,500
1997	1997	2,364	8,469,000
NOT STATED	9999	285	363,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66LDUR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3496 - 3499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM64\_BDD, AM64\_BMM, AM64\_BY Y, AM66\_BDD, AM66\_BMM and AM66\_BY Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	435 - 1147	9,015	27,969,000
NOT STATED	9999	278	349,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1161

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PRC8\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 3500 - 3501

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	559	511,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	561	142,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	600	881,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	567	736,500
QUEBEC	24	1,706	7,043,000
ONTARIO	35	2,181	10,655,000
MANITOBA	46	657	1,041,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	682	987,500
ALBERTA	48	872	2,686,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	905	3,622,500
YUKON	60	1	5,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	2	7,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GE38DCD **Length** 3 **Position** 3502 - 3504

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

**Variable Name** GE38DCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 3505 - 3507

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1162

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE38DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 3508 - 3510

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,886	11,169,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	181	174,500
HALIFAX	205	205	322,000
SAINT JOHN	310	105	134,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	60	237,500
QUEBEC	421	181	818,500
SHERBROOKE	433	39	126,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	42	178,500
MONTREAL	462	595	2,996,500
OTTAWA / HULL	505	261	1,020,000
OSHAWA	532	68	248,000
TORONTO	535	624	4,005,500
HAMILTON	537	150	643,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	77	388,500
KITCHENER	541	73	296,500
LONDON	555	96	313,000
WINDSOR	559	58	238,500
SUDBURY	580	31	144,500
THUNDER BAY	595	39	155,000
WINNIPEG	602	238	630,500
REGINA	705	139	208,000
SASKATOON	725	132	177,000
CALGARY	825	287	857,000
EDMONTON	835	260	825,000
VANCOUVER	933	362	1,657,000
VICTORIA	935	104	355,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1163

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3511 - 3513
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3514
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1996 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	1,718	3,554,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	1,702	3,661,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,085	2,786,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,888	5,102,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,900	13,213,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	3515 - 3520
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1164

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3521
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	216	273,500
SENT OUT	1	9,077	28,044,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3522 - 3523
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1998	1	2,051	5,363,000
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1998	2	2,102	5,636,000
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1998	3	2,414	8,442,500
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1999	4	2,244	8,144,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1999	5	129	320,500
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 1999	15	137	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	216	273,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1165

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3524
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	8,277	26,250,500
PERSONAL	2	290	1,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	622	957,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_LP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3525
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household's preferred language

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,947	20,789,000
FRENCH	2	1,668	6,668,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1166

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8\_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 3526 - 3527

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	6,144	18,827,000
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	297	1,367,000
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	336	1,304,500
DUPLEX	4	298	1,066,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	920	2,818,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	370	1,453,000
INSTITUTION	7	104	106,000
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	16	37,500
MOBILE HOME	9	756	1,174,000
OTHER	10	41	153,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	10	10,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC8\_OWN **Length** 1 **Position** 3528

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** DHCn\_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,594	20,651,500
NO	2	2,019	6,799,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1167

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3529 - 3530
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of bedrooms

**Question**             How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe**             All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 24	8,606	27,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,000
REFUSAL	98	6	16,500
NOT STATED	99	575	761,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3531 - 3532
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Record number of person providing H03 information

**Question**

**Universe**             All respondents living in a household

**Note**

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1168

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM38\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 3533 - 3534

### Question Name

**Concept** Interview language - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,020	20,818,000
FRENCH	2	1,682	6,621,500
CHINESE	4	7	53,000
ITALIAN	9	1	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	4	40,500
VIETNAMESE	18	2	12,500
OTHER	19	3	14,000
NOT STATED	99	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC8DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 3535 - 3536

### Question Name

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,809	3,577,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	142	541,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,121	5,304,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,253	7,502,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	364	957,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	146	556,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	157	885,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	256	979,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	949	5,043,000
OTHER	10	522	2,216,000
NOT STATED	99	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1169

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 3537 - 3538

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC8\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC8\_AGE, SEX, DHC8DHSZ (Source: DHC8\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,809	3,577,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	166	614,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,121	5,304,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	55	141,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,191	12,433,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	332	1,662,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	226	932,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	54	195,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	454	1,743,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	56	166,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	120	338,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	8	14,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	68	290,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	3	8,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	20	31,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	2,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	35	109,000
NOT STATED	99	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1170

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 3539 - 3540

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC8\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	8,719	27,562,500
NOT STATED	99	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC8DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 3541 - 3542

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	8,719	27,562,500
NOT STATED	99	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC8DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 3543 - 3544

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	8,719	27,562,500
NOT STATED	99	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1171

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8DLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 3545 - 3546

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	8,719	27,562,500
NOT STATED	99	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC8D611 **Length** 2 **Position** 3547 - 3548

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	8,719	27,562,500
NOT STATED	99	574	755,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP38\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 3549 - 3551

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEASED	640	1	3,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	10	14,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	564	741,000
FULLY COMPLETED	700	8,718	27,559,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1172

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3552 - 3554
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	3 - 99	8,718	27,559,500
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1173

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 3555 - 3556

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	10	29,500
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	220	802,000
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	370	1,773,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	168	805,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	214	967,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	337	2,113,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	376	1,899,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	476	1,691,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	623	2,082,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	812	2,620,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	785	2,565,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	672	2,143,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	647	1,728,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	531	1,407,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	493	1,265,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	524	1,185,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	480	900,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	430	798,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	550	782,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1174

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3557 - 3558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	4,112	12,185,000
COMMON-LAW	2	460	1,478,000
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	30	106,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	2,439	10,547,500
WIDOWED	5	933	1,410,000
SEPARATED	6	232	742,000
DIVORCED	7	512	1,090,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3559
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Family ID code

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Assigned during generic relationship module.

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3560
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Status of general form - H05

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	8,718	27,559,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1175

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM58\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 3561 - 3562

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,718	27,559,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM58\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 3563 - 3564

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	812	2,349,500
FEBRUARY	2	1,231	5,055,000
MARCH	3	182	660,500
APRIL	4	35	42,000
MAY	5	292	683,000
JUNE	6	1,722	4,752,500
JULY	7	969	2,314,000
AUGUST	8	1,059	3,151,500
SEPTEMBER	9	768	2,294,000
OCTOBER	10	1,582	6,007,500
NOVEMBER	11	66	249,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1176

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3565 - 3568
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	6,385	19,201,500
1999	1999	2,333	8,358,000
NOT STATED	9999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3569 - 3570
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H05 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3571
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H05 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	1,845	7,189,000
NON-PROXY	2	6,873	20,370,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1177

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3572
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	557	1,876,500
NO	2	8,057	25,577,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1178

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3573 - 3574**Question Name** TWOWK-Q2**Concept** Number of days spent in bed**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC8\_1=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	23	72,500
1 DAY	1	190	688,500
2 DAYS	2	135	472,000
3 DAYS	3	57	170,500
4 DAYS	4	29	92,500
5 DAYS	5	18	52,000
6 DAYS	6	10	40,500
7 DAYS	7	23	60,000
8 DAYS	8	3	3,500
9 DAYS	9	2	1,000
10 DAYS	10	9	26,000
12 DAYS	12	3	3,000
14 DAYS	14	55	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,161	25,683,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1179

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3575
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC8_1=2 or TWC8_2<14				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,077	3,230,000
NO	2	7,482	24,029,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	159	300,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1180

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC8\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 3576 - 3577

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q4

**Concept** Number of days cut down on things

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC8\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	24	95,500
1 DAY	1	154	544,000
2 DAYS	2	193	618,500
3 DAYS	3	143	436,000
4 DAYS	4	103	286,500
5 DAYS	5	60	197,000
6 DAYS	6	24	90,500
7 DAYS	7	86	228,500
8 DAYS	8	12	26,500
9 DAYS	9	13	52,000
10 DAYS	10	41	105,000
11 DAYS	11	9	15,000
12 DAYS	12	27	80,500
13 DAYS	13	12	26,000
14 DAYS	14	175	426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,641	24,329,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1181

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3578
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TWC8_5.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	7,677	24,194,000
NO	2	937	3,259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1182

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC8DDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 3579 - 3580

### Question Name

**Concept** Total number of disability days - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on TWC8\_2 and TWC8\_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	7,349	23,600,500
1 DAY	1	199	674,500
2 DAYS	2	205	632,500
3 DAYS	3	143	448,000
4 DAYS	4	109	367,500
5 DAYS	5	66	173,500
6 DAYS	6	44	180,500
7 DAYS	7	87	263,500
8 DAYS	8	22	66,500
9 DAYS	9	10	32,500
10 DAYS	10	34	114,000
11 DAYS	11	4	5,000
12 DAYS	12	9	25,000
13 DAYS	13	8	14,500
14 DAYS	14	324	855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
NOT STATED	99	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1183

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3581

**Question Name** UTIL-Q1

**Concept** Overnight patient

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	867	2,022,000
NO	2	7,851	25,537,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 3582 - 3584

**Question Name** UTIL-Q1A

**Concept** Number of nights as patient

**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	758	1,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,851	25,537,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	5,500
NOT STATED	999	679	865,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1184

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 3585 - 3587

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	8,606	27,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	17,500
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_3A **Length** 2 **Position** 3588 - 3589

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - family doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_2A>0

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	6,040	18,155,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	174	608,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	133	431,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	284	1,201,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	274	863,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	55	211,500
AT WORK	7	12	52,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	26,500
AT HOME	9	58	134,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	54	128,000
OTHER	11	15	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,608	5,671,000
NOT STATED	99	583	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1185

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 3590 - 3591

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 24	8,612	27,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 3592 - 3594

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - other medical doctor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 60	8,610	27,449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	4,500
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1186

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_3C **Length** 2 **Position** 3595 - 3596

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_2C>0

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	1,566	4,735,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	89	321,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	386	1,202,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	37	130,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	121	337,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	15	44,000
AT SCHOOL	8	2	16,000
AT HOME	9	3	3,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	15	78,000
OTHER	11	16	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,464	20,656,500
NOT STATED	99	579	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 3597 - 3599

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	8,609	27,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,500
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1187

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_3D **Length** 2 **Position** 3600 - 3601

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - nurse

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_2D>0

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	114	390,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	39	140,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	64	191,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	30	86,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	33	100,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	117	354,500
AT WORK	7	32	109,000
AT SCHOOL	8	34	157,000
AT HOME	9	183	399,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	97	269,500
OTHER	11	20	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,950	25,298,500
NOT STATED	99	580	771,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 3602 - 3604

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 47	8,610	27,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	18,500
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1188

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 3605 - 3607

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	8,611	27,445,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 3608 - 3610

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 250	8,612	27,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1189

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 3611 - 3613

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	8,613	27,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 3614 - 3616

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 104	8,614	27,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1190

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 3617 - 3619

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 52	8,614	27,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
NOT STATED	999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3620

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC8\_1 and HCC8\_2A to HCC8\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,285	26,224,500
NO	2	432	1,333,000
NOT STATED	9	576	761,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1191

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3621
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC8\_2A to HCC8\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,175	26,108,500
NO	2	438	1,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	576	761,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3622 - 3624
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC8\_2A and HCC8\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 426	8,603	27,432,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	106,000
NOT STATED	999	586	780,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1192

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 3625  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q4A  
**Concept** Attended self-help group  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	234	591,500
NO	2	7,612	23,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3626  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q4  
**Concept** Consulted alternative health care provider  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	619	1,881,500
NO	2	7,227	22,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1193

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3627
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	358	1,021,000
NO	2	261	860,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3628
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	361,000
NO	2	490	1,520,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1194

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3629
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	421,500
NO	2	495	1,460,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3630
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	15,500
NO	2	617	1,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1195

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3631
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	48,500
NO	2	605	1,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3632
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	617	1,879,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1196

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3633
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	618	1,878,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3634
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	118,500
NO	2	577	1,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1197

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3635
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	62,000
NO	2	595	1,819,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3636
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	6,000
NO	2	616	1,875,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1198

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	619	1,881,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3638
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	92,000
NO	2	583	1,789,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,099	25,678,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1199

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3639
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	481	1,379,500
NO	2	7,363	22,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3640
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	101,500
NO	2	436	1,275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1200

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3641
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	188,500
NO	2	398	1,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3642
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	286,500
NO	2	374	1,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1201

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 3643  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - felt would be inadequate  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	169,500
NO	2	412	1,207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 3644  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - cost  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	168,000
NO	2	425	1,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1202

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3645
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	221,000
NO	2	421	1,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3646
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	197,000
NO	2	413	1,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1203

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3647
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	42,000
NO	2	463	1,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3648
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	29,500
NO	2	462	1,348,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1204

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3649
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	479	1,377,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3650
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	19,000
NO	2	474	1,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1205

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3651
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	29,500
NO	2	470	1,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3652
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	100,000
NO	2	454	1,277,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1206

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 3653  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q7  
**Concept** Care not received - other reason  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	65,500
NO	2	451	1,311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 3654  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q8  
**Concept** Type of care not received - physical health problem  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	368	1,014,000
NO	2	113	365,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1207

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3655
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	155,500
NO	2	435	1,224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3656
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	87,500
NO	2	455	1,291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1208

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 3657  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q8  
**Concept** Type of care not received - injury  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	118,500
NO	2	443	1,261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC8\_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 3658  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q8  
**Concept** Type of care not received - other  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	81,000
NO	2	450	1,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,235	26,173,500
NOT STATED	9	577	765,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1209

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 3659  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q9  
**Concept** Received home care services  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	344	656,500
NO	2	7,094	21,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC8\_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 3660  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_9=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	262,500
NO	2	214	394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,373	26,901,500
NOT STATED	9	576	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1210

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3661
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	64,000
NO		2		312	592,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,373	26,901,500
NOT STATED		9		576	760,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3662
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		116	232,500
NO		2		228	423,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,373	26,901,500
NOT STATED		9		576	760,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1211

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3663
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	182	309,000
NO	2	162	347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,373	26,901,500
NOT STATED	9	576	760,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3664
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	128,000
NO	2	265	528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,373	26,901,500
NOT STATED	9	576	760,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1212

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3665
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	40,500
NO	2	319	616,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,373	26,901,500
NOT STATED	9	576	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3666
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	46,500
NO	2	322	610,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,373	26,901,500
NOT STATED	9	576	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1213

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3667
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	21,000
NO	2	334	635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,373	26,901,500
NOT STATED	9	576	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3668
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received health care services in the U.S.				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	155,000
NO	2	8,561	27,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1214

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 3669

**Question Name** UTIL-Q12

**Concept** Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care

**Question** Thinking about the most recent time, was the main purpose of your trip to the United States to get health care?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_11=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	20,500
NO	2	44	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,665	27,404,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC8F13      **Length** 1      **Position** 3670

**Question Name** UTIL-Q13

**Concept** Flag for sought care in the U.S.

**Question** Why did you seek care in the United States?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_12=1

**Note** Based on HCC8\_12. Indicates that a long answer was collected. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,709	27,539,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1215

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3671
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,250	2,834,000
NO	2	7,437	24,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	605	815,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3672
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	332,000
NO	2	2,106	9,212,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	6,506	17,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	605	815,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1216

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3673
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	355	1,052,500
NO	2	4,657	15,809,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	2,908	7,231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
NOT STATED	9	605	815,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3674
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,100	2,675,000
NO	2	7,588	24,827,500
NOT STATED	9	605	815,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1217

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3675
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,367	3,395,500
NO	2	7,319	24,104,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	605	815,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3676
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on RAC8\_1A to RAC8\_1D and RAC8\_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,947	4,807,000
NO	2	6,770	22,747,500
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1218

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3677
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC8\_1A to RAC8\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,554	3,743,000
NO	2	7,133	23,754,500
NOT STATED	9	606	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3678
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** RESTR-Q3

**Concept** Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap

**Question** What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?

**Universe** Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,909	4,733,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,770	22,747,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	610	824,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1219

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3679 - 3682
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A809 - Z993	1,892	4,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,770	22,747,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9999	627	874,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1220

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC8GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 3683 - 3684

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC8CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	12	26,000
NEOPLASMS	2	38	94,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	6	15,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	43	106,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	93	295,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	147	380,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	52	114,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	54	143,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	235	464,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	119	278,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	38	96,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	13	24,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	712	1,725,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	11	58,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	19	86,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	88	227,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	161	431,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	15	39,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	36	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,770	22,747,500
NOT STATED	99	631	888,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1221

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3685
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC6F1=2 and RAC8F1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	276	768,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	165	433,500
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	67	156,500
OTHER	5	19	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,182	26,124,000
NOT STATED	9	584	800,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3686 - 3687
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC6F1=1 and RAC8F1=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	363	1,064,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	2	2,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	46	126,500
NEVER HAD	4	17	90,500
CURR. HAVE / HAS ACTIVITY REST. / DISAB.	5	30	57,000
OTHER	6	25	99,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,215	26,059,500
NOT STATED	99	595	818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1222

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC8\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 3688 - 3689  
**Question Name** RESTR-Q5  
**Concept** Cause of health problem  
**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?  
**Universe** Respondents with RAC8F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	75	185,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	52	207,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	100	303,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	171	578,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	128	473,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	68	157,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	859	1,830,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	327	604,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	8	27,000
OTHER	10	98	305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,770	22,747,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	64,500
NOT STATED	99	620	834,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC8\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 3690  
**Question Name** RESTR-Q6A  
**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals  
**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	578,000
NO	2	7,575	23,460,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1223

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3691
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		456	935,500
NO		2		7,389	23,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		872	3,516,000
NOT STATED		9		576	763,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3692
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		534	1,120,000
NO		2		7,311	22,919,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		872	3,516,000
NOT STATED		9		576	763,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1224

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3693
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6D
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,280	2,697,500
NO	2	6,564	21,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3694
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6E
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	261	431,500
NO	2	7,688	23,713,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1225

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3695
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	324,000
NO	2	7,763	23,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3696
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RAC8D6G. Any "yes" in RAC8_6A to RAC8_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,432	2,960,000
NO	2	6,516	21,179,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
NOT STATED	9	577	769,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1226

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3697
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-QK1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of infections - nose or throat				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	2	12,500
RARELY	4	5	11,000
NEVER	5	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,708	27,530,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3698
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-QK1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis				
<b>Question</b>	Has he / she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	19,500
NO	2	4	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,708	27,530,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1227

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3699
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-QK1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth				
<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has he / she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK8_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE	1	1	1,000
3 TIMES	3	4	12,500
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,712	27,540,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3700
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	649	2,082,500
NO	2	7,963	25,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1228

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3701
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,036	6,687,500
NO	2	6,574	20,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3702
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	705	2,463,500
NO	2	8,011	25,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1229

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3703
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C1				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1C=1 and CCC8_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	42	133,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	22	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,626	27,257,000
NOT STATED	9	603	864,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1230

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3704 - 3705  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C2  
**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	4,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	7,000
MARCH	3	1	4,000
APRIL	4	1	11,500
MAY	5	1	2,000
JUNE	6	10	37,000
JULY	7	5	25,000
AUGUST	8	4	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	8,500
OCTOBER	10	1	5,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	4,000
DECEMBER	12	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,648	27,321,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	8,500
NOT STATED	99	603	864,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3706 - 3709  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C2  
**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1998	40	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,648	27,321,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9999	603	864,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1231

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3710 - 3711  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C3  
**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1C=2 and CCC8\_1C=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	26	144,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	35,500
MARCH	3	5	21,000
APRIL	4	7	11,500
MAY	5	9	25,500
JUNE	6	22	53,500
JULY	7	5	8,500
AUGUST	8	10	90,500
SEPTEMBER	9	16	52,000
OCTOBER	10	7	23,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	16,000
DECEMBER	12	5	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,578	27,029,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	582	784,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3712 - 3715  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C3  
**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1C=2 and CCC8\_1C=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1947 - 1999	131	503,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,578	27,029,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	582	784,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1232

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C4      **Length** 1      **Position** 3716  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C4  
**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	253,500
NO	2	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,650	27,285,000
NOT STATED	9	582	773,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C5      **Length** 1      **Position** 3717  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C5  
**Concept** Asthma - had symptoms or attacks  
**Question** Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_1C=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	428	1,373,000
NO	2	268	1,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,020	25,106,000
NOT STATED	9	577	764,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1233

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3718
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C6				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	535	1,824,000
NO	2	161	624,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,020	25,106,000
NOT STATED	9	577	764,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3719
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	1,823	3,913,500
NO	2	6,119	20,223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	576	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1234

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3720
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D1				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1D=1 and CCC8_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	87	200,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	81	203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,490	26,967,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	633	946,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1235

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3721 - 3722

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D2

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	29,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	18,500
MARCH	3	4	3,000
APRIL	4	3	5,500
MAY	5	6	20,000
JUNE	6	19	40,000
JULY	7	6	10,500
AUGUST	8	3	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	18,500
OCTOBER	10	6	20,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	5,500
DECEMBER	12	6	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,571	27,170,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	10,000
NOT STATED	99	635	947,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3723 - 3726

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D2

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1999	83	196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,571	27,170,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	635	947,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1236

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3727 - 3728  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1D3  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1D=2 and CCC8\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	49	137,500
FEBRUARY	2	28	116,000
MARCH	3	21	87,000
APRIL	4	21	33,000
MAY	5	27	63,000
JUNE	6	57	129,500
JULY	7	28	57,500
AUGUST	8	18	70,000
SEPTEMBER	9	36	80,000
OCTOBER	10	33	87,000
NOVEMBER	11	22	59,500
DECEMBER	12	12	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,338	26,543,500
DON'T KNOW	97	24	58,500
NOT STATED	99	579	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3729 - 3732  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1D3  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1D=2 and CCC8\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1934 - 1999	373	1,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,338	26,543,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9999	579	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1237

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3733
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D4				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	378,500
NO	2	4	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,529	27,090,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	603	824,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3734
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D5				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	851	1,839,000
NO	2	895	1,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,945	23,694,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	600	838,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1238

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3735
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	762	1,645,000
NO	2	89	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,840	25,635,500
NOT STATED	9	602	844,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3736
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	165,000
NO	2	778	1,673,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,840	25,635,500
NOT STATED	9	602	844,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1239

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3737
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	387,000
NO	2	699	1,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,840	25,635,500
NOT STATED	9	602	844,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3738
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	136,000
NO	2	786	1,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,840	25,635,500
NOT STATED	9	602	844,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1240

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3739
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,237	3,550,000
NO	2	6,609	20,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3740
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,286	2,690,500
NO	2	6,650	21,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	25,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1241

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3741
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F1				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=1 and CCC8_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	206,500
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	15	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,585	27,246,000
NOT STATED	9	602	825,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1242

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3742 - 3743  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1F2  
**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	27,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	10,500
MARCH	3	6	11,000
APRIL	4	4	7,500
MAY	5	5	35,000
JUNE	6	11	34,000
JULY	7	9	13,500
AUGUST	8	3	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	12	16,500
OCTOBER	10	7	16,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	10,500
DECEMBER	12	5	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,600	27,286,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	602	825,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3744 - 3747  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1F2  
**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1999	89	204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,600	27,286,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	602	825,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1243

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3748 - 3749  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1F3  
**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1F=2 and CCC8\_1F=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	34	79,000
FEBRUARY	2	15	60,000
MARCH	3	12	42,500
APRIL	4	14	28,500
MAY	5	24	46,000
JUNE	6	37	62,000
JULY	7	23	47,500
AUGUST	8	15	25,000
SEPTEMBER	9	27	84,500
OCTOBER	10	23	42,500
NOVEMBER	11	12	23,500
DECEMBER	12	28	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,431	26,910,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	582	771,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3750 - 3753  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1F3  
**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1F=2 and CCC8\_1F=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1913 - 1999	280	637,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,431	26,910,000
NOT STATED	9999	582	771,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1244

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3754
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F4				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	174,000
NO	2	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,617	27,338,000
NOT STATED	9	600	804,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3755
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F5				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1F=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,098	2,281,000
NO	2	150	356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,883,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	585	796,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1245

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3756
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,078	2,217,500
NO	2	20	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,609	25,240,000
NOT STATED	9	586	797,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3757
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	374,500
NO	2	928	1,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,609	25,240,000
NOT STATED	9	586	797,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1246

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3758
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	158,500
NO	2	1,017	2,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,609	25,240,000
NOT STATED	9	586	797,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3759
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	11,500
NO	2	1,091	2,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,609	25,240,000
NOT STATED	9	586	797,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1247

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 3760

**Question Name** CHR-Q1

**Concept** Has migraine headaches

**Question** Do you have migraine headaches?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	622	1,997,500
NO	2	7,222	22,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3761

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G1

**Concept** Migraines - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1G=1 and CCC8\_1G=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	329,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	27	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,568	27,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	599	826,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1248

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3762 - 3763

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G2

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_G1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	27,500
FEBRUARY	2	17	54,500
MARCH	3	5	12,000
APRIL	4	7	20,500
MAY	5	4	19,000
JUNE	6	14	45,500
JULY	7	8	35,000
AUGUST	8	6	11,500
SEPTEMBER	9	12	39,500
OCTOBER	10	5	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	25,000
DECEMBER	12	6	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,595	27,156,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,000
NOT STATED	99	600	832,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3764 - 3767

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G2

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_G1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1998	98	329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,595	27,156,000
NOT STATED	9999	600	832,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1249

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3768 - 3769  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G3  
**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1G=2 and CCC8\_1G=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	35	157,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	20,000
MARCH	3	4	12,500
APRIL	4	7	21,000
MAY	5	9	14,500
JUNE	6	27	100,000
JULY	7	11	72,000
AUGUST	8	8	23,500
SEPTEMBER	9	16	42,000
OCTOBER	10	10	44,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	20,000
DECEMBER	12	5	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,555	26,956,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	60,500
NOT STATED	99	577	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3770 - 3773  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G3  
**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1G=2 and CCC8\_1G=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1930 - 1999	160	598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,555	26,956,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	577	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1250

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3774
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G4				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,625	27,180,000
NOT STATED	9	594	828,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3775
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G5				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	1,005,500
NO	2	290	976,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,094	25,560,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	583	773,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1251

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G6A **Length** 1 **Position** 3776  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G6  
**Concept** Migraines treatment - drug  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_G5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	305	938,000
NO	2	20	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,384	26,536,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G6B **Length** 1 **Position** 3777  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1G6  
**Concept** Migraines treatment - diet  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_G5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	85,500
NO	2	300	920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,384	26,536,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1252

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3778
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	44,500
NO	2	311	961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,384	26,536,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3779
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	83,000
NO	2	301	923,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,384	26,536,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1253

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3780
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	272	641,000
NO	2	8,445	26,918,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3781
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis
----------------	---------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	500	1,341,500
NO	2	7,346	22,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1254

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3782
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	395	830,000
NO	2	7,555	23,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3783
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J1				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=1 and CCC8_1J=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	18,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	4	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,700	27,526,000
NOT STATED	9	581	767,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1255

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3784 - 3785

**Question Name** CHR-Q1J2

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	2,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	2,500
MAY	5	1	1,500
JUNE	6	2	7,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,704	27,532,500
NOT STATED	99	581	767,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3786 - 3789

**Question Name** CHR-Q1J2

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1998	8	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,704	27,532,500
NOT STATED	9999	581	767,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1256

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3790 - 3791  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1J3  
**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1J=2 and CCC8\_1J=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	18,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	31,500
MARCH	3	3	4,000
APRIL	4	4	6,000
MAY	5	3	7,000
JUNE	6	9	18,000
JULY	7	7	12,000
AUGUST	8	6	7,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	10,000
OCTOBER	10	4	10,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,000
DECEMBER	12	4	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,650	27,409,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	15,000
NOT STATED	99	576	759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3792 - 3795  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1J3  
**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1J=2 and CCC8\_1J=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1978 - 1998	67	149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,650	27,409,500
NOT STATED	9999	576	759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1257

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3796
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J4				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,699	27,509,500
NOT STATED	9	582	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3797
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J5				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	194,500
NO	2	278	612,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	26,749,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1258

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3798
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	509,000
NO	2	129	298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	26,749,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3799
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	217	456,500
NO	2	25	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,475	27,047,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1259

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3800
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	200,000
NO	2	143	309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,475	27,047,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3801
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	62,000
NO	2	203	447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,475	27,047,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1260

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3802
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	242	509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,475	27,047,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3803
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	168,000
NO	2	8,658	27,387,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1261

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3804
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K1				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=1 and CCC8_1K=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	6,000
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,708	27,537,000
NOT STATED	9	579	767,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_K2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3805 - 3806
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K2				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_K1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AUGUST	8	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,711	27,545,500
NOT STATED	99	579	767,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1262

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3807 - 3810

**Question Name** CHR-Q1K2

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1998	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,711	27,545,500
NOT STATED	9999	579	767,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC8\_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3811 - 3812

**Question Name** CHR-Q1K3

**Concept** Epilepsy - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1K=2 and CCC8\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
MARCH	3	2	10,000
JULY	7	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	6,000
DECEMBER	12	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,708	27,534,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1263

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3813 - 3816  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1K3  
**Concept** Epilepsy - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1K=2 and CCC8\_1K=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1928 - 1998	10	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,708	27,534,500
NOT STATED	9999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3817  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1K4  
**Concept** Epilepsy - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,713	27,543,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 3818  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1  
**Concept** Has heart disease  
**Question** Do you have heart disease?  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	557	1,139,000
NO	2	8,158	26,418,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1264

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3819
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	193	425,500
NO	2	7,752	23,717,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	576	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3820
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	269	661,500
NO	2	7,679	23,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1265

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3821
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1N=1 and CCC8_1N=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	198,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	15	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,604	27,300,000
NOT STATED	9	593	795,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_N2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3822 - 3823
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_N1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	11,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	19,500
MARCH	3	5	7,000
APRIL	4	3	8,500
JUNE	6	10	25,000
JULY	7	7	17,000
AUGUST	8	15	30,500
SEPTEMBER	9	10	25,000
OCTOBER	10	5	29,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	3,500
DECEMBER	12	4	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,619	27,325,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	593	795,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1266

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3824 - 3827

**Question Name** CHR-Q1N2

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_N1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1998	80	197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,619	27,325,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	593	795,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3828 - 3829

**Question Name** CHR-Q1N3

**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1N=2 and CCC8\_1N=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	15	35,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,000
MARCH	3	8	13,500
APRIL	4	6	14,000
MAY	5	7	26,000
JUNE	6	18	30,500
JULY	7	4	7,000
AUGUST	8	9	22,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	28,500
OCTOBER	10	5	13,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	36,000
DECEMBER	12	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,608	27,296,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	13,000
NOT STATED	99	577	761,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1267

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3830 - 3833  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N3  
**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1N=2 and CCC8\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1945 - 1999	107	260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,608	27,296,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	577	761,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3834  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N4  
**Concept** Ulcers - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	85,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,668	27,458,000
NOT STATED	9	583	774,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1268

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 3835

**Question Name** CHR-Q1

**Concept** Suffers from the effects of a stroke

**Question** Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	259,000
NO	2	7,802	23,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_O1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3836

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O1

**Concept** Effects of stroke - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1O=1 and CCC8\_1O=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	24,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	8	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,694	27,516,000
NOT STATED	9	581	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1269

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3837 - 3838  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1O2  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	3,000
APRIL	4	1	3,000
JUNE	6	2	2,500
JULY	7	2	2,500
OCTOBER	10	1	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	4,500
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,702	27,527,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	581	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3839 - 3842  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1O2  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1997	9	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,702	27,527,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	581	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1270

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3843 - 3844  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1O3  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1O=2 and CCC8\_1O=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	4	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	10,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	5	12,000
MAY	5	5	9,000
JUNE	6	5	11,000
JULY	7	5	9,000
AUGUST	8	4	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	6,500
OCTOBER	10	5	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	8,000
DECEMBER	12	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,664	27,454,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	578	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3845 - 3848  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1O3  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1O=2 and CCC8\_1O=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1968 - 1998	51	101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,664	27,454,500
NOT STATED	9999	578	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1271

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_O4      **Length** 1      **Position** 3849

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O4

**Concept** Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	23,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,702	27,531,500
NOT STATED	9	579	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC8\_1P      **Length** 1      **Position** 3850

**Question Name** CHR-Q1

**Concept** Suffers from urinary incontinence

**Question** Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	319	589,500
NO	2	7,629	23,559,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1272

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3851
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	171	414,000
NO	2	7,777	23,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3852
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	113,500
NO	2	7,457	21,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,175	5,569,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	4,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1273

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3853
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	808,000
NO	2	7,098	21,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,175	5,569,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3854
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	307,500
NO	2	7,379	21,680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,175	5,569,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1274

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3855
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	458	1,045,500
NO	2	7,489	23,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3856
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	707	1,933,500
NO	2	8,010	25,625,500
NOT STATED	9	576	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1275

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3857
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Has a chronic condition - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC8DNUM (Source: CCC8\_1A to CCC8\_1V). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,524	15,930,000
NO	2	3,086	11,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	579	771,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8DNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3858 - 3859
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC8\_1A to CCC8\_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2 (1996), "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped from the chronic conditions list. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 13	8,585	27,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
NOT STATED	99	604	820,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1276

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 3860 - 3862

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC8\_AGE, AM68\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	4 - 97	957	4,349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,227	23,758,000
NOT STATED	999	109	210,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC8\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 3863

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q4

**Concept** Ethnic origin - Canadian

**Question** To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,400	11,191,000
NO	2	5,185	16,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1277

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3864
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,198	7,624,000
NO	2	6,387	19,785,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3865
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,497	6,581,000
NO	2	6,088	20,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1278

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3866
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	891	2,606,000
NO	2	7,694	24,803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3867
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,522	3,936,000
NO	2	7,063	23,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1279

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3868
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,282	3,597,000
NO	2	7,303	23,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3869
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	209	1,151,500
NO	2	8,376	26,257,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1280

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3870
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	363	1,049,500
NO	2	8,222	26,359,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3871
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	965,500
NO	2	8,322	26,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1281

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3872
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	651,500
NO	2	8,493	26,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3873
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	159,000
NO	2	8,548	27,250,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1282

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3874
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	206	852,000
NO	2	8,379	26,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3875
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	346,500
NO	2	8,537	27,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1283

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3876
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	796,500
NO	2	8,491	26,612,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3877
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	260,000
NO	2	8,538	27,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1284

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3878
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	434,500
NO	2	8,452	26,975,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3879
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	72,000
NO	2	8,554	27,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1285

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3880
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	4,500
NO	2	8,578	27,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3881
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	821	3,286,500
NO	2	7,764	24,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1286

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3882
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,517	23,234,000
NO	2	1,097	4,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3883
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,438	9,238,500
NO	2	6,176	18,215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1287

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3884
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	159,500
NO	2	8,594	27,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3885
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	501,000
NO	2	8,543	26,952,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1288

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3886
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	11,500
NO	2	8,607	27,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3887
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	615,500
NO	2	8,387	26,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1289

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8\_5G **Length** 1 **Position** 3888

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Greek

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	101,500
NO	2	8,596	27,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC8\_5H **Length** 1 **Position** 3889

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Hungarian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	98,000
NO	2	8,581	27,355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1290

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3890
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	771,000
NO	2	8,489	26,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3891
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,500
NO	2	8,613	27,448,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1291

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8\_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 3892

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Persian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	9,500
NO	2	8,612	27,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC8\_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 3893

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Polish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	286,000
NO	2	8,554	27,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1292

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3894
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	244,000
NO	2	8,577	27,209,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3895
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	145,000
NO	2	8,594	27,308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1293

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3896
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	415,500
NO	2	8,517	27,038,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3897
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	80,000
NO	2	8,601	27,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1294

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8\_5Q **Length** 1 **Position** 3898

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Ukrainian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	208,000
NO	2	8,509	27,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC8\_5R **Length** 1 **Position** 3899

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Vietnamese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	45,000
NO	2	8,608	27,408,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1295

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8\_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 3900

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q5

**Concept** Can converse - other language

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	1,398,500
NO	2	8,351	26,055,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC8DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 3901 - 3902

**Question Name**

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC8\_5A to SDC8\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	5,381	14,642,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,009	3,765,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,229	4,465,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	180	899,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	727	3,227,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	20	108,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	68	346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1296

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 3903  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,019	17,092,000
NO	2	2,595	10,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC8\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 3904  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - French  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,863	7,009,500
NO	2	6,751	20,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1297

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3905
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	137,500
NO	2	8,600	27,316,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3906
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	464,500
NO	2	8,546	26,989,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1298

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3907
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	14,000
NO	2	8,605	27,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3908
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	188	458,500
NO	2	8,426	26,995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1299

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3909
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	95,000
NO	2	8,598	27,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3910
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	99,000
NO	2	8,582	27,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1300

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3911
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		92	574,500
NO		2		8,522	26,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	106,000
NOT STATED		9		575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3912
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	5,500
NO		2		8,613	27,448,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	106,000
NOT STATED		9		575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1301

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3913
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	9,500
NO	2	8,612	27,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3914
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	252,000
NO	2	8,561	27,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1302

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3915
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	247,000
NO	2	8,584	27,206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3916
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	159,000
NO	2	8,592	27,294,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1303

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3917
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	112,000
NO	2	8,590	27,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3918
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	77,000
NO	2	8,602	27,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1304

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3919
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	167,000
NO	2	8,523	27,286,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3920
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	41,000
NO	2	8,609	27,412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1305

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3921
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		253	1,311,000
NO		2		8,361	26,142,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	106,000
NOT STATED		9		575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3922
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,247	24,999,000
NO		2		364	2,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	106,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,500
NOT STATED		9		575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1306

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8\_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 3923**Question Name** SOCIO-Q7**Concept** Race or colour - Chinese**Question** How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	638,500
NO	2	8,521	26,803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDC8\_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 3924**Question Name** SOCIO-Q7**Concept** Race or colour - South Asian**Question** How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	697,000
NO	2	8,527	26,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1307

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3925
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	431,500
NO	2	8,533	27,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3926
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	180,500
NO	2	8,551	27,260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1308

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3927
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	167,500
NO	2	8,592	27,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3928
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	144,000
NO	2	8,590	27,297,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1309

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3929
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	189,000
NO		2		8,594	27,252,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	106,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,500
NOT STATED		9		575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3930
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Latin American				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	42,000
NO		2		8,600	27,399,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	106,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,500
NOT STATED		9		575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1310

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3931
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	28,000
NO	2	8,604	27,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3932
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,500
NO	2	8,610	27,435,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SDC8\_7L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      3933

**Question Name**      SOCIO-Q7

**Concept**                      Race or colour - other

**Question**                      How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other

**Universe**                      All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	78,500
NO	2	8,597	27,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1312

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 3934 - 3935

### Question Name

**Concept** Cultural or racial origin - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC8\_7A to SDC8\_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	8,215	24,868,000
BLACK	2	70	403,000
KOREAN	3	1	5,500
FILIPINO	4	19	127,500
JAPANESE	5	5	16,500
CHINESE	6	84	609,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	47	158,000
SOUTH ASIAN	8	81	670,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	15	180,500
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	17	153,500
LATIN AMERICAN	11	10	35,500
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	37	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
NOT STATED	99	588	827,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDC8\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3936

**Question Name** EDUC-Q1

**Concept** Currently attending a school, college or university

**Question** Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	819	4,412,000
NO	2	7,027	19,631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1313

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3937
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	653	3,707,000
PART-TIME	2	166	704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,899	23,147,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3938 - 3939
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	22	90,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	199	460,500
6 YEARS	3	187	570,000
7 YEARS	4	290	747,500
8 YEARS	5	516	1,139,500
9 YEARS	6	474	1,472,000
10 YEARS	7	745	2,209,000
11 YEARS	8	1,096	3,290,500
12 YEARS	9	3,448	10,024,500
13 YEARS	10	868	4,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1314

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3940
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,932	15,933,000
NO	2	2,677	7,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,108	4,573,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3941
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,552	14,201,000
NO	2	3,057	8,782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,108	4,573,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1315

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC8\_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 3942 - 3943

**Question Name** EDUC-Q7

**Concept** Respondent highest level of education attained

**Question** What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

**Universe** Respondents who answered EDC8\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	792	2,210,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	639	2,265,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	438	1,497,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	765	2,118,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	607	1,996,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	970	3,033,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	195	602,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	25	60,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	47	184,500
OTHER	10	74	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,165	13,355,000
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1316

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC8D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 3944 - 3945

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC8\_4, EDC8\_5, EDC8\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	22	90,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	622	1,627,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,605	4,759,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,044	3,362,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	74	233,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	792	2,210,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	639	2,265,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	438	1,497,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	765	2,118,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	607	1,996,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	970	3,033,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	195	602,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	25	60,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	47	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1317

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC8D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3946 - 3947

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC8\_4, EDC8\_5, EDC8\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	22	90,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	622	1,627,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,605	4,759,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,044	3,362,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	74	233,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	792	2,210,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	639	2,265,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	438	1,497,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	765	2,118,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	607	1,996,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	970	3,033,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	267	847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1318

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3948
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC8\_4, EDC8\_5 and EDC8\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,249	6,477,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,044	3,362,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,943	6,206,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,609	7,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3949
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on EDC8\_4, EDC8\_5 and EDC8\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,233	2,516,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	825	2,470,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,137	6,926,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,267	14,871,000
NOT STATED	9	831	1,534,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1319

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8DLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3950
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Labour force activity of students - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC8\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDC8\_1, EDC8\_2, DHC8\_AGE, LFC8\_2, LFC8\_61 to LFC8\_63, LFC8\_51M and LFC8\_71M.  
See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	319	2,057,000
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	142	627,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	121	684,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	23	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,113	24,116,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3951
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** LFS-Q2

**Concept** Worked for pay or profit

**Question** Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,791	16,445,000
NO	2	2,037	5,338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,890	5,776,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1320

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3952
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who have LFS96=1 (have LFS data from 1996) and LFC8_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,389	11,077,000
NO	2	1,008	3,639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,321	12,843,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FE1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3953
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,789	16,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1321

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_41 **Length** 1 **Position** 3954  
**Question Name** LFS-Q4.1  
**Concept** Had job one year ago without break - job 1  
**Question** Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,853	13,114,000
NO	2	938	3,331,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 3955 - 3956  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Month started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	358	1,192,000
FEBRUARY	2	608	2,583,000
MARCH	3	119	499,500
APRIL	4	63	243,500
MAY	5	248	747,500
JUNE	6	1,008	3,146,500
JULY	7	526	1,516,000
AUGUST	8	687	2,257,500
SEPTEMBER	9	379	1,193,500
OCTOBER	10	692	2,726,000
NOVEMBER	11	69	219,000
DECEMBER	12	31	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	10,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1322

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 3957 - 3958  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Day started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	4,788	16,435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	10,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3959 - 3962  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Year started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	4,788	16,435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1323

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_61 **Length** 1 **Position** 3963  
**Question Name** LFS-Q6.1  
**Concept** Has job now - job 1  
**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,053	13,915,000
NO	2	735	2,520,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	578	769,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 3964 - 3965  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 1  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	335	1,089,000
FEBRUARY	2	604	2,530,500
MARCH	3	121	442,000
APRIL	4	41	122,000
MAY	5	191	544,500
JUNE	6	985	3,065,000
JULY	7	500	1,399,000
AUGUST	8	764	2,593,000
SEPTEMBER	9	366	1,286,000
OCTOBER	10	744	2,941,000
NOVEMBER	11	68	224,000
DECEMBER	12	67	179,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	19,500
NOT STATED	99	578	769,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1324

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 3966 - 3967

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Day stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	4,786	16,415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	19,500
NOT STATED	99	578	769,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3968 - 3971

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Year stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	4,786	16,415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	19,500
NOT STATED	9999	578	769,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1325

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 3972 - 3974  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.1  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 1  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	4,779	16,391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	23,500
NOT STATED	999	581	789,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 3975 - 3976  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.1  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,444	11,293,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	217	947,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	82	415,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	407	1,395,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	40	140,500
ON CALL	6	72	277,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	497	1,851,500
OTHER	8	27	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	580	788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1326

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_101	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3977
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,959	7,091,000
NO	2	2,827	9,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	580	788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3978
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	904	3,252,000
NO	2	3,881	13,162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	580	788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1327

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FE2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3979
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	904	3,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	9	581	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_42	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3980
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	333	1,276,000
NO	2	571	1,976,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	9	581	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1328

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 3981 - 3982

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Month started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	81	264,000
FEBRUARY	2	68	296,500
MARCH	3	43	139,500
APRIL	4	34	111,000
MAY	5	86	279,500
JUNE	6	146	599,000
JULY	7	95	296,000
AUGUST	8	78	238,000
SEPTEMBER	9	96	370,000
OCTOBER	10	113	453,500
NOVEMBER	11	38	115,000
DECEMBER	12	25	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,808	24,277,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	581	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 3983 - 3984

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Day started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	903	3,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,808	24,277,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	581	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1329

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3985 - 3988

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Year started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	903	3,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,808	24,277,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	581	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_62 **Length** 1 **Position** 3989

**Question Name** LFS-Q6.2

**Concept** Has job now - job 2

**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	560	1,896,000
NO	2	343	1,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1330

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_72M **Length** 2 **Position** 3990 - 3991  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	57	247,000
FEBRUARY	2	90	374,500
MARCH	3	37	124,500
APRIL	4	22	72,500
MAY	5	59	227,000
JUNE	6	165	530,500
JULY	7	87	297,500
AUGUST	8	125	404,500
SEPTEMBER	9	89	361,000
OCTOBER	10	120	431,500
NOVEMBER	11	20	39,500
DECEMBER	12	32	141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 3992 - 3993  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	903	3,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1331

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3994 - 3997

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2

**Concept** Year stopped - job 2

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	903	3,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	9999	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 3998 - 4000

**Question Name** LFS-Q8.2

**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 2

**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 90	890	3,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,808	24,277,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	36,500
NOT STATED	999	589	803,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1332

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 4001 - 4002  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.2  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	495	1,748,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	105	410,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	24	86,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	50	175,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	10	38,500
ON CALL	6	37	171,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	179	613,000
OTHER	8	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 4003  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.2  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 2  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	452	1,615,500
NO	2	450	1,627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,808	24,277,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1333

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 4004

**Question Name** LFS-Q11.2

**Concept** Worked other than job 1 and job 2

**Question** Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	527,000
NO	2	763	2,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8FE3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4005

**Question Name** LFS-Q3.3

**Concept** Flag for employer - job 3

**Question** For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1334

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 4006  
**Question Name** LFS-Q4.3  
**Concept** Had job one year ago without break - job 3  
**Question** Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	141,500
NO	2	97	385,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 4007 - 4008  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Month started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	18	75,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	25,500
MARCH	3	7	17,000
APRIL	4	6	20,000
MAY	5	12	43,500
JUNE	6	22	87,500
JULY	7	16	37,000
AUGUST	8	11	53,000
SEPTEMBER	9	20	85,000
OCTOBER	10	7	20,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	34,500
DECEMBER	12	5	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1335

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 4009 - 4010  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Day started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	140	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 4011 - 4014  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Year started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	140	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	9999	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 4015  
**Question Name** LFS-Q6.3  
**Concept** Has job now - job 3  
**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	226,000
NO	2	68	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1336

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 4016 - 4017

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3

**Concept** Month stopped - job 3

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	17	50,500
FEBRUARY	2	8	25,500
MARCH	3	2	17,500
APRIL	4	8	36,500
MAY	5	3	15,500
JUNE	6	27	93,500
JULY	7	15	32,000
AUGUST	8	17	90,500
SEPTEMBER	9	18	61,000
OCTOBER	10	15	57,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	6,500
DECEMBER	12	7	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 4018 - 4019

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3

**Concept** Day stopped - job 3

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	140	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1337

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 4020 - 4023

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3

**Concept** Year stopped - job 3

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	140	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	9999	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 4024 - 4026

**Question Name** LFS-Q8.3

**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 3

**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	139	520,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,571	27,000,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	7,000
NOT STATED	999	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1338

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 4027 - 4028  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.3  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	75	272,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	15	55,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	1	2,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	10	50,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	5,000
ON CALL	6	6	16,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	31	124,500
OTHER	8	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 4029  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.3  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 3  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	274,000
NO	2	69	253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1339

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8FMN **Length** 1 **Position** 4030

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job number of main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB	1	4,363	14,941,000
SECOND JOB	2	365	1,255,500
THIRD JOB	3	53	191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	585	816,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8F13 **Length** 1 **Position** 4031

**Question Name** LFS-Q13

**Concept** Flag for main job industry

**Question** Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,777	16,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	589	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1340

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8F14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4032
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job occupation				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,775	16,364,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	589	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8F15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4033
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,776	16,366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	589	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1341

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4034
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	4,032	13,935,000
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	736	2,402,500
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	9	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	589	831,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1342

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_17A **Length** 2 **Position** 4035 - 4036

**Question Name** LFS-Q17A

**Concept** Reason for not working - most recent period

**Question** What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	18	56,500
PREGNANCY	2	10	21,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	26	72,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	4,500
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	26	97,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	98	496,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	15,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	66	119,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	30	55,000
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	21	64,500
RETIRED	11	9	22,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	3	14,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	62	185,500
RESIGNED	15	11	19,500
OTHER	16	7	38,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	4	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,250	25,966,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	21,000
NOT STATED	99	645	1,034,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1343

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_17B **Length** 2 **Position** 4037 - 4038

**Question Name** LFS-Q17B

**Concept** Reason for not working - currently

**Question** What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?

**Universe** Respondents who are not currently employed

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	335	911,000
PREGNANCY	2	19	44,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	152	489,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	11	33,500
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	137	387,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	224	1,202,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	9,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	77	148,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	26	64,000
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	74	256,500
RETIRED	11	1,280	2,814,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	5,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	66	225,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	16	66,500
RESIGNED	15	18	64,500
OTHER	16	14	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,235	20,662,500
NOT STATED	99	606	900,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1344

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8CI07 **Length** 4 **Position** 4039 - 4042

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,774	16,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	590	834,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1345

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 4043 - 4044

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	275	740,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	55	133,000
UTILITIES	3	44	197,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	215	722,000
MANUFACTURING	5	524	2,081,000
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	168	588,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	509	1,834,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	240	775,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	118	440,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	213	709,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	75	255,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	280	1,147,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	136	476,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	429	1,285,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	518	1,653,000
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	103	408,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	230	975,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	276	989,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	366	952,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	592	841,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1346

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 4045 - 4048

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - c061	4,773	16,359,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,927	11,114,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	591	837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 4049 - 4050

**Question Name**

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	349	1,126,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	936	3,171,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	271	1,012,500
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	280	845,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	492	1,523,000
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	128	492,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,123	4,181,000
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	654	2,253,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	295	783,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	245	971,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	593	844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1347

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4051
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work flag (used for processing only)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	4,311	14,783,000
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	2,514	6,990,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,890	5,776,000
NOT STATED	9	578	769,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4052
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 30 days. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	904	3,092,000
NO	2	3,880	13,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1348

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4053
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Working status - last 12 months - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC8\_2, LFC8\_61, LFC8\_62, LFC8\_63, LFC8\_51M and LFC8\_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	4,311	14,783,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	475	1,632,000
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	2,037	5,338,500
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	5	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,890	5,776,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1349

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 4054 - 4055

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on calculation of LFC8\_7 (end date) minus LFC8\_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	48	144,000
1 MONTH	1	116	352,000
2 MONTHS	2	84	384,000
3 MONTHS	3	115	432,000
4 MONTHS	4	88	320,000
5 MONTHS	5	58	160,000
6 MONTHS	6	67	196,000
7 MONTHS	7	68	205,000
8 MONTHS	8	78	333,500
9 MONTHS	9	68	224,500
10 MONTHS	10	69	222,500
11 MONTHS	11	73	217,500
12 MONTHS	12	3,852	13,222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1350

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DHA **Length** 1 **Position** 4056

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_2, LFC8\_111, LFC8\_112 (number of jobs), LFC8\_81, LFC8\_82, LFC8\_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	3,232	10,780,000
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	644	2,365,500
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	307	907,000
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	179	838,500
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	407	1,470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	597	842,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8DJA **Length** 1 **Position** 4057

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC8\_2, LFC8\_111 and LFC8\_112. This variable was 2 bytes long in Cycle 1 (1994). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS	0	2,037	5,338,500
1 JOB	1	3,881	13,162,500
2 JOBS	2	763	2,723,500
3 JOBS	3	140	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,890	5,776,000
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1351

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 4058

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	4,621	15,877,500
1 GAP	1	146	444,500
2 GAPS	2	17	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 4059 - 4060

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8DJGA (number of jobs), LFC8DCWS (current work status), LFC8DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	3,506	11,871,500
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	375	1,290,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	192	669,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	548	2,045,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	158	517,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	5	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1352

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4061
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Main job is the current job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job), LFC8\_61, LFC8\_62 and LFC8\_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,306	14,755,500
NO	2	475	1,632,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	585	816,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1353

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 4062 - 4063

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - main job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_71 (end date) minus LFC8\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	75	276,500
1 MONTH	1	143	443,500
2 MONTHS	2	135	580,500
3 MONTHS	3	143	540,500
4 MONTHS	4	113	379,500
5 MONTHS	5	88	288,500
6 MONTHS	6	86	302,500
7 MONTHS	7	87	281,000
8 MONTHS	8	82	358,000
9 MONTHS	9	85	290,500
10 MONTHS	10	89	271,500
11 MONTHS	11	81	225,500
12 MONTHS	12	3,573	12,142,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	586	823,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1354

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 4064

### Question Name

**Concept** Hours of work - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job) and LFC8\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,882	12,901,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	894	3,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	590	833,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 4065 - 4066

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job), LFC8\_91 to LFC8\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8\_101 to LFC8\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	2,586	8,482,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,160	4,210,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	88	325,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	356	1,211,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	166	579,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	402	1,507,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	6	27,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	16	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	586	823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1355

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4067 - 4068

### Question Name

**Concept** Work duration - job 1 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_71 (end date) minus LFC8\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	73	238,000
1 MONTH	1	175	517,500
2 MONTHS	2	131	561,000
3 MONTHS	3	147	526,500
4 MONTHS	4	112	375,000
5 MONTHS	5	92	324,000
6 MONTHS	6	87	308,500
7 MONTHS	7	85	262,000
8 MONTHS	8	89	414,500
9 MONTHS	9	81	291,000
10 MONTHS	10	76	239,500
11 MONTHS	11	68	211,500
12 MONTHS	12	3,570	12,145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	580	788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1356

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4069 - 4070

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_72 (end date) minus LFC8\_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS	0	45	196,500
1 MONTH	1	75	282,500
2 MONTHS	2	80	248,000
3 MONTHS	3	65	289,500
4 MONTHS	4	53	227,000
5 MONTHS	5	50	150,000
6 MONTHS	6	44	143,500
7 MONTHS	7	33	178,000
8 MONTHS	8	26	77,500
9 MONTHS	9	33	112,000
10 MONTHS	10	33	89,000
11 MONTHS	11	36	121,500
12 MONTHS	12	329	1,127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	99	583	798,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1357

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4071 - 4072

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 3 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_73 (end date) minus LFC8\_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	12	74,500
1 MONTH	1	21	70,500
2 MONTHS	2	24	110,500
3 MONTHS	3	17	69,500
4 MONTHS	4	13	36,500
5 MONTHS	5	5	17,000
6 MONTHS	6	3	17,000
7 MONTHS	7	8	28,000
8 MONTHS	8	5	11,500
9 MONTHS	9	4	14,000
11 MONTHS	11	5	13,000
12 MONTHS	12	23	65,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8DH1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4073

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,834	12,679,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	945	3,711,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	9	587	812,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1358

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4074
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	431	1,402,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	459	1,799,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	9	595	839,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DH3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4075
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	65	259,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	74	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	9	583	797,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1359

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DT1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4076 - 4077
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC8\_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	2,577	8,451,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,166	4,204,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	87	321,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	360	1,215,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	157	511,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	412	1,617,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	6	40,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	21	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,927	11,114,500
NOT STATED	99	580	788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1360

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DT2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4078 - 4079
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC8\_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	368	1,286,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	256	958,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	17	67,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	43	147,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	64	273,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	151	503,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	1	1,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,808	24,277,000
NOT STATED	99	583	798,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1361

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4080 - 4081

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	58	200,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	33	129,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	2	8,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	9	46,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	8	41,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	29	98,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,571	27,000,500
NOT STATED	99	582	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC8DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 4082

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on LFC8\_17A, LFC8DCWS (Source: LFC8\_2, LFC8\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC8\_61), LFC8\_51M and LFC8\_71M), LFC8\_17B, LSC8\_1, LSC8\_2, LSC8\_11, LSC8\_12 and LSC8\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,314	14,798,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	243	693,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,003	7,317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
NOT STATED	9	647	1,027,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1362

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4083
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,061	17,534,000
NO	2	2,656	10,020,500
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4084
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** INCOM-Q1

**Concept** Source of income - wages and salaries

**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,849	20,894,500
NO	2	2,805	6,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1363

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4085
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,736	6,035,000
NO	2	6,826	21,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	107,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4086
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,876	5,590,000
NO	2	6,778	21,755,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1364

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4087
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	926	2,543,000
NO	2	7,636	24,710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	107,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4088
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	217	734,500
NO	2	8,345	26,519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	107,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1365

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4089
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,284	4,948,500
NO	2	6,370	22,397,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4090
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,659	3,927,000
NO	2	6,995	23,418,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1366

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4091
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,094	4,059,000
NO	2	6,560	23,286,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4092
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,702	5,950,000
NO	2	6,860	21,303,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	107,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1367

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4093
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	444	1,578,000
NO	2	8,210	25,767,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4094
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	901,000
NO	2	8,337	26,352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	107,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1368

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4095
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	149,500
NO	2	8,532	27,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	107,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4096
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	497	1,559,000
NO	2	8,157	25,786,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1369

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4097
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	37,500
NO	2	8,640	27,307,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	26	88,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1370

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4098 - 4099

**Question Name** INCOM-Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	5,034	18,238,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	828	2,876,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	110	297,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	56	157,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	34	100,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	409	836,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	872	2,014,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	820	1,270,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	4	22,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	241	876,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	12	74,500
ALIMONY	12	9	62,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	99	327,500
NONE	14	14	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	32,500
REFUSAL	98	5	31,500
NOT STATED	99	627	959,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1371

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 4100 - 4105

**Question Name** INCOM-Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC8\_1A to INC8\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	12 - 500000	7,205	22,688,500
NONE	0	17	52,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,127	3,845,000
REFUSAL	999998	213	667,500
NOT STATED	999999	731	1,065,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4106

**Question Name** INCOM-Q3B

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC8\_1A to INC8\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,660	3,694,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,755	22,761,500
NO INCOME	3	21	65,000
DON'T KNOW	7	113	532,500
REFUSAL	8	87	278,500
NOT STATED	9	657	988,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1372

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4107  
**Question Name** INCOM-Q3B  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC8\_3A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	312	750,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,338	2,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,776	22,826,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	857	1,798,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4108  
**Question Name** INCOM-Q3C  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC8\_3B=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	50	161,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	261	588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,114	25,746,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	867	1,822,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1373

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4109
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	727	1,425,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	592	1,441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,088	23,576,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	50,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	867	1,822,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4110
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,308	6,461,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,386	16,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,681	3,758,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	209,500
REFUSAL	8	18	58,000
NOT STATED	9	857	1,798,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1374

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 4111

**Question Name** INCOM-Q3B

**Concept** Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INC8\_3E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,137	2,899,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,150	3,488,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,067	19,792,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	67,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	918	2,065,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 4112

**Question Name** INCOM-Q3B

**Concept** Total household income - >= \$40,000

**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INC8\_3E=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	958	3,214,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	874	3,029,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,174	4,159,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,323	5,393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,989	10,219,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	189,000
REFUSAL	8	9	45,000
NOT STATED	9	923	2,069,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1375

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 4113 - 4114

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	21	65,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	50	161,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	261	588,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	727	1,425,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	592	1,441,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,137	2,899,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,150	3,488,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	958	3,214,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	874	3,029,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,174	4,159,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,323	5,393,000
NOT STATED	99	1,026	2,455,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 4115

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G and DHC8\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	1,251	3,027,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	7,016	22,836,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	2,455,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1376

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4116
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G and DHC8\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	1,251	3,027,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,338	6,771,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,002	9,647,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	1,676	6,417,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	2,455,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4117
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G and DHC8\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	344	860,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	907	2,166,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,338	6,771,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,002	9,647,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	1,676	6,417,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	2,455,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1377

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	4118 - 4123
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - best estimate				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	10 - 450000	6,600	19,759,000
NONE	0	326	1,221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	982	4,377,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	416	1,113,500
REFUSAL	999998	117	355,000
NOT STATED	999999	852	1,493,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4124
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,149	8,693,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	3,973	12,338,500
NO INCOME	3	331	1,231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	982	4,377,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	129,500
REFUSAL	8	40	133,500
NOT STATED	9	778	1,416,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1378

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4125
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,245	4,291,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,893	4,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,286	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
NOT STATED	9	858	1,679,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4126
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	503	2,198,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	739	2,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,179	22,325,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	869	1,701,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1379

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4127
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,144	2,500,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	730	1,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,531	22,237,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	35,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	869	1,701,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4128
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,313	6,760,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	1,648	5,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,462	14,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	23,000
REFUSAL	8	6	22,000
NOT STATED	9	858	1,679,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1380

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4129
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,279	3,535,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,029	3,207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,110	19,835,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	870	1,723,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4130
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	657	2,056,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	415	1,423,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	359	1,300,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	207	729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,775	21,061,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	875	1,727,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1381

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 4131 - 4132

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INC8\_4A to INC8\_4G, and DHC8\_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	331	1,231,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	503	2,198,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	739	2,090,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,144	2,500,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	730	1,841,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,279	3,535,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,029	3,207,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	657	2,056,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	415	1,423,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	359	1,300,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	207	729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	982	4,377,000
NOT STATED	99	918	1,829,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 4133 - 4137

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 1998 annual average = 91.3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1382

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 4138 - 4139

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G, DHC8\_MEM and GE38DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	732	2,257,000
DECILE 2	2	974	2,507,500
DECILE 3	3	830	2,566,000
DECILE 4	4	776	2,466,500
DECILE 5	5	887	2,597,500
DECILE 6	6	755	2,620,000
DECILE 7	7	802	2,617,000
DECILE 8	8	796	2,641,500
DECILE 9	9	848	2,750,000
DECILE 10	10	864	2,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	12,500
NOT STATED	99	1,026	2,455,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1383

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 4140 - 4141

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G, DHC8\_MEM, GE38DPOP (Population size group) and PRC8\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	728	2,286,500
DECILE 2	2	879	2,440,000
DECILE 3	3	809	2,521,500
DECILE 4	4	796	2,577,500
DECILE 5	5	808	2,591,500
DECILE 6	6	795	2,560,500
DECILE 7	7	805	2,562,500
DECILE 8	8	806	2,778,000
DECILE 9	9	887	2,771,500
DECILE 10	10	951	2,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	12,500
NOT STATED	99	1,026	2,455,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 4142 - 4149

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G, DHC8\_MEM and GE38DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 22.92677	8,264	25,850,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	3	12,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,026	2,455,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1384

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4150
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FIC8_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	533	1,896,500
NO	2	8,078	25,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	576	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4151
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FIC8_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	261	882,000
NO	2	8,349	26,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	578	773,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1385

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4152
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FIC8_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	563	1,949,500
NO	2	8,048	25,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	578	773,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4153
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for food insecurity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FIC8F1. Based on FI_8_1 to FI_8_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY	1	711	2,473,000
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY	2	7,900	24,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	578	773,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1386

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM58\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 4154  
**Question Name** H05-TEL  
**Concept** H05 interview by telephone or in person  
**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	8,257	26,234,000
IN PERSON	2	351	1,188,500
BOTH	3	6	31,000
NOT STATED	9	679	865,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM58\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 4155 - 4156  
**Question Name** H05-LANG  
**Concept** Interview language - H05  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,013	20,780,000
FRENCH	2	1,684	6,633,000
ARABIC	3	1	1,000
CHINESE	4	8	66,500
ITALIAN	9	2	7,000
PORTUGUESE	13	4	40,500
PUNJABI	14	1	5,000
VIETNAMESE	18	2	12,500
OTHER	19	3	14,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1387

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM58\_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 4157 - 4158

### Question Name

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,718	27,559,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM58\_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 4159 - 4160

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	812	2,349,500
FEBRUARY	2	1,231	5,055,000
MARCH	3	182	660,500
APRIL	4	35	42,000
MAY	5	292	683,000
JUNE	6	1,722	4,752,500
JULY	7	969	2,314,000
AUGUST	8	1,059	3,151,500
SEPTEMBER	9	768	2,294,000
OCTOBER	10	1,582	6,007,500
NOVEMBER	11	66	249,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1388

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM58\_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 4161 - 4164

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	6,385	19,201,500
1999	1999	2,333	8,358,000
NOT STATED	9999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 4165

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	8,718	27,559,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 4166 - 4167

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,718	27,559,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1389

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM68\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 4168 - 4169

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	764	2,214,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,259	5,123,500
MARCH	3	202	727,500
APRIL	4	35	42,000
MAY	5	276	661,000
JUNE	6	1,727	4,736,500
JULY	7	914	2,154,500
AUGUST	8	1,123	3,323,500
SEPTEMBER	9	706	2,121,500
OCTOBER	10	1,638	6,187,500
NOVEMBER	11	74	267,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 4170 - 4173

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	6,385	19,201,500
1999	1999	2,333	8,358,000
NOT STATED	9999	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1390

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM68\_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 4174 - 4175

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

**Variable Name** AM68\_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 4176

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	990	3,953,000
NON-PROXY	2	7,728	23,606,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68FR **Length** 1 **Position** 4177

**Question Name** REASON

**Concept** Flag for reason for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with AM68\_PXY=1 living in a household

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	466,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,568	27,090,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1391

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4178
<b>Question Name</b>	GH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	2,214	8,135,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,384	10,758,000
GOOD	3	2,149	6,476,500
FAIR	4	757	1,752,500
POOR	5	213	434,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC8DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4179
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on GHC8\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC8\_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	213	434,500
FAIR	1	757	1,752,500
GOOD	2	2,149	6,476,500
VERY GOOD	3	3,384	10,758,000
EXCELLENT	4	2,214	8,135,000
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1392

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8_HT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4180 - 4181
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Height				
<b>Question</b>	How tall are you without shoes on?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	1	3,000
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	2	6,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	2	2,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	1	3,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	1	1,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	21	82,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	5	27,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	13	59,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	15	43,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	23	86,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	26	163,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	60	255,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	15	66,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	24	103,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	25	89,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	19	64,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	27	76,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	113	464,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	30	172,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	30	120,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	33	152,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	27	133,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	23	74,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	35	174,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	24	115,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	39	171,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	36	171,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	55	229,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	136	400,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	377	1,022,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1393

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	350	982,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	674	1,879,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	640	1,846,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	700	2,013,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	654	1,836,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	741	2,250,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	606	1,948,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	686	2,148,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	454	1,510,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	590	2,035,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	445	1,484,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	369	1,329,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	162	479,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	142	591,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	59	204,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	30	110,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	7	23,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
NOT STATED	99	636	995,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HWC8\_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 4182 - 4185

**Question Name** HTWT-Q4

**Concept** Weight - pounds

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Pounds

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	29 - 441	8,531	27,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9999	658	1,023,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1394

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC8\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 4186 - 4189

**Question Name** HTWT-Q4

**Concept** Weight - kilograms

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	13 - 200	8,531	27,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9999	658	1,023,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC8DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 4190 - 4194

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWC8\_HT, HWC8\_3KG and PHC8\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.10 - 67.10	8,427	26,845,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	152	245,500
NOT STATED	99.99	714	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1395

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC8DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 4195

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC8\_AGE, SEX, and HWC8DBMI (Source: HWC8\_HT, HWC8\_3KG and PHC8\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	796	3,903,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	178	817,000
OBESE	3	126	539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,118	22,749,000
NOT STATED	9	75	309,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC8DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 4196 - 4197

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC8\_HT, HWC8\_3KG and PHC8\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC8DSW in Cycle 3 (1998). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	144	442,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,168	9,913,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,788	7,896,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	927	2,558,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	213	582,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	87	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,327	5,815,000
NOT STATED	99	639	918,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1396

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC8\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 4198 - 4199

### Question Name

**Concept** Height (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	1	3,000
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	2	6,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	2	2,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	1	3,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	1	1,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	21	82,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	5	27,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	13	59,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	16	44,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	25	88,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	32	192,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	63	261,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	18	71,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	24	103,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	26	91,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	19	64,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	34	106,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	117	470,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	36	205,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	29	128,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	34	153,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	26	137,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	23	98,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	34	176,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	27	143,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	41	181,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	37	173,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	57	239,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	144	427,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	385	1,041,500

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1397

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	347	978,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	683	1,906,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	658	1,881,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	694	2,016,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	655	1,833,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	737	2,200,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	624	1,944,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	681	2,117,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	454	1,555,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	592	2,050,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	442	1,502,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	358	1,288,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	155	471,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	140	571,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	58	216,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	30	102,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	7	23,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	106,000
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4200
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	435	1,156,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,858	27,162,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1398

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC8I3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 4201 - 4204

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (l)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	29 - 441	8,534	27,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9999	655	1,026,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC8F3LB **Length** 1 **Position** 4205

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - pounds (l)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	61	193,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,232	28,125,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC8I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 4206 - 4209

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - kilograms (l)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	13 - 200	8,534	27,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9999	655	1,026,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1399

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8F3KG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4210
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	61	193,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,232	28,125,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8IBMI	<b>Length</b>	5.2	<b>Position</b>	4211 - 4215
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC8\_IHT, HWC8I3KG and PHC8\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.10 - 67.10	8,518	27,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	152	245,500
NOT STATED	99.99	623	932,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8FBMI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4216
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	483	1,319,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,810	26,999,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1400

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8ICOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4217
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables DHC8\_AGE, SEX, and HWC8IBMI (source: HWC8\_IHT, HWC8I3KG and PHC8\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,136	5,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,118	22,749,000
NOT STATED	9	39	140,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8FCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4218
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	17	78,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,276	28,240,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1401

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC8IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 4219 - 4220

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC8\_IHT, HWC8I3KG and PHC8\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	146	437,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,167	9,907,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,823	7,994,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	943	2,599,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	214	572,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	89	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,327	5,815,000
NOT STATED	99	584	792,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC8FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 4221

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	466	1,241,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,827	27,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1402

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4222
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC8_10.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,493	22,364,000
NO		2		200	1,197,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,000
NOT STATED		9		725	1,227,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4223
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had your blood pressure taken BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=1 and PHC8_1=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC8_10A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		39	165,000
NO		2		28	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,517	26,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	15,000
NOT STATED		9		707	1,179,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1403

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4224
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC8_12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,319	11,917,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,595	5,007,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	850	2,784,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	503	1,809,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	210	744,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,072	4,713,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	103,000
NOT STATED	9	728	1,240,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4225
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_20.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,864	9,978,500
NO	2	317	1,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,493	16,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,500
NOT STATED	9	605	837,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1404

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4226
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had a PAP smear BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had a PAP smear?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=1 and PHC8_2=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_20A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	65,000
NO	2	40	95,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,610	27,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	620	853,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4227
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_22.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	905	2,397,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,130	3,078,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	976	2,614,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	240	557,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	603	1,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,810	17,481,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,500
NOT STATED	9	619	858,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1405

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4228
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_30.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,129	5,040,000
NO	2	1,121	2,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,425	19,775,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	616	854,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4229
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, ...) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had a mammogram BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3=1 and PHC8_3=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_30A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	37,000
NO	2	33	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,637	27,374,500
NOT STATED	9	610	836,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1406

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4230
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_32.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	440	1,018,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	545	1,290,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	502	1,196,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	365	916,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	276	619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,546	22,421,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	618	857,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4231
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC8_21.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191	587,500
NO	2	2,089	6,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	20,008,500
NOT STATED	9	584	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1407

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4232
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC8_23.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	184	563,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	4	18,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,518	26,941,500
NOT STATED	9	584	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4233
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	140,000
NO	2	2,232	7,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	20,008,500
NOT STATED	9	584	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1408

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4234
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_5.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		857	1,765,500
NO		2		3,322	9,310,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,493	16,381,500
NOT STATED		9		621	861,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4235 - 4237
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Age had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	At what age?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_5A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		21 - 78		851	1,757,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		7,815	25,691,500
DON'T KNOW		997		6	8,000
NOT STATED		999		621	861,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1409

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_5C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4238 - 4239
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a hysterectomy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_5B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANCER TREATMENT	1	68	132,000
CANCER PREVENTION	2	49	84,500
ENDOMETRIOSIS	3	47	115,000
TUBAL PREGNANCY	4	10	15,500
BENIGN TUMORS (E.G., FIBROIDS)	5	241	502,500
MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS / ABNORMAL BLEEDING	6	322	633,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	117	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,815	25,691,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	1,500
NOT STATED	99	621	861,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4240
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had sore throat, cold or a flu				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you had a sore throat, cold or a flu?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,049	6,610,000
NO	2	5,273	14,978,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	691	1,052,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1410

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4241 - 4242

**Question Name** SC-Q2

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)

**Question** What did you do first about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IGNORED IT	1	480	1,656,000
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	1,347	4,345,000
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	40	154,000
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	7	26,500
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	14	33,500
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	133	337,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	28	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,552	20,653,500
NOT STATED	99	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4243

**Question Name** SC-Q3

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)

**Question** Did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	388	1,251,000
NO	2	1,661	5,359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,552	20,653,500
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1411

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4244 - 4245

**Question Name** SC-Q4

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)

**Question** What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IGNORED IT	1	8	26,500
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	159	484,000
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	43	206,500
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	4	18,000
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	10	20,000
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	134	395,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	30	101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,213	26,013,000
NOT STATED	99	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4246

**Question Name** SC-Q5

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)

**Question** Finally, did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	221,500
NO	2	333	1,029,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,213	26,013,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1412

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 4247 - 4248

**Question Name** SC-Q6

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)

**Question** What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	14	41,500
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	2	12,000
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	2	2,000
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	3	6,500
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	24	82,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	10	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,546	27,042,500
NOT STATED	99	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 4249

**Question Name** SC-Q7

**Concept** Cold - took over-the-counter medication

**Question** You mentioned that you treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you take over-the-counter medication?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of SC\_8\_2, SC\_8\_4 or SC\_8\_6=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,147	3,610,500
NO	2	309	1,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,145	22,580,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1413

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4250
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements				
<b>Question</b>	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use herbal or vitamin supplements?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	528	1,750,500
NO	2	928	2,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,145	22,580,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4251
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Cold - old prescription / someone else's				
<b>Question</b>	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use medication left over from an old prescription or use someone else's prescription?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	146,500
NO	2	1,419	4,537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,145	22,580,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1414

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4252
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Cold - used home remedies				
<b>Question</b>	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use home remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	396	1,200,000
NO	2	1,060	3,484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,145	22,580,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4253
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest				
<b>Question</b>	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you cut down on activities and get more rest?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	969	3,116,000
NO	2	487	1,568,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,145	22,580,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1415

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4254
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer doctors who give me choices or options and let me decide for myself what to do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,849	6,013,500
AGREE	2	4,021	11,662,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	466	1,195,500
DISAGREE	4	894	2,462,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	67	213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4255
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	220	598,500
AGREE	2	1,172	3,249,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	524	1,693,000
DISAGREE	4	3,994	11,884,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,391	4,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,500
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1416

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4256
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility for my medical care.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	361	1,079,500
AGREE	2	2,042	5,995,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	671	1,923,500
DISAGREE	4	3,537	10,450,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	689	2,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	38,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,000
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4257
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Except for serious illness, it is generally better to take care of your own health than go to a doctor.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	505	1,703,500
AGREE	2	2,989	8,551,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	633	1,903,500
DISAGREE	4	2,904	8,558,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	267	819,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	37,000
REFUSAL	8	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1417

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4258
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. It is almost always better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	545	1,565,500
AGREE	2	3,086	8,731,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,027	3,002,500
DISAGREE	4	2,490	7,685,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	154	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	41,000
REFUSAL	8	6	21,500
NOT STATED	9	692	1,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8DFCT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4259 - 4260
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Attitude toward self-care				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SC_8_12 to SC_8_16. Scores were reversed for questions SC_8_12 and SC_8_15. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 20	7,274	21,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
NOT STATED	99	740	1,165,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1418

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4261
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	INS-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - prescription medications
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,346	21,059,500
NO	2	2,214	6,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	54	236,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4262
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	INS-Q2
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,698	16,558,500
NO	2	3,865	10,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	212,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1419

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4263
<b>Question Name</b>	INS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,387	14,431,000
NO	2	4,099	12,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	128	541,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4264
<b>Question Name</b>	INS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - hospital charges				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,082	16,862,500
NO	2	3,276	9,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	255	974,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1420

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4265
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on ISC8\_1 to ISC8\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INSURANCE	0	1,797	5,065,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,058	3,002,000
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	789	2,447,000
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,319	4,070,000
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	3,302	11,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
NOT STATED	9	924	2,070,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4266
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** FH-Q10

**Concept** Has some knowledge of birth family's health history

**Question** By immediate family, we mean birth parents and birth siblings - alive or deceased. Do you have some knowledge of the health history of your birth family?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,870	20,141,000
NO	2	444	1,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
REFUSAL	8	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9	691	1,052,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1421

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4267
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,489	3,725,500
NO	2	5,308	16,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	71	170,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4268
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,382	6,588,500
NO	2	4,088	12,530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	399	1,019,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1422

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4269
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have a stroke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	827	1,974,000
NO	2	5,966	17,995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	76	168,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4270
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	831	2,261,500
NO	2	5,958	17,654,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	80	221,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1423

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4271
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,265	3,339,500
NO	2	5,543	16,639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	61	159,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4272
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - breast				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Breast				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	341	919,500
NO	2	887	2,322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1424

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4273
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Ovarian				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	234,000
NO	2	1,139	3,008,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4274
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - cervical				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Cervical				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	250,000
NO	2	1,136	2,992,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1425

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4275
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Colorectal				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	336,500
NO	2	1,076	2,905,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4276
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Skin (melanoma)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	218,500
NO	2	1,138	3,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1426

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4277
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - stomach				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Stomach				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	247,500
NO	2	1,120	2,995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4278
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - uterus				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Uterus				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	80,000
NO	2	1,205	3,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1427

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4279
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - kidney				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Kidney				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	99,500
NO	2	1,207	3,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4280
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	102,500
NO	2	1,190	3,139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1428

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4281
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - lung				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Lung				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	268,000
NO	2	1,138	2,974,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4282
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - bladder				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Bladder				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	34,500
NO	2	1,219	3,207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1429

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4283
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	713,000
NO	2	960	2,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,266	23,739,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	97,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_161	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4284 - 4286
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q161				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's age - breast cancer				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did your birth mother first have breast cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_16A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	23 - 97	328	863,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,153	26,062,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	56,000
NOT STATED	999	799	1,336,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1430

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_162 **Length** 3 **Position** 4287 - 4289

**Question Name** FH-Q162

**Concept** Mother's age - ovarian cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have ovarian cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	24 - 86	84	227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,405	26,747,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,500
NOT STATED	999	799	1,336,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_163 **Length** 3 **Position** 4290 - 4292

**Question Name** FH-Q163

**Concept** Mother's age - cervical cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have cervical cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	27 - 81	87	234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,402	26,731,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	15,500
NOT STATED	999	799	1,336,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1431

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_164 **Length** 3 **Position** 4293 - 4295

**Question Name** FH-Q164

**Concept** Mother's age - colorectal cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have colorectal cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	33 - 94	94	225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,342	26,645,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	855	1,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_165 **Length** 3 **Position** 4296 - 4298

**Question Name** FH-Q165

**Concept** Mother's age - melanoma cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have melanoma cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	15 - 90	86	206,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,404	26,763,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	9,000
NOT STATED	999	801	1,340,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1432

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_166 **Length** 3 **Position** 4299 - 4301

**Question Name** FH-Q166

**Concept** Mother's age - stomach cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have stomach cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	30 - 91	95	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,386	26,734,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	15,000
NOT STATED	999	801	1,340,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 4302

**Question Name** FH-Q17

**Concept** Birth mother - now living

**Question** Is your birth mother now living?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_10=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,942	13,300,000
NO	2	2,915	6,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1433

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_18 **Length** 3 **Position** 4303 - 4305

**Question Name** FH-Q18

**Concept** Birth mother - age of death

**Question** At what age did your birth mother die?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_17=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 106	2,891	6,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,665	20,400,500
DON'T KNOW	997	23	47,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	713	1,120,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1434

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_19 **Length** 2 **Position** 4306 - 4307

**Question Name** FH-Q19

**Concept** Birth mother - cause of death

**Question** What was the cause of death of your birth mother?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_17=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEART DISEASE	1	683	1,601,500
STROKE	2	356	775,000
CANCER - BREAST	3	104	215,000
CANCER - OVARIAN	4	39	80,000
CANCER - CERVICAL	5	31	92,000
CANCER - COLORECTAL	6	61	152,000
CANCER - STOMACH	7	89	212,000
CANCER - OTHER	8	379	964,000
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	9	125	274,500
ACCIDENT	10	83	201,500
LIVER DISEASE	11	21	47,500
COLITIS	12	3	1,500
DIABETES	13	71	175,500
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	14	62	113,500
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	15	10	21,500
OLD AGE	16	306	699,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	17	378	950,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,665	20,400,500
DON'T KNOW	97	113	219,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	713	1,120,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1435

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4308
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,990	5,174,500
NO	2	4,699	14,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	178	502,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4309
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,794	5,200,000
NO	2	4,503	13,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	573	1,514,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1436

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4310
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have a stroke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	854	2,210,000
NO	2	5,799	17,293,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	217	637,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4311
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	685	2,048,000
NO	2	5,985	17,494,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	598,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1437

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4312
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,397	3,696,500
NO	2	5,280	15,834,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	610,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4313
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - prostate				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Prostate				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	294	774,000
NO	2	1,065	2,824,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	22,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	893	1,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1438

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_26B **Length** 1 **Position** 4314

**Question Name** FH-Q26

**Concept** Father's type of cancer - colorectal

**Question** What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Colorectal

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_25=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	452,000
NO	2	1,183	3,147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	22,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	893	1,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_26C **Length** 1 **Position** 4315

**Question Name** FH-Q26

**Concept** Father's type of cancer - stomach

**Question** What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Stomach

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_25=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	325,000
NO	2	1,210	3,274,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	22,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	893	1,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1439

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4316
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - kidney				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Kidney				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	74,000
NO	2	1,334	3,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	22,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	893	1,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4317
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	223,500
NO	2	1,283	3,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	22,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	893	1,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1440

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_26F **Length** 1 **Position** 4318

**Question Name** FH-Q26

**Concept** Father's type of cancer - lung

**Question** What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Lung

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_25=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	239	619,000
NO	2	1,120	2,979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	22,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	893	1,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_26G **Length** 1 **Position** 4319

**Question Name** FH-Q26

**Concept** Father's type of cancer - bladder

**Question** What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Bladder

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_25=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	55,500
NO	2	1,329	3,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	22,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	893	1,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1441

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4320
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	1,244,500
NO	2	917	2,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	22,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	893	1,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_261	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4321 - 4323
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q261				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's age - prostate cancer				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did your birth father first have prostate cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_26A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	40 - 90	283	744,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,068	25,759,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	21,000
NOT STATED	999	933	1,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1442

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_262 **Length** 3 **Position** 4324 - 4326

**Question Name** FH-Q262

**Concept** Father's age - colorectal cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth father first have colorectal cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_26B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	41 - 86	123	343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,186	26,081,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	14,500
NOT STATED	999	976	1,879,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_263 **Length** 3 **Position** 4327 - 4329

**Question Name** FH-Q263

**Concept** Father's age - stomach cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth father first have stomach cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_26C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	25 - 101	129	282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,213	26,208,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	37,500
NOT STATED	999	933	1,790,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1443

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 4330  
**Question Name** FH-Q27  
**Concept** Birth father - now living  
**Question** Is your birth father now living?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_10=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,837	10,136,000
NO	2	3,981	9,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	139,500
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_28 **Length** 3 **Position** 4331 - 4333  
**Question Name** FH-Q28  
**Concept** Birth father - age of death  
**Question** At what age did your birth father die?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_27=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	23 - 102	3,926	9,752,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,560	17,236,500
DON'T KNOW	997	52	103,000
REFUSAL	998	3	10,000
NOT STATED	999	752	1,216,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1444

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 4334 - 4335

**Question Name** FH-Q29

**Concept** Birth father - cause of death

**Question** What was the cause of death of your birth father?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_27=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEART DISEASE	1	1,171	2,823,000
STROKE	2	380	918,000
CANCER - PROSTATE	3	122	282,000
CANCER - COLORECTAL	4	82	219,500
CANCER - STOMACH	5	130	298,000
CANCER - OTHER	6	607	1,633,000
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	7	181	423,500
ACCIDENT	8	198	449,500
LIVER DISEASE	9	54	193,000
COLITIS	10	1	1,000
DIABETES	11	55	163,500
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	12	55	145,500
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	13	17	45,500
OLD AGE	14	204	402,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	15	555	1,480,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,560	17,236,500
DON'T KNOW	97	168	382,000
REFUSAL	98	1	7,000
NOT STATED	99	752	1,216,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1445

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4336
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Has / had biological brothers or sisters				
<b>Question</b>	Do you or did you have any biological brothers only / biological sisters only / both biological brothers and sisters / neither biological brothers nor sisters?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS ONLY	1	1,210	4,084,000
BIOLOGICAL SISTERS ONLY	2	1,050	3,363,000
BOTH BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS	3	4,283	11,612,000
NEITHER BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS NOR SISTERS	4	321	1,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,723	7,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,000
NOT STATED	9	700	1,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4337
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q31				
<b>Concept</b>	Siblings ever had heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,115	2,465,500
NO	2	5,375	16,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,044	8,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	104,500
NOT STATED	9	706	1,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1446

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4338
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Siblings ever had high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,396	3,270,000
NO		2		4,812	15,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,044	8,168,500
DON'T KNOW		7		335	760,500
NOT STATED		9		706	1,090,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4339
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Siblings ever had stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have a stroke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		320	701,500
NO		2		6,159	18,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,044	8,168,500
DON'T KNOW		7		64	151,500
NOT STATED		9		706	1,090,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1447

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_34      **Length** 1      **Position** 4340  
**Question Name** FH-Q34  
**Concept** Siblings ever had diabetes  
**Question** Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_30=1,2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	654	1,519,000
NO	2	5,818	17,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,044	8,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	71	171,500
NOT STATED	9	706	1,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_35      **Length** 1      **Position** 4341  
**Question Name** FH-Q35  
**Concept** Any biological sister ever had cancer  
**Question** Did any one of your biological sisters ever have cancer?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_30=2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	811	1,688,500
NO	2	4,486	13,215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,254	12,252,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	71,500
NOT STATED	9	706	1,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1448

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4342
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - breast				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Breast				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	256	526,500
NO	2	531	1,113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4343
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Ovarian				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	164,000
NO	2	712	1,475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1449

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4344
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - cervical				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Cervical				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	195,000
NO	2	702	1,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4345
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Colorectal				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	158,000
NO	2	711	1,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1450

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4346
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Skin (melanoma)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	93,000
NO	2	734	1,546,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4347
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - stomach				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Stomach				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	69,500
NO	2	739	1,570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1451

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4348
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - uterus				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Uterus				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	38,000
NO	2	772	1,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4349
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - kidney				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Kidney				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	21,000
NO	2	775	1,618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1452

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4350
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	97,000
NO	2	745	1,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4351
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - lung				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Lung				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	109,500
NO	2	723	1,530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1453

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4352
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - bladder				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Bladder				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	785	1,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4353
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	332,000
NO	2	635	1,307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,740	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,162,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

Page 1454

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_37      **Length** 1      **Position** 4354  
**Question Name** FH-Q37  
**Concept** Any biological brother ever had cancer  
**Question** Did any one of your biological brothers ever have cancer?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_30=1 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	617	1,280,000
NO	2	4,837	14,333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,094	11,531,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	83,000
NOT STATED	9	706	1,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_38A      **Length** 1      **Position** 4355  
**Question Name** FH-Q38  
**Concept** Brother's type of cancer - prostate  
**Question** What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Prostate  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_37=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	192,000
NO	2	493	1,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,931	25,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	42,500
NOT STATED	9	745	1,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1455

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4356
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Colorectal				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	140,500
NO	2	517	1,097,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,931	25,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	42,500
NOT STATED	9	745	1,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4357
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - stomach				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Stomach				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	115,000
NO	2	525	1,123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,931	25,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	42,500
NOT STATED	9	745	1,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1456

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4358
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - kidney				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Kidney				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	17,500
NO	2	578	1,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,931	25,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	42,500
NOT STATED	9	745	1,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4359
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	118,500
NO	2	542	1,119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,931	25,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	42,500
NOT STATED	9	745	1,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1457

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4360
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - lung				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Lung				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	207,500
NO	2	487	1,030,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,931	25,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	42,500
NOT STATED	9	745	1,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4361
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - bladder				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Bladder				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	20,000
NO	2	580	1,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,931	25,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	42,500
NOT STATED	9	745	1,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1458

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_38H **Length** 1 **Position** 4362  
**Question Name** FH-Q38  
**Concept** Brother's type of cancer - other  
**Question** What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_37=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	221	506,500
NO	2	370	731,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,931	25,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	42,500
NOT STATED	9	745	1,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 4363  
**Question Name** NU-Q1A  
**Concept** Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight  
**Question** Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,907	11,744,000
NO	2	3,602	11,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	695	1,077,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1459

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4364
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about maintaining or improving your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,611	16,920,500
NO	2	1,896	5,815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4365
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,570	10,311,000
NO	2	3,937	12,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1460

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4366
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,274	6,654,000
NO	2	5,232	16,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4367
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,454	6,840,500
NO	2	5,050	15,889,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1461

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4368
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,562	7,050,500
NO	2	4,945	15,694,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4369
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1G
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about diabetes?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	1,864	5,319,500
NO	2	5,642	17,423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1462

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4370 - 4371

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_1A to NU\_8\_1G. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,448	4,502,500
ONE	1	929	3,048,000
TWO	2	1,103	3,635,000
THREE	3	1,053	3,149,500
FOUR	4	929	2,578,500
FIVE	5	736	2,175,000
SIX	6	597	1,651,500
SEVEN	7	707	1,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,086	4,483,000
NOT STATED	99	705	1,107,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 4372

**Question Name** NU-Q2A

**Concept** Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

**Question** Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,288	15,669,500
NO	2	2,217	7,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1463

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4373
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,447	12,969,500
NO	2	3,058	9,772,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4374
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q2C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,563	10,352,000
NO	2	3,937	12,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1464

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4375
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q2D				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - iron content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the iron content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,480	7,377,000
NO	2	5,024	15,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4376
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q2E				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the other vitamins or minerals they contain?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,696	11,185,500
NO	2	3,806	11,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	24,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1465

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4377 - 4378

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_2A to NU\_8\_2E. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,532	5,046,000
ONE	1	970	2,898,000
TWO	2	1,099	3,229,000
THREE	3	1,028	3,108,000
FOUR	4	1,139	3,323,000
FIVE	5	1,728	5,100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,086	4,483,000
NOT STATED	99	711	1,130,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4379

### Question Name

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - fat content

**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,191	15,474,500
NO	2	2,313	7,255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1466

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4380**Question Name** NU-Q3B**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - type of fat**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,286	12,406,500
NO	2	3,216	10,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4381**Question Name** NU-Q3C**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - salt content**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,780	10,425,000
NO	2	3,725	12,313,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1467

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4382
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q3D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,803	11,057,000
NO	2	3,697	11,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	22,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4383
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q3E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the sugar content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,528	10,297,500
NO	2	3,976	12,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1468

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 4384**Question Name** NU-Q3F**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - iron content**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the iron content?**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,445	4,207,500
NO	2	6,054	18,523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 4385**Question Name** NU-Q3G**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - calorie content**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,430	10,193,000
NO	2	4,073	12,536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1469

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8D3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4386 - 4387

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_3A to NU\_8\_3G. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,555	5,052,500
ONE	1	588	1,893,500
TWO	2	691	2,219,000
THREE	3	792	2,396,000
FOUR	4	988	3,054,500
FIVE	5	1,035	2,872,500
SIX	6	960	2,682,000
SEVEN	7	883	2,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,086	4,483,000
NOT STATED	99	715	1,128,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4388

**Question Name** NU-Q4A

**Concept** Took supplements - past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,215	9,931,500
NO	2	4,293	12,815,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	698	1,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1470

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4389
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - at least once a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you take them at least once a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered NU_8_4A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,019	9,213,500
NO	2	196	717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,379	17,298,000
NOT STATED	9	699	1,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_4C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4390 - 4391
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q4C				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - number of days in last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, on how many days did you take them?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered NU_8_4B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,018	9,211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,575	18,016,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	699	1,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1471

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 4392 - 4393

**Question Name** NU-Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents who answered NU\_8\_4B=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	193	702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,398	26,512,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	16,000
NOT STATED	99	699	1,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_8D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4394

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_1A, NU\_8\_1C, NU\_8\_1D and NU\_8\_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	2,321	7,259,500
ONE	1	1,526	4,929,000
TWO	2	1,412	4,158,500
THREE	3	1,132	3,254,500
FOUR	4	1,112	3,128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
NOT STATED	9	704	1,106,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1472

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4395
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_2A to NU\_8\_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,670	5,476,000
ONE	1	1,236	3,767,000
TWO	2	1,729	5,245,000
THREE	3	2,864	8,233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
NOT STATED	9	708	1,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8D6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4396
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_3A to NU\_8\_3D and NU\_8\_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,665	5,401,500
ONE	1	654	2,180,000
TWO	2	821	2,479,500
THREE	3	1,088	3,436,000
FOUR	4	1,433	4,034,000
FIVE	5	1,836	5,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,086	4,483,000
NOT STATED	9	710	1,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1473

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8DCON **Length** 2 **Position** 4397 - 4398

### Question Name

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_4A to NU\_8\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	4,293	12,815,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	196	717,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	262	917,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	351	1,315,000
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	201	654,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,204	6,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,086	4,483,000
NOT STATED	99	700	1,091,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4399

**Question Name** HS-Q1

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,614	16,929,000
NO	2	4,094	10,600,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1474

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4400
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,915	10,224,500
NO	2	177	375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	16,958,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4401
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	333,500
NO	2	19	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,539	27,183,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1475

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4402
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_1=1 or HSC8_2=1 or HSC8_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,196	20,152,000
NO	2	2,480	7,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29	68,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	36,500
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4403
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_4=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,342	7,039,000
NO	2	136	259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,225	20,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	589	799,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1476

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 4404 - 4405

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_1 to HSC8\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,809	14,235,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,624	12,723,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	84	159,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	104	232,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	52	100,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	19	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10	29,500
NOT STATED	99	591	800,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 4406

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,234	26,564,000
NO	2	472	964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1477

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4407
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_6=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	255	514,500
NO	2	197	420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,244	26,593,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	30,000
NOT STATED	9	577	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4408
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_7=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	443,000
NO	2	5	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,499	27,108,000
NOT STATED	9	577	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1478

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 4409  
**Question Name** HS-Q8  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_7=1 or HSC8\_7A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	717,000
NO	2	124	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,249	26,600,500
NOT STATED	9	577	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC8\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 4410  
**Question Name** HS-Q9  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_8=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	198,000
NO	2	19	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,592	27,317,500
NOT STATED	9	577	760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1479

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 4411 - 4412

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_6 to HSC8\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	8,234	26,564,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	179	392,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	76	122,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	144	295,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	31	77,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	22	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10	29,500
NOT STATED	99	597	790,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 4413

**Question Name** HS-Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,597	27,208,000
NO	2	111	322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1480

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	238,000
NO	2	29	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,607	27,237,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	197,000
NO	2	46	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,607	27,237,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1481

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 4416

**Question Name** HS-Q13

**Concept** Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_12=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	105,000
NO	2	14	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,672	27,434,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 4417

**Question Name**

**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_10 to HSC8\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	8,597	27,208,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	58	179,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	21	56,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	18	67,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	14	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1482

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 4418  
**Question Name** HS-Q14  
**Concept** Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support  
**Question** Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,186	26,600,000
NO	2	522	930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC8\_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 4419  
**Question Name** HS-Q15  
**Concept** Mobility - able to walk  
**Question** Are you able to walk at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	765,500
NO	2	88	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,196	26,629,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1483

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_16      **Length** 1      **Position** 4420

**Question Name** HS-Q16

**Concept** Mobility - requires support to walk

**Question** Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_15=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	346	590,500
NO	2	88	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,284	26,793,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC8\_17      **Length** 1      **Position** 4421

**Question Name** HS-Q17

**Concept** Mobility - requires help of person to walk

**Question** Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_15=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	204,500
NO	2	339	561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,284	26,793,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1484

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 4422

**Question Name** HS-Q18

**Concept** Mobility - requires a wheelchair

**Question** Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	247,000
NO	2	380	683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,196	26,629,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 4423

**Question Name** HS-Q19

**Concept** Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

**Question** How often do you use a wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	87	142,500
OFTEN	2	19	38,500
SOMETIMES	3	34	56,000
NEVER	4	2	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,576	27,312,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1485

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4424
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	166,500
NO	2	52	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,576	27,312,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8DMOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4425 - 4426
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC8_14 to HSC8_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	8,186	26,600,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	71	141,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	238	377,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	30	42,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	95	204,500
CANNOT WALK	6	88	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10	29,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1486

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 4427

**Question Name** HS-Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,584	27,289,000
NO	2	124	241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC8\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 4428

**Question Name** HS-Q22

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

**Question** Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	128,000
NO	2	56	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,594	27,318,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1487

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_23      **Length** 1      **Position** 4429  
**Question Name** HS-Q23  
**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks  
**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	28	49,500
MOST TASKS	2	10	23,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	11	19,000
ALL TASKS	4	19	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,650	27,431,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC8\_24      **Length** 1      **Position** 4430  
**Question Name** HS-Q24  
**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment  
**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	50,500
NO	2	95	190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,594	27,318,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1488

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 4431 - 4432

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_21 to HSC8\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	8,584	27,289,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	51	102,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	5	11,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	28	49,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	21	42,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	19	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10	29,500
NOT STATED	99	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 4433

### Question Name

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,094	22,571,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,333	4,250,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	193	527,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	63	108,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	16	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	576	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1489

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 4434

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,094	22,571,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,333	4,250,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	193	527,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	63	108,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	16	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	584	775,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 4435

**Question Name** HS-Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	6,900	22,513,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,610	4,600,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	161	358,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	31	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1490

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 4436

**Question Name** HS-Q27

**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	7,909	25,225,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	531	1,660,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	148	442,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	57	98,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	57	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 4437 - 4438

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_26 and HSC8\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	6,649	21,626,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	236	854,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,206	3,429,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	385	1,131,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	166	382,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	57	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10	29,500
NOT STATED	99	584	775,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1491

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4439
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q28				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usually free of pain				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,403	24,170,000
NO	2	1,304	3,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4440
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q29				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	379	1,061,000
MODERATE	2	737	1,850,000
SEVERE	3	182	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,413	24,199,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	578	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1492

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4441
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented				
<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	332	906,000
A FEW	2	423	1,255,000
SOME	3	313	712,000
MOST	4	236	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,413	24,199,500
NOT STATED	9	576	764,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8DPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4442
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note** Based on HSC8\_28 and HSC8\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	7,403	24,170,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	332	906,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	423	1,255,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	313	712,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	236	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	576	764,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1493

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 4443 - 4447

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_1 to HSC8\_28 and HSC8\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.352 - 1.000	8,655	27,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9.999	628	862,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ST\_8\_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4448 - 4449

### Question Name

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

**Question** How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_8\_H1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	4,278	11,868,500
2	2	1,118	3,502,000
3	3	665	2,329,500
4	4	467	1,505,500
5	5	366	1,137,000
6	6	145	524,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	197	557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	58	109,000
REFUSAL	98	29	59,000
NOT STATED	99	691	1,052,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1494

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8_H2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4450 - 4451
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour				
<b>Question</b>	How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well? (1 means that "it has never happened" and 7 means "it has always happened").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8_H2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	1,686	4,493,500
2	2	1,929	5,636,000
3	3	1,567	4,747,500
4	4	1,007	3,120,500
5	5	657	2,203,000
6	6	182	571,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	176	569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	73,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1495

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8_H3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4452 - 4453
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on				
<b>Question</b>	How often have people you counted on disappointed you? (1 means that "it never happened" and 7 means "it always happened").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8_H3.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	1,503	3,898,000
2	2	2,484	7,136,500
3	3	1,522	4,822,500
4	4	885	2,738,000
5	5	513	1,813,500
6	6	167	477,000
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	139	469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	61,000
REFUSAL	98	2	7,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1496

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8_H4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4454 - 4455
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8_H4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	213	638,000
2	2	369	1,353,500
3	3	504	1,633,500
4	4	517	1,683,500
5	5	703	2,301,000
6	6	1,863	5,698,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,058	8,096,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	12,000
REFUSAL	98	2	7,000
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1497

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8_H5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4456 - 4457
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8_H5.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	102	312,500
2	2	161	539,000
3	3	210	716,500
4	4	334	1,061,000
5	5	561	1,822,000
6	6	1,830	5,530,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,015	11,367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	65,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1498

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8_H6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4458 - 4459
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8_H6.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	110	393,000
2	2	137	521,500
3	3	249	908,500
4	4	365	1,328,500
5	5	676	2,030,500
6	6	1,733	5,072,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,949	11,119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	40,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1499

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_8\_H7 **Length** 2 **Position** 4460 - 4461  
**Question Name** SCOH-Q7  
**Concept** Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings  
**Question** How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note** Formerly PY\_8\_H7.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	194	655,500
2	2	192	663,500
3	3	361	1,135,000
4	4	553	1,851,500
5	5	957	3,108,500
6	6	1,830	5,362,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,117	8,584,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	27	54,500
REFUSAL	98	5	9,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1500

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8_H8	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4462 - 4463
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - losers				
<b>Question</b>	Many people -- even those with a strong character -- sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8_H8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	3,325	9,211,500
2	2	1,873	5,648,000
3	3	800	2,555,000
4	4	502	1,511,000
5	5	400	1,394,500
6	6	195	630,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	118	401,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	61,500
REFUSAL	98	5	9,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1501

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_8\_H9 **Length** 2 **Position** 4464 - 4465

**Question Name** SCOH-Q9

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life

**Question** How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_8\_H9.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	171	468,000
2	2	146	524,000
3	3	282	1,021,000
4	4	396	1,229,500
5	5	651	2,068,000
6	6	1,603	4,839,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,965	11,231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	32,500
REFUSAL	98	4	8,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1502

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_8\_H10      **Length** 2      **Position** 4466 - 4467

**Question Name** SCOH-Q10

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control

**Question** How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_8\_H10.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	128	372,500
2	2	88	285,500
3	3	205	679,500
4	4	358	1,150,500
5	5	642	2,282,000
6	6	1,675	5,161,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,115	11,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	19	29,500
REFUSAL	98	6	14,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1503

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8_H11	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4468 - 4469
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose				
<b>Question</b>	Until now has your life had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose? (1 means "no clear goals or purpose" and 7 means "very clear goals and purpose").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8_H11.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	163	556,500
2	2	108	393,000
3	3	190	582,000
4	4	552	1,667,000
5	5	1,097	3,317,500
6	6	1,659	4,836,500
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	3,431	10,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	30	44,500
REFUSAL	98	6	14,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1504

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_8\_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 4470 - 4471

**Question Name** SCOH-Q12

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

**Question** When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion? (1 means you "overestimate or underestimate importance" and 7 means "you see things in the right proportion").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_8\_H12.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	209	747,000
2	2	146	411,000
3	3	278	866,500
4	4	678	2,001,000
5	5	1,225	3,790,500
6	6	1,764	5,015,000
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	2,892	8,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	37	73,500
REFUSAL	98	7	15,500
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1505

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8_H13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4472 - 4473
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.				
<b>Question</b>	Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom? (1 means "a source of great pleasure and satisfaction" and 7 means "a source of pain and boredom").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8_H13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	2,983	8,352,500
2	2	1,905	5,679,000
3	3	1,099	3,523,000
4	4	693	2,111,000
5	5	310	994,000
6	6	127	445,000
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	99	281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	20,000
REFUSAL	98	7	18,000
NOT STATED	99	778	1,220,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_8DH1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4474 - 4475
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_8DH1. Based on ST_8_H1 to ST_8_H13. Scores were reversed for questions ST_8_H1 to ST_8_H3, ST_8_H8 and ST_8_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source: Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 78	7,111	21,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	5,675,000
NOT STATED	99	903	1,503,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1506

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 4476

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,463	16,627,500
NO	2	2,228	6,938,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 4477

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,944	11,455,500
NO	2	3,747	12,110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1507

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4478
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,839	6,621,000
NO	2	5,852	16,944,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4479
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,791	6,615,500
NO	2	5,900	16,950,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1508

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 4480

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,724	5,705,000
NO	2	5,967	17,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 4481

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,233	7,423,000
NO	2	5,458	16,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1509

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 4482

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	256	1,009,500
NO	2	7,435	22,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 4483

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	384	1,471,000
NO	2	7,307	22,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1510

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4484
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	440	2,169,500
NO	2	7,251	21,396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4485
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	934	3,947,000
NO	2	6,757	19,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1511

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4486
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	980	3,387,500
NO	2	6,711	20,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4487
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	513	1,792,000
NO	2	7,178	21,774,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1512

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4488
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		179	741,000
NO		2		7,512	22,825,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,500
NOT STATED		9		725	1,227,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4489
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		686	2,464,000
NO		2		7,005	21,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,500
NOT STATED		9		725	1,227,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1513

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1O      **Length** 1      **Position** 4490

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	526	2,028,500
NO	2	7,165	21,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1P      **Length** 1      **Position** 4491

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - tennis

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	273	1,176,000
NO	2	7,418	22,389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1514

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 4492

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - weight-training

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	735	3,017,000
NO	2	6,956	20,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 4493

**Question Name** PA-Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - fishing

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	804	2,683,000
NO	2	6,887	20,882,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1515

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4494
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	1,478,500
NO	2	7,349	22,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4495
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	404	1,921,500
NO	2	7,287	21,644,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1516

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4496
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	559	2,160,500
NO	2	7,132	21,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4497
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	705	1,758,000
NO	2	6,986	21,807,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1517

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4498
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Ui				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	559	2,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,004	24,921,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4499
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	423,500
NO	2	465	1,737,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,004	24,921,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4500
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Wi				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,469	26,658,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1518

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4501
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	78,000
NO	2	78	345,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,469	26,658,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4502
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Xi				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,547	27,003,500
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1519

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 4503 - 4505

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	5,446	16,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,100	10,454,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	36,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4506

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	562	1,621,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,166	6,720,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,037	6,033,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	681	2,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,100	10,454,500
NOT STATED	9	747	1,273,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1520

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 4507 - 4509

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,933	11,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,619	15,626,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	14,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4510

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	225	679,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	831	2,280,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,130	3,352,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,745	5,123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,619	15,626,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	741	1,251,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1521

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 4511 - 4513

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,838	6,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,724	20,460,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4514

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	137	452,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	490	1,655,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	648	2,321,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	563	2,189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,724	20,460,500
NOT STATED	9	731	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1522

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 4515 - 4517

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,790	6,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,772	20,466,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	9,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 4518

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	177	593,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	552	1,912,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	587	2,227,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	474	1,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,772	20,466,000
NOT STATED	9	731	1,246,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1523

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 4519 - 4521

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,722	5,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,839	21,376,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 4522

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	56	173,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	112	341,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	219	648,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,335	4,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,839	21,376,500
NOT STATED	9	732	1,239,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1524

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 4523 - 4525

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,230	7,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,330	19,658,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	11,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 4526

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	672	2,004,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,022	3,351,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	414	1,541,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	121	513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,330	19,658,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	733	1,248,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1525

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 4527 - 4529

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	256	1,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,307	26,072,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 4530

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	7,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	9,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	59	253,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	191	740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,307	26,072,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1526

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 4531 - 4533

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	384	1,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,179	25,611,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 4534

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	50,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	38	118,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	176	643,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	159	658,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,179	25,611,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1527

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 4535 - 4537  
**Question Name** PA-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1Y=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	439	2,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,123	24,912,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 4538  
**Question Name** PA-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1Y=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	27	140,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	125	644,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	142	655,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	145	729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,123	24,912,000
NOT STATED	9	731	1,237,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1528

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 4539 - 4541

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	934	3,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,629	23,134,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 4542

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	196	822,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	409	1,747,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	262	1,059,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	67	318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,629	23,134,500
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1529

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 4543 - 4545

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	980	3,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,583	23,694,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 4546

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	9,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	24,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	28	83,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	943	3,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,583	23,694,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1530

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 4547 - 4549

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1L=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	511	1,763,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,050	25,289,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	29,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 4550

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1L=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	77,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	54	153,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	279	931,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	155	601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,050	25,289,500
NOT STATED	9	732	1,265,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1531

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 4551 - 4553

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 24	178	735,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,384	26,341,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 4554

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	5	8,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	173	727,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,384	26,341,000
NOT STATED	9	731	1,242,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1532

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 4555 - 4557

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	686	2,464,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,877	24,618,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 4558

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	9,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	37,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	102	410,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	567	2,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,877	24,618,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1533

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 4559 - 4561

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1O=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	524	2,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,037	25,053,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	10,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 4562

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1O=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	23	63,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	74	296,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	424	1,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,037	25,053,000
NOT STATED	9	732	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1534

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 4563 - 4565

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	273	1,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,290	25,905,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 4566

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	21	122,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	106	408,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	146	646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,290	25,905,500
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1535

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 4567 - 4569  
**Question Name** PA-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1Q=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	735	3,017,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,828	24,065,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 4570  
**Question Name** PA-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - weight-training  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1Q=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	105	395,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	228	860,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	245	987,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	157	774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,828	24,065,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1536

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 4571 - 4573

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	804	2,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,759	24,398,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 4574

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	22,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	22	66,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	46	146,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	727	2,448,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,759	24,398,500
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1537

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 4575 - 4577

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	342	1,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,221	25,603,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 4578

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	30,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	36	174,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	98	434,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	200	840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,221	25,603,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1538

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 4579 - 4581

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	403	1,917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,159	25,160,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 4582

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	79,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	79	356,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	135	664,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	170	817,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,159	25,160,000
NOT STATED	9	731	1,240,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1539

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 4583 - 4585

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	558	2,160,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,004	24,921,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 4586

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	13	39,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	37	127,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	115	420,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	393	1,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,004	24,921,000
NOT STATED	9	731	1,237,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1540

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 4587 - 4589

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1W=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 170	94	423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,469	26,658,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 4590

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1W=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	7,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	26,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	21	77,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	63	312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,469	26,658,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1541

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 4591 - 4593

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	16	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,547	27,003,500
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 4594

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	11,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	27,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3	11,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	9	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,547	27,003,500
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1542

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4595 - 4596
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	3,234	9,606,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,248	3,508,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	1,978	6,458,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	570	1,902,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	234	720,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	410	1,315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	54,500
NOT STATED	99	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4597 - 4598
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	7,163	21,493,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	253	927,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	196	804,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	49	222,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	13	35,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	14	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	14,000
NOT STATED	99	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1543

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4599
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1 or PAC8_4B>1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	631	2,260,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	110	495,500
RARELY	3	108	446,500
NEVER	4	1,065	3,829,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,648	20,049,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4600
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,008	6,160,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,711	11,217,000
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,577	4,866,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	391	1,315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1544

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8DLEI **Length** 1 **Position** 4601

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC8\_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	6,986	21,807,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	705	1,758,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 4602 - 4604

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC8\_1V, PAC8\_2A to PAC8\_2X and PAC8\_3A to PAC8\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 215	6,650	21,015,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,041	2,550,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	999	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1545

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC8\_1V, PAC8\_2A to PAC8\_2X and PAC8\_3A to PAC8\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,722	14,955,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,396	4,351,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,573	4,259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC8\_1V, PAC8\_2A to PAC8\_2X and PAC8\_3A to PAC8\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,424	7,933,000
NOT DAILY	2	5,267	15,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1546

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8DEE **Length** 4.1 **Position** 4607 - 4610

### Question Name

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC8\_1A to PAC8\_1X, PAC8\_2A to PAC8\_2X and PAC8\_3A to PAC8\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 27.9	6,871	21,513,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	820	2,052,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99.9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8DPAI **Length** 1 **Position** 4611

### Question Name

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC8\_1A to PAC8\_1X, PAC8\_2A to PAC8\_2X and PAC8\_3A to PAC8\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	1,543	5,486,500
MODERATE	2	1,935	5,905,500
INACTIVE	3	4,213	12,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	730	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1547

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4612
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	747	2,452,000
NO	2	7,097	21,588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4613 - 4614
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	747	2,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,969	25,104,000
NOT STATED	99	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1548

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPC8\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4615 - 4616

**Question Name** RS-Q3

**Concept** Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question** (Thinking about the most serious injury,) What part of the body was affected?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	39	121,500
SHOULDER	2	135	403,500
ELBOW	3	112	365,000
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	181	611,000
KNEE	5	55	168,000
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	48	215,500
BACK OR SPINE	7	128	416,000
HIP	8	15	33,000
OTHER	9	34	118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,969	25,104,000
NOT STATED	99	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RPC8\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4617

**Question Name** RS-Q4

**Concept** Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home

**Question** Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	387,500
NO	2	578	2,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,969	25,104,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	34,000
NOT STATED	9	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1549

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4618
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	366	1,233,500
NO	2	367	1,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,969	25,104,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	34,000
NOT STATED	9	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4619
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202	755,500
NO	2	531	1,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,969	25,104,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	34,000
NOT STATED	9	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1550

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPC8\_4D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      4620**Question Name**      RS-Q4**Concept**                      Cause of repetitive strain - other activity**Question**                      Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC8\_1=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	143,500
NO	2	684	2,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,969	25,104,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	34,000
NOT STATED	9	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      IJC8\_1                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      4621**Question Name**      IN-Q1**Concept**                      Injured in the past 12 months**Question**                      (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?**Universe**                      All respondents living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	975	3,510,000
NO	2	7,638	23,940,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1551

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4622 - 4623

**Question Name** IN-Q2

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	975	3,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC8\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4624 - 4625

**Question Name** IN-Q3

**Concept** Most serious injury - type

**Question** (Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	13	46,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	203	647,500
BURN OR SCALD	3	43	123,000
DISLOCATION	4	21	160,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	376	1,395,000
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	143	577,500
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	78	281,500
CONCUSSION	8	15	53,000
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	5	27,000
INTERNAL INJURY	10	15	35,500
OTHER	11	63	163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1552

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4626 - 4627

**Question Name** IN-Q4

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	26	77,500
EYES	2	15	49,000
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	65	266,500
NECK	4	29	131,000
SHOULDER	5	56	253,500
ARMS OR HANDS	6	261	883,000
HIP	7	22	70,500
LEGS OR FEET	8	328	1,206,000
BACK OR SPINE	9	115	419,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	38	91,000
SYSTEMIC	11	20	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1553

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 4628 - 4629

**Question Name** IN-Q5

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen ?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	387	1,239,500
FARM	2	23	53,500
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	235	922,000
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	103	466,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	104	397,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	11	35,500
MINE	7	1	2,000
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	75	271,000
OTHER	9	35	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,742	24,046,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1554

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4630 - 4631
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	47	237,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	433	1,487,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	7	28,000
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	117	461,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	10	31,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	3	9,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	74	258,000
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	19	40,500
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	26	94,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	44	152,500
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	3	17,000
OTHER	15	192	693,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	99	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4632
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - work-related				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a work-related injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who answered IJC8_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	542,500
NO	2	667	2,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,880	24,630,500
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1555

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 4633

**Question Name** IN-Q8

**Concept** Precaution taken - gave up the activity

**Question** What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Gave up the activity

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	216,500
NO	2	918	3,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC8\_8B **Length** 1 **Position** 4634

**Question Name** IN-Q8

**Concept** Precaution taken - being more careful

**Question** What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Being more careful

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	621	2,166,000
NO	2	354	1,344,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1556

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4635
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	55,000
NO	2	963	3,455,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4636
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	160,000
NO	2	919	3,350,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1557

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4637
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Changing physical situation				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	114,500
NO	2	937	3,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4638
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - other				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	95,000
NO	2	956	3,415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1558

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_8G **Length** 1 **Position** 4639  
**Question Name** IN-Q8  
**Concept** Precaution taken - none  
**Question** What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - No precautions  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	890,000
NO	2	755	2,620,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	9	576	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC8D1 **Length** 3 **Position** 4640 - 4642

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC8\_3 and IJC8\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	960	3,474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	999	591	797,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1559

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8D2 **Length** 3 **Position** 4643 - 4645

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC8\_5 and IJC8\_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 158	974	3,509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,742	24,046,500
NOT STATED	999	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 4646

**Question Name** DRG-Q1A

**Concept** Medication - pain relievers

**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,260	15,856,000
NO	2	2,581	8,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	575	759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1560

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4647
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1B
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	616,000
NO	2	7,595	23,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4648
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1C
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	99,000
NO	2	7,811	23,943,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1561

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4649
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	391	997,500
NO	2	7,450	23,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,500
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4650
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	400	1,340,000
NO	2	7,443	22,691,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1562

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4651
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	680	2,139,000
NO	2	7,164	21,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4652
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	483	1,430,000
NO	2	7,358	22,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1563

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4653
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,360	4,843,500
NO	2	6,481	19,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4654
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	672	2,109,000
NO	2	7,168	21,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1564

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 4655  
**Question Name** DRG-Q1J  
**Concept** Medication - heart  
**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	555	1,190,000
NO	2	7,286	22,845,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 4656  
**Question Name** DRG-Q1K  
**Concept** Medication - blood pressure  
**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,146	2,351,000
NO	2	6,692	21,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1565

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 4657

**Question Name** DRG-Q1L

**Concept** Medication - diuretics

**Question** In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	478	969,000
NO	2	7,359	23,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 4658

**Question Name** DRG-Q1M

**Concept** Medication - steroids

**Question** In the past month, did you take steroids?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	302,000
NO	2	7,736	23,735,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1566

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4659
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	172,500
NO	2	7,757	23,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4660
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1O				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	492,000
NO	2	7,613	23,542,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1567

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 4661  
**Question Name** DRG-Q1P  
**Concept** Medication - sleeping pills  
**Question** In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	345	906,500
NO	2	7,496	23,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 4662  
**Question Name** DRG-Q1Q  
**Concept** Medication - stomach remedies  
**Question** In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	952	2,791,000
NO	2	6,889	21,244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1568

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4663
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1R				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	359	821,000
NO	2	7,481	23,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4664
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1S				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	454	1,486,000
NO	2	1,948	6,541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,315	19,532,000
NOT STATED	9	576	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1569

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4665
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	516	1,253,500
NO	2	3,146	7,675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,054	18,627,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	576	760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4666
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	266	626,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	22	67,000
BOTH	3	196	495,500
NEITHER	4	23	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,200	26,303,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,500
NOT STATED	9	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1570

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 4667 - 4670  
**Question Name** DRG-Q1T2  
**Concept** Hormone therapy - year started  
**Question** When did you start this hormone therapy?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1955 - 1999	506	1,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,200	26,303,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	19,500
NOT STATED	9999	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 4671  
**Question Name** DRG-Q1U  
**Concept** Medication - thyroid  
**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	459	1,033,000
NO	2	7,383	23,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1571

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 4672

**Question Name** DRG-Q1V

**Concept** Medication - other

**Question** In the past month, did you take any other medication?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	950	2,672,000
NO	2	6,891	21,364,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4673

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for medications use

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on DGC8\_1A to DGC8\_1V, SEX and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,546	19,398,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,295	4,636,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	580	768,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1572

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_2      **Length** 3      **Position** 4674 - 4676

**Question Name** DRG-Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGC8\_1A to DGC8\_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 24	6,639	19,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,067	8,054,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	14,000
NOT STATED	999	580	765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC8F3A      **Length** 1      **Position** 4677

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Flag for drug 1

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,251	11,144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,388	16,245,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	119,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	591	798,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3A **Length** 7 **Position** 4678 - 4684

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	4,251	11,144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,388	16,245,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	57	119,000
REFUSAL	9999998	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9999999	591	798,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1574

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 4685 - 4686

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	419	1,059,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	43	84,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	887	1,852,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	35,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	485	1,374,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	274	684,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	78	218,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	30	67,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	355	962,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,361	3,853,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	21,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	210	692,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	27	52,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	28	90,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	30	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,388	16,245,000
NOT STATED	99	654	929,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1575

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4687
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,111	7,715,500
NO	2	1,107	3,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,490	16,350,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4688
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,391	5,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,256	21,813,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	85,000
REFUSAL	8	7	11,500
NOT STATED	9	595	809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1576

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 4689 - 4695

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	2,391	5,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,256	21,813,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	44	85,000
REFUSAL	9999998	7	11,500
NOT STATED	9999999	595	809,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1577

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 4696 - 4697

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	303	683,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	54	88,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	726	1,557,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	13	55,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	245	592,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	125	217,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	34	98,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	40,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	151	319,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	498	1,307,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	21,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	152	419,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	20	54,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	85,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,256	21,813,000
NOT STATED	99	646	905,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1578

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4698
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,021	4,679,000
NO	2	332	952,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,355	21,910,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4699
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,343	2,867,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,329	24,599,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	58,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	591	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1579

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 4700 - 4706

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,343	2,867,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,329	24,599,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	26	58,000
REFUSAL	9999998	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	591	789,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1580

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 4707 - 4708

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	184	437,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	31	74,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	423	885,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	23,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	100	189,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	56	127,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	16	38,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	16,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	66	128,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	319	632,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	86	211,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	34,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	22,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	21	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,329	24,599,000
NOT STATED	99	621	852,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1581

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4709
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,145	2,515,500
NO	2	145	332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,417	24,688,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4710
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	800	1,720,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,880	25,782,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	23,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	591	785,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1582

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 4711 - 4717

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	800	1,720,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,880	25,782,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	18	23,500
REFUSAL	9999998	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9999999	591	785,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1583

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 4718 - 4719

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	143	325,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	26	68,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	229	456,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	39	76,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	33	79,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	14	33,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	11,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	32	76,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	194	422,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	50	99,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	23,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	13,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,880	25,782,000
NOT STATED	99	613	816,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1584

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 4720  
**Question Name** DRG-Q3A  
**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4  
**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8\_2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	662	1,469,500
NO	2	78	197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,965	25,868,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8F3E **Length** 1 **Position** 4721  
**Question Name** DRG-Q3  
**Concept** Flag for drug 5  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8\_2  
**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	477	1,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,208	26,483,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	23,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	592	788,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1585

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 4722 - 4728

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - Z99AA00	477	1,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,208	26,483,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	14	23,000
REFUSAL	9999998	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	592	788,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1586

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 4729 - 4730

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation..

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	101	245,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	20	22,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	135	276,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	22	46,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	14	16,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	31,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	20	47,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	100	234,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	29	47,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	18,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,208	26,483,500
NOT STATED	99	608	818,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1587

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4731
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	379	856,000
NO	2	48	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,281	26,557,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4732
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	297	554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,391	26,951,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	791,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1588

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 4733 - 4739

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	297	554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,391	26,951,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	12	18,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	592	791,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1589

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 4740 - 4741

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	66	114,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	71	151,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	7	19,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	8,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	17,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	15,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	70	150,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	22	28,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	12,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,391	26,951,000
NOT STATED	99	605	813,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1590

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4742
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	223	453,500
NO	2	35	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,451	27,011,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4743
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	165	280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,533	27,248,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	590	782,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1591

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 4744 - 4750

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	165	280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,533	27,248,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	5,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	590	782,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1592

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 4751 - 4752

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	36	51,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	48	80,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	16,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	11,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	35	57,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	14,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,533	27,248,000
NOT STATED	99	595	790,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1593

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4753
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	226,500
NO	2	13	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,577	27,293,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4754
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	27,350,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	587	778,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1594

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 4755 - 4761

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	98	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,603	27,350,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9999999	587	778,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1595

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 4762 - 4763

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	5,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	19	27,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	12,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	25	44,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	20,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	3,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,603	27,350,500
NOT STATED	99	592	790,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1596

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4764
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	128,000
NO	2	9	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,634	27,381,500
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4765
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,631	27,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	591	794,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1597

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 4766 - 4772

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - S03CA06	67	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,631	27,403,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9999999	591	794,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 4773 - 4774

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	20,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	27,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	23	39,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	8,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,631	27,403,500
NOT STATED	99	595	800,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1598

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4775
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	82,500
NO	2	9	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,655	27,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4776
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,657	27,450,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	590	792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1599

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 4777 - 4783

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AC01 - X97DG01	42	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,657	27,450,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	590	792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 4784 - 4785

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	19,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	23,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,657	27,450,000
NOT STATED	99	594	799,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1600

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 4786  
**Question Name** DRG-Q3A  
**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10  
**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8\_2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	52,500
NO	2	6	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,677	27,469,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8F3K **Length** 1 **Position** 4787  
**Question Name** DRG-Q3  
**Concept** Flag for drug 11  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8\_2  
**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,680	27,494,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	589	788,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1601

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3K **Length** 7 **Position** 4788 - 4794

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	23	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,680	27,494,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	589	788,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 4795 - 4796

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	16,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	7,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,680	27,494,000
NOT STATED	99	590	788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1602

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 4797

**Question Name** DRG-Q3A

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8\_2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	27,500
NO	2	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,695	27,509,000
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8F3L **Length** 1 **Position** 4798

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Flag for drug 12

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,685	27,501,000
NOT STATED	9	590	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1603

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3L **Length** 7 **Position** 4799 - 4805

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - V03AN	18	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,685	27,501,000
NOT STATED	9999999	590	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 4806 - 4807

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	7,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,685	27,501,000
NOT STATED	99	590	791,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1604

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 4808

**Question Name** DRG-Q3A

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8\_2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	19,500
NO	2	2	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,697	27,513,500
NOT STATED	9	584	776,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4809

**Question Name** DRG-Q4

**Concept** Medication - use other health product

**Question** There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,847	8,711,000
NO	2	4,994	15,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	577	763,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1605

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4810
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,831	8,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,866	18,840,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	70,000
NOT STATED		9		580	766,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4811 - 4817
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00			2,831	8,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			5,866	18,840,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			16	70,000
NOT STATED	9999999			580	766,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1606

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 4818 - 4819

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_4=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,929	5,862,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	70	232,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	16,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	90	324,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	16,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	21,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	35	90,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	18	57,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	24,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	19,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	20	54,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	582	1,740,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	47	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,866	18,840,500
NOT STATED	99	596	836,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1607

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4820
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,262	3,753,000
NO	2	1,585	4,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,866	18,840,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4821
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,260	3,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,451	23,799,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1608

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 4822 - 4828

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	1,260	3,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,451	23,799,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1609

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 4829 - 4830

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	788	2,284,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	35	107,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	9,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	48,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	6,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	50,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	14	53,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	21,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	22	65,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	346	996,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,451	23,799,000
NOT STATED	99	582	773,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1610

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4831
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	649	1,906,000
NO	2	613	1,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,451	23,799,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4832
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	649	1,906,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,064	25,646,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1611

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 4833 - 4839

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA03 - Z97AA00	649	1,906,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,064	25,646,000
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1612

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4840 - 4841

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	385	1,065,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	23	48,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	24,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	5,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	14,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	8,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	9	17,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	191	670,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,064	25,646,000
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1613

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4842
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	981,000
NO	2	306	925,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,064	25,646,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4843
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	978,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,370	26,570,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1614

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 4844 - 4850

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	342	978,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,370	26,570,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 4851 - 4852

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	193	558,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	33,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	10,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	113	328,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,370	26,570,500
NOT STATED	99	581	769,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1615

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4853
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 5th health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 5th product
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	187	486,000
NO	2	156	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,370	26,570,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	187	486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,526	27,066,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1616

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5E **Length** 7 **Position** 4855 - 4861

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	187	486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,526	27,066,000
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 4862 - 4863

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	104	249,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	15,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	10,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	8,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	10,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	65	184,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,526	27,066,000
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1617

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4864
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 6th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 6th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	296,500
NO	2	84	189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,526	27,066,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4865
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,610	27,255,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1618

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5F **Length** 7 **Position** 4866 - 4872

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	103	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,610	27,255,500
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 4873 - 4874

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	54	170,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	5,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	40	104,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,610	27,255,500
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1619

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4875
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 7th health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 7th product
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	180,000
NO	2	37	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,610	27,255,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4876
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,647	27,372,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1620

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5G **Length** 7 **Position** 4877 - 4883

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BX13 - Z97AA00	66	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99999996	8,647	27,372,000
NOT STATED	99999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 4884 - 4885

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	35	92,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	17,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	23	64,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,647	27,372,000
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1621

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4886
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 8th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 8th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	103,500
NO	2	24	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,647	27,372,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4887
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,671	27,448,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1622

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5H **Length** 7 **Position** 4888 - 4894

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	42	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,671	27,448,500
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 4895 - 4896

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	20	42,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,671	27,448,500
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1623

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4897
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 9th health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 9th product
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	71,500
NO	2	14	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,671	27,448,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4898
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,685	27,480,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1624

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5I **Length** 7 **Position** 4899 - 4905

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AC - Z97AA00	28	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,685	27,480,000
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 4906 - 4907

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	12	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	33,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,685	27,480,000
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1625

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4908
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 10th health product
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 10th product
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	49,000
NO	2	9	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,685	27,480,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10
----------------	----------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,694	27,503,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1626

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5J **Length** 7 **Position** 4910 - 4916

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07BB - X97EC02	19	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,694	27,503,000
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 4917 - 4918

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	20,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,694	27,503,000
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1627

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4919
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 11th health product
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 11th product
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	27,500
NO	2	9	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,694	27,503,000
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4920
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11
----------------	----------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,703	27,524,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1628

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 4921 - 4927

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11GA01 - Z97AA00	10	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,703	27,524,500
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 4928 - 4929

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	10,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	11,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,703	27,524,500
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1629

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4930
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 12th health product
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 12th product
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	22,500
NO	2	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,703	27,524,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4931
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12
----------------	----------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,706	27,529,500
NOT STATED	9	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1630

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5L **Length** 7 **Position** 4932 - 4938

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	7	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,706	27,529,500
NOT STATED	9999999	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 4939 - 4940

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	15,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,706	27,529,500
NOT STATED	99	580	766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1631

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4941
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes inside house				
<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,260	7,502,500
NO	2	5,581	16,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	576	761,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4942
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,682	5,462,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	247	912,500
NOT AT ALL	3	6,014	17,752,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	12,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	576	761,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1632

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 4943 - 4945

**Question Name** SMK-Q3

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 74	1,669	5,437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,029	22,075,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	24,500
NOT STATED	999	582	781,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC8\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 4946 - 4948

**Question Name** SMK-Q4

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	1,679	5,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,029	22,075,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	14,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	582	781,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1633

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4949  
**Question Name** SMK-Q4A  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes  
**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=3  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,019	8,393,000
NO	2	2,983	9,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,697	9,784,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,000
NOT STATED	9	583	781,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC8\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 4950  
**Question Name** SMK-Q4B  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)  
**Question** (Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6\_4A=1 and SMC8\_4A=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	165,500
NO	2	76	246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,578	27,113,500
NOT STATED	9	589	793,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1634

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 4951  
**Question Name** SMK-Q5A  
**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker  
**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes? (about 4 packs)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_4A=1 or SMC8\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,330	6,096,500
NO	2	659	2,260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,717	19,165,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	586	793,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC8\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 4952 - 4954  
**Question Name** SMK-Q5B  
**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker  
**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=2 or SMC8\_4B=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 55	246	912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,465	26,625,000
NOT STATED	999	582	781,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1635

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4955 - 4956

**Question Name** SMK-Q5C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=2 or SMC8\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	244	912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,465	26,625,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	582	781,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC8\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4957

**Question Name** SMK-Q5

**Concept** Ever smoked daily

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=2 or SMC8\_4A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,378	6,261,000
NO	2	888	3,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,433	18,214,500
NOT STATED	9	594	798,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1636

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 4958 - 4960

**Question Name** SMK-Q6

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 70	2,346	6,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,321	21,259,000
DON'T KNOW	997	31	47,500
NOT STATED	999	595	799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC8\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 4961 - 4963

**Question Name** SMK-Q7

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,313	6,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,357	21,294,000
DON'T KNOW	997	35	66,500
REFUSAL	998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	586	793,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1637

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 4964 - 4966

**Question Name** SMK-Q8

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 86	2,338	6,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,321	21,259,000
DON'T KNOW	997	38	90,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	595	799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC8DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 4967 - 4968

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMC8\_2, SMC8\_4A and SMC8\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,682	5,462,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	172	584,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	75	328,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,206	5,677,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	813	2,716,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	2,983	9,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	768	3,410,000
NOT STATED	99	594	798,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1638

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 4969 - 4971

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=1 or SMC8\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC8\_3, SMC8\_6, SMC8\_8, Type of smoker (SMC8\_2, SMC8\_4A, SMC8\_5) and DHC8\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 84	3,987	11,578,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,639	15,797,000
NOT STATED	999	667	943,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC8\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 4972 - 4973

**Question Name** SMK-Q9

**Concept** Reason for quitting smoking

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who (answered SMC6\_2=1 or SMC6\_2=2) and SMC8\_2=3 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	3,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	19	75,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	113	324,500
COST	4	20	76,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	23	87,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	3	22,000
PREGNANCY	7	9	34,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	3	9,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	22	68,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	8	40,500
OTHER	11	47	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,436	26,643,000
NOT STATED	99	588	788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1639

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_10	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4974 - 4975
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for starting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=3 and (SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2) living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	41	136,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	21	93,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	28	97,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	3	12,500
CURIOSITY	5	8	31,500
STRESS	6	46	176,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	37	95,000
COST	8	1	4,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	6,500
OTHER	10	40	188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,480	26,688,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	583	784,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1640

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 4976 - 4977  
**Question Name** SMK-Q11  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1 and SMC8\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	5	19,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	20	62,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	21	54,500
COST	5	5	13,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	4	10,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	3	20,500
PREGNANCY	8	3	6,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	5	10,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	7,500
OTHER	12	6	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,643	27,346,000
NOT STATED	99	577	761,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1641

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4978 - 4979
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for smoking more				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 and SMC8_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	23	77,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	3	6,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	5	16,000
CURIOSITY	5	1	7,500
STRESS	6	17	42,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	6	28,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	3,000
OTHER	10	19	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,639	27,272,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	36,000
NOT STATED	99	577	763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_201	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4980
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	When first cigarette smoked after waking up				
<b>Question</b>	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	369	1,161,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	663	2,006,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	320	1,099,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	305	1,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,040	22,082,000
NOT STATED	9	596	809,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1642

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_202	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4981
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Tried quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	528	1,796,500
NO	2	1,372	4,536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,794	21,170,000
NOT STATED	9	599	816,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_203	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4982 - 4983
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_202=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	525	1,784,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,166	25,706,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	12,000
NOT STATED	99	599	816,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1643

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_204	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4984
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_202=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	271	822,000
NO	2	252	961,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,166	25,706,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	599	816,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4985
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_204=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	571,000
NO	2	104	382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,437	26,528,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	21,000
NOT STATED	9	599	816,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1644

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4986
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC8_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	2,351	7,954,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	885	3,288,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	305	1,089,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	745	2,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,404	12,766,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	48,500
NOT STATED	9	597	848,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TAS8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4987
<b>Question Name</b>	STOB-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked cigars				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you smoked cigars?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	285	1,123,500
NO	2	7,408	22,447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1645

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TAS8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4988
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	STOB-Q2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Smoked a pipe
----------------	---------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you smoked a pipe?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	201,500
NO	2	7,623	23,369,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	728	1,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TAS8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4989
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	STOB-Q3
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Used snuff
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you used snuff?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	30,000
NO	2	7,674	23,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	728	1,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1646

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TAS8\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4990  
**Question Name** STOB-Q4  
**Concept** Used chewing tobacco  
**Question** In the past month, have you used chewing tobacco?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	61,000
NO	2	7,671	23,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9	728	1,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC8\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4991  
**Question Name** ALC-Q1  
**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,908	18,886,500
NO	2	2,031	5,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	22,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	577	762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1647

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4992 - 4993

**Question Name** ALC-Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,726	4,964,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	715	2,320,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	907	3,020,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,005	3,425,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	911	3,126,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	235	721,000
EVERY DAY	7	409	1,308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,799	8,642,000
NOT STATED	99	586	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC8\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4994 - 4995

**Question Name** ALC-Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,541	10,473,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,343	4,755,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	402	1,407,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	259	963,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	221	796,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	93	393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,828	8,671,000
NOT STATED	99	606	859,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1648

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC8\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 4996 - 4997

### Question Name

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	193	608,000
MONDAY	2	1,267	3,844,000
TUESDAY	3	1,253	4,004,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,156	3,775,000
THURSDAY	5	995	3,211,000
FRIDAY	6	631	2,043,000
SATURDAY	7	385	1,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,828	8,671,000
NOT STATED	99	585	789,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC8\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4998

### Question Name

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week

**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,444	11,298,500
NO	2	2,435	7,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,828	8,671,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	585	789,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1649

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC8\_5A1                      **Length**             3            **Position**     4999 - 5001

**Question Name**     ALC-Q51

**Concept**             Number of drinks - Sunday

**Question**            Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**            Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 22	1,535	5,267,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,902	6,012,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,263	16,228,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	18,500
NOT STATED	999	586	791,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**     ALC8\_5A2                      **Length**             3            **Position**     5002 - 5004

**Question Name**     ALC-Q51

**Concept**             Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**            Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**            Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 14	969	3,241,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,470	8,036,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,263	16,228,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	21,000
NOT STATED	999	586	791,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1650

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC8\_5A3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    5005 - 5007

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	987	3,348,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,448	7,924,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,263	16,228,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	26,000
NOT STATED	999	586	791,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC8\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    5008 - 5010

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,027	3,319,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,404	7,940,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,263	16,228,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	36,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	586	791,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1651

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC8\_5A5      **Length** 3      **Position** 5011 - 5013  
**Question Name** ALC-Q51  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Thursday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 91	1,036	3,283,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,399	7,988,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,263	16,228,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	26,500
NOT STATED	999	586	791,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALC8\_5A6      **Length** 3      **Position** 5014 - 5016  
**Question Name** ALC-Q51  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Friday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 45	1,574	5,252,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,858	6,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,263	16,228,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	27,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	586	791,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1652

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC8\_5A7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      5017 - 5019**Question Name**    ALC-Q51**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 34	2,152	7,186,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,285	4,093,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,263	16,228,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	19,500
NOT STATED	999	586	791,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC8\_5B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5020**Question Name**    ALC-Q5B**Concept**                      Ever had a drink**Question**                      Have you ever had a drink?**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,288	2,921,500
NO	2	735	2,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,676	22,296,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,500
NOT STATED	9	586	789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1653

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5021
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_5B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	427,500
NO	2	1,070	2,463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,411	24,598,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	28,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	594	798,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5022
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	6,000
NO	2	204	413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1654

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5023
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	205	419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5024
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	6,500
NO	2	203	413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1655

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5025
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	22,000
NO	2	193	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5026
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	183,500
NO	2	118	236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1656

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5027
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	63,500
NO	2	176	356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5028
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	93,000
NO	2	166	326,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1657

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5029
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	125,500
NO	2	139	294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5030
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	48,500
NO	2	182	371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1658

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5031
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	55,000
NO	2	175	364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5032
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	71,500
NO	2	175	348,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1659

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5033
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	38,000
NO	2	191	381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5034
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	84,500
NO	2	171	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,498	27,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	589	820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1660

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC8DTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 5035

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of drinker - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on ALC8\_2 and ALC8\_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,182	13,922,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,726	4,964,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,288	2,921,500
NEVER DRANK	4	735	2,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	768	3,410,000
NOT STATED	9	594	798,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC8DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 5036 - 5038

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC8\_5A1 to ALC8\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 96	3,415	11,209,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,435	7,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,828	8,671,000
NOT STATED	999	615	881,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1661

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC8DDLJ **Length** 2 **Position** 5039 - 5040

### Question Name

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC8DWKY (Source: ALC8\_5, ALC8\_5A1 to ALC8\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 14	1,852	6,416,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,998	12,350,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,828	8,671,000
NOT STATED	99	615	881,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5041

**Question Name** MH-Q1A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	38	146,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	115	428,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	611	1,986,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,378	4,534,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,516	16,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	36,000
REFUSAL	8	14	37,500
NOT STATED	9	725	1,227,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1662

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5042
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling nervous				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	71	252,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	185	769,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,121	3,984,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,361	8,023,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	3,914	10,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	763	1,301,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5043
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	95	413,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	179	714,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,025	3,241,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,962	6,164,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,388	12,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	770	1,322,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1663

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5044
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	27	113,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	60	194,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	263	926,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	573	1,945,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,725	20,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	772	1,327,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5045
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	23	76,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	44	115,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	195	648,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	438	1,452,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,945	21,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	773	1,329,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1664

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 5046

**Question Name** MH-Q1F

**Concept** Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	124	405,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	229	881,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	954	3,055,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,806	5,656,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,530	13,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	776	1,337,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 5047

**Question Name** MH-Q1G

**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence

**Question** Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8\_1A to MHC8\_1F

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	872	3,023,000
LESS OFTEN	2	430	1,565,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,997	12,605,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	191	620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,020	9,151,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,500
NOT STATED	9	778	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1665

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 5048**Question Name** MH-Q1H**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)**Question** Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_1G=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	314	1,228,000
SOMEWHAT	2	245	755,500
A LITTLE	3	312	1,038,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,638	23,942,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	783	1,353,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 5049**Question Name** MH-Q1I**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_1G=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	136	538,500
SOMEWHAT	2	142	469,500
A LITTLE	3	151	530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,080	25,400,000
NOT STATED	9	784	1,380,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1666

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 5050  
**Question Name** MH-Q1J  
**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life  
**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_1G=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	207	721,000
SOME	2	477	1,583,000
A LITTLE	3	1,464	4,851,000
NOT AT ALL	4	3,144	9,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,211	9,771,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	28,500
NOT STATED	9	785	1,381,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 5051  
**Question Name** MH-Q1K  
**Concept** Mental health - has consulted with a health professional  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	510	1,604,500
NO	2	7,175	21,939,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	23,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	727	1,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1667

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 5052 - 5054

**Question Name** MH-Q1L

**Concept** Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

**Question** How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 104	507	1,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,047	25,455,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	10,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	736	1,258,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 5055

**Question Name** MH-Q1M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted family doctor

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	221	620,500
NO	2	289	984,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	25,455,500
NOT STATED	9	736	1,258,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1668

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1MB **Length** 1 **Position** 5056

**Question Name** MH-Q1M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted psychiatrist

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	377,000
NO	2	391	1,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	25,455,500
NOT STATED	9	736	1,258,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1MC **Length** 1 **Position** 5057

**Question Name** MH-Q1M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted psychologist

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	354,000
NO	2	394	1,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	25,455,500
NOT STATED	9	736	1,258,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1669

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5058
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	100,500
NO	2	484	1,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	25,455,500
NOT STATED	9	736	1,258,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5059
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	487,000
NO	2	399	1,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	25,455,500
NOT STATED	9	736	1,258,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1670

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 5060  
**Question Name** MH-Q1M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted other professional  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	111,000
NO	2	477	1,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	25,455,500
NOT STATED	9	736	1,258,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5061  
**Question Name** MH-Q2  
**Concept** Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year  
**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	611	2,045,000
NO	2	7,070	21,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	31,500
REFUSAL	8	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9	727	1,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1671

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5062
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	179	558,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	215	701,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	127	436,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	89	346,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,942	24,997,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	740	1,276,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5063
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_3=1 or 2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	228	734,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	141	456,500
LESS OFTEN	3	25	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,158	25,779,500
NOT STATED	9	741	1,279,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1672

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5064
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	296	969,000
NO	2	73	221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	25,848,500
NOT STATED	9	741	1,279,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5065
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	313	1,040,500
NO	2	56	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	25,848,500
NOT STATED	9	741	1,279,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1673

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 5066  
**Question Name** MH-Q7  
**Concept** Depressed - weight change or not  
**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	52	155,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	120	457,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	195	576,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	25,848,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	741	1,279,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 5067 - 5069  
**Question Name** MH-Q8B  
**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)  
**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 23	168	580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,379	26,426,500
NOT STATED	999	746	1,311,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1674

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 5070 - 5072

**Question Name** MH-Q8B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 51	168	580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,379	26,426,500
NOT STATED	999	746	1,311,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5073

**Question Name** MH-Q9

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	794,500
NO	2	119	396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	25,848,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,279,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1675

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5074
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	96	313,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	129	394,000
LESS OFTEN	3	24	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,302	26,244,500
NOT STATED	9	742	1,279,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5075
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	289	950,000
NO	2	76	238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	25,848,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	742	1,279,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1676

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 5076  
**Question Name** MH-Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	235	805,500
NO	2	128	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	25,848,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	745	1,282,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 5077  
**Question Name** MH-Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	206	610,500
NO	2	155	565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	25,848,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	747	1,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1677

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 5078 - 5079

**Question Name** MH-Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC8\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC8\_7=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	352	1,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,184	25,851,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	13,000
NOT STATED	99	749	1,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 5080 - 5081

**Question Name** MH-Q15

**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_14<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	38	108,500
FEBRUARY	2	31	103,000
MARCH	3	37	125,500
APRIL	4	26	81,500
MAY	5	35	143,000
JUNE	6	21	50,500
JULY	7	29	72,000
AUGUST	8	18	76,500
SEPTEMBER	9	26	117,500
OCTOBER	10	13	48,500
NOVEMBER	11	29	106,500
DECEMBER	12	31	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,202	25,894,000
NOT STATED	99	757	1,307,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1678

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5082
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=2 or MHC8_3=3 or 4 or MHC8_4=3				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	277	932,000
NO	2	7,027	21,392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,241	4,707,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	741	1,279,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5083
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_16=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	45	119,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	73	230,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	88	355,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	70	225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,268	26,099,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	748	1,287,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1679

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5084
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_17=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	37	114,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	55	170,000
LESS OFTEN	3	26	65,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	26,678,500
NOT STATED	9	749	1,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5085
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	247,500
NO	2	11	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,452	26,744,000
NOT STATED	9	749	1,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1680

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 5086

**Question Name** MH-Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_18=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	15	45,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	31	99,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	45	139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,452	26,744,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	749	1,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 5087 - 5089

**Question Name** MH-Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 27	45	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,497	26,883,000
NOT STATED	999	751	1,292,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1681

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 5090 - 5092

**Question Name** MH-Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 60	45	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,497	26,883,000
NOT STATED	999	751	1,292,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 5093

**Question Name** MH-Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	166,500
NO	2	35	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,452	26,744,000
NOT STATED	9	750	1,291,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1682

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 5094**Question Name** MH-Q23**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep**Question** How often did that happen?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_22=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	17	47,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	33	97,000
LESS OFTEN	3	6	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,487	26,861,000
NOT STATED	9	750	1,291,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 5095**Question Name** MH-Q24**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble concentrating**Question** Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_18=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	225,000
NO	2	20	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,452	26,744,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	750	1,291,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1683

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 5096  
**Question Name** MH-Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	146,000
NO	2	46	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,452	26,744,000
NOT STATED	9	752	1,296,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 5097  
**Question Name** MH-Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	118,500
NO	2	48	159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,452	26,744,000
NOT STATED	9	752	1,296,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1684

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 5098 - 5099

**Question Name** MH-Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC8\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC8\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	86	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,453	26,745,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	752	1,296,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 5100 - 5101

**Question Name** MH-Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_27<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	13	28,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	42,500
MARCH	3	10	35,000
APRIL	4	6	35,500
MAY	5	1	1,500
JUNE	6	9	20,500
JULY	7	5	25,000
AUGUST	8	6	16,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	28,000
OCTOBER	10	7	17,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	5,000
DECEMBER	12	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,455	26,751,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	754	1,301,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1685

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 5102 - 5103

**Question Name**

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC8\_1A to MHC8\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	7,643	23,463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	778	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 5104 - 5105

**Question Name**

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8\_1A to MHC8\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC8\_1G to MHC8\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	314	1,228,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	245	755,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	312	1,038,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,997	12,605,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	151	530,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	142	469,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	136	538,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	191	620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,020	9,151,500
NOT STATED	99	785	1,381,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1686

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 5106 - 5107

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC8\_2 to MHC8\_6, MHC8\_8A, MHC8\_8B, MHC8\_10 to MHC8\_13, MHC8\_16 to MHC8\_19, MHC8\_21A, MHC8\_21B and MHC8\_23 to MHC8\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	7,656	23,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	765	1,345,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 5108 - 5111

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC8\_2 to MHC8\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	7,656	23,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	9.99	765	1,345,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1687

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 5112 - 5113

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_14=2 to 53 or MHC8\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC8\_14 or MHC8\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	433	1,398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,085	25,557,500
NOT STATED	99	775	1,362,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 5114 - 5115

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_14=2 to 53 or MHC8\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC8\_15 or MHC8\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	50	134,500
FEBRUARY	2	40	145,500
MARCH	3	47	160,000
APRIL	4	32	116,500
MAY	5	36	144,500
JUNE	6	29	70,000
JULY	7	34	96,500
AUGUST	8	24	92,500
SEPTEMBER	9	34	142,000
OCTOBER	10	19	41,000
NOVEMBER	11	31	111,500
DECEMBER	12	36	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,085	25,557,500
NOT STATED	99	796	1,412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1688

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_101	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5116 - 5118
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of close friends and relatives				
<b>Question</b>	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	7,629	23,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	997	44	126,000
REFUSAL	998	21	71,500
NOT STATED	999	727	1,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5119
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give help if confined to bed				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	357	981,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	370	1,080,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	881	2,568,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,811	5,535,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,166	13,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	85,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	792	1,429,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1689

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 5120

**Question Name** MOS-Q3

**Concept** Has someone to count on to listen

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	110	359,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	180	615,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	528	1,647,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,942	6,006,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,822	14,644,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 5121

**Question Name** MOS-Q4

**Concept** Has someone to give advice about a crisis

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	214	725,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	220	645,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	716	2,255,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,105	6,571,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,309	13,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	38,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1690

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 5122

**Question Name** MOS-Q5

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	158	543,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	130	411,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	396	1,267,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,416	4,454,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,482	16,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 5123

**Question Name** MOS-Q6

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	89	229,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	150	401,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	403	1,372,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,314	4,133,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,622	17,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1691

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_107	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5124
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to have a good time with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	115	296,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	217	679,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	694	2,014,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,945	5,844,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,601	14,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_108	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5125
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	133	417,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	219	655,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	766	2,473,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,459	7,826,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,984	11,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	59,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1692

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5126
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	158	500,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	204	629,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	591	1,946,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,001	6,252,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,618	13,923,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	27,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5127
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	290	822,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	342	1,040,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	726	2,292,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,527	4,589,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,689	14,512,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1693

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 5128

**Question Name** MOS-Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	139	493,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	254	760,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	841	2,669,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,087	6,279,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,255	13,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 5129

**Question Name** MOS-Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	305	855,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	269	759,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	712	1,976,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,568	4,764,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,716	14,899,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	18,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1694

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 5130

**Question Name** MOS-Q13

**Concept** Has someone to give advice

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	235	696,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	299	858,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	923	2,912,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,167	6,688,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,945	12,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	42,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 5131

**Question Name** MOS-Q14

**Concept** Has someone to do things to get mind off things

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	173	486,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	300	936,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	951	2,857,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,299	6,967,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,839	11,974,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	41,000
REFUSAL	8	7	19,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1695

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 5132

**Question Name** MOS-Q15

**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	284	851,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	313	918,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	789	2,398,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,844	5,591,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,333	13,464,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	47,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 5133

**Question Name** MOS-Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	284	906,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	294	866,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	720	2,269,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,929	5,886,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,335	13,297,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	46,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1696

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5134
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	186	534,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	262	785,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	750	2,426,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,142	6,732,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,226	12,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	39,500
REFUSAL	8	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5135
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	99	321,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	221	605,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	695	2,021,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,183	6,739,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,374	13,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	18,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1697

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 5136

**Question Name** MOS-Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	156	522,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	234	670,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	809	2,714,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,330	7,082,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,036	12,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	36,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 5137

**Question Name** MOS-Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	151	430,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	220	704,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	538	1,865,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,623	4,849,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,036	15,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	872	3,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	26,500
REFUSAL	8	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	836	1,522,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1698

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 5138 - 5139

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC8\_102, SSC8\_105, SSC8\_112 and SSC8\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,554	23,208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	867	1,594,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 5140 - 5141

**Question Name**

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC8\_106, SSC8\_110 and SSC8\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,562	23,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	859	1,572,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1699

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 5142 - 5143

### Question Name

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC8\_107, SSC8\_111, SSC8\_114 and SSC8\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,550	23,191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	871	1,611,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 5144 - 5145

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC8\_103, SSC8\_104, SSC8\_108, SSC8\_109, SSC8\_113, SSC8\_116, SSC8\_117 and SSC8\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	7,516	23,098,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	872	3,516,000
NOT STATED	99	905	1,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1700

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM68\_LNK **Length** 1 **Position** 5146

**Question Name** LINK-PERM

**Concept** Permission to link data

**Question** We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,518	26,952,000
NO	2	194	596,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	578	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_SHA **Length** 1 **Position** 5147

**Question Name** H06-SHARE2

**Concept** Agree to share information

**Question** To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,549	26,969,000
NO	2	161	568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,000
NOT STATED	9	578	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1701

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5148
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-TEL				
<b>Concept</b>	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	8,232	26,164,500
IN PERSON	2	366	1,225,500
BOTH	3	13	56,000
NOT STATED	9	682	872,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_ALO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5149
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTXT				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,960	22,127,000
NO	2	1,577	5,070,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	106,000
DON'T KNOW	7	73	246,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	578	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1702

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM68\_AFF **Length** 1 **Position** 5150  
**Question Name** H06-CTXT1  
**Concept** Answers affected by presence of another person  
**Question** Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered AM68\_ALO=2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	171,000
NO	2	1,508	4,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,064	22,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	78,500
NOT STATED	9	652	1,015,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 5151 - 5152  
**Question Name** H06-LANG  
**Concept** Interview language - H06  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,006	20,759,500
FRENCH	2	1,689	6,647,500
CHINESE	4	8	66,500
ITALIAN	9	2	7,000
PORTUGUESE	13	4	40,500
PUNJABI	14	1	5,000
VIETNAMESE	18	2	12,500
OTHER	19	3	14,000
NOT STATED	99	578	766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1703

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM68\_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 5153 - 5154

### Question Name

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,714	27,550,000
NOT STATED	99	579	768,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 5155 - 5156

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	764	2,214,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,259	5,123,500
MARCH	3	202	727,500
APRIL	4	35	42,000
MAY	5	276	661,000
JUNE	6	1,725	4,731,500
JULY	7	914	2,154,500
AUGUST	8	1,123	3,323,500
SEPTEMBER	9	706	2,121,500
OCTOBER	10	1,636	6,183,000
NOVEMBER	11	74	267,500
NOT STATED	99	579	768,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1704

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5157 - 5160
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	6,381	19,192,000
1999	1999	2,333	8,358,000
NOT STATED	9999	579	768,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68LDUR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5161 - 5164
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM66\_BDD, AM66\_BMM, AM66\_BY Y, AM68\_BDD, AM68\_BMM and AM68\_BY Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	342 - 1071	8,718	27,559,500
NOT STATED	9999	575	759,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1705

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PRC0\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 5165 - 5166

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	546	493,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	555	142,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	599	902,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	568	739,500
QUEBEC	24	1,710	7,045,000
ONTARIO	35	2,195	10,648,500
MANITOBA	46	660	1,078,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	665	946,500
ALBERTA	48	890	2,756,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	901	3,553,000
YUKON	60	1	5,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	3	8,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GE30DCD **Length** 3 **Position** 5167 - 5169

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

**Variable Name** GE30DCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 5170 - 5172

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1706

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE30DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 5173 - 5175

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,841	11,025,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	181	174,000
HALIFAX	205	217	359,000
SAINT JOHN	310	104	133,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	56	223,000
QUEBEC	421	180	810,500
SHERBROOKE	433	43	141,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	38	166,000
MONTREAL	462	607	3,063,500
OTTAWA / HULL	505	261	972,000
OSHAWA	532	66	236,000
TORONTO	535	630	4,005,500
HAMILTON	537	151	646,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	82	414,000
KITCHENER	541	78	329,000
LONDON	555	101	334,000
WINDSOR	559	56	239,500
SUDBURY	580	31	144,500
THUNDER BAY	595	39	144,500
WINNIPEG	602	246	661,500
REGINA	705	135	193,000
SASKATOON	725	127	177,500
CALGARY	825	293	895,000
EDMONTON	835	265	857,000
VANCOUVER	933	359	1,614,000
VICTORIA	935	106	360,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1707

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE30DPOP	Length	1	Position	5176
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1996 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	1,727	3,593,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	1,655	3,548,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,088	2,762,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,892	5,127,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,931	13,287,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE30DFED	Length	3	Position	5177 - 5179
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	SP30DPC	Length	6	Position	5180 - 5185
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1708

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP30FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5186
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	523	677,000
SENT OUT	1	8,770	27,641,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP30_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5187 - 5188
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2000	1	1,858	5,031,000
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 2000	2	1,910	5,313,000
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 2000	3	2,247	8,023,500
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 2001	4	2,098	7,871,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 2001	5	487	1,203,000
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2001	15	170	200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	523	677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1709

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM30\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 5189

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	8,154	26,512,000
PERSONAL	2	108	344,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,007	1,367,000
NOT STATED	9	24	95,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC0\_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 5190 - 5191

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	5,966	18,659,500
DOUBLE	2	278	1,303,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	311	1,201,500
DUPLEX	4	275	939,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	858	2,780,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	344	1,397,500
INSTITUTION	7	170	200,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	12	33,500
MOBILE HOME	9	20	61,500
OTHER	10	42	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	18	71,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	24,000
NOT STATED	99	995	1,530,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1710

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5192
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** DHCn\_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,383	20,316,500
NO	2	1,896	6,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	170	200,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	843	1,176,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_MGE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5193
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHC0\_OWN=1

**Note** DHCn\_MGE is asked only if DHCn\_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	545	2,010,000
NO	2	153	426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,066	6,825,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	90,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,506	18,950,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1711

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0\_BED **Length** 2 **Position** 5194 - 5195

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of bedrooms

**Question** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	8,270	26,908,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	170	200,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	6,500
REFUSAL	98	6	20,500
NOT STATED	99	844	1,182,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM30\_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 5196 - 5197

### Question Name

**Concept** Respondent's preferred language

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Generated in Master file creation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,771	20,490,500
FRENCH	2	1,638	6,539,000
CHINESE	3	4	39,500
ITALIAN	4	2	6,000
PUNJABI	5	1	5,000
VIETNAMESE	10	1	6,500
CANTONESE	17	4	19,000
MANDARIN	19	1	13,500
OTHER	90	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	870	1,198,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1712

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 5198 - 5199

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,719	3,774,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	150	567,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,036	5,308,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,227	7,430,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	371	1,005,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	123	509,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	139	838,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	243	916,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	862	4,601,500
OTHER	10	528	2,138,500
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1713

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 5200 - 5201

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC0\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC0\_AGE, SEX, DHC0DHSZ (Source: DHC0\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,719	3,774,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	180	684,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,036	5,308,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	60	163,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,056	11,882,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	309	1,357,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	235	929,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	66	245,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	427	1,671,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	43	164,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	125	376,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	8	23,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	60	267,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	2	11,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	21	39,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	51	194,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1714

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 5202 - 5203

### Question Name

**Concept** Household size - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC0\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 10	8,398	27,090,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC0DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 5204 - 5205

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	8,398	27,090,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC0DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 5206 - 5207

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	8,398	27,090,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1715

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0DLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 5208 - 5209

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	8,398	27,090,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC0D611 **Length** 2 **Position** 5210 - 5211

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	8,398	27,090,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP30\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 5212 - 5214

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEASED	640	1	3,500
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	24,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	10	14,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	877	1,186,000
FULLY COMPLETED	700	8,398	27,090,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1716

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5215 - 5217
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**            Age

**Question**

**Universe**            All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 101	8,398	27,090,000
NOT STATED	999	895	1,228,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1717

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 5218 - 5219

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	2	2,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	430	1,682,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	158	859,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	238	1,214,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	337	1,774,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	359	2,109,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	428	1,716,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	543	1,808,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	764	2,366,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	798	2,772,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	707	2,341,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	684	1,885,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	531	1,427,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	527	1,378,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	469	1,164,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	452	908,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	413	811,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	558	871,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1718

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0\_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 5220 - 5221

### Question Name

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	4,007	12,101,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	510	1,666,500
WIDOWED	3	873	1,457,000
SEPARATED	4	228	765,000
DIVORCED	5	507	1,119,000
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,272	9,980,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC0\_FID **Length** 1 **Position** 5222

### Question Name

**Concept** Family ID code

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Assigned during generic relationship module.

**Variable Name** AM60\_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 5223

### Question Name

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	8,398	27,090,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1719

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM60\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 5224 - 5225

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,395	27,089,000
NOT STATED	99	898	1,229,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM60\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 5226 - 5227

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	300	1,543,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,381	5,134,500
MARCH	3	695	2,435,500
APRIL	4	138	447,500
MAY	5	8	7,000
JUNE	6	1,796	5,016,000
JULY	7	241	733,000
AUGUST	8	1,485	3,938,000
SEPTEMBER	9	326	1,052,500
OCTOBER	10	90	319,500
NOVEMBER	11	1,571	4,878,500
DECEMBER	12	365	1,585,000
NOT STATED	99	897	1,229,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1720

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5228 - 5231
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2000	2000	5,685	16,788,500
2001	2001	2,713	10,301,500
NOT STATED	9999	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5232 - 5233
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5234
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	904	3,412,000
NON-PROXY	2	7,494	23,678,500
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1721

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5235
<b>Question Name</b>	REASON				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for reason for proxy - H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM60_PXY=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	43	47,000
NOT STATED	9	9,001	27,450,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5236
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,825	6,808,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,163	10,240,000
GOOD	3	2,312	7,197,000
FAIR	4	844	2,240,000
POOR	5	252	603,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1722

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5237
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived stress				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly STC0_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	985	2,654,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	1,874	5,201,500
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	2,863	9,016,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,270	4,658,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	238	737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC0DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5238
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GHC0_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC0_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	252	603,500
FAIR	1	844	2,240,000
GOOD	2	2,312	7,197,000
VERY GOOD	3	3,163	10,240,000
EXCELLENT	4	1,825	6,808,000
NOT STATED	9	897	1,230,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1723

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 5239 - 5240

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	16	39,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	7	22,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	1	2,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	1	3,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	6	21,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	5	33,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	19	61,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	4	19,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	14	31,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	7	19,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	14	104,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	14	47,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	78	326,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	30	106,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	47	196,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	23	93,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	29	141,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	22	84,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	38	114,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	27	136,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	37	119,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	46	207,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	66	295,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	126	396,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	333	1,030,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	362	1,037,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	628	1,827,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	614	1,841,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	741	2,161,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	610	1,776,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1724

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	739	2,250,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	615	2,065,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	657	2,109,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	455	1,563,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	571	2,080,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	436	1,590,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	293	1,025,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	203	698,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	136	538,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	52	182,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	36	156,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	8	18,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	15	40,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	2,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	3,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	149,000
NOT STATED	99	990	1,544,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC0_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5241 - 5244
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 400	8,174	26,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,000	1,534,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1725

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 5245 - 5248

**Question Name** HW\_N4

**Concept** Weight - kilograms

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 181	8,174	26,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,000	1,534,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWC0DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 5249 - 5253

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWC0\_HT, HWC0\_3KG and PHC0\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	0.00 - 56.80	8,017	26,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	184	333,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,092	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1726

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 5254

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC0\_AGE, SEX, and HWC0DBMI (Source: HWC0\_HT, HWC0\_3KG and PHC0\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	654	3,106,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	185	786,000
OBESE	3	115	427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,251	23,658,500
NOT STATED	9	88	340,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC0DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 5255 - 5256

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC0\_HT, HWC0\_3KG and PHC0\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC0DSW in Cycle 4 (2000). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	145	496,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,874	9,505,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,751	8,129,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	937	2,702,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	244	730,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	112	288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,226	4,993,500
NOT STATED	99	1,004	1,474,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1727

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 5257 - 5258

### Question Name

**Concept** Height (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	16	39,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	7	22,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	1	2,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	1	3,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	6	21,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	6	36,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	19	61,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	5	21,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	17	42,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	10	26,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	26	142,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	19	76,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	81	329,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	32	111,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	45	196,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	28	126,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	30	139,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	25	96,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	40	118,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	33	157,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	39	135,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	43	195,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	65	316,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	132	421,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	342	1,007,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	361	1,014,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	640	1,933,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	630	1,890,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	735	2,140,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	615	1,784,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1728

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	733	2,208,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	615	2,053,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	668	2,140,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	453	1,586,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	587	2,084,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	446	1,651,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	294	1,028,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	196	678,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	136	537,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	54	176,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	35	158,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	7	16,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	149,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC0_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5259
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	464	1,422,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,829	26,895,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1729

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0I3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 5260 - 5263

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	35 - 400	8,185	26,627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9999	989	1,542,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC0F3LB **Length** 1 **Position** 5264

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	91	224,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,202	28,094,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC0I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 5265 - 5268

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - kilograms (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	16 - 181	8,185	26,627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9999	989	1,542,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1730

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC0F3KG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5269
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**
**Concept** Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

**Question**
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	91	224,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,202	28,094,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC0IBMI	<b>Length</b>	5.2	<b>Position</b>	5270 - 5274
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**
**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

**Question**
**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC0\_IHT, HWC0I3KG and PHC0\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	9.50 - 56.80	8,159	26,550,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	184	333,500
NOT STATED	99.99	950	1,434,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC0FBMI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5275
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**
**Concept** Flag - BMI - (I)

**Question**
**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	529	1,594,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,764	26,724,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1731

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC0ICOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5276
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables DHC0\_AGE, SEX, and HWC0IBMI (source: HWC0\_IHT, HWC0I3KG and PHC0\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,009	4,525,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,251	23,658,500
NOT STATED	9	33	134,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC0FCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5277
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	24	113,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,269	28,205,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1732

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 5278 - 5279

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC0\_IHT, HWC0I3KG and PHC0\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	135	451,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,888	9,504,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,805	8,287,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	970	2,802,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	241	709,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	111	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,226	4,993,500
NOT STATED	99	917	1,300,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC0FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 5280

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	505	1,481,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,788	26,837,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1733

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5281
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC0_10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,288	22,724,000
NO	2	145	817,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,144	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5282
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC0_12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,484	13,039,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,414	4,728,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	744	2,603,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	396	1,482,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	225	733,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	3,510,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	111,000
REFUSAL	8	4	27,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,084,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1734

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5283
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_20.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,856	10,453,500
NO		2		190	740,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,275	15,731,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
NOT STATED		9		968	1,388,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5284
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_22.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		990	2,916,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,107	3,111,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		884	2,395,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		222	596,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		629	1,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,465	16,471,000
DON'T KNOW		7		23	68,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		972	1,394,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1735

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5285
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_30.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,254	5,442,000
NO		2		972	2,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,102	19,001,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		964	1,361,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5286
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_32.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		470	1,166,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		572	1,364,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		531	1,283,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		337	784,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		321	768,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	61,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		965	1,364,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1736

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5287
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	489,000
NO	2	2,035	4,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	965	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5288
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,483	3,531,500
NO	2	762	1,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	965	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1737

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5289
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	169	464,500
NO	2	2,076	4,960,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	965	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5290
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	272	665,000
NO	2	1,973	4,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	965	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1738

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5291
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	222,500
NO	2	2,160	5,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	965	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5292
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	32,000
NO	2	2,224	5,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	965	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1739

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5293
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - breast problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	207,500
NO	2	2,151	5,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	965	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5294
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	152,500
NO	2	2,185	5,272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	965	1,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1740

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5295
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC0_21.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		168	506,500
NO		2		2,031	6,905,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,177	19,610,500
NOT STATED		9		917	1,296,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5296
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC0_23.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		162	483,000
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		1	3,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		5	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,208	26,516,000
NOT STATED		9		917	1,296,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1741

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5297
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	184,500
NO	2	2,130	7,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,177	19,610,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	917	1,296,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5298
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	899	1,950,000
NO	2	3,142	9,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,275	15,731,000
NOT STATED	9	977	1,405,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1742

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHC0\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 5299 - 5301  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5A  
**Concept** Age had a hysterectomy  
**Question** At what age?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC0\_5=1  
**Note** Formerly WHC0\_5A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	21 - 85	896	1,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,417	24,963,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	977	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC0\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 5302  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5C  
**Concept** Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC0\_5=1  
**Note** Formerly WHC0\_5BA. This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	140,000
NO	2	826	1,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,417	24,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	977	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1743

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5303
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BB. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	95,000
NO	2	841	1,842,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,417	24,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	977	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5304
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BC. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	121,000
NO	2	845	1,816,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,417	24,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	977	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1744

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5305
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BD. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,500
NO	2	885	1,921,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,417	24,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	977	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5306
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BE. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	540,500
NO	2	643	1,396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,417	24,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	977	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1745

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5307
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BF. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	705,500
NO	2	561	1,231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,417	24,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	977	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5308
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other reason
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BG. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	335,500
NO	2	762	1,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,417	24,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	977	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1746

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5309  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01  
**Concept** Overnight patient  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	916	2,190,500
NO	2	7,480	24,895,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC0\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 5310 - 5312  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01A  
**Concept** Number of nights as patient  
**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	790	2,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,480	24,895,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	20,500
NOT STATED	999	1,016	1,381,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1747

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 5313 - 5315

**Question Name** HC\_Q02A

**Concept** Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	8,262	26,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	35,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 5316 - 5317

**Question Name** HC\_Q02B

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	8,272	26,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1748

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 5318 - 5320

**Question Name** HC\_Q02C

**Concept** Number of consultations - other medical doctor

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 52	8,267	26,927,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	10,000
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 5321 - 5323

**Question Name** HC\_Q02D

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	8,266	26,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	27,000
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1749

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 5324 - 5326  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02E  
**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 32	8,269	26,914,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	22,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 5327 - 5329  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02F  
**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 204	8,273	26,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	4,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1750

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 5330 - 5332  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02G  
**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 280	8,271	26,927,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	10,000
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 5333 - 5335  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02H  
**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	8,267	26,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	13,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1751

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 5336 - 5338

**Question Name** HC\_Q02I

**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 47	8,272	26,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,000
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 5339 - 5341

**Question Name** HC\_Q02J

**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 50	8,272	26,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	8,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1752

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5342
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC0\_1 and HCC0\_2A to HCC0\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,038	25,842,000
NO	2	355	1,238,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5343
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC0\_2A to HCC0\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,901	25,651,000
NO	2	365	1,269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9	908	1,249,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1753

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0DMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 5344 - 5346

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC0\_2A and HCC0\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	8,259	26,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	149,000
NOT STATED	999	915	1,270,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC0\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 5347

**Question Name** HC\_Q3

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Formerly TWC0\_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,397	23,842,000
NO	2	876	3,087,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1754

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5348
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	222	710,000
NO	2	7,464	23,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5349
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	731	2,297,500
NO	2	6,955	22,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1755

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5350
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	453	1,383,000
NO	2	277	911,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5351
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	423,500
NO	2	604	1,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1756

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5352
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	137	500,500
NO	2	593	1,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5353
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	729	2,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1757

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5354
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	40,000
NO	2	717	2,254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5355
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	730	2,294,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1758

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5356
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	729	2,293,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5357
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	78,000
NO	2	700	2,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1759

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5358
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	68,500
NO	2	702	2,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5359
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	16,000
NO	2	723	2,278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1760

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5360
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	6,500
NO	2	728	2,288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5361
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	152,500
NO	2	675	2,142,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	24,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1761

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5362
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	640	2,139,500
NO	2	7,042	22,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5363
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	157,500
NO	2	580	1,981,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1762

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5364
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	264,500
NO	2	529	1,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5365
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	758,500
NO	2	411	1,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1763

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 5366  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - felt would be inadequate  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	184,500
NO	2	577	1,954,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 5367  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - cost  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	219,000
NO	2	592	1,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1764

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5368
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	209,500
NO	2	588	1,929,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5369
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	259,000
NO	2	564	1,879,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1765

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 5370  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - didn't know where to go  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	42,000
NO	2	628	2,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 5371  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - transportation problems  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	12,500
NO	2	630	2,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1766

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7J **Length** 1 **Position** 5372

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - language problem

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	639	2,139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 5373

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - personal or family responsibilities

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	33,500
NO	2	628	2,105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1767

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 5374  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	69,500
NO	2	625	2,069,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 5375  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - decided not to seek care  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	85,000
NO	2	612	2,054,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1768

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 5376

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - other reason

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	115,500
NO	2	601	2,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC0\_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 5377

**Question Name** HC\_Q08

**Concept** Type of care not received - physical health problem

**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	457	1,491,500
NO	2	182	644,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1769

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5378
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	195,000
NO	2	579	1,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5379
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	214,500
NO	2	585	1,921,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1770

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 5380  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - injury  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	143,500
NO	2	596	1,992,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 5381  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - other  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	139,500
NO	2	593	1,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	24,938,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1771

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5382  
**Question Name** HC\_Q09  
**Concept** Received home care services  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	335	691,000
NO	2	6,897	21,581,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 5383  
**Question Name** HC\_Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_9=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	301,000
NO	2	204	388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	26,393,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,234,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1772

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5384
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		38	97,500
NO		2		295	591,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,060	26,393,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		898	1,234,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5385
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		112	199,500
NO		2		221	490,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,060	26,393,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		898	1,234,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1773

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5386
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	256,000
NO	2	179	433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	26,393,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,234,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5387
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	97,000
NO	2	261	592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	26,393,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,234,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1774

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_10F **Length** 1 **Position** 5388**Question Name** HC\_Q10**Concept** Home care received - shopping**Question** What type of services have you received? - Shopping**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_9=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	25,500
NO	2	316	663,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	26,393,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,234,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 5389**Question Name** HC\_Q10**Concept** Home care received - respite care**Question** What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_9=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	36,000
NO	2	315	653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	26,393,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,234,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1775

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5390
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	35,000
NO	2	322	654,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	26,393,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,234,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5391
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,203	2,923,000
NO	2	7,191	24,150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1776

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5392
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	390,000
NO	2	2,071	8,669,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	6,245	18,030,000
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5393
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	374	1,192,500
NO	2	4,663	16,377,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	2,770	6,975,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1777

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5394
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,085	2,755,500
NO	2	7,309	24,325,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5395
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,266	3,358,000
NO	2	7,128	23,722,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1778

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5396
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for restriction of activity

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC0\_1A to RAC0\_1D and RAC0\_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,836	4,823,000
NO	2	6,556	22,245,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5397
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC0\_1A to RAC0\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,548	3,972,500
NO	2	6,844	23,095,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1779

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5398
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC0F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,824	4,804,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,556	22,245,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,255,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5399 - 5402
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC0F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A809 - Z993	1,812	4,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,556	22,245,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	11,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	918	1,285,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1780

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC0GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 5403 - 5404

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC0F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC0CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	13	28,500
NEOPLASMS	2	33	88,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	4	11,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	40	89,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	91	290,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	130	329,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	56	150,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	49	148,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	214	434,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	119	298,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	42	117,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	12	33,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	705	1,869,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	23	90,500
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	2,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	27	81,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	85	235,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	126	378,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	14	35,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	28	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,556	22,245,000
NOT STATED	99	925	1,299,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1781

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5405
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC8F1=2 and RAC0F1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	282	865,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	184	494,500
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	93	306,000
OTHER	5	23	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,810	25,314,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5406 - 5407
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC8F1=1 and RAC0F1=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	182	668,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	1	1,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	27	73,000
NEVER HAD	4	24	90,500
OTHER	6	21	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,892	25,625,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,500
NOT STATED	99	1,144	1,789,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1782

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC0\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 5408 - 5409  
**Question Name** RA\_Q5  
**Concept** Cause of health problem  
**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?  
**Universe** Respondents with RAC0F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	67	177,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	70	270,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	84	225,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	160	496,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	130	451,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	66	185,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	848	2,068,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	292	621,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	23	64,500
OTHER	10	70	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,556	22,245,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	40,000
NOT STATED	99	912	1,261,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC0\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 5410  
**Question Name** RA\_Q6A  
**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals  
**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	640,000
NO	2	7,414	23,756,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1783

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5411
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	454	1,106,500
NO	2	7,232	23,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5412
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	521	1,275,000
NO	2	7,165	23,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1784

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5413
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,256	2,995,000
NO	2	6,428	21,391,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	299	595,000
NO	2	7,508	23,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1785

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	415,000
NO	2	7,604	24,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
NOT STATED	9	896	1,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0F6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5416
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in RAC0_6A to RAC0_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,432	3,310,000
NO	2	6,371	21,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
NOT STATED	9	900	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1786

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5417  
**Question Name** CC\_Q011  
**Concept** Has food allergies  
**Question** Do you have food allergies?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	607	2,008,000
NO	2	7,667	24,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5418 - 5420  
**Question Name** CC\_Q012  
**Concept** Food allergies - age first diagnosed  
**Question** How old were you when this "food allergies" was first diagnosed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 84	602	1,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,786	25,067,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	13,500
NOT STATED	999	900	1,243,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1787

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5421
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,015	6,974,000
NO	2	6,257	19,944,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	18,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5422
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	756	2,558,500
NO	2	7,635	24,510,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	15,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1788

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5423 - 5425

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "asthma" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 87	735	2,508,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,646	24,524,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	41,500
NOT STATED	999	899	1,245,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5426

**Question Name** CC\_Q033

**Concept** Asthma - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC8\_1C=1 and CCC0\_1C=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	352,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	30	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,290	26,593,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,249,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1789

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5427 - 5428

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	15	89,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	13,000
MARCH	3	2	9,500
APRIL	4	3	7,500
MAY	5	2	6,000
JUNE	6	4	26,000
JULY	7	5	17,000
AUGUST	8	4	14,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	26,000
OCTOBER	10	7	43,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	31,500
DECEMBER	12	3	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,320	26,716,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	30,000
REFUSAL	98	1	22,000
NOT STATED	99	902	1,249,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1790

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5429 - 5432

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_C1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2000	67	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,320	26,716,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	902	1,249,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5433

**Question Name** CC\_Q035

**Concept** Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

**Question** Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	427	1,469,000
NO	2	319	1,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,646	24,524,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	899	1,245,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1791

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5434  
**Question Name** CC\_Q036  
**Concept** Asthma - took medication  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	560	1,841,000
NO	2	188	708,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,646	24,524,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,245,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1X **Length** 1 **Position** 5435  
**Question Name** CC\_Q041  
**Concept** Has fibromyalgia  
**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	249,500
NO	2	7,590	24,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1792

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_X3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5436 - 5438

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "fibromyalgia" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1X=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 84	95	249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,299	26,835,500
NOT STATED	999	899	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 5439

**Question Name** CC\_Q051

**Concept** Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia

**Question** Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,561	3,643,500
NO	2	6,238	20,878,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1793

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_D3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5440 - 5442
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q052				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia" was first diagnosed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		0 - 93		1,470	3,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,887	23,488,500
DON'T KNOW		997		34	58,000
NOT STATED		999		902	1,251,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_D11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5443
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05A				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of arthritis do you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_D1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS		1		418	947,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS		2		806	1,934,000
OTHER		3		116	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,887	23,488,500
DON'T KNOW		7		162	338,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,251,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1794

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5444  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05B  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery  
**Question** Have you had an operation or surgery because of your arthritis?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	321,000
NO	2	1,359	3,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,887	23,488,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,251,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D2A **Length** 1 **Position** 5445  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05C  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement  
**Question** What kind of operation or surgery? - Hip replacement  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_D2=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	54,500
NO	2	105	262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,246	26,742,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,255,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1795

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5446
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05C				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of operation or surgery? - Knee replacement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	75,000
NO	2	101	242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,246	26,742,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,255,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5447
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05C				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of operation or surgery? - Other joint replacement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	38,500
NO	2	131	278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,246	26,742,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,255,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1796

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5448
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05C				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of operation or surgery? - Other joint surgery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	157,000
NO	2	87	160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,246	26,742,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,255,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5449
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05D				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or do you do anything to relieve arthritis pain?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_D3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	930	2,149,500
NO	2	572	1,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,887	23,488,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,251,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1797

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5450  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05E  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug  
**Question** What do you do? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	840	1,918,500
NO	2	90	231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,916,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5451  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05E  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet  
**Question** What do you do? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	186,000
NO	2	868	1,963,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,916,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1798

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D3C **Length** 1 **Position** 5452  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05E  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise  
**Question** What do you do? - Exercise  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	372,500
NO	2	780	1,777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,916,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D3D **Length** 1 **Position** 5453  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05E  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy  
**Question** What do you do? - Physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	149,500
NO	2	873	2,000,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,916,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1799

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D3E **Length** 1 **Position** 5454  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05E  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice  
**Question** What do you do? - Heat or ice  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	312,500
NO	2	819	1,837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,916,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D3F **Length** 1 **Position** 5455  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05E  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques  
**Question** What do you do? - Relaxation techniques  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	155,000
NO	2	884	1,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,916,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1800

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5456
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.				
<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Splints, supports or other assistive devices				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	77,500
NO	2	899	2,072,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,916,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5457
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	40,000
NO	2	911	2,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	24,916,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1801

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5458
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05F				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of drugs? - Prescription medication				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	565	1,272,500
NO	2	274	646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,549	25,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5459
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05F				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of drugs? - Over-the-counter pain killers				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	296	716,500
NO	2	543	1,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,549	25,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1802

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_D4C **Length** 1 **Position** 5460  
**Question Name** CC\_Q05F  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies  
**Question** What kind of drugs? - Herbal or natural remedies  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_D3A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	173,000
NO	2	789	1,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,549	25,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 5461  
**Question Name** CC\_Q061  
**Concept** Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis  
**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,180	3,616,500
NO	2	6,502	20,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1803

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_E3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5462 - 5464  
**Question Name** CC\_Q062  
**Concept** Back problems - age first diagnosed  
**Question** How old were you when this "back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis" was first diagnosed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 90	1,165	3,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,211	23,455,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	21,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	902	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1F      **Length** 1      **Position** 5465  
**Question Name** CC\_Q071  
**Concept** Has high blood pressure  
**Question** Do you have high blood pressure?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,368	3,099,000
NO	2	6,419	21,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	39,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1804

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5466 - 5468

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "high blood pressure" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	3 - 95	1,294	2,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,058	24,004,500
DON'T KNOW	997	32	82,000
NOT STATED	999	909	1,265,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5469

**Question Name** CC\_Q073

**Concept** High blood pressure - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8\_1F=1 and CCC0\_1F=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	251,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	20	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,077	25,886,500
NOT STATED	9	1,093	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1805

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5470 - 5471  
**Question Name** CC\_Q074  
**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	21	57,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	8,000
MARCH	3	4	9,500
APRIL	4	2	1,000
MAY	5	4	16,500
JUNE	6	13	31,000
JULY	7	5	9,000
AUGUST	8	6	18,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	8,500
OCTOBER	10	5	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	12	22,500
DECEMBER	12	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,097	25,928,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	49,000
NOT STATED	99	1,093	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5472 - 5475  
**Question Name** CC\_Q074  
**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2000	94	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,097	25,928,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	31,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,093	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1806

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F5      **Length** 1      **Position** 5476

**Question Name** CC\_Q075

**Concept** High blood pressure - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,176	2,621,000
NO	2	148	426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,058	24,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,265,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F6A      **Length** 1      **Position** 5477

**Question Name** CC\_Q076

**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - drug

**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_F5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,156	2,569,500
NO	2	19	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,206	24,430,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	911	1,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1807

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5478
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	268,000
NO	2	1,047	2,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,206	24,430,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	911	1,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5479
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	192,000
NO	2	1,090	2,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,206	24,430,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	911	1,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1808

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5480
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	29,000
NO	2	1,167	2,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,206	24,430,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	911	1,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5481
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	686	2,279,500
NO	2	6,998	22,112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1809

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_G3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5482 - 5484

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraine - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "migraine headaches" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 79	671	2,231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,707	24,804,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	48,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	900	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_G1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5485

**Question Name** CC\_Q083

**Concept** Migraines - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8\_1G=1 and CCC0\_1G=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	329,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	26	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,082	25,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,079	2,112,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1810

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5486 - 5487

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	19,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	39,000
MARCH	3	7	16,000
APRIL	4	3	5,500
MAY	5	6	31,000
JUNE	6	12	36,500
JULY	7	9	31,500
AUGUST	8	7	24,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	26,000
OCTOBER	10	3	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	12,500
DECEMBER	12	5	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,108	25,864,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	65,000
REFUSAL	98	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,080	2,125,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1811

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_G2Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 5488 - 5491  
**Question Name** CC\_Q084  
**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2000	96	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,108	25,864,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	20,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,080	2,125,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_G5      **Length** 1      **Position** 5492  
**Question Name** CC\_Q085  
**Concept** Migraines - received treatment or medication  
**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	1,092,500
NO	2	352	1,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,707	24,804,500
NOT STATED	9	900	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1812

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5493
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	313	1,048,000
NO	2	21	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,059	25,991,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5494
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	46,500
NO	2	314	1,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,059	25,991,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1813

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5495
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	64,000
NO	2	314	1,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,059	25,991,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5496
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	78,000
NO	2	312	1,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,059	25,991,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1814

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5497
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	621,500
NO	2	8,152	26,459,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,000
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_H3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5498 - 5500
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q092				
<b>Concept</b>	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "chronic bronchitis or emphysema" was first diagnosed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1H=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 84	221	603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,170	26,477,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	900	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1815

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5501
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	419	966,500
NO	2	7,381	23,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5502 - 5504
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - age first diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "diabetes" was first diagnosed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	2 - 91	391	935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,000	26,142,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1816

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5505
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1J=1 and CCC0_1J=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	11	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,204	26,204,500
NOT STATED	9	1,075	2,089,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5506 - 5507
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JUNE	6	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,215	26,226,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,075	2,089,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1817

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5508 - 5511

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 1999	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,215	26,226,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,075	2,089,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5512

**Question Name** CC\_Q10A

**Concept** Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant

**Question** Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

**Universe** Females aged 15 and over who answered CCC0\_J3>14

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	27,000
NO	2	188	424,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,197	26,632,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5513

**Question Name** CC\_Q10B

**Concept** Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy

**Question** Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_J3A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,385	27,057,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1818

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5514 - 5515
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10C				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - when started using insulin				
<b>Question</b>	When you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you were started on insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 MONTH	1	42	97,000
1 MONTH TO LESS THAN 2 MONTHS	2	4	13,000
2 MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	3	3	9,000
6 MONTH TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR	4	5	37,500
1 YEAR OR MORE	5	43	91,000
NEVER	6	295	692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,000	26,142,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5516
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - currently takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	188,500
NO	2	313	751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,000	26,142,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1819

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5517
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10D				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin daily				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin every day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	184,500
NO	2	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,313	26,893,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5518
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10E				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin				
<b>Question</b>	How many times per day do you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J4=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 5	77	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,314	26,897,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1820

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J4B **Length** 3 **Position** 5519 - 5521  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10F  
**Concept** Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day  
**Question** On average, how many units per day do you take?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_J4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF UNITS	1 - 200	76	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	26,897,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_J6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5522  
**Question Name** CC\_Q106  
**Concept** Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin  
**Question** Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?  
**Universe** Males who answered CCC0\_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC\_0\_J3A<>1 or CC\_0\_J3B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	636,500
NO	2	125	301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,000	26,142,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1821

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5523
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	244	599,500
NO	2	22	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,125	26,443,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5524
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	173,500
NO	2	189	463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,125	26,443,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1822

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5525
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	50,000
NO	2	240	587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,125	26,443,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5526
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	9,500
NO	2	262	627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,125	26,443,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1823

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5527
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10G				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - has taken course in managing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever taken a course or class on how to manage your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	234	546,500
NO	2	157	392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,000	26,142,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5528
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10H				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing				
<b>Question</b>	Has anyone else in your household ever taken a course or class on how to manage diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5A<>1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	20,500
NO	2	149	372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,234	26,688,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1824

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5529
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10I				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been given information by a health professional on what you should be eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	345	823,000
NO	2	46	116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,000	26,142,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5530
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10J				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet				
<b>Question</b>	From what type of health professional? - Nurse				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	203,500
NO	2	248	613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,046	26,258,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,237,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1825

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J6B **Length** 1 **Position** 5531  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10J  
**Concept** Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet  
**Question** From what type of health professional? - Registered dietitian  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_J5C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	512,500
NO	2	114	303,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,046	26,258,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,237,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J6C **Length** 1 **Position** 5532  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10J  
**Concept** Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet  
**Question** From what type of health professional? - Family doctor or general practitioner  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_J5C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	273,000
NO	2	245	543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,046	26,258,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,237,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1826

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5533
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10J				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet				
<b>Question</b>	From what type of health professional? - Other medical doctor or specialist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	41,000
NO	2	325	775,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,046	26,258,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,237,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5534
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10J				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet				
<b>Question</b>	From what type of health professional? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	16,000
NO	2	333	800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,046	26,258,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,237,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1827

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J7A **Length** 1 **Position** 5535  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10K  
**Concept** Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar  
**Question** Have you ever been taught how to check blood sugar levels?  
**Universe** Males who answered CCC0\_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC\_0\_J3A<>1 or CC\_0\_J3B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	328	765,500
NO	2	64	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,000	26,142,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J7B **Length** 1 **Position** 5536  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10L  
**Concept** Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar  
**Question** Has anyone else in your household ever been taught how to check blood sugar levels?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_J7A=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	61	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,328	26,907,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1828

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J8A **Length** 2 **Position** 5537 - 5538

**Question Name** CC\_Q10M

**Concept** Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels

**Question** In the past month, how often did you or anyone else in the household check your blood sugar levels?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_J7A=1 or CC\_0\_J7B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN ONCE A DAY	1	82	196,000
ONCE A DAY	2	62	141,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	3	26	73,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	4	57	127,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	42	84,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	6	21	27,500
ONCE A MONTH	7	18	43,500
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	8	21	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,061	26,313,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,236,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1829

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J8B **Length** 2 **Position** 5539 - 5540  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10N  
**Concept** Diabetes - frequency of checking feet  
**Question** In the past month, how often did you or anyone else in the household check your feet?  
**Universe** Males who answered CCC0\_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC\_0\_J3A<>1 or CC\_0\_J3B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE A DAY	1	121	277,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	2	22	46,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	3	24	36,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	28	68,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	5	13	33,500
ONCE A MONTH	6	40	89,500
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	7	142	382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,000	26,142,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 5541  
**Question Name** CC\_Q111  
**Concept** Has epilepsy  
**Question** Do you have epilepsy?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	184,000
NO	2	8,324	26,895,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1830

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_K3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5542 - 5544

**Question Name** CC\_Q112

**Concept** Epilepsy - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "epilepsy" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1K=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 80	65	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,329	26,902,500
NOT STATED	999	899	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5545

**Question Name** CC\_Q113

**Concept** Epilepsy - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC8\_1K=1 and CCC0\_1K=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	6,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	2	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,389	27,064,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1831

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5546 - 5547

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JULY	7	1	3,000
AUGUST	8	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,391	27,078,000
NOT STATED	99	900	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5548 - 5551

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 1998	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,391	27,078,000
NOT STATED	9999	900	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1832

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 5552  
**Question Name** CC\_Q121  
**Concept** Has heart disease  
**Question** Do you have heart disease?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	530	1,173,500
NO	2	7,856	25,893,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_L3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5553 - 5555  
**Question Name** CC\_Q122  
**Concept** Heart disease - age first diagnosed  
**Question** How old were you when this "heart disease" was first diagnosed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1L=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 93	481	1,108,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,902	25,954,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	12,500
NOT STATED	999	902	1,243,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1833

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_L1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5556
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12A				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_L1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	407,500
NO	2	282	709,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,902	25,954,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,243,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L1B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5557 - 5558
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12B				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - number of heart attacks				
<b>Question</b>	How many heart attacks have you had?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HEART ATTACKS	1 - 7	199	404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,184	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	3,000
NOT STATED	99	906	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1834

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_L1C      **Length** 3      **Position** 5559 - 5561  
**Question Name** CC\_Q12C  
**Concept** Heart disease - age at first heart attack  
**Question** How old were you when you had your (first) heart attack?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_L1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	7 - 88	195	397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,184	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,500
NOT STATED	999	906	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_L1D      **Length** 3      **Position** 5562 - 5564  
**Question Name** CC\_Q12D  
**Concept** Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack  
**Question** How old were you when you had your most recent heart attack?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_L1B>1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	37 - 90	87	161,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,295	26,903,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,500
NOT STATED	999	906	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1835

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5565
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12E				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever been admitted				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been admitted to a hospital overnight due to a heart attack?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	183	367,500
NO	2	20	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,184	26,664,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,247,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5566
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12F				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery				
<b>Question</b>	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Bypass surgery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	103,500
NO	2	151	303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,184	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	906	1,247,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1836

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5567
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12F				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty				
<b>Question</b>	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Angioplasty				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	81,000
NO	2	166	325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,184	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	906	1,247,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5568
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12F				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease treatment - drugs				
<b>Question</b>	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Drugs				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	267,500
NO	2	65	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,184	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	906	1,247,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1837

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_L4D **Length** 1 **Position** 5569  
**Question Name** CC\_Q12F  
**Concept** Heart disease treatment - other  
**Question** What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_L1A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	51,500
NO	2	175	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,184	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	906	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_L4E **Length** 1 **Position** 5570  
**Question Name** CC\_Q12F  
**Concept** Heart disease treatment - no treatment received  
**Question** What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - No treatment received  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_L1A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	18,000
NO	2	189	388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,184	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	906	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1838

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5571
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12G				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been referred to a cardiac rehabilitation program?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	114,000
NO	2	149	292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,184	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5572
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12H				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended				
<b>Question</b>	Did you attend the cardiac rehabilitation program?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_L5A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	110,500
NO	2	4	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,333	26,956,000
NOT STATED	9	909	1,249,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1839

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5573
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12I				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed				
<b>Question</b>	Did you complete the rehabilitation program?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_L5B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	72,500
NO	2	11	27,500
STILL ATTENDING	3	6	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,337	26,959,000
NOT STATED	9	909	1,249,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_L6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5574
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12J				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has angina				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_L6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	187	427,000
NO	2	298	689,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,902	25,954,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,243,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1840

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_L7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5575
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12K				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_L7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	204,000
NO	2	390	902,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,902	25,954,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,243,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5576
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q131				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	179	405,000
NO	2	7,616	24,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	900	1,238,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1841

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_M3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5577 - 5579**Question Name** CC\_Q132**Concept** Cancer - age first diagnosed**Question** How old were you when this "cancer" was first diagnosed?**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1M=1 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	4 - 91	174	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,216	26,678,500
NOT STATED	999	903	1,245,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1N      **Length** 1      **Position** 5580**Question Name** CC\_Q141**Concept** Has intestinal or stomach ulcers**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	632,500
NO	2	7,542	23,890,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1842

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_N3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5581 - 5583

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "stomach or intestinal ulcers" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1N=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	8 - 89	242	597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,139	26,449,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	23,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	904	1,244,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_N1      **Length** 1      **Position** 5584

**Question Name** CC\_Q143

**Concept** Ulcers - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8\_1N=1 and CCC0\_1N=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	191,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	25	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	25,920,000
NOT STATED	9	1,086	2,124,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1843

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5585 - 5586  
**Question Name** CC\_Q144  
**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_N1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	13	26,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	16,000
APRIL	4	2	6,000
MAY	5	3	4,500
JUNE	6	10	23,000
JULY	7	3	3,500
AUGUST	8	8	29,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	5,500
OCTOBER	10	2	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	18,000
DECEMBER	12	2	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,136	26,003,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	45,000
NOT STATED	99	1,086	2,124,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5587 - 5590  
**Question Name** CC\_Q144  
**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_N1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2001	61	158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,136	26,003,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	33,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,086	2,124,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1844

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5591
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q151				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	300,000
NO	2	7,650	24,236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_O3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5592 - 5594
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q152				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "effects of a stroke" was first diagnosed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1O=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 94	118	264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,274	26,818,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	899	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1845

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5595
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q153				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1O=1 and CCC0_1O=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	19,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,197	26,180,500
NOT STATED	9	1,080	2,105,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_O2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5596 - 5597
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q154				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_O1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	2,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	6,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,203	26,193,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,080	2,105,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1846

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_O2Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 5598 - 5601  
**Question Name** CC\_Q154  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2000	9	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,203	26,193,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,080	2,105,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1P      **Length** 1      **Position** 5602  
**Question Name** CC\_Q161  
**Concept** Suffers from urinary incontinence  
**Question** Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	285	586,000
NO	2	7,513	23,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1847

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_P3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5603 - 5605  
**Question Name** CC\_Q162  
**Concept** Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed  
**Question** How old were you when this "urinary incontinence" was first diagnosed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1P=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 93	212	493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,172	26,572,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	13,500
NOT STATED	999	902	1,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1Q      **Length** 1      **Position** 5606  
**Question Name** CC\_Q171  
**Concept** Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)  
**Question** Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	169	413,000
NO	2	7,626	24,108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1848

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_Q3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5607 - 5609

**Question Name** CC\_Q172

**Concept** Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1Q=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 89	164	402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,224	26,671,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	904	1,244,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 5610

**Question Name** CC\_Q181

**Concept** Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia

**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	123,500
NO	2	7,249	22,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,044	4,663,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1849

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_R3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5611 - 5613

**Question Name** CC\_Q182

**Concept** Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1R=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 90	33	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,355	27,024,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	904	1,243,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 5614

**Question Name** CC\_Q191

**Concept** Has cataracts

**Question** Do you have cataracts?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	446	848,500
NO	2	6,894	21,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,044	4,663,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1850

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_S3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5615 - 5617

**Question Name** CC\_Q192

**Concept** Cataracts - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "cataracts" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1S=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 93	402	800,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,979	26,255,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	11,500
NOT STATED	999	903	1,251,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1T      **Length** 1      **Position** 5618

**Question Name** CC\_Q201

**Concept** Has glaucoma

**Question** Do you have glaucoma?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	325,500
NO	2	7,190	22,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,044	4,663,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1851

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_T3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5619 - 5621

**Question Name** CC\_Q202

**Concept** Glaucoma - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "glaucoma" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1T=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	3 - 97	135	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,254	26,770,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	902	1,246,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 5622

**Question Name** CC\_Q211

**Concept** Has a thyroid condition

**Question** Do you have a thyroid condition?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	506	1,171,500
NO	2	7,291	23,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	900	1,236,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1852

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_U3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5623 - 5625

**Question Name** CC\_Q212

**Concept** Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "thyroid condition" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1U=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 90	477	1,134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,904	25,934,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	10,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	902	1,239,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 5626

**Question Name** CC\_Q221

**Concept** Has other long-term condition

**Question** Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	767	2,253,000
NO	2	7,621	24,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1853

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5627
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Has a chronic condition - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC0DNUM (Source: CCC0\_1A to CCC0\_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,352	16,087,500
NO	2	2,917	10,818,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,264,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0DNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5628 - 5629
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC0\_1A to CCC0\_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	8,232	26,788,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	149,000
NOT STATED	99	942	1,381,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1854

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5630
<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - prescription medications				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,381	21,640,500
NO	2	1,831	5,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	242,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5631
<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - dental expenses				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,616	16,495,500
NO	2	3,563	10,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	93	345,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	900	1,239,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1855

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ISC0\_3                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5632

**Question Name**    IS\_Q3

**Concept**                      Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses

**Question**                      Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe**                      All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,406	14,666,500
NO	2	3,704	11,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	163	723,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,239,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ISC0\_4                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5633

**Question Name**    IS\_Q4

**Concept**                      Insurance - hospital charges

**Question**                      Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

**Universe**                      All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,807	16,124,500
NO	2	3,095	9,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	365	1,418,000
REFUSAL	8	7	17,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,239,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1856

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC0D1	Length	1	Position	5634
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on ISC0\_1 to ISC0\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INSURANCE	0	1,609	4,481,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,053	3,275,500
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	627	2,009,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,134	3,554,000
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	3,392	11,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,359	3,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_1	Length	1	Position	5635
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q01

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,406	16,105,500
NO	2	3,984	10,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1857

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5636
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,853	10,661,500
NO	2	127	274,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,406	16,105,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	24,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5637
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	277,500
NO	2	14	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,259	26,767,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1858

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 5638  
**Question Name** HS\_Q04  
**Concept** Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses  
**Question** Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_1=1 or HSC0\_2=1 or HSC0\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,863	19,394,000
NO	2	2,488	7,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	24,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	50,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5639  
**Question Name** HS\_Q05  
**Concept** Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses  
**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_4=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,362	7,290,500
NO	2	122	293,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,877	19,418,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9	927	1,300,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1859

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5640 - 5641
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_1 to HSC0\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,600	13,310,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,565	13,218,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	67	185,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	58	144,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	54	104,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	14	24,000
NOT STATED	99	935	1,332,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5642
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q06

**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,955	26,161,500
NO	2	431	901,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1860

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 5643  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_6=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	557,000
NO	2	128	267,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,955	26,161,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	77,000
NOT STATED	9	907	1,255,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 5644  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07A  
**Concept** Hearing - able to hear  
**Question** Are you able to hear at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_7<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	294,000
NO	2	9	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,223	26,719,000
NOT STATED	9	907	1,255,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1861

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 5645  
**Question Name** HS\_Q08  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_7=1 or HSC0\_7A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	321	697,500
NO	2	101	154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,964	26,211,500
NOT STATED	9	907	1,255,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5646  
**Question Name** HS\_Q09  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_8=2 or HSC0\_8=7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	135,500
NO	2	11	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,285	26,909,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	907	1,255,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1862

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 5647 - 5648

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_6 to HSC0\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	7,955	26,161,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	195	452,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	73	104,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	94	174,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	18	30,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	15	61,000
NOT STATED	99	943	1,333,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC0\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5649

**Question Name** HS\_Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,310	26,827,500
NO	2	78	234,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1863

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 5650

**Question Name** HS\_Q11

**Concept** Speech - partially understood by strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_10=2 or HSC0\_10=7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	121,500
NO	2	30	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,310	26,827,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC0\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 5651

**Question Name** HS\_Q12

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by non-strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_10=2 or HSC0\_10=7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	111,000
NO	2	40	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,310	26,827,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1864

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 5652

**Question Name** HS\_Q13

**Concept** Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_12=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	41,000
NO	2	20	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,350	26,938,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 5653

**Question Name**

**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_10 to HSC0\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	8,310	26,827,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	33	90,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	14	25,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	11	30,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	20	89,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,256,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1865

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 5654  
**Question Name** HS\_Q14  
**Concept** Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support  
**Question** Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,897	26,137,000
NO	2	493	931,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC0\_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 5655  
**Question Name** HS\_Q15  
**Concept** Mobility - able to walk  
**Question** Are you able to walk at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_14=2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	397	765,500
NO	2	96	166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,897	26,137,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1866

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5656
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	330	608,500
NO	2	67	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,993	26,303,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5657
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q17
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	161,000
NO	2	315	604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,993	26,303,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1867

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 5658  
**Question Name** HS\_Q18  
**Concept** Mobility - requires a wheelchair  
**Question** Do you require a wheelchair to get around?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_14=2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	220,500
NO	2	355	710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,897	26,137,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 5659  
**Question Name** HS\_Q19  
**Concept** Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use  
**Question** How often do you use a wheelchair?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_18=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	89	132,500
OFTEN	2	18	23,500
SOMETIMES	3	29	60,500
NEVER	4	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,252	26,847,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1868

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5660
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	130,000
NO	2	50	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,252	26,847,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DMOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5661 - 5662
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC0_14 to HSC0_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	7,897	26,137,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	53	133,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	241	443,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	21	27,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	82	161,000
CANNOT WALK	6	96	166,000
NOT STATED	99	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1869

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 5663

**Question Name** HS\_Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,271	26,773,500
NO	2	118	294,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 5664

**Question Name** HS\_Q22

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

**Question** Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	153,000
NO	2	57	141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,271	26,773,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,250,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1870

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 5665**Question Name** HS\_Q23**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_22=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	20	58,000
MOST TASKS	2	13	42,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	12	24,500
ALL TASKS	4	16	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,328	26,914,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,250,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC0\_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 5666**Question Name** HS\_Q24**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_21=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	35,000
NO	2	96	259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,271	26,773,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,250,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1871

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 5667 - 5668

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_21 to HSC0\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	8,271	26,773,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	55	138,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	2	3,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	20	58,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	25	66,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	16	28,500
NOT STATED	99	904	1,250,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 5669

**Question Name** HS\_Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,862	22,200,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,249	4,069,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	208	596,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	54	168,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	11	27,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,251,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1872

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5670
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,862	22,200,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,249	4,069,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	208	596,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	54	168,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	11	27,000
NOT STATED	9	909	1,257,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5671
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	6,737	22,343,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,474	4,249,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	148	421,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	28	52,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1873

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 5672  
**Question Name** HS\_Q27  
**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems  
**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	7,670	25,062,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	493	1,513,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	116	298,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	52	100,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	56	89,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 5673 - 5674

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_26 and HSC0\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	6,515	21,630,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	214	688,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,110	3,233,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	342	969,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	146	446,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	59	95,000
NOT STATED	99	907	1,256,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1874

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5675
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q28				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usually free of pain				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,191	23,814,500
NO	2	1,195	3,249,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,251,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5676
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q29				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	353	938,000
MODERATE	2	690	1,933,000
SEVERE	3	149	374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,191	23,814,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	908	1,255,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1875

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 5677  
**Question Name** HS\_Q30  
**Concept** Pain - number of activities prevented  
**Question** How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_28=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	270	734,000
A FEW	2	383	1,119,000
SOME	3	332	904,000
MOST	4	209	487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,191	23,814,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	907	1,254,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 5678  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_28 and HSC0\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	7,191	23,814,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	270	734,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	383	1,119,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	332	904,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	209	487,500
NOT STATED	9	908	1,259,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1876

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 5679 - 5683

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_1 to HSC0\_28 and HSC0\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.351 - 1.000	8,313	26,905,000
NOT STATED	9.999	980	1,413,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5684

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,059	15,688,000
NO	2	2,358	7,829,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1877

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5685
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,392	9,806,500
NO	2	4,025	13,711,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5686
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,451	4,806,000
NO	2	5,966	18,711,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1878

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 5687

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - bicycling

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,437	5,050,000
NO	2	5,980	18,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 5688

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,482	4,836,500
NO	2	5,935	18,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1879

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 5689

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,869	5,995,000
NO	2	5,548	17,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 5690

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	1,178,000
NO	2	7,147	22,340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1880

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 5691

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	407	1,637,000
NO	2	7,010	21,880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 5692

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	1,535,500
NO	2	7,083	21,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1881

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5693
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	768	3,140,000
NO	2	6,649	20,377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5694
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	868	2,839,500
NO	2	6,549	20,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1882

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 5695  
**Question Name** PA\_Q1  
**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics  
**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	532	1,956,000
NO	2	6,885	21,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 5696  
**Question Name** PA\_Q1  
**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing  
**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note** This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	942,000
NO	2	7,189	22,575,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1883

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 5697

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - bowling

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	615	2,287,000
NO	2	6,802	21,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 5698

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	345	1,207,500
NO	2	7,072	22,310,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1884

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5699
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	211	857,000
NO	2	7,206	22,660,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5700
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	687	2,809,500
NO	2	6,730	20,708,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1885

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5701
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	598	1,839,000
NO	2	6,819	21,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5702
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	307	1,306,500
NO	2	7,110	22,211,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1886

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 5703

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - basketball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	344	1,664,500
NO	2	7,073	21,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 5704

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	511	1,848,000
NO	2	6,906	21,669,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1887

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 5705

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	830	2,436,000
NO	2	6,587	21,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0FC1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5706

**Question Name** PA\_Q1US

**Concept** Flag for other physical activity (#1)

**Question** What was this activity? - Activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1U=1

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	510	1,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,615	24,362,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1888

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5707
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	516	1,866,500
NO	2	6,071	19,215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,539	5,128,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5708
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC0_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	516	1,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	24,343,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1889

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5709
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	287,000
NO	2	450	1,579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	24,343,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5710
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC0_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	25,923,000
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1890

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 5711 - 5713

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	5,040	15,645,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,067	10,522,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	26,500
REFUSAL	998	3	16,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5714

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	451	1,291,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,832	5,796,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,016	6,120,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	739	2,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,067	10,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	2,151,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1891

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 5715 - 5717

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,380	9,778,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,734	16,403,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	28,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5718

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	170	546,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	669	1,983,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	946	2,744,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,593	4,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,734	16,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,179	2,136,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1892

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 5719 - 5721

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,448	4,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,675	21,404,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 5722

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	95	318,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	346	1,049,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	484	1,543,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	523	1,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,675	21,404,000
NOT STATED	9	1,170	2,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1893

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 5723 - 5725

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 180	1,430	5,038,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,689	21,160,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 5726

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	146	518,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	381	1,163,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	495	1,759,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	407	1,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,689	21,160,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,174	2,120,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1894

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 5727 - 5729

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,481	4,835,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,644	21,373,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 5730

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	50	153,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	81	265,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	176	485,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,173	3,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,644	21,373,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,168	2,109,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1895

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 5731 - 5733

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,860	5,964,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,257	20,215,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	31,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 5734

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	540	1,584,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	818	2,573,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	364	1,342,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	138	464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,257	20,215,000
NOT STATED	9	1,176	2,139,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1896

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 5735 - 5737

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	268	1,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,856	25,032,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	7,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 5738

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	16,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	13,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	39	188,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	219	951,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,856	25,032,500
NOT STATED	9	1,169	2,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1897

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 5739 - 5741**Question Name** PA\_Q2**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1H=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	407	1,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,719	24,573,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 5742**Question Name** PA\_Q3**Concept** Time spent - ice skating**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1H=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	37,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	32	121,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	134	557,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	230	921,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,719	24,573,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1898

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2Y      **Length** 3      **Position** 5743 - 5745  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1Y=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	334	1,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,792	24,674,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3Y      **Length** 1      **Position** 5746  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1Y=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	47,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	77	387,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	122	563,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	118	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,792	24,674,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1899

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 5747 - 5749

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	766	3,120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,358	23,070,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,500
REFUSAL	998	1	15,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 5750

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	133	539,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	323	1,304,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	241	936,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	69	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,358	23,070,000
NOT STATED	9	1,169	2,128,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1900

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 5751 - 5753

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	867	2,834,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,258	23,371,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 5754

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	20,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	10,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	20	67,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	837	2,736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,258	23,371,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	2,113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1901

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 5755 - 5757

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1L=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	532	1,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,594	24,254,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 5758

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1L=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	56,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	59	238,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	261	898,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	196	760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,594	24,254,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1902

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 5759 - 5761

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	228	942,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,898	25,268,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 5762

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiin

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	38,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	3,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	4	7,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	218	893,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,898	25,268,000
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1903

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 5763 - 5765

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	615	2,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,511	23,923,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 5766

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	28,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	7,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	65	260,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	540	1,992,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,511	23,923,000
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1904

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_20      **Length** 3      **Position** 5767 - 5769

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_10=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	343	1,194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,781	25,002,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,500
REFUSAL	998	1	7,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_30      **Length** 1      **Position** 5770

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_10=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	16,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	37,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	30	117,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	293	1,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,781	25,002,500
NOT STATED	9	1,169	2,121,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1905

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 5771 - 5773

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	211	857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,915	25,353,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 5774

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	27,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	60	228,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	138	597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,915	25,353,000
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1906

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 5775 - 5777

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1Q=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 93	685	2,796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,439	23,400,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	13,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 5778

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1Q=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	70	284,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	194	718,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	238	976,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	183	818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,439	23,400,500
NOT STATED	9	1,169	2,121,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1907

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 5779 - 5781

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	597	1,834,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,528	24,371,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 5782

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	10	27,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	24	62,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	560	1,735,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,528	24,371,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	2,113,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1908

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 5783 - 5785

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	306	1,301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,819	24,903,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 5786

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	20,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	99,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	64	320,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	213	862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,819	24,903,500
NOT STATED	9	1,168	2,113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1909

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 5787 - 5789

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	343	1,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,782	24,545,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	13,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 5790

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	82,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	48	177,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	113	564,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	166	828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,782	24,545,500
NOT STATED	9	1,168	2,121,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1910

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 5791 - 5793

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 132	510	1,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,615	24,362,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 5794

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	47,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	42	118,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	107	360,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	346	1,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,615	24,362,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	2,112,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1911

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 5795 - 5797

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1W=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 100	516	1,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,610	24,343,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 5798

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1W=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	54,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	35	107,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	89	344,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	373	1,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	24,343,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1912

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 5799 - 5801

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	66	287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,060	25,923,000
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 5802

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	16,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	9,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	15	64,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	46	198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	25,923,000
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1913

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5803 - 5804
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	2,797	8,477,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,088	3,315,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,089	6,665,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	685	2,370,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	279	935,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	461	1,697,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	97	18	57,500
NOT STATED	99	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5805 - 5806
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	7,052	22,072,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	159	587,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	150	653,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	37	128,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	7	46,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	8	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,167	2,108,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1914

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5807

**Question Name** PA\_Q5

**Concept** Frequency of bike helmet use

**Question** When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1D=1 or PAC0\_4B>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	584	1,997,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	91	365,000
RARELY	3	77	306,500
NEVER	4	776	2,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,592	20,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,171	2,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5808

**Question Name** PA\_Q6

**Concept** Level of physical activity for usual day

**Question** Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,114	6,878,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,406	10,622,000
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,546	4,862,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	349	1,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1915

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0DLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5809
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	6,587	21,081,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	830	2,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0DFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5810 - 5812
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1V, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2X and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 180	6,300	20,360,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,117	3,157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	999	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1916

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5813
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1V, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2X and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,368	13,863,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,425	4,798,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,624	4,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5814
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1V, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2X and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,080	6,585,000
NOT DAILY	2	5,337	16,932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1917

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0DEE **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5815 - 5818

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1A to PAC0\_1X, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2X and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 24.5	6,470	20,760,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	947	2,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0DPAI **Length** 1 **Position** 5819

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1A to PAC0\_1X, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2X and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	1,318	4,536,500
MODERATE	2	1,888	5,780,000
INACTIVE	3	4,211	13,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1918

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5820
<b>Question Name</b>	TU_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - has been sunburnt				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,852	6,275,000
NO	2	5,582	17,293,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5821
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	762	2,574,000
NO	2	6,919	21,810,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	896	1,228,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1919

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5822 - 5823
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HEAD	1	1	2,000
NECK	2	33	107,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	165	597,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	120	329,500
WRIST, HAND	5	174	622,500
HIP	6	15	36,500
THIGH	7	11	41,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	60	285,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	56	204,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	22	81,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	96	248,500
CHEST	12	3	6,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	6	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,628	24,503,000
NOT STATED	99	903	1,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1920

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPC0\_5A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5824**Question Name**      RP\_Q4**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise  
(include school activities)**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC0\_1=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	179	786,500
NO	2	579	1,779,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,628	24,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      RPC0\_5B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5825**Question Name**      RP\_Q4**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include  
volunteering)**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC0\_1=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	165,000
NO	2	694	2,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,628	24,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1921

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5826
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	370	1,226,000
NO	2	388	1,339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,628	24,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5827
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	287,000
NO	2	647	2,278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,628	24,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1922

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPC0\_5E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5828

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC0\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	30,000
NO	2	745	2,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,628	24,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      RPC0\_5F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5829

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - other

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC0\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	136,500
NO	2	713	2,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,628	24,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1923

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5830

**Question Name** IN\_Q01

**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	945	3,449,500
NO	2	7,328	23,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	896	1,228,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC0\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 5831 - 5832

**Question Name** IJ\_Q02

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	945	3,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,447	23,628,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1924

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5833 - 5834
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	29	111,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	180	629,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	39	150,000
DISLOCATION	4	31	114,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	391	1,395,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	101	410,000
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	81	289,500
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	11	47,500
POISONING	9	6	26,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	9	39,000
OTHER	11	67	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,447	23,628,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,241,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1925

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 5835 - 5836

**Question Name** IJ\_Q04

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_3<8 or IJC0\_3=11

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	24	65,500
EYES	2	9	13,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	33	99,000
NECK	4	32	163,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	81	272,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	50	199,500
WRIST, HAND	7	167	639,000
HIP	8	24	33,000
THIGH	9	16	69,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	130	493,000
ANKLE, FOOT	11	196	797,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	39	147,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	88	232,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	21	76,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	9	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,473	23,741,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1926

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5837
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_3=10				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	1	3,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	5	26,500
OTHER	3	3	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,383	27,038,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5838 - 5839
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1				

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	348	1,111,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	12	72,500
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	43	170,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	28	90,000
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	197	892,000
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	133	480,500
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	76	248,000
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	56	178,000
FARM	9	31	119,500
OTHER	10	15	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,447	23,628,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	20,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1927

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 5840 - 5841  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q07  
**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	246	1,088,500
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	151	460,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	205	735,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	220	727,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	35	113,500
OTHER	6	83	297,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,447	23,628,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	28,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC0\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5842  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q08  
**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall  
**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	383	1,333,000
NO	2	561	2,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,447	23,628,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1928

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 5843 - 5844

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_10=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	41	166,500
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	32	98,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	64	233,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	149	477,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	13	25,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	17	56,500
OTHER	7	66	276,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,008	25,744,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	902	1,241,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1929

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 5845 - 5846  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q10  
**Concept** Most serious injury - cause  
**Question** What caused the injury?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_10<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	67	263,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	57	259,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	78	311,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	82	315,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	7	24,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	31	121,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	169	573,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	5	29,500
OTHER	10	62	213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,830	24,961,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,500
NOT STATED	99	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC0\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 5847  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q11  
**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours  
**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for the injury within 48 hours from a health professional?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	621	2,292,500
NO	2	324	1,156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,447	23,628,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1930

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 5848 - 5849  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q12  
**Concept** Most serious injury - where received treatment  
**Question** Where did you receive treatment?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_11=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	140	476,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	345	1,316,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	41	113,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	58	254,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	4	10,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	9	35,000
AT WORK	7	4	16,500
AT HOME	9	4	5,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	2	11,500
OTHER	11	14	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,771	24,785,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC0\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 5850  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q13  
**Concept** Most serious injury - admitted to hospital  
**Question** Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_11=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	198,500
NO	2	561	2,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,771	24,785,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1931

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5851
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	311	1,146,500
NO	2	7,962	25,782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5852 - 5853
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_14=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 12	311	1,146,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,081	25,931,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1932

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0DTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 5854 - 5857

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC0\_1, IJC0\_3, IJC0\_4 and IJC0\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	945	3,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,447	23,628,000
NOT STATED	9999	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC0DCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 5858 - 5859

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC0\_10 and IJC0\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	383	1,333,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	67	263,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	57	259,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	78	311,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	82	315,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	7	24,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	31	121,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	169	573,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	5	29,500
OTHER	11	62	213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,447	23,628,000
NOT STATED	99	905	1,246,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1933

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0DCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 5860 - 5862

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC0\_5, IJC0\_10 and IJC0\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	938	3,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,447	23,628,000
NOT STATED	999	908	1,262,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC0DSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 5863

### Question Name

**Concept** Injury Status - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on IJC0\_1, IJC0\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	7,075	22,567,500
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	887	3,215,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	253	912,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	58	234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1934

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5864
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,739	9,204,000
FALSE	2	4,251	12,441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	41,000
REFUSAL	8	34	73,000
NOT STATED	9	1,089	1,746,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5865
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	738	2,749,000
FALSE	2	6,243	18,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	59,500
NOT STATED	9	1,123	1,819,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1935

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5866
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,847	6,071,000
FALSE	2	5,132	15,538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	71,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,822,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5867
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,646	5,448,500
FALSE	2	5,341	16,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	45,000
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,822,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1936

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5868
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	414	1,302,000
FALSE	2	3,928	11,973,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,904	13,366,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,031	1,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5869
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	389	1,237,500
FALSE	2	3,951	12,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,904	13,366,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	47,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,031	1,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1937

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5870
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	175	594,500
FALSE	2	4,161	12,673,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,904	13,366,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	38,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,032	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5871
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q108				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	665	2,327,500
FALSE	2	1,958	5,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,655	18,534,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	62,500
NOT STATED	9	997	1,436,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1938

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5872
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,239	14,839,500
NO	2	1,758	6,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,126	1,825,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5873
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	776	2,004,500
FALSE	2	4,431	12,751,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,921	11,643,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	77,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,134	1,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1939

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0\_C11 **Length** 1 **Position** 5874

**Question Name** ST\_Q111

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_C9=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0\_C11.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,381	3,907,000
FALSE	2	3,835	10,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,921	11,643,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	53,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,134	1,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0\_C12 **Length** 1 **Position** 5875

**Question Name** ST\_Q112

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0\_C12.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	621	2,134,000
FALSE	2	6,343	19,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	83,500
REFUSAL	8	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,127	1,827,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1940

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5876
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	122	400,000
FALSE	2	6,857	21,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	42,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,127	1,827,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5877
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	953	3,495,500
FALSE	2	6,028	18,136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	37,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,127	1,827,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1941

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0\_C15 **Length** 1 **Position** 5878

**Question Name** ST\_Q115

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0\_C15.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	405	1,395,000
FALSE	2	6,579	20,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	28,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,127	1,827,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0\_C16 **Length** 1 **Position** 5879

**Question Name** ST\_Q116

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0\_C16.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	748	2,300,500
FALSE	2	6,235	19,329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	35,500
REFUSAL	8	6	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,127	1,827,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1942

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5880
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	855	2,615,500
FALSE	2	6,120	18,992,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	59,500
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,127	1,827,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5881
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	546	1,891,000
FALSE	2	6,402	19,660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	51	118,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,127	1,827,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1943

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0DC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5882 - 5885

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC1. Based on STC0\_C1 to STC0\_C4 and STC0\_C12 to STC0\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 9.0	6,981	21,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,149	1,876,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** STC0DC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5886 - 5889

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC2. Based on STC0\_C1 to STC0\_C8 and STC0\_C10 to STC0\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.0	6,982	21,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,148	1,884,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1944

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5890 - 5893

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC3. Based on STC0\_C1 to STC0\_C8 and STC0\_C10 to STC0\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.7	6,982	21,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,148	1,884,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 5894 - 5896

### Question Name

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC4. Based on STC0\_C1 to STC0\_C3, STC0\_C12 and STC0\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	6,977	21,626,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	9.9	1,153	1,879,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1945

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5897
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC5. Based on STC0\_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	6,987	21,638,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	1,867,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5898
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC6. Based on STC0\_C5 to STC0\_C7 and DHC0\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	4,328	13,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,905	13,367,000
NOT STATED	9	1,060	1,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1946

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5899
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC7. Based on STC0\_C8 and DHC0\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	2,623	8,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,656	18,535,500
NOT STATED	9	1,014	1,497,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5900
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC0\_C9=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC8. Based on STC0\_C9 to STC0\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	5,196	14,735,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,921	11,643,500
NOT STATED	9	1,176	1,939,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1947

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC9. Based on STC0\_C13 to STC0\_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,968	21,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	9	1,162	1,890,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5902
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC10. Based on STC0\_C16 and STC0\_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,971	21,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	9	1,159	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1948

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5903  
**Question Name** ST\_Q201  
**Concept** Stress (recent) - physically attacked  
**Question** I'd like to ask you about yourself or anyone close to you. In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	975,000
NO	2	6,753	20,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,500
REFUSAL	8	29	52,000
NOT STATED	9	1,095	1,757,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5904  
**Question Name** ST\_Q202  
**Concept** Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an unwanted pregnancy?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	439,000
NO	2	6,854	21,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	93,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1949

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R3 **Length** 1 **Position** 5905

**Question Name** ST\_Q203

**Concept** Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage

**Question** In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	169	657,500
NO	2	6,795	20,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	109,500
REFUSAL	8	5	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R4 **Length** 1 **Position** 5906

**Question Name** ST\_Q204

**Concept** Stress (recent) - major financial crisis

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	718	2,408,000
NO	2	6,254	19,228,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	57,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1950

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5907  
**Question Name** ST\_Q205  
**Concept** Stress (recent) - failed school  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	983,500
NO	2	6,709	20,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	67,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5908  
**Question Name** ST\_Q206  
**Concept** Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	1,102,500
NO	2	6,722	20,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	28,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1951

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5909
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q207				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you (either of you) take a cut in pay?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	362	1,206,000
NO	2	6,632	20,464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5910
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q208				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - argues with partner				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	887,500
NO	2	4,080	12,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,904	13,366,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,032	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1952

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5911  
**Question Name** ST\_Q209  
**Concept** Stress (recent) - went on welfare  
**Question** Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	516,500
NO	2	6,842	21,165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,163	4,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,124	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5912  
**Question Name** ST\_Q210  
**Concept** Stress (recent) - child moved back  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_C9=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	245	699,500
NO	2	4,985	14,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,921	11,643,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,139	1,847,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1953

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0DR1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5913 - 5916
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Recent life events score - All items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_0\_R1 to ST\_0\_R7 and ST\_0\_R9. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 8.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.0	6,978	21,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,152	1,864,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0DR2	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5917 - 5920
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_0\_R1 to ST\_0\_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.3	6,978	21,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,152	1,864,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1954

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_0DR3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5921 - 5924

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted recent life events index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_0\_R1 to ST\_0\_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.5	6,978	21,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,163	4,812,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,152	1,864,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_T1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5925

**Question Name** ST\_Q301

**Concept** Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

**Question** The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	212,500
NO	2	353	2,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,996	24,565,500
REFUSAL	8	1	10,500
NOT STATED	9	908	1,305,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1955

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_T2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5926

**Question Name** ST\_Q302

**Concept** Stress (trauma) - parents divorced

**Question** The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	557,500
NO	2	296	1,879,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,996	24,565,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_T3 **Length** 1 **Position** 5927

**Question Name** ST\_Q303

**Concept** Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time

**Question** The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	467,500
NO	2	327	1,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,996	24,565,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1956

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5928
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q304				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	487,000
NO	2	315	1,944,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,996	24,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	909	1,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5929
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q305				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	63,000
NO	2	379	2,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,996	24,565,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1957

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5930
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q306
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	298,500
NO	2	338	2,132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,996	24,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5931
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q307
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	186,500
NO	2	360	2,244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,996	24,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1958

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_ODT1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5932 - 5935

### Question Name

**Concept** Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_0\_T1 to ST\_0\_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	387	2,430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	7,996	24,565,500
NOT STATED	99.9	910	1,322,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0\_W1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5936

**Question Name** ST\_Q400

**Concept** Stress (work) - currently work at a job

**Question** Do you currently work at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0\_W1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,309	15,212,000
NO	2	2,237	6,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,730	5,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,012	1,632,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1959

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5937
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	992	3,549,500
AGREE	2	2,443	8,486,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	176	737,000
DISAGREE	4	628	2,159,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	58	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
REFUSAL	8	7	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,019	1,657,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1960

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5938
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	951	3,382,000
AGREE	2	2,230	7,629,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	290	1,170,500
DISAGREE	4	794	2,863,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	32	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5939
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	774	2,860,500
AGREE	2	2,585	8,683,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	324	1,240,500
DISAGREE	4	560	2,146,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	51	217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1961

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5940
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	514	1,867,000
AGREE	2	2,325	7,871,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	359	1,298,500
DISAGREE	4	1,000	3,715,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	98	397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5941
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	727	2,540,500
AGREE	2	1,921	6,432,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	449	1,707,000
DISAGREE	4	1,141	4,203,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	59	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1962

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5942
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	152	604,000
AGREE	2	1,860	6,283,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	415	1,594,500
DISAGREE	4	1,651	5,882,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	214	781,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5943
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	676	2,376,000
AGREE	2	2,733	9,352,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	316	1,248,500
DISAGREE	4	474	1,819,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	95	352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1963

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5944
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	391	1,450,500
AGREE	2	1,356	4,613,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	297	1,123,000
DISAGREE	4	1,895	6,655,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	358	1,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5945
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	571	2,099,500
AGREE	2	2,353	8,247,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	417	1,444,000
DISAGREE	4	876	3,047,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	80	318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1964

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5946
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	118	429,000
AGREE	2	974	3,612,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	315	1,139,000
DISAGREE	4	2,472	8,368,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	414	1,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	28,000
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1965

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5947
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	463	1,638,500
AGREE	2	2,426	8,325,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	678	2,460,500
DISAGREE	4	608	2,258,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	99	406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	54,500
REFUSAL	8	5	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1966

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5948
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	530	1,870,500
AGREE	2	3,113	10,728,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	365	1,350,000
DISAGREE	4	250	1,055,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	29	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	43,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5949
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,248	7,582,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	1,745	6,342,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	232	938,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	71	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,026	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1967

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5950 - 5953

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW1. Based on STC0\_W1A to STC0\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions ST\_0\_W1D, ST\_0\_W1E, ST\_0\_W1H and ST\_0\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2.0 - 37.0	4,296	15,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,967	11,470,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,030	1,695,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 5954 - 5955

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW2. Based on STC0\_W1A, STC0\_W1B and STC0\_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST\_0\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,296	15,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,967	11,470,500
NOT STATED	99	1,030	1,699,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1968

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0DW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 5956 - 5957

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW3. Based on STC0\_W1C and STC0\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,293	15,145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,967	11,470,500
NOT STATED	99	1,033	1,702,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0DW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 5958 - 5959

**Question Name**

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW4. Based on STC0\_W1E and STC0\_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST\_0\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,292	15,145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,967	11,470,500
NOT STATED	99	1,034	1,703,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1969

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DW5	Length	1	Position	5960
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW5. Based on STC0\_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,294	15,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
NOT STATED	9	1,032	1,699,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DW6	Length	1	Position	5961
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical exertion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW6. Based on STC0\_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST\_0\_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,297	15,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,967	11,470,500
NOT STATED	9	1,029	1,691,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1970

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0DW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 5962 - 5963

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social support - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW7. Based on STC0\_W1J, STC0\_W1K and STC0\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC0\_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate greater social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,266	15,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,967	11,470,500
NOT STATED	99	1,060	1,798,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 5964 - 5967

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW8. Based on STC0\_W1A to STC0\_W1F and STC0\_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STC0\_W1A, STC0\_W1B, STC0\_W1C, STC0\_W1E and STC0\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 4.50	4,289	15,136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,967	11,470,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,037	1,711,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1971

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_E1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5968
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_E1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,093	7,277,000
AGREE	2	5,177	15,886,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	60	140,500
DISAGREE	4	35	108,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	43,000
REFUSAL	8	35	73,500
NOT STATED	9	1,158	2,094,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_E1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5969
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q502				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_E1B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,151	7,447,000
AGREE	2	5,077	15,473,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	81	208,500
DISAGREE	4	46	214,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	11	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	56,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	2,167,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1972

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5970
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q503				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_E1C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,960	7,097,000
AGREE	2	4,994	15,279,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	174	427,500
DISAGREE	4	228	588,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	12	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	38,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,171,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_E1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5971
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q504				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_E1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,967	6,714,000
AGREE	2	4,981	15,365,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	256	764,500
DISAGREE	4	156	520,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	9	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	38,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,171,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1973

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_E1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5972
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q505				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_E1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,797	6,170,500
AGREE	2	5,153	15,877,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	204	610,500
DISAGREE	4	200	676,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	15	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	37,000
REFUSAL	8	3	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,171,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_E1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5973
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q506				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_E1F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	15	58,000
AGREE	2	143	518,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	124	353,000
DISAGREE	4	4,129	12,204,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,953	10,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,171,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1974

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_0DE1 **Length** 2 **Position** 5974 - 5975

**Question Name**

**Concept** Self-esteem scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_0DE1. Based on ST\_0\_E1A to ST\_0\_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions ST\_0\_E1A to ST\_0\_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	5 - 24	7,355	23,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	1,229	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0\_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5976

**Question Name** ST\_Q601

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_0\_M1A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	76	311,000
AGREE	2	944	2,834,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	591	1,999,000
DISAGREE	4	4,669	14,493,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,071	3,698,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	104,500
REFUSAL	8	39	88,000
NOT STATED	9	1,159	2,097,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1975

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0\_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 5977

**Question Name** ST\_Q602

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_0\_M1B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	61	184,000
AGREE	2	1,170	3,718,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	596	1,870,000
DISAGREE	4	4,659	14,582,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	862	2,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	93,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,187,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0\_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 5978

**Question Name** ST\_Q603

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_0\_M1C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	54	190,000
AGREE	2	1,049	3,031,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	519	1,526,500
DISAGREE	4	4,872	15,664,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	852	2,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	91,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,187,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1976

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5979
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q604				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	42	152,500
AGREE	2	841	2,686,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	440	1,487,500
DISAGREE	4	5,046	15,773,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	984	3,257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	80,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,187,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5980
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q605				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	55	192,500
AGREE	2	1,072	3,751,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	385	1,410,500
DISAGREE	4	4,972	15,195,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	877	2,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	55,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,187,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1977

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0\_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 5981

**Question Name** ST\_Q606

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_0\_M1F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,318	4,535,000
AGREE	2	5,232	16,212,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	382	1,263,500
DISAGREE	4	398	1,226,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	25	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	69,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,187,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC0\_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 5982

**Question Name** ST\_Q607

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - can do anything

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_0\_M1G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,300	4,543,000
AGREE	2	5,145	15,888,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	480	1,651,000
DISAGREE	4	411	1,173,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	20	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	67,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,187,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1978

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0DM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 5983 - 5984

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_0DM1. Based on STC0\_M1A to STC0\_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC0\_M1F and STC0\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	7,319	23,251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	1,265	2,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5985

**Question Name** DG\_Q1A

**Concept** Medication - pain relievers

**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,326	16,749,000
NO	2	2,337	7,585,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	911	1,277,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1979

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5986
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	254	757,000
NO	2	7,406	23,570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5987
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Redux, Ponderal or Fastin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	218,000
NO	2	7,607	24,118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1980

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5988
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	416	1,251,000
NO	2	7,242	23,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5989
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	392	1,251,000
NO	2	7,263	23,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1981

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 5990  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1F  
**Concept** Medication - allergy  
**Question** In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	681	2,075,000
NO	2	6,979	22,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 5991  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1G  
**Concept** Medication - asthma  
**Question** In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	493	1,423,000
NO	2	7,167	22,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 1982

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5992
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,457	5,289,000
NO	2	6,204	19,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5993
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	714	2,436,500
NO	2	6,948	21,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1983

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5994
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	579	1,415,500
NO	2	7,084	22,919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5995
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,267	2,825,500
NO	2	6,391	21,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1984

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5996
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	970,500
NO	2	7,181	23,359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5997
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	269,000
NO	2	7,552	24,064,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	8,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1985

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5998
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	177,500
NO	2	7,583	24,156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5999
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1O				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	625,000
NO	2	7,422	23,710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1986

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6000
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1P				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	392	1,038,500
NO	2	7,272	23,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6001
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1Q				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	994	2,862,500
NO	2	6,670	21,474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1987

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6002
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1R				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	350	840,000
NO	2	7,313	23,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6003
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1S				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	448	1,630,000
NO	2	1,885	6,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,060	19,066,500
NOT STATED	9	900	1,249,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1988

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6004
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	550	1,324,000
NO	2	3,058	7,737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,776	17,999,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	906	1,251,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6005
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	255	611,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	30	70,000
BOTH	3	219	510,500
NEITHER	4	25	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,834	25,737,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	64,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	909	1,257,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1989

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0\_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 6006 - 6009

**Question Name** DG\_Q1T2

**Concept** Hormone therapy - year started

**Question** When did you start this hormone therapy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_1T=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2001	550	1,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,834	25,737,000
NOT STATED	9999	909	1,257,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC0\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 6010

**Question Name** DG\_Q1U

**Concept** Medication - thyroid

**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	485	1,168,500
NO	2	7,176	23,157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1990

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6011
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1V				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	991	2,825,000
NO	2	6,670	21,506,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6012
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0_1A to DGC0_1V, SEX and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,572	20,148,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,093	4,189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,288,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1991

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6013 - 6015
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of DGC0_1A to DGC0_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 42	6,675	20,269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,687	6,737,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	24,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	916	1,284,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6016
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,392	12,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,881	14,680,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	121,500
REFUSAL	8	11	20,000
NOT STATED	9	946	1,355,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1992

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3A **Length** 7 **Position** 6017 - 6023

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	4,392	12,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	3,881	14,680,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	63	121,500
REFUSAL	9999998	11	20,000
NOT STATED	9999999	946	1,355,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1993

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 6024 - 6025

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	401	1,055,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	67	130,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	912	2,160,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	33	114,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	496	1,446,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	258	708,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	67	201,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	31	110,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	479	1,471,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,304	3,743,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	21,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	235	721,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	28	44,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	74,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	48	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,881	14,680,000
NOT STATED	99	1,020	1,496,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1994

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6026
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,160	8,541,500
NO	2	1,130	3,494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,998	14,825,000
NOT STATED	9	1,005	1,457,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6027
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,529	6,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,621,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	57,500
NOT STATED	9	992	1,453,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1995

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 6028 - 6034

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	2,529	6,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,753	20,621,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	19	57,500
NOT STATED	9999999	992	1,453,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1996

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 6035 - 6036

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	301	683,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	53	140,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	757	1,681,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	35,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	261	694,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	129	285,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	29	104,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	13	45,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	210	517,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	546	1,446,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	8,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	149	388,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	17	25,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	51,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	32	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,753	20,621,000
NOT STATED	99	1,011	1,510,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1997

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6037
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,088	5,129,500
NO	2	341	970,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,868	20,764,000
NOT STATED	9	996	1,454,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6038
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,477	3,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,824	23,495,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
NOT STATED	9	983	1,399,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 6039 - 6045

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,477	3,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,824	23,495,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	9	13,000
NOT STATED	9999999	983	1,399,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1999

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 6046 - 6047

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	207	477,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	30	43,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	474	1,031,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	21,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	127	314,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	67	149,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	58,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	6	13,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	116	260,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	306	773,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	7,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	80	192,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	21,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	18,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,824	23,495,500
NOT STATED	99	992	1,413,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2000

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6048
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,242	2,924,000
NO	2	135	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,934	23,632,000
NOT STATED	9	982	1,392,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6049
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	931	2,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,376	24,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	978	1,387,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2001

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 6050 - 6056

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	931	2,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,376	24,833,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	8,500
REFUSAL	9999998	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	978	1,387,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2002

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 6057 - 6058

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	156	373,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	24	44,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	308	645,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	59	134,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	36	58,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	12	36,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	62	185,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	188	430,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	46	91,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	24,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	11,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,376	24,833,500
NOT STATED	99	986	1,403,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2003

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6059
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	758	1,779,500
NO	2	75	192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,482	24,960,000
NOT STATED	9	978	1,386,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6060
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	587	1,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,732	25,603,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	971	1,376,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2004

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 6061 - 6067

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	587	1,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,732	25,603,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9999999	971	1,376,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2005

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 6068 - 6069

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	116	267,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	15	43,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	158	333,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	25	56,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	29	71,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	15,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	25	52,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	144	352,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	12,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	31	82,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	10,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,732	25,603,000
NOT STATED	99	974	1,385,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2006

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6070
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	446	1,065,500
NO	2	57	168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,826	25,716,000
NOT STATED	9	964	1,368,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6071
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	350	759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,978	26,187,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	962	1,369,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2007

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 6072 - 6078

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	350	759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,978	26,187,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	962	1,369,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2008

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 6079 - 6080

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	73	157,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	17,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	81	188,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	9	21,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	20,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	6,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	28	51,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	94	218,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	23	51,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	7,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,978	26,187,500
NOT STATED	99	965	1,371,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2009

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6081
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	235	545,500
NO	2	39	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,060	26,285,500
NOT STATED	9	959	1,358,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6082
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	216	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,126	26,536,500
NOT STATED	9	951	1,340,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 6083 - 6089

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	216	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,126	26,536,500
NOT STATED	9999999	951	1,340,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2011

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 6090 - 6091

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	45	96,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	52	100,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	31,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	9,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	54	126,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	16	34,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	11,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,126	26,536,500
NOT STATED	99	951	1,340,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2012

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6092
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	343,000
NO	2	12	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,193	26,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	946	1,334,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6093
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131	268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,215	26,711,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	945	1,335,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2013

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 6094 - 6100

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	131	268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,215	26,711,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	945	1,335,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2014

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 6101 - 6102

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	29	60,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	32	82,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	10	20,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	29	60,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	12,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,215	26,711,000
NOT STATED	99	947	1,339,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2015

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6103
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	180,000
NO	2	11	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,266	26,769,500
NOT STATED	9	943	1,334,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6104
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,264	26,815,500
NOT STATED	9	947	1,339,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2016

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C3I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6105 - 6111
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 9
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	82	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,264	26,815,500
NOT STATED	9999999	947	1,339,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2017

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 6112 - 6113

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	20	51,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	25,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	9,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	6,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	4,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	25	50,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,264	26,815,500
NOT STATED	99	947	1,339,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2018

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6114
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	114,500
NO	2	6	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,300	26,857,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,332,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6115
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,294	26,876,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	944	1,334,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2019

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 6116 - 6122

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - S01XA20	52	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,294	26,876,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	944	1,334,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2020

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 6123 - 6124

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	22,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	14,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	5,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	7,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	26,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	7,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,294	26,876,500
NOT STATED	99	947	1,338,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 6125

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	64,000
NO	2	3	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,320	26,909,500
NOT STATED	9	943	1,332,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2021

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6126
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		36	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,316	26,914,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		940	1,329,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6127 - 6133
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00			36	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,316	26,914,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999			940	1,329,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2022

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 6134 - 6135

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	22,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	13,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	6,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,316	26,914,500
NOT STATED	99	941	1,332,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 6136

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	49,500
NO	2	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,335	26,935,500
NOT STATED	9	937	1,326,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2023

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6137
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
YES		1	23	40,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	8,328	26,944,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	2,500	
NOT STATED		9	941	1,332,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6138 - 6144
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - R06AA02		23	40,000	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		8,328	26,944,000	
DON'T KNOW	9999997		1	2,500	
NOT STATED	9999999		941	1,332,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2024

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 6145 - 6146

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	12,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,328	26,944,000
NOT STATED	99	942	1,334,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 6147

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,344	26,964,500
NOT STATED	9	938	1,329,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2025

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6148
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,188	10,157,000
NO	2	4,472	14,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	916	1,289,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6149
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,566	7,957,500		
NO	2	619	2,196,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,181	16,860,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000		
NOT STATED	9	924	1,301,000		
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2026

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6150
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,549	7,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,800	19,056,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	31,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	933	1,320,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6151 - 6157
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	2,549	7,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,800	19,056,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	31,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	933	1,320,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2027

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 6158 - 6159

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,894	5,917,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	78	218,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	27,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	55	173,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	7,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	15,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	11,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	23	79,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	32,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	11,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	17	36,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	420	1,260,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	24	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,800	19,056,500
NOT STATED	99	944	1,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2028

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6160
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,115	3,341,500
NO	2	1,440	4,584,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,800	19,056,500
NOT STATED	9	938	1,336,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6161
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,115	3,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,240	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	938	1,336,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2029

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6162 - 6168
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 2				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,115	3,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,240	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9999999	938	1,336,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2030

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 6169 - 6170

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	760	2,301,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	36	100,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	14,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	22	74,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	9,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	4,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	5,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	17,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	21,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	22	75,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	240	688,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,240	23,641,000
NOT STATED	99	938	1,336,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2031

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6171
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	565	1,662,500
NO	2	550	1,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,240	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	938	1,336,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6172
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	563	1,656,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	25,320,000
NOT STATED	9	940	1,342,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2032

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6173 - 6179
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 3				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	563	1,656,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,790	25,320,000
NOT STATED	9999999	940	1,342,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2033

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 6180 - 6181

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	359	1,005,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	27	76,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	19,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	19,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	38,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	16,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	9	17,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	130	401,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,790	25,320,000
NOT STATED	99	940	1,342,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2034

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6182
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 4th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	722,000
NO	2	297	940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	25,320,000
NOT STATED	9	938	1,336,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6183
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	267	719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,087	26,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	938	1,336,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2035

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6184 - 6190
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 4				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	267	719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,087	26,260,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	938	1,336,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6191 - 6192
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	160	438,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	53,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	9,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	15	32,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	68	168,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,087	26,260,000
NOT STATED	99	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2036

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6193
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 5th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 5th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	395,000
NO	2	126	324,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,087	26,260,000
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6194
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,213	26,584,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2037

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6195 - 6201
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06A - Z99AA00	141	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,213	26,584,500
NOT STATED	9999999	939	1,339,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6202 - 6203
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	73	207,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	14,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	11,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	43	130,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,213	26,584,500
NOT STATED	99	939	1,339,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2038

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6204
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 6th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 6th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	226,000
NO	2	61	169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,213	26,584,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6205
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,274	26,753,500
NOT STATED	9	940	1,341,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2039

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6206 - 6212
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	79	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,274	26,753,500
NOT STATED	9999999	940	1,341,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6213 - 6214
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	28	72,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	11,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	5,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	6,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	36	112,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,274	26,753,500
NOT STATED	99	940	1,341,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2040

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6215
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 7th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 7th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	143,000
NO	2	31	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,274	26,753,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6216
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,305	26,836,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2041

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6217 - 6223
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	49	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,305	26,836,500
NOT STATED	9999999	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6224 - 6225
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	21	56,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	14,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	18	55,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,305	26,836,500
NOT STATED	99	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2042

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6226
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 8th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 8th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	74,500
NO	2	22	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,305	26,836,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6227
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,327	26,905,000
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2043

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6228 - 6234
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	27	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,327	26,905,000
NOT STATED	9999999	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6235 - 6236
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	15,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	16	49,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,327	26,905,000
NOT STATED	99	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2044

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6237
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 9th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 9th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	48,000
NO	2	9	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,327	26,905,000
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6238
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,336	26,931,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2045

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6239 - 6245
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CB - Z97AA00	18	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,336	26,931,500
NOT STATED	9999999	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5I	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6246 - 6247
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	21,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	25,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,336	26,931,500
NOT STATED	99	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2046

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6248
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 10th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 10th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	30,000
NO	2	8	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,336	26,931,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6249
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,344	26,949,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2047

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6250 - 6256
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AC - X97DC01	10	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,344	26,949,500
NOT STATED	9999999	939	1,339,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5J	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6257 - 6258
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	15,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	8,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,344	26,949,500
NOT STATED	99	939	1,339,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2048

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6259
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 11th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 11th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	21,500
NO	2	2	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,344	26,949,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6260
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2049

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6261 - 6267
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11EA - Z97AA00	8	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,346	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9999999	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6268 - 6269
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	13,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	26,958,000
NOT STATED	99	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2050

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0\_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 6270

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 12th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 12th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5JA=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	17,500
NO	2	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	26,958,000
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0F5L **Length** 1 **Position** 6271

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Flag for health product 12

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5KA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,348	26,961,500
NOT STATED	9	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2051

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6272 - 6278
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CA02 - Z97AA00	6	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,348	26,961,500
NOT STATED	9999999	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6279 - 6280
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	10,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,348	26,961,500
NOT STATED	99	939	1,339,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2052

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6281
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q101
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes inside house
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,932	6,769,500
NO	2	5,734	17,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	914	1,295,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6282
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q102
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,467	5,089,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	286	1,058,000
NOT AT ALL	3	6,032	18,313,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,302,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2053

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 6283 - 6285

**Question Name** SM\_Q103

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 84	1,458	5,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,908	21,915,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	14,500
NOT STATED	999	918	1,314,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC0\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 6286 - 6288

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 62	1,463	5,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,908	21,915,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	918	1,314,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2054

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6289  
**Question Name** SM\_Q104A  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes  
**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,149	9,017,000
NO	2	2,864	9,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,343	8,690,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	38,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6290  
**Question Name** SM\_Q104B  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)  
**Question** (Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8\_4A=1 and SMC0\_4A=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	230,500
NO	2	125	377,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,184	26,380,500
NOT STATED	9	922	1,330,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2055

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 6291

**Question Name** SM\_Q105A

**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker

**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_4A=1 or SMC0\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,406	6,480,500
NO	2	707	2,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,252	18,013,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	922	1,330,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 6292 - 6294

**Question Name** SM\_Q105B

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=2 or SMC0\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 20	279	1,047,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,094	25,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	918	1,314,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2056

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 6295 - 6296

**Question Name** SM\_Q105C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=2 or SMC0\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	277	1,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,094	25,956,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,500
NOT STATED	99	918	1,314,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC0\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6297

**Question Name** SM\_Q105D

**Concept** Ever smoked daily

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=2 or SMC0\_4A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,625	7,244,500
NO	2	808	2,828,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,921	16,888,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	937	1,354,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2057

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 6298 - 6300

**Question Name** SM\_Q106

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 74	2,258	6,190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,729	19,717,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	54,000
NOT STATED	999	1,281	2,356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 6301 - 6303

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_5=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,226	6,136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,770	19,783,000
DON'T KNOW	997	31	65,000
REFUSAL	998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,264	2,324,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2058

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 6304 - 6306

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 90	2,253	6,167,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,729	19,717,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	75,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,281	2,356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 6307 - 6308

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMC0\_2, SMC0\_4A and SMC0\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,467	5,089,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	225	792,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	61	266,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,400	6,452,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	747	2,563,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	2,864	9,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	590	2,543,500
NOT STATED	99	939	1,356,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2059

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 6309 - 6311

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1 or SMC0\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC0\_3, SMC0\_6, SMC0\_8, Type of smoker (SMC0\_2, SMC0\_4A, SMC0\_5) and DHC0\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 78	3,692	11,196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,262	14,628,500
NOT STATED	999	1,339	2,494,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 6312 - 6313

**Question Name** SM\_Q109

**Concept** Reason for quitting smoking

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC8\_2=1 or SMC8\_2=2) and SMC0\_2=3 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	12,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	13	47,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	132	434,500
COST	4	26	68,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	41	116,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	2	2,500
PREGNANCY	7	4	13,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	5	19,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	19	49,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	10	30,000
OTHER	11	60	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,894	25,236,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	10,000
NOT STATED	99	1,083	2,112,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2060

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 6314 - 6315

**Question Name** SM\_Q110

**Concept** Reason for starting smoking

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8\_2=3 and (SMC0\_2=1 or SMC0\_2=2) living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	41	136,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	27	106,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	19	92,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	4	15,000
CURIOSITY	5	14	82,500
STRESS	6	39	159,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	33	100,000
OTHER	10	32	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,163	26,153,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	19,500
NOT STATED	99	919	1,326,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2061

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 6316 - 6317  
**Question Name** SM\_Q111  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8\_2=1 and SMC0\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	4	18,500
TRYING TO QUIT	3	35	120,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	12	31,500
COST	5	5	6,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	4	10,000
PREGNANCY	8	3	11,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	3	6,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	7	17,500
OTHER	12	11	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,305	26,806,000
NOT STATED	99	904	1,247,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2062

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 6318 - 6319

**Question Name** SM\_Q112

**Concept** Reason for smoking more

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8\_2=2 and SMC0\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	14	69,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	4	9,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	4	7,000
CURIOSITY	5	1	12,500
STRESS	6	22	98,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	4	6,500
OTHER	10	13	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,330	26,794,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	900	1,250,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 6320

**Question Name** SM\_Q201

**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up

**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1 living in a household

**Note** Formerly SMC0\_2\_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	305	1,030,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	554	1,782,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	288	1,075,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	276	1,070,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,917	21,922,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	951	1,437,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2063

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_202	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6321
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q202				
<b>Concept</b>	Tried quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	513	1,904,000
NO	2	1,188	4,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,636	20,873,500
NOT STATED	9	956	1,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_203	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6322 - 6323
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q203				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC0_202=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	511	1,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,824	24,968,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	956	1,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2064

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_204	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6324
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q204				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC0_202=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	289	1,056,000
NO	2	215	832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	24,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,000
NOT STATED	9	956	1,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6325
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q205				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC0_204=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131	536,000
NO	2	81	271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,113	26,024,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	35,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	956	1,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2065

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6326
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q206				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC0_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	2,661	9,157,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	925	3,631,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	184	764,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	527	1,576,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,840	11,057,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	41,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	2,089,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6327
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,882	19,458,500
NO	2	1,766	4,804,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,500
REFUSAL	8	10	19,000
NOT STATED	9	921	1,327,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2066

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC0\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6328

**Question Name** AL\_Q1B

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,792	19,161,000
NO	2	207	442,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,356	7,347,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	937	1,366,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC0\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6329 - 6330

**Question Name** AL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,636	4,909,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	734	2,410,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	936	3,072,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,035	3,637,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	817	2,851,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	243	981,500
EVERY DAY	7	386	1,267,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,563	7,789,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
REFUSAL	98	3	28,500
NOT STATED	99	938	1,368,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2067

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC0\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 6331 - 6332  
**Question Name** AL\_Q3  
**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks  
**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,558	11,036,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,309	4,605,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	317	1,309,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	252	972,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	202	679,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	111	468,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,592	7,834,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	34,000
REFUSAL	98	2	15,500
NOT STATED	99	937	1,365,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC0\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 6333 - 6334  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Interview date - day of the week  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	245	849,500
MONDAY	2	1,237	4,036,500
TUESDAY	3	1,088	3,254,500
WEDNESDAY	4	997	3,297,000
THURSDAY	5	1,007	3,267,000
FRIDAY	6	671	2,351,000
SATURDAY	7	561	2,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,592	7,834,500
NOT STATED	99	895	1,228,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2068

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC0\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6335

**Question Name** AL\_Q5

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week

**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,222	11,022,000
NO	2	2,534	8,064,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,592	7,834,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	3	22,500
NOT STATED	9	937	1,365,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC0\_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 6336 - 6338

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Sunday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,495	5,338,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	1,722	5,669,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,126	15,899,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	14,000
NOT STATED	999	945	1,397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2069

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC0\_5A2                      **Length**            3            **Position**    6339 - 6341

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	937	3,272,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,279	7,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,126	15,899,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,500
NOT STATED	999	945	1,397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC0\_5A3                      **Length**            3            **Position**    6342 - 6344

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	912	3,164,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,306	7,850,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,126	15,899,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,000
NOT STATED	999	945	1,397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2070

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC0\_5A4                      **Length**            3            **Position**    6345 - 6347

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	945	3,235,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,271	7,778,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,126	15,899,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,000
NOT STATED	999	945	1,397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC0\_5A5                      **Length**            3            **Position**    6348 - 6350

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	946	3,365,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,264	7,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,126	15,899,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	23,000
NOT STATED	999	945	1,397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2071

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC0\_5A6                      **Length**            3            **Position**    6351 - 6353

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,486	5,310,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,732	5,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,126	15,899,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	20,500
NOT STATED	999	945	1,397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC0\_5A7                      **Length**            3            **Position**    6354 - 6356

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	2,052	7,125,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,161	3,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,126	15,899,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	28,500
NOT STATED	999	945	1,397,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2072

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6357
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_1B=2 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,061	2,441,000
NO	2	777	2,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,499	22,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	28,000
NOT STATED	9	937	1,365,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6358
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_1=2 or ALC0_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	392,000
NO	2	988	2,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,159	24,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	956	1,393,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2073

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC0\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 6359  
**Question Name** AL\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - dieting  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_6=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	8,500
NO	2	179	381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC0\_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 6360  
**Question Name** AL\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - athletic training  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_6=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	181	389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC0\_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 6361  
**Question Name** AL\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_6=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	181	389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2074

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6362
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	22,000
NO	2	173	367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6363
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	178,000
NO	2	86	211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2075

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6364
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	55,500
NO	2	156	334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6365
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	81,500
NO	2	141	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2076

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6366
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	89,000
NO	2	135	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6367
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	40,000
NO	2	160	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2077

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6368
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	32,000
NO	2	160	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6369
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	53,500
NO	2	155	336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2078

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6370
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	17,000
NO	2	167	372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6371
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	81,500
NO	2	152	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,170	26,559,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2079

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0DTYP	Length	1	Position	6372
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of drinker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on ALC0\_2 and ALC0\_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,151	14,218,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,636	4,909,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,194	2,804,500
NEVER DRANK	4	777	2,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	590	2,543,500
NOT STATED	9	945	1,400,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0DWKY	Length	3	Position	6373 - 6375
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC0\_5A1 to ALC0\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 140	3,195	10,949,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,534	8,064,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,592	7,834,500
NOT STATED	999	972	1,470,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2080

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC0DDLJ **Length** 2 **Position** 6376 - 6377

### Question Name

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC0DWKY (Source: ALC0\_5, ALC0\_5A1 to ALC0\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 20	1,746	6,341,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,983	12,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,592	7,834,500
NOT STATED	99	972	1,470,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 6378

**Question Name** MH\_Q01A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	27	94,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	95	375,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	537	1,846,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,175	3,785,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,533	17,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	47,000
REFUSAL	8	28	75,500
NOT STATED	9	1,174	2,175,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2081

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 6379  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01B  
**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous  
**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	56	183,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	204	842,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,098	4,163,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,580	5,614,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,426	12,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,218	2,298,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 6380  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01C  
**Concept** Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety  
**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	87	303,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	184	760,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,047	3,740,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,394	4,804,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,648	13,701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,221	2,309,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2082

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6381
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	17	63,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	46	201,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	246	868,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	415	1,446,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,632	20,721,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,316,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6382
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	17	66,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	28	90,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	145	547,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	268	919,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,894	21,665,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,228	2,326,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2083

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6383
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	69	296,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	157	549,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	723	2,512,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	924	3,353,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,475	16,575,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,232	2,337,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6384
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC0_1A to MHC0_1F				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	785	2,578,500
LESS OFTEN	2	409	1,453,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,073	10,430,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	107	444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,681	11,065,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,236	2,340,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2084

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 6385  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01H  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)  
**Question** Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	267	835,500
SOMEWHAT	2	263	932,000
A LITTLE	3	255	811,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,270	23,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,238	2,346,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 6386  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01I  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)  
**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_1G=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	126	398,500
SOMEWHAT	2	137	558,500
A LITTLE	3	146	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,646	24,518,500
NOT STATED	9	1,238	2,346,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2085

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 6387

**Question Name** MH\_Q1J

**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life

**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_1G=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	200	807,000
SOME	2	473	1,534,000
A LITTLE	3	1,263	4,339,000
NOT AT ALL	4	2,327	7,771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,788	11,510,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,238	2,346,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 6388

**Question Name** MH\_11K

**Concept** Mental health - has consulted with a health professional

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	503	1,615,500
NO	2	6,887	21,778,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,500
REFUSAL	8	14	47,000
NOT STATED	9	1,176	2,182,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2086

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 6389 - 6391

**Question Name** MH\_Q1L

**Concept** Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

**Question** How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 156	500	1,613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,596	24,470,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,194	2,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 6392

**Question Name** MH\_Q01M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted family doctor

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	247	742,500
NO	2	255	856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,596	24,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2087

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6393
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	324,000
NO	2	403	1,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,596	24,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6394
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	395,500
NO	2	401	1,203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,596	24,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2088

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6395
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	32,000
NO	2	491	1,566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,596	24,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6396
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	286,000
NO	2	404	1,312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,596	24,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2089

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 6397  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted other professional  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_1K=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	89,500
NO	2	477	1,509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,596	24,470,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6398  
**Question Name** MH\_Q02  
**Concept** Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year  
**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	598	2,104,500
NO	2	6,791	21,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	14	48,000
NOT STATED	9	1,176	2,182,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2090

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6399
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	191	713,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	215	670,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	103	364,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	84	342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,500	23,978,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,195	2,235,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6400
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_3=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	228	763,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	155	570,500
LESS OFTEN	3	23	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,687	24,684,500
NOT STATED	9	1,200	2,250,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2091

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6401
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	308	1,125,000
NO	2	75	208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,710	24,734,000
NOT STATED	9	1,200	2,250,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6402
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	333	1,166,500
NO	2	50	167,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,710	24,734,000
NOT STATED	9	1,200	2,250,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2092

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 6403  
**Question Name** MH\_Q07  
**Concept** Depressed - weight change or not  
**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	73	239,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	107	411,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	200	674,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,710	24,734,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,200	2,250,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 6404 - 6406  
**Question Name** MH\_Q08B  
**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)  
**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 18	173	617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,912	25,413,000
NOT STATED	999	1,208	2,288,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2093

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 6407 - 6409

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 40	173	617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,912	25,413,000
NOT STATED	999	1,208	2,288,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 6410

**Question Name** MH\_Q09

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	932,500
NO	2	114	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,710	24,734,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	2,254,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2094

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6411
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_9=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	120	440,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	123	417,500
LESS OFTEN	3	24	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	25,131,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	2,254,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6412
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	1,132,500
NO	2	56	178,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,710	24,734,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,202	2,255,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2095

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 6413

**Question Name** MH\_Q12

**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self

**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	849,000
NO	2	151	459,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,710	24,734,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,204	2,274,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 6414

**Question Name** MH\_Q13

**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death

**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	218	704,500
NO	2	159	600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,710	24,734,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,205	2,275,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2096

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_14      **Length** 2      **Position** 6415 - 6416  
**Question Name** MH\_Q14  
**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC0\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC0\_7=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	367	1,276,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,711	24,736,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	20,500
REFUSAL	98	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,206	2,280,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2097

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_15      **Length** 2      **Position** 6417 - 6418  
**Question Name** MH\_Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_14<52  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	30	88,500
FEBRUARY	2	25	94,000
MARCH	3	27	53,000
APRIL	4	23	76,000
MAY	5	28	89,000
JUNE	6	33	98,000
JULY	7	24	90,500
AUGUST	8	25	78,500
SEPTEMBER	9	32	95,000
OCTOBER	10	32	134,500
NOVEMBER	11	35	167,500
DECEMBER	12	29	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,727	24,809,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	27,500
NOT STATED	99	1,215	2,306,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2098

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6419
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_2=2 or MHC0_3=3 or 4 or MHC0_4=3				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	837,500
NO	2	6,766	21,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,092	4,026,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,200	2,250,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6420
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_16=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	51	221,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	57	204,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	73	227,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	52	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,858	25,224,500
NOT STATED	9	1,202	2,256,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2099

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 6421  
**Question Name** MH\_Q18  
**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency  
**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_17=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	47	184,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	45	155,000
LESS OFTEN	3	15	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,983	25,636,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,202	2,256,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 6422  
**Question Name** MH\_Q19  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt tired all the time  
**Question** During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	294,000
NO	2	13	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,998	25,721,500
NOT STATED	9	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2100

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 6423

**Question Name** MH\_Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	16	43,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	20	66,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	55	224,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,998	25,721,500
NOT STATED	9	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 6424 - 6426

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 20	36	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,054	25,951,500
NOT STATED	999	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2101

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 6427 - 6429

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 44	36	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,054	25,951,500
NOT STATED	999	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 6430

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	178,500
NO	2	41	161,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,998	25,721,500
NOT STATED	9	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2102

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_23      **Length** 1      **Position** 6431  
**Question Name** MH\_Q23  
**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep  
**Question** How often did that happen?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	15	66,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	25	75,500
LESS OFTEN	3	11	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,039	25,882,500
NOT STATED	9	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_24      **Length** 1      **Position** 6432  
**Question Name** MH\_Q24  
**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble concentrating  
**Question** Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	220,000
NO	2	30	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,998	25,721,500
NOT STATED	9	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2103

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 6433  
**Question Name** MH\_Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	198,000
NO	2	41	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,998	25,721,500
NOT STATED	9	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 6434  
**Question Name** MH\_Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	163,000
NO	2	55	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,998	25,721,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,203	2,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2104

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 6435 - 6436  
**Question Name** MH\_Q27  
**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC0\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC0\_20=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	83	317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,003	25,733,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	7,500
NOT STATED	99	1,204	2,260,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 6437 - 6438  
**Question Name** MH\_Q28  
**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_27<52  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	31,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	54,500
MARCH	3	9	20,500
APRIL	4	5	15,500
MAY	5	10	63,500
JUNE	6	2	7,500
JULY	7	8	27,500
AUGUST	8	5	19,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	17,000
OCTOBER	10	7	12,500
NOVEMBER	11	9	31,500
DECEMBER	12	4	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,006	25,736,000
NOT STATED	99	1,207	2,268,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2105

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 6439 - 6440

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC0\_1A to MHC0\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	7,348	23,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	1,236	2,340,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 6441 - 6442

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC0\_1A to MHC0\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC0\_1G to MHC0\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	267	835,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	263	932,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	255	811,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,073	10,430,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	146	496,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	137	558,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	126	398,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	107	444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,681	11,065,500
NOT STATED	99	1,238	2,346,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2106

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 6443 - 6444

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC0\_2 to MHC0\_6, MHC0\_8A, MHC0\_8B, MHC0\_10 to MHC0\_13, MHC0\_16 to MHC0\_19, MHC0\_21A, MHC0\_21B and MHC0\_23 to MHC0\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	7,367	23,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	1,217	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 6445 - 6448

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC0\_2 to MHC0\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	7,367	23,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,217	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2107

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 6449 - 6450

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_14=2 to 53 or MHC0\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC0\_14 or MHC0\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	444	1,565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,621	24,401,500
NOT STATED	99	1,228	2,351,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 6451 - 6452

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_14=2 to 53 or MHC0\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC0\_15 or MHC0\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	40	119,000
FEBRUARY	2	33	148,500
MARCH	3	36	73,500
APRIL	4	28	91,000
MAY	5	38	152,500
JUNE	6	35	105,000
JULY	7	32	118,000
AUGUST	8	30	97,500
SEPTEMBER	9	35	111,500
OCTOBER	10	39	147,000
NOVEMBER	11	44	199,000
DECEMBER	12	33	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,621	24,401,500
NOT STATED	99	1,249	2,426,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2108

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_101	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6453 - 6455
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of close friends and relatives				
<b>Question</b>	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	7,285	23,108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	997	88	228,000
REFUSAL	998	28	70,500
NOT STATED	999	1,183	2,219,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6456
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give help if confined to bed				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	294	910,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	326	972,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	864	2,490,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,653	5,355,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,079	13,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	59	133,500
REFUSAL	8	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	1,299	2,517,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2109

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 6457

**Question Name** SS\_Q03

**Concept** Has someone to count on to listen

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	74	213,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	132	465,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	477	1,396,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,687	5,503,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,843	15,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 6458

**Question Name** SS\_Q04

**Concept** Has someone to give advice about a crisis

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	151	366,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	176	592,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	600	1,848,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,728	5,596,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,545	14,492,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	48,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2110

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 6459

**Question Name** SS\_Q05

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	107	350,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	103	340,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	388	1,351,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,303	4,333,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,308	16,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	25,000
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 6460

**Question Name** SS\_Q06

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	85	255,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	117	403,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	357	1,011,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,191	3,880,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,464	17,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2111

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_107	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6461
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to have a good time with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	90	261,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	141	486,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	557	1,601,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,544	4,950,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,876	15,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_108	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6462
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	102	238,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	142	438,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	710	2,337,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,956	6,488,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,286	13,399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	41,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2112

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6463
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	101	269,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	146	436,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	532	1,759,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,683	5,531,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,747	14,936,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6464
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	205	563,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	265	842,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	662	2,129,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,312	4,413,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,765	14,983,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2113

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 6465

**Question Name** SS\_Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	110	391,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	173	618,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	732	2,166,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,743	5,548,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,451	14,208,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 6466

**Question Name** SS\_Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	240	759,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	260	797,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	648	1,919,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,355	4,239,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,693	15,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	35,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2114

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 6467

**Question Name** SS\_Q13

**Concept** Has someone to give advice

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	172	480,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	226	724,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	868	2,753,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,788	5,705,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,145	13,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 6468

**Question Name** SS\_Q14

**Concept** Has someone to do things to get mind off things

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	121	357,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	189	590,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	818	2,502,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,862	6,059,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,213	13,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2115

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 6469

**Question Name** SS\_Q15

**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	225	648,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	236	774,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	765	2,363,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,529	4,773,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,449	14,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 6470

**Question Name** SS\_Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	202	618,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	218	748,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	688	2,252,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,626	5,255,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,466	14,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	21,500
REFUSAL	8	7	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2116

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6471
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	133	447,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	175	494,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	698	2,207,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,751	5,723,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,449	14,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6472
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	83	268,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	138	432,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	627	1,856,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,823	5,842,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,537	14,533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2117

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 6473

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	120	324,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	147	469,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	750	2,507,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,902	6,130,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,285	13,495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 6474

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	125	447,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	179	538,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	454	1,445,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,426	4,628,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,013	15,843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	29,000
REFUSAL	8	6	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,368	2,680,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2118

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6475 - 6476

### Question Name

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC0\_102, SSC0\_105, SSC0\_112 and SSC0\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,185	22,857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	1,399	2,768,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 6477 - 6478

### Question Name

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC0\_106, SSC0\_110 and SSC0\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,195	22,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	1,389	2,727,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2119

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 6479 - 6480

### Question Name

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC0\_107, SSC0\_111, SSC0\_114 and SSC0\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,195	22,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	1,389	2,712,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 6481 - 6482

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC0\_103, SSC0\_104, SSC0\_108, SSC0\_109, SSC0\_113, SSC0\_116, SSC0\_117 and SSC0\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	7,162	22,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	1,422	2,813,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2120

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 6483 - 6485

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC0\_AGE, AM60\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	6 - 92	907	4,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,452	22,747,000
NOT STATED	999	934	1,335,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6486

**Question Name** SD\_Q4

**Concept** Ethnic origin - Canadian

**Question** To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,608	9,151,500
NO	2	5,570	17,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2121

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6487
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,788	5,963,500
NO	2	6,390	20,699,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6488
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,262	6,060,000
NO	2	5,916	20,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2122

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6489
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	866	2,621,500
NO	2	7,312	24,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6490
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,561	4,089,500
NO	2	6,617	22,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2123

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6491
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,303	3,593,500
NO	2	6,875	23,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6492
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	1,186,500
NO	2	7,963	25,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2124

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6493
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	332	1,020,500
NO	2	7,846	25,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6494
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	282	1,042,000
NO	2	7,896	25,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2125

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6495
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	613,500
NO	2	8,090	26,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6496
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	233,500
NO	2	8,132	26,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2126

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6497
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	809,500
NO	2	7,979	25,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6498
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	367,500
NO	2	8,121	26,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2127

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6499
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	747,500
NO	2	8,080	25,915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6500
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	221,500
NO	2	8,139	26,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2128

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6501
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	486,000
NO	2	8,048	26,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6502
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	150,500
NO	2	8,128	26,512,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2129

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6503
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,500
NO	2	8,172	26,655,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6504
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	852	3,484,000
NO	2	7,326	23,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	26,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2130

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6505
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,175	22,716,000
NO	2	1,058	4,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6506
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,434	9,478,500
NO	2	5,799	17,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2131

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 6507

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Arabic

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	144,000
NO	2	8,209	26,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 6508

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Chinese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	436,000
NO	2	8,170	26,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2132

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 6509  
**Question Name** SD\_Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - Cree  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	15,500
NO	2	8,222	26,717,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 6510  
**Question Name** SD\_Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - German  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	712,000
NO	2	8,020	26,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2133

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5G **Length** 1 **Position** 6511

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Greek

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	99,000
NO	2	8,218	26,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5H **Length** 1 **Position** 6512

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Hungarian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	88,000
NO	2	8,208	26,644,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2134

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6513
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	698,000
NO	2	8,118	26,034,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6514
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	21,000
NO	2	8,228	26,711,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2135

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6515
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	44,500
NO	2	8,219	26,688,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6516
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	264,000
NO	2	8,166	26,468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2136

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 6517

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Portuguese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	202,000
NO	2	8,201	26,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 6518

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Punjabi

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	184,000
NO	2	8,210	26,548,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2137

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 6519

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Spanish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	500,500
NO	2	8,130	26,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5P **Length** 1 **Position** 6520

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Tagalog

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	56,000
NO	2	8,221	26,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2138

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6521
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	224,000
NO	2	8,153	26,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6522
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	36,500
NO	2	8,229	26,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2139

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6523
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	313	1,577,500
NO	2	7,920	25,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0DLNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6524 - 6525
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC0_5A to SDC0_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	5,030	13,778,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	945	3,519,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,265	4,721,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	206	1,153,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	674	3,063,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	18	86,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	95	411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	149,000
NOT STATED	99	941	1,437,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2140

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 6526  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,727	16,599,000
NO	2	2,502	10,132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 6527  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - French  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,788	6,779,000
NO	2	6,441	19,952,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2141

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6528
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	91,500
NO	2	8,215	26,640,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6529
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	360,500
NO	2	8,173	26,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2142

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6E **Length** 1 **Position** 6530

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Cree

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,000
NO	2	8,223	26,724,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6F **Length** 1 **Position** 6531

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - German

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	458,500
NO	2	8,059	26,272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2143

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 6532  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Greek  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	81,000
NO	2	8,216	26,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 6533  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Hungarian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	72,500
NO	2	8,206	26,659,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2144

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 6534

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Italian

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	533,000
NO	2	8,145	26,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 6535

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Korean

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,500
NO	2	8,228	26,725,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2145

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 6536  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Persian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	16,500
NO	2	8,225	26,715,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6L **Length** 1 **Position** 6537  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Polish  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	262,500
NO	2	8,177	26,469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2146

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6M **Length** 1 **Position** 6538  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Portuguese  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	194,500
NO	2	8,203	26,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 6539  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Punjabi  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	189,500
NO	2	8,208	26,541,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2147

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6O **Length** 1 **Position** 6540

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Spanish

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	124,000
NO	2	8,203	26,607,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6P **Length** 1 **Position** 6541

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Tagalog

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	68,000
NO	2	8,217	26,663,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2148

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6Q **Length** 1 **Position** 6542

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	207,500
NO	2	8,152	26,524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 6543

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	36,500
NO	2	8,225	26,695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2149

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6544
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	1,204,000
NO	2	7,980	25,527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6545
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,838	24,255,000
NO	2	393	2,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2150

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 6546

**Question Name** SD\_Q7

**Concept** Race or colour - Chinese

**Question** How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	613,500
NO	2	8,141	26,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 6547

**Question Name** SD\_Q7

**Concept** Race or colour - South Asian

**Question** How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	665,500
NO	2	8,155	26,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2151

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 6548

**Question Name** SD\_Q7

**Concept** Race or colour - Black

**Question** How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	334,500
NO	2	8,175	26,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 6549

**Question Name** SD\_Q7

**Concept** Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America

**Question** How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	226,000
NO	2	8,166	26,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2152

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6550
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	108,500
NO	2	8,213	26,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6551
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	109,500
NO	2	8,214	26,638,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2153

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6552
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		27	215,000
NO		2		8,204	26,533,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	149,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
REFUSAL		8		5	12,000
NOT STATED		9		936	1,405,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6553
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Latin American				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10	63,000
NO		2		8,221	26,685,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	149,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
REFUSAL		8		5	12,000
NOT STATED		9		936	1,405,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2154

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6554
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	10,000
NO	2	8,228	26,738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6555
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	49,000
NO	2	8,216	26,699,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SDC0\_7L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      6556

**Question Name**      SD\_Q7

**Concept**                      Race or colour - other

**Question**                      How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other

**Universe**                      All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	274,500
NO	2	8,186	26,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2156

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 6557 - 6558

### Question Name

**Concept** Cultural or racial origin - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC0\_7A to SDC0\_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	7,815	24,130,000
BLACK	2	53	318,500
KOREAN	3	15	49,000
FILIPINO	4	16	98,000
JAPANESE	5	3	10,000
CHINESE	6	85	590,000
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	55	191,000
SOUTH ASIAN	8	73	630,500
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	23	171,500
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	15	96,500
LATIN AMERICAN	11	10	63,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	27	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	149,000
NOT STATED	99	984	1,651,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDC0\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6559

### Question Name

**Concept** Currently attending a school, college or university

**Question** Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	838	4,253,500
NO	2	6,806	19,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
REFUSAL	8	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2157

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6560
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	683	3,603,000
PART-TIME	2	155	650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,515	22,649,000
NOT STATED	9	940	1,416,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6561 - 6562
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	64,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	175	437,000
6 YEARS	3	147	476,500
7 YEARS	4	257	716,500
8 YEARS	5	461	1,200,000
9 YEARS	6	435	1,328,000
10 YEARS	7	701	1,883,500
11 YEARS	8	1,090	3,432,000
12 YEARS	9	3,475	10,422,000
13 YEARS	10	883	4,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	943	1,450,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2158

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6563
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,932	16,366,500
NO	2	2,453	6,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	964	3,972,000
NOT STATED	9	944	1,455,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6564
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,602	14,830,500
NO	2	2,783	8,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	964	3,972,000
NOT STATED	9	944	1,455,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2159

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC0\_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 6565 - 6566

**Question Name** ED\_Q7

**Concept** Respondent highest level of education attained

**Question** What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

**Universe** Respondents who answered EDC0\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	766	2,176,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	626	2,213,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	432	1,539,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	760	2,216,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	653	2,214,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	987	3,175,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	203	667,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	25	80,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	52	207,000
OTHER	10	98	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,747	12,032,500
NOT STATED	99	944	1,455,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2160

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC0D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 6567 - 6568

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC0\_4, EDC0\_5, EDC0\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	64,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	529	1,565,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,526	4,551,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	967	3,163,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	98	340,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	766	2,176,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	626	2,213,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	432	1,539,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	760	2,216,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	653	2,214,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	987	3,175,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	203	667,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	25	80,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	52	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	943	1,450,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2161

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6569 - 6570
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC0\_4, EDC0\_5, EDC0\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation..

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	64,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	529	1,565,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,526	4,551,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	967	3,163,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	98	340,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	766	2,176,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	626	2,213,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	432	1,539,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	760	2,216,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	653	2,214,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	987	3,175,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	280	955,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	99	943	1,450,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2162

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC0D3 **Length** 1 **Position** 6571

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC0\_4, EDC0\_5 and EDC0\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,072	6,181,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	967	3,163,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,922	6,268,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,680	8,562,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	709	2,692,500
NOT STATED	9	943	1,450,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6572

### Question Name

**Concept** Worked at a job or business last week

**Question** Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,032	14,271,500
NO	2	2,391	6,921,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	210	436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,730	5,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	927	1,390,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2163

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6573
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	367	1,219,500
NO	2	2,024	5,701,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,972	19,999,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6574
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	1,355,000
NO	2	4,016	14,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,964	11,428,500
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2164

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_11      **Length** 1      **Position** 6575  
**Question Name** LF\_Q11  
**Concept** Looked for work in the past 4 weeks  
**Question** In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_2=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	631,500
NO	2	1,850	5,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,339	21,218,500
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC0\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 6576  
**Question Name** LF\_Q12  
**Concept** Had a job to start in future last week  
**Question** Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_11=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	171,500
NO	2	1,806	4,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,513	21,850,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2165

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 6577 - 6578

**Question Name** LF\_Q13

**Concept** Not currently working - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_12=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	160	530,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	106	331,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	7	28,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	6	13,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	115	276,500
VACATION	6	7	17,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	169	738,500
RETIRED	8	1,168	2,791,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	53	115,000
OTHER	10	14	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,557	22,021,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	7,000
NOT STATED	99	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 6579

**Question Name** LF\_Q21

**Concept** Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months

**Question** Did you work at a job or a business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=3 or LSC0\_2=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	433	1,501,000
NO	2	1,800	4,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,129	20,782,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2166

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_22      **Length** 1      **Position** 6580  
**Question Name** LF\_Q22  
**Concept** Looked for work in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_11=2 and LSC0\_21=2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	87,500
NO	2	1,727	4,344,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,612	22,483,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC0\_23      **Length** 1      **Position** 6581  
**Question Name** LF\_Q23  
**Concept** Had more than one job or business - past 12 months  
**Question** During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_21=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	165,000
NO	2	403	1,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,930	25,419,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2167

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6582
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q31				
<b>Concept</b>	Status in employment - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Are you an employee or self-employed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	3,990	14,103,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	817	2,813,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	20	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,531	9,927,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6583
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	812	2,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,546	24,107,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2168

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6584
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,995	14,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,348	12,741,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	17	92,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6585
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,814	16,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	23,000
REFUSAL	8	11	74,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2169

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6586
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,814	16,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	13	44,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6587
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,811	16,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	30,000
REFUSAL	8	13	44,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2170

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC0CI07 **Length** 4 **Position** 6588 - 6591

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,815	16,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	12,500
REFUSAL	9998	10	33,500
NOT STATED	9999	934	1,409,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2171

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC0GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 6592 - 6593

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	247	623,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	47	113,500
UTILITIES	3	46	214,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	225	704,000
MANUFACTURING	5	529	2,083,000
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	168	593,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	502	1,952,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	273	928,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	110	386,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	221	820,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	64	221,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	307	1,357,000
MANAGEMENT OF COMPANIES & ENTERPRISES	13	1	1,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	152	554,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	438	1,358,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	568	1,793,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	79	351,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	245	1,017,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	245	913,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	348	952,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,531	9,927,500
NOT STATED	99	947	1,455,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2172

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC0CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 6594 - 6597

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	4,812	16,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	12,500
REFUSAL	9998	10	33,500
NOT STATED	9999	937	1,419,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC0GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 6598 - 6599

### Question Name

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	424	1,487,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	931	3,338,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	282	1,158,500
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	287	893,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	507	1,600,000
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	125	465,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,080	4,135,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	633	2,041,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	278	785,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	265	1,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,531	9,927,500
NOT STATED	99	950	1,465,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2173

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 6600 - 6601

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	61	202,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	5	19,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	1	1,500
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	28	98,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	10	36,000
VACATION	6	189	653,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	13,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	10	28,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	10	17,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	12	33,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	1	18,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	5	14,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	6	10,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	15	46,500
OTHER	15	11	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,996	25,700,500
NOT STATED	99	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2174

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_42	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6602 - 6604
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q42				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	4,818	16,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	17,500
REFUSAL	998	6	19,000
NOT STATED	999	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6605
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1) and LSC0_31=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	336	1,104,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	659	2,717,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	2,587	8,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,746	14,166,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	60,000
REFUSAL	8	6	50,000
NOT STATED	9	935	1,415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2175

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 6606 - 6607

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,542	12,244,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	184	854,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	82	326,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	412	1,359,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	52	132,500
ON CALL	6	49	210,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	473	1,741,500
OTHER	8	34	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
REFUSAL	98	3	12,000
NOT STATED	99	930	1,398,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2176

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 6608 - 6609  
**Question Name** LF\_Q45  
**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_44<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,021	3,586,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	84	500,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	40	124,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	2	7,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	13	72,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	97	343,000
OTHER	7	29	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,073	22,172,500
NOT STATED	99	934	1,412,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 6610  
**Question Name** LF\_Q46  
**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,949	7,136,500
NO	2	2,879	9,842,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2177

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_51                      **Length** 2                      **Position** 6611 - 6612

**Question Name** LF\_Q51

**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

**Question** You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_3=1 or LSC0\_23=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	406	1,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,950	25,390,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	17,500
NOT STATED	99	932	1,408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC0\_52                      **Length** 2                      **Position** 6613 - 6614

**Question Name** LF\_Q52

**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_3=1 or LSC0\_23=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	104	342,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	42	225,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	13	61,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	38	144,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	24	102,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	39	124,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	93	305,000
OTHER	8	57	211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,950	25,390,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	5,000
NOT STATED	99	932	1,408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2178

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_53	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6615 - 6617
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 118	404	1,501,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,950	25,390,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	18,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	932	1,408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_54	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6618
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q54				
<b>Concept</b>	Work on weekends - other job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	254	875,000
NO	2	157	645,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,950	25,390,500
NOT STATED	9	932	1,408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2179

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 6619 - 6620

**Question Name** LF\_Q61

**Concept** Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	4,808	16,887,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,531	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	97	18	49,500
REFUSAL	98	6	56,000
NOT STATED	99	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0\_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 6621 - 6622

**Question Name** LF\_Q71

**Concept** Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_61<52 or LSC0\_22=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	1,321	4,494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,028	22,344,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	19,000
REFUSAL	98	6	58,000
NOT STATED	99	931	1,402,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_72      **Length** 1      **Position** 6623

**Question Name** LF\_Q72

**Concept** Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)

**Question** That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_61 + LSC0\_71<52

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	937	3,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,344	23,427,000
NOT STATED	9	1,012	1,722,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2181

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 6624 - 6625  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_11=1 or LSC0\_12=1) and LSC0\_72=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	74	202,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	45	115,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	2	6,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	19	48,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	68	199,000
VACATION	6	107	415,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	8,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	39	100,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	70	143,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	28	71,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	20	46,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	168	805,500
RETIRED	13	33	80,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	10	31,500
OTHER	15	18	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,577	24,220,000
REFUSAL	98	2	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,012	1,722,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2182

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_74	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6626
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q74				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work - number of continuous periods				
<b>Question</b>	Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered 1<LSC2_71<52				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	76	288,000
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	12	41,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	17	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,159	26,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,029	1,795,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6627
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Current working status - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_2 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	4,032	14,271,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	367	1,219,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,024	5,701,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	210	436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,730	5,291,000
NOT STATED	9	930	1,398,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2183

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0DYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 6628 - 6629

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_2, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_21, LSC0\_22 and DHC0\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	4,399	15,491,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	431	1,497,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	50	200,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	23	87,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,520	3,919,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	209	429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,730	5,291,000
NOT STATED	99	931	1,402,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0DSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 6630

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDC0\_1, EDC0\_2, DHC0\_AGE, LSC0\_1, LSC0\_2, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_21, LSC0\_22 and DHC0\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	359	2,044,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	131	555,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	86	344,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	23	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,764	23,880,500
NOT STATED	9	930	1,400,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2184

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0DMJS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6631 - 6632
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_3, LSC0\_21, LSC0\_23, LSC0\_51 and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	199	656,500
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	179	684,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	4,016	14,126,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	30	165,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	403	1,336,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,800	4,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,730	5,291,000
NOT STATED	99	936	1,426,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2185

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0DRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 6633 - 6634

### Question Name

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=2 or LSC0\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_12, LSC0\_13, LSC0\_41 and DHC0\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	210	436,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	221	733,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	111	351,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	8	29,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	34	111,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	125	312,000
VACATION	7	196	670,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	184	785,000
RETIRED	9	1,168	2,791,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	53	115,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	3	13,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	10	28,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	10	17,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	12	33,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	5	14,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	6	10,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	174	631,500
WORK SCHEDULE	18	1	18,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	44	171,500
OTHER	20	25	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,762	19,563,000
NOT STATED	99	931	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2186

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0DHPW **Length** 3 **Position** 6635 - 6637

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_42, LSC0\_53 and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	4,812	16,938,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,531	9,927,500
NOT STATED	999	950	1,452,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC0DPFT **Length** 1 **Position** 6638

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_42, LSC0\_53 and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,976	13,674,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	836	3,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,531	9,927,500
NOT STATED	9	950	1,452,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2187

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0DJST **Length** 2 **Position** 6639 - 6640

### Question Name

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_22, LSC0\_61, LSC0\_71 and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	3,571	12,709,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	17	76,000
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,727	4,344,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	299	1,006,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	792	2,615,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	55	205,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	145	553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,730	5,291,000
NOT STATED	99	957	1,517,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 6641

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC0\_17A, LFC0DCWS (Source: LFC0\_2, LFC0\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC0\_61), LFC0\_51M and LFC0\_71M), LFC0\_17B, LSC0\_1, LSC0\_2, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_12 and LSC0\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,345	15,361,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	261	907,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	2,805	6,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	947	3,907,000
NOT STATED	9	935	1,415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2188

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6642
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,736	20,767,000
NO	2	2,473	5,563,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6643
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,668	5,711,500
NO	2	6,541	20,618,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2189

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6644
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,802	5,388,500
NO	2	6,407	20,941,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6645
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	815	2,251,000
NO	2	7,394	24,079,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2190

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6646
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	224	775,000
NO	2	7,985	25,555,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6647
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,212	5,083,000
NO	2	5,997	21,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2191

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6648
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,590	3,930,000
NO	2	6,619	22,399,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6649
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,934	4,043,500
NO	2	6,275	22,286,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2192

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6650
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,483	4,899,000
NO	2	6,726	21,431,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6651
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	350	1,164,500
NO	2	7,859	25,165,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2193

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6652
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	232	898,000
NO	2	7,977	25,432,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6653
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	135,000
NO	2	8,177	26,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2194

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6654
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	485	1,665,000
NO	2	7,724	24,665,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6655
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	58,500
NO	2	8,196	26,271,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	427,000
REFUSAL	8	46	156,000
NOT STATED	9	936	1,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2195

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6656 - 6657

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	4,929	18,044,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	755	2,593,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	127	334,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	30	85,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	31	55,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	408	955,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	878	2,085,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	627	1,035,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	2	6,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	167	524,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	13	57,500
ALIMONY	12	6	21,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	82	245,000
NONE	14	13	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	149,000
DON'T KNOW	97	35	94,000
REFUSAL	98	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,066	1,964,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2196

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 6658 - 6663

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCO\_1A to INCO\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	6,523	21,252,000
NONE	0	6	40,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,305	4,034,500
REFUSAL	999998	273	877,000
NOT STATED	999999	1,186	2,115,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCO\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 6664

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCO\_1A to INCO\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,299	3,007,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,477	21,694,500
NO INCOME	3	6	40,000
DON'T KNOW	7	290	1,126,500
REFUSAL	8	140	463,000
NOT STATED	9	1,081	1,987,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2197

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6665
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	241	661,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,043	2,309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,483	21,734,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,511	3,577,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6666
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	54	166,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	184	492,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,526	24,043,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,526	3,613,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2198

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6667
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	571	1,216,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	450	1,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,724	22,396,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	31,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,526	3,613,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6668
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,877	5,072,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,518	16,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,305	3,047,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	254,500
REFUSAL	8	19	70,000
NOT STATED	9	1,511	3,577,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2199

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6669
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	903	2,357,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	937	2,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,823	19,344,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	66,500
REFUSAL	8	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,593	3,901,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6670
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	888	2,844,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	800	2,651,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,218	4,550,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,560	6,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,182	8,119,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	201,000
REFUSAL	8	9	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,595	3,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2200

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC0DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 6671 - 6672

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	6	40,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	54	166,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	184	492,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	571	1,216,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	450	1,061,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	903	2,357,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	937	2,622,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	888	2,844,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	800	2,651,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,218	4,550,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,560	6,028,500
NOT STATED	99	1,722	4,288,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC0DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6673

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G and DHC0\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	957	2,517,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	6,614	21,512,500
NOT STATED	9	1,722	4,288,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2201

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6674
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G and DHC0\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	957	2,517,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,802	4,906,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,835	9,330,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	1,977	7,276,500
NOT STATED	9	1,722	4,288,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6675
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G and DHC0\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	259	772,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	698	1,745,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,802	4,906,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	2,835	9,330,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	1,977	7,276,500
NOT STATED	9	1,722	4,288,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2202

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_4	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	6676 - 6681
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - best estimate				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	5 - 500000	6,145	19,228,000
NONE	0	234	754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	834	3,798,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	497	1,203,500
REFUSAL	999998	94	225,000
NOT STATED	999999	1,489	3,110,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6682
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,632	7,475,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	4,105	13,070,500
NO INCOME	3	237	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	834	3,798,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	128,000
REFUSAL	8	28	65,500
NOT STATED	9	1,409	3,024,500
Total		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2203

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6683  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4B  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCO\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	978	3,257,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,639	4,182,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,176	17,625,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,485	3,218,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCO\_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 6684  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4C  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCO\_4B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	341	1,254,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	631	1,972,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,815	21,807,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,500	3,254,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2204

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCO_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6685
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCO_4B=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	989	2,440,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	636	1,717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,154	20,882,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	3,254,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCO_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6686
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCO_4A=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,181	6,657,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	1,905	6,366,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,703	12,029,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	36,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,485	3,218,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2205

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 6687

**Question Name** IN\_Q4F

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCO\_4E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,207	3,534,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	966	3,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,608	18,396,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
REFUSAL	8	2	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,504	3,265,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCO\_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 6688

**Question Name** IN\_Q4G

**Concept** Total personal income - >= \$40,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCO\_4E=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	677	2,097,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	466	1,539,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	445	1,599,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	306	1,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,884	18,687,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	27,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,506	3,269,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2206

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 6689 - 6690

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INC0\_4A to INC0\_4G, and DHC0\_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	243	796,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	341	1,254,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	631	1,972,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	989	2,440,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	636	1,717,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,207	3,534,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	966	3,092,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	677	2,097,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	466	1,539,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	445	1,599,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	306	1,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	828	3,758,000
NOT STATED	99	1,558	3,426,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCCOCCI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6691 - 6695

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2000 annual average = 95.4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2207

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0DRCA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6696 - 6697
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G, DHC0\_MEM and GE30DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DECILE 1	1	671	2,199,500
DECILE 2	2	904	2,306,500
DECILE 3	3	747	2,125,500
DECILE 4	4	779	2,259,500
DECILE 5	5	694	2,498,500
DECILE 6	6	716	2,554,000
DECILE 7	7	747	2,572,000
DECILE 8	8	793	2,470,000
DECILE 9	9	774	2,496,000
DECILE 10	10	742	2,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,722	4,288,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2208

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC0DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 6698 - 6699

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G, DHC0\_MEM, GE30DPOP (Population size group) and PRC0\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	679	2,170,000
DECILE 2	2	790	2,191,000
DECILE 3	3	723	2,343,500
DECILE 4	4	725	2,247,000
DECILE 5	5	680	2,366,500
DECILE 6	6	756	2,552,000
DECILE 7	7	800	2,640,000
DECILE 8	8	772	2,471,500
DECILE 9	9	850	2,611,000
DECILE 10	10	792	2,423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,722	4,288,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC0DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 6700 - 6707

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G, DHC0\_MEM and GE30DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 20.13997	7,567	24,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	4	13,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,722	4,288,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2209

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6708
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,160	26,246,500
NO	2	180	616,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,000
REFUSAL	8	6	22,500
NOT STATED	9	940	1,414,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6709
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,162	26,266,000
NO	2	180	598,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,000
REFUSAL	8	6	23,500
NOT STATED	9	940	1,414,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2210

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM60\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 6710

**Question Name** AM\_N09

**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person

**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	8,082	26,300,500
IN PERSON	2	152	451,500
BOTH	3	3	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	149,000
NOT STATED	9	937	1,406,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM60\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6711 - 6712

**Question Name** AM\_N12

**Concept** Interview language - H06

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,711	20,242,500
FRENCH	2	1,617	6,459,000
CHINESE	4	10	78,500
CREE	5	1	1,000
ITALIAN	9	4	13,500
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	2,000
PORTUGUESE	13	1	7,500
PUNJABI	14	3	26,500
VIETNAMESE	18	1	6,500
OTHER	19	4	72,500
NOT STATED	99	940	1,409,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2211

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM60LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 6713 - 6716

### Question Name

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM68\_BDD, AM68\_BMM, AM68\_BY, AM60\_BDD, AM60\_BMM and AM60\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	370 - 1140	8,395	27,089,000
NOT STATED	9999	898	1,229,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PRC2\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 6717 - 6718

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 5 (2002/2003).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	540	493,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	554	141,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	596	905,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	565	743,500
QUEBEC	24	1,711	7,011,500
ONTARIO	35	2,200	10,649,500
MANITOBA	46	657	1,071,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	647	920,000
ALBERTA	48	904	2,794,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	897	3,498,500
YUKON	60	2	8,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	4	12,000
NUNAVUT	62	1	4,000
UNITED STATES	76	15	67,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

## NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2212

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE32DCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6719 - 6721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE32DCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6722 - 6724
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2213

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE32DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 6725 - 6727

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,802	10,897,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	179	180,000
HALIFAX	205	223	367,500
SAINT JOHN	310	98	120,000
SAGUENAY	408	53	211,500
QUEBEC	421	179	804,000
SHERBROOKE	433	44	135,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	37	163,000
MONTREAL	462	602	3,023,500
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	269	1,014,000
OSHAWA	532	66	219,000
TORONTO	535	621	3,946,500
HAMILTON	537	152	655,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	87	424,000
KITCHENER	541	79	320,000
LONDON	555	103	366,500
WINDSOR	559	60	266,000
SUDBURY	580	34	146,500
THUNDER BAY	595	38	139,000
WINNIPEG	602	248	652,000
REGINA	705	127	187,000
SASKATOON	725	128	179,000
CALGARY	825	307	961,000
EDMONTON	835	269	869,500
VANCOUVER	933	366	1,651,500
VICTORIA	935	104	346,000
NOT STATED	999	18	73,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2214

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE32DFED **Length** 3 **Position** 6728 - 6730

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

**Variable Name** GE32DPOP **Length** 1 **Position** 6731

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2001 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	1,696	3,562,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	1,622	3,262,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,110	2,961,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,897	5,116,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,950	13,342,000
NOT STATED	9	18	73,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP32DPC **Length** 6 **Position** 6732 - 6737

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2215

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP32FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6738
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	888	1,215,000
SENT OUT	1	8,405	27,103,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP32_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6739 - 6740
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2002	1	1,797	4,886,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 2002	2	1,850	5,156,000
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 2002	3	2,296	8,338,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 2003	4	2,106	7,928,500
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 2003	5	158	534,500
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2003	15	198	259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	888	1,215,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2216

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM32\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 6741

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	7,868	26,193,500
PERSONAL	2	110	208,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,273	1,768,500
NOT STATED	9	42	148,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC2\_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 6742 - 6743

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	5,816	18,394,500
DOUBLE	2	262	1,240,500
ROW OR TERRACE	3	278	1,117,000
DUPLEX	4	264	1,009,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	827	2,838,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	327	1,281,000
INSTITUTION	7	198	259,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	11	30,000
MOBILE HOME	9	36	87,000
OTHER	10	49	209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14	67,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	25,000
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,760,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2217

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6744
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** DHCn\_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,225	20,073,000
NO	2	1,785	6,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	198	259,500
NOT STATED	9	1,085	1,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_MGE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6745
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HH\_Q24

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHC2\_OWN=1

**Note** DHCn\_MGE is asked only if DHCn\_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	545	2,256,500
NO	2	141	446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,983	6,714,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	61,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,603	18,829,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2218

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2\_BED **Length** 2 **Position** 6746 - 6747

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of bedrooms

**Question** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	7,998	26,494,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	198	259,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	13,500
REFUSAL	98	4	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,086	1,537,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM32\_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 6748 - 6749

### Question Name

**Concept** Respondent's preferred language

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,579	20,181,500
FRENCH	2	1,611	6,480,500
CHINESE	3	3	40,500
ITALIAN	4	1	9,500
PUNJABI	5	2	17,000
SPANISH	6	1	1,000
PORTUGUESE	7	2	15,500
POLISH	8	2	9,000
CANTONESE	17	6	28,500
MANDARIN	19	1	4,500
RUSSIAN	21	1	4,500
OTHER	90	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,083	1,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2219

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 6750 - 6751

### Question Name

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,684	3,885,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	146	654,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,061	5,623,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,119	7,095,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	353	1,066,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	133	578,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	134	762,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	232	906,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	766	4,016,500
OTHER	10	519	2,103,500
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2220

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 6752 - 6753

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC2\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC2\_AGE, SEX, DHC2DHSZ (Source: DHC2\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,684	3,885,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	169	746,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,061	5,623,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	60	189,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	2,841	10,840,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	308	1,424,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	227	981,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	68	174,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	396	1,487,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	53	201,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	134	511,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	5	20,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	69	333,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	4	11,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	19	51,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	1,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	48	210,500
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2221

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 6754 - 6755

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC2\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	8,147	26,691,000
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC2DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 6756 - 6757

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	8,147	26,691,000
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC2DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 6758 - 6759

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	8,147	26,691,000
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2222

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2DLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 6760 - 6761

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	8,147	26,691,000
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC2D611 **Length** 2 **Position** 6762 - 6763

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	8,147	26,691,000
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP32\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 6764 - 6766

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEASED	640	3	7,500
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	24,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	10	14,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,126	1,581,000
FULLY COMPLETED	700	8,147	26,691,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2223

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6767 - 6769
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**            Age

**Question**

**Universe**            All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	7 - 104	8,147	26,691,000
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,627,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2224

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 6770 - 6771

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	229	836,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	214	914,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	237	1,281,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	370	1,653,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	328	2,180,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	394	1,874,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	489	1,651,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	662	2,125,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	840	2,846,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	730	2,409,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	669	2,020,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	606	1,609,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	509	1,340,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	445	1,169,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	455	987,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	387	810,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	583	983,500
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2225

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2\_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 6772 - 6773

### Question Name

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	3,930	12,067,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	511	1,652,500
WIDOWED	3	828	1,518,000
SEPARATED	4	232	773,000
DIVORCED	5	520	1,237,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,124	9,439,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC2\_FID **Length** 1 **Position** 6774

### Question Name

**Concept** Family ID code

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Assigned during generic relationship module.

**Variable Name** AM62\_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 6775

### Question Name

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	8,147	26,691,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2226

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM62\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 6776 - 6777

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,144	26,689,000
NOT STATED	99	1,149	1,629,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM62\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 6778 - 6779

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,552	5,769,000
FEBRUARY	2	452	1,789,500
MARCH	3	80	348,500
APRIL	4	91	94,000
MAY	5	98	240,000
JUNE	6	1,508	4,205,000
JULY	7	374	979,500
AUGUST	8	1,417	3,866,500
SEPTEMBER	9	352	1,205,500
OCTOBER	10	1,923	7,098,500
NOVEMBER	11	278	1,021,000
DECEMBER	12	19	71,000
NOT STATED	99	1,149	1,629,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2227

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM62\_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 6780 - 6783

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2002	2002	5,809	18,148,000
2003	2003	2,338	8,543,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM62\_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 6784 - 6785

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

**Variable Name** AM62\_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 6786

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	771	2,659,000
NON-PROXY	2	7,376	24,032,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2228

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6787
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for reason for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with AM62\_PXY=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	246	821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	51	58,500
NOT STATED	9	8,996	27,438,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6788
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** GH\_Q1

**Concept** Self-perceived health

**Question** In general, would you say your health is:

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,654	6,062,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,097	10,194,500
GOOD	3	2,348	7,711,500
FAIR	4	803	2,100,000
POOR	5	240	616,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,630,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2229

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      GHC2\_2                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      6789

**Question Name**      GH\_Q2

**Concept**                      Self-perceived stress

**Question**                      Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	964	2,747,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,037	6,229,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	3,067	10,247,000
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,295	4,658,000
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	197	870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name**      GHC2\_4                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      6790

**Question Name**      GH\_Q3

**Concept**                      Self-perceived eating habits

**Question**                      In general, would you say your eating habits are:

**Universe**                      All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	901	3,010,500
VERY GOOD	2	2,790	8,828,000
GOOD	3	3,187	10,532,000
FAIR	4	893	3,280,500
POOR	5	237	869,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2230

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC2DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6791
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health description index - Self-rated health (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on GHC2\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC2\_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	240	616,000
FAIR	1	803	2,100,000
GOOD	2	2,348	7,711,500
VERY GOOD	3	3,097	10,194,500
EXCELLENT	4	1,654	6,062,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2231

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLC2_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6792 - 6793
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours spent sleeping per night				
<b>Question</b>	How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SL_2_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	4	10,000
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	19	63,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	63	176,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	168	521,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	567	1,881,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,598	5,430,000
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	2,447	7,872,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	1,888	6,046,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	390	1,356,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	122	439,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	21	42,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	18	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	63,000
REFUSAL	98	2	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,392	2,448,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2232

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6794
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - trouble sleeping				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SL_2_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,695	8,959,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,113	6,983,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,582	5,153,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	648	2,014,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	280	835,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,394	2,457,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6795
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find sleep refreshing				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you find your sleep refreshing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SL_2_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	211	761,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	624	2,300,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,376	4,569,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,284	10,402,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	1,820	5,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,394	2,457,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2233

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6796
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SL_2_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,552	11,176,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,019	6,712,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,305	4,559,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	326	1,093,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	111	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	43,000
NOT STATED	9	1,394	2,457,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2234

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 6797 - 6798

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	2	3,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	2	6,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	3	14,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	2	7,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	3	10,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	1	1,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	5	20,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	44	146,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	16	38,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	33	100,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	21	98,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	27	108,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	30	202,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	30	103,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	12	41,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	38	109,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	47	153,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	60	259,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	142	437,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	328	904,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	373	1,203,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	654	1,894,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	584	1,797,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	705	2,157,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	617	1,875,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	724	2,298,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	602	2,003,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	652	2,092,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	461	1,780,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	544	1,965,000

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2235

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	415	1,502,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	338	1,295,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	178	575,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	135	561,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	57	249,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	38	150,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	5	20,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	8	20,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	2,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	1,500
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	163,500
NOT STATED	99	1,217	1,944,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6799 - 6802
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	10 - 454	7,924	26,224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	137	163,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,232	1,931,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2236

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 6803 - 6806

**Question Name** HW\_N4

**Concept** Weight - kilograms

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	5 - 206	7,924	26,224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	137	163,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,232	1,931,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWC2DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 6807 - 6811

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWC2\_HT, HWC2\_3KG and PHC2\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	1.60 - 84.30	7,669	25,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	193	416,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,431	2,597,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2237

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 6812

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC2\_AGE, SEX, and HWC2DBMI (Source: HWC2\_HT, HWC2\_3KG and PHC2\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	600	2,847,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	173	658,000
OBESE	3	68	230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,390	24,277,500
NOT STATED	9	62	305,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC2DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 6813 - 6814

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC2\_HT, HWC2\_3KG and PHC2\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	115	402,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,665	8,996,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,675	8,067,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,000	3,008,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	233	701,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	140	394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,096	4,457,500
NOT STATED	99	1,369	2,292,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2238

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 6815 - 6816

### Question Name

**Concept** Height (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	2	3,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	2	6,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	3	14,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	2	7,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	3	10,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	1	1,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	9	29,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	44	142,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	16	52,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	35	101,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	24	115,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	31	132,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	29	202,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	33	117,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	17	75,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	38	100,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	45	152,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	67	275,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	145	459,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	339	934,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	368	1,217,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	659	1,917,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	595	1,844,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	712	2,212,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	617	1,827,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	711	2,237,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	612	2,080,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	658	2,134,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	472	1,808,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	556	1,963,000

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2239

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	415	1,513,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	336	1,293,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	172	557,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	139	570,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	56	242,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	37	147,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	4	14,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	163,500
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6817
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	383	1,073,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,910	27,245,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2I3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6818 - 6821
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	40 - 454	7,939	26,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	137	163,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,217	1,942,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2240

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2F3LB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6822
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - weight - pounds (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		80	261,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,213	28,057,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2I3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6823 - 6826
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		18 - 206		7,939	26,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		137	163,500
NOT STATED		9999		1,217	1,942,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2F3KG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6827
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		80	261,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,213	28,057,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2241

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2IBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 6828 - 6832

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC2\_IHT, HWC2I3KG and PHC2\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.70 - 67.00	7,794	25,804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	193	416,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,306	2,097,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC2FBMI **Length** 1 **Position** 6833

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	436	1,235,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,857	27,083,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC2ICOL **Length** 1 **Position** 6834

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables DHC2\_AGE, SEX, and HWC2IBMI (source: HWC2\_IHT, HWC2I3KG and PHC2\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	889	3,982,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,390	24,277,500
NOT STATED	9	14	58,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2242

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2FCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6835
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	28	149,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,265	28,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2IISW	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6836 - 6837
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWC2\_IHT, HWC2I3KG and PHC2\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	106	368,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,708	9,122,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,705	8,190,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,019	3,049,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	237	732,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	130	361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,096	4,457,500
NOT STATED	99	1,292	2,039,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2243

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2FISW	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6838
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	408	1,086,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,885	27,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6839
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** BI\_Q1

**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight

**Question** Do you consider yourself:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly HW\_2\_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,283	9,905,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	211	861,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	3,765	12,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,451	2,641,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2244

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6840
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Presently trying to lose weight				
<b>Question</b>	Are you presently trying to lose weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HW_2_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,898	5,925,500
NO	2	1,382	3,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,556	15,764,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,648,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6841
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Presently trying to gain weight				
<b>Question</b>	Are you presently trying to gain weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HW_2_7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	438,500
NO	2	105	423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,628	24,808,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,648,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2245

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_8LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6842 - 6845
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_N5				
<b>Concept</b>	Desired weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HW_2_8LB.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	5 - 375	3,436	10,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,345	14,903,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,512	2,810,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_8KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6846 - 6849
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_N5				
<b>Concept</b>	Desired weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HW_2_8KG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	2 - 170	3,436	10,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,345	14,903,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,512	2,810,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2246

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6850
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,797	12,092,000
NO	2	3,325	10,764,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
REFUSAL	8	10	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,340	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6851
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,492	10,701,500
NO	2	3,628	12,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2247

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6852
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,416	7,488,500
NO	2	4,702	15,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6853
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,318	6,627,500
NO	2	4,799	16,215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2248

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,035	15,548,500
NO	2	2,087	7,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6855
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,150	12,509,000
NO	2	2,968	10,338,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2249

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6856
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,480	10,390,000
NO	2	3,638	12,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6857
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,029	15,776,000
NO	2	2,091	7,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2250

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6858
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,023	12,334,500
NO	2	3,089	10,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6859
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - salt content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,430	9,857,500
NO	2	3,690	12,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2251

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6860
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,491	10,686,500
NO	2	3,627	12,158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6861
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,466	10,699,500
NO	2	3,654	12,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2252

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6862
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - past 4 weeks				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,394	10,884,000
NO	2	3,726	11,963,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,354	2,266,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6863
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - at least once a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you take them at least once a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered NU_2_4A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,239	10,208,500
NO	2	154	673,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,543	15,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,356	2,275,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2253

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_2\_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 6864 - 6865

**Question Name** NU\_Q4C

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in last week

**Question** Last week, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents who answered NU\_2\_4B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,232	10,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,697	15,832,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	16,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,357	2,277,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_2\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 6866 - 6867

**Question Name** NU\_Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents who answered NU\_2\_4B=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	152	663,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,782	25,367,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	10,000
NOT STATED	99	1,357	2,277,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2254

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_2D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 6868

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_2\_1A, NU\_2\_1C, NU\_2\_1D and NU\_2\_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	2,116	7,112,500
ONE	1	1,437	4,841,500
TWO	2	1,253	3,904,000
THREE	3	1,159	3,674,000
FOUR	4	1,147	3,299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	9	1,364	2,291,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_2D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6869

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_2\_2A to NU\_2\_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,475	5,169,000
ONE	1	1,255	4,454,500
TWO	2	1,753	5,667,500
THREE	3	2,632	7,544,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	9	1,361	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2255

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_2D6 **Length** 1 **Position** 6870

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_2\_3A to NU\_2\_3D and NU\_2\_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,432	4,975,500
ONE	1	643	2,314,000
TWO	2	914	3,026,000
THREE	3	1,138	3,718,500
FOUR	4	1,388	4,192,500
FIVE	5	1,595	4,598,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	9	1,366	2,298,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_2DCON **Length** 2 **Position** 6871 - 6872

**Question Name**

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_2\_4A to NU\_2\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	3,726	11,963,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	154	673,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	271	957,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	350	1,347,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	329	1,183,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,282	6,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	99	1,364	2,297,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2256

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6873 - 6875
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink fruit juices - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 21	7,112	22,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	23,500
REFUSAL	998	15	23,000
NOT STATED	999	1,340	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6876
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink fruit juices - reporting period				
<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,503	11,284,000
WEEKLY	2	2,197	7,332,000
MONTHLY	3	809	2,481,500
YEARLY	4	92	312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,328	4,624,000
NOT STATED	9	1,364	2,285,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2257

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6877 - 6880

**Question Name** FV\_N1B

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	7,112	22,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	999	1,364	2,285,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_2DJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6881 - 6885

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_1A, FV\_2\_1B, FV\_2\_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	6,601	21,409,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	747	2,558,500
NOT STATED	999.9	1,945	4,350,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2258

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 6886 - 6888

**Question Name** FV\_Q2A

**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	7,115	22,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	17,500
NOT STATED	999	1,355	2,261,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 6889

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - reporting period

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,392	13,682,500
WEEKLY	2	2,236	7,446,000
MONTHLY	3	332	1,236,500
YEARLY	4	41	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	931	3,517,000
NOT STATED	9	1,361	2,279,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2259

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6890 - 6893

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	7,115	22,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	999	1,361	2,279,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2DFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6894 - 6898

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_2A, FV\_2\_2B, FV\_2\_2Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	7,001	22,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	350	1,451,000
NOT STATED	999.9	1,942	4,345,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2260

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 6899 - 6901

**Question Name** FV\_Q3A

**Concept** Eat green salad - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat green salad?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 52	7,112	22,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	25,500
REFUSAL	998	1	15,500
NOT STATED	999	1,355	2,261,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 6902

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,498	5,207,500
WEEKLY	2	4,466	14,482,000
MONTHLY	3	713	2,060,000
YEARLY	4	68	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,184	4,092,500
NOT STATED	9	1,364	2,302,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2261

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6903 - 6906

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	7,112	22,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	999	1,364	2,302,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_2DSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6907 - 6911

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_3A, FV\_2\_3B, FV\_2\_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,745	21,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	603	2,027,000
NOT STATED	999.9	1,945	4,368,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2262

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 6912 - 6914  
**Question Name** FV\_Q4A  
**Concept** Eat potatoes - frequency  
**Question** How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	7,114	22,823,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	38,500
NOT STATED	999	1,355	2,261,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6915  
**Question Name** FV\_N4B  
**Concept** Eat potatoes - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,099	2,801,000
WEEKLY	2	5,068	16,272,500
MONTHLY	3	707	2,819,000
YEARLY	4	49	191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,008	3,935,500
NOT STATED	9	1,362	2,300,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2263

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6916 - 6919

**Question Name** FV\_N4B

**Concept** Eat potatoes - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	7,114	22,823,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	999	1,362	2,300,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2DPOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6920 - 6924

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_4A, FV\_2\_4B, FV\_2\_4Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,923	22,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	427	1,869,500
NOT STATED	999.9	1,943	4,366,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2264

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_5A      **Length** 3      **Position** 6925 - 6927  
**Question Name** FV\_Q5A  
**Concept** Eat carrots - frequency  
**Question** How often do you usually eat carrots?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	7,100	22,793,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	67,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,355	2,261,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_5B      **Length** 1      **Position** 6928  
**Question Name** FV\_N5B  
**Concept** Eat carrots - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	948	2,735,000
WEEKLY	2	5,070	15,884,000
MONTHLY	3	805	2,982,000
YEARLY	4	62	348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,032	4,039,000
NOT STATED	9	1,376	2,329,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2265

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6929 - 6932

**Question Name** FV\_N5B

**Concept** Eat carrots - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	7,100	22,793,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	999	1,376	2,329,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_2DCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6933 - 6937

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_5A, FV\_2\_5B, FV\_2\_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,885	21,949,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	451	1,973,500
NOT STATED	999.9	1,957	4,395,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2266

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 6938 - 6940

**Question Name** FV\_Q6A

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - frequency

**Question** Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 30	7,101	22,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	817	3,195,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	88,000
NOT STATED	999	1,355	2,261,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 6941

**Question Name** FV\_N6B

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,980	13,228,500
WEEKLY	2	2,834	8,452,000
MONTHLY	3	170	695,500
YEARLY	4	15	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	919	3,542,500
NOT STATED	9	1,375	2,349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2267

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6942 - 6945

**Question Name** FV\_N6B

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 3650	7,101	22,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,375	2,349,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2DVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6946 - 6950

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_6A, FV\_2\_6B, FV\_2\_6Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	6,999	22,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	338	1,477,000
NOT STATED	999.9	1,956	4,415,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2DTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 6951 - 6955

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_1A to FV\_2\_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 27.14	7,073	22,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	99.99	1,403	2,450,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2268

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6956
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,179	23,108,000
NO	2	137	791,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	56,500
NOT STATED	9	1,392	2,448,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6957
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,520	13,360,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,330	4,481,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	717	2,729,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	361	1,437,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	208	887,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	717	2,705,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	208,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,505,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2269

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6958
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,801	10,544,000
NO	2	165	677,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,101	15,211,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,225	1,884,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6959
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	948	2,910,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,000	2,838,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	977	2,809,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	228	551,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	622	1,381,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,266	15,888,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	49,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,226	1,886,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2270

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6960
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,319	5,740,500
NO	2	893	2,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,860	18,356,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,220	1,863,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6961
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	459	1,165,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	584	1,421,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	563	1,362,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	360	926,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	317	750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	111,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2271

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHC2\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 6962  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - family history  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC2\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	240	541,000
NO	2	2,064	5,147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC2\_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 6963  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - regular check-up  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC2\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,545	3,770,500
NO	2	759	1,918,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2272

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6964
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	469,500
NO	2	2,100	5,219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6965
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	261	707,500
NO	2	2,043	4,981,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2273

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6966
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	232,000
NO	2	2,204	5,456,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6967
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	39,500
NO	2	2,284	5,649,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2274

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6968
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	208,000
NO	2	2,238	5,480,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6969
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - breast problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	269,500
NO	2	2,188	5,418,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,753	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	1,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2275

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6970
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	471,000
NO	2	1,845	6,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,995	19,300,500
NOT STATED	9	1,292	2,042,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6971
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	155	425,500
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	3	28,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	2	15,500
NEITHER	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,840	25,805,000
NOT STATED	9	1,292	2,042,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2276

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6972
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	253,000
NO	2	1,950	6,722,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,995	19,300,500
NOT STATED	9	1,292	2,042,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6973
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	909	2,038,000
NO	2	3,055	9,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,101	15,211,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,227	1,887,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2277

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    PHC2\_5B                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      6974 - 6976

**Question Name**    PH\_Q5B

**Concept**                      Age had a hysterectomy

**Question**                      At what age?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PHC2\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	20 - 85	905	2,032,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,156	24,393,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,000
NOT STATED	999	1,228	1,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    PHC2\_5CA                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      6977

**Question Name**    PH\_Q5C

**Concept**                      Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment

**Question**                      Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PHC2\_5=1

**Note**                      This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	149,500
NO	2	839	1,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	24,393,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,228	1,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2278

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6978
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	119,000
NO	2	847	1,904,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	24,393,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,228	1,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6979
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	120,000
NO	2	855	1,903,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	24,393,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,228	1,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2279

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHC2\_5CD **Length** 1 **Position** 6980

**Question Name** PH\_Q5C

**Concept** Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy

**Question** Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC2\_5=1

**Note** This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	17,000
NO	2	894	2,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	24,393,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,228	1,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC2\_5CE **Length** 1 **Position** 6981

**Question Name** PH\_Q5C

**Concept** Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors

**Question** Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHC2\_5=1

**Note** This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	251	548,000
NO	2	653	1,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	24,393,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,228	1,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2280

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6982
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	336	714,500
NO	2	568	1,309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	24,393,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,228	1,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6983
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other reason
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	382,000
NO	2	756	1,641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	24,393,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,228	1,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2281

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6984  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01  
**Concept** Overnight patient  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	840	2,007,500
NO	2	7,306	24,680,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 6985 - 6987  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01A  
**Concept** Number of nights as patient  
**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	701	1,839,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,306	24,680,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,284	1,794,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2282

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 6988 - 6990

**Question Name** HC\_Q02A

**Concept** Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 180	7,987	26,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	67,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 6991 - 6992

**Question Name** HC\_Q02B

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	8,004	26,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	28,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2283

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 6993 - 6995

**Question Name** HC\_Q02C

**Concept** Number of consultations - other medical doctor

**Question** (Not counting ...,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	8,005	26,494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	26,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 6996 - 6998

**Question Name** HC\_Q02D

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ...,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	7,997	26,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	33,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2284

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 6999 - 7001  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02E  
**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	8,006	26,518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 7002 - 7004  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02F  
**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	8,002	26,505,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	19,000
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2285

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7005 - 7007
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02G				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 180	8,008	26,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7008 - 7010
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02H				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	8,001	26,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	30,000
REFUSAL	998	3	12,000
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2286

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7011 - 7013
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02I				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	8,004	26,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	38,000
REFUSAL	998	2	9,000
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7014 - 7016
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02J				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 114	8,006	26,514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	5,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2287

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7017
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCC2\_1 and HCC2\_2A to HCC2\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,778	25,267,500
NO	2	365	1,408,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,642,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7018
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC2\_2A to HCC2\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,629	25,064,500
NO	2	373	1,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,650,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2288

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2DMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 7019 - 7021

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC2\_2A and HCC2\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 180	7,985	26,445,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	163,500
NOT STATED	999	1,171	1,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7022

**Question Name** HC\_Q03

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,131	23,260,500
NO	2	872	3,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2289

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7023
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	239	708,500
NO	2	7,322	24,030,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	35,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7024
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	884	2,926,000
NO	2	6,680	21,825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2290

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 7025  
**Question Name** HC\_Q05  
**Concept** Alternative health care - massage therapist  
**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	578	1,872,000
NO	2	305	1,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 7026  
**Question Name** HC\_Q05  
**Concept** Alternative health care - acupuncturist  
**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	595,500
NO	2	720	2,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2291

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7027
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	524,000
NO	2	733	2,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7028
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	882	2,922,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2292

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7029
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	20,500
NO	2	881	2,904,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7030
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	882	2,924,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2293

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7031
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	883	2,925,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7032
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	47,500
NO	2	862	2,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2294

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7033
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	73,500
NO	2	860	2,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7034
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	38,500
NO	2	875	2,887,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2295

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7035
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	883	2,925,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7036
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	282,500
NO	2	801	2,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,260	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,653,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2296

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7037
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	725	2,522,000
NO	2	6,839	22,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	32,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7038
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	172,000
NO	2	651	2,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2297

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7039
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	372,000
NO	2	589	2,145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7040
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	247	815,000
NO	2	476	1,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2298

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 7041

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - felt would be inadequate

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	282,000
NO	2	640	2,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 7042

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - cost

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	161,000
NO	2	685	2,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2299

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7043
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	259,500
NO	2	674	2,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7044
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	333,500
NO	2	646	2,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2300

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7045
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	34,000
NO	2	710	2,483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7046
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	35,500
NO	2	714	2,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2301

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7047
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	722	2,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7048
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,000
NO	2	718	2,506,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2302

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7049
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	65,000
NO	2	707	2,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7050
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	125,000
NO	2	690	2,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2303

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 7051

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - other reason

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	240,500
NO	2	663	2,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 7052

**Question Name** HC\_Q08

**Concept** Type of care not received - physical health problem

**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	541	1,818,500
NO	2	184	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2304

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_8B **Length** 1 **Position** 7053  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	269,000
NO	2	669	2,253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_8C **Length** 1 **Position** 7054  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - regular check-up  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	188,000
NO	2	666	2,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2305

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 7055  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - injury  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	193,000
NO	2	675	2,328,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 7056  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - other  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	143,500
NO	2	681	2,378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	24,133,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2306

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 7057  
**Question Name** HC\_Q09  
**Concept** Received home care services  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	684,500
NO	2	6,809	21,795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 7058  
**Question Name** HC\_Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_9=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	323,000
NO	2	172	361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,850	26,000,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,633,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2307

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7059
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		33	89,000
NO		2		262	595,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,850	26,000,500
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,633,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7060
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		101	205,500
NO		2		194	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,850	26,000,500
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,633,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2308

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7061
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	267,500
NO	2	160	417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,850	26,000,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,633,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7062
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	97,500
NO	2	243	587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,850	26,000,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,633,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2309

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7063
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	28,000
NO	2	283	656,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,850	26,000,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,633,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7064
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	31,500
NO	2	278	653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,850	26,000,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,633,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2310

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 7065  
**Question Name** HC\_Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - other  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_9=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	53,500
NO	2	276	631,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,850	26,000,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,633,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_11A **Length** 1 **Position** 7066  
**Question Name** HC\_Q11  
**Concept** Received other home care services not covered by government  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	279	635,500
NO	2	6,823	21,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,633,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2311

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2FRHC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7067
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Received home care - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC2\_9, HCC2\_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	482	1,129,500
NO	2	6,622	21,350,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,633,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7068
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HC\_Q12

**Concept** Home care services - nurse from private agency

**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_11A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	12,000
NO	2	270	623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,864	26,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2312

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7069
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	59,000
NO	2	247	576,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,864	26,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7070
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	117,000
NO	2	221	518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,864	26,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2313

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_12D **Length** 1 **Position** 7071

**Question Name** HC\_Q12

**Concept** Home care services - family member

**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_11A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	427,000
NO	2	102	208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,864	26,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_12E **Length** 1 **Position** 7072

**Question Name** HC\_Q12

**Concept** Home care services - volunteer

**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_11A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	18,500
NO	2	269	616,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,864	26,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2314

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_12F **Length** 1 **Position** 7073  
**Question Name** HC\_Q12  
**Concept** Home care services - other  
**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_11A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	69,500
NO	2	252	566,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,864	26,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3AA **Length** 1 **Position** 7074  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	7,000
NO	2	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,134	26,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2315

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7075
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	9	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,134	26,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7076
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	3,500
NO	2	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,134	26,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2316

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3AD **Length** 1 **Position** 7077  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	6	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,134	26,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3AE **Length** 1 **Position** 7078  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	9	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,134	26,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2317

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3AF **Length** 1 **Position** 7079  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	8	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,134	26,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 7080  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	9	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,134	26,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2318

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 7081  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	9	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,134	26,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 7082  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12B=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	30	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	26,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2319

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3BB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7083
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	32	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	26,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7084
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	9,500
NO	2	28	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	26,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2320

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3BD **Length** 1 **Position** 7085

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - housework

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	59,000
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	26,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3BE **Length** 1 **Position** 7086

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	14,000
NO	2	24	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	26,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2321

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 7087  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	8,500
NO	2	28	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	26,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 7088  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	31	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	26,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2322

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 7089  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12B=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	31	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,111	26,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 7090  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12C=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	17,000
NO	2	53	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,085	26,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2323

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7091
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	57	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,085	26,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7092
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,500
NO	2	47	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,085	26,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2324

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 7093  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12C=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	72,000
NO	2	26	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,085	26,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 7094  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12C=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	59,500
NO	2	32	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,085	26,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2325

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 7095  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	59,500
NO	2	33	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,085	26,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 7096  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	9,000
NO	2	54	106,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,085	26,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2326

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 7097

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,500
NO	2	51	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,085	26,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 7098

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / family member - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	89,000
NO	2	151	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,966	26,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2327

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DB **Length** 1 **Position** 7099

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / family member - other health care services

**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	22,000
NO	2	166	402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,966	26,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DC **Length** 1 **Position** 7100

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / family member - personal care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	155,000
NO	2	117	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,966	26,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2328

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 7101  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	280,500
NO	2	55	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,966	26,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 7102  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	241,500
NO	2	78	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,966	26,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2329

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3DF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7103
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	219,000
NO	2	82	205,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,966	26,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3DG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7104
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	27,500
NO	2	166	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,966	26,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2330

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DH **Length** 1 **Position** 7105

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / family member - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	37,000
NO	2	159	387,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,966	26,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 7106

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,133	26,665,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2331

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3EB **Length** 1 **Position** 7107

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - other health care services

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,133	26,665,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3EC **Length** 1 **Position** 7108

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - personal care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,133	26,665,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2332

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7109
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		9	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,133	26,665,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,634,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7110
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	9,000
NO		2		5	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,133	26,665,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,634,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2333

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7111
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,133	26,665,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7112
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,133	26,665,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2334

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 7113

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	7	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,133	26,665,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 7114

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / other - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	13,500
NO	2	23	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	26,614,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2335

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7115
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	26	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	26,614,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7116
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	21,500
NO	2	21	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	26,614,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2336

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7117
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	35,000
NO	2	12	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	26,614,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7118
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	19,000
NO	2	20	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	26,614,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2337

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3FF **Length** 1 **Position** 7119  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	19,500
NO	2	20	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	26,614,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3FG **Length** 1 **Position** 7120  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	5,500
NO	2	25	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	26,614,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2338

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 7121  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	7,000
NO	2	24	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,116	26,614,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC2\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7122  
**Question Name** RA\_Q1A  
**Concept** Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home  
**Question** Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,385	3,634,500
NO	2	6,757	23,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,630,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2339

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7123
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	454,500
NO	2	1,866	8,143,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	6,194	18,090,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7124
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	457	1,599,000
NO	2	4,530	16,094,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	2,713	7,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2340

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7125
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,238	3,388,500
NO	2	6,902	23,262,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,642,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7126
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,406	3,919,000
NO	2	6,728	22,738,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,643,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2341

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7127
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for restriction of activity

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC2\_1A to RAC2\_1D and RAC2\_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,096	5,907,000
NO	2	6,042	20,735,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,676,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7128
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC2\_1A to RAC2\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,771	4,931,500
NO	2	6,369	21,719,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	1,668,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2342

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7129
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,086	5,880,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,042	20,735,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,161	1,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	7130 - 7133
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A169 - Z971	2,077	5,846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,042	20,735,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	21,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,170	1,716,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2343

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC2GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 7134 - 7135

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC2F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC2CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	19	69,000
NEOPLASMS	2	47	152,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	4	13,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	40	104,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	99	343,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	133	358,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	57	136,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	62	223,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	211	480,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	110	337,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	36	112,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	9	20,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	884	2,386,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	18	94,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	2,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	23	69,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	140	371,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	135	445,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	19	50,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	30	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,042	20,735,500
NOT STATED	99	1,174	1,736,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2344

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7136
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC0F1=2 and RAC2F1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	371	1,137,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	250	784,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	83	283,500
OTHER	5	34	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,402	24,305,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,666,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7137 - 7138
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC0F1=1 and RAC2F1=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	251	724,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	2	8,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	12	46,500
NEVER HAD	4	33	114,500
OTHER	6	29	133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,812	25,642,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,151	1,641,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2345

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC2\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 7139 - 7140

**Question Name** RA\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents with RAC2F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	84	204,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	101	400,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	100	300,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	178	565,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	144	590,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	91	277,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	930	2,339,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	329	770,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	13	75,000
OTHER	10	90	302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,042	20,735,500
DON'T KNOW	97	27	69,000
NOT STATED	99	1,164	1,688,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC2\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7141

**Question Name** RA\_Q6A

**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals

**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	290	839,500
NO	2	7,270	23,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2346

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC2\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 7142

**Question Name** RA\_Q6B

**Concept** Needs help for - shopping for necessities

**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	1,199,000
NO	2	7,084	23,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC2\_6C **Length** 1 **Position** 7143

**Question Name** RA\_Q6C

**Concept** Needs help for - housework

**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	569	1,561,500
NO	2	6,992	23,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2347

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7144
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,361	3,519,000
NO		2		6,193	21,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	32,000
REFUSAL		8		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		1,149	1,643,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7145
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		284	627,000
NO		2		7,412	24,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,151	1,647,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2348

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC2\_6F **Length** 1 **Position** 7146

**Question Name** RA\_Q6F

**Concept** Needs help for - moving about inside the house

**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191	426,500
NO	2	7,505	24,474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,647,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC2\_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 7147

**Question Name** RA\_Q6G

**Concept** Needs help for - going outdoors

**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	365	916,500
NO	2	7,197	23,827,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2349

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7148
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Any "yes" in RAC2\_6A to RAC2\_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,539	3,832,500
NO	2	6,151	21,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
NOT STATED	9	1,160	1,723,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F6X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7149
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on RAC2\_6A to RAC2\_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,566	3,913,500
NO	2	6,099	20,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
NOT STATED	9	1,185	1,749,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2350

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7150
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q011				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	710	2,509,000
NO	2	7,296	24,001,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7151
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,252	7,935,000
NO	2	5,755	18,582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2351

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7152
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	719	2,501,500
NO	2	7,418	24,169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2352

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7153 - 7154

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1C<>1 and CCC2\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	15	65,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	24,000
MARCH	3	4	11,500
APRIL	4	9	33,000
MAY	5	8	33,500
JUNE	6	11	58,000
JULY	7	3	5,500
AUGUST	8	4	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	28,000
OCTOBER	10	6	27,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	31,500
DECEMBER	12	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,025	26,216,500
DON'T KNOW	97	32	129,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,150	1,635,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2353

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C3Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 7155 - 7158  
**Question Name** CC\_Q032  
**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1C<>1 and CCC2\_1C=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2003	110	443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,025	26,216,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	20,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,150	1,635,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C4      **Length** 1      **Position** 7159  
**Question Name** CC\_Q032X  
**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	263,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,081	26,396,500
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,659,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2354

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7160
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q033				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1C=1 and CCC2_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	367,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	35	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,013	26,200,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,648,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2355

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7161 - 7162

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	21,000
MARCH	3	4	19,500
APRIL	4	8	24,500
MAY	5	4	13,000
JUNE	6	8	28,500
JULY	7	9	24,000
AUGUST	8	4	15,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	36,000
OCTOBER	10	4	12,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	8,500
DECEMBER	12	8	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,048	26,289,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	117,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,154	1,661,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7163 - 7166

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	84	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,048	26,289,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	40,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,154	1,661,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2356

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C5      **Length** 1      **Position** 7167

**Question Name** CC\_Q035

**Concept** Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

**Question** Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	397	1,315,500
NO	2	311	1,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,431	24,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,644,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C6      **Length** 1      **Position** 7168

**Question Name** CC\_Q036

**Concept** Asthma - took medication

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	1,830,500
NO	2	168	659,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,431	24,184,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,644,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2357

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7169
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q041				
<b>Concept</b>	Has fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	329,000
NO	2	7,445	24,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	40,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_X3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7170 - 7171
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q042				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1X<>1 and CCC2_1X=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	10,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	29,000
MARCH	3	1	3,000
APRIL	4	6	15,500
MAY	5	1	3,000
JUNE	6	5	10,000
JULY	7	3	10,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	5,500
OCTOBER	10	1	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,959	25,763,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	15,000
NOT STATED	99	1,300	2,445,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2358

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7172 - 7175

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1X<>1 and CCC2\_1X=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2002	34	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,959	25,763,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,300	2,445,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7176

**Question Name** CC\_Q042X

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,979	25,837,500
NOT STATED	9	1,300	2,445,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2359

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7177

**Question Name** CC\_Q043

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0\_1X=1 and CCC2\_1X=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	8,500
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	10	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,132	26,666,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,632,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7178 - 7179

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_X1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JULY	7	1	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,142	26,678,000
NOT STATED	99	1,149	1,632,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2360

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7180 - 7183

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_X1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	2	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,142	26,678,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,149	1,632,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7184

**Question Name** CC\_Q045

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	230,000
NO	2	41	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,025	26,318,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2361

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7185  
**Question Name** CC\_Q046  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia treatment - drug  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_X5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	195,500
NO	2	13	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,066	26,417,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X6B **Length** 1 **Position** 7186  
**Question Name** CC\_Q046  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia treatment - diet  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_X5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	21,000
NO	2	62	209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,066	26,417,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2362

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X6D **Length** 1 **Position** 7187  
**Question Name** CC\_Q046  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_X5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	74,000
NO	2	49	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,066	26,417,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X6C **Length** 1 **Position** 7188  
**Question Name** CC\_Q046  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia treatment - other  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_X5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	23,500
NO	2	63	206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,066	26,417,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2363

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7189
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q051
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,800	4,346,000
NO	2	5,884	20,536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	52,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,634,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2364

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7190 - 7191

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1D<>1 and CCC2\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	52	167,000
FEBRUARY	2	19	60,500
MARCH	3	14	36,000
APRIL	4	25	70,500
MAY	5	23	81,500
JUNE	6	61	143,500
JULY	7	30	46,500
AUGUST	8	25	63,000
SEPTEMBER	9	30	94,000
OCTOBER	10	28	103,000
NOVEMBER	11	18	39,000
DECEMBER	12	9	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,501	24,536,500
DON'T KNOW	97	152	384,000
REFUSAL	98	4	11,500
NOT STATED	99	1,302	2,457,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2365

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7192 - 7195

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1D<>1 and CCC2\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1944 - 2003	465	1,260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,501	24,536,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	25	64,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,302	2,457,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7196

**Question Name** CC\_Q052X

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	208	534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,756	25,252,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,327	2,521,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2366

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7197
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q053				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1D=1 and CCC2_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	183,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	75	221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,993	26,208,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,169	1,701,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2367

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7198 - 7199

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	12,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	6,000
MARCH	3	4	7,000
APRIL	4	4	22,500
MAY	5	4	37,000
JUNE	6	7	22,000
JULY	7	1	1,500
AUGUST	8	2	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	20,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	12,500
DECEMBER	12	5	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,068	26,429,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	29,500
NOT STATED	99	1,171	1,705,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7200 - 7203

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	51	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,068	26,429,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,171	1,705,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2368

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 7204  
**Question Name** CC\_Q055  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - kind  
**Question** What kind of arthritis do you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	447	1,086,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	919	2,261,500
OTHER	3	137	332,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,406	22,378,500
DON'T KNOW	7	222	574,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,677,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7205  
**Question Name** CC\_Q056  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication  
**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	850	1,985,500
NO	2	877	2,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,406	22,378,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,677,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2369

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7206  
**Question Name** CC\_Q057  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	773	1,772,500
NO	2	77	213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,283	24,652,000
NOT STATED	9	1,160	1,680,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D6B **Length** 1 **Position** 7207  
**Question Name** CC\_Q057  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	89,500
NO	2	803	1,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,283	24,652,000
NOT STATED	9	1,160	1,680,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2370

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7208
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	276,000
NO	2	727	1,709,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,283	24,652,000
NOT STATED	9	1,160	1,680,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7209
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	152,500
NO	2	788	1,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,283	24,652,000
NOT STATED	9	1,160	1,680,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2371

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7210
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,346	4,179,000
NO		2		6,219	20,589,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,147	1,631,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7211
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q071				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,513	3,589,000
NO		2		6,169	21,244,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW		7		18	99,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,149	1,634,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2372

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7212 - 7213

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1F<>1 and CCC2\_1F=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	23	67,500
FEBRUARY	2	14	42,000
MARCH	3	19	44,000
APRIL	4	29	69,000
MAY	5	23	51,000
JUNE	6	42	100,000
JULY	7	23	58,500
AUGUST	8	14	66,500
SEPTEMBER	9	33	93,000
OCTOBER	10	18	50,500
NOVEMBER	11	16	59,000
DECEMBER	12	18	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,654	24,909,000
DON'T KNOW	97	61	169,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,303	2,481,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2373

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7214 - 7217

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1F<>1 and CCC2\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2003	330	911,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,654	24,909,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	17,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,303	2,481,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7218

**Question Name** CC\_Q072X

**Concept** High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,905	25,627,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,309	2,498,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2374

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7219
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q073				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1F=1 and CCC2_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	207,500
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	16	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,031	26,359,500
NOT STATED	9	1,162	1,707,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2375

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7220 - 7221

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	9,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	10,500
MARCH	3	4	8,500
APRIL	4	2	3,000
MAY	5	7	12,000
JUNE	6	12	33,000
JULY	7	7	21,500
AUGUST	8	6	13,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	37,500
OCTOBER	10	5	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	9,000
DECEMBER	12	4	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,047	26,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	30,500
NOT STATED	99	1,162	1,707,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7222 - 7225

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	76	193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,047	26,403,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,162	1,707,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2376

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7226**Question Name** CC\_Q075**Concept** High blood pressure - received treatment or medication**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1F=1 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,316	3,094,500
NO	2	137	416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,676	23,077,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,163	1,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7227**Question Name** CC\_Q076**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - drug**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_F5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,303	3,062,500
NO	2	13	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,813	23,492,500
NOT STATED	9	1,164	1,731,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2377

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F6B **Length** 1 **Position** 7228  
**Question Name** CC\_Q076  
**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - diet  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_F5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	339,500
NO	2	1,163	2,755,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,813	23,492,500
NOT STATED	9	1,164	1,731,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F6D **Length** 1 **Position** 7229  
**Question Name** CC\_Q076  
**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_F5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	226,000
NO	2	1,215	2,868,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,813	23,492,500
NOT STATED	9	1,164	1,731,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2378

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 7230  
**Question Name** CC\_Q076  
**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - other  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_F5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	12,500
NO	2	1,312	3,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,813	23,492,500
NOT STATED	9	1,164	1,731,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 7231  
**Question Name** CC\_Q081  
**Concept** Has migraine headaches  
**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	698	2,385,500
NO	2	7,309	24,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2379

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7232 - 7233

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1G<>1 and CCC2\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	18	59,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	45,000
MARCH	3	8	41,000
APRIL	4	8	25,500
MAY	5	11	43,500
JUNE	6	25	82,000
JULY	7	8	21,500
AUGUST	8	3	18,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	58,000
OCTOBER	10	8	34,500
NOVEMBER	11	11	27,500
DECEMBER	12	8	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,390	23,505,000
DON'T KNOW	97	52	235,000
REFUSAL	98	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,721	4,089,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2380

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7234 - 7237

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1G<>1 and CCC2\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1947 - 2003	172	680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,390	23,505,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	40,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,721	4,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7238

**Question Name** CC\_Q082X

**Concept** Migraines - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_G3 date prior to the last interview

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,484	23,884,500
NOT STATED	9	1,731	4,133,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2381

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7239
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q083				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1G=1 and CCC2_1G=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	127	480,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	32	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,984	26,083,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,637,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2382

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7240 - 7241

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	38,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	33,500
MARCH	3	3	6,000
APRIL	4	8	18,500
MAY	5	4	19,000
JUNE	6	13	49,000
JULY	7	12	33,500
AUGUST	8	10	25,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	40,000
OCTOBER	10	7	34,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	27,500
DECEMBER	12	8	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,016	26,200,500
DON'T KNOW	97	29	121,500
NOT STATED	99	1,150	1,637,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7242 - 7245

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2003	117	427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,016	26,200,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	53,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,150	1,637,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2383

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G5      **Length** 1      **Position** 7246  
**Question Name** CC\_Q085  
**Concept** Migraines - received treatment or medication  
**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	348	1,181,000
NO	2	349	1,185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,446	24,295,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G6A      **Length** 1      **Position** 7247  
**Question Name** CC\_Q086  
**Concept** Migraines treatment - drug  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_G5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	1,112,000
NO	2	24	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,795	25,480,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,657,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2384

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G6B **Length** 1 **Position** 7248  
**Question Name** CC\_Q086  
**Concept** Migraines treatment - diet  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_G5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	85,000
NO	2	325	1,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,795	25,480,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,657,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G6D **Length** 1 **Position** 7249  
**Question Name** CC\_Q086  
**Concept** Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_G5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	59,000
NO	2	327	1,122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,795	25,480,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,657,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2385

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7250
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	63,500
NO	2	324	1,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,795	25,480,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,657,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7251
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	231	608,500
NO	2	7,459	24,268,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	57,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2386

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7252
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	480	1,177,000
NO	2	7,664	25,507,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7253 - 7254
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1J<>1 and CCC2_1J=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	16	29,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	16,000
MARCH	3	7	14,000
APRIL	4	11	41,500
MAY	5	12	19,000
JUNE	6	15	55,500
JULY	7	11	31,000
AUGUST	8	3	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	12,000
OCTOBER	10	7	11,000
NOVEMBER	11	11	24,500
DECEMBER	12	6	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,437	23,824,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	56,500
NOT STATED	99	1,735	4,168,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2387

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7255 - 7258

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1J<>1 and CCC2\_1J=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1970 - 2003	121	326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,437	23,824,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,735	4,168,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7259

**Question Name** CC\_Q102X

**Concept** Diabetes - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,535	24,075,000
NOT STATED	9	1,735	4,168,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2388

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7260
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1J=1 and CCC2_1J=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,000
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,140	26,652,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,657,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7261 - 7262
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_J1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OCTOBER	10	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,143	26,659,000
NOT STATED	99	1,148	1,657,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2389

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7263 - 7266

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_J1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2001 - 2001	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,143	26,659,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,148	1,657,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7267

**Question Name** CC\_Q105

**Concept** Diabetes - currently takes insulin

**Question** Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1J=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	199,500
NO	2	371	955,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,686	25,532,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2390

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7268

**Question Name** CC\_Q106

**Concept** Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin

**Question** Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	314	809,000
NO	2	146	345,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,686	25,532,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J7A **Length** 1 **Position** 7269

**Question Name** CC\_Q107

**Concept** Diabetes treatment - drug

**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_J6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	746,000
NO	2	28	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,832	25,878,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2391

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7270
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	231,500
NO	2	224	577,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,832	25,878,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7271
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	314	809,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,832	25,878,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2392

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J7D **Length** 1 **Position** 7272  
**Question Name** CC\_Q107  
**Concept** Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_J6=4

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	118,000
NO	2	274	691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,832	25,878,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,631,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 7273  
**Question Name** CC\_Q111  
**Concept** Has epilepsy  
**Question** Do you have epilepsy?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	202,500
NO	2	8,070	26,462,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2393

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7274 - 7275  
**Question Name** CC\_Q112  
**Concept** Epilepsy - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1K<>1 and CCC2\_1K=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	2,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	2	1,000
MAY	5	1	4,500
JUNE	6	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	18,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,131	26,621,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	14,500
NOT STATED	99	1,148	1,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7276 - 7279  
**Question Name** CC\_Q112  
**Concept** Epilepsy - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1K<>1 and CCC2\_1K=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1939 - 2003	14	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,131	26,621,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,148	1,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2394

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7280

**Question Name** CC\_Q112X

**Concept** Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,135	26,643,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7281

**Question Name** CC\_Q113

**Concept** Epilepsy - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0\_1K=1 and CCC2\_1K=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	14,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	4	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,140	26,674,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2395

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7282 - 7283

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_K1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	8,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,144	26,676,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7284 - 7287

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_K1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2001 - 2002	2	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,144	26,676,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2396

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7288
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q121				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	559	1,232,000
NO	2	7,573	25,401,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	50,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_L1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7289
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q122				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	454,500
NO	2	281	718,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,621	25,455,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,156	1,677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2397

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_L6      **Length** 1      **Position** 7290  
**Question Name** CC\_Q123  
**Concept** Heart disease - has angina  
**Question** Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1L=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	185	394,000
NO	2	328	780,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,621	25,455,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,156	1,677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_L7      **Length** 1      **Position** 7291  
**Question Name** CC\_Q124  
**Concept** Heart disease - has congestive heart failure  
**Question** Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1L=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	262,000
NO	2	384	894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,621	25,455,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,156	1,677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2398

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7292
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q131				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	360,000
NO	2	7,979	26,316,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,635,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7293
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q141				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	234	662,500
NO	2	7,459	24,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,635,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2399

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7294 - 7295

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1N<>1 and CCC2\_1N=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	19,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,000
MARCH	3	5	21,500
APRIL	4	8	20,000
MAY	5	4	5,000
JUNE	6	9	33,500
JULY	7	6	13,000
AUGUST	8	3	10,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	22,000
OCTOBER	10	1	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	11,000
DECEMBER	12	1	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,916	25,614,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	83,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,297	2,439,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2400

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7296 - 7299

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1N<>1 and CCC2\_1N=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1965 - 2003	77	257,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,916	25,614,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,297	2,439,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7300

**Question Name** CC\_Q142X

**Concept** Ulcers - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,962	25,765,500
NOT STATED	9	1,300	2,447,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2401

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7301
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q143				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1N=1 and CCC2_1N=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	148,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	27	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,059	26,467,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,641,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2402

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7302 - 7303

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_N1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	9,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	1,500
APRIL	4	3	14,500
MAY	5	2	11,500
JUNE	6	9	29,000
JULY	7	4	8,000
AUGUST	8	4	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	11,000
OCTOBER	10	6	18,000
DECEMBER	12	6	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,086	26,527,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	23,000
NOT STATED	99	1,151	1,643,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7304 - 7307

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_N1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	52	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,086	26,527,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,151	1,643,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2403

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7308
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	358,000
NO	2	7,552	24,550,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,638,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2404

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7309 - 7310

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1O<>1 and CCC2\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	19,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	5,500
MARCH	3	3	6,000
APRIL	4	4	8,000
MAY	5	6	11,500
JUNE	6	5	14,000
JULY	7	2	3,000
AUGUST	8	5	19,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	7,500
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	25,500
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,948	25,732,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	41,500
NOT STATED	99	1,294	2,424,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7311 - 7314

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1O<>1 and CCC2\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1985 - 2003	47	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,948	25,732,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,294	2,424,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2405

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O4                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 7315

**Question Name** CC\_Q152X

**Concept** Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,982	25,832,000
NOT STATED	9	1,298	2,432,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O1                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 7316

**Question Name** CC\_Q153

**Concept** Effects of stroke - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0\_1O=1 and CCC2\_1O=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	43,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	4	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,125	26,636,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,629,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2406

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7317 - 7318

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	7,000
MARCH	3	1	2,500
JUNE	6	5	9,000
JULY	7	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,129	26,646,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	16,500
NOT STATED	99	1,148	1,629,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7319 - 7322

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	11	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,129	26,646,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,148	1,629,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2407

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7323
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q161				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	374	781,000
NO	2	7,321	24,144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7324
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q171				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	221	572,000
NO	2	7,476	24,355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,635,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2408

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 7325

**Question Name** CC\_Q181

**Concept** Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia

**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	151,500
NO	2	7,143	22,489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	904	4,042,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,634,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 7326

**Question Name** CC\_Q191

**Concept** Has cataracts

**Question** Do you have cataracts?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	485	979,000
NO	2	6,744	21,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	904	4,042,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,635,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2409

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7327
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q201				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	393,500
NO	2	7,052	22,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	904	4,042,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,635,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7328
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q211				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	558	1,426,500
NO	2	7,137	23,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,635,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2410

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7329
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q221
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	991	2,921,500
NO	2	7,142	23,725,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,157	1,649,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7330
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC2DNUM (Source: CCC2_1A to CCC2_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,630	17,745,000
NO	2	2,368	8,697,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,712,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2411

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2DNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 7331 - 7332

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC2\_1A to CCC2\_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 11	7,936	26,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	163,500
NOT STATED	99	1,220	1,963,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ISC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7333

**Question Name** IS\_Q1

**Concept** Insurance - prescription medications

**Question** Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,322	21,459,000
NO	2	1,615	4,675,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	71	389,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2412

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7334
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,734	16,818,000
NO	2	3,203	9,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	71	307,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,632,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7335
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,498	14,879,500
NO	2	3,375	10,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	134	662,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,632,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2413

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ISC2\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7336

**Question Name** IS\_Q4

**Concept** Insurance - hospital charges

**Question** Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,957	16,650,500
NO	2	2,686	8,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	362	1,665,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,632,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ISC2D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7337

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on ISC2\_1 to ISC2\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INSURANCE	0	1,415	4,101,000
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	857	2,658,500
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	682	2,358,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,057	3,240,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	3,546	12,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,599	3,662,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2414

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7338

**Question Name** HS\_Q01

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,160	15,656,500
NO	2	3,980	11,018,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,632,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 7339

**Question Name** HS\_Q02

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_1=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,848	10,747,000
NO	2	130	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,160	15,656,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,645,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2415

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7340  
**Question Name** HS\_Q03  
**Concept** Vision - able to see  
**Question** Are you able to see at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_2=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	244,000
NO	2	16	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,008	26,403,500
NOT STATED	9	1,153	1,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7341  
**Question Name** HS\_Q04  
**Concept** Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses  
**Question** Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_1=1 or HSC2\_2=1 or HSC2\_3=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,672	18,961,000
NO	2	2,422	7,605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16	27,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	74,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,643,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2416

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7342
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_4=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,297	7,304,500
NO	2	123	300,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,688	18,989,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,182	1,723,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2DVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7343 - 7344
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_1 to HSC2\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,320	12,554,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,596	13,601,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	60	173,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	49	107,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	63	127,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	16	27,500
NOT STATED	99	1,189	1,728,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2417

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7345  
**Question Name** HS\_Q06  
**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,672	25,615,000
NO	2	463	1,047,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,642,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 7346  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_6=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	280	677,000
NO	2	138	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,672	25,615,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	109,500
REFUSAL	8	2	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,160	1,661,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2418

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 7347  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07A  
**Concept** Hearing - able to hear  
**Question** Are you able to hear at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_7<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	358,500
NO	2	6	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,952	26,292,000
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,656,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 7348  
**Question Name** HS\_Q08  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_7=1 or HSC2\_7A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	340	761,500
NO	2	114	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,678	25,626,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,656,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2419

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7349
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_8=2 or HSC2_8=7				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	211,500
NO	2	13	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,018	26,388,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,159	1,657,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2DHER	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7350 - 7351
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_6 to HSC2\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	7,672	25,615,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	202	486,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	77	190,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	98	149,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - IND. CORRECTED	5	24	48,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	16	38,000
NOT STATED	99	1,204	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2420

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_10      **Length** 1      **Position** 7352  
**Question Name** HS\_Q10  
**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers  
**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,055	26,402,500
NO	2	85	254,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,642,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_11      **Length** 1      **Position** 7353  
**Question Name** HS\_Q11  
**Concept** Speech - partially understood by strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_10=2 or HSC2\_10=7  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	222,500
NO	2	22	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,055	26,402,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,642,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2421

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 7354  
**Question Name** HS\_Q12  
**Concept** Speech - completely understood by non-strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_10=2 or HSC2\_10=7  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	187,500
NO	2	37	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,055	26,402,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,642,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 7355  
**Question Name** HS\_Q13  
**Concept** Speech - partially understood by non-strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_12=2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	55,000
NO	2	14	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,104	26,590,000
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,642,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2422

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 7356

### Question Name

**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_10 to HSC2\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	8,055	26,402,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	45	162,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	17	38,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	9	23,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	14	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	1,661,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HSC2\_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 7357

### Question Name

**Concept** Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

**Question** Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,603	25,661,500
NO	2	535	1,007,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	1,647,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2423

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_15      **Length** 1      **Position** 7358  
**Question Name** HS\_Q15  
**Concept** Mobility - able to walk  
**Question** Are you able to walk at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	450	874,000
NO	2	85	133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,603	25,661,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_16      **Length** 1      **Position** 7359  
**Question Name** HS\_Q16  
**Concept** Mobility - requires support to walk  
**Question** Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_15=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	356	689,500
NO	2	94	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,688	25,794,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2424

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 7360

**Question Name** HS\_Q17

**Concept** Mobility - requires help of person to walk

**Question** Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_15=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	102	203,000
NO	2	348	670,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,688	25,794,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 7361

**Question Name** HS\_Q18

**Concept** Mobility - requires a wheelchair

**Question** Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	251,000
NO	2	392	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,603	25,661,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2425

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 7362  
**Question Name** HS\_Q19  
**Concept** Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use  
**Question** How often do you use a wheelchair?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	91	153,000
OFTEN	2	23	52,500
SOMETIMES	3	27	42,000
NEVER	4	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,995	26,417,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 7363  
**Question Name** HS\_Q20  
**Concept** Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair  
**Question** Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	175,000
NO	2	44	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,995	26,417,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2426

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 7364 - 7365

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_14 to HSC2\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	7,603	25,661,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	78	157,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	245	451,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	25	62,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	102	203,000
CANNOT WALK	6	85	133,000
NOT STATED	99	1,155	1,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 7366

**Question Name** HS\_Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,041	26,428,500
NO	2	97	234,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,654,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2427

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 7367

**Question Name** HS\_Q22

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

**Question** Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	145,000
NO	2	42	89,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,041	26,428,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,655,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 7368

**Question Name** HS\_Q23

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks

**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	19	84,500
MOST TASKS	2	7	16,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	8	13,000
ALL TASKS	4	21	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,083	26,517,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,655,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2428

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 7369

**Question Name** HS\_Q24

**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment

**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_21=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	35,000
NO	2	74	199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,041	26,428,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,655,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 7370 - 7371

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_21 to HSC2\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	8,041	26,428,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	38	84,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	4	5,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	19	84,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	15	30,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	21	31,000
NOT STATED	99	1,155	1,655,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2429

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 7372

**Question Name** HS\_Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,470	20,866,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,368	4,754,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	224	856,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	57	157,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	11	20,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,656,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2DEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 7373

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,470	20,866,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,368	4,754,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	224	856,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	57	157,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,163	1,663,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2430

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 7374

**Question Name** HS\_Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	6,232	20,651,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,698	5,395,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	177	576,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	29	38,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,655,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 7375

**Question Name** HS\_Q27

**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	7,307	23,903,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	537	1,890,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	176	599,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	60	180,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	53	78,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,156	1,659,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2431

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 7376 - 7377

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_26 and HSC2\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	5,965	19,698,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	257	921,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,277	3,991,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	394	1,336,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	182	623,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	56	81,000
NOT STATED	99	1,162	1,667,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2\_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 7378

**Question Name** HS\_Q28

**Concept** Pain - usually free of pain

**Question** Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,874	23,020,000
NO	2	1,260	3,633,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,156	1,659,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2432

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_29      **Length** 1      **Position** 7379  
**Question Name** HS\_Q29  
**Concept** Pain - usual intensity  
**Question** How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_28=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	362	1,143,500
MODERATE	2	712	2,008,500
SEVERE	3	182	474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,874	23,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,159	1,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_30      **Length** 1      **Position** 7380  
**Question Name** HS\_Q30  
**Concept** Pain - number of activities prevented  
**Question** How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_28=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	290	868,500
A FEW	2	428	1,243,000
SOME	3	333	978,500
MOST	4	204	533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,874	23,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,159	1,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2433

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2DPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7381
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_28 and HSC2\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	6,874	23,020,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	290	868,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	428	1,243,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	333	978,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	204	533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,164	1,675,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2DHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	7382 - 7386
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_1 to HSC2\_28 and HSC2\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.330 - 1.000	8,032	26,383,500
NOT STATED	9.999	1,261	1,934,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2434

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7387

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,395	17,548,000
NO	2	1,911	6,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 7388

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,994	12,111,000
NO	2	3,312	11,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2435

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7389
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,862	6,974,500
NO	2	5,444	16,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7390
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,711	6,677,000
NO	2	5,595	17,195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2436

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 7391

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,569	5,634,500
NO	2	5,737	18,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 7392

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,230	7,605,500
NO	2	5,076	16,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2437

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 7393

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	1,354,500
NO	2	7,004	22,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 7394

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	392	1,658,500
NO	2	6,914	22,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2438

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 7395

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	422	2,167,000
NO	2	6,884	21,705,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 7396

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	985	4,580,000
NO	2	6,321	19,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2439

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7397
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	988	3,470,000
NO	2	6,318	20,402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7398
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	605	2,235,500
NO	2	6,701	21,636,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2440

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7399
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	820,000
NO	2	7,111	23,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7400
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	638	2,798,500
NO	2	6,668	21,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2441

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7401
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	412	1,743,500
NO	2	6,894	22,128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7402
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	1,293,500
NO	2	7,040	22,578,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2442

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 7403

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - weight-training

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	921	3,968,000
NO	2	6,385	19,904,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 7404

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - fishing

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	738	2,683,500
NO	2	6,568	21,188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2443

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7405
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	1,872,500
NO	2	6,942	22,000,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7406
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	402	2,147,500
NO	2	6,904	21,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2444

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7407
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	577	2,403,500
NO	2	6,729	21,468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7408
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	587	1,558,500
NO	2	6,719	22,313,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2445

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7409
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1US				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	577	2,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,309	23,382,500
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7410
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	615	2,563,500
NO	2	6,103	19,742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,167	3,472,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2446

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7411
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	614	2,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,270	23,214,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7412
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	428,000
NO	2	521	2,135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,270	23,214,500
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2447

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7413
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,791	25,350,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7414 - 7416
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	5,358	17,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,491	8,238,000
DON'T KNOW	997	37	165,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2448

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 7417

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	449	1,299,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,047	6,836,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,132	6,779,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	726	2,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,491	8,238,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,444	2,697,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 7418 - 7420

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,974	12,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,892	13,675,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	33,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2449

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 7421  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	188	508,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	719	2,204,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,194	3,551,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,869	5,807,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,892	13,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,565,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 7422 - 7424  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,858	6,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,024	18,811,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	12,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2450

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 7425  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - swimming  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	114	361,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	467	1,725,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	651	2,317,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	626	2,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,024	18,811,500
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,544,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 7426 - 7428  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,709	6,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,175	19,109,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2451

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 7429  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - bicycling  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	162	566,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	461	1,683,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	595	2,378,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	491	2,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,175	19,109,000
NOT STATED	9	1,409	2,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 7430 - 7432  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,568	5,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,317	20,151,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2452

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 7433

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	47	146,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	84	247,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	193	716,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,243	4,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,317	20,151,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,536,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 7434 - 7436

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,218	7,568,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,656	18,180,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	37,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2453

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 7437

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	589	1,841,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	993	3,332,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	525	1,973,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	110	419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,656	18,180,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,569,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 7438 - 7440

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 65	301	1,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,584	24,431,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2454

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 7441

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	35,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	65	349,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	227	963,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,584	24,431,500
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,535,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 7442 - 7444

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1H=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	391	1,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,494	24,127,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	7,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2455

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 7445  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - ice skating  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1H=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	44	140,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	158	670,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	184	831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,494	24,127,500
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,539,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 7446 - 7448  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1Y=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	421	2,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,464	23,619,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	11,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2456

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 7449  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1Y=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	131,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	95	511,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	153	698,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	148	816,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,464	23,619,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,543,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 7450 - 7452  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1J=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	979	4,523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,901	21,205,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	57,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2457

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 7453  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1J=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	168	816,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	422	1,881,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	304	1,457,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	85	368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,901	21,205,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,589,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 7454 - 7456  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	987	3,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,898	22,315,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2458

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 7457  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - golfing  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	38,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	14	57,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	962	3,365,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,898	22,315,500
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,533,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 7458 - 7460  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1L=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	604	2,233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,281	23,550,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2459

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 7461  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1L=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	22	105,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	72	240,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	314	1,156,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	196	731,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	23,550,500
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,534,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 7462 - 7464  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1L=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 52	195	820,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,691	24,966,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2460

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 7465

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	1,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	1,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	5	21,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	188	795,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,691	24,966,000
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 7466 - 7468

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 80	637	2,792,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,248	22,987,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	7,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2461

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 7469  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - bowling  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1N=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	10,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	51,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	93	570,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	529	2,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,248	22,987,500
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,539,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 7470 - 7472  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1O=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	412	1,743,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,474	24,042,500
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2462

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 7473  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1O=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	12,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	57,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	55	230,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	338	1,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,474	24,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 7474 - 7476  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1P=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	266	1,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,620	24,492,500
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2463

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_3P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7477
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1P=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	18,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	18	79,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	83	450,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	160	746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,620	24,492,500
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2Q	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7478 - 7480
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - weight-training				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1Q=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	920	3,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,965	21,818,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2464

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_3Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7481
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - weight-training				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1Q=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	125	548,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	269	1,136,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	352	1,455,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	174	825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,965	21,818,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,535,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2R	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7482 - 7484
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1R=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	737	2,677,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,148	23,102,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	6,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2465

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 7485  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - fishing  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1R=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	19,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	77,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	36	162,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	682	2,419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	23,102,500
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,538,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 7486 - 7488  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1S=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	362	1,850,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,522	23,913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	22,500
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2466

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 7489  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - volleyball  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1S=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	45,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	36	218,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	119	600,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	201	986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,522	23,913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,409	2,555,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 7490 - 7492  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	400	2,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,484	23,638,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	25,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2467

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 7493  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - basketball  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	75,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	82	382,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	128	762,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	170	904,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,484	23,638,500
NOT STATED	9	1,409	2,557,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 7494 - 7496  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 120	569	2,359,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,309	23,382,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	44,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2468

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 7497  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	22	76,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	55	238,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	123	485,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	369	1,559,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,309	23,382,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,576,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 7498 - 7500  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	612	2,545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,270	23,214,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	18,000
NOT STATED	999	1,408	2,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2469

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 7501

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	13	31,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	47	219,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	120	540,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	432	1,754,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,270	23,214,500
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,558,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 7502 - 7504

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1X=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	94	428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,791	25,350,000
NOT STATED	999	1,408	2,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2470

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 7505  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1X=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	86,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	20	116,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	59	221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,791	25,350,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_4A **Length** 2 **Position** 7506 - 7507  
**Question Name** PA\_Q4A  
**Concept** Number of hours walking - to work or to school  
**Question** In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	2,325	7,784,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	997	3,281,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,362	7,850,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	701	2,286,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	374	1,024,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	518	1,554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	97	26	78,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,545,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2471

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 7508 - 7509

**Question Name** PA\_Q4B

**Concept** Number of hours biking - to work or to school

**Question** In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	6,868	22,092,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	175	704,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	209	849,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	34	147,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	10	31,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	5	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	14,000
NOT STATED	99	1,410	2,548,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7510

**Question Name** PA\_Q5

**Concept** Frequency of bike helmet use

**Question** When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1D=1 or PAC2\_4B>1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	668	2,503,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	119	527,000
RARELY	3	127	577,000
NEVER	4	866	3,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,093	18,748,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	40,000
NOT STATED	9	1,412	2,562,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2472

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7511
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	1,904	6,307,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,461	10,928,000
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,570	5,142,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	358	1,424,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	49,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,550,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7512
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	6,719	22,313,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	587	1,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2473

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7513 - 7515
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC2\_1V, PAC2\_2A to PAC2\_2X and PAC2\_3A to PAC2\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 174	6,472	21,786,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	834	2,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	999	1,407	2,532,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7516
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC2\_1V, PAC2\_2A to PAC2\_2X and PAC2\_3A to PAC2\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,802	16,172,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,214	4,092,000
INFREQUENT	3	1,290	3,607,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2474

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7517
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC2\_1V, PAC2\_2A to PAC2\_2X and PAC2\_3A to PAC2\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,412	8,428,000
NOT DAILY	2	4,894	15,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	7518 - 7521
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC2\_1A to PAC2\_1X, PAC2\_2A to PAC2\_2X and PAC2\_3A to PAC2\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 19.0	6,600	21,986,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	706	1,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2475

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2DPAI **Length** 1 **Position** 7522

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC2\_1A to PAC2\_1X, PAC2\_2A to PAC2\_2X and PAC2\_3A to PAC2\_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	1,630	6,105,000
MODERATE	2	1,984	6,613,500
INACTIVE	3	3,692	11,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** TUC2\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7523

**Question Name** TU\_Q1

**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt

**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,204	7,951,500
NO	2	5,093	15,870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	35,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,538,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2476

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7524
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	786	2,611,000
NO	2	6,759	22,053,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,164	1,729,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2477

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7525 - 7526
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HEAD	1	3	12,500
NECK	2	30	68,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	184	637,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	140	425,500
WRIST, HAND	5	166	494,500
HIP	6	14	34,500
THIGH	7	9	25,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	64	266,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	46	163,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	26	115,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	99	361,000
CHEST	12	1	4,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	4	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,339	23,967,500
NOT STATED	99	1,168	1,739,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2478

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7527
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	164	653,000
NO	2	603	1,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	23,967,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	57,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	1,739,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7528
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	220,000
NO	2	700	2,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	23,967,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	57,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	1,739,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2479

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7529
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	369	1,201,000
NO	2	398	1,353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	23,967,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	57,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	1,739,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7530
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	331,000
NO	2	649	2,223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	23,967,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	57,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	1,739,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2480

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPC2\_5E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      7531

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC2\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	9,000
NO	2	760	2,545,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	23,967,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	57,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	1,739,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      RPC2\_5F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      7532

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - other

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC2\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	225,500
NO	2	700	2,329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	23,967,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	57,000
NOT STATED	9	1,168	1,739,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2481

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7533

**Question Name** IN\_Q01

**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	976	3,624,000
NO	2	7,014	22,792,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,165	1,735,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7534 - 7535

**Question Name** IJ\_Q02

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 20	976	3,624,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,151	22,955,500
NOT STATED	99	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2482

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7536 - 7537
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	15	40,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	192	711,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	35	137,000
DISLOCATION	4	27	133,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	446	1,617,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	106	406,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	54	182,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	11	44,500
POISONING	9	8	31,500
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	8	22,000
OTHER	11	74	299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,151	22,955,500
NOT STATED	99	1,166	1,739,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2483

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 7538 - 7539

**Question Name** IJ\_Q04

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_3<8 or IJC2\_3=11

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	20	46,000
EYES	2	10	19,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	29	105,500
NECK	4	30	107,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	77	327,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	39	129,500
WRIST, HAND	7	180	781,000
HIP	8	18	55,500
THIGH	9	17	57,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	113	485,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	224	740,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	31	99,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	117	452,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	26	78,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	18	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,178	23,054,000
NOT STATED	99	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2484

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7540
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_3=10				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	1	1,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	3	15,500
OTHER	3	4	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,119	26,557,500
NOT STATED	9	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7541 - 7542
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1				

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	401	1,335,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	8	22,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	50	203,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	21	63,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	219	1,008,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	97	270,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	62	181,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	51	245,500
FARM	9	30	121,500
OTHER	10	34	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,151	22,955,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	18,000
NOT STATED	99	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2485

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 7543 - 7544

**Question Name** IJ\_Q07

**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	267	1,185,500
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	149	526,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	184	664,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	201	622,500
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	54	168,500
OTHER	6	117	434,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,151	22,955,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	23,000
NOT STATED	99	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 7545

**Question Name** IJ\_Q08

**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall

**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	384	1,339,500
NO	2	590	2,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,151	22,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2486

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 7546 - 7547

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_10=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	40	196,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	40	100,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	57	165,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	142	453,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	14	39,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	25	99,000
OTHER	7	66	286,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,741	25,236,000
NOT STATED	99	1,168	1,743,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2487

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 7548 - 7549  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q10  
**Concept** Most serious injury - cause  
**Question** What caused the injury?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_10<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	51	164,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	75	330,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	64	245,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	77	295,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	3	8,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	30	118,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	2	5,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	176	704,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	4	27,000
OTHER	10	101	355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,535	24,295,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	31,500
NOT STATED	99	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 7550  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q11  
**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours  
**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	612	2,202,500
NO	2	364	1,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,151	22,955,500
NOT STATED	9	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2488

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7551 - 7552
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - where received treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Where did you receive treatment?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_11=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	133	519,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	308	1,085,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	47	106,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	59	250,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	10	28,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	8	33,000
AT WORK	7	6	20,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	15,500
AT HOME	9	8	37,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	2	6,500
OTHER	11	28	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,515	24,376,500
NOT STATED	99	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7553
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital				
<b>Question</b>	Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_11=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	186,500
NO	2	562	2,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,515	24,376,500
NOT STATED	9	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2489

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7554
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	320	1,132,000
NO	2	7,669	25,278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,166	1,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7555 - 7556
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_14=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 15	320	1,132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,806	25,441,500
NOT STATED	99	1,167	1,744,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2490

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2DTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 7557 - 7560

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC2\_1, IJC2\_3, IJC2\_4 and IJC2\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	975	3,618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,151	22,955,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,167	1,744,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2DCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 7561 - 7562

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC2\_10 and IJC2\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	384	1,339,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	51	164,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	75	330,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	64	245,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	77	295,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	3	8,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	30	118,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	2	5,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	176	704,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	4	27,000
OTHER	11	101	355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,151	22,955,500
NOT STATED	99	1,175	1,770,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2491

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2DCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 7563 - 7565

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC2\_5, IJC2\_10 and IJC2\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	966	3,583,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,151	22,955,500
NOT STATED	999	1,176	1,780,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2DSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 7566

### Question Name

**Concept** Injury Status - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on IJC2\_1, IJC2\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	6,752	21,854,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	917	3,424,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	261	932,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	59	200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	1,744,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2492

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7567
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,907	10,167,000
FALSE	2	4,368	13,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	20	45,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,559,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7568
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	770	2,969,500
FALSE	2	6,498	20,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,435	2,612,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2493

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7569
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,919	6,541,000
FALSE	2	5,337	17,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	64,000
NOT STATED	9	1,436	2,619,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7570
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,596	5,546,000
FALSE	2	5,268	16,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	35,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,376	2,379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2494

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7571
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	420	1,261,500
FALSE	2	3,842	11,852,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,731	13,021,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	49,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,280	2,124,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7572
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	417	1,386,500
FALSE	2	3,847	11,733,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,731	13,021,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	47,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,280	2,124,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2495

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7573
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	184	631,500
FALSE	2	4,083	12,509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,731	13,021,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,280	2,124,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7574
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q108				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	733	2,745,500
FALSE	2	1,835	5,774,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,453	17,868,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,255	1,904,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2496

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7575
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,130	14,779,000
NO	2	1,745	6,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,376	2,379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7576
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ST_2_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	802	2,327,000
FALSE	2	4,299	12,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,786	11,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	69,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,377	2,380,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2497

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2\_C11 **Length** 1 **Position** 7577

**Question Name** ST\_Q111

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.

**Universe** Respondents who answered ST\_2\_C9=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2\_C11.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,398	4,173,000
FALSE	2	3,719	10,555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,786	11,159,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	42,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,377	2,380,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2\_C12 **Length** 1 **Position** 7578

**Question Name** ST\_Q112

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2\_C12.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	662	2,316,000
FALSE	2	6,569	21,341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	110,500
REFUSAL	8	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,436	2,619,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2498

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7579
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	129	556,500
FALSE	2	6,735	21,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	44,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,376	2,379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7580
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	912	3,466,000
FALSE	2	5,954	18,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	30,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,376	2,379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2499

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2\_C15 **Length** 1 **Position** 7581

**Question Name** ST\_Q115

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2\_C15.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	414	1,706,500
FALSE	2	6,458	20,007,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,376	2,379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2\_C16 **Length** 1 **Position** 7582

**Question Name** ST\_Q116

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2\_C16.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	743	2,345,500
FALSE	2	6,121	19,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	38,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,376	2,379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2500

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7583
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	933	3,069,500
FALSE	2	5,931	18,611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	48,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,376	2,379,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7584
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	619	2,432,000
FALSE	2	6,630	21,287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	61,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,436	2,619,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2501

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2DC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7585 - 7588

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC1. Based on STC2\_C1 to STC2\_C4 and STC2\_C12 to STC2\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	7,272	23,766,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,441	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2DC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7589 - 7592

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC2. Based on STC2\_C1 to STC2\_C8 and STC2\_C10 to STC2\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	7,272	23,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,441	2,630,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2502

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7593 - 7596

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC3. Based on STC2\_C1 to STC2\_C8 and STC2\_C10 to STC2\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	7,272	23,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,441	2,630,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 7597 - 7599

### Question Name

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC4. Based on STC2\_C1 to STC2\_C3, STC2\_C12 and STC2\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	7,266	23,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9.9	1,447	2,643,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2503

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7600
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC5. Based on STC2\_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	6,864	21,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
NOT STATED	9	1,388	2,421,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7601
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC6. Based on STC2\_C5 to STC2\_C7 and DHC2\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	4,248	13,072,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,733	13,025,000
NOT STATED	9	1,312	2,221,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2504

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DC7	Length	1	Position	7602
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC7. Based on STC2\_C8 and DHC2\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	2,568	8,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,455	17,871,500
NOT STATED	9	1,270	1,927,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DC8	Length	1	Position	7603
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC2\_C9=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC8. Based on STC2\_C9 to STC2\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	5,096	14,686,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,786	11,159,000
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,473,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2505

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC9. Based on STC2\_C13 to STC2\_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,852	21,630,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,483,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7605
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC10. Based on STC2\_C16 and STC2\_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,853	21,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	4,205,500
NOT STATED	9	1,399	2,471,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2506

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7606
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q400				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,246	15,169,500
NO		2		2,204	6,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,585	4,653,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,257	2,132,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7607
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		997	3,828,500
AGREE		2		2,407	8,263,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		143	590,500
DISAGREE		4		640	2,206,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		58	279,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2507

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7608
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	947	3,656,000
AGREE	2	2,275	7,876,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	248	977,500
DISAGREE	4	728	2,457,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	45	182,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2508

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7609
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	768	3,089,000
AGREE	2	2,614	8,822,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	294	1,081,500
DISAGREE	4	508	1,875,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	60	282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2509

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7610
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	547	2,144,500
AGREE	2	2,295	7,702,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	308	1,153,000
DISAGREE	4	993	3,721,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	100	428,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2510

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7611
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	690	2,615,500
AGREE	2	1,950	6,605,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	414	1,638,500
DISAGREE	4	1,118	3,958,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	72	333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2511

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7612
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	178	760,500
AGREE	2	1,814	6,398,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	350	1,212,500
DISAGREE	4	1,640	5,665,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	258	1,101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2512

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7613
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	695	2,596,500
AGREE	2	2,638	8,939,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	269	1,214,000
DISAGREE	4	535	1,919,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	101	455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2513

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7614
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	392	1,446,500
AGREE	2	1,291	4,517,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	268	934,000
DISAGREE	4	1,861	6,466,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	432	1,786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2514

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7615
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	587	2,416,000
AGREE	2	2,364	8,248,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	359	1,288,500
DISAGREE	4	849	2,890,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	84	302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2515

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7616
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	142	631,500
AGREE	2	1,051	3,744,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	313	1,236,000
DISAGREE	4	2,321	7,930,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	415	1,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2516

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7617
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	514	1,975,500
AGREE	2	2,460	8,363,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	562	1,966,000
DISAGREE	4	565	2,149,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	106	558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	114,500
REFUSAL	8	7	41,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2517

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7618
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	597	2,132,500
AGREE	2	3,031	10,577,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	325	1,234,000
DISAGREE	4	244	1,020,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	33	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	37,500
REFUSAL	8	2	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7619
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,126	7,294,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	1,820	6,562,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	222	894,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	76	400,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
REFUSAL	8	2	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,133,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2518

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7620 - 7623

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW1. Based on STC2\_W1A to STC2\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC2\_W1D, STC2\_W1E, STC2\_W1H and STC2\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2.0 - 38.0	4,244	15,150,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,789	11,015,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,260	2,153,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7624 - 7625

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW2. Based on STC2\_W1A, STC2\_W1B and STC2\_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,242	15,147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,789	11,015,500
NOT STATED	99	1,262	2,155,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2519

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2DW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 7626 - 7627

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW3. Based on STC2\_W1C and STC2\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,243	15,145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,789	11,015,500
NOT STATED	99	1,261	2,158,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2DW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 7628 - 7629

**Question Name**

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW4. Based on STC2\_W1E and STC2\_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,240	15,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,789	11,015,500
NOT STATED	99	1,264	2,165,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2520

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7630
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW5. Based on STC2\_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,238	15,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
NOT STATED	9	1,266	2,178,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7631
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical exertion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW6. Based on STC2\_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2\_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,244	15,150,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
NOT STATED	9	1,260	2,153,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2521

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2DW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 7632 - 7633

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social support - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW7. Based on STC2\_W1J, STC2\_W1K and STC2\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2\_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,203	15,006,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,789	11,015,500
NOT STATED	99	1,301	2,297,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 7634 - 7637

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW8. Based on STC2\_W1A to STC2\_W1F and STC2\_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STC2\_W1A, STC2\_W1B, STC2\_W1C, STC2\_W1E and STC2\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 2.86	4,237	15,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,789	11,015,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,267	2,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2522

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7638
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q601				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	147	578,000
AGREE	2	1,156	3,721,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	449	1,593,500
DISAGREE	4	4,472	14,061,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,025	3,758,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	43,000
REFUSAL	8	29	59,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7639
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q602				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	92	293,500
AGREE	2	1,353	4,113,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	385	1,264,000
DISAGREE	4	4,656	14,999,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	768	3,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	29,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,446	2,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2523

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2\_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 7640

**Question Name** ST\_Q603

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_2\_M1C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	75	249,000
AGREE	2	1,136	3,425,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	416	1,291,000
DISAGREE	4	4,827	15,585,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	786	3,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	67,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,446	2,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2\_M1D **Length** 1 **Position** 7641

**Question Name** ST\_Q604

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_2\_M1D.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	66	239,000
AGREE	2	1,034	3,436,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	410	1,459,000
DISAGREE	4	4,844	15,106,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	900	3,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	23,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,446	2,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2524

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2\_M1E **Length** 1 **Position** 7642

**Question Name** ST\_Q605

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_2\_M1E.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	70	299,000
AGREE	2	1,137	4,151,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	327	1,280,500
DISAGREE	4	4,881	14,984,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	843	3,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,446	2,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2\_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 7643

**Question Name** ST\_Q606

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_2\_M1F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,474	5,315,500
AGREE	2	5,021	15,927,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	329	1,057,500
DISAGREE	4	397	1,278,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	20	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	89,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,446	2,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2525

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7644
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q607				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,316	4,582,500
AGREE	2	5,001	16,105,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	438	1,417,500
DISAGREE	4	472	1,532,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	23	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	28,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,446	2,650,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DM1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7645 - 7646
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Mastery scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2DM1. Based on STC2_M1A to STC2_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC2_M1F and STC2_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlman, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	7,205	23,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,508	2,848,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2526

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7647
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,347	16,937,000
NO	2	2,186	7,665,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,174	1,782,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7648
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	969,000
NO	2	7,210	23,631,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,797,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2527

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 7649  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1C  
**Concept** Medication - diet pills  
**Question** In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	155,000
NO	2	7,486	24,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,797,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 7650  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1D  
**Concept** Medication - anti-depressants  
**Question** In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	460	1,366,000
NO	2	7,073	23,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,797,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2528

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7651
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	448	1,409,000
NO	2	7,085	23,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,797,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7652
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	806	2,812,500
NO	2	6,730	21,795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,797,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2529

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7653
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	490	1,502,500
NO	2	7,046	23,105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,797,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7654
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,374	4,881,000
NO	2	6,161	19,725,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,797,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2530

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 7655**Question Name** DG\_Q1I**Concept** Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics**Question** In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	662	1,987,000
NO	2	6,871	22,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	27,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,797,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 7656**Question Name** DG\_Q1J**Concept** Medication - heart**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	605	1,445,500
NO	2	6,926	23,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2531

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 7657**Question Name** DG\_Q1K**Concept** Medication - blood pressure**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,393	3,301,500
NO	2	6,139	21,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 7658**Question Name** DG\_Q1L**Concept** Medication - diuretics**Question** In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	591	1,308,000
NO	2	6,938	23,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2532

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7659
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	281,500
NO	2	7,424	24,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7660
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	213,500
NO	2	7,445	24,392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2533

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7661
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1O
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	750,000
NO	2	7,238	23,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7662
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	399	1,114,000
NO	2	7,136	23,491,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2534

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7663
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1Q				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,148	3,410,500
NO	2	6,387	21,195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7664
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1R				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	395	1,089,000
NO	2	7,137	23,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2535

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7665
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1S				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	433	1,705,500
NO	2	1,817	6,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,886	18,732,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,156	1,676,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7666
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	508	1,214,000
NO	2	3,050	7,958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,571	17,456,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,163	1,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2536

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7667
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	242	552,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	24	52,500
BOTH	3	188	459,000
NEITHER	4	27	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,621	25,414,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	77,500
REFUSAL	8	2	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,164	1,690,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1T2	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	7668 - 7671
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - year started				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1958 - 2003	500	1,188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,621	25,414,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	26,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,164	1,690,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2537

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 7672  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1U  
**Concept** Medication - thyroid  
**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	534	1,348,000
NO	2	6,998	23,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 7673  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1V  
**Concept** Medication - other  
**Question** In the past month, did you take any other medication?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,141	3,441,500
NO	2	6,388	21,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	34,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,799,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2538

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7674

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for medications use

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on DGC2\_1A to DGC2\_1V, SEX and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,558	20,820,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	974	3,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,181	1,826,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 7675 - 7677

**Question Name** DG\_Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGC2\_1A to DGC2\_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 24	6,670	20,937,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,421	5,537,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	31,000
REFUSAL	998	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,185	1,804,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2539

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7678
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,457	12,697,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,546	13,575,000
DON'T KNOW		7		69	165,000
REFUSAL		8		7	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,214	1,872,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7679 - 7685
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AD11 - Z99AA00			4,457	12,697,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			3,546	13,575,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			69	165,000
REFUSAL	9999998			7	9,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,214	1,872,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2540

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 7686 - 7687

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	402	1,122,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	77	188,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	987	2,396,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	17	62,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	445	1,471,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	276	727,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	73	266,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	29	66,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	552	1,575,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,274	3,823,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	26,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	226	731,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	43,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	10,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	22	81,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	46	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,546	13,575,000
NOT STATED	99	1,290	2,046,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2541

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7688
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,236	8,996,000
NO	2	1,101	3,564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,681	13,735,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,272	2,018,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7689
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,758	7,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,239	19,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	74,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,270	1,999,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2542

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 7690 - 7696

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	2,758	7,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,239	19,141,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	25	74,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,270	1,999,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2543

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 7697 - 7698

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	350	898,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	52	109,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	842	2,023,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	44,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	247	647,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	141	337,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	36	98,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	16	62,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	218	584,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	584	1,604,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	11	18,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	155	451,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	27	64,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	50,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	41	102,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,239	19,141,000
NOT STATED	99	1,296	2,075,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2544

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7699
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,284	5,926,000
NO	2	358	1,037,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,369	19,296,500
NOT STATED	9	1,282	2,058,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7700
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,662	3,957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,348	22,317,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	56,000
NOT STATED	9	1,266	1,988,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2545

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7701 - 7707
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 3
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,662	3,957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,348	22,317,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	17	56,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,266	1,988,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2546

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 7708 - 7709

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation..

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	250	626,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	41	75,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	542	1,250,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	19,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	113	253,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	83	201,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	26	67,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	20,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	102	252,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	345	807,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	14,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	89	255,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	26,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	23,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	25	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,348	22,317,500
NOT STATED	99	1,283	2,044,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2547

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7710
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,391	3,427,500
NO	2	161	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,471	22,463,500
NOT STATED	9	1,270	2,031,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7711
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,058	2,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,967	23,851,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	32,000
NOT STATED	9	1,259	1,993,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2548

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7712 - 7718
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 4
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,058	2,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,967	23,851,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	9	32,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,259	1,993,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2549

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 7719 - 7720

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	191	412,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	29	45,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	338	778,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	60	130,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	34	68,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	15,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	9,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	65	167,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	256	621,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	36	102,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	30,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	24,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,967	23,851,000
NOT STATED	99	1,268	2,025,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2550

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7721
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	859	2,099,000
NO	2	94	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,083	23,986,500
NOT STATED	9	1,257	2,013,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7722
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	661	1,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,377	24,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,246	1,949,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2551

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 7723 - 7729

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	661	1,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,377	24,831,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	12,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,246	1,949,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2552

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 7730 - 7731

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	133	318,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	28	54,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	211	461,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	7,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	27	73,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	25	62,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	4,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	6	14,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	41	87,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	125	306,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	12,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	29	60,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	31,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	8,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,377	24,831,500
NOT STATED	99	1,255	1,970,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2553

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7732
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	514	1,284,000
NO	2	50	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,485	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,243	1,955,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7733
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,622	25,414,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,235	1,911,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2554

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 7734 - 7740

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	430	970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,622	25,414,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	22,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,235	1,911,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2555

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 7741 - 7742

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	96	222,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	31,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	110	239,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	7,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	16	38,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	16,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	5	6,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	30	78,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	98	252,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	27	48,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	10,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,622	25,414,500
NOT STATED	99	1,241	1,933,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2556

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7743
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	773,500
NO	2	32	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,718	25,526,000
NOT STATED	9	1,231	1,924,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7744
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	279	611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,786	25,792,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,226	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 7745 - 7751

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	279	611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,786	25,792,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,226	1,908,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2558

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 7752 - 7753

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	66	120,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	20,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	74	158,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	15,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	30,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	16,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	9,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	29,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	61	168,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	6,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	23,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,786	25,792,500
NOT STATED	99	1,228	1,914,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2559

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7754
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	482,000
NO	2	18	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,864	25,887,000
NOT STATED	9	1,217	1,902,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7755
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,883	26,053,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,222	1,899,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2560

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 7756 - 7762

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AC01 - Z99AA00	186	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,883	26,053,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,222	1,899,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2561

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 7763 - 7764

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	54	120,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	49	92,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	4,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	10,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	14,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	42	86,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	12,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,883	26,053,000
NOT STATED	99	1,224	1,901,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2562

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7765
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	253,000
NO	2	13	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,948	26,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,215	1,894,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7766
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,946	26,197,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,216	1,882,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2563

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 7767 - 7773

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - X97AC18	129	236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,946	26,197,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,216	1,882,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2564

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 7774 - 7775

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	28	47,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	20,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	33	71,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	41	67,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	10,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,946	26,197,500
NOT STATED	99	1,218	1,884,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGC2\_3IA **Length** 1 **Position** 7776

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	170,500
NO	2	8	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,001	26,260,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	1,875,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2565

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2F3J **Length** 1 **Position** 7777

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Flag for drug 10

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,991	26,282,500
NOT STATED	9	1,211	1,870,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 7778 - 7784

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	91	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,991	26,282,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,211	1,870,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2566

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 7785 - 7786

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	26	31,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	18	39,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	9,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	17,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	22	41,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	12,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,991	26,282,500
NOT STATED	99	1,211	1,870,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGC2\_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 7787

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	124,000
NO	2	4	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,034	26,328,500
NOT STATED	9	1,202	1,862,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2567

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7788
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		62	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,022	26,345,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,206	1,856,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7789 - 7795
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			62	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,022	26,345,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	11,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,206	1,856,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2568

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 7796 - 7797

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	18,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	5,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	11	28,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	10	18,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	10,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	6,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,022	26,345,500
NOT STATED	99	1,209	1,867,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 7798

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	74,000
NO	2	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,059	26,379,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,860,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2569

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7799
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		38	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,045	26,387,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,208	1,866,000
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7800 - 7806
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - S01XA20			38	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,045	26,387,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			2	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,208	1,866,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2570

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 7807 - 7808

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	15,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	10	21,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	13,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,045	26,387,000
NOT STATED	99	1,210	1,871,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 7809

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,074	26,413,000
NOT STATED	9	1,203	1,865,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2571

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7810
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,164	10,195,500
NO	2	4,366	14,396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,180	1,806,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7811
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,621	8,208,000
NO	2	538	1,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,946	16,310,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,183	1,813,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2572

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7812
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,600	8,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,484	18,276,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	55,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,194	1,872,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7813 - 7819
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			2,600	8,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			5,484	18,276,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			14	55,500
REFUSAL	9999998			1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,194	1,872,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2573

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 7820 - 7821

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,812	5,613,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	105	335,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	11	32,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	69	204,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	15,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	9,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	5,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	22	60,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	25,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	12,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	27	76,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	461	1,546,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	53	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,484	18,276,500
NOT STATED	99	1,209	1,931,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2574

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7822
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,194	3,659,500
NO	2	1,411	4,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,484	18,276,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	25,000
NOT STATED	9	1,203	1,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7823
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,190	3,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,895	22,741,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,932,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2575

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 7824 - 7830

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,190	3,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,895	22,741,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,207	1,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2576

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 7831 - 7832

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	791	2,355,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	58	166,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	16,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	16	37,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	5,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	13,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	20,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	10,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	29	77,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	240	837,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	28	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,895	22,741,500
NOT STATED	99	1,208	1,934,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2577

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7833
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	589	1,734,000
NO	2	604	1,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,895	22,741,500
NOT STATED	9	1,205	1,919,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7834
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	587	1,732,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,499	24,665,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,206	1,919,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2578

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 7835 - 7841

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	587	1,732,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,499	24,665,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,206	1,919,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 7842 - 7843

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	370	1,083,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	97,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	12	36,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	141	450,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,499	24,665,000
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,921,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2579

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 7844  
**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA  
**Concept** Used a 4th health product  
**Question** Did you use another health products? - 4th product  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5BA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	296	887,500
NO	2	292	845,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,499	24,665,000
NOT STATED	9	1,206	1,921,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2F5D **Length** 1 **Position** 7845  
**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn  
**Concept** Flag for health product 4  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5CA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,791	25,510,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,206	1,921,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2580

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 7846 - 7852

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	295	886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,791	25,510,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,206	1,921,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 7853 - 7854

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	166	489,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	15	40,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	13,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	14,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	13	29,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	80	259,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,791	25,510,000
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2581

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7855
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 5th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 5th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	467,000
NO	2	133	419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,791	25,510,000
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7856
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,924	25,929,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2582

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5E **Length** 7 **Position** 7857 - 7863

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AB57 - Z97AA00	162	467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,924	25,929,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 7864 - 7865

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	79	239,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	14,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	11,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	9	23,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	58	147,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,924	25,929,500
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2583

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7866
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 6th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 6th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	233,000
NO	2	75	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,924	25,929,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7867
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,999	26,163,000
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2584

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5F **Length** 7 **Position** 7868 - 7874

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	87	233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,999	26,163,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 7875 - 7876

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	40	117,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	19,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	29	73,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,999	26,163,000
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2585

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7877
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 7th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 7th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	160,000
NO	2	37	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,999	26,163,000
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7878
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	160,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,036	26,236,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2586

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5G **Length** 7 **Position** 7879 - 7885

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07FA01 - Z97AA00	50	160,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,036	26,236,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 7886 - 7887

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	21	68,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	3,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	17	67,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,036	26,236,500
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2587

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7888
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 8th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 8th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	72,500
NO	2	21	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,036	26,236,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7889
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,057	26,323,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2588

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5H **Length** 7 **Position** 7890 - 7896

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	29	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,057	26,323,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 7897 - 7898

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	39,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	24,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,057	26,323,500
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2589

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7899
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 9th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 9th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	42,000
NO	2	17	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,057	26,323,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7900
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,074	26,354,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2590

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5I **Length** 7 **Position** 7901 - 7907

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB - Z97AA00	12	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,074	26,354,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 7908 - 7909

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	25,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	14,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,074	26,354,500
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2591

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7910
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 10th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 10th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	33,500
NO	2	3	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,074	26,354,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7911
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,077	26,362,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2592

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5J **Length** 7 **Position** 7912 - 7918

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07EC02 - X97CI01	8	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,077	26,362,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,207	1,922,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 7919 - 7920

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	16,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,077	26,362,500
NOT STATED	99	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2593

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7921
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 11th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 11th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	26,000
NO	2	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,077	26,362,500
NOT STATED	9	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7922
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,080	26,366,500
NOT STATED	9	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2594

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 7923 - 7929

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CC05 - Z97AA00	5	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,080	26,366,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 7930 - 7931

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	16,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	6,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,080	26,366,500
NOT STATED	99	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2595

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7932
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Used a 12th health product
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 12th product
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	12,500
NO	2	2	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,080	26,366,500
NOT STATED	9	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7933
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12
----------------	----------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,082	26,380,000
NOT STATED	9	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2596

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5L **Length** 7 **Position** 7934 - 7940

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z99AA00	3	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,082	26,380,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 7941 - 7942

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	6,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,082	26,380,000
NOT STATED	99	1,208	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2597

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7943
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes inside house				
<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,511	5,351,500
NO	2	6,019	19,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	15,500
REFUSAL	8	3	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,792,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7944
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,223	4,397,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	292	1,103,500
NOT AT ALL	3	6,151	19,259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,180	1,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2598

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 7945 - 7947

**Question Name** SM\_Q103

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 73	1,217	4,389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,886	22,112,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	8,500
NOT STATED	999	1,184	1,808,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 7948 - 7950

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 65	1,218	4,381,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,886	22,112,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	12,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,184	1,808,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2599

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 7951  
**Question Name** SM\_Q104A  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes  
**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,325	9,898,500
NO	2	2,807	9,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,958	7,251,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	28,500
NOT STATED	9	1,187	1,813,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 7952  
**Question Name** SM\_Q104B  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)  
**Question** (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_4A=1 and SMC2\_4A=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	214,000
NO	2	104	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,948	25,940,000
NOT STATED	9	1,183	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2600

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 7953

**Question Name** SM\_Q105A

**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker

**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_4A=1 or SMC2\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,541	7,212,000
NO	2	741	2,616,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,820	16,660,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,183	1,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 7954 - 7956

**Question Name** SM\_Q105B

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=2 or SMC2\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	291	1,102,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,820	25,411,500
NOT STATED	999	1,182	1,804,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2601

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 7957 - 7958

**Question Name** SM\_Q105C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=2 or SMC2\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	290	1,099,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,820	25,411,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,182	1,804,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC2\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7959

**Question Name** SM\_Q105D

**Concept** Ever smoked daily

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=2 or SMC2\_4A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,803	8,127,500
NO	2	789	2,806,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,473	15,475,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,226	1,904,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2602

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 7960 - 7962

**Question Name** SM\_Q106

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 70	2,187	6,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,262	18,281,500
DON'T KNOW	997	26	66,000
NOT STATED	999	1,818	3,766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC2\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 7963 - 7965

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,162	6,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,313	18,356,500
DON'T KNOW	997	23	66,000
REFUSAL	998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,793	3,727,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2603

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 7966 - 7968

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 84	2,194	6,200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,262	18,281,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	69,500
NOT STATED	999	1,819	3,767,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 7969 - 7970

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMC2\_2, SMC2\_4A and SMC2\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,223	4,397,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	242	911,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	49	191,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,561	7,217,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	740	2,614,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	2,807	9,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	443	1,750,000
NOT STATED	99	1,228	1,909,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2604

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 7971 - 7973

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 or SMC2\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC2\_3, SMC2\_6, SMC2\_8, Type of smoker (SMC2\_2, SMC2\_4A, SMC2\_5) and DHC2\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 77	3,389	10,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,039	13,883,500
NOT STATED	999	1,865	3,904,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2DSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 7974 - 7975

### Question Name

**Concept** Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	13	77,000
ULTRA MILD	2	13	45,000
EXTRA MILD	3	88	326,500
EXTRA LIGHT	4	83	301,500
ULTRA LIGHT	5	283	1,050,000
MILD	6	129	425,500
ULTRA	7	3	10,500
LIGHT	8	204	771,500
REGULAR	9	321	1,110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,468	20,853,500
NOT STATED	99	1,688	3,348,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2605

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2DTAR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7976
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tar content of cigarette - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	27	90,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	402	1,400,500
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	546	2,072,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	162	554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,468	20,853,500
NOT STATED	9	1,688	3,348,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2606

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_9      **Length** 2      **Position** 7977 - 7978  
**Question Name** SM\_Q109  
**Concept** Reason for quitting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC0\_2=1 or SMC0\_2=2) and SMC2\_2=3 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	1	1,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	19	73,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	130	369,000
COST	4	52	104,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	20	66,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	2	31,500
PREGNANCY	7	13	62,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	5	6,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	17	55,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	9	30,000
OTHER	11	73	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,636	24,622,500
NOT STATED	99	1,316	2,543,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2607

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 7979 - 7980  
**Question Name** SM\_Q110  
**Concept** Reason for starting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_2=3 and (SMC2\_2=1 or SMC2\_2=2) living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	31	113,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	21	72,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	15	56,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	4	16,000
CURIOSITY	5	5	24,500
STRESS	6	34	165,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	30	84,500
COST	8	1	1,500
OTHER	10	31	147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,793	25,066,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	16,500
NOT STATED	99	1,325	2,555,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2608

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 7981 - 7982  
**Question Name** SM\_Q111  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1 and SMC2\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRYING TO QUIT	3	40	126,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	19	62,500
COST	5	14	48,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	4	22,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	1,000
PREGNANCY	8	2	14,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	7,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	4	13,000
OTHER	12	13	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,892	25,491,000
NOT STATED	99	1,303	2,487,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2609

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 7983 - 7984

**Question Name** SM\_Q112

**Concept** Reason for smoking more

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_2=2 and SMC2\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	22	78,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	2	3,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	3	19,000
STRESS	6	17	72,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	8	23,500
COST	8	1	1,000
OTHER	10	10	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,931	25,626,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,296	2,427,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** SMC2\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 7985

**Question Name** SM\_Q201

**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up

**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	212	778,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	481	1,655,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	249	929,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	245	917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,896	22,119,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,208	1,913,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2610

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 7986  
**Question Name** SM\_Q202  
**Concept** Tried quitting smoking  
**Question** Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 or SMC2\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	597	2,144,000
NO	2	877	3,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,605	21,017,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,212	1,922,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2\_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 7987 - 7988  
**Question Name** SM\_Q203  
**Concept** Number of times tried to quit smoking  
**Question** How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_202=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	588	2,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,482	24,246,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	42,000
NOT STATED	99	1,214	1,928,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2611

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_204      **Length** 1      **Position** 7989  
**Question Name** SM\_Q204  
**Concept** Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days  
**Question** Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_202=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	375	1,326,000
NO	2	215	803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,482	24,246,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,214	1,928,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC2\_205      **Length** 1      **Position** 7990  
**Question Name** SM\_Q205  
**Concept** Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months  
**Question** Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_204=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	566,500
NO	2	64	223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,857	25,572,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,214	1,928,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2612

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_206 **Length** 1 **Position** 7991  
**Question Name** SM\_Q206  
**Concept** Smoking restrictions in work place  
**Question** At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC2\_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	2,769	9,782,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	898	3,413,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	167	594,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	398	1,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,789	11,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	47,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,260	2,151,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** ALC2\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7992  
**Question Name** AL\_Q1A  
**Concept** Drank alcohol since last interview  
**Question** Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,924	19,942,000
NO	2	1,606	4,656,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,792,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2613

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7993

**Question Name** AL\_Q1B

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,812	19,510,000
NO	2	247	592,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,049	6,406,500
NOT STATED	9	1,185	1,810,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC2\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7994 - 7995

**Question Name** AL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,504	4,309,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	707	2,351,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	940	3,111,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	992	3,542,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	991	3,700,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	277	1,017,500
EVERY DAY	7	396	1,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,296	6,998,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	25,500
NOT STATED	99	1,188	1,813,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2614

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7996 - 7997
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks				
<b>Question</b>	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,551	10,882,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,332	4,788,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	339	1,351,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	255	1,060,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	195	850,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	96	471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,322	7,032,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	71,500
REFUSAL	98	1	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,183	1,806,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_DAY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7998 - 7999
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Interview date - day of the week				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	337	1,345,500
MONDAY	2	1,074	3,622,500
TUESDAY	3	1,101	3,699,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,084	3,488,500
THURSDAY	5	1,056	3,351,500
FRIDAY	6	697	2,371,500
SATURDAY	7	476	1,779,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,322	7,032,500
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,627,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2615

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8000  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5  
**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week  
**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,426	12,002,500
NO	2	2,358	7,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,322	7,032,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,183	1,806,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC2\_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 8001 - 8003  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5A  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Sunday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 12	1,560	5,526,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,857	6,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,680	14,494,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	16,000
NOT STATED	999	1,188	1,826,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2616

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A2                      **Length**            3            **Position**    8004 - 8006

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 14	996	3,549,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,419	8,421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,680	14,494,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	28,000
NOT STATED	999	1,188	1,826,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A3                      **Length**            3            **Position**    8007 - 8009

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	991	3,532,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,424	8,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,680	14,494,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	19,500
NOT STATED	999	1,188	1,826,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2617

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    8010 - 8012

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	994	3,561,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,413	8,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,680	14,494,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	59,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,187	1,822,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    8013 - 8015

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 16	1,012	3,673,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,396	8,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,680	14,494,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	51,500
NOT STATED	999	1,188	1,826,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2618

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A6                      **Length**            3            **Position**    8016 - 8018

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,558	5,686,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,856	6,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,680	14,494,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	35,000
NOT STATED	999	1,188	1,826,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A7                      **Length**            3            **Position**    8019 - 8021

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	2,134	7,533,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,278	4,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,680	14,494,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	31,500
NOT STATED	999	1,188	1,826,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2619

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 8022

**Question Name** AL\_Q5B

**Concept** Ever had a drink

**Question** Have you ever had a drink?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1B=2 or respondents living in an institution

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	979	2,362,000
NO	2	718	2,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,391	21,722,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,810,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC2\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 8023

**Question Name** AL\_Q6

**Concept** Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week

**Question** Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=2 or ALC2\_5B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	460,500
NO	2	897	2,356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,973	23,648,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,204	1,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2620

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 8024

**Question Name** AL\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - dieting

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	7,000
NO	2	195	437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC2\_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 8025

**Question Name** AL\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - athletic training

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	197	444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC2\_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 8026

**Question Name** AL\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	197	444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2621

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8027
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	16,500
NO	2	189	427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8028
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	191,000
NO	2	115	252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2622

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8029
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	30,000
NO		2		176	413,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,823,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8030
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		40	79,500
NO		2		157	364,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,823,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2623

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8031
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	109,500
NO	2	143	334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8032
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	39,500
NO	2	176	404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2624

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8033
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	30,500
NO	2	182	413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8034
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	51,500
NO	2	175	392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2625

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8035
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,500
NO	2	186	427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8036
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	103,500
NO	2	155	340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,907	26,051,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2626

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2DTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 8037

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of drinker - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on ALC2\_2 and ALC2\_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,303	15,171,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,504	4,309,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,132	2,847,000
NEVER DRANK	4	718	2,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	1,750,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,853,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC2DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 8038 - 8040

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC2\_5A1 to ALC2\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 71	3,383	11,849,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,358	7,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,322	7,032,500
NOT STATED	999	1,230	1,975,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2627

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2DDLJ **Length** 2 **Position** 8041 - 8042

### Question Name

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC2\_5, ALC2\_5A1 to ALC2\_5A7. Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 10	1,869	6,919,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,872	12,392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,322	7,032,500
NOT STATED	99	1,230	1,975,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AL\_2\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8043 - 8044

**Question Name** ALS\_Q1

**Concept** Definition of moderate drinking

**Question** To start with, how would you define moderate drinking?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DRINKS	1	91	291,500
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	722	2,179,000
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	2,950	9,892,500
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1,069	3,826,000
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	847	2,938,000
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	65	280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,186	6,570,000
DON'T KNOW	97	72	167,000
REFUSAL	98	8	24,000
NOT STATED	99	1,283	2,151,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2628

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8045
<b>Question Name</b>	ALS_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	3,746	12,946,000
DISAGREE	2	1,387	4,680,000
NO OPINION	3	602	1,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,186	6,570,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	28,500
NOT STATED	9	1,363	2,342,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8046
<b>Question Name</b>	ALS_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright to get drunk once in a while				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	2,112	8,015,500
DISAGREE	2	3,357	10,654,000
NO OPINION	3	273	732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,186	6,570,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,363	2,342,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2629

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8047
<b>Question Name</b>	ALS_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,655	19,123,500
DISAGREE	2	32	115,500
NO OPINION	3	56	163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,186	6,570,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,363	2,342,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8048
<b>Question Name</b>	ALS_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	494	1,994,500
DISAGREE	2	5,033	16,618,000
NO OPINION	3	215	779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,186	6,570,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,363	2,342,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2630

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8049
<b>Question Name</b>	ALS_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,064	17,003,500
DISAGREE	2	521	1,868,000
NO OPINION	3	157	526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,186	6,570,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,363	2,342,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_2_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8050
<b>Question Name</b>	ALS_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	856	3,205,500
DISAGREE	2	4,462	14,716,000
NO OPINION	3	419	1,466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,186	6,570,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,363	2,342,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2631

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8051
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	1,058,500
NO	2	666	2,649,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,205	22,702,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,208	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8052
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - drunk / hung-over				
<b>Question</b>	How many times? Was it:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	101	461,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	59	304,500
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	28	155,000
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	16	103,000
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	9	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,871	25,351,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2632

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8053
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	473,000
NO	2	786	3,234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,205	22,702,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8054
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	242,500
NO	2	833	3,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,205	22,702,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2633

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8055
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Strong desire or urge to drink				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	146,000
NO	2	845	3,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,205	22,702,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,209	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8056
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Spent month or more getting drunk				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	378,500
NO	2	825	3,329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,205	22,702,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2634

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8057
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Drank much more than intended
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	190	927,000
NO	2	688	2,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,205	22,702,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8058
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q8
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - drank much more than intended
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How many times? Was it:
-----------------	-------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_2_7=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	97	456,500
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	48	255,500
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	22	115,000
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	9	35,000
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	13	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,893	25,476,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,210	1,915,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2635

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_2\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 8059

**Question Name** AD\_Q9

**Concept** Had to drink more for the same effect

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	647,000
NO	2	772	3,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,205	22,702,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	1,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AD\_2DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 8060 - 8061

**Question Name**

**Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on AD\_2\_1, AD\_2\_3 to AD\_2\_7 and AD\_2\_9. MIN = 0, MAX = 7 (higher values indicate higher dependence). Source: Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek et al. «The World Health Organization Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE VALUE	1 - 7	394	1,909,500
NOT A REGULAR DRINKER	0	5,365	17,458,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,322	7,032,500
NOT STATED	99	1,212	1,918,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2636

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_2DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 8062 - 8065

**Question Name**

**Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on AD\_2\_1, AD\_2\_3 to AD\_2\_7 and AD\_2\_9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE - PP	0.00 - 1.00	5,759	19,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	2,322	7,032,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,212	1,918,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 8066

**Question Name** MH\_Q01A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	21	96,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	120	366,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	549	2,039,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,255	4,437,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,321	16,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	27,500
REFUSAL	8	11	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,612,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2637

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8067
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling nervous				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	60	283,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	190	722,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,125	4,475,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,717	6,204,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,170	12,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,447	2,666,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8068
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	67	354,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	180	792,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,045	4,027,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,547	5,373,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,419	13,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,451	2,674,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2638

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 8069

**Question Name** MH\_Q01D

**Concept** Frequency of feeling hopeless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	20	78,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	51	168,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	267	1,033,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	467	1,663,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,450	20,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,455	2,689,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 8070

**Question Name** MH\_Q01E

**Concept** Frequency of feeling worthless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	12	56,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	31	87,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	190	677,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	316	1,142,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,706	21,749,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,458	2,692,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2639

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8071
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	64	248,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	173	669,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	756	2,876,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	939	3,423,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,318	16,480,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,458	2,692,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8072
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC2_1A to MHC2_1F				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	864	3,263,500
LESS OFTEN	2	440	1,532,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,127	10,967,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	91	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,302	9,486,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	54,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,706,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2640

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 8073  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01H  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)  
**Question** Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	294	1,145,500
SOMEWHAT	2	266	967,500
A LITTLE	3	302	1,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,960	22,295,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 8074  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01I  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)  
**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1G=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	138	457,500
SOMEWHAT	2	136	449,500
A LITTLE	3	165	614,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,384	24,025,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2641

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 8075  
**Question Name** MH\_Q1J  
**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life  
**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1G=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	198	798,000
SOME	2	492	1,756,500
A LITTLE	3	1,367	5,073,500
NOT AT ALL	4	2,366	8,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,393	9,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,472	2,780,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 8076  
**Question Name** MH\_11K  
**Concept** Mental health - has consulted with a health professional  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	546	2,000,000
NO	2	6,737	21,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,613,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2642

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 8077 - 8079

**Question Name** MH\_Q1L

**Concept** Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

**Question** How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 172	540	1,984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,317	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,430	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 8080

**Question Name** MH\_Q01M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted family doctor

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	882,500
NO	2	292	1,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,317	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2643

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8081
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	349,500
NO	2	441	1,646,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,317	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8082
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	560,000
NO	2	401	1,436,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,317	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2644

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1MD **Length** 1 **Position** 8083  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted nurse  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	71,500
NO	2	520	1,924,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,317	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1ME **Length** 1 **Position** 8084  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	370,500
NO	2	437	1,625,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,317	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2645

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 8085  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted other professional  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1K=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	120,000
NO	2	518	1,876,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,317	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8086  
**Question Name** MH\_Q02  
**Concept** Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year  
**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	625	2,454,500
NO	2	6,645	21,278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	36,500
REFUSAL	8	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,428	2,623,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2646

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8087
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	192	674,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	220	969,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	134	534,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	78	275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,225	23,192,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,443	2,672,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8088
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_3=1 or 2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	227	773,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	169	803,000
LESS OFTEN	3	15	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,437	24,002,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,444	2,673,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2647

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8089  
**Question Name** MH\_Q05  
**Concept** Depressed - lost interest in most things  
**Question** During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	307	1,261,500
NO	2	86	305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,452	24,066,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,445	2,675,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 8090  
**Question Name** MH\_Q06  
**Concept** Depressed - felt tired all of the time  
**Question** Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	1,311,000
NO	2	68	254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,452	24,066,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,448	2,684,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2648

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 8091

**Question Name** MH\_Q07

**Concept** Depressed - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	72	318,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	125	511,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	193	733,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,452	24,066,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,686,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 8092 - 8094

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_7=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 25	187	784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,645	24,800,000
NOT STATED	999	1,461	2,734,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2649

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 8095 - 8097

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_7=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 55	187	784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,645	24,800,000
NOT STATED	999	1,461	2,734,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 8098

**Question Name** MH\_Q09

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	1,070,500
NO	2	119	490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,452	24,066,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,451	2,688,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2650

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8099
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	95	413,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	140	546,500
LESS OFTEN	3	35	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,571	24,556,500
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,691,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8100
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	1,338,000
NO	2	70	221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,452	24,066,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,691,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2651

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 8101  
**Question Name** MH\_Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	236	943,500
NO	2	151	614,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,452	24,066,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,453	2,692,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 8102  
**Question Name** MH\_Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	865,000
NO	2	171	687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,452	24,066,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,694,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2652

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 8103 - 8104

**Question Name** MH\_Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC2\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC2\_7=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	371	1,492,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,452	24,066,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	59,500
NOT STATED	99	1,455	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 8105 - 8106

**Question Name** MH\_Q15

**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_14<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	42	139,500
FEBRUARY	2	30	90,500
MARCH	3	35	111,000
APRIL	4	32	141,500
MAY	5	20	64,500
JUNE	6	20	122,500
JULY	7	28	109,500
AUGUST	8	34	168,000
SEPTEMBER	9	34	185,500
OCTOBER	10	25	78,000
NOVEMBER	11	18	72,500
DECEMBER	12	27	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,471	24,126,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	21,000
NOT STATED	99	1,470	2,759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2653

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8107
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_2=2 or MHC2_3=3 or 4 or MHC2_4=3				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	267	982,500
NO	2	6,603	21,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	973	3,481,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,448	2,684,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8108
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_16=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	53	181,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	64	304,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	82	301,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	66	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,576	24,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,688,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2654

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_18      **Length** 1      **Position** 8109  
**Question Name** MH\_Q18  
**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency  
**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_17=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	39	127,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	57	253,000
LESS OFTEN	3	21	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,724	25,143,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_19      **Length** 1      **Position** 8110  
**Question Name** MH\_Q19  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt tired all the time  
**Question** During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	343,000
NO	2	11	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,745	25,248,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2655

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 8111

**Question Name** MH\_Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	25	118,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	24	101,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	47	161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,745	25,248,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 8112 - 8114

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 20	47	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,792	25,409,500
NOT STATED	999	1,454	2,698,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2656

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 8115 - 8117**Question Name** MH\_Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_20=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 44	47	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,792	25,409,500
NOT STATED	999	1,454	2,698,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 8118**Question Name** MH\_Q22**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	219,500
NO	2	45	161,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,745	25,248,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2657

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_23      **Length** 1      **Position** 8119  
**Question Name** MH\_Q23  
**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep  
**Question** How often did that happen?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	17	87,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	24	87,000
LESS OFTEN	3	10	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_24      **Length** 1      **Position** 8120  
**Question Name** MH\_Q24  
**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble concentrating  
**Question** Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	272,000
NO	2	25	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,745	25,248,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2658

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 8121  
**Question Name** MH\_Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	229,500
NO	2	41	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,745	25,248,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 8122  
**Question Name** MH\_Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	144,000
NO	2	57	233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,745	25,248,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,689,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2659

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 8123 - 8124

**Question Name** MH\_Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC2\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC2\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	90	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,748	25,260,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	14,500
NOT STATED	99	1,453	2,693,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 8125 - 8126

**Question Name** MH\_Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_27<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	13	46,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	32,500
MARCH	3	4	13,000
APRIL	4	2	11,000
MAY	5	12	21,500
JUNE	6	6	11,000
JULY	7	7	16,500
AUGUST	8	5	10,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	43,000
OCTOBER	10	7	88,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	13,000
DECEMBER	12	8	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,750	25,269,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	7,000
NOT STATED	99	1,455	2,708,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2660

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 8127 - 8128

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC2\_1A to MHC2\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	7,250	23,698,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,706,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 8129 - 8130

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC2\_1A to MHC2\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC2\_1G to MHC2\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	294	1,145,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	266	967,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	302	1,141,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,127	10,967,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	165	614,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	136	449,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	138	457,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	91	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,302	9,486,500
NOT STATED	99	1,472	2,780,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2661

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 8131 - 8132

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC2\_2 to MHC2\_6, MHC2\_8A, MHC2\_8B, MHC2\_10 to MHC2\_13, MHC2\_16 to MHC2\_19, MHC2\_21A, MHC2\_21B and MHC2\_23 to MHC2\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	7,242	23,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,471	2,762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 8133 - 8136

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC2\_2 to MHC2\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	7,242	23,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,471	2,762,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2662

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 8137 - 8138

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_14=2 to 53 or MHC2\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC2\_14 or MHC2\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	453	1,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,355	23,693,500
NOT STATED	99	1,485	2,813,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 8139 - 8140

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_14=2 to 53 or MHC2\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC2\_15 or MHC2\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	55	185,500
FEBRUARY	2	37	123,000
MARCH	3	39	124,000
APRIL	4	34	153,000
MAY	5	32	86,000
JUNE	6	26	134,000
JULY	7	35	126,000
AUGUST	8	39	178,500
SEPTEMBER	9	45	228,500
OCTOBER	10	32	166,500
NOVEMBER	11	23	85,500
DECEMBER	12	35	154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,355	23,693,500
NOT STATED	99	1,506	2,880,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2663

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 8141 - 8143

**Question Name** SS\_Q01

**Concept** Number of close friends and relatives

**Question** About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	7,202	23,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	997	75	227,500
REFUSAL	998	9	19,000
NOT STATED	999	1,427	2,617,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 8144

**Question Name** SS\_Q02

**Concept** Has someone to give help if confined to bed

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	266	793,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	361	1,157,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	944	3,120,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,952	6,337,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,623	11,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	159,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,511	2,864,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2664

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 8145

**Question Name** SS\_Q03

**Concept** Has someone to count on to listen

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	63	198,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	148	468,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	504	1,579,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,963	6,235,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,458	14,860,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	32,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,567	3,030,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 8146

**Question Name** SS\_Q04

**Concept** Has someone to give advice about a crisis

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	140	480,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	187	613,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	650	1,994,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,986	6,306,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,151	13,890,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	68,500
REFUSAL	8	5	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,567	3,030,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2665

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 8147

**Question Name** SS\_Q05

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	96	281,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	120	454,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	432	1,598,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,492	4,994,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,000	16,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,568	3,030,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 8148

**Question Name** SS\_Q06

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	70	234,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	119	318,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	400	1,341,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,385	4,484,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,161	16,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	32,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,568	3,030,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2666

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 8149

**Question Name** SS\_Q07

**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	91	231,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	167	512,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	648	2,107,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,823	6,157,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,409	14,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,568	3,030,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 8150

**Question Name** SS\_Q08

**Concept** Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	96	256,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	141	537,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	757	2,741,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,205	7,139,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,927	12,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	40,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,568	3,030,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2667

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8151
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	109	313,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	142	527,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	575	2,126,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,934	6,138,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,371	14,234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	15,000
REFUSAL	8	4	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8152
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	205	720,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	261	843,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	671	2,316,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,515	4,957,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,483	14,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	27,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2668

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 8153

**Question Name** SS\_Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	99	321,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	190	694,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	812	2,710,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,995	6,546,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,041	13,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 8154

**Question Name** SS\_Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	235	668,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	242	824,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	697	2,239,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,617	5,399,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,329	14,148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	81,000
REFUSAL	8	1	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2669

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 8155  
**Question Name** SS\_Q13  
**Concept** Has someone to give advice  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	171	601,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	206	705,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	936	3,221,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,034	6,684,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,775	12,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	37,000
REFUSAL	8	4	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 8156  
**Question Name** SS\_Q14  
**Concept** Has someone to do things to get mind off things  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	124	322,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	208	723,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	910	3,202,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,178	7,089,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,709	11,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2670

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 8157

**Question Name** SS\_Q15

**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	211	585,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	260	885,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	856	2,770,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,798	5,959,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,006	13,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	30,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 8158

**Question Name** SS\_Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	194	676,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	219	803,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	777	2,669,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,835	5,951,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,102	13,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	18,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2671

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8159
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	117	304,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	181	736,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	766	2,619,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,017	6,522,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,047	13,149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	23,000
REFUSAL	8	4	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8160
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	79	190,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	147	528,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	733	2,415,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,077	6,926,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,101	13,294,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2672

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 8161

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	103	319,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	180	734,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	785	2,751,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,145	7,051,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,914	12,474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	22,500
REFUSAL	8	4	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 8162

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	125	429,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	155	495,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	529	1,838,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,599	5,275,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,720	15,267,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	51,500
REFUSAL	8	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2673

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8163 - 8164

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC2\_102, SSC2\_105, SSC2\_112 and SSC2\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,112	23,259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,601	3,145,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 8165 - 8166

**Question Name**

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC2\_106, SSC2\_110 and SSC2\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,121	23,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,592	3,115,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2674

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 8167 - 8168

**Question Name**

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC2\_107, SSC2\_111, SSC2\_114 and SSC2\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,120	23,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,593	3,084,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 8169 - 8170

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC2\_103, SSC2\_104, SSC2\_108, SSC2\_109, SSC2\_113, SSC2\_116, SSC2\_117 and SSC2\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	7,064	23,174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,649	3,230,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2675

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 8171 - 8173

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC2\_AGE, AM62\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	8 - 95	867	4,153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,243	22,433,000
NOT STATED	999	1,183	1,732,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 8174

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - English

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,995	22,576,000
NO	2	973	3,757,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2676

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 8175**Question Name** SD\_Q5**Concept** Can converse - French**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,377	9,412,000
NO	2	5,591	16,921,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDC2\_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 8176**Question Name** SD\_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Arabic**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	162,500
NO	2	7,947	26,171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2677

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8177
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	370,500
NO	2	7,911	25,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8178
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	35,500
NO	2	7,959	26,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2678

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8179
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	193	652,000
NO	2	7,775	25,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8180
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	101,500
NO	2	7,951	26,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2679

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8181
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	96,000
NO	2	7,940	26,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8182
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	651,000
NO	2	7,861	25,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2680

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8183
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,500
NO	2	7,967	26,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8184
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	37,000
NO	2	7,958	26,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2681

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8185
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	232,500
NO	2	7,916	26,101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8186
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	276,000
NO	2	7,930	26,057,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2682

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2\_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 8187

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Punjabi

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	229,000
NO	2	7,943	26,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 8188

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Spanish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	613,000
NO	2	7,834	25,720,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2683

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8189
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	118,500
NO	2	7,950	26,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8190
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	168,500
NO	2	7,897	26,165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2684

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8191
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	43,500
NO	2	7,963	26,290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8192
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	280	1,525,500
NO	2	7,688	24,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2685

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8193 - 8194

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC2\_5A to SDC2\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	4,878	13,538,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	909	3,373,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,245	4,782,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	204	1,135,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	668	3,119,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	19	121,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	45	263,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	163,500
NOT STATED	99	1,188	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8195

### Question Name

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,548	16,142,000
NO	2	2,416	10,146,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2686

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8196
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,719	6,593,000
NO	2	6,245	19,695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8197
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	124,500
NO	2	7,950	26,164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2687

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8198
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	317,500
NO	2	7,915	25,971,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8199
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	22,500
NO	2	7,956	26,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2688

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8200
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	407,500
NO	2	7,815	25,881,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8201
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	103,000
NO	2	7,947	26,185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2689

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 8202  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Hungarian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	88,500
NO	2	7,938	26,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 8203  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Italian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	525,500
NO	2	7,881	25,763,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2690

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 8204  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Korean  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	7,000
NO	2	7,962	26,281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 8205  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Persian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	10,500
NO	2	7,961	26,277,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2691

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6L **Length** 1 **Position** 8206

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Polish

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	234,000
NO	2	7,917	26,054,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6M **Length** 1 **Position** 8207

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Portuguese

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	246,500
NO	2	7,935	26,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2692

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 8208  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Punjabi  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	159,500
NO	2	7,944	26,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6O **Length** 1 **Position** 8209  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Spanish  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	127,500
NO	2	7,937	26,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2693

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8210
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	80,500
NO		2		7,952	26,207,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	163,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	45,000
REFUSAL		8		2	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,186	1,815,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8211
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		79	200,500
NO		2		7,885	26,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	163,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	45,000
REFUSAL		8		2	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,186	1,815,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2694

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 8212  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	41,000
NO	2	7,960	26,247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 8213  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - other  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	232	1,351,000
NO	2	7,732	24,937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2695

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8214
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	879	4,484,000
NO	2	6,646	20,099,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,186	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8215
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC2_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	722	3,861,000
PART-TIME	2	157	623,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,226	22,012,500
NOT STATED	9	1,188	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2696

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8216 - 8217
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	83,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	142	377,500
6 YEARS	3	144	467,000
7 YEARS	4	235	723,000
8 YEARS	5	427	1,187,000
9 YEARS	6	410	1,227,500
10 YEARS	7	678	1,989,000
11 YEARS	8	1,086	3,506,500
12 YEARS	9	3,493	10,622,000
13 YEARS	10	890	4,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	24,500
NOT STATED	99	1,188	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8218
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,955	16,825,500
NO	2	2,313	6,382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	834	3,278,000
NOT STATED	9	1,191	1,832,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2697

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8219
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,641	15,385,500
NO		2		2,627	7,822,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		834	3,278,000
NOT STATED		9		1,191	1,832,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8220 - 8221
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		722	2,103,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		605	2,145,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		412	1,444,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		764	2,188,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		690	2,372,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,019	3,571,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		213	697,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		26	103,000
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		51	195,500
OTHER		10		137	559,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		3,461	11,101,000
REFUSAL		98		2	6,500
NOT STATED		99		1,191	1,832,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2698

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC2D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8222 - 8223

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC2\_4, EDC2\_5, EDC2\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	83,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	485	1,549,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,453	4,481,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	928	3,065,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	137	559,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	722	2,103,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	605	2,145,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	412	1,444,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	764	2,188,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	690	2,372,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,019	3,571,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	213	697,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	26	103,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	51	195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,191	1,846,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2699

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC2D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 8224 - 8225

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC2\_4, EDC2\_5, EDC2\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	83,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	485	1,549,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,453	4,481,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	928	3,065,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	137	559,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	722	2,103,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	605	2,145,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	412	1,444,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	764	2,188,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	690	2,372,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,019	3,571,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	290	996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	99	1,191	1,846,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2700

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC2D3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8226

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC2\_4, EDC2\_5 and EDC2\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,955	6,114,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	928	3,065,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,876	6,251,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,763	9,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	580	1,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,191	1,846,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 8227

**Question Name** LF\_Q01

**Concept** Worked at a job or business last week

**Question** Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,030	14,539,500
NO	2	2,280	6,777,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	221	556,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,585	4,653,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,176	1,788,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2701

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8228
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	306	977,000
NO	2	1,974	5,800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,836	19,748,500
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8229
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	1,507,000
NO	2	3,955	14,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,780	11,010,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2702

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 8230

**Question Name** LF\_Q11

**Concept** Looked for work in the past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_2=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	615,500
NO	2	1,797	5,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,142	20,725,500
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC2\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 8231

**Question Name** LF\_Q12

**Concept** Had a job to start in future last week

**Question** Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_11=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	104,500
NO	2	1,751	5,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,319	21,341,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2703

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 8232 - 8233

**Question Name** LF\_Q13

**Concept** Not currently working - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_12=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	139	455,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	114	326,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	9	39,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	6	29,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	67	229,500
VACATION	6	2	17,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	204	972,500
RETIRED	8	1,144	2,839,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	41	93,000
OTHER	10	25	79,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,365	21,445,500
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** LSC2\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 8234

**Question Name** LF\_Q21

**Concept** Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months

**Question** Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=3 or LSC2\_2=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	486	1,665,000
NO	2	1,709	4,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,921	20,169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2704

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 8235

**Question Name** LF\_Q22

**Concept** Looked for work in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_11=2 and LSC2\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	95,500
NO	2	1,638	4,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,456	22,008,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC2\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 8236

**Question Name** LF\_Q23

**Concept** Had more than one job or business - past 12 months

**Question** During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	137,500
NO	2	448	1,528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,630	24,861,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2705

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 8237**Question Name** LF\_Q31**Concept** Status in employment - main job or business**Question** Are you an employee or self-employed?**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	4,043	14,426,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	769	2,723,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	9	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,294	9,344,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC2F32 **Length** 1 **Position** 8238**Question Name** LS\_Q32**Concept** Flag for name of own business**Question** What is the name of your business?**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_31=2**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	768	2,716,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,347	23,803,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2706

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8239
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,046	14,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,063	12,068,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8240
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,820	17,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,294	9,344,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2707

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8241
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,821	17,179,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,294	9,344,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8242
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,820	17,179,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,294	9,344,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2708

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC2CI07	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8243 - 8246
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,808	17,132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,294	9,344,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,190	1,839,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2709

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC2GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 8247 - 8248

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	245	651,000
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	59	129,000
UTILITIES	3	46	220,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	206	726,000
MANUFACTURING	5	503	2,054,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	170	674,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	517	1,970,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	250	866,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	112	482,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	217	757,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	64	242,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	276	1,240,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	156	564,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	455	1,437,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	609	1,966,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	89	330,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	235	930,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	235	901,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	364	990,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,294	9,344,500
NOT STATED	99	1,191	1,841,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2710

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC2CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 8249 - 8252

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	4,807	17,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,294	9,344,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,191	1,840,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC2GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 8253 - 8254

**Question Name**

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	386	1,483,000
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	922	3,180,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	308	1,268,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	302	1,014,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	556	1,794,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	129	555,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,076	3,998,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	622	2,228,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	265	712,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	241	897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,294	9,344,500
NOT STATED	99	1,192	1,843,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2711

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 8255 - 8256

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	50	161,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	3	9,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	33	96,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	5	12,500
VACATION	6	158	521,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	5	17,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	6	10,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	13	31,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	5	7,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	3	4,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	9	46,500
OTHER	15	16	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,810	25,549,000
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** LSC2\_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 8257 - 8259

**Question Name** LF\_Q42

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	4,804	17,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,294	9,344,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	81,500
NOT STATED	999	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2712

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8260
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1) and LSC2_31=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	393	1,328,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	555	2,334,000
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	2,627	9,135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,503	13,590,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	129,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	1,793,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_44	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8261 - 8262
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q44				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual work schedule - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,500	12,180,000
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	210	862,000
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	86	314,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	452	1,593,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	48	176,000
ON CALL	6	65	210,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	416	1,692,000
OTHER	8	45	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,294	9,344,500
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2713

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 8263 - 8264  
**Question Name** LF\_Q45  
**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_44<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	994	3,541,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	113	646,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	28	108,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	8,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	18	75,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	116	372,000
OTHER	7	49	246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,794	21,525,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 8265  
**Question Name** LF\_Q46  
**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,050	7,520,000
NO	2	2,771	9,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,294	9,344,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2714

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 8266 - 8267

**Question Name** LF\_Q51

**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

**Question** You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_3=1 or LSC2\_23=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	414	1,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,697	24,882,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	21,500
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2\_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 8268 - 8269

**Question Name** LF\_Q52

**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_3=1 or LSC2\_23=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	108	361,500
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	30	123,500
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	13	42,500
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	32	109,000
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	21	91,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	31	97,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	102	370,000
OTHER	8	80	439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,697	24,882,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	10,000
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2715

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_53	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8270 - 8272
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	413	1,627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,697	24,882,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	13,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_54	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8273
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q54				
<b>Concept</b>	Work on weekends - other job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	1,008,500
NO	2	152	629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,697	24,882,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2716

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 8274 - 8275

**Question Name** LF\_Q61

**Concept** Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	4,802	17,107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,294	9,344,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	69,500
REFUSAL	98	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC2\_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 8276 - 8277

**Question Name** LF\_Q71

**Concept** Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_61<52 or LSC2\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	1,406	5,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,703	21,435,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	18,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2717

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8278
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q72
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_61 + LSC2_71<52
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,076	3,995,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,017	22,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,200	1,872,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2718

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 8279 - 8280  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_11=1 or LSC2\_12=1) and LSC2\_72=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	96	296,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	37	109,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	3	12,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	24	88,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	62	202,000
VACATION	6	185	788,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	2,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	33	100,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	54	146,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	21	53,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	18	41,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	169	787,000
RETIRED	13	32	85,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	21	51,000
OTHER	15	35	158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,302	23,524,500
NOT STATED	99	1,200	1,872,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2719

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 8281

**Question Name** LF\_Q74

**Concept** Looked for work - number of continuous periods

**Question** Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:

**Universe** Respondents who answered 1<LSC2\_71<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	84	417,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	29	105,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	31	101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,930	25,769,000
NOT STATED	9	1,219	1,925,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2DCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 8282

**Question Name**

**Concept** Current working status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	4,030	14,539,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	306	977,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	1,974	5,800,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	221	556,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,585	4,653,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2720

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2DYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 8283 - 8284

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_21, LSC2\_22 and DHC2\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	4,336	15,516,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	481	1,621,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	49	173,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	22	95,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,423	3,913,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	220	554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,585	4,653,000
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2DSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 8285

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDC2\_1, EDC2\_2, DHC2\_AGE, LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_21 and LSC2\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	394	2,111,000
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	135	539,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	95	479,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	19	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,473	23,317,000
NOT STATED	9	1,177	1,792,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2721

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2DMJS **Length** 2 **Position** 8286 - 8287

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_3, LSC2\_21, LSC2\_23, LSC2\_51 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	184	682,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	192	803,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	3,955	14,009,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	38	137,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	448	1,528,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,709	4,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,585	4,653,000
NOT STATED	99	1,182	1,813,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2722

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2DRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 8288 - 8289

**Question Name**

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=2 or LSC2\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_12, LSC2\_13, LSC2\_41 and DHC2\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	221	556,500
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	189	617,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	117	335,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	9	39,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	39	126,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	72	242,000
VACATION	7	160	538,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	213	1,019,000
RETIRED	9	1,144	2,839,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	41	93,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	5	17,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	6	10,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	13	31,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	5	7,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	3	4,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	177	615,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	46	104,500
OTHER	20	41	139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,615	19,192,000
NOT STATED	99	1,177	1,792,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2723

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2DHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8290 - 8292
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_42, LSC2\_53 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	4,798	17,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,294	9,344,500
NOT STATED	999	1,201	1,891,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2DPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8293
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_42, LSC2\_53 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,947	13,786,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	851	3,296,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,294	9,344,500
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,891,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2724

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2DJST **Length** 2 **Position** 8294 - 8295

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_22, LSC2\_61, LSC2\_71 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	3,480	12,359,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	18	64,000
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,638	4,423,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	296	951,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	856	3,035,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	53	205,000
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	167	755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,585	4,653,000
NOT STATED	99	1,200	1,872,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 8296

**Question Name**

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC2\_17A, LFC2DCWS (Source: LFC2\_2, LFC2\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC2\_61), LFC2\_51M and LFC2\_71M), LFC2\_17B, LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_12 and LSC2\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,288	15,387,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	255	790,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	2,748	7,113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	817	3,195,000
NOT STATED	9	1,185	1,832,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2725

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8297
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,525	20,207,500
NO	2	2,421	5,829,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8298
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,610	5,582,500
NO	2	6,336	20,454,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2726

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8299
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,653	5,377,500
NO	2	6,293	20,659,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8300
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	779	2,348,500
NO	2	7,167	23,688,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2727

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8301
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	184	568,500
NO	2	7,762	25,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8302
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,199	5,330,500
NO	2	5,747	20,705,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2728

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8303
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,600	4,132,500
NO	2	6,346	21,904,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8304
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,941	4,363,000
NO	2	6,005	21,673,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2729

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8305
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,393	4,806,000
NO	2	6,553	21,230,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8306
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	852,000
NO	2	7,697	25,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2730

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8307
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	843,500
NO	2	7,713	25,192,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8308
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	133,000
NO	2	7,906	25,903,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2731

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8309
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	539	2,132,500
NO	2	7,407	23,904,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8310
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	57,500
NO	2	7,936	25,978,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	287,500
REFUSAL	8	82	172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,190	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2732

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 8311 - 8312

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	4,810	17,891,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	743	2,536,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	92	266,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	24	89,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	28	78,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	408	978,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	856	2,141,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	555	944,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	6	12,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	122	386,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	7	24,000
ALIMONY	12	7	24,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	98	319,500
NONE	14	10	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	163,500
DON'T KNOW	97	62	140,500
REFUSAL	98	5	11,500
NOT STATED	99	1,323	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2733

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 8313 - 8318

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC2\_1A to INC2\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	6,280	20,746,500
NONE	0	3	18,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,279	4,245,000
REFUSAL	999998	271	892,500
NOT STATED	999999	1,460	2,416,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 8319

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC2\_1A to INC2\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,112	2,764,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,453	21,944,000
NO INCOME	3	5	30,000
DON'T KNOW	7	256	874,000
REFUSAL	8	126	438,000
NOT STATED	9	1,341	2,268,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2734

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_3B                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 8320  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3B  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_3A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	173	536,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	925	2,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,458	21,974,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,723	3,580,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** INC2\_3C                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 8321  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3C  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_3B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	36	115,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	135	418,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,383	24,177,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,737	3,604,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2735

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8322
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_3B=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	496	1,075,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	407	1,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,631	22,510,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	60,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,737	3,604,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8323
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_3A=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,748	4,868,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,641	16,804,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,117	2,794,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	188,500
REFUSAL	8	19	83,000
NOT STATED	9	1,723	3,580,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2736

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 8324  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3F  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_3E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	860	2,210,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	865	2,574,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,758	19,598,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	68,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,787	3,851,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 8325  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3G  
**Concept** Total household income - >= \$40,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_3E=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	795	2,625,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	767	2,383,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,150	4,213,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,871	7,339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,865	7,663,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	153,000
REFUSAL	8	15	84,000
NOT STATED	9	1,793	3,857,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2737

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 8326 - 8327

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	5	30,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	36	115,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	135	418,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	496	1,075,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	407	1,068,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	860	2,210,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	865	2,574,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	795	2,625,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	767	2,383,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,150	4,213,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,871	7,339,500
NOT STATED	99	1,906	4,266,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8328

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G and DHC2\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	807	2,219,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	6,580	21,832,500
NOT STATED	9	1,906	4,266,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2738

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8329
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G and DHC2\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	807	2,219,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,653	4,548,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,630	8,578,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	2,297	8,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,906	4,266,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8330
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G and DHC2\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	184	628,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	623	1,591,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,653	4,548,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	2,630	8,578,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	2,297	8,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,906	4,266,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2739

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 8331 - 8336  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4  
**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate  
**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	2 - 500000	6,011	19,456,500
NONE	0	219	748,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	685	3,061,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	502	1,295,000
REFUSAL	999998	119	334,500
NOT STATED	999999	1,757	3,422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 8337  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4A  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000  
**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,426	7,118,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	4,196	13,757,500
NO INCOME	3	222	762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	685	3,061,500
DON'T KNOW	7	61	185,500
REFUSAL	8	37	115,000
NOT STATED	9	1,666	3,317,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2740

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 8338  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4B  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	919	3,086,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,492	3,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,103	17,582,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	35,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	3,618,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2\_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 8339  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4C  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_4B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	355	1,243,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	556	1,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,595	21,576,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,779	3,655,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2741

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8340
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_4B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	891	2,249,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	590	1,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,022	20,668,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	42,500
NOT STATED	9	1,779	3,655,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8341
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_4A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,109	6,615,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,074	7,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,333	10,942,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,500
REFUSAL	8	9	35,000
NOT STATED	9	1,764	3,618,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2742

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 8342  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4F  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_4E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,152	3,455,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	950	3,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,407	18,033,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,777	3,670,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2\_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 8343  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4G  
**Concept** Total personal income - >= \$40,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_4E=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	668	2,264,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	517	1,655,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	476	1,748,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	403	1,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,442	17,558,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,783	3,676,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2743

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 8344 - 8345

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INC2\_4A to INC2\_4G, and DHC2\_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	227	792,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	355	1,243,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	556	1,826,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	891	2,249,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	590	1,702,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,152	3,455,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	950	3,152,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	668	2,264,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	517	1,655,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	476	1,748,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	403	1,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	680	3,031,500
NOT STATED	99	1,828	3,801,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8346 - 8350

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2002 annual average = 100.0. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2744

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 8351 - 8352

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G, DHC2\_MEM and GE32DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	721	2,324,000
DECILE 2	2	792	2,138,500
DECILE 3	3	737	2,368,000
DECILE 4	4	721	2,336,000
DECILE 5	5	800	2,544,000
DECILE 6	6	644	2,277,500
DECILE 7	7	758	2,588,000
DECILE 8	8	718	2,374,000
DECILE 9	9	705	2,416,500
DECILE 10	10	769	2,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	22	91,000
NOT STATED	99	1,906	4,263,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2745

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 8353 - 8354

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G, DHC2\_MEM, GE32DPOP (Population size group) and PRC2\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	692	2,328,500
DECILE 2	2	749	2,241,000
DECILE 3	3	686	2,248,500
DECILE 4	4	723	2,388,000
DECILE 5	5	732	2,438,000
DECILE 6	6	713	2,487,000
DECILE 7	7	720	2,289,500
DECILE 8	8	755	2,406,000
DECILE 9	9	782	2,531,500
DECILE 10	10	813	2,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	22	91,000
NOT STATED	99	1,906	4,263,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 8355 - 8362

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G, DHC2\_MEM and GE32DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 21.60968	7,365	23,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	22	91,000
NOT STATED	99.99	1,906	4,263,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2746

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8363
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,904	25,849,500
NO	2	192	623,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,191	1,819,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8364
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will .... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,923	25,969,500
NO	2	165	483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	31,500
REFUSAL	8	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,197	1,824,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2747

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM62\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 8365  
**Question Name** AM\_N09  
**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person  
**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	7,839	26,069,500
IN PERSON	2	124	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM62\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8366 - 8367  
**Question Name** AM\_N12  
**Concept** Interview language - H06  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,488	19,992,000
FRENCH	2	1,593	6,404,000
CHINESE	4	8	60,500
ITALIAN	9	1	1,500
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	3	4,000
POLISH	12	2	8,000
PUNJABI	14	2	17,000
SPANISH	15	1	1,000
OTHER	19	2	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2748

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM62LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 8368 - 8371

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM60\_BDD, AM60\_BMM, AM60\_BY, AM62\_BDD, AM62\_BMM and AM62\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	345 - 1133	8,143	26,688,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,150	1,629,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PRCA\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 8372 - 8373

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	532	482,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	550	144,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	604	918,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	567	743,500
QUEBEC	24	1,711	7,019,000
ONTARIO	35	2,210	10,678,000
MANITOBA	46	648	1,063,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	635	895,500
ALBERTA	48	912	2,794,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	894	3,458,500
YUKON	60	3	9,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	6	15,000
NUNAVUT	62	1	1,500
UNITED STATES	76	20	96,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

## NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2749

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8374 - 8376
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8377 - 8379
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2750

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE3ADCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 8380 - 8382

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,794	10,949,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	179	166,500
HALIFAX	205	223	347,500
SAINT JOHN	310	97	114,500
SAGUENAY	408	54	208,000
QUEBEC	421	179	791,500
SHERBROOKE	433	45	138,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	43	181,000
MONTREAL	462	595	2,987,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	273	1,029,000
OSHAWA	532	68	232,500
TORONTO	535	633	3,993,000
HAMILTON	537	153	658,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	86	417,500
KITCHENER	541	81	335,000
LONDON	555	98	342,500
WINDSOR	559	57	244,000
SUDBURY	580	33	144,500
THUNDER BAY	595	40	153,000
WINNIPEG	602	249	663,000
REGINA	705	126	191,500
SASKATOON	725	128	186,500
CALGARY	825	291	892,500
EDMONTON	835	276	895,500
VANCOUVER	933	359	1,600,500
VICTORIA	935	104	332,500
NOT STATED	999	29	125,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2751

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8383 - 8385
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8386
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2001 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	1,622	3,354,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	1,664	3,455,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,131	3,036,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,907	5,101,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,940	13,246,000
NOT STATED	9	29	125,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3ADPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	8387 - 8392
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2752

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3AFOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8393
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	1,124	1,583,500
SENT OUT	1	8,169	26,735,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3A_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8394 - 8395
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - MAY 27 - JULY 17, 2004	1	1,614	4,478,000
QUARTER #2 - 29 JULY - SEPT. 18, 2004	2	1,734	4,952,000
QUARTER #3 - SEPT. 30 - DEC. 4, 2004	3	2,244	8,185,000
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 6 - MARCH 19, 2005	4	2,050	7,826,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1 - JULY 9, 2005	5	346	1,064,000
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2005	15	181	230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,124	1,583,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2753

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM3A\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 8396

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	7,701	25,909,000
PERSONAL	2	64	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,514	2,187,500
NOT STATED	9	14	37,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCA\_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 8397 - 8398

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	5,669	18,339,500
DOUBLE	2	253	1,162,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	262	1,058,000
DUPLEX	4	247	906,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	787	2,747,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	307	1,280,000
INSTITUTION	7	189	251,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	4	8,000
MOBILE HOME	9	19	53,500
OTHER	10	60	205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13	53,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,482	2,250,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2754

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8399
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** DHCn\_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,077	19,841,500
NO	2	1,682	6,242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	190	252,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,343	1,981,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_MGE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8400
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HH\_Q24

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHCA\_OWN=1

**Note** DHCn\_MGE is asked only if DHCn\_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	478	1,862,000
NO	2	133	458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,870	6,492,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	31,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	6,793	19,453,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2755

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCA\_BED **Length** 2 **Position** 8401 - 8402

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of bedrooms

**Question** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 9	7,745	26,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	190	252,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	25,500
REFUSAL	98	7	28,500
NOT STATED	99	1,344	1,987,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM3A\_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 8403 - 8404

### Question Name

**Concept** Respondent's preferred language

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,345	19,855,500
FRENCH	2	1,559	6,277,000
CHINESE	3	1	4,000
ITALIAN	4	1	3,500
PORTUGUESE	7	2	15,500
POLISH	8	3	16,000
VIETNAMESE	10	1	6,500
ARABIC	11	1	5,000
TAGALOG	12	1	9,500
CANTONESE	17	4	22,000
MANDARIN	19	1	4,500
OTHER	90	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,373	2,095,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2756

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCADLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 8405 - 8406

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,568	3,847,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	145	710,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,116	5,946,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,063	6,986,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	372	1,142,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	125	533,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	122	713,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	236	1,003,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	654	3,371,000
OTHER	10	477	1,984,000
NOT STATED	99	1,415	2,081,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2757

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCADEC **Length** 2 **Position** 8407 - 8408

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCA\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCA\_AGE, SEX, DHCADHSZ (Source: DHCA\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,568	3,847,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	169	772,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,116	5,946,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	59	163,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	2,711	10,259,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	244	1,094,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	215	1,041,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	61	205,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	391	1,450,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	52	238,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	135	517,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	5	19,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	67	336,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	6	26,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	23	68,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	10,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	55	257,500
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,066,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2758

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCADHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 8409 - 8410

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCA\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 9	7,883	26,257,000
NOT STATED	99	1,410	2,061,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCADL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 8411 - 8412

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	7,883	26,257,000
NOT STATED	99	1,410	2,061,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCADL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 8413 - 8414

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	7,883	26,257,000
NOT STATED	99	1,410	2,061,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2759

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCADLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 8415 - 8416

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 3	7,883	26,257,000
NOT STATED	99	1,410	2,061,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCAD611 **Length** 2 **Position** 8417 - 8418

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	7,883	26,257,000
NOT STATED	99	1,410	2,061,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP3A\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 8419 - 8421

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEASED	640	5	9,500
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	24,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	10	14,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,393	2,019,000
FULLY COMPLETED	700	7,873	26,248,500
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	5	2,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2760

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8422 - 8424
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	9 - 102	7,880	26,255,000
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,063,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2761

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCAGAGE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8425 - 8426
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	11	43,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	215	779,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	304	1,370,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	373	1,846,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	344	1,987,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	354	1,953,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	452	1,672,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	581	2,024,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	768	2,413,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	801	2,690,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	676	2,221,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	630	1,734,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	513	1,388,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	480	1,216,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	425	1,052,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	375	765,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	578	1,098,000
NOT STATED	99	1,413	2,063,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2762

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8427 - 8428
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	3,821	11,899,500
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	588	2,034,500
WIDOWED	3	779	1,548,000
SEPARATED	4	220	741,500
DIVORCED	5	497	1,224,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	1,365	6,154,500
NOT STATED	99	2,023	4,715,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8429
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	7,875	26,252,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	5	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2763

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6A\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 8430 - 8431

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	7,768	26,106,000
NOT STATED	99	1,525	2,212,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6A\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 8432 - 8433

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,386	4,852,000
FEBRUARY	2	571	2,393,000
MARCH	3	94	581,000
APRIL	4	75	95,000
MAY	5	235	523,500
JUNE	6	1,350	4,027,000
JULY	7	299	925,000
AUGUST	8	1,364	3,909,500
SEPTEMBER	9	292	858,500
OCTOBER	10	1,530	5,285,500
NOVEMBER	11	636	2,572,000
DECEMBER	12	48	233,000
NOT STATED	99	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2764

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6A\_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 8434 - 8437

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2004	2004	5,566	17,564,000
2005	2005	2,314	8,690,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6A\_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 8438 - 8439

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

**Variable Name** AM6A\_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 8440

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	510	1,620,000
NON-PROXY	2	7,370	24,634,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2765

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6AFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8441
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for reason for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6A\_PXY=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	209	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37	54,000
NOT STATED	9	9,047	27,561,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8442
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** GH\_Q1

**Concept** Self-perceived health

**Question** In general, would you say your health is:

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,485	5,218,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,107	10,615,500
GOOD	3	2,336	7,984,000
FAIR	4	738	1,956,000
POOR	5	214	480,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2766

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8443
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived stress				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	950	2,774,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,147	6,881,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	2,976	10,067,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,270	4,762,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	193	792,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8444
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	802	2,609,000
VERY GOOD	2	2,735	8,644,000
GOOD	3	3,175	10,937,000
FAIR	4	853	3,110,000
POOR	5	202	805,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2767

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHCA\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8445  
**Question Name** GH\_Q4  
**Concept** Satisfaction with life in general  
**Question** How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,653	8,851,000
SATISFIED	2	4,080	13,333,500
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	386	1,713,000
DISSATISFIED	4	182	569,500
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	29	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,848	3,589,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHCADHDI **Length** 1 **Position** 8446  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Health description index - Self-rated health (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on GHCA\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCA\_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	214	480,500
FAIR	1	738	1,956,000
GOOD	2	2,336	7,984,000
VERY GOOD	3	3,107	10,615,500
EXCELLENT	4	1,485	5,218,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2768

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCA\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8447 - 8448

**Question Name** SL\_Q1

**Concept** Number of hours spent sleeping per night

**Question** How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	5	24,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	27	77,000
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	56	157,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	207	699,000
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	631	2,017,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,651	5,643,000
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	2,442	8,166,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	1,753	5,859,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	354	1,170,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	150	582,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	26	98,000
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	18	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	37,000
NOT STATED	99	1,622	2,766,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2769

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8449
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - trouble sleeping				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,540	8,593,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,110	7,264,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,661	5,392,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	660	2,207,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	360	1,118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,622	2,766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8450
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find sleep refreshing				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you find your sleep refreshing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	241	847,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	714	2,447,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,304	4,571,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,398	11,345,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	1,664	5,338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	29,500
NOT STATED	9	1,622	2,766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2770

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8451
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,376	11,195,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,090	7,089,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,394	4,735,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	330	1,137,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	132	382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	40,500
NOT STATED	9	1,622	2,766,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2771

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCA\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 8452 - 8453

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	2	5,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	4	13,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	17	71,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	6	36,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	7	33,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	5	19,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	9	27,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	20	62,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	31	86,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	12	48,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	31	90,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	34	85,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	59	208,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	131	400,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	328	975,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	361	1,058,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	614	1,856,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	571	1,850,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	723	2,230,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	608	1,902,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	664	2,115,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	601	2,173,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	657	2,290,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	450	1,607,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	567	2,083,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	428	1,575,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	333	1,282,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	166	595,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	150	608,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	54	256,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2772

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	48	222,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	9	24,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	11	33,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	5,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	3	7,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	2,500
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	149,000
NOT STATED	99	1,462	2,223,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCA_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8454 - 8457
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds
----------------	-----------------

<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds
-----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	50 - 400	7,684	25,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,497	2,341,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCA_3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8458 - 8461
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	23 - 181	7,684	25,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,497	2,341,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2773

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCADBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 8462 - 8466

### Question Name

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWCA\_HT, HWCA\_3KG and PHCA\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	12.40 - 57.30	7,453	25,119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	165	375,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,675	2,823,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCADCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 8467

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHCA\_AGE, SEX, and HWCADBMI (Source: HWCA\_HT, HWCA\_3KG and PHCA\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	514	2,490,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	155	557,000
OBESE	3	52	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,527	24,914,500
NOT STATED	9	45	171,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2774

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      HWCADISW                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      8468 - 8469

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note**                      Based on HWCA\_HT, HWCA\_3KG and PHCA\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	101	350,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,641	9,058,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,609	8,284,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	972	2,983,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	272	785,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	137	425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	931	3,779,500
NOT STATED	99	1,630	2,652,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2775

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCA\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 8470 - 8471

**Question Name**

**Concept** Height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	1	4,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	3	12,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	18	70,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	4	13,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	6	31,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	6	21,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	9	26,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	16	52,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	32	95,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	12	49,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	34	88,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	35	93,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	58	220,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	135	417,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	325	969,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	359	1,044,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	625	1,880,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	586	1,886,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	724	2,261,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	628	1,963,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	682	2,137,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	610	2,235,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	662	2,324,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	448	1,603,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	572	2,132,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	425	1,550,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	335	1,281,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	167	599,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	149	604,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	54	238,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2776

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	35	160,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	6	15,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	7	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	149,000
NOT STATED	99	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCA_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8472
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	435	1,241,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,858	27,077,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCAI3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8473 - 8476
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	50 - 400	7,702	25,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,479	2,332,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2777

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCAF3LB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8477
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - pounds (l)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	84	269,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,209	28,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCAI3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8478 - 8481
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - kilograms (l)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	23 - 181	7,702	25,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,479	2,332,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCAF3KG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8482
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - weight - kilograms (l)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	84	269,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,209	28,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2778

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCAIBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 8483 - 8487

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWCA\_IHT, HWCAI3KG and PHCA\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	10.00 - 57.30	7,555	25,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	165	375,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,573	2,514,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCAFBMI **Length** 1 **Position** 8488

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	486	1,402,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,807	26,916,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCAICOL **Length** 1 **Position** 8489

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables DHCA\_AGE, SEX, and HWCAIBMI (source: HWCA\_IHT, HWCAI3KG and PHCA\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	755	3,370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,527	24,914,500
NOT STATED	9	11	34,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2779

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCAFCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8490
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	34	147,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,259	28,170,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCAIISW	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8491 - 8492
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWCA\_IHT, HWCAI3KG and PHCA\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	100	347,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,637	9,019,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,661	8,447,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	992	3,048,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	280	790,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	130	407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	931	3,779,500
NOT STATED	99	1,562	2,480,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2780

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCAFISW	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	452	1,254,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,841	27,064,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8494
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** BI\_Q1

**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight

**Question** Do you consider yourself:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,240	10,014,500
UNDERWEIGHT	2	220	856,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	3,806	13,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	2,983,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2781

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCA\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 8495**Question Name** BI\_Q2**Concept** Presently trying to lose weight**Question** Are you presently trying to lose weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCA\_5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,929	6,115,500
NO	2	1,309	3,897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,364	15,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,987,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWCA\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 8496**Question Name** BI\_Q3**Concept** Presently trying to gain weight**Question** Are you presently trying to gain weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCA\_5=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	365,000
NO	2	116	491,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,384	24,475,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,987,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2782

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCA\_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 8497 - 8500

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - pounds

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCA\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 330	3,401	10,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,144	14,460,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,748	3,200,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWCA\_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 8501 - 8504

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - kilograms

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCA\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 150	3,401	10,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,144	14,460,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,748	3,200,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2783

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_A_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8505
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - past 4 weeks				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,487	11,379,000
NO	2	3,844	13,197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,622	2,766,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_A_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8506
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - at least once a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you take them at least once a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,332	10,794,500
NO	2	155	585,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,182	14,168,500
NOT STATED	9	1,624	2,770,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2784

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_A\_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 8507 - 8508

**Question Name** NU\_Q4C

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in last week

**Question** Last week, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,326	10,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,337	14,753,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	30,000
NOT STATED	99	1,624	2,770,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_A\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 8509 - 8510

**Question Name** NU\_Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	155	585,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,514	24,963,000
NOT STATED	99	1,624	2,770,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2785

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_ADCON **Length** 2 **Position** 8511 - 8512

### Question Name

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_A\_4A to NU\_A\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	3,844	13,197,000
OCCASIONAL USER	2	155	585,000
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	260	1,017,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	370	1,427,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	306	1,085,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,390	7,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,630	2,800,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8513 - 8515

**Question Name** FV\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	7,070	23,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,882	3,948,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2786

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8516  
**Question Name** FV\_N1B  
**Concept** Drink fruit juices - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,445	11,429,500
WEEKLY	2	2,143	7,354,000
MONTHLY	3	736	2,163,000
YEARLY	4	72	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,012	3,209,000
NOT STATED	9	1,885	3,953,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8517 - 8520  
**Question Name** FV\_N1B  
**Concept** Drink fruit juices - annual frequency  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4745	7,070	23,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,885	3,953,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2787

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_ADJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8521 - 8525

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_1A, FV\_A\_1B, FV\_A\_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 13.0	6,396	21,156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	711	2,291,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,186	4,870,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8526 - 8528

**Question Name** FV\_Q2A

**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 15	7,070	23,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,882	3,948,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2788

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 8529  
**Question Name** FV\_N2B  
**Concept** Eat fruit - reporting period  
**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,454	14,340,000
WEEKLY	2	2,104	7,262,500
MONTHLY	3	353	1,197,500
YEARLY	4	24	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	473	1,444,000
NOT STATED	9	1,885	3,954,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8530 - 8533  
**Question Name** FV\_N2B  
**Concept** Eat fruit - annual frequency  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	7,070	23,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,885	3,954,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2789

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_ADFRU	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	8534 - 8538
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_2A, FV\_A\_2B, FV\_A\_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	6,935	22,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	172	526,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,186	4,871,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_3A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8539 - 8541
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** FV\_Q3A

**Concept** Eat green salad - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat green salad?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 90	7,059	23,360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	37,500
NOT STATED	999	1,882	3,948,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2790

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 8542

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,546	5,416,500
WEEKLY	2	4,422	14,745,500
MONTHLY	3	639	2,062,500
YEARLY	4	58	147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	732	1,960,000
NOT STATED	9	1,896	3,986,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8543 - 8546

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	7,059	23,360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,896	3,986,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2791

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_ADSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8547 - 8551

### Question Name

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_3A, FV\_A\_3B, FV\_A\_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,665	22,372,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	431	1,042,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,197	4,903,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 8552 - 8554

**Question Name** FV\_Q4A

**Concept** Eat potatoes - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 15	7,066	23,378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	10,500
REFUSAL	998	1	9,000
NOT STATED	999	1,882	3,948,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2792

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 8555  
**Question Name** FV\_N4B  
**Concept** Eat potatoes - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	925	2,426,000
WEEKLY	2	5,025	16,442,000
MONTHLY	3	794	3,175,000
YEARLY	4	46	225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	614	2,081,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,968,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8556 - 8559  
**Question Name** FV\_N4B  
**Concept** Eat potatoes - annual frequency  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	7,066	23,378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,889	3,968,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2793

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_AD POT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8560 - 8564

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_4A, FV\_A\_4B, FV\_A\_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,790	22,268,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	313	1,164,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,190	4,885,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 8565 - 8567

**Question Name** FV\_Q5A

**Concept** Eat carrots - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat carrots?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 15	7,063	23,353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	43,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,882	3,948,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2794

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8568
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat carrots - reporting period				
<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	921	2,899,500
WEEKLY	2	5,034	15,847,500
MONTHLY	3	804	3,394,500
YEARLY	4	43	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	599	2,018,000
NOT STATED	9	1,892	3,994,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_5Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8569 - 8572
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat carrots - annual frequency				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 1460	7,063	23,353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,892	3,994,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2795

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_ADCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8573 - 8577

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_5A, FV\_A\_5B, FV\_A\_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 4.0	6,802	22,306,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	298	1,100,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,193	4,911,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 8578 - 8580

**Question Name** FV\_Q6A

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - frequency

**Question** Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 30	7,058	23,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	39,500
NOT STATED	999	1,882	3,948,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2796

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8581
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - reporting period				
<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,304	14,748,000
WEEKLY	2	2,463	7,648,000
MONTHLY	3	159	598,000
YEARLY	4	9	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	461	1,310,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,988,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_6Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8582 - 8585
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 3650	7,058	23,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,897	3,988,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2797

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_ADVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8586 - 8590

### Question Name

**Concept** Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_6A, FV\_A\_6B, FV\_A\_6Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	6,935	23,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	160	392,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,198	4,905,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_ADTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 8591 - 8595

### Question Name

**Concept** Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_1A to FV\_A\_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 18.57	7,035	23,264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,920	4,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2798

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_A\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8596 - 8598  
**Question Name** SK\_Q1A  
**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - frequency  
**Question** How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 36	7,325	24,566,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	14,500
NOT STATED	999	1,622	2,766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SK\_A\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8599  
**Question Name** SK\_N1B  
**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	784	2,487,500
WEEKLY	2	1,068	3,447,000
MONTHLY	3	554	1,814,500
YEARLY	4	109	379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,148	17,410,000
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,781,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2799

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_A\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8600 - 8603

**Question Name** SK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** To process SK\_Q1A

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	7,325	24,566,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,630	2,781,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SK\_A\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8604 - 8606

**Question Name** SK\_Q2A

**Concept** Drink regular soft drinks - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	7,323	24,546,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	29,000
REFUSAL	998	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,622	2,766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2800

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_A_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8607
<b>Question Name</b>	SK_N2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period				
<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	853	3,183,500
WEEKLY	2	1,870	6,902,000
MONTHLY	3	1,030	3,473,500
YEARLY	4	184	585,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	11,373,000
NOT STATED	9	1,632	2,801,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_A_2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8608 - 8611
<b>Question Name</b>	SK_N2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	7,323	24,546,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,632	2,801,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2801

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_A\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8612 - 8614

**Question Name** MK\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink milk - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink milk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	7,329	24,569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	10,500
NOT STATED	999	1,622	2,766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MK\_A\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8615

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,055	13,305,500
WEEKLY	2	1,532	5,497,000
MONTHLY	3	274	948,000
YEARLY	4	30	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,776	5,665,500
NOT STATED	9	1,626	2,777,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2802

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_A\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8616 - 8619

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	7,329	24,569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,626	2,777,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MK\_A\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8620

**Question Name** MK\_Q2

**Concept** Type of milk

**Question** What type of milk do you usually drink?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHOLE MILK	1	451	1,504,500
2% MILK	2	2,616	9,250,500
1% MILK	3	1,616	5,498,000
SKIMMED MILK	4	992	3,022,000
OTHER	5	210	569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,776	5,665,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,626	2,777,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2803

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8621
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,135	23,603,000
NO	2	187	941,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	36,000
NOT STATED	9	1,622	2,766,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8622
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,637	14,136,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,301	4,653,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	651	2,464,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	330	1,435,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	183	732,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	525	1,913,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	163,500
REFUSAL	8	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,633	2,802,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2804

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8623
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,764	10,739,500
NO	2	153	639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,891	14,648,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,484	2,287,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8624
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	901	2,876,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,036	3,056,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	897	2,569,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	209	511,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	687	1,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,044	15,287,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	62,500
REFUSAL	8	5	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,291,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2805

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8625
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,370	6,025,500
NO	2	847	2,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,603	17,742,500
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8626
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	469	1,218,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	584	1,484,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	559	1,376,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	354	1,002,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	367	837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	95,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2806

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCA\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 8627  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - family history  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCA\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	553,500
NO	2	2,116	5,398,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCA\_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 8628  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - regular check-up  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCA\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,614	4,066,000
NO	2	729	1,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2807

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8629
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	217	640,000
NO	2	2,126	5,312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8630
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	277	699,000
NO	2	2,066	5,253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2808

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8631
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	219,000
NO	2	2,260	5,733,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8632
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	56,500
NO	2	2,327	5,895,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2809

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8633
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	166,500
NO	2	2,282	5,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8634
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - breast problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	276,500
NO	2	2,242	5,675,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,450	20,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2810

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8635
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	589,500
NO	2	1,764	6,255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,819	19,005,000
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,468,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8636
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	146	553,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	3	21,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	3	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,583	25,260,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,468,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2811

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCA\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 8637  
**Question Name** PH\_Q4B  
**Concept** Currently pregnant  
**Question** It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	226,500
NO	2	1,861	6,614,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,819	19,005,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,468,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCA\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8638  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5  
**Concept** Had a hysterectomy  
**Question** Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)  
**Universe** Females aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note** Formerly WHC0\_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	912	2,116,000
NO	2	2,998	9,250,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,891	14,648,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,295,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2812

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8639 - 8641
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Age had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	At what age?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	20 - 88	909	2,112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,889	23,898,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,492	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8642
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				

**Note** This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	165,500
NO	2	839	1,938,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,889	23,898,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,492	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2813

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8643
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	63	126,000
NO	2	845	1,977,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,889	23,898,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,492	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8644
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	54	138,000
NO	2	854	1,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,889	23,898,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,492	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2814

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8645
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	14,500
NO	2	899	2,089,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,889	23,898,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,492	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8646
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	254	574,500
NO	2	654	1,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,889	23,898,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,492	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2815

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8647
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	698,500
NO	2	585	1,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,889	23,898,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,492	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8648
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	425,000
NO	2	754	1,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,889	23,898,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,492	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2816

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 8649  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01  
**Concept** Overnight patient  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	838	2,231,500
NO	2	7,041	24,022,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8650 - 8652  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01A  
**Concept** Number of nights as patient  
**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	723	2,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,041	24,022,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,526	2,213,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2817

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8653 - 8655

**Question Name** HC\_Q02A

**Concept** Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	7,753	26,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	24,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 8656 - 8657

**Question Name** HC\_Q02B

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 75	7,766	26,105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2818

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 8658 - 8660

**Question Name** HC\_Q02C

**Concept** Number of consultations - other medical doctor

**Question** (Not counting ...,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 80	7,764	26,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 8661 - 8663

**Question Name** HC\_Q02D

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ...,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 310	7,757	26,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	18,500
REFUSAL	998	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2819

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 8664 - 8666

**Question Name** HC\_Q02E

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 40	7,765	26,101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 8667 - 8669

**Question Name** HC\_Q02F

**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	7,765	26,101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2820

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 8670 - 8672

**Question Name** HC\_Q02G

**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	7,763	26,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	10,000
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 8673 - 8675

**Question Name** HC\_Q02H

**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 250	7,765	26,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2821

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 8676 - 8678

**Question Name** HC\_Q02I

**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 64	7,764	26,095,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 8679 - 8681

**Question Name** HC\_Q02J

**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 45	7,765	26,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2822

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCAF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8682
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCA\_1 and HCCA\_2A to HCCA\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,557	25,091,000
NO	2	320	1,161,000
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCADHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8683
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCA\_2A to HCCA\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,435	24,922,000
NO	2	329	1,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,068,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2823

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCADMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 8684 - 8686

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCA\_2A and HCCA\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 204	7,751	26,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	149,000
NOT STATED	999	1,430	2,096,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8687

**Question Name** HC\_Q03

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,906	22,717,000
NO	2	857	3,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2824

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 8688  
**Question Name** HC\_Q04A  
**Concept** Attended self-help group  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	218	646,500
NO	2	7,321	24,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8689  
**Question Name** HC\_Q04  
**Concept** Consulted alternative health care provider  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,008	3,495,500
NO	2	6,531	21,784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2825

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8690
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	657	2,254,000
NO	2	350	1,239,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8691
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	218	679,000
NO	2	789	2,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2826

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8692
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	604,000
NO	2	846	2,889,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8693
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	7,000
NO	2	1,005	3,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2827

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8694
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	27,500
NO	2	1,001	3,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8695
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	1,005	3,491,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2828

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8696
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	1,005	3,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8697
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	75,000
NO	2	981	3,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2829

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8698
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	79,500
NO	2	983	3,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8699
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	6,500
NO	2	1,005	3,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2830

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8700
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,007	3,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8701
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	294,000
NO	2	927	3,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,869	22,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2831

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8702
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	695	2,333,500
NO	2	6,845	22,948,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8703
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	215,000
NO	2	616	2,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2832

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8704
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	375,500
NO	2	559	1,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8705
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	793,500
NO	2	445	1,538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2833

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 8706  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - felt would be inadequate  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	204,000
NO	2	640	2,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 8707  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - cost  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	259,500
NO	2	645	2,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2834

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 8708**Question Name** HC\_Q07**Concept** Care not received - too busy**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	234,500
NO	2	640	2,097,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 8709**Question Name** HC\_Q07**Concept** Care not received - didn't get around to it**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	282,500
NO	2	622	2,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2835

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8710
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	29,500
NO	2	679	2,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8711
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	23,500
NO	2	688	2,308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2836

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_7J **Length** 1 **Position** 8712

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - language problem

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	693	2,330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 8713

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - personal or family responsibilities

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	19,500
NO	2	687	2,312,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2837

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8714
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	59,000
NO	2	679	2,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8715
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	94,000
NO	2	654	2,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2838

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 8716  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - other reason  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	198,500
NO	2	628	2,133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 8717  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - physical health problem  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	523	1,780,000
NO	2	171	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2839

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8718
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	213,500
NO	2	632	2,119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8719
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	193,500
NO	2	638	2,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2840

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 8720  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - injury  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	161,500
NO	2	652	2,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 8721  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - other  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	140,500
NO	2	648	2,191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2841

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_9      **Length** 1      **Position** 8722

**Question Name** HC\_Q09

**Concept** Received home care services

**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	269	671,500
NO	2	6,732	22,027,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_10A      **Length** 1      **Position** 8723

**Question Name** HC\_Q10

**Concept** Home care received - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	340,500
NO	2	150	331,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	25,580,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2842

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8724
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		39	120,500
NO		2		230	550,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,610	25,580,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,066,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8725
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		89	177,500
NO		2		180	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,610	25,580,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,066,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2843

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8726
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	188,500
NO	2	179	483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	25,580,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8727
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	101,500
NO	2	223	570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	25,580,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2844

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8728
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	26,500
NO	2	257	645,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	25,580,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8729
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	27,500
NO	2	256	644,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	25,580,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2845

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8730
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	40,000
NO	2	253	631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,610	25,580,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_11A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8731
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received other home care services not covered by government				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	352	835,000
NO	2	6,649	21,864,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2846

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCAFRHC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8732
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Received home care - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCA\_9, HCCA\_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	531	1,281,000
NO	2	6,470	21,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8733
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HC\_Q12

**Concept** Home care services - nurse from private agency

**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_11A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	22,500
NO	2	340	811,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,416,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2847

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8734
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	124,500
NO	2	297	709,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,416,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8735
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	201,000
NO	2	263	633,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,416,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2848

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8736
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	209	482,500
NO	2	142	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,416,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8737
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	23,500
NO	2	345	811,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,416,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2849

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_12F **Length** 1 **Position** 8738  
**Question Name** HC\_Q12  
**Concept** Home care services - other  
**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_11A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	74,500
NO	2	322	760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,416,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3AA **Length** 1 **Position** 8739  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	10,500
NO	2	7	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,867	26,228,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2850

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8740
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	10	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,867	26,228,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8741
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,500
NO	2	7	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,867	26,228,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2851

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3AD **Length** 1 **Position** 8742  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	10	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,867	26,228,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3AE **Length** 1 **Position** 8743  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	10	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,867	26,228,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2852

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3AF **Length** 1 **Position** 8744  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	11	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,867	26,228,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 8745  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	10	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,867	26,228,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2853

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      HCCA\_3AH                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8746**Question Name**      HC\_Q13**Concept**                      Service type / nurse - other service**Question**                      What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HCCA\_12A=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	11	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,867	26,228,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      HCCA\_3BA                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8747**Question Name**      HC\_Q13**Concept**                      Service type / homemaker - nursing care**Question**                      What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HCCA\_12B=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	52	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	26,126,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2854

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3BB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8748
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	53	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	26,126,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8749
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	19,000
NO	2	45	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	26,126,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2855

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3BD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8750
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	110,500
NO	2	5	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	26,126,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3BE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8751
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	11,500
NO	2	48	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	26,126,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2856

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3BF      **Length** 1      **Position** 8752  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	7,500
NO	2	49	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	26,126,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3BG      **Length** 1      **Position** 8753  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,500
NO	2	53	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	26,126,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2857

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 8754

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	9,500
NO	2	51	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,824	26,126,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 8755

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	5,500
NO	2	83	196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	26,049,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2858

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8756
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	86	197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	26,049,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8757
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	18,500
NO	2	75	183,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	26,049,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2859

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8758
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	153,000
NO	2	24	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	26,049,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8759
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	72,500
NO	2	56	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	26,049,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2860

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8760
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	58,500
NO	2	60	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	26,049,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8761
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	20,500
NO	2	82	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	26,049,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2861

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8762
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	24,500
NO	2	75	176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,790	26,049,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8763
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	54,500
NO	2	188	428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,669	25,768,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2862

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8764
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - other health care services
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	29,000
NO	2	193	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,669	25,768,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8765
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - personal care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	155,000
NO	2	140	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,669	25,768,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2863

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 8766  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	349,500
NO	2	61	133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,669	25,768,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 8767  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	330,500
NO	2	71	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,669	25,768,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2864

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8768
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	247,000
NO	2	100	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,669	25,768,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8769
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	20,000
NO	2	196	462,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,669	25,768,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2865

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3DH **Length** 1 **Position** 8770

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / family member - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	48,000
NO	2	190	434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,669	25,768,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 8771

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	5	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,872	26,227,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2866

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8772
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	5	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,872	26,227,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8773
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - personal care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	5	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,872	26,227,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2867

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3ED **Length** 1 **Position** 8774  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	5	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,872	26,227,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3EE **Length** 1 **Position** 8775  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	21,500
NO	2	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,872	26,227,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2868

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8776
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	6	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,872	26,227,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8777
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	6	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,872	26,227,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8778
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - other service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	5	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,872	26,227,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2869

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 8779

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / other - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	8,000
NO	2	27	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	26,176,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 8780

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / other - other health care services

**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	28	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	26,176,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2870

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8781
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	27	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	26,176,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8782
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - housework
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	33,500
NO	2	15	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	26,176,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2871

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8783
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	24,000
NO	2	21	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	26,176,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8784
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	8,000
NO	2	25	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	26,176,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2872

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3FG      **Length** 1      **Position** 8785  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12F=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	29	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	26,176,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3FH      **Length** 1      **Position** 8786  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12F=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	13,500
NO	2	23	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	26,176,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2873

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8787
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,327	3,552,000
NO	2	6,548	22,687,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,064,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8788
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	348,500
NO	2	1,908	7,965,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	5,895	17,938,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2874

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8789
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	465	1,525,500
NO	2	4,572	16,744,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	2,616	7,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8790
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,158	3,177,500
NO	2	6,719	23,072,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2875

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8791
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,466	4,236,000
NO	2	6,409	22,008,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,067,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8792
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on RACB\_1A to RACB\_1D and RACB\_2. In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,100	6,118,500
NO	2	5,777	20,124,000
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,076,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2876

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8793
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RACA\_1A to RACA\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,688	4,735,500
NO	2	6,188	21,505,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8794
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** RA\_Q3

**Concept** Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap

**Question** What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,092	6,101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,777	20,124,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,082,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2877

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACACCD **Length** 4 **Position** 8795 - 8798

**Question Name** RA\_Q3

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). In Cycle 6 (2004) and for all previous cycles, this variable was recalculated using ICD-10 codes.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z998	2,073	6,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,770	20,111,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	7,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,445	2,138,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2878

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACAGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 8799 - 8800

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Based on RACACCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	14	34,000
NEOPLASMS	2	33	82,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	7	56,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	58	171,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	106	347,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	151	411,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	76	219,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	55	211,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	194	487,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	110	333,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	45	131,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	7	17,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	847	2,308,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	17	63,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	2,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	28	72,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	137	476,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	149	498,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	13	64,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	25	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,770	20,111,500
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,150,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2879

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8801
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=2 and RACAF1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	323	1,036,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	178	486,500
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	62	257,500
OTHER	5	21	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,292	24,384,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,073,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8802 - 8803
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=1 and RACAF1=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	320	1,085,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	3	5,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	28	77,500
NEVER HAD	4	36	120,000
OTHER	6	31	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,454	24,861,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	18,500
NOT STATED	99	1,415	2,067,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2880

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACA\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 8804 - 8805

**Question Name** RA\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	92	311,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	95	408,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	110	383,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	178	576,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	146	536,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	62	186,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	897	2,474,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	381	839,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	13	50,500
OTHER	10	92	275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,777	20,124,000
DON'T KNOW	97	27	65,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,422	2,084,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2881

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8806
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	273	762,500
NO	2	7,264	24,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8807
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	493	1,295,000
NO	2	7,045	23,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
REFUSAL	8	3	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2882

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8808
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	564	1,562,000
NO	2	6,971	23,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8809
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,312	3,409,000
NO	2	6,220	21,827,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	34,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2883

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8810
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	271	612,500
NO	2	7,379	24,793,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
REFUSAL	8	3	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8811
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	481,000
NO	2	7,452	24,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	3	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2884

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8812
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6G				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - going outdoors				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	407	1,082,500
NO	2	7,129	24,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8813
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in RACA_6A to RACA_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,497	3,806,000
NO	2	6,148	21,585,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,105,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2885

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACAF6X **Length** 1 **Position** 8814

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on RACA\_6A to RACA\_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,523	3,876,500
NO	2	6,112	21,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
NOT STATED	9	1,432	2,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 8815

**Question Name** CC\_Q011

**Concept** Has food allergies

**Question** Do you have food allergies?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	698	2,426,000
NO	2	7,062	23,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	3	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2886

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8816
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,132	7,534,000
NO	2	5,628	18,538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8817
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	733	2,591,500
NO	2	7,135	23,624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2887

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8818 - 8819

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1C<>1 and CCCA\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	13	54,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	18,500
MARCH	3	5	22,000
APRIL	4	5	20,000
MAY	5	9	49,000
JUNE	6	7	22,500
JULY	7	6	16,000
AUGUST	8	6	10,500
SEPTEMBER	9	12	43,000
OCTOBER	10	8	28,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	46,000
DECEMBER	12	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,753	25,783,500
DON'T KNOW	97	35	107,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,419	2,094,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2888

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_C3Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**                      8820 - 8823

**Question Name**      CC\_Q032

**Concept**                      Asthma - year diagnosed

**Question**                      When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCC2\_1C<>1 and CCCA\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1930 - 2005	116	430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,753	25,783,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,419	2,094,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_C4                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8824

**Question Name**      CC\_Q032X

**Concept**                      Asthma - had prior to last interview

**Question**                      So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

**Universe**                      Respondents with a CCCA\_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,817	26,025,500
NOT STATED	9	1,424	2,104,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2889

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8825
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q033				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1C=1 and CCCA_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	226,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	17	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,796	25,943,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,080,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2890

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8826 - 8827

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	10,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	4	8,500
MAY	5	1	5,500
JUNE	6	4	17,000
JULY	7	2	9,500
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	5,000
OCTOBER	10	7	42,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	11,500
DECEMBER	12	5	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,813	26,003,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	63,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,419	2,088,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2891

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_C2Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**      8828 - 8831

**Question Name**      CC\_Q034

**Concept**                      Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question**                      When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2004	54	217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,813	26,003,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,419	2,088,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_C5                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8832

**Question Name**      CC\_Q035

**Concept**                      Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

**Question**                      Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	372	1,278,500
NO	2	353	1,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,149	23,640,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,094,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2892

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_C6                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8833

**Question Name**      CC\_Q036

**Concept**                      Asthma - took medication

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	524	1,845,500
NO	2	201	739,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,149	23,640,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,094,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_1X                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8834

**Question Name**      CC\_Q041

**Concept**                      Has fibromyalgia

**Question**                      Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**                      The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	298,000
NO	2	7,415	24,934,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,081,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2893

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8835 - 8836  
**Question Name** CC\_Q042  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1X<>1 and CCCA\_1X=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	3	6,000
MAY	5	3	3,000
JUNE	6	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	5,500
DECEMBER	12	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,627	25,216,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	19,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,643	3,055,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8837 - 8840  
**Question Name** CC\_Q042  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1X<>1 and CCCA\_1X=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1971 - 2004	23	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,627	25,216,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,643	3,055,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2894

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8841
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q042X				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCA_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,636	25,237,000
NOT STATED	9	1,643	3,055,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8842
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q043				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1X=1 and CCCA_1X=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	10,000
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	14	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,858	26,177,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,076,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2895

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8843 - 8844

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_X1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	4,000
JUNE	6	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,872	26,232,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,415	2,076,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8845 - 8848

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_X1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2004	5	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,872	26,232,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,415	2,076,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2896

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8849
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q045				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1X=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	184,500
NO	2	47	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,753	25,906,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8850
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	152,000
NO	2	11	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,800	26,020,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2897

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8851
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	17,000
NO	2	58	167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,800	26,020,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8852
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	7,000
NO	2	65	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,800	26,020,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2898

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8853
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	48,500
NO	2	47	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,800	26,020,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8854
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q051				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,900	4,784,500
NO	2	5,731	20,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	28,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,084,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2899

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8855 - 8856

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1D<>1 and CCCA\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	31	110,000
FEBRUARY	2	17	43,000
MARCH	3	14	46,500
APRIL	4	14	46,500
MAY	5	26	84,500
JUNE	6	40	92,000
JULY	7	26	67,000
AUGUST	8	18	41,000
SEPTEMBER	9	25	87,500
OCTOBER	10	15	38,500
NOVEMBER	11	19	51,500
DECEMBER	12	15	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,289	24,274,000
DON'T KNOW	97	101	255,500
REFUSAL	98	4	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,639	3,021,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2900

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8857 - 8860

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1D<>1 and CCCA\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2005	354	1,008,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,289	24,274,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	11	14,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,639	3,021,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8861

**Question Name** CC\_Q052X

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCA\_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,531	24,991,000
NOT STATED	9	1,650	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2901

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8862
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q053				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1D=1 and CCCA_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	165,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	72	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,730	25,828,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,433	2,108,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2902

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8863 - 8864

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	19,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	8,500
MARCH	3	2	3,500
APRIL	4	4	14,000
MAY	5	5	16,500
JUNE	6	7	25,500
JULY	7	3	8,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
OCTOBER	10	2	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,000
DECEMBER	12	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,802	26,040,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	48,500
NOT STATED	99	1,436	2,112,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8865 - 8868

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2004	48	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,802	26,040,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,436	2,112,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2903

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 8869  
**Question Name** CC\_Q055  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - kind  
**Question** What kind of arthritis do you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	401	909,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,053	2,783,500
OTHER	3	127	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,022	21,508,500
DON'T KNOW	7	258	644,000
REFUSAL	8	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8870  
**Question Name** CC\_Q056  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication  
**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	883	2,240,500
NO	2	959	2,459,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,022	21,508,500
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2904

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8871  
**Question Name** CC\_Q057  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	809	2,039,000
NO	2	74	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,981	23,968,000
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D6B **Length** 1 **Position** 8872  
**Question Name** CC\_Q057  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_D5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	79,500
NO	2	847	2,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,981	23,968,000
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2905

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8873
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	115,500
NO	2	832	2,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,981	23,968,000
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8874
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	328,000
NO	2	768	1,912,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,981	23,968,000
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2906

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8875
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,362	4,167,500
NO		2		6,175	21,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		338	971,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,415	2,081,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8876
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q071				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,583	3,951,500
NO		2		6,046	21,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		226	822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	44,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,417	2,084,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2907

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8877 - 8878

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1F<>1 and CCCA\_1F=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	39	97,000
FEBRUARY	2	22	83,500
MARCH	3	22	69,500
APRIL	4	17	33,000
MAY	5	30	80,500
JUNE	6	26	89,000
JULY	7	14	45,500
AUGUST	8	26	61,500
SEPTEMBER	9	18	46,500
OCTOBER	10	15	45,000
NOVEMBER	11	11	35,000
DECEMBER	12	10	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,338	24,373,000
DON'T KNOW	97	63	189,000
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,639	3,034,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2908

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8879 - 8882

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1F<>1 and CCCA\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1942 - 2005	304	882,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,338	24,373,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	29,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,639	3,034,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8883

**Question Name** CC\_Q072X

**Concept** High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCA\_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,571	25,033,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,651	3,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2909

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8884
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q073				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1F=1 and CCCA_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	102	292,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	19	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,743	25,869,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,097,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2910

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8885 - 8886

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	46,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	12,000
MARCH	3	4	4,500
APRIL	4	2	4,500
MAY	5	10	25,000
JUNE	6	8	19,500
JULY	7	4	9,000
AUGUST	8	7	11,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	5,500
OCTOBER	10	8	18,500
NOVEMBER	11	9	44,000
DECEMBER	12	7	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,762	25,923,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	73,000
NOT STATED	99	1,429	2,103,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8887 - 8890

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2005	89	258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,762	25,923,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	34,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,429	2,103,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2911

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8891

**Question Name** CC\_Q075

**Concept** High blood pressure - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,416	3,464,000
NO	2	131	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,319	22,297,000
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,116,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8892

**Question Name** CC\_Q076

**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - drug

**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_F5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,404	3,441,000
NO	2	12	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,450	22,738,000
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,116,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2912

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F6B **Length** 1 **Position** 8893  
**Question Name** CC\_Q076  
**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - diet  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_F5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	325,500
NO	2	1,277	3,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,450	22,738,000
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,116,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 8894  
**Question Name** CC\_Q076  
**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - other  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_F5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	20,500
NO	2	1,411	3,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,450	22,738,000
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,116,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2913

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8895
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	247,500
NO	2	1,325	3,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,450	22,738,000
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,116,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8896
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	686	2,301,500
NO	2	7,077	23,781,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2914

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8897 - 8898  
**Question Name** CC\_Q082  
**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1G<>1 and CCCA\_1G=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	24	79,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	22,000
MARCH	3	3	6,000
APRIL	4	9	36,500
MAY	5	15	73,500
JUNE	6	18	60,500
JULY	7	8	16,500
AUGUST	8	6	16,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	21,500
OCTOBER	10	9	32,000
NOVEMBER	11	13	28,000
DECEMBER	12	5	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,697	25,650,500
DON'T KNOW	97	54	161,000
NOT STATED	99	1,419	2,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8899 - 8902  
**Question Name** CC\_Q082  
**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1G<>1 and CCCA\_1G=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2004	172	562,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,697	25,650,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	17,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,419	2,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2915

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_G4                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8903

**Question Name**      CC\_Q082X

**Concept**                      Migraines - had prior to last interview

**Question**                      So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

**Universe**                      Respondents with a CCCA\_G3 date prior to the last interview

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,782	25,924,000
NOT STATED	9	1,424	2,106,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_G1                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8904

**Question Name**      CC\_Q083

**Concept**                      Migraines - condition disappeared

**Question**                      During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe**                      Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2\_1G=1 and CCCA\_1G=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	449,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	30	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,701	25,621,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,111,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2916

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8905 - 8906

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_G1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	19	61,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	16,500
MARCH	3	6	17,000
APRIL	4	10	31,000
MAY	5	7	13,500
JUNE	6	7	13,000
JULY	7	4	11,500
AUGUST	8	10	29,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	39,000
OCTOBER	10	11	27,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	34,000
DECEMBER	12	9	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,731	25,735,500
DON'T KNOW	97	33	122,500
NOT STATED	99	1,423	2,133,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8907 - 8910

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_G1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2005	126	405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,731	25,735,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	44,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,423	2,133,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2917

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8911
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q085				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1G=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	348	1,178,500
NO	2	337	1,118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,189	23,930,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8912
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	1,092,500
NO	2	25	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,526	25,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,091,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2918

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8913
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	52,000
NO	2	328	1,126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,526	25,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,091,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8914
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	86,000
NO	2	321	1,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,526	25,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,091,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2919

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8915
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	55,500
NO	2	333	1,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,526	25,048,500
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,091,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8916
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	234	587,500
NO	2	7,409	24,816,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,087,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2920

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8917
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	491	1,285,500
NO	2	7,380	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,088,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2921

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8918 - 8919

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1J<>1 and CCCA\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	26,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
MARCH	3	3	12,000
APRIL	4	4	8,000
MAY	5	7	14,500
JUNE	6	6	25,000
JULY	7	3	5,000
AUGUST	8	9	26,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	20,500
OCTOBER	10	5	11,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	4,000
DECEMBER	12	9	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,800	26,002,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	28,500
NOT STATED	99	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8920 - 8923

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1J<>1 and CCCA\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1962 - 2004	74	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,800	26,002,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2922

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8924
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q102X				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCA_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,864	26,199,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,088,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8925
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1J=1 and CCCA_1J=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	17,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	11	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,859	26,210,500
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,071,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2923

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8926 - 8927

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	2,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
MARCH	3	1	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	10,000
DECEMBER	12	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,870	26,229,000
NOT STATED	99	1,415	2,071,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8928 - 8931

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2003 - 2004	7	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,870	26,229,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,415	2,071,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2924

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8932
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - currently takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	253,500
NO	2	376	1,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,402	24,972,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8933
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	337	938,500
NO	2	137	321,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,402	24,972,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2925

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8934
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	307	860,500
NO	2	30	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,539	25,293,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8935
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	236,500
NO	2	244	702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,539	25,293,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2926

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8936
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	335	936,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,539	25,293,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8937
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	82,500
NO	2	304	856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,539	25,293,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2927

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 8938  
**Question Name** CC\_Q111  
**Concept** Has epilepsy  
**Question** Do you have epilepsy?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	201,500
NO	2	7,801	26,013,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,088,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8939 - 8940  
**Question Name** CC\_Q112  
**Concept** Epilepsy - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1K<>1 and CCCA\_1K=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
APRIL	4	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,868	26,208,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
REFUSAL	98	1	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,420	2,097,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2928

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_K3Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**                      8941 - 8944

**Question Name**      CC\_Q112

**Concept**                      Epilepsy - year diagnosed

**Question**                      When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCC2\_1K<>1 and CCCA\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1990 - 2001	5	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,868	26,208,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,420	2,097,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_K4                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8945

**Question Name**      CC\_Q112X

**Concept**                      Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

**Question**                      So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

**Universe**                      Respondents with a CCCA\_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,868	26,208,000
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,097,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2929

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8946
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1K=1 and CCCA_1K=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,875	26,243,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,068,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_K2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8947 - 8948
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_K1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARCH	3	1	2,000
OCTOBER	10	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,876	26,245,500
NOT STATED	99	1,415	2,068,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2930

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_K2Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**      8949 - 8952

**Question Name**      CC\_Q114

**Concept**                      Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question**                      When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2003	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,876	26,245,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,415	2,068,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_1L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8953

**Question Name**      CC\_Q121

**Concept**                      Has heart disease

**Question**                      Do you have heart disease?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	531	1,262,000
NO	2	7,334	24,957,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,088,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2931

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_L1A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8954

**Question Name**      CC\_Q122

**Concept**                      Heart disease - ever had a heart attack

**Question**                      Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_1L=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	456,000
NO	2	282	755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,377	25,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,091,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_L6                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8955

**Question Name**      CC\_Q123

**Concept**                      Heart disease - has angina

**Question**                      Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_1L=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	356,500
NO	2	331	847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,377	25,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,091,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2932

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_L7                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8956

**Question Name**      CC\_Q124

**Concept**                      Heart disease - has congestive heart failure

**Question**                      Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_1L=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	276,000
NO	2	375	925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,377	25,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,091,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_1M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8957

**Question Name**      CC\_Q131

**Concept**                      Has cancer

**Question**                      Do you have cancer?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	166	401,000
NO	2	7,703	25,817,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,085,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2933

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8958
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q141				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	644,000
NO	2	7,432	24,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,086,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2934

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8959 - 8960  
**Question Name** CC\_Q142  
**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1N<>1 and CCCA\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	35,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	7,000
MARCH	3	2	1,500
APRIL	4	6	28,500
MAY	5	3	41,500
JUNE	6	9	14,000
JULY	7	4	17,500
AUGUST	8	2	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	9,500
OCTOBER	10	1	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	7,000
DECEMBER	12	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,585	25,033,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	80,500
NOT STATED	99	1,639	3,028,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8961 - 8964  
**Question Name** CC\_Q142  
**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1N<>1 and CCCA\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1955 - 2005	69	256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,585	25,033,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,639	3,028,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2935

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_N4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8965
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q142X				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCA_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,621	25,130,500
NOT STATED	9	1,639	3,028,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8966
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q143				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1N=1 and CCCA_1N=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	158,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	21	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,804	26,016,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,073,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2936

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8967 - 8968  
**Question Name** CC\_Q144  
**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_N1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	8,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	11,000
MARCH	3	1	4,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	2	7,500
JUNE	6	5	22,000
AUGUST	8	4	20,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	8,000
OCTOBER	10	4	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	13,000
DECEMBER	12	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,825	26,070,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	50,000
NOT STATED	99	1,418	2,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8969 - 8972  
**Question Name** CC\_Q144  
**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_N1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2004	38	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,825	26,070,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,418	2,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2937

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8973
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	151	361,000
NO	2	7,492	25,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,086,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2938

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8974 - 8975  
**Question Name** CC\_Q152  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1O<>1 and CCCA\_1O=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	8,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	14,000
MARCH	3	6	13,500
APRIL	4	4	13,000
MAY	5	3	7,500
JUNE	6	5	11,500
JULY	7	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,500
DECEMBER	12	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,613	25,181,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	20,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,635	3,031,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8976 - 8979  
**Question Name** CC\_Q152  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1O<>1 and CCCA\_1O=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1974 - 2004	44	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,613	25,181,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,635	3,031,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2939

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_O4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8980
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q152X				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCA_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,639	25,249,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,636	3,032,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8981
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q153				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1O=1 and CCCA_1O=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	35,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	8	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,854	26,181,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,080,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2940

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8982 - 8983  
**Question Name** CC\_Q154  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	5,000
APRIL	4	1	5,000
MAY	5	1	4,500
JUNE	6	2	2,000
AUGUST	8	2	7,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,862	26,202,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,417	2,080,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8984 - 8987  
**Question Name** CC\_Q154  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2003	11	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,862	26,202,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,417	2,080,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2941

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8988
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q161				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	360	829,000
NO	2	7,278	24,551,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8989
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q171				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	596,500
NO	2	7,420	24,771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	38,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2942

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8990
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q181				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	173,500
NO	2	7,012	22,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	766	3,404,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,087,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8991
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q191				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	1,109,500
NO	2	6,626	21,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	766	3,404,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,084,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2943

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8992
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q201				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	168	377,000
NO	2	6,927	22,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	766	3,404,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	32,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8993
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q211				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	599	1,579,000
NO	2	7,043	23,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,084,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2944

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8994
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q221				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,036	3,258,500
NO	2	6,833	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCADANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8995
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCCADNUM (Source: CCCA_1A to CCCA_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,511	17,369,000
NO	2	2,240	8,685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,115,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2945

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCADNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8996 - 8997
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCCA\_1A to CCCA\_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 14	7,692	25,881,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	149,000
NOT STATED	99	1,489	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8998
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q01

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,884	14,719,500
NO	2	3,992	11,526,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2946

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8999
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,867	11,210,000
NO	2	120	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,884	14,719,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,071,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9000
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	297,000
NO	2	12	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,751	25,930,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,072,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2947

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9001
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_1=1 or HSCA_2=1 or HSCA_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,470	18,656,500
NO		2		2,367	7,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12	18,500
DON'T KNOW		7		25	69,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,418	2,075,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9002
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_4=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,250	7,176,500
NO		2		113	312,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,482	18,675,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,444	2,145,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2948

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCADVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 9003 - 9004

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_1 to HSCA\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,071	11,787,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,587	13,851,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	62	208,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	56	173,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	50	102,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	12	18,500
NOT STATED	99	1,455	2,177,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCA\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 9005

**Question Name** HS\_Q06

**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,428	25,184,000
NO	2	441	1,044,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2949

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 9006  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_6=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	247	574,000
NO	2	138	344,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,428	25,184,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	112,500
REFUSAL	8	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,424	2,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCA\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 9007  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07A  
**Concept** Hearing - able to hear  
**Question** Are you able to hear at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_7<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	433,000
NO	2	6	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,675	25,758,000
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,089,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2950

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9008
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_7=1 or HSCA_7A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	797,000
NO	2	99	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,434	25,221,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,424	2,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9009
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_8=2 or HSCA_8=7				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	183,000
NO	2	11	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,768	26,019,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,424	2,090,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2951

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCADHER **Length** 2 **Position** 9010 - 9011

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_6 to HSCA\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	7,428	25,184,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	184	450,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	62	123,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	96	226,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	25	59,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	16	55,500
NOT STATED	99	1,482	2,221,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCA\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 9012

**Question Name** HS\_Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,805	26,043,500
NO	2	71	201,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,074,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2952

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 9013

**Question Name** HS\_Q11

**Concept** Speech - partially understood by strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_10=2 or HSCA\_10=7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	114,000
NO	2	31	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,805	26,043,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,074,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCA\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9014

**Question Name** HS\_Q12

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by non-strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_10=2 or HSCA\_10=7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	116,000
NO	2	35	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,805	26,043,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,074,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2953

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 9015  
**Question Name** HS\_Q13  
**Concept** Speech - partially understood by non-strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_12=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	54,000
NO	2	20	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,840	26,159,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,074,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCADSPE      **Length** 1      **Position** 9016  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_10 to HSCA\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	7,805	26,043,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	30	98,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	9	16,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	11	56,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	20	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,074,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2954

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_14      **Length** 1      **Position** 9017

**Question Name** HS\_Q14

**Concept** Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

**Question** Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,361	25,094,000
NO	2	512	1,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,075,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCA\_15      **Length** 1      **Position** 9018

**Question Name** HS\_Q15

**Concept** Mobility - able to walk

**Question** Are you able to walk at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	429	993,500
NO	2	83	153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,361	25,094,000
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,078,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2955

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9019
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	357	779,000
NO	2	72	214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,444	25,247,000
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,078,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9020
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q17
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	229,000
NO	2	327	761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,444	25,247,000
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,081,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2956

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9021
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_14=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	270,500
NO	2	373	872,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,361	25,094,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,078,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9022
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_18=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	96	169,000
OFTEN	2	12	33,000
SOMETIMES	3	27	47,500
NEVER	4	3	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,734	25,966,000
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,082,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2957

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 9023

**Question Name** HS\_Q20

**Concept** Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

**Question** Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	174,500
NO	2	49	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,734	25,966,000
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,082,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCADMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 9024 - 9025

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_14 to HSCA\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	7,361	25,094,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	53	163,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	250	540,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	23	53,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	101	229,000
CANNOT WALK	6	83	153,000
NOT STATED	99	1,422	2,084,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2958

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9026
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q21
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,778	26,015,500
NO	2	92	214,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,079,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9027
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q22
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	136,500
NO	2	29	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,778	26,015,500
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,085,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 2959

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 9028**Question Name** HS\_Q23**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_22=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	25	72,500
MOST TASKS	2	8	20,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	6	12,000
ALL TASKS	4	25	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,807	26,097,000
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,085,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCA\_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 9029**Question Name** HS\_Q24**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_21=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	40,500
NO	2	70	173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,778	26,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,088,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2960

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCADDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 9030 - 9031

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_21 to HSCA\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	7,778	26,015,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	25	71,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	3	8,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	24	68,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	14	32,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	24	29,000
NOT STATED	99	1,425	2,093,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCA\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 9032

**Question Name** HS\_Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,110	20,257,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,480	5,107,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	215	651,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	41	162,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	14	32,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	22,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,080,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2961

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCADEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9033
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,110	20,257,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,480	5,107,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	215	651,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	41	162,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,433	2,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9034
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	5,930	20,228,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,736	5,398,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	170	548,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	35	50,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,075,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2962

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 9035  
**Question Name** HS\_Q27  
**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems  
**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	7,030	23,684,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	570	1,815,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	161	493,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	47	123,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	54	77,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	46,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,075,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HSCADCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 9036 - 9037

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_26 and HSCA\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	5,686	19,425,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	236	766,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,276	3,971,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	442	1,387,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	165	557,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	56	80,000
NOT STATED	99	1,432	2,132,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2963

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9038
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q28
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,553	22,387,500
NO	2	1,315	3,844,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,076,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9039
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	404	1,269,000
MODERATE	2	728	2,031,500
SEVERE	3	176	526,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,553	22,387,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,088,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2964

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 9040

**Question Name** HS\_Q30

**Concept** Pain - number of activities prevented

**Question** How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_28=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	312	983,500
A FEW	2	428	1,297,000
SOME	3	353	990,500
MOST	4	220	564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,553	22,387,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,087,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCADPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 9041

**Question Name**

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_28 and HSCA\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	6,553	22,387,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	312	983,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	428	1,297,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	353	990,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	220	564,000
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,095,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2965

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCADHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 9042 - 9046

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_1 to HSCA\_28 and HSCA\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.352 - 1.000	7,737	25,893,500
NOT STATED	9.999	1,556	2,425,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9047

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,338	17,666,500
NO	2	1,981	6,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2966

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9048
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,725	11,451,500
NO	2	3,594	13,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9049
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,562	6,008,000
NO	2	5,757	18,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2967

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9050
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,671	6,667,500
NO	2	5,648	17,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9051
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,399	5,117,000
NO	2	5,920	19,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2968

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 9052

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,279	8,035,000
NO	2	5,040	16,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 9053

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	1,456,000
NO	2	7,001	23,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2969

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9054
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	399	1,792,500
NO	2	6,920	22,735,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9055
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	1,627,500
NO	2	7,001	22,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2970

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 9056

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,040	4,694,000
NO	2	6,279	19,834,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 9057

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - golfing

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	888	3,143,500
NO	2	6,431	21,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2971

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9058
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	701	2,534,000
NO	2	6,618	21,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9059
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	261	1,133,000
NO	2	7,058	23,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2972

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9060
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	629	2,534,500
NO	2	6,690	21,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9061
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	1,364,000
NO	2	6,995	23,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2973

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 9062

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - tennis

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	223	996,500
NO	2	7,096	23,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9063

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - weight-training

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	962	4,187,500
NO	2	6,357	20,341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2974

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9064
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	625	2,223,500
NO	2	6,694	22,305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9065
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	348	1,598,000
NO	2	6,971	22,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2975

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 9066

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - basketball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	400	1,931,500
NO	2	6,919	22,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 9067

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	702	2,728,500
NO	2	6,617	21,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2976

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 9068

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	614	1,750,000
NO	2	6,705	22,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACAFC1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9069

**Question Name** PA\_Q1US

**Concept** Flag for other physical activity (#1)

**Question** What was this activity? - Activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1U=1

**Note** Based on PACA\_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	702	2,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	22,771,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2977

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_1W **Length** 1 **Position** 9070  
**Question Name** PA\_Q1W  
**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1V=2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	661	2,647,500
NO	2	6,044	20,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	952	2,721,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACAFC2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9071  
**Question Name** PA\_Q1WS  
**Concept** Flag for other physical activity (#2)  
**Question** What was this activity? - Activity (#2)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1W=1  
**Note** Based on PACA\_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	660	2,647,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,996	22,852,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2978

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9072
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	478,500
NO	2	537	2,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,996	22,852,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACAFC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9073
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on PACA_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,533	25,021,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2979

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 9074 - 9076

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	5,323	17,620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,319	7,833,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	46,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 9077

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	500	1,630,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,998	6,505,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,164	7,077,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	659	2,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,319	7,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,651	2,864,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2980

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 9078 - 9080

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,710	11,382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,932	14,048,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	68,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 9081

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	125	500,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	681	2,036,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,118	3,232,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,784	5,612,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,932	14,048,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,651	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2981

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 9082 - 9084

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,561	5,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,095	19,492,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 9085

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	104	371,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	307	1,200,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	599	2,299,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	551	2,128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,095	19,492,000
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,827,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2982

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 9086 - 9088

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 150	1,665	6,658,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,986	18,832,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 9089

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	148	580,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	512	1,844,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	546	2,247,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	457	1,981,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,986	18,832,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,642	2,828,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2983

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 9090 - 9092

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,398	5,116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,258	20,383,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 9093

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	53	143,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	111	417,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	199	787,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,033	3,765,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,258	20,383,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2984

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 9094 - 9096

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,272	8,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,378	17,465,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	20,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 9097

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	526	1,619,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,076	3,832,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	555	2,105,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	112	446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,378	17,465,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,643	2,838,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2985

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 9098 - 9100

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	317	1,454,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,339	24,044,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 9101

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	6,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	7	42,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	83	390,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	225	1,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	24,044,000
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2986

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 9102 - 9104

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	398	1,790,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,258	23,707,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 9105

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	25,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	36	148,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	179	687,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	178	929,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,258	23,707,500
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2987

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 9106 - 9108

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1Y=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	318	1,627,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,339	23,872,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 9109

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1Y=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	114,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	87	412,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	123	577,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	89	524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	23,872,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2988

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 9110 - 9112

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,032	4,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,617	20,806,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	23,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 9113

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	172	742,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	470	2,205,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	317	1,381,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	73	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,617	20,806,000
NOT STATED	9	1,644	2,842,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2989

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 9114 - 9116

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	887	3,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,769	22,356,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 9117

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	12,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	23,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	16	76,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	855	3,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,769	22,356,500
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,819,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2990

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 9118 - 9120

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1L=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	700	2,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,956	22,966,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 9121

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1L=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	38,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	126	393,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	381	1,392,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	173	708,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,956	22,966,000
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,820,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2991

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 9122 - 9124

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	261	1,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,396	24,367,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 9125

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	14,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	7	27,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	248	1,089,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,396	24,367,000
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2992

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 9126 - 9128

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	629	2,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,028	22,965,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 9129

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	2,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	32,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	91	324,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	527	2,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,028	22,965,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2993

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 9130 - 9132

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	322	1,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,333	24,136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 9133

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	51,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	53	267,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	249	1,040,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,333	24,136,000
NOT STATED	9	1,638	2,819,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2994

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 9134 - 9136

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	223	996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,434	24,503,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 9137

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	73,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	79	367,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	129	552,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,434	24,503,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2995

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 9138 - 9140

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1Q=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	959	4,183,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,695	21,312,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9141

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1Q=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	127	510,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	307	1,279,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	353	1,545,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	172	848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,695	21,312,500
NOT STATED	9	1,639	2,822,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2996

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 9142 - 9144

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	623	2,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,032	23,276,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 9145

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	25,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	44,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	36	120,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	567	2,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,032	23,276,500
NOT STATED	9	1,638	2,827,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2997

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 9146 - 9148

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	347	1,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,309	23,902,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 9149

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	24,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	32	148,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	116	535,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	193	889,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,309	23,902,000
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2998

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 9150 - 9152

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1T=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	398	1,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,257	23,568,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 9153

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1T=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	62	250,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	150	748,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	170	865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,257	23,568,500
NOT STATED	9	1,638	2,821,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2999

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 9154 - 9156

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1U=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	700	2,718,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,955	22,771,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	10,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 9157

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1U=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	21	83,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	58	149,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	151	650,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	470	1,836,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	22,771,500
NOT STATED	9	1,638	2,828,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3000

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 9158 - 9160

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	657	2,636,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,996	22,852,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	11,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 9161

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	65,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	62	292,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	138	544,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	442	1,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,996	22,852,500
NOT STATED	9	1,640	2,830,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3001

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 9162 - 9164

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1X=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	121	469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,533	25,021,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,000
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 9165

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1X=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	38,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	42,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	39	178,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	63	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,533	25,021,500
NOT STATED	9	1,639	2,827,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3002

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9166 - 9167
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	2,570	8,484,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	876	3,000,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,323	8,043,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	682	2,376,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	293	918,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	563	1,643,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	57,000
NOT STATED	99	1,637	2,824,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9168 - 9169
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	6,865	22,510,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	172	740,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	222	1,050,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	46	174,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	7	24,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	5	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,637	2,824,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3003

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9170

**Question Name** PA\_Q5

**Concept** Frequency of bike helmet use

**Question** When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1D=1 or PACA\_4B>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	714	2,579,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	128	644,500
RARELY	3	103	457,500
NEVER	4	795	3,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,914	18,544,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,824,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 9171

**Question Name** PA\_Q6

**Concept** Level of physical activity for usual day

**Question** Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	1,898	6,796,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,383	10,649,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,638	5,506,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	388	1,552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,638	2,829,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3004

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACADLEI	Length	1	Position	9172
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	6,705	22,778,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	614	1,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACADFM	Length	3	Position	9173 - 9175
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1V, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 172	6,482	22,214,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	837	2,314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
NOT STATED	999	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3005

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACADFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9176
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1V, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,842	16,644,000
OCCASIONAL	2	1,227	4,120,000
INFREQUENT	3	1,250	3,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACADFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9177
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1V, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,354	8,202,000
NOT DAILY	2	4,965	16,326,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3006

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACADEE **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9178 - 9181

### Question Name

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1A to PACA\_1Y, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 23.9	6,613	22,533,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	706	1,995,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACADPAI **Length** 1 **Position** 9182

### Question Name

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1A to PACA\_1Y, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	1,592	5,971,500
MODERATE	2	1,970	6,653,000
INACTIVE	3	3,757	11,904,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,636	2,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3007

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TUCA\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 9183

**Question Name** TU\_Q1

**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt

**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,055	7,306,000
NO	2	5,264	17,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,632	2,806,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RPCA\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9184

**Question Name** RP\_Q1

**Concept** Had repetitive strain injuries

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	808	2,758,000
NO	2	6,710	22,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,105,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3008

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPCA\_3                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      9185 - 9186

**Question Name**      RP\_Q3

**Concept**                      Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question**                      Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCA\_1=1

**Note**                      This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	1	6,500
NECK	2	28	74,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	170	660,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	142	428,000
WRIST, HAND	5	207	628,000
HIP	6	9	28,000
THIGH	7	5	34,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	67	262,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	34	131,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	21	102,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	107	354,500
CHEST	12	5	12,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	11	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,048	23,421,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,437	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3009

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9187
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	171	748,000
NO	2	628	1,980,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,048	23,421,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,437	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9188
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	234,500
NO	2	738	2,494,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,048	23,421,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,437	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3010

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9189
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	360	1,192,000
NO	2	439	1,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,048	23,421,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,437	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9190
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	366,000
NO	2	659	2,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,048	23,421,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,437	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3011

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPCA\_5E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      9191

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCA\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	20,500
NO	2	789	2,708,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,048	23,421,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,437	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      RPCA\_5F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      9192

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - other

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCA\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	237,000
NO	2	720	2,492,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,048	23,421,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,437	2,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3012

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9193

**Question Name** IN\_Q01

**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	948	3,779,000
NO	2	6,803	22,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,106,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCA\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9194 - 9195

**Question Name** IJ\_Q02

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 15	948	3,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,915	22,417,000
NOT STATED	99	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3013

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9196 - 9197
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	19	87,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	181	628,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	42	224,500
DISLOCATION	4	43	149,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	395	1,558,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	103	447,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	61	223,500
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	21	127,000
POISONING	9	7	26,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	3	20,500
OTHER	11	71	278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,915	22,417,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,430	2,122,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3014

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9198 - 9199

**Question Name** IJ\_Q04

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_3<8 or IJCA\_3=11

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	22	100,000
EYES	2	5	18,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	31	128,500
NECK	4	24	133,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	67	247,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	48	193,000
WRIST, HAND	7	174	727,500
HIP	8	18	45,000
THIGH	9	14	53,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	129	476,000
ANKLE, FOOT	11	219	873,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	29	104,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	94	349,500
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	25	86,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	18	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,946	22,591,000
NOT STATED	99	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3015

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9200
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCA_3=10				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	1	12,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	2	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,860	26,175,500
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9201 - 9202
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	379	1,384,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	11	28,500
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	58	224,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	25	79,000
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	222	1,056,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	89	346,500
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	48	209,000
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	49	187,000
FARM	9	36	128,500
OTHER	10	23	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,915	22,417,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	37,500
NOT STATED	99	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3016

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 9203 - 9204

**Question Name** IJ\_Q07

**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	307	1,416,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	138	534,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	177	642,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	189	684,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	34	124,000
OTHER	6	95	338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,915	22,417,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	40,000
NOT STATED	99	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCA\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 9205

**Question Name** IJ\_Q08

**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall

**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	379	1,382,000
NO	2	563	2,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,915	22,417,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	36,000
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3017

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 9206 - 9207

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_10=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	48	222,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	43	126,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	39	150,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	143	538,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	19	51,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	15	52,000
OTHER	7	72	241,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,478	24,778,000
NOT STATED	99	1,436	2,158,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3018

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_10B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9208 - 9209
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - cause				
<b>Question</b>	What caused the injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCA_10<>1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	45	200,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	48	215,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	75	338,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	77	250,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	2	13,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	38	196,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	2	9,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	184	728,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	10	63,500
OTHER	10	77	339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,294	23,799,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	42,500
NOT STATED	99	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9210
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours				
<b>Question</b>	Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	601	2,273,000
NO	2	346	1,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,915	22,417,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3019

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 9211 - 9212

**Question Name** IJ\_Q12

**Concept** Most serious injury - where received treatment

**Question** Where did you receive treatment?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_11=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	123	438,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	330	1,181,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	31	113,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	58	318,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	11	35,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	13	52,000
AT WORK	7	4	10,500
AT SCHOOL	8	1	16,000
AT HOME	9	4	12,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	1	2,000
OTHER	11	25	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,261	23,918,500
NOT STATED	99	1,431	2,126,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCA\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9213

**Question Name** IJ\_Q13

**Concept** Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

**Question** Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_11=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	179,500
NO	2	541	2,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,261	23,918,500
NOT STATED	9	1,431	2,126,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3020

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9214
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	346	1,213,000
NO	2	7,402	24,819,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,430	2,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9215 - 9216
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCA_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	345	1,210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,514	24,968,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,433	2,137,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3021

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCADTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 9217 - 9220

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCA\_1, IJCA\_3, IJCA\_4 and IJCA\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	945	3,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,915	22,417,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,433	2,132,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCADCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 9221 - 9222

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCA\_10 and IJCA\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	379	1,382,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	45	200,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	48	215,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	75	338,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	77	250,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	2	13,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	38	196,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	2	9,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	184	728,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	10	63,500
OTHER	11	77	339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,915	22,417,000
NOT STATED	99	1,441	2,165,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3022

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCADCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 9223 - 9225

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCA\_5, IJCA\_10 and IJCA\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	934	3,731,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,915	22,417,000
NOT STATED	999	1,444	2,170,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCADSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 9226

### Question Name

**Concept** Injury Status - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on IJCA\_1, IJCA\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	6,528	21,319,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	874	3,500,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	273	942,500
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	73	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,433	2,137,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3023

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9227
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,866	10,209,000
FALSE	2	4,429	14,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	59,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,637	2,812,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9228
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	785	3,265,000
FALSE	2	6,509	21,208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	50,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,642	2,820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3024

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9229
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,882	6,508,000
FALSE	2	5,401	17,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	84,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,642	2,820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9230
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,509	5,424,000
FALSE	2	5,294	16,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	29,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,593	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3025

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9231
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	410	1,358,000
FALSE	2	3,893	12,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,871	9,695,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	44,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,104	5,019,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9232
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	422	1,401,000
FALSE	2	3,887	12,164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,871	9,695,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	39,000
NOT STATED	9	2,104	5,019,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3026

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9233
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	182	704,500
FALSE	2	4,123	12,877,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,871	9,695,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,104	5,019,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9234
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q108				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	670	2,574,500
FALSE	2	1,801	5,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,678	14,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	34,000
NOT STATED	9	2,120	4,947,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3027

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9235
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,079	15,105,000
NO	2	1,735	7,040,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,593	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9236
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_C9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	850	2,424,500
FALSE	2	4,196	12,588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,613	10,593,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	92,500
NOT STATED	9	1,601	2,620,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3028

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9237
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q111
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_C9=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,454	4,314,000
FALSE	2	3,604	10,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,613	10,593,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	62,000
NOT STATED	9	1,601	2,620,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9238
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q112
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	633	2,290,000
FALSE	2	6,608	22,054,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	159,500
REFUSAL	8	10	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,642	2,820,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3029

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9239
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	146	712,000
FALSE	2	6,653	21,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	64,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,593	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9240
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	862	3,433,000
FALSE	2	5,938	18,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	59,500
NOT STATED	9	1,593	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3030

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCA\_C15 **Length** 1 **Position** 9241

**Question Name** ST\_Q115

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	409	1,659,500
FALSE	2	6,399	20,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	37,500
NOT STATED	9	1,594	2,614,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCA\_C16 **Length** 1 **Position** 9242

**Question Name** ST\_Q116

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	764	2,458,500
FALSE	2	6,034	19,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	72,000
NOT STATED	9	1,594	2,614,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3031

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9243
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	978	3,354,000
FALSE	2	5,824	18,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	55,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,594	2,614,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9244
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	618	2,528,000
FALSE	2	6,651	21,850,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	42	128,500
REFUSAL	8	1	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,643	2,828,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3032

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCADC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9245 - 9248

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C1 to STCA\_C4 and STCA\_C12 to STCA\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	7,295	24,463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,660	2,884,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCADC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9249 - 9252

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C1 to STCA\_C8 and STCA\_C10 to STCA\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	7,297	24,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,658	2,877,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3033

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCAD3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9253 - 9256

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C1 to STCA\_C8 and STCA\_C10 to STCA\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	7,297	24,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,658	2,877,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCAD4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 9257 - 9259

### Question Name

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C1 to STCA\_C3, STCA\_C12 and STCA\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	7,289	24,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9.9	1,666	2,905,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3034

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC5	Length	1	Position	9260
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C4. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	6,803	22,120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
NOT STATED	9	1,612	2,645,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC6	Length	1	Position	9261
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C5 to STCA\_C7 and DHCA\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	4,292	13,529,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,098	10,521,000
NOT STATED	9	1,903	4,268,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3035

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC7	Length	1	Position	9262
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C8 and DHCA\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	2,471	8,479,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,904	15,679,500
NOT STATED	9	1,918	4,159,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC8	Length	1	Position	9263
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCA\_C9=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_C9 to STCA\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	5,039	14,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,613	10,593,000
NOT STATED	9	1,641	2,735,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3036

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9264
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C13 to STCA\_C15. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,785	22,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,707,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9265
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C16 and STCA\_C17. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,790	22,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
NOT STATED	9	1,625	2,708,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3037

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9266
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q400				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,231	15,453,000
NO	2	2,132	6,534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,427	3,918,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,499	2,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9267
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				

**Note** In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,005	4,108,000
AGREE	2	2,419	8,354,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	138	587,000
DISAGREE	4	611	2,067,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	54	325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,413,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3038

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9268
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	971	3,819,500
AGREE	2	2,219	7,824,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	264	1,088,500
DISAGREE	4	732	2,423,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	41	286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,413,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9269
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	774	3,141,500
AGREE	2	2,548	8,791,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	301	1,092,500
DISAGREE	4	540	2,072,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	63	338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,413,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3039

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9270
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	589	2,469,500
AGREE	2	2,245	7,658,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	329	1,385,000
DISAGREE	4	955	3,470,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	109	457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,413,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9271
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	713	2,748,000
AGREE	2	1,929	6,682,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	447	1,926,000
DISAGREE	4	1,076	3,813,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	62	272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,413,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3040

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9272
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	180	836,500
AGREE	2	1,779	6,128,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	380	1,391,500
DISAGREE	4	1,639	5,959,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	245	1,114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9273
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	750	2,952,500
AGREE	2	2,600	8,999,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	295	1,206,000
DISAGREE	4	480	1,781,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	100	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3041

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9274
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	434	1,784,500
AGREE	2	1,220	4,376,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	265	1,007,000
DISAGREE	4	1,863	6,222,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	444	2,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9275
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	631	2,600,500
AGREE	2	2,290	8,032,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	394	1,415,500
DISAGREE	4	817	2,906,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	94	482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3042

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9276
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	157	775,000
AGREE	2	923	3,425,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	341	1,389,000
DISAGREE	4	2,340	8,007,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	458	1,815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	36,000
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,418,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3043

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9277
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	505	1,951,500
AGREE	2	2,426	8,490,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	559	1,972,000
DISAGREE	4	544	2,154,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	123	564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	288,000
REFUSAL	8	7	28,000
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,418,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3044

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9278
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	610	2,268,000
AGREE	2	3,000	10,616,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	321	1,281,000
DISAGREE	4	236	988,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	34	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	145,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9279
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,126	7,222,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	1,830	6,846,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	217	1,007,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	56	364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,418,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3045

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCADW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9280 - 9283

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1A to STCA\_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCA\_W1D, STCA\_W1E, STCA\_W1H and STCA\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2.0 - 41.0	4,227	15,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,559	10,452,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,507	2,428,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCADW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9284 - 9285

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1A, STCA\_W1B and STCA\_W1D. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,225	15,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,559	10,452,000
NOT STATED	99	1,509	2,428,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3046

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCADW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9286 - 9287

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1C and STCA\_W1I. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,224	15,430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,559	10,452,000
NOT STATED	99	1,510	2,436,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCADW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9288 - 9289

**Question Name**

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1E and STCA\_W1F. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,222	15,430,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,559	10,452,000
NOT STATED	99	1,512	2,436,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3047

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADW5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9290
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1G. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,225	15,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
NOT STATED	9	1,509	2,433,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9291
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical exertion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1H. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA\_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,226	15,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
NOT STATED	9	1,508	2,431,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3048

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCADW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 9292 - 9293

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social support - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1J, STCA\_W1K and STCA\_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA\_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,147	15,101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,559	10,452,000
NOT STATED	99	1,587	2,765,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCADW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 9294 - 9297

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1A to STCA\_W1F and STCA\_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STCA\_W1A, STCA\_W1B, STCA\_W1C, STCA\_W1E and STCA\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.75	4,217	15,418,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,559	10,452,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,517	2,447,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3049

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9298
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q601				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	149	580,500
AGREE	2	1,135	3,758,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	425	1,579,500
DISAGREE	4	4,488	14,515,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,067	3,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	91,500
REFUSAL	8	12	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,646	2,870,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9299
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q602				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	118	434,500
AGREE	2	1,387	4,284,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	371	1,272,000
DISAGREE	4	4,592	15,222,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	798	3,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	82,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,658	2,891,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3050

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCA\_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 9300

**Question Name** ST\_Q603

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	83	326,000
AGREE	2	1,120	3,471,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	353	1,248,000
DISAGREE	4	4,860	16,007,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	838	3,271,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	119,000
REFUSAL	8	2	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,659	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCA\_M1D **Length** 1 **Position** 9301

**Question Name** ST\_Q604

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	74	287,000
AGREE	2	991	3,413,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	389	1,462,500
DISAGREE	4	4,887	15,708,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	931	3,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	77,000
NOT STATED	9	1,659	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3051

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCA\_M1E **Length** 1 **Position** 9302

**Question Name** ST\_Q605

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	75	336,500
AGREE	2	1,046	3,908,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	312	1,236,500
DISAGREE	4	4,973	15,768,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	871	3,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	63,000
NOT STATED	9	1,659	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCA\_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 9303

**Question Name** ST\_Q606

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,538	5,616,000
AGREE	2	4,981	16,075,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	276	1,008,500
DISAGREE	4	435	1,464,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	33	190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	100,000
NOT STATED	9	1,659	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3052

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9304
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q607				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,413	5,247,000
AGREE	2	4,964	16,078,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	427	1,470,500
DISAGREE	4	442	1,455,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	26	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	76,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,659	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADM1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9305 - 9306
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Mastery scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on STCA_M1A to STCA_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCA_M1F and STCA_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	7,213	24,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,742	3,128,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3053

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9307
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q701				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
<b>Question</b>	In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This variable is conceptually the same as COP4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994) and COP6_2 in Cycle 2 (1996).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT	1	1,133	4,093,000
VERY GOOD	2	2,950	9,077,000
GOOD	3	2,119	6,960,000
FAIR	4	480	1,482,000
POOR	5	104	438,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	46,500
REFUSAL	8	8	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,597	2,653,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9308
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q702				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This variable is conceptually the same as COP4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994) and COP6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT	1	1,081	3,896,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,311	10,466,500
GOOD	3	2,030	6,501,500
FAIR	4	307	998,500
POOR	5	44	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,500
REFUSAL	8	3	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,726,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3054

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9309
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q703				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you try to solve the problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	5,267	17,231,500
SOMETIMES	2	1,226	4,044,500
RARELY	3	177	474,500
NEVER	4	56	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	127,500
REFUSAL	8	5	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,631	2,728,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9310
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q704				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others				
<b>Question</b>	To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	3,562	11,923,500
SOMETIMES	2	1,942	6,161,500
RARELY	3	850	2,657,500
NEVER	4	365	1,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,880,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3055

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9311
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q705				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you avoid being with people?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	624	2,264,500
SOMETIMES	2	1,929	6,577,000
RARELY	3	2,051	6,568,500
NEVER	4	2,098	6,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	41,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,880,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9312
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q706				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	299	1,216,500
SOMETIMES	2	886	3,156,500
RARELY	3	1,979	6,493,000
NEVER	4	3,541	10,969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	26,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3056

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9313
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q707				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OFTEN		1		612	2,127,500
SOMETIMES		2		1,491	4,947,000
RARELY		3		1,596	5,034,000
NEVER		4		3,004	9,719,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW		7		18	37,000
REFUSAL		8		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,690	2,892,500
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9314
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q708				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OFTEN		1		440	1,594,000
SOMETIMES		2		378	1,675,500
RARELY		3		272	920,500
NEVER		4		1,027	3,713,000
DO NOT SMOKE		5		4,599	13,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,690	2,892,500
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3057

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9315
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q709				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	67	340,500
SOMETIMES	2	574	2,394,500
RARELY	3	969	3,498,000
NEVER	4	5,105	15,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9316
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q710				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	78	273,000
SOMETIMES	2	194	691,500
RARELY	3	306	1,125,500
NEVER	4	6,135	19,765,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3058

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CO\_A\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 9317

**Question Name** ST\_Q711

**Concept** Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise

**Question** How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	1,157	4,051,000
SOMETIMES	2	1,686	5,650,000
RARELY	3	887	2,746,500
NEVER	4	2,976	9,391,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	29,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CO\_A\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9318

**Question Name** ST\_Q712

**Concept** Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help

**Question** How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	1,987	5,707,500
SOMETIMES	2	1,404	4,340,500
RARELY	3	1,014	3,397,000
NEVER	4	2,306	8,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3059

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9319
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q713				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable				
<b>Question</b>	To deal with stress, how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	3,593	11,795,000
SOMETIMES	2	2,362	7,600,500
RARELY	3	412	1,304,000
NEVER	4	324	1,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	90,000
REFUSAL	8	5	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9320
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q714				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side				
<b>Question</b>	To deal with stress, how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	4,918	15,639,500
SOMETIMES	2	1,534	5,261,500
RARELY	3	132	524,000
NEVER	4	114	391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	41,500
REFUSAL	8	5	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3060

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9321
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q715				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you blame yourself?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	812	2,804,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,502	8,305,500
RARELY	3	1,946	6,160,000
NEVER	4	1,414	4,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	105,000
REFUSAL	8	6	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9322
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q716				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away				
<b>Question</b>	To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or somehow be finished?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	2,796	9,295,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,419	7,799,000
RARELY	3	825	2,654,500
NEVER	4	617	1,959,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	878	3,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	63	150,000
REFUSAL	8	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3061

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9323
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,302	17,443,000
NO	2	2,191	7,661,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	28,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,447	2,202,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9324
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	283	880,500
NO	2	7,210	24,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	33,000
NOT STATED	9	1,453	2,214,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3062

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9325
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	121,000
NO	2	7,458	24,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9326
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	520	1,591,000
NO	2	6,972	23,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3063

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9327
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	411	1,337,500
NO	2	7,083	23,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9328
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	763	2,572,500
NO	2	6,730	22,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3064

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 9329  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1G  
**Concept** Medication - asthma  
**Question** In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	454	1,506,500
NO	2	7,039	23,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 9330  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1H  
**Concept** Medication - cough or cold remedies  
**Question** In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,322	4,858,000
NO	2	6,171	20,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,500
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3065

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 9331

**Question Name** DG\_Q1I

**Concept** Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics

**Question** In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	556	1,815,000
NO	2	6,935	23,281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	26,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 9332

**Question Name** DG\_Q1J

**Concept** Medication - heart

**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	620	1,587,000
NO	2	6,871	23,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3066

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 9333  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1K  
**Concept** Medication - blood pressure  
**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,539	3,784,000
NO	2	5,951	21,311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	27,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 9334  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1L  
**Concept** Medication - diuretics  
**Question** In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	652	1,528,000
NO	2	6,831	23,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	44,000
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3067

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 9335  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1M  
**Concept** Medication - steroids  
**Question** In the past month, did you take steroids?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	350,500
NO	2	7,371	24,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	29,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 9336  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1N  
**Concept** Medication - insulin  
**Question** In the past month, did you take insulin?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	251,000
NO	2	7,398	24,853,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3068

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 9337

**Question Name** DG\_Q1O

**Concept** Medication - pills to control diabetes

**Question** In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	863,000
NO	2	7,176	24,241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,215,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 9338

**Question Name** DG\_Q1P

**Concept** Medication - sleeping pills

**Question** In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	418	1,226,000
NO	2	7,072	23,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	25,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,455	2,217,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3069

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9339

**Question Name** DG\_Q1Q

**Concept** Medication - stomach remedies

**Question** In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,139	3,583,000
NO	2	6,350	21,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	27,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,455	2,217,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 9340

**Question Name** DG\_Q1R

**Concept** Medication - laxatives

**Question** In the past month, did you take laxatives?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	375	996,500
NO	2	7,110	24,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	59,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,455	2,217,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3070

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9341
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1S				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	435	1,668,500
NO	2	1,765	6,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,670	18,275,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,091,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9342
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	281	670,500
NO	2	3,226	8,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,343	16,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,439	2,140,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3071

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9343
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	134	302,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	18	44,000
BOTH	3	78	204,500
NEITHER	4	39	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,569	25,492,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	18,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,443	2,155,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1T2	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	9344 - 9347
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - year started				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2005	276	655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,569	25,492,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	10,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,443	2,155,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3072

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 9348  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1U  
**Concept** Medication - thyroid  
**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	582	1,513,500
NO	2	6,910	23,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,455	2,217,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 9349  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1V  
**Concept** Medication - other  
**Question** In the past month, did you take any other medication?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,247	3,748,500
NO	2	6,244	21,355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,455	2,217,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3073

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9350

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for medications use

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on DGCA\_1A to DGCA\_1V, SEX and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,556	21,491,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	939	3,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,460	2,235,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 9351 - 9353

**Question Name** DG\_Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGCA\_1A to DGCA\_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 28	6,641	21,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,171	4,463,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	68,000
REFUSAL	998	2	7,000
NOT STATED	999	1,459	2,219,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3074

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9354
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,514	13,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,214	12,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	74	165,500
REFUSAL	8	10	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,481	2,294,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9355 - 9361
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	4,444	13,207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	3,214	12,406,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	74	165,500
REFUSAL	9999998	10	30,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,551	2,509,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3075

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 9362 - 9363

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	508	1,330,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	72	182,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,020	2,658,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	23	77,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	340	1,230,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	291	834,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	53	181,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	33	89,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	541	1,675,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,247	3,867,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	17,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	223	778,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	24	80,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	12,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	31	108,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	28	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,214	12,406,000
NOT STATED	99	1,635	2,705,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3076

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9364
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,341	9,595,000
NO	2	1,064	3,679,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,326	12,554,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,561	2,488,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9365
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,729	7,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,990	18,549,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	83,500
REFUSAL	8	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,448,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3077

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 9366 - 9372

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,694	7,137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,990	18,549,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	30	83,500
REFUSAL	9999998	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,576	2,538,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3078

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 9373 - 9374

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	373	943,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	57	133,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	903	2,291,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	13	29,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	146	409,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	162	418,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	31	72,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	18	54,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	178	524,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	596	1,655,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	14	28,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	139	421,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	24	62,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	14,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	22	43,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,990	18,549,500
NOT STATED	99	1,609	2,631,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3079

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9375
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,264	6,000,000
NO	2	361	1,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,098	18,695,000
NOT STATED	9	1,570	2,539,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9376
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,717	4,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,025	21,546,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,442,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3080

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 9377 - 9383

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,687	4,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,025	21,546,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	13	27,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,567	2,530,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3081

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 9384 - 9385

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation..

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	267	724,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	49	101,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	602	1,459,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	19,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	77	210,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	87	174,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	21	66,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	31,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	94	201,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	344	931,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	69	155,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	56,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	20	36,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	14	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,025	21,546,000
NOT STATED	99	1,581	2,557,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3082

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9386
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,466	3,773,500
NO	2	150	389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,129	21,687,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,547	2,467,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9387
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,085	2,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,672	23,297,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,532	2,428,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3083

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 9388 - 9394

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,070	2,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,672	23,297,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,547	2,469,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3084

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 9395 - 9396

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	188	439,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	38	89,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	405	952,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	32	74,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	35	68,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	25,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	19,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	56	149,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	219	540,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	43	103,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	15	36,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	16,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,672	23,297,000
NOT STATED	99	1,551	2,474,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3085

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9397
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	902	2,251,500
NO	2	87	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,772	23,426,000
NOT STATED	9	1,532	2,430,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9398
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	714	1,731,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,053	24,189,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,519	2,377,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3086

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 9399 - 9405

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	706	1,709,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,053	24,189,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	21,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,527	2,399,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3087

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 9406 - 9407

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	136	333,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	59,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	216	486,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	11,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	30	78,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	24	49,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	11,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	46	114,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	166	409,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	23	76,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	17	47,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	9,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,053	24,189,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,420,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3088

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9408
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	568	1,466,000
NO	2	57	145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,146	24,312,000
NOT STATED	9	1,522	2,395,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9409
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	467	1,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,307	24,824,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	18,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,516	2,374,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3089

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 9410 - 9416

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	453	1,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,307	24,824,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	18,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,530	2,402,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3090

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 9417 - 9418

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	83	221,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	23	40,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	123	267,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	9,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	10	15,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	19	45,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	43	111,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	107	271,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	8,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	23	47,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	18,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,307	24,824,000
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,421,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3091

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9419
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	354	900,000
NO	2	38	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,386	24,923,000
NOT STATED	9	1,515	2,391,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9420
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	315	706,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,466	25,232,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,510	2,375,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3092

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 9421 - 9427

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	307	682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,466	25,232,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,518	2,399,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3093

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 9428 - 9429

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	64	124,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	15	39,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	83	186,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	9	21,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	13,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	31,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	6,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	26,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	77	184,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	16,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,466	25,232,500
NOT STATED	99	1,520	2,404,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3094

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9430
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	232	596,000
NO	2	15	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,539	25,323,500
NOT STATED	9	1,507	2,375,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9431
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	206	481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,584	25,490,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,502	2,346,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3095

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 9432 - 9438

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	201	466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,584	25,490,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,507	2,361,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3096

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 9439 - 9440

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	45	121,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	24,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	39	74,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	12,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	15,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	58	142,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	13	40,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	10,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,584	25,490,500
NOT STATED	99	1,508	2,361,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3097

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9441
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	349,000
NO	2	19	65,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,642	25,559,500
NOT STATED	9	1,499	2,344,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9442
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,660	25,715,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,498	2,334,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3098

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 9443 - 9449

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - X97CA01	131	257,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,660	25,715,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,501	2,344,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3099

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 9450 - 9451

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	35	70,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	17,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	19	34,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	13,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	23,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	32	59,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	25,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,660	25,715,500
NOT STATED	99	1,502	2,345,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCA\_3IA **Length** 1 **Position** 9452

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	208,500
NO	2	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,706	25,767,000
NOT STATED	9	1,495	2,333,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3100

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9453
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		95	190,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,701	25,796,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,495	2,327,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC3J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9454 - 9460
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - X97AC18		91	177,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,701	25,796,000
REFUSAL		9999998		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,499	2,340,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3101

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 9461 - 9462

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	25	47,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	33,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	27	58,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	18,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,701	25,796,000
NOT STATED	99	1,501	2,345,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 9463

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	137,500
NO	2	7	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,738	25,839,500
NOT STATED	9	1,493	2,329,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3102

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9464
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		66	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,740	25,889,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,486	2,305,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9465 - 9471
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - R03BB01			65	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			7,740	25,889,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,487	2,310,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3103

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 9472 - 9473

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	23,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	28,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	7,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	12,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	18	32,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,740	25,889,500
NOT STATED	99	1,488	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 9474

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	84,500
NO	2	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,774	25,925,000
NOT STATED	9	1,483	2,303,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3104

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9475
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,760	25,934,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,305,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9476 - 9482
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A03AX13 - S01EB01	46	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,760	25,934,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,487	2,305,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3105

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 9483 - 9484

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	22,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	7,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	4,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	12	26,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	11,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,760	25,934,500
NOT STATED	99	1,487	2,305,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 9485

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	50,000
NO	2	3	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,787	25,963,000
NOT STATED	9	1,482	2,303,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3106

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9486
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,132	10,327,000
NO	2	4,360	14,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,455	2,217,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9487
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_4=1				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,668	8,563,000
NO	2	460	1,755,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,698	15,751,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3107

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9488
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,650	8,526,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,158	17,506,500
DON'T KNOW		7		17	30,500
REFUSAL		8		1	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,467	2,249,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9489 - 9495
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AA - Z99AA00			2,607	8,374,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			5,158	17,506,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			17	30,500
REFUSAL	9999998			1	5,500
NOT STATED	9999999			1,510	2,401,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3108

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 9496 - 9497

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,790	5,617,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	98	300,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	28,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	67	228,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	7	15,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	26,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	15	59,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	17	56,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	14,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	24	85,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	520	1,791,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	39	147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,158	17,506,500
NOT STATED	99	1,528	2,437,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3109

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9498
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,273	3,933,000
NO	2	1,377	4,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,158	17,506,500
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,285,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9499
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,270	3,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,535	22,100,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,285,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3110

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 9500 - 9506

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,247	3,844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,535	22,100,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,508	2,368,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3111

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 9507 - 9508

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	874	2,632,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	51	157,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	22,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	12,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	21,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	7,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	9,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	18	52,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	248	853,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	20	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,535	22,100,000
NOT STATED	99	1,511	2,374,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3112

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5BA **Length** 1 **Position** 9509  
**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA  
**Concept** Used a 3rd health product  
**Question** Did you use another health products? - 3rd product  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5AA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	676	2,004,500
NO	2	594	1,923,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,535	22,100,000
NOT STATED	9	1,488	2,291,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCAF5C **Length** 1 **Position** 9510  
**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn  
**Concept** Flag for health product 3  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5BA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	675	2,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,129	24,023,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,488	2,291,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3113

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 9511 - 9517

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	666	1,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,129	24,023,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,497	2,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3114

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 9518 - 9519

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAG5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	412	1,162,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	114,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	31,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	10,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	28,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	6,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	23	52,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	162	518,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	14	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,129	24,023,000
NOT STATED	99	1,498	2,328,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 9520

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 4th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 4th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5BA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	379	1,064,500
NO	2	296	938,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,129	24,023,000
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3115

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9521
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		379	1,064,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,425	24,961,500
NOT STATED		9		1,489	2,292,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9522 - 9528
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		373	1,052,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,425	24,961,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,495	2,304,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3116

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5D **Length** 2 **Position** 9529 - 9530

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	213	598,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	84,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	7,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	10,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	9,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	14,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	111	312,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,425	24,961,500
NOT STATED	99	1,495	2,304,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 9531

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 5th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 5th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5CA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202	579,500
NO	2	177	485,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,425	24,961,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3117

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9532
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		202	579,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,602	25,446,500
NOT STATED		9		1,489	2,292,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9533 - 9539
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A06AC07 - Z99AA00			200	572,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,602	25,446,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,491	2,300,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3118

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 9540 - 9541

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	108	270,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	23,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	10,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	10	30,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	62	220,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,602	25,446,500
NOT STATED	99	1,491	2,300,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 9542

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 6th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5DA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	321,500
NO	2	85	258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,602	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3119

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9543
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	321,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,687	25,704,000
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9544 - 9550
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - Z97AA00	113	309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,687	25,704,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,493	2,305,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3120

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 9551 - 9552

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	58	164,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	9,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	40	102,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,687	25,704,000
NOT STATED	99	1,493	2,305,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 9553

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 7th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5EA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	158,000
NO	2	54	163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,687	25,704,000
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3121

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9554
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		62	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,741	25,868,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,489	2,292,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9555 - 9561
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			58	147,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,741	25,868,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,493	2,301,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3122

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 9562 - 9563

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	65,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	5,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	7,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	8,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	22	52,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,741	25,868,000
NOT STATED	99	1,494	2,303,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 9564

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 8th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5FA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	88,000
NO	2	28	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,741	25,868,000
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3123

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9565
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,769	25,936,000
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9566 - 9572
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AB02 - Z97AA00	33	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,769	25,936,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,491	2,297,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3124

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 9573 - 9574

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	17	42,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	31,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,769	25,936,000
NOT STATED	99	1,491	2,297,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 9575

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 9th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5GA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	59,500
NO	2	14	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,769	25,936,000
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3125

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9576
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,783	25,964,000
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9577 - 9583
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AA04 - Z99AA00	20	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,783	25,964,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3126

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 9584 - 9585

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	17,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	30,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,783	25,964,000
NOT STATED	99	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 9586

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 10th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5HA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	26,500
NO	2	11	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,783	25,964,000
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3127

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9587
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,794	25,997,500
NOT STATED		9		1,490	2,294,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9588 - 9594
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11CB - X97EG06			9	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			7,794	25,997,500
NOT STATED	9999999			1,490	2,294,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3128

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 9595 - 9596

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	8,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,794	25,997,500
NOT STATED	99	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 9597

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 11th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5IA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	19,500
NO	2	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,794	25,997,500
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3129

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9598
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,797	26,004,500
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9599 - 9605
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11EA - X97EG04	6	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,797	26,004,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3130

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAG5K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9606 - 9607
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	13,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,797	26,004,500
NOT STATED	99	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9608
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 12th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 12th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5JA=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	15,000
NO	2	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,797	26,004,500
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3131

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9609
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,798	26,008,500
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9610 - 9616
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11HA03 - X97CI01	4	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,798	26,008,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,491	2,296,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3132

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 9617 - 9618

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,798	26,008,500
NOT STATED	99	1,491	2,296,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9619

**Question Name** SM\_Q101

**Concept** Household member smokes inside house

**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,274	4,720,000
NO	2	6,225	20,396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	22,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,206,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3133

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9620  
**Question Name** SM\_Q102  
**Concept** Current smoking status  
**Question** At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,158	4,351,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	258	1,050,500
NOT AT ALL	3	6,194	19,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	23,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,206,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9621 - 9623  
**Question Name** SM\_Q103  
**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker  
**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 50	1,149	4,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,678	21,734,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	10,000
NOT STATED	999	1,457	2,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3134

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 9624 - 9626

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 60	1,157	4,351,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,678	21,734,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,457	2,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 9627

**Question Name** SM\_Q104A

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,368	10,200,000
NO	2	2,813	9,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,642	6,224,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3135

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 9628  
**Question Name** SM\_Q104B  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)  
**Question** (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_4A=1 and SMCA\_4A=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	239,500
NO	2	108	407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	25,431,000
NOT STATED	9	1,459	2,240,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCA\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 9629  
**Question Name** SM\_Q105A  
**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker  
**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_4A=1 or SMCA\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,770	8,265,500
NO	2	803	2,883,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,148	14,755,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	38,000
NOT STATED	9	1,561	2,376,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3136

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 9630 - 9632  
**Question Name** SM\_Q105B  
**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker  
**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=2 or SMCA\_4B=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 20	223	859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,611	25,224,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,457	2,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 9633 - 9634  
**Question Name** SM\_Q105C  
**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker  
**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=2 or SMCA\_4B=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	219	846,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,611	25,224,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	10,500
REFUSAL	98	1	5,000
NOT STATED	99	1,457	2,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3137

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9635  
**Question Name** SM\_Q105D  
**Concept** Ever smoked daily  
**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=2 or SMCA\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,827	8,420,500
NO	2	795	2,818,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,197	14,811,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,258,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 9636 - 9638  
**Question Name** SM\_Q106  
**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker  
**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 70	2,153	6,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,992	17,629,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	69,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2,118	4,351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3138

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_7                      **Length** 3                      **Position** 9639 - 9641

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,120	6,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,038	17,703,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	72,500
REFUSAL	998	3	12,500
NOT STATED	999	2,106	4,331,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCA\_8                      **Length** 3                      **Position** 9642 - 9644

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 96	2,157	6,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,992	17,629,000
DON'T KNOW	997	25	67,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2,118	4,351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3139

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCADTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 9645 - 9646

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMCA\_2, SMCA\_4A and SMCA\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,158	4,351,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	214	809,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	44	241,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,613	7,611,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	751	2,576,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	2,813	9,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	226	822,500
NOT STATED	99	1,474	2,268,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCADYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 9647 - 9649

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 or SMCA\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMCA\_3, SMCA\_6, SMCA\_8, Type of smoker (SMCA\_2, SMCA\_4A, SMCA\_5) and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 75	3,289	10,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,834	13,277,500
NOT STATED	999	2,170	4,477,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3140

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCADSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 9650 - 9651

### Question Name

**Concept** Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	13	67,000
ULTRA MILD	2	9	34,500
EXTRA MILD	3	69	290,500
EXTRA LIGHT	4	51	154,000
ULTRA LIGHT	5	232	784,500
MILD	6	159	592,000
ULTRA	7	1	2,000
LIGHT	8	197	760,000
REGULAR	9	380	1,399,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,318	20,548,000
NOT STATED	99	1,864	3,686,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCADTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 9652

### Question Name

**Concept** Tar content of cigarette - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	17	79,000
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	352	1,155,500
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	535	2,066,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	207	783,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,318	20,548,000
NOT STATED	9	1,864	3,686,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3141

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_9      **Length** 2      **Position** 9653 - 9654  
**Question Name** SM\_Q109  
**Concept** Reason for quitting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC2\_2=1 or SMC2\_2=2) and SMCA\_2=3 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	3	13,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	11	38,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	110	416,000
COST	4	30	96,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	17	50,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	2	6,000
PREGNANCY	7	6	15,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	14	27,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	4	12,500
OTHER	11	65	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,380	24,355,000
NOT STATED	99	1,650	3,055,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3142

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 9655 - 9656  
**Question Name** SM\_Q110  
**Concept** Reason for starting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_2=3 and (SMCA\_2=1 or SMCA\_2=2) living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	41	117,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	20	102,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	21	96,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	3	18,000
CURIOSITY	5	4	27,500
STRESS	6	42	190,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	37	114,500
COST	8	1	3,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	1,000
OTHER	10	39	168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,412	24,327,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	33,000
NOT STATED	99	1,665	3,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3143

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 9657 - 9658

**Question Name** SM\_Q111

**Concept** Reason for smoking less

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 and SMCA\_2=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRYING TO QUIT	3	21	63,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	11	40,000
COST	5	8	11,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	2	4,500
PREGNANCY	8	1	3,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	2	3,000
OTHER	12	12	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,597	25,099,000
NOT STATED	99	1,639	3,002,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 9659 - 9660

**Question Name** SM\_Q112

**Concept** Reason for smoking more

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_2=2 and SMCA\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	19	39,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	5	16,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	1	13,000
STRESS	6	31	153,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	7	25,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	1,000
OTHER	10	21	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,570	24,995,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	14,500
NOT STATED	99	1,632	2,992,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3144

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9661

**Question Name** SM\_Q113

**Concept** Ever smoke whole cigarette

**Question** Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?

**Universe** Respondents who answered (SMC2\_4A=1 or SMC0\_4A=1 or SMC8\_4A=1 or SMC6\_4A=1 or SMC4\_4A=1) and SMCA\_4B=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	785,500
NO	2	2,505	8,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,072	16,501,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 9662 - 9664

**Question Name** SM\_Q114

**Concept** Age smoked first whole cigarette

**Question** At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 or SMCA\_2=2 or [SMCA\_2=3 and (SMCA\_4A=1 or SMCA\_4B=1)] or SMCA\_13=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	4,889	15,988,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,843	9,750,500
DON'T KNOW	997	91	304,500
REFUSAL	998	6	23,000
NOT STATED	999	1,464	2,252,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3145

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 9665  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201  
**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up  
**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	251	970,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	409	1,401,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	252	985,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	223	947,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,686	21,742,500
NOT STATED	9	1,472	2,271,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_21A **Length** 1 **Position** 9666  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201A  
**Concept** Difficult to not smoke where forbidden  
**Question** Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	673,000
NO	2	953	3,630,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,430	20,697,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,728	3,317,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3146

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_21B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9667
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201B				
<b>Concept</b>	Cigarette most hates to give up				
<b>Question</b>	Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	613	2,179,500
ANOTHER ONE	2	466	1,939,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,430	20,697,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	182,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,728	3,317,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_21C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9668
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201C				
<b>Concept</b>	Smokes more frequently after waking				
<b>Question</b>	Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	376	1,289,000
NO	2	753	2,999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,430	20,697,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,728	3,317,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3147

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_21D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9669
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201D				
<b>Concept</b>	Smokes even if sick				
<b>Question</b>	Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	1,125,500
NO	2	853	3,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,430	20,697,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	83,500
NOT STATED	9	1,728	3,317,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCADFTT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9670 - 9671
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMCA_2, SMCA_4, SMCA_201, SMCA_21A, SMCA_21B, SMCA_21C and SMCA_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	341	1,385,000
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	312	1,110,000
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	162	632,500
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	166	651,500
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	70	251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,452	20,911,500
NOT STATED	99	1,790	3,377,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3148

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_202	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9672
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q202				
<b>Concept</b>	Tried quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	491	1,920,500
NO	2	897	3,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,430	20,697,000
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,280,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_203	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9673 - 9674
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q203				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCA_202=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	485	1,904,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,327	24,117,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	16,500
NOT STATED	99	1,475	2,280,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3149

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_204	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9675
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q204				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCA_202=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	1,058,000
NO	2	217	855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	24,117,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,280,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9676
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q205				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCA_204=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	511,000
NO	2	76	322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,595	25,175,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,280,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3150

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9677
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q206				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCA_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	2,959	10,582,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	829	3,264,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	130	503,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	296	1,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,559	10,452,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,513	2,452,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9678
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,793	20,041,000
NO	2	1,698	5,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,454	2,230,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3151

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9679  
**Question Name** AL\_Q1B  
**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,692	19,763,000
NO	2	213	427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,924	5,869,000
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,259,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCA\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9680 - 9681  
**Question Name** AL\_Q2  
**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol  
**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,448	4,479,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	680	2,166,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	898	3,254,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	984	3,655,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	998	3,565,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	263	1,101,500
EVERY DAY	7	418	1,533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,137	6,296,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,259,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3152

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9682 - 9683

**Question Name** AL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,397	10,862,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,336	4,831,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	384	1,489,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	258	1,123,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	199	923,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	99	500,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,148	6,309,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	20,500
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,259,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCA\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 9684 - 9685

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	366	1,437,500
MONDAY	2	1,124	3,753,500
TUESDAY	3	1,150	4,034,000
WEDNESDAY	4	956	3,359,500
THURSDAY	5	969	3,222,500
FRIDAY	6	648	2,243,000
SATURDAY	7	519	1,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,148	6,309,500
NOT STATED	99	1,413	2,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3153

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9686

**Question Name** AL\_Q5

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week

**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,380	12,111,500
NO	2	2,300	7,636,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,148	6,309,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,259,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 9687 - 9689

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Sunday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,471	5,302,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,895	6,758,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,448	13,946,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	46,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,466	2,262,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3154

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A2      **Length** 3      **Position** 9690 - 9692  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5A  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Monday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	959	3,558,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,401	8,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,448	13,946,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	70,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,466	2,262,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A3      **Length** 3      **Position** 9693 - 9695  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5A  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Tuesday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	952	3,498,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,402	8,532,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,448	13,946,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	76,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,466	2,262,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3155

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 9696 - 9698

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 18	963	3,424,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,398	8,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,448	13,946,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	57,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,466	2,262,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 9699 - 9701

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	986	3,610,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,366	8,379,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,448	13,946,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	117,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,466	2,262,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3156

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 9702 - 9704

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Friday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 21	1,665	5,984,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,697	6,056,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,448	13,946,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	69,500
NOT STATED	999	1,466	2,262,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 9705 - 9707

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	2,174	7,873,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,191	4,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,448	13,946,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	50,500
NOT STATED	999	1,466	2,262,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3157

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9708
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,032	2,514,000
NO	2	753	2,645,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,030	20,877,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,259,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9709
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_1=2 or ALCA_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	516,500
NO	2	924	2,281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,671	23,230,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,282,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3158

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9710
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	203	493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9711
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	203	493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3159

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9712
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	10,500
NO	2	201	482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9713
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	40,000
NO	2	187	453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3160

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_7E      **Length** 1      **Position** 9714  
**Question Name** AL\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	166,000
NO	2	127	327,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_7F      **Length** 1      **Position** 9715  
**Question Name** AL\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	29,500
NO	2	188	463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3161

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9716
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	107,000
NO	2	161	386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9717
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	134,000
NO	2	146	359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3162

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 9718**Question Name** AL\_Q7**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_6=1 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	37,000
NO	2	185	456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_7J **Length** 1 **Position** 9719**Question Name** AL\_Q7**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_6=1 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	14,000
NO	2	194	478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3163

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_7K      **Length** 1      **Position** 9720  
**Question Name** AL\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_6=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	47,500
NO	2	181	445,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_7L      **Length** 1      **Position** 9721  
**Question Name** AL\_Q7  
**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends  
**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_6=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	19,500
NO	2	194	473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3164

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9722
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	73,500
NO	2	168	419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,619	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,269,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCADTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9723
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Type of drinker - (D)
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on ALCA_2 and ALCA_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,241	15,275,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,448	4,479,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,155	2,822,500
NEVER DRANK	4	753	2,645,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	226	822,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,274,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3165

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCADWKY                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      9724 - 9726

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**                      Based on ALCA\_5, ALCA\_5A1 to ALCA\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 103	3,322	11,893,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,300	7,636,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,148	6,309,500
NOT STATED	999	1,523	2,479,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALCADDLY                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      9727 - 9728

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**                      Based on ALCADWKY (Source: ALCA\_5, ALCA\_5A1 to ALCA\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 15	1,789	6,599,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	3,833	12,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,148	6,309,500
NOT STATED	99	1,523	2,479,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3166

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9729

**Question Name** MH\_Q01A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	39	149,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	101	361,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	518	1,957,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,151	4,183,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,435	17,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	82,000
REFUSAL	8	9	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,667	2,952,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 9730

**Question Name** MH\_Q01B

**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	71	340,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	204	879,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,158	4,363,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,580	5,810,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,230	12,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,712	3,057,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3167

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9731
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	94	440,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	168	593,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,075	3,904,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,478	5,441,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,422	13,889,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,712	3,057,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9732
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	23	109,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	56	174,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	283	1,050,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	501	2,179,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,371	20,749,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,718	3,078,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3168

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9733
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	24	105,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	38	118,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	185	686,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	355	1,496,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,628	21,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,721	3,084,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9734
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	87	370,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	153	600,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	785	3,015,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	870	3,259,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,332	17,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,725	3,093,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3169

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9735
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCA_1A to MHCA_1F				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	880	3,241,000
LESS OFTEN	2	429	1,586,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	2,934	10,434,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	121	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,194	9,434,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,728	3,099,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9736
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1G=1				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	310	1,112,500
SOMEWHAT	2	259	1,009,000
A LITTLE	3	310	1,116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,678	21,948,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,735	3,129,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3170

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 9737

**Question Name** MH\_Q01I

**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)

**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_1G=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	131	560,000
SOMEWHAT	2	136	444,000
A LITTLE	3	157	570,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,129	23,602,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,735	3,129,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 9738

**Question Name** MH\_Q1J

**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life

**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_1G=1, 2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	241	902,500
SOME	2	557	1,962,000
A LITTLE	3	1,299	4,883,500
NOT AT ALL	4	2,135	7,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,315	9,927,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,741	3,144,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3171

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9739
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_11K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	2,111,500
NO	2	6,700	22,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	43,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,668	2,957,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9740 - 9742
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	569	2,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,038	23,198,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,684	3,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3172

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1MA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9743
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted family doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	271	966,500
NO	2	300	1,145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,038	23,198,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	3,008,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9744
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	403,000
NO	2	459	1,708,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,038	23,198,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	3,008,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3173

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1MC **Length** 1 **Position** 9745  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted psychologist  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	522,000
NO	2	435	1,589,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,038	23,198,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	3,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1MD **Length** 1 **Position** 9746  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted nurse  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	75,500
NO	2	550	2,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,038	23,198,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	3,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3174

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9747
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	421,000
NO	2	448	1,690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,038	23,198,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	3,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1MF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9748
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	135,000
NO	2	535	1,977,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,038	23,198,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	3,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3175

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9749
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	631	2,312,500
NO	2	6,640	22,025,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	37,500
REFUSAL	8	7	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,669	2,959,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9750
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	209	887,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	202	660,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	121	420,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	92	322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,978	22,997,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,684	3,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3176

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9751  
**Question Name** MH\_Q04  
**Concept** Depressed - frequency of feelings  
**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_3=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	231	864,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	160	571,000
LESS OFTEN	3	19	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,191	23,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,691	3,032,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9752  
**Question Name** MH\_Q05  
**Concept** Depressed - lost interest in most things  
**Question** During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_4=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	311	1,134,500
NO	2	80	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,210	23,849,000
NOT STATED	9	1,692	3,034,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3177

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9753
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	326	1,190,500
NO	2	65	244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,210	23,849,000
NOT STATED	9	1,692	3,034,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9754
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	68	264,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	107	375,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	212	781,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,210	23,849,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,692	3,034,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3178

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 9755 - 9757

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_7=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 41	167	615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,423	24,632,500
NOT STATED	999	1,703	3,070,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 9758 - 9760

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_7=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 90	167	615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,423	24,632,500
NOT STATED	999	1,703	3,070,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 9761

**Question Name** MH\_Q09

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_4=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	894,000
NO	2	140	529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,210	23,849,000
NOT STATED	9	1,695	3,046,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3179

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9762
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	102	364,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	117	391,500
LESS OFTEN	3	29	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,350	24,378,500
NOT STATED	9	1,695	3,046,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9763
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	322	1,168,000
NO	2	64	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,210	23,849,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,695	3,046,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3180

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 9764  
**Question Name** MH\_Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	845,500
NO	2	157	547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,210	23,849,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,697	3,061,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 9765  
**Question Name** MH\_Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	224	810,500
NO	2	159	582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,210	23,849,000
NOT STATED	9	1,700	3,076,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3181

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 9766 - 9767

**Question Name** MH\_Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCA\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHCA\_7=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	369	1,366,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,213	23,859,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	17,000
NOT STATED	99	1,700	3,076,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 9768 - 9769

**Question Name** MH\_Q15

**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_14<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	42	107,500
FEBRUARY	2	23	142,500
MARCH	3	15	57,000
APRIL	4	30	140,500
MAY	5	29	72,500
JUNE	6	33	123,500
JULY	7	33	105,500
AUGUST	8	29	123,500
SEPTEMBER	9	34	140,500
OCTOBER	10	35	145,500
NOVEMBER	11	11	28,000
DECEMBER	12	31	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,233	23,918,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	15,000
NOT STATED	99	1,711	3,093,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3182

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 9770

**Question Name** MH\_Q16

**Concept** Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure

**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_2=2 or MHCA\_3=3 or 4 or MHCA\_4=3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	994,000
NO	2	6,591	21,867,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	729	2,406,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,692	3,034,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 9771

**Question Name** MH\_Q17

**Concept** Loss of interest - duration

**Question** Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_16=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	54	170,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	77	319,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	80	283,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	61	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,320	24,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,699	3,051,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3183

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9772
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	37	134,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	75	293,000
LESS OFTEN	3	19	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,461	24,767,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	3,061,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9773
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	356,000
NO	2	14	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,480	24,829,500
NOT STATED	9	1,701	3,061,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3184

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 9774**Question Name** MH\_Q20**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_18=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	16	38,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	30	126,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	64	255,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,480	24,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,701	3,061,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 9775 - 9777**Question Name** MH\_Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_20=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 23	45	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,545	25,090,000
NOT STATED	999	1,703	3,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3185

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 9778 - 9780

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 51	45	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,545	25,090,000
NOT STATED	999	1,703	3,064,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 9781

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	244,500
NO	2	50	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,480	24,829,500
NOT STATED	9	1,702	3,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3186

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9782
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	21	106,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	34	121,500
LESS OFTEN	3	6	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,530	25,010,000
NOT STATED	9	1,702	3,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9783
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	355,500
NO	2	18	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,480	24,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,702	3,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3187

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 9784  
**Question Name** MH\_Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	247,500
NO	2	46	172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,480	24,829,500
NOT STATED	9	1,704	3,069,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 9785  
**Question Name** MH\_Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	173,000
NO	2	61	246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,480	24,829,500
NOT STATED	9	1,704	3,069,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3188

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 9786 - 9787  
**Question Name** MH\_Q27  
**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCA\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHCA\_20=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	101	390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,482	24,833,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	25,500
NOT STATED	99	1,704	3,069,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 9788 - 9789  
**Question Name** MH\_Q28  
**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_27<52  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	16	76,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	30,000
MARCH	3	5	16,000
APRIL	4	10	20,500
MAY	5	6	14,000
JUNE	6	5	11,000
JULY	7	9	41,000
AUGUST	8	11	56,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	32,000
OCTOBER	10	4	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	46,000
DECEMBER	12	7	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,486	24,838,000
NOT STATED	99	1,710	3,095,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3189

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCADDS **Length** 2 **Position** 9790 - 9791

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCA\_1A to MHCA\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	7,227	24,247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,728	3,099,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCADCH **Length** 2 **Position** 9792 - 9793

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCA\_1A to MHCA\_1F

**Note** Based on MHCA\_1G to MHCA\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	310	1,112,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	259	1,009,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	310	1,116,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	2,934	10,434,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	157	570,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	136	444,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	131	560,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	121	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,194	9,434,000
NOT STATED	99	1,741	3,144,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3190

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCADSF **Length** 2 **Position** 9794 - 9795

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCA\_2 to MHCA\_6, MHCA\_8A, MHCA\_8B, MHCA\_10 to MHCA\_13, MHCA\_16 to MHCA\_19, MHCA\_21A, MHCA\_21B and MHCA\_23 to MHCA\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	7,234	24,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,721	3,136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCADPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 9796 - 9799

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCA\_2 to MHCA\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	7,234	24,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,721	3,136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3191

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCADWK **Length** 2 **Position** 9800 - 9801

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_14=2 to 53 or MHCA\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCA\_14 or MHCA\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	461	1,731,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,094	23,408,000
NOT STATED	99	1,738	3,179,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCADMT **Length** 2 **Position** 9802 - 9803

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_14=2 to 53 or MHCA\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCA\_15 or MHCA\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	58	183,500
FEBRUARY	2	30	172,500
MARCH	3	20	73,000
APRIL	4	40	161,000
MAY	5	35	86,500
JUNE	6	38	134,500
JULY	7	42	146,500
AUGUST	8	40	180,000
SEPTEMBER	9	43	172,500
OCTOBER	10	39	157,500
NOVEMBER	11	19	74,000
DECEMBER	12	38	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,094	23,408,000
NOT STATED	99	1,757	3,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3192

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9804
<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had episodes of depression				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,514	5,484,500
NO	2	5,259	16,500,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	603	2,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	27,500
REFUSAL	8	7	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,779,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9805
<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has been diagnosed with depression				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been diagnosed with depression by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	836	2,802,500
NO	2	5,930	19,167,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	603	2,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3193

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_A\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9806 - 9808

**Question Name** FHD\_Q3

**Concept** Age of first depression diagnostic

**Question** How old were you when this was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_A\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 82	829	2,788,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,533	21,683,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	14,500
NOT STATED	999	1,924	3,832,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FH\_A\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9809

**Question Name** FHD\_Q4

**Concept** Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression

**Question** Have any close relatives - including your biological parents, brothers and sisters - ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES, ONE ONLY	1	1,269	4,260,000
YES, MORE THAN ONE	2	699	2,530,000
NO	3	4,651	14,755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	603	2,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	149	419,000
REFUSAL	8	5	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3194

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9810
<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression				
<b>Question</b>	Have any close relatives ever been diagnosed with depression by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,337	4,574,000
NO	2	5,168	16,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	603	2,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	113	376,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,071	4,257,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9811
<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother diagnosed with depression				
<b>Question</b>	Was this your birth mother?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	540	1,999,500
NO	2	746	2,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,771	19,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	111,000
REFUSAL	8	8	35,000
NOT STATED	9	2,185	4,636,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3195

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9812
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth father diagnosed with depression
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was this your birth father?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	843,000
NO	2	1,053	3,585,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,771	19,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	111,000
REFUSAL	8	8	35,000
NOT STATED	9	2,185	4,636,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9813
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this one of your biological brothers?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	297	1,075,000
NO	2	989	3,354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,771	19,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	111,000
REFUSAL	8	8	35,000
NOT STATED	9	2,185	4,636,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3196

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_A\_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 9814

**Question Name** FHD\_Q6

**Concept** Biological sisters diagnosed with depression

**Question** Was this one of your biological sisters?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	515	1,551,000
NO	2	771	2,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,771	19,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	111,000
REFUSAL	8	8	35,000
NOT STATED	9	2,185	4,636,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCA\_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 9815 - 9817

**Question Name** SS\_Q01

**Concept** Number of close friends and relatives

**Question** About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	7,208	24,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	997	63	177,500
REFUSAL	998	12	37,500
NOT STATED	999	1,672	2,966,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3197

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 9818

**Question Name** SS\_Q02

**Concept** Has someone to give help if confined to bed

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	227	659,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	357	1,252,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	891	2,977,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,900	6,364,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,787	12,783,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	116,500
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,748	3,183,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 9819

**Question Name** SS\_Q03

**Concept** Has someone to count on to listen

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	69	160,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	143	469,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	490	1,634,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,851	6,296,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,600	15,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3198

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 9820

**Question Name** SS\_Q04

**Concept** Has someone to give advice about a crisis

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	135	438,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	193	707,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	616	2,003,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,839	6,163,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,353	14,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	63,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 9821

**Question Name** SS\_Q05

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	94	295,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	97	396,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	373	1,331,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,436	5,117,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,158	16,887,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3199

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 9822

**Question Name** SS\_Q06

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	72	222,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	112	331,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	355	1,400,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,193	3,949,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,422	18,121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 9823

**Question Name** SS\_Q07

**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	80	211,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	134	364,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	562	1,773,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,627	5,505,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,748	16,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3200

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCA\_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 9824

**Question Name** SS\_Q08

**Concept** Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	87	301,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	154	596,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	703	2,417,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,045	6,889,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,139	13,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	65,500
REFUSAL	8	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCA\_109 **Length** 1 **Position** 9825

**Question Name** SS\_Q09

**Concept** Has someone to confide in

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	104	263,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	141	551,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	566	1,929,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,766	5,989,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,573	15,282,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3201

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSQA\_110 **Length** 1 **Position** 9826  
**Question Name** SS\_Q10  
**Concept** Has someone who gives hugs  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	180	583,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	250	877,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	615	2,087,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,364	4,612,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,742	15,857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSQA\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 9827  
**Question Name** SS\_Q11  
**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	103	291,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	170	556,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	720	2,501,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,797	6,065,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,358	14,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3202

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9828
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to prepare meals				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	205	585,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	208	792,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	718	2,419,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,490	4,936,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,515	15,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	47,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_113	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9829
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	170	512,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	235	772,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	906	3,133,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,858	6,454,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,960	13,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	52,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3203

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_114	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9830
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	102	257,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	192	733,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	881	2,990,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,009	6,708,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,955	13,301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	35,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,314,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_115	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9831
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	175	510,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	230	860,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	759	2,601,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,744	5,936,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,231	14,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	31,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,795	3,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3204

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_116	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9832
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	190	654,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	226	817,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	742	2,524,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,699	5,868,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,283	14,132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	25,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,795	3,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9833
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	127	368,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	176	634,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	751	2,566,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,854	6,266,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,232	14,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	21,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,795	3,315,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3205

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSQA\_118 **Length** 1 **Position** 9834

**Question Name** SS\_Q18

**Concept** Has someone to do something enjoyable with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	82	237,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	125	377,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	665	2,255,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,917	6,313,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,357	14,826,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,796	3,318,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSQA\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 9835

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	109	359,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	187	797,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	739	2,525,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,014	6,744,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,089	13,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	21,500
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,796	3,318,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3206

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSQA\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 9836

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	106	309,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	154	561,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	477	1,773,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,448	4,835,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,963	16,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,796	3,318,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** SSCADTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 9837 - 9838

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSQA\_102, SSQA\_105, SSQA\_112 and SSQA\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,121	23,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,834	3,399,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3207

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCADAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 9839 - 9840

**Question Name**

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCA\_106, SSCA\_110 and SSCA\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,142	24,000,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,813	3,346,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCADSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 9841 - 9842

**Question Name**

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCA\_107, SSCA\_111, SSCA\_114 and SSCA\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,128	23,974,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,827	3,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3208

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCADEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 9843 - 9844

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCA\_103, SSCA\_104, SSCA\_108, SSCA\_109, SSCA\_113, SSCA\_116, SSCA\_117 and SSCA\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	7,075	23,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,880	3,528,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCADRES **Length** 3 **Position** 9845 - 9847

### Question Name

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHCA\_AGE, AM6A\_BY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 97	822	4,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,021	22,099,000
NOT STATED	999	1,450	2,168,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3209

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9848
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,808	22,388,500
NO	2	905	3,506,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9849
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,279	8,990,000
NO	2	5,434	16,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3210

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9850
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	160,500
NO	2	7,694	25,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9851
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	347,500
NO	2	7,660	25,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3211

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9852
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	21,000
NO	2	7,707	25,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	606,500
NO	2	7,533	25,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3212

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	128,000
NO	2	7,692	25,767,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9855
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	72,500
NO	2	7,691	25,822,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3213

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCA\_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 9856

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Italian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	695,000
NO	2	7,608	25,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCA\_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 9857

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Korean

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	20,500
NO	2	7,710	25,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3214

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCA\_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 9858

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Persian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	40,500
NO	2	7,705	25,854,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCA\_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 9859

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Polish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	236,500
NO	2	7,662	25,658,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3215

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9860
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	220,500
NO	2	7,682	25,674,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9861
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	213,000
NO	2	7,688	25,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3216

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9862
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	472,000
NO	2	7,606	25,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9863
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	74,000
NO	2	7,701	25,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3217

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9864
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	192,500
NO	2	7,645	25,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9865
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	48,500
NO	2	7,706	25,846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3218

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCA\_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 9866

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - other language

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	289	1,597,000
NO	2	7,424	24,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCADLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 9867 - 9868

**Question Name**

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDCA\_5A to SDCA\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	4,759	13,649,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	852	3,157,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,220	4,669,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	188	1,046,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	641	3,024,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	19	117,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	34	232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	149,000
NOT STATED	99	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3219

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9869
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - English
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,379	16,081,000
NO	2	2,333	9,811,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9870
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,684	6,464,000
NO	2	6,028	19,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3220

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9871
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	120,500
NO	2	7,697	25,771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9872
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	253,000
NO	2	7,668	25,639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3221

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9873
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,500
NO	2	7,708	25,885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9874
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	384,000
NO	2	7,574	25,508,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3222

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9875
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	106,500
NO	2	7,694	25,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9876
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	72,500
NO	2	7,688	25,819,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3223

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9877
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	547,000
NO	2	7,630	25,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9878
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	17,500
NO	2	7,710	25,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3224

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9879
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	6	22,000
NO	2	7,706	25,870,000

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3225

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCA\_6M **Length** 1 **Position** 9881  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Portuguese  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	204,500
NO	2	7,685	25,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDCA\_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 9882  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Punjabi  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	157,500
NO	2	7,696	25,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3226

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9883
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	93,500
NO	2	7,692	25,798,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9884
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	54,000
NO	2	7,704	25,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3227

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9885
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	155,000
NO	2	7,650	25,737,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	44,500
NO	2	7,707	25,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3228

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCA\_6S      **Length** 1      **Position** 9887

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - other

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	240	1,310,500
NO	2	7,472	24,581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EDCA\_1      **Length** 1      **Position** 9888

**Question Name** ED\_Q1

**Concept** Currently attending a school, college or university

**Question** Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	957	4,684,000
NO	2	6,530	20,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3229

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCA\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9889

**Question Name** ED\_Q2

**Concept** Full-time or part-time student

**Question** Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

**Universe** Respondents who answered EDCA\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	777	3,853,500
PART-TIME	2	179	817,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,868	21,359,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDCA\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9890 - 9891

**Question Name** ED\_Q4

**Concept** Number of years of elementary and high school completed

**Question** Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	13	71,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	123	369,000
6 YEARS	3	155	496,000
7 YEARS	4	253	801,000
8 YEARS	5	389	1,110,500
9 YEARS	6	396	1,343,500
10 YEARS	7	676	2,061,000
11 YEARS	8	1,091	3,607,500
12 YEARS	9	3,498	10,771,500
13 YEARS	10	889	4,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
REFUSAL	98	1	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,469	2,276,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3230

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9892
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,992	17,281,500
NO	2	2,171	6,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	655	2,412,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,303,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9893
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,694	15,972,500
NO	2	2,469	7,630,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	655	2,412,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,303,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3231

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCA\_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 9894 - 9895

**Question Name** ED\_Q7

**Concept** Respondent highest level of education attained

**Question** What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

**Universe** Respondents who answered EDCA\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	721	2,225,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	587	2,130,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	416	1,445,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	752	2,163,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	709	2,515,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,067	3,928,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	220	763,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	27	80,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	55	222,500
OTHER	10	138	494,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,124	10,042,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,475	2,303,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3232

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9896
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - Household member				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	920	2,402,500
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,355	4,211,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	1,058	3,554,500
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	4,308	15,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	146	253,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	95,000
REFUSAL	8	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,275,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3233

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCAD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9897 - 9898

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCA\_4, EDCA\_5, EDCA\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	13	71,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	461	1,546,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,431	4,517,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	886	2,958,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	138	494,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	721	2,225,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	587	2,130,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	416	1,445,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	752	2,163,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	709	2,515,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,067	3,928,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	220	763,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	27	80,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	55	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,472	2,285,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3234

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCAD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9899 - 9900

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCA\_4, EDCA\_5, EDCA\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	13	71,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	461	1,546,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,431	4,517,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	886	2,958,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	138	494,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	721	2,225,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	587	2,130,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	416	1,445,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	752	2,163,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	709	2,515,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,067	3,928,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	302	1,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	338	971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,472	2,285,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3235

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCAD3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9901
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCA\_4, EDCA\_5 and EDCA\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,905	6,134,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	886	2,958,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,862	6,296,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,830	9,673,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	338	971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,472	2,285,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCAD4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9902
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCA\_8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	920	2,402,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,355	4,211,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,058	3,554,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,308	15,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	146	253,500
NOT STATED	9	1,506	2,399,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3236

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9903
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,948	14,686,500
NO	2	2,289	7,039,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	174	439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,427	3,918,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,453	2,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9904
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=2				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	1,105,500
NO	2	1,924	5,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,549	19,044,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,455	2,235,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3237

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9905
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	424	1,707,000
NO	2	3,888	14,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,525	10,288,500
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9906
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	185	802,000
NO	2	1,739	5,128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,913	20,149,500
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3238

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 9907

**Question Name** LF\_Q12

**Concept** Had a job to start in future last week

**Question** Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_11=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	119,000
NO	2	1,690	5,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,098	20,951,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCA\_13      **Length** 2      **Position** 9908 - 9909

**Question Name** LF\_Q13

**Concept** Not currently working - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_12=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	120	330,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	91	296,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	7	20,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	8	50,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	85	263,000
VACATION	6	3	9,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	197	994,500
RETIRED	8	1,113	2,881,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	39	81,000
OTHER	10	26	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,146	21,071,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,457	2,243,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3239

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9910
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=3 or LSCA_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	496	1,868,500
NO	2	1,596	4,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,739	19,710,000
REFUSAL	8	6	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9911
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_11=2 and LSCA_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	58,500
NO	2	1,527	4,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,281	21,788,000
REFUSAL	8	6	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3240

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 9912  
**Question Name** LF\_Q23  
**Concept** Had more than one job or business - past 12 months  
**Question** During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	210,500
NO	2	443	1,658,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,341	24,212,000
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCA\_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 9913  
**Question Name** LF\_Q31  
**Concept** Status in employment - main job or business  
**Question** Are you an employee or self-employed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	4,055	15,031,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	742	2,599,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	10	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3241

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9914
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		740	2,585,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,095	23,480,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,456	2,238,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9915
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,047	14,979,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,771	11,020,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	46,000
REFUSAL		8		10	35,000
NOT STATED		9		1,456	2,238,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3242

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9916
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,800	17,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9917
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,796	17,596,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	51,500
REFUSAL	8	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3243

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9918
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,802	17,631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	16,500
REFUSAL	8	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFCACI07	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	9919 - 9922
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,788	17,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	10,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	14,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,470	2,298,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3244

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCAGI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 9923 - 9924

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	219	564,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	71	184,000
UTILITIES	3	54	285,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	209	787,500
MANUFACTURING	5	489	2,020,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	143	560,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	531	2,057,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	242	809,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	103	446,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	212	798,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	71	271,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	295	1,322,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	163	604,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	442	1,432,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	601	2,004,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	106	458,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	233	975,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	243	940,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	361	1,053,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,029	8,420,000
NOT STATED	99	1,476	2,323,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3245

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCACO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 9925 - 9928

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	4,787	17,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	10,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	14,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,471	2,300,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFCAGO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 9929 - 9930

### Question Name

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	378	1,437,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	910	3,223,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	319	1,268,500
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	317	1,037,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	536	1,799,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	161	736,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,074	4,138,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	615	2,291,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	248	709,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	229	931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,029	8,420,000
NOT STATED	99	1,477	2,325,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3246

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 9931 - 9932

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	67	205,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	4	8,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	40	139,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	7	27,500
VACATION	6	171	529,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	9,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	13	29,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	9	27,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	12	26,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	11	28,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	4	6,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	7	8,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	3	29,500
OTHER	15	13	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,473	24,974,500
NOT STATED	99	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3247

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_42	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9933 - 9935
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q42				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	4,794	17,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	58,000
NOT STATED	999	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9936
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1) and LSCA_31=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	391	1,528,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	609	2,412,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	2,588	9,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,223	12,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	103,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3248

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 9937 - 9938

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,423	12,566,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	206	904,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	98	390,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	457	1,489,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	37	110,000
ON CALL	6	90	293,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	457	1,764,000
OTHER	8	38	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
REFUSAL	98	1	10,000
NOT STATED	99	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3249

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 9939 - 9940  
**Question Name** LF\_Q45  
**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_44<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,050	3,600,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	109	536,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	34	151,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	2	4,000
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	15	89,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	125	501,000
OTHER	7	48	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,452	20,986,500
NOT STATED	99	1,458	2,248,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCA\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 9941  
**Question Name** LF\_Q46  
**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,047	7,441,500
NO	2	2,757	10,209,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3250

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_51	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9942 - 9943
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q51				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks				
<b>Question</b>	You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	468	1,882,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,360	24,162,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	34,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_52	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9944 - 9945
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q52				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at more than one job or business - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	118	380,500
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	40	197,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	15	79,500
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	37	163,000
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	22	133,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	46	187,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	108	387,500
OTHER	8	87	385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,360	24,162,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3251

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_53	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9946 - 9948
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	458	1,853,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,360	24,162,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	62,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_54	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9949
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q54				
<b>Concept</b>	Work on weekends - other job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	279	1,177,500
NO	2	190	730,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	24,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3252

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 9950 - 9951  
**Question Name** LF\_Q61  
**Concept** Number of weeks worked in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	4,779	17,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,029	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	98,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCA\_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 9952 - 9953  
**Question Name** LF\_Q71  
**Concept** Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_61<52 or LSCA\_22=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	1,381	4,981,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,436	21,034,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	32,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,462	2,269,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3253

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_72 **Length** 1 **Position** 9954

**Question Name** LF\_Q72

**Concept** Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)

**Question** That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_61 + LSCA\_71<52

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,110	4,047,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,688	21,886,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,494	2,382,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3254

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 9955 - 9956  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_11=1 or LSCA\_12=1) and LSCA\_72=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	82	308,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	39	134,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	5	12,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	24	70,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	67	230,500
VACATION	6	180	683,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	6,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	50	122,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	56	115,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	14	32,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	27	71,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	180	918,000
RETIRED	13	41	101,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	19	45,500
OTHER	15	27	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,982	22,946,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,494	2,382,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3255

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 9957  
**Question Name** LF\_Q74  
**Concept** Looked for work - number of continuous periods  
**Question** Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:  
**Universe** Respondents who answered 1<LSCA\_71<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	101	484,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	24	139,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	32	170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,615	25,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,520	2,498,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCADCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 9958  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Current working status - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household  
**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_2 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	3,948	14,686,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	364	1,105,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	1,924	5,930,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	174	439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,427	3,918,000
NOT STATED	9	1,456	2,238,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3256

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCADYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 9959 - 9960

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_2, LSCA\_11, LSCA\_21, LSCA\_22 and DHCA\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	4,312	15,792,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	488	1,853,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	46	210,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	23	58,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,362	3,781,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	173	436,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,427	3,918,000
NOT STATED	99	1,462	2,269,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCADSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 9961

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDCA\_1, EDCA\_2, DHCA\_AGE, LSCA\_1, LSCA\_2, LSCA\_11, LSCA\_21 and LSCA\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	392	2,056,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	154	715,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	84	448,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	24	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,186	22,767,500
NOT STATED	9	1,453	2,233,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3257

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCADMJS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9962 - 9963
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_3, LSCA\_21, LSCA\_23, LSCA\_51 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	230	882,500
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	188	791,000
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	3,888	14,085,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	53	210,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	443	1,658,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,596	4,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,427	3,918,000
NOT STATED	99	1,468	2,302,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3258

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCADRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 9964 - 9965

### Question Name

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=2 or LSCA\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_11, LSCA\_12, LSCA\_13, LSCA\_41 and DHCA\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	174	439,500
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	187	536,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	95	304,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	7	20,000
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	48	190,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	92	290,500
VACATION	7	174	538,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	200	1,024,000
RETIRED	9	1,113	2,881,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	39	81,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	3	9,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	13	29,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	9	27,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	12	26,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	4	6,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	7	8,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	185	802,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	11	28,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	48	119,000
OTHER	20	39	107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,375	18,604,500
NOT STATED	99	1,458	2,244,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3259

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCADHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9966 - 9968
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_42, LSCA\_53 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	4,776	17,541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,029	8,420,000
NOT STATED	999	1,488	2,357,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCADPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9969
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_42, LSCA\_53 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,946	14,397,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	830	3,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,029	8,420,000
NOT STATED	9	1,488	2,357,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3260

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCADJST **Length** 2 **Position** 9970 - 9971

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_11, LSCA\_22, LSCA\_61, LSCA\_71 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	3,482	12,913,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	18	70,000
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,527	4,202,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	234	782,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	871	2,966,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	50	198,000
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	190	885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,427	3,918,000
NOT STATED	99	1,494	2,382,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCADLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 9972

**Question Name**

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFCA\_17A, LFCADCWS (Source: LFCA\_2, LFCA\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFCA\_61), LFCA\_51M and LFCA\_71M), LFCA\_17B, LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_12 and LSC2\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,254	15,664,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	278	1,019,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	2,660	7,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	642	2,341,500
NOT STATED	9	1,459	2,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3261

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9973
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,423	20,143,500
NO	2	2,245	5,347,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9974
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,618	5,778,000
NO	2	6,050	19,713,000
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3262

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9975
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,624	5,253,500
NO	2	6,044	20,237,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9976
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	738	2,169,000
NO	2	6,930	23,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3263

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9977
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	595,500
NO	2	7,487	24,896,000
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9978
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,279	5,625,000
NO	2	5,389	19,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3264

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9979
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,618	4,402,500
NO	2	6,050	21,088,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9980
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,857	4,457,500
NO	2	5,811	21,033,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3265

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9981
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,233	4,164,500
NO	2	6,435	21,326,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9982
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	206	674,500
NO	2	7,462	24,817,000
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3266

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9983
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	240	884,500
NO	2	7,428	24,606,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9984
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	130,500
NO	2	7,636	25,361,000
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3267

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9985
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	568	1,999,500
NO	2	7,100	23,491,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9986
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	15,000
NO	2	7,664	25,476,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	381,000
REFUSAL	8	57	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3268

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9987 - 9988

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	4,655	17,539,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	709	2,401,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	107	310,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	23	57,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	19	51,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	472	1,120,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	844	2,161,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	448	814,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	2	25,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	94	308,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	6	29,500
ALIMONY	12	9	29,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	95	283,500
NONE	14	5	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	149,000
DON'T KNOW	97	76	195,000
REFUSAL	98	7	16,000
NOT STATED	99	1,610	2,811,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3269

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 9989 - 9994

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCA\_1A to INCA\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	5,962	19,934,500
NONE	0	4	15,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,302	4,411,000
REFUSAL	999998	302	997,500
NOT STATED	999999	1,723	2,961,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCA\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 9995

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCA\_1A to INCA\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	961	2,274,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,292	21,892,500
NO INCOME	3	6	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	256	849,000
REFUSAL	8	155	457,000
NOT STATED	9	1,623	2,824,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3270

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9996
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	132	329,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	816	1,909,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,298	21,913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	32,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,034	4,130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9997
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	30	69,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	102	260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,114	23,823,500
NOT STATED	9	2,047	4,165,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3271

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9998
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_3B=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	406	1,012,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	395	878,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,430	22,243,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,047	4,165,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9999
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_3A=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,528	4,369,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,684	17,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	967	2,296,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	210,000
REFUSAL	8	22	94,000
NOT STATED	9	2,034	4,130,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3272

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 10000  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3F  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCA\_3E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	754	1,979,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	750	2,310,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,651	19,515,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	73,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,114	4,434,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCA\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 10001  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3G  
**Concept** Total household income - >= \$40,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCA\_3E=2

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	734	2,335,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	694	2,295,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,148	4,255,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	721	2,671,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	1,300	5,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,495	6,664,500
DON'T KNOW	7	65	282,000
REFUSAL	8	21	79,000
NOT STATED	9	2,115	4,437,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3273

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCADHH **Length** 2 **Position** 10002 - 10003

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	6	21,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	30	69,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	102	260,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	406	1,012,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	395	878,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	754	1,979,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	750	2,310,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	734	2,335,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	694	2,295,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,148	4,255,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	721	2,671,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	1,300	5,299,000
NOT STATED	99	2,253	4,931,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCADIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10004

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G and DHCA\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	617	1,620,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	6,423	21,766,500
NOT STATED	9	2,253	4,931,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3274

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCADIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10005
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G and DHCA\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	617	1,620,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,479	4,015,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,447	8,249,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	2,497	9,503,000
NOT STATED	9	2,253	4,931,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCADIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10006
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G and DHCA\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	142	383,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	475	1,237,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,479	4,015,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	2,447	8,249,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	2,497	9,503,000
NOT STATED	9	2,253	4,931,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3275

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 10007 - 10012  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4  
**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate  
**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	5,899	19,584,000
NONE	0	214	838,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	536	2,214,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	480	1,336,000
REFUSAL	999998	140	491,500
NOT STATED	999999	2,024	3,854,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCA\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 10013  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4A  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000  
**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,220	6,771,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	4,282	14,488,000
NO INCOME	3	214	838,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	536	2,214,000
DON'T KNOW	7	50	123,500
REFUSAL	8	45	132,000
NOT STATED	9	1,946	3,750,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3276

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10014  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4B  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCA\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	797	2,872,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,408	3,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,032	17,540,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,041	4,006,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCA\_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 10015  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4C  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCA\_4B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	330	1,286,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	463	1,578,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,440	21,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,056	4,040,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3277

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10016
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	802	2,213,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	598	1,644,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,829	20,413,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,056	4,040,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10017
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,993	6,269,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,273	8,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,970	9,824,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
REFUSAL	8	9	31,500
NOT STATED	9	2,041	4,006,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3278

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 10018

**Question Name** IN\_Q4F

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCA\_4E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,123	3,408,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	864	2,837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,243	18,001,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
REFUSAL	8	2	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,057	4,047,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCA\_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 10019

**Question Name** IN\_Q4G

**Concept** Total personal income - >= \$40,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCA\_4E=2

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	684	2,343,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	527	1,860,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	579	2,159,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	205	743,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	267	1,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,963	16,093,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
REFUSAL	8	6	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,058	4,050,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3279

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCADPER **Length** 2 **Position** 10020 - 10021

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INCA\_4A to INCA\_4G, and DHCA\_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	220	859,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	330	1,286,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	463	1,578,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	802	2,213,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	598	1,644,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,123	3,408,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	864	2,837,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	684	2,343,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	527	1,860,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	579	2,159,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	205	743,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	267	1,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	530	2,193,000
NOT STATED	99	2,101	4,167,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCACCPPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10022 - 10026

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2004 annual average = 104.7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3280

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCADRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 10027 - 10028

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G, DHCA\_MEM and GE3ADPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DECILE 1	1	715	2,204,500
DECILE 2	2	817	2,248,500
DECILE 3	3	720	2,245,500
DECILE 4	4	681	2,395,500
DECILE 5	5	670	2,260,500
DECILE 6	6	670	2,345,000
DECILE 7	7	679	2,317,500
DECILE 8	8	673	2,375,000
DECILE 9	9	719	2,446,000
DECILE 10	10	663	2,418,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	30	122,000
NOT STATED	99	2,256	4,939,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3281

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCADRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 10029 - 10030

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G, DHCA\_MEM, GE3ADPOP (Population size group) and PRCA\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	671	2,219,500
DECILE 2	2	767	2,258,000
DECILE 3	3	685	2,306,000
DECILE 4	4	699	2,324,000
DECILE 5	5	660	2,272,500
DECILE 6	6	696	2,323,000
DECILE 7	7	698	2,342,000
DECILE 8	8	688	2,436,000
DECILE 9	9	737	2,370,500
DECILE 10	10	706	2,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	30	122,000
NOT STATED	99	2,256	4,939,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCADHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 10031 - 10038

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G, DHCA\_MEM and GE3ADPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 28.25213	7,007	23,257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	30	122,000
NOT STATED	99.99	2,256	4,939,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3282

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10039
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,619	25,294,500
NO	2	196	721,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10040
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will .... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,701	25,610,000
NO	2	116	401,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,472	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3283

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6A\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 10041

**Question Name** AM\_N09

**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person

**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	7,597	25,575,500
IN PERSON	2	112	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	149,000
NOT STATED	9	1,472	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6A\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 10042 - 10043

**Question Name** AM\_N12

**Concept** Interview language - H06

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,275	19,736,000
FRENCH	2	1,527	6,171,000
ARABIC	3	1	5,000
CHINESE	4	6	30,500
ITALIAN	9	2	13,000
POLISH	12	4	23,500
PORTUGUESE	13	2	15,500
PUNJABI	14	1	12,000
TAGALOG (FILIPINO)	16	1	9,500
VIETNAMESE	18	1	6,500
OTHER	19	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,472	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3284

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6ALDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 10044 - 10047

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM62\_BDD, AM62\_BMM, AM62\_BYY, AM6A\_BDD, AM6A\_BMM and AM6A\_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	322 - 1126	7,768	26,106,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,525	2,212,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PRCB\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 10048 - 10049

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 7 (2006/2007).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	527	486,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	546	140,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	598	913,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	562	734,500
QUEBEC	24	1,700	7,007,000
ONTARIO	35	2,201	10,594,000
MANITOBA	46	636	1,047,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	627	886,500
ALBERTA	48	957	2,868,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	905	3,496,000
YUKON	60	3	9,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	4	12,000
NUNAVUT	62	1	1,500
UNITED STATES	76	26	121,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

## NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3285

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10050 - 10052
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10053 - 10055
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3286

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE3BDCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 10056 - 10058

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,385	9,745,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	177	177,000
HALIFAX	205	221	344,500
MONCTON	305	99	126,500
SAINT JOHN	310	92	111,500
SAGUENAY	408	53	197,500
QUEBEC	421	180	811,500
SHERBROOKE	433	47	152,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	43	184,500
MONTREAL	462	593	2,991,500
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	273	998,500
KINGSTON	521	30	138,000
PETERBOROUGH	529	29	136,000
OSHAWA	532	68	232,000
TORONTO	535	615	3,869,000
HAMILTON	537	151	651,000
ST. CATHARINES-NIAGARA	539	86	403,000
KITCHENER-CAMBRIDGE-WATERLOO	541	85	384,000
BRANTFORD	543	29	120,500
GUELPH	550	39	120,000
LONDON	555	101	343,000
WINDSOR	559	56	242,000
BARRIE	568	37	196,500
GREATER SUDBURY	580	34	154,000
THUNDER BAY	595	41	155,000
WINNIPEG	602	257	670,000
REGINA	705	133	205,500
SASKATOON	725	136	198,000
CALGARY	825	295	918,000
EDMONTON	835	322	947,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3287

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

KELOWNA	915	38	137,000
ABBOTSFORD-MISSION	932	28	103,000
VANCOUVER	933	360	1,600,000
VICTORIA	935	105	347,000
NOT STATED	999	55	208,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10059 - 10061
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10062
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2006 Census GeoSuite was used. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	1,404	3,857,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,208	4,136,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,015	2,639,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,771	4,841,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,842	12,651,000
NOT STATED	9	53	194,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3BDPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	10063 - 10068
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the respondent address information.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3288

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3BFOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10069
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	1,401	2,041,000
SENT OUT	1	7,892	26,277,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3B_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10070 - 10071
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Actual collection period

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1 - JULY 15, 2006	1	1,687	4,750,500
QUARTER #2 - AUG. 1 - SEPT. 16, 2006	2	1,767	5,099,500
QUARTER #3 - OCT. 1 - DEC. 2, 2006	3	2,171	8,108,500
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 4 - MARCH 17, 2007	4	1,944	7,512,000
QUARTER #5 - MAY 30 - JULY 7, 2007	5	153	552,000
INST. SURVEY - MAY 7 - JUNE 29, 2007	15	170	255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,401	2,041,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3289

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM3B\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 10072

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	7,510	25,572,500
PERSONAL	2	7	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,770	2,720,000
NOT STATED	9	6	18,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCB\_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 10073 - 10074

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	5,501	17,987,500
DOUBLE	2	239	1,118,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	267	1,129,500
DUPLEX	4	242	904,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	735	2,553,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	292	1,238,000
INSTITUTION	7	176	268,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	7	11,000
MOBILE HOME	9	30	106,000
OTHER	10	66	251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8	14,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	13,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,727	2,720,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3290

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCB_OWN	Length	1	Position	10075
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** DHCn\_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,987	19,856,500
NO	2	1,519	5,709,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	181	274,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,604	2,473,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCB_MGE	Length	1	Position	10076
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------

**Question Name** HH\_Q24

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHCB\_OWN=1

**Note** DHCn\_MGE is asked only if DHCn\_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	509	1,863,000
NO	2	159	491,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,696	5,974,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	71,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,909	19,909,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3291

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10077 - 10078
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**            Number of bedrooms

**Question**            How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe**            All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 9	7,486	25,477,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	181	274,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	31,500
REFUSAL	98	12	55,500
NOT STATED	99	1,605	2,479,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3B_PL	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10079 - 10080
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**            Respondent's preferred language

**Question**

**Universe**            All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,180	19,760,500
FRENCH	2	1,489	5,990,500
NOT STATED	99	1,624	2,567,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3292

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCBDLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 10081 - 10082

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,472	3,670,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	158	708,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,133	6,192,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,013	7,071,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	337	1,032,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	117	509,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	98	600,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	239	1,003,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	576	2,917,000
OTHER	10	474	2,032,000
NOT STATED	99	1,676	2,583,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3293

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCBDCECF **Length** 2 **Position** 10083 - 10084

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCB\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCB\_AGE, SEX, DHCBDHSZ (Source: DHCB\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,472	3,670,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	183	799,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,135	6,192,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	58	189,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	2,563	9,732,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	258	1,077,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	230	1,156,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	61	310,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	326	1,208,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	50	232,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	132	515,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	10	45,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	69	346,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	4	7,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	22	62,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	3	6,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	44	195,000
NOT STATED	99	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3294

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCBDHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 10085 - 10086

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCB\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 10	7,622	25,746,000
NOT STATED	99	1,671	2,572,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCBDL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 10087 - 10088

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	7,622	25,746,000
NOT STATED	99	1,671	2,572,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCBDL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 10089 - 10090

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	7,622	25,746,000
NOT STATED	99	1,671	2,572,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3295

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCBDLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 10091 - 10092

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	7,622	25,746,000
NOT STATED	99	1,671	2,572,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCBD611 **Length** 2 **Position** 10093 - 10094

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	7,622	25,746,000
NOT STATED	99	1,671	2,572,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP3B\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 10095 - 10097

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEASED	640	14	22,500
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	24,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	11	17,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,641	2,509,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	7,615	25,733,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	5	11,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3296

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCB\_AGE **Length** 3 **Position** 10098 - 10100

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	11 - 104	7,620	25,744,500
NOT STATED	999	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCBGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 10101 - 10102

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	11	35,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	332	1,262,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	419	2,092,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	346	1,793,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	336	1,989,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	417	1,873,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	499	1,712,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	716	2,179,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	809	2,845,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	714	2,343,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	661	1,936,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	540	1,462,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	483	1,276,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	400	995,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	371	834,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	566	1,114,000
NOT STATED	99	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3297

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC\_B\_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 10103 - 10104

### Question Name

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	3,783	11,979,500
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	601	2,200,000
WIDOWED	3	711	1,534,000
SEPARATED	4	207	621,500
DIVORCED	5	498	1,264,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	1,377	6,383,500
NOT STATED	99	2,116	4,335,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6B\_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 10105

### Question Name

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	7,615	25,733,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3298

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6B\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 10106 - 10107

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	7,620	25,744,500
NOT STATED	99	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6B\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 10108 - 10109

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,307	5,118,500
FEBRUARY	2	507	1,919,000
MARCH	3	98	408,500
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	104	183,000
JUNE	6	1,590	4,501,500
JULY	7	568	1,698,500
AUGUST	8	1,194	3,510,500
SEPTEMBER	9	430	1,308,000
OCTOBER	10	1,515	5,784,000
NOVEMBER	11	278	1,168,000
DECEMBER	12	28	143,500
NOT STATED	99	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3299

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6B\_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 10110 - 10113

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2006	2006	5,502	17,684,000
2007	2007	2,118	8,060,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6B\_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 10114 - 10115

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

**Variable Name** AM6B\_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 10116

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	420	1,233,500
NON-PROXY	2	7,200	24,511,000
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3300

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6BFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10117
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for reason for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6B\_PXY=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	347	1,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39	60,000
NOT STATED	9	8,907	27,154,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10118
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** GH\_Q1

**Concept** Self-perceived health

**Question** In general, would you say your health is:

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,271	4,477,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,083	10,538,000
GOOD	3	2,301	7,965,500
FAIR	4	761	2,246,500
POOR	5	198	505,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3301

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10119
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived stress				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,007	2,961,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,163	6,790,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	3,026	10,816,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,130	4,377,000
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	168	560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,000
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10120
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	742	2,324,500
VERY GOOD	2	2,555	8,322,000
GOOD	3	3,101	10,742,500
FAIR	4	911	3,374,500
POOR	5	202	805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3302

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHCB\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10121  
**Question Name** GH\_Q4  
**Concept** Satisfaction with life in general  
**Question** How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,652	8,938,500
SATISFIED	2	3,886	13,122,000
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	420	1,680,000
DISSATISFIED	4	158	561,500
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	29	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	31,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,031	3,714,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHCBBDHI **Length** 1 **Position** 10122  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Health description index - Self-rated health (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on GHCB\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCB\_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	198	505,000
FAIR	1	761	2,246,500
GOOD	2	2,301	7,965,500
VERY GOOD	3	3,083	10,538,000
EXCELLENT	4	1,271	4,477,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,586,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3303

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCB\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 10123 - 10124

**Question Name** SL\_Q1

**Concept** Number of hours spent sleeping per night

**Question** How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	3	9,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	19	62,000
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	69	258,500
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	220	632,000
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	606	2,217,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,633	6,053,000
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	2,435	8,123,500
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	1,629	5,306,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	334	1,084,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	131	426,500
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	18	65,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	24	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	97	33	97,000
REFUSAL	98	7	19,500
NOT STATED	99	2,020	3,678,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3304

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10125
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - trouble sleeping				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,084	6,959,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,292	8,149,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,778	6,044,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	662	2,231,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	310	959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	76,500
REFUSAL	8	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,027	3,697,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10126
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find sleep refreshing				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you find your sleep refreshing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	233	774,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	643	2,304,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,379	5,000,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,325	11,321,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	1,524	4,877,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	141,500
REFUSAL	8	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,027	3,697,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3305

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10127
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,256	10,567,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,045	7,327,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,356	4,728,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	294	1,110,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	150	529,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	48	156,500
REFUSAL	8	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,027	3,697,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3306

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCB\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 10128 - 10129

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	5	11,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	2	4,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	4	19,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	4	3,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	5	15,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	4	7,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	12	36,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	22	69,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	32	114,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	122	398,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	321	913,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	345	1,012,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	577	1,762,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	573	1,786,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	711	2,248,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	594	1,875,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	687	2,220,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	603	2,156,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	630	2,182,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	472	1,776,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	573	2,215,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	429	1,628,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	306	1,231,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	189	664,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	140	632,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	56	223,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	40	171,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	6	16,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	7	15,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	4	17,000

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3307

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	3,000
7'0" ( 84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	153,500
NOT STATED	99	1,715	2,732,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HWCB\_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 10130 - 10133

**Question Name** HW\_N4

**Concept** Weight - pounds

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Pounds

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	60 - 400	7,425	25,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,767	2,898,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HWCB\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 10134 - 10137

**Question Name** HW\_N4

**Concept** Weight - kilograms

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	27 - 181	7,425	25,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,767	2,898,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3308

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCBDDBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 10138 - 10142

### Question Name

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWCBD\_HT, HWCBD\_3KG and PHCB\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	12.90 - 58.90	7,199	24,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	151	404,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,943	3,488,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCBDDBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 10138 - 10142

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHCB\_AGE, SEX, and HWCBDDBMI (Source: HWCBD\_HT, HWCBD\_3KG and PHCB\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	425	1,872,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	104	435,500
OBESE	3	38	133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,695	25,717,500
NOT STATED	9	31	160,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3309

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCBDISW **Length** 2 **Position** 10144 - 10145

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWCB\_HT, HWCB\_3KG and PHCB\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	86	280,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,521	8,849,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,610	8,399,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	985	3,150,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	279	884,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	151	421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	749	3,005,500
NOT STATED	99	1,912	3,328,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3310

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCB\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 10146 - 10147

### Question Name

**Concept** Height (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	2	8,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	1	3,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	1	3,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	2	1,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	3	6,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	2	3,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	13	42,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	22	63,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	35	120,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	123	389,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	314	907,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	339	1,010,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	589	1,782,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	584	1,853,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	718	2,280,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	605	1,865,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	684	2,228,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	617	2,217,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	625	2,161,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	475	1,811,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	580	2,225,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	433	1,621,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	317	1,260,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	189	670,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	141	627,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	57	226,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	37	162,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	5	15,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	5	14,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	10,000

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3311

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	153,500
NOT STATED	99	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCB_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10148
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	369	1,046,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,924	27,272,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCB13LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	10149 - 10152
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	60 - 400	7,466	25,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,726	2,842,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3312

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCBF3LB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10153
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - weight - pounds (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		100	342,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,193	27,976,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCB13KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	10154 - 10157
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		27 - 181		7,466	25,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		101	153,500
NOT STATED		9999		1,726	2,842,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCBF3KG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10158
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		100	342,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,193	27,976,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3313

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCBI3BMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 10159 - 10163

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWCBI\_IHT, HWCBI3KKG and PHCB\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	12.90 - 58.90	7,319	24,848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	151	404,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,823	3,065,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCBF3BMI **Length** 1 **Position** 10164

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	435	1,261,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,858	27,057,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCBI3COL **Length** 1 **Position** 10165

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables DHCB\_AGE, SEX, and HWCBI3BMI (source: HWCBI\_IHT, HWCBI3KKG and PHCB\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	584	2,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,695	25,717,500
NOT STATED	9	14	69,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3314

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCBCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10166
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	27	124,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,266	28,194,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCBIISW	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10167 - 10168
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWCBIHT, HWCBI3KG and PHCB\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	89	285,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,565	8,999,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,643	8,503,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,009	3,259,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	280	848,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	149	422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	749	3,005,500
NOT STATED	99	1,809	2,996,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3315

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCBFISW	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10169
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	408	1,137,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,885	27,181,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10170
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** BI\_Q1

**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight

**Question** Do you consider yourself:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,235	9,980,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	188	738,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	3,615	13,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	108,500
REFUSAL	8	18	67,500
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,940,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3316

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCB\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10171**Question Name** BI\_Q2**Concept** Presently trying to lose weight**Question** Are you presently trying to lose weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCB\_5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,980	6,294,500
NO	2	1,253	3,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,915	14,222,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,143	4,116,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWCB\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 10172**Question Name** BI\_Q3**Concept** Presently trying to gain weight**Question** Are you presently trying to gain weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCB\_5=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	474,500
NO	2	84	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,962	23,463,000
NOT STATED	9	2,143	4,116,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3317

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      HWCB\_8LB                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**      10173 - 10176

**Question Name**      BI\_N5

**Concept**                      Desired weight - pounds

**Question**                      How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HWCB\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	5 - 300	3,366	10,553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,727	13,483,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,200	4,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      HWCB\_8KG                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**      10177 - 10180

**Question Name**      BI\_N5

**Concept**                      Desired weight - kilograms

**Question**                      How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HWCB\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	2 - 136	3,366	10,553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,727	13,483,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,200	4,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3318

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_B\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 10181

**Question Name** NU\_Q1A

**Concept** Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight

**Question** Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,088	13,653,500
NO	2	2,724	9,462,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	80	268,500
REFUSAL	8	56	171,500
NOT STATED	9	2,244	4,609,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_B\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 10182

**Question Name** NU\_Q1B

**Concept** Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease

**Question** Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,690	11,661,000
NO	2	3,116	11,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3319

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10183
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,685	8,649,500
NO	2	4,115	14,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10184
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,251	6,637,500
NO	2	4,547	16,437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3320

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_BD4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10185
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_B\_1A, NU\_B\_1C, NU\_B\_1D and NU\_B\_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,739	6,340,000
ONE	1	1,254	4,565,000
TWO	2	1,254	4,269,500
THREE	3	1,246	4,064,000
FOUR	4	1,295	3,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9	2,404	5,127,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10186
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** NU\_Q2A

**Concept** Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

**Question** Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,131	16,762,000
NO	2	1,667	6,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	25,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3321

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10187
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - fibre content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,445	14,147,000
NO	2	2,353	8,938,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10188
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - calcium content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,466	10,895,000
NO	2	3,331	12,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	23,000
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3322

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_BD5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10189
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_B\_2A to NU\_B\_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,150	4,522,000
ONE	1	1,040	3,823,500
TWO	2	1,813	6,211,500
THREE	3	2,785	8,500,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9	2,404	5,107,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10190
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** NU\_Q3A

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - fat content

**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,134	16,955,500
NO	2	1,663	6,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	33,000
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3323

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_B\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10191

**Question Name** NU\_Q3B

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - type of fat

**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,548	14,947,500
NO	2	2,244	8,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	39,500
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_B\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 10192

**Question Name** NU\_Q3C

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - salt content

**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,635	11,227,000
NO	2	3,163	11,855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3324

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10193
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,729	11,930,000
NO	2	3,059	11,119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	54,500
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10194
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,872	12,543,500
NO	2	2,918	10,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	60,000
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,380	5,049,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3325

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_BD6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10195
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_B\_3A to NU\_B\_3D and NU\_B\_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,009	3,800,000
ONE	1	522	1,978,000
TWO	2	749	2,776,500
THREE	3	1,102	3,849,000
FOUR	4	1,419	4,584,500
FIVE	5	1,967	5,983,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9	2,424	5,193,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10196
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** NU\_Q4A

**Concept** Took supplements - past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,332	11,217,000
NO	2	3,685	12,772,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,156	4,118,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3326

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_B\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10197

**Question Name** NU\_Q4B

**Concept** Took supplements - at least once a week

**Question** Did you take them at least once a week?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,215	10,743,000
NO	2	116	468,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,797	12,961,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,164	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_B\_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 10198 - 10199

**Question Name** NU\_Q4C

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in last week

**Question** Last week, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,206	10,709,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,913	13,429,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	33,500
NOT STATED	99	2,165	4,145,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3327

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_B\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 10200 - 10201

**Question Name** NU\_Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 16	113	460,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,012	23,705,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	2,165	4,145,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_BDCON **Length** 2 **Position** 10202 - 10203

**Question Name**

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_B\_4A to NU\_B\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	3,685	12,772,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	116	468,000
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	257	1,085,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	368	1,456,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	340	1,195,500
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,241	6,972,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	2,174	4,179,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3328

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_B_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10204 - 10206
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink fruit juices - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	6,798	23,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	89	297,000
REFUSAL	998	61	199,000
NOT STATED	999	2,233	4,573,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_B_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10207
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink fruit juices - reporting period				
<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,232	10,723,000
WEEKLY	2	2,037	7,185,000
MONTHLY	3	741	2,641,500
YEARLY	4	60	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	840	2,480,500
NOT STATED	9	2,383	5,069,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3329

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10208 - 10211

**Question Name** FV\_N1B

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	6,798	23,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,383	5,069,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10212 - 10216

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_1A, FV\_B\_1B, FV\_B\_1Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	6,070	20,768,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	767	2,351,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,456	5,198,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3330

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10217 - 10219

**Question Name** FV\_Q2A

**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 50	6,792	23,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	93	293,000
REFUSAL	998	2	11,500
NOT STATED	999	2,294	4,772,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 10220

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - reporting period

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,528	14,953,000
WEEKLY	2	1,890	6,613,500
MONTHLY	3	245	928,000
YEARLY	4	18	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	223	616,000
NOT STATED	9	2,389	5,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3331

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10221 - 10224

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	6,792	23,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,389	5,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10225 - 10229

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_2A, FV\_B\_2B, FV\_B\_2Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	6,681	22,625,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	150	486,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,462	5,206,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3332

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 10230 - 10232

**Question Name** FV\_Q3A

**Concept** Eat green salad - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat green salad?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	6,781	23,027,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	103	317,500
REFUSAL	998	3	12,000
NOT STATED	999	2,294	4,772,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10233

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,574	5,554,000
WEEKLY	2	4,201	14,425,000
MONTHLY	3	569	1,864,000
YEARLY	4	46	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	503	1,251,500
NOT STATED	9	2,400	5,102,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3333

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10234 - 10237

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	6,781	23,027,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,400	5,102,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10238 - 10242

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_3A, FV\_B\_3B, FV\_B\_3Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,390	21,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	430	1,122,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,473	5,231,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3334

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 10243 - 10245

**Question Name** FV\_Q4A

**Concept** Eat potatoes - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	6,790	23,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	94	326,500
REFUSAL	998	3	12,000
NOT STATED	999	2,294	4,772,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10246

**Question Name** FV\_N4B

**Concept** Eat potatoes - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	767	1,958,500
WEEKLY	2	4,851	16,396,500
MONTHLY	3	856	3,456,500
YEARLY	4	48	197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	380	1,198,500
NOT STATED	9	2,391	5,111,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3335

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10247 - 10250

**Question Name** FV\_N4B

**Concept** Eat potatoes - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	6,790	23,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,391	5,111,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_BDPOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10251 - 10255

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_4A, FV\_B\_4B, FV\_B\_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,522	22,009,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	307	1,069,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,464	5,240,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3336

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 10256 - 10258

**Question Name** FV\_Q5A

**Concept** Eat carrots - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat carrots?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	6,763	22,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	120	401,500
REFUSAL	998	4	15,000
NOT STATED	999	2,294	4,772,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 10259

**Question Name** FV\_N5B

**Concept** Eat carrots - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	878	2,629,000
WEEKLY	2	4,777	15,857,500
MONTHLY	3	788	3,276,500
YEARLY	4	50	218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	382	1,147,500
NOT STATED	9	2,418	5,189,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3337

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10260 - 10263

**Question Name** FV\_N5B

**Concept** Eat carrots - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	6,763	22,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,418	5,189,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10264 - 10268

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_5A, FV\_B\_5B, FV\_B\_5Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,493	21,981,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	309	1,018,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,491	5,318,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3338

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 10269 - 10271

**Question Name** FV\_Q6A

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - frequency

**Question** Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 40	6,737	22,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	146	471,000
REFUSAL	998	4	15,000
NOT STATED	999	2,294	4,772,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 10272

**Question Name** FV\_N6B

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,036	13,965,000
WEEKLY	2	2,428	8,022,000
MONTHLY	3	114	373,000
YEARLY	4	7	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	264	672,500
NOT STATED	9	2,444	5,258,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3339

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10273 - 10276

**Question Name** FV\_N6B

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 4380	6,737	22,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,444	5,258,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_BDVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10277 - 10281

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_6A, FV\_B\_6B, FV\_B\_6Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	6,585	22,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	191	543,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,517	5,387,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_BDTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 10282 - 10286

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_1A to FV\_B\_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.07 - 22.85	6,658	22,566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99.99	2,523	5,562,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3340

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_B\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10287 - 10289  
**Question Name** SK\_Q1A  
**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - frequency  
**Question** How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 14	7,001	23,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	96	323,500
REFUSAL	998	64	211,500
NOT STATED	999	2,020	3,678,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SK\_B\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10290  
**Question Name** SK\_N1B  
**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	781	2,603,000
WEEKLY	2	1,043	3,498,500
MONTHLY	3	597	2,030,500
YEARLY	4	150	507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,542	15,466,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,213,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3341

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_B_1Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	10291 - 10294
<b>Question Name</b>	SK_N1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	To process SK_Q1A				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	7,001	23,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,213,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_B_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10295 - 10297
<b>Question Name</b>	SK_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	6,988	23,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	109	354,500
NOT STATED	999	2,084	3,889,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3342

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_B\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 10298  
**Question Name** SK\_N2B  
**Concept** Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	644	2,441,000
WEEKLY	2	1,680	6,230,500
MONTHLY	3	985	3,663,500
YEARLY	4	187	691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,604	11,048,500
NOT STATED	9	2,193	4,244,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SK\_B\_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10299 - 10302  
**Question Name** SK\_N2B  
**Concept** Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	6,988	23,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,193	4,244,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3343

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_B\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10303 - 10305

**Question Name** MK\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink milk - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink milk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	6,998	23,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	98	337,500
REFUSAL	998	65	215,000
NOT STATED	999	2,020	3,678,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MK\_B\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10306

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,122	13,564,000
WEEKLY	2	1,369	4,928,000
MONTHLY	3	257	997,500
YEARLY	4	18	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,344	4,542,500
NOT STATED	9	2,183	4,230,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3344

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_B\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10307 - 10310

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	6,998	23,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,183	4,230,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MK\_B\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10311

**Question Name** MK\_Q2

**Concept** Type of milk

**Question** What type of milk do you usually drink?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHOLE MILK	1	338	1,077,000
2% MILK	2	2,428	8,646,000
1% MILK	3	1,667	5,815,500
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,053	3,220,000
OTHER	5	267	738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,344	4,542,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	44,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	4,230,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3345

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10312

**Question Name** PH\_Q1

**Concept** Ever had blood pressure taken

**Question** Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,980	23,613,000
NO	2	168	772,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	65,000
NOT STATED	9	2,020	3,678,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCB\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10313

**Question Name** PH\_Q1B

**Concept** Last time blood pressure was taken

**Question** When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCB\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,625	14,578,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,165	4,104,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	606	2,366,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	290	1,169,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	193	962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	280	961,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	363,000
REFUSAL	8	19	70,000
NOT STATED	9	2,033	3,743,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3346

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCB\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10314  
**Question Name** PH\_Q2  
**Concept** Ever had PAP smear test  
**Question** Have you ever had a PAP smear test?  
**Universe** Females aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,722	10,881,500
NO	2	126	572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,683	14,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,760	2,824,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCB\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 10315  
**Question Name** PH\_Q2B  
**Concept** Last time had PAP smear test  
**Question** When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCB\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	885	2,845,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	971	3,141,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	964	2,623,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	227	614,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	602	1,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,809	14,603,500
DON'T KNOW	7	60	180,000
REFUSAL	8	13	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,762	2,833,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3347

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10316
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,388	6,190,000
NO	2	770	2,111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,371	17,180,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	10,500
REFUSAL	8	5	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,758	2,809,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10317
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	479	1,266,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	536	1,408,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	598	1,505,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	409	1,114,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	312	734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	130,000
REFUSAL	8	12	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3348

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCB\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 10318  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - family history  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCB\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	273	629,000
NO	2	2,067	5,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCB\_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 10319  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - regular check-up  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCB\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,557	3,983,500
NO	2	783	2,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3349

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10320
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	554,000
NO	2	2,145	5,488,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10321
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	245	657,000
NO	2	2,095	5,385,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3350

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10322
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	265,500
NO	2	2,246	5,776,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10323
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	28,500
NO	2	2,330	6,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3351

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10324
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	163,000
NO	2	2,271	5,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10325
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - breast problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	292,000
NO	2	2,241	5,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,141	19,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,837,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3352

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10326
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	137	619,000
NO	2	1,702	6,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,634	18,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,031,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10327
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	129	576,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	3	11,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	4	29,000
NEITHER	4	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,336	24,651,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,047,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3353

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCB\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10328  
**Question Name** PH\_Q4B  
**Concept** Currently pregnant  
**Question** It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	251,000
NO	2	1,789	6,551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,634	18,468,000
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,047,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCB\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10329  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5  
**Concept** Had a hysterectomy  
**Question** Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)  
**Universe** Females aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note** Formerly WHC0\_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	893	2,121,500
NO	2	2,931	9,253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,683	14,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	41,000
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,769	2,864,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3354

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCB\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 10330 - 10332

**Question Name** PH\_Q5B

**Concept** Age had a hysterectomy

**Question** At what age?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCB\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	20 - 84	891	2,118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,614	23,283,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,786	2,913,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCB\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 10333

**Question Name** PH\_Q5C

**Concept** Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment

**Question** Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCB\_5=1

**Note** This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	159,500
NO	2	825	1,951,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,614	23,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,913,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3355

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10334
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	131,000
NO	2	829	1,980,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,614	23,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,913,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10335
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	134,500
NO	2	839	1,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,614	23,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,913,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3356

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10336
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	14,000
NO	2	883	2,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,614	23,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,913,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10337
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	247	569,000
NO	2	644	1,542,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,614	23,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,913,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3357

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10338
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	319	707,500
NO	2	572	1,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,614	23,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,913,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10339
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	446,000
NO	2	732	1,665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,614	23,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,913,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3358

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10340  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01  
**Concept** Overnight patient  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	774	2,136,000
NO	2	6,834	23,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	36,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10341 - 10343  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01A  
**Concept** Number of nights as patient  
**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	667	1,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,834	23,565,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	13,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,786	2,770,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3359

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10344 - 10346

**Question Name** HC\_Q02A

**Concept** Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	7,465	25,435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	47	130,000
REFUSAL	998	5	19,500
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 10347 - 10348

**Question Name** HC\_Q02B

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	7,485	25,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	97	27	70,500
REFUSAL	98	5	26,500
NOT STATED	99	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3360

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10349 - 10351
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	7,482	25,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	65,000
REFUSAL	998	6	29,000
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10352 - 10354
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02D				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	7,481	25,483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	30	74,000
REFUSAL	998	6	27,000
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3361

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 10355 - 10357  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02E  
**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	7,494	25,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	64,000
REFUSAL	998	5	26,500
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 10358 - 10360  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02F  
**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 166	7,494	25,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	46,000
REFUSAL	998	6	27,000
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3362

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 10361 - 10363

**Question Name** HC\_Q02G

**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 260	7,492	25,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	19	47,000
REFUSAL	998	6	27,000
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 10364 - 10366

**Question Name** HC\_Q02H

**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 120	7,492	25,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	19	64,000
REFUSAL	998	6	27,000
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3363

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 10367 - 10369  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02I  
**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	7,495	25,512,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	16	44,500
REFUSAL	998	6	27,000
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 10370 - 10372  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02J  
**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	7,499	25,524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	33,000
REFUSAL	998	6	27,000
NOT STATED	999	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3364

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCBF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10373
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCB\_1 and HCCB\_2A to HCCB\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,230	24,323,000
NO	2	370	1,342,500
NOT STATED	9	1,693	2,653,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCBDHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10374
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCB\_2A to HCCB\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,118	24,141,500
NO	2	380	1,367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9	1,694	2,656,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3365

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCBDMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 10375 - 10377

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCB\_2A and HCCB\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 240	7,448	25,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	153,500
NOT STATED	999	1,744	2,760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 10378

**Question Name** HC\_Q03

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,727	22,478,000
NO	2	768	3,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	64,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3366

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10379
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	223	721,000
NO	2	7,259	24,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	45,000
REFUSAL	8	9	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10380
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,050	3,777,500
NO	2	6,435	21,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	38,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3367

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 10381  
**Question Name** HC\_Q05  
**Concept** Alternative health care - massage therapist  
**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	701	2,447,000
NO	2	347	1,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 10382  
**Question Name** HC\_Q05  
**Concept** Alternative health care - acupuncturist  
**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	699,500
NO	2	859	3,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3368

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10383
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	575,500
NO	2	895	3,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10384
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,048	3,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3369

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 10385

**Question Name** HC\_Q05

**Concept** Alternative health care - relaxation therapist

**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	29,500
NO	2	1,043	3,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 10386

**Question Name** HC\_Q05

**Concept** Alternative health care - biofeedback

**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,048	3,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3370

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10387
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,048	3,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10388
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	33,500
NO	2	1,037	3,726,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3371

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10389
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	74,000
NO	2	1,027	3,686,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10390
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	36,500
NO	2	1,038	3,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3372

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 10391  
**Question Name** HC\_Q05  
**Concept** Alternative health care - religious healer  
**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,048	3,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 10392  
**Question Name** HC\_Q05  
**Concept** Alternative health care - other  
**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	417,000
NO	2	935	3,343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,638,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3373

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10393
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	678	2,439,500
NO	2	6,802	23,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	56,500
REFUSAL	8	11	34,500
NOT STATED	9	1,675	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10394
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	138,000
NO	2	616	2,300,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3374

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10395
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	328,000
NO	2	592	2,110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10396
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	230	660,500
NO	2	446	1,777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3375

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 10397  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - felt would be inadequate  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	236,500
NO	2	614	2,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 10398  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - cost  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	156,000
NO	2	638	2,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3376

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 10399  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - too busy  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	182,500
NO	2	628	2,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 10400  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - didn't get around to it  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	290,000
NO	2	620	2,148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3377

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10401
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	8,500
NO	2	669	2,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10402
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	31,500
NO	2	667	2,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3378

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10403
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	676	2,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10404
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	35,000
NO	2	671	2,403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3379

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10405
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	31,500
NO	2	663	2,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10406
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	256,500
NO	2	605	2,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3380

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10407
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	443,000
NO	2	563	1,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10408
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	457	1,610,000
NO	2	217	813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3381

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10409
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	250,500
NO	2	607	2,172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10410
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	262,000
NO	2	600	2,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3382

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 10411  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - injury  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	244,500
NO	2	615	2,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 10412  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - other  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	195,500
NO	2	617	2,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3383

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10413
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	271	711,500
NO	2	6,596	22,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	98,000
REFUSAL	8	26	85,500
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10414
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	332,000
NO	2	151	379,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,295	24,849,500
NOT STATED	9	1,727	2,757,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3384

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10415
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		42	121,500
NO		2		229	590,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,295	24,849,500
NOT STATED		9		1,727	2,757,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10416
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		83	149,500
NO		2		188	562,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,295	24,849,500
NOT STATED		9		1,727	2,757,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3385

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_10D **Length** 1 **Position** 10417

**Question Name** HC\_Q10

**Concept** Home care received - housework

**Question** What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	246,000
NO	2	166	465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,295	24,849,500
NOT STATED	9	1,727	2,757,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_10E **Length** 1 **Position** 10418

**Question Name** HC\_Q10

**Concept** Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

**Question** What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	50,000
NO	2	238	661,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,295	24,849,500
NOT STATED	9	1,727	2,757,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3386

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10419
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	14,000
NO	2	258	698,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,295	24,849,500
NOT STATED	9	1,727	2,757,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10420
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	23,000
NO	2	260	689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,295	24,849,500
NOT STATED	9	1,727	2,757,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3387

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 10421  
**Question Name** HC\_Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - other  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_9=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	99,500
NO	2	249	612,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,295	24,849,500
NOT STATED	9	1,727	2,757,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_11A **Length** 1 **Position** 10422  
**Question Name** HC\_Q11  
**Concept** Received other home care services not covered by government  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	283	685,500
NO	2	6,583	22,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,727	2,757,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3388

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCBFRHC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10423
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Received home care - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCB\_9, HCCB\_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	484	1,219,500
NO	2	6,382	21,582,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
NOT STATED	9	1,728	2,762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10424
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HC\_Q12

**Concept** Home care services - nurse from private agency

**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_11A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	21,500
NO	2	271	663,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,282	24,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,728	2,762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3389

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10425
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - homemaker from private agency				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	108,500
NO	2	237	576,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,282	24,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,728	2,762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10426
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - neighbour or friend				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	146,000
NO	2	223	538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,282	24,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,728	2,762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3390

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10427
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - family member				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	399,000
NO	2	125	285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,282	24,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,728	2,762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10428
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - volunteer				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	8,500
NO	2	279	675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,282	24,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,728	2,762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3391

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10429
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	92,500
NO	2	245	592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,282	24,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,728	2,762,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10430
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	13,500
NO	2	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,553	25,533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3392

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 10431  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	10	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,553	25,533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 10432  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	10,000
NO	2	7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,553	25,533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3393

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3AD **Length** 1 **Position** 10433  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	9,000
NO	2	8	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,553	25,533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3AE **Length** 1 **Position** 10434  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	8,000
NO	2	9	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,553	25,533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3394

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3AF **Length** 1 **Position** 10435  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	11	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,553	25,533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 10436  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	11	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,553	25,533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3395

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 10437  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	9	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,553	25,533,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 10438  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	45	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,519	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3396

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3BB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10439
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	44	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,519	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10440
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	42	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,519	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3397

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BD **Length** 1 **Position** 10441  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	103,000
NO	2	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,519	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BE **Length** 1 **Position** 10442  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	8,000
NO	2	41	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,519	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3398

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 10443  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,500
NO	2	44	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,519	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 10444  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	5,000
NO	2	43	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,519	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3399

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3BH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10445
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	45	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,519	25,446,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10446
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	13,500
NO	2	57	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3400

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10447
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,500
NO	2	58	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10448
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	22,500
NO	2	52	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3401

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 10449  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12C=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	96,500
NO	2	15	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 10450  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12C=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	55,000
NO	2	33	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3402

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 10451

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	40,500
NO	2	39	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 10452

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	12,500
NO	2	55	133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3403

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 10453  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	25,500
NO	2	53	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,409,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 10454  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	38,500
NO	2	140	360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,407	25,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3404

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10455
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - other health care services
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	25,500
NO	2	148	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,407	25,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10456
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - personal care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	154,000
NO	2	99	245,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,407	25,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3405

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 10457  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	304,000
NO	2	41	95,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,407	25,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 10458  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	276,000
NO	2	53	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,407	25,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3406

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3DF **Length** 1 **Position** 10459  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	224,500
NO	2	64	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,407	25,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3DG **Length** 1 **Position** 10460  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	28,500
NO	2	150	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,407	25,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3407

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10461
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	49,000
NO	2	142	350,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,407	25,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10462
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	3	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,561	25,546,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3408

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3EB **Length** 1 **Position** 10463

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - other health care services

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	3	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,561	25,546,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3EC **Length** 1 **Position** 10464

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - personal care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,561	25,546,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3409

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10465
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	2,500
NO		2		2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,561	25,546,000
NOT STATED		9		1,729	2,763,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10466
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	6,000
NO		2		1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,561	25,546,000
NOT STATED		9		1,729	2,763,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3410

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3EF **Length** 1 **Position** 10467

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - shopping

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	3	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,561	25,546,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3EG **Length** 1 **Position** 10468

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - respite care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	3	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,561	25,546,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 10469

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,561	25,546,000
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3411

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 10470

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / other - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	12,000
NO	2	34	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,462,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 10471

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / other - other health care services

**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	35	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,462,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3412

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10472
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	21,000
NO	2	30	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,462,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10473
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - housework
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	68,000
NO	2	9	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,462,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3413

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10474
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	26,000
NO	2	28	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,462,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10475
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	10,500
NO	2	33	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,462,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3414

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3FG **Length** 1 **Position** 10476  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12F=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	37	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,462,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 10477  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12F=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	19,500
NO	2	32	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,527	25,462,500
NOT STATED	9	1,729	2,763,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3415

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10478
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,380	3,803,000
NO	2	6,197	21,781,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	84,000
REFUSAL	8	23	76,000
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10479
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	392,000
NO	2	2,900	11,797,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	4,574	13,396,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	84,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3416

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10480
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	474	1,597,500
NO	2	4,765	17,952,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	2,326	5,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	89,500
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10481
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,210	3,553,500
NO	2	6,365	22,027,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	88,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3417

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACB\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10482

**Question Name** RA\_Q2

**Concept** Has long-term disabilities or handicaps

**Question** Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,461	4,282,500
NO	2	6,106	21,277,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	109,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RACBF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10483

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for restriction of activity

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RACB\_1A to RACB\_1D and RACB\_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,151	6,343,500
NO	2	5,423	19,238,000
NOT STATED	9	1,719	2,736,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3418

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10484
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RACB\_1A to RACB\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,762	5,112,000
NO	2	5,814	20,472,500
NOT STATED	9	1,717	2,734,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10485
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** RA\_Q3

**Concept** Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap

**Question** What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,136	6,300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,423	19,238,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	30,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,721	2,740,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3419

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACBCCD **Length** 4 **Position** 10486 - 10489

**Question Name** RA\_Q3

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). In Cycle 6 (2004) and for all previous cycles, this variable was recalculated using ICD-10 codes.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z993	2,111	6,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,423	19,238,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	30,500
REFUSAL	9998	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,746	2,816,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3420

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACBGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 10490 - 10491

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Based on RACBCCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	10	23,000
NEOPLASMS	2	35	75,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	4	21,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	53	157,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	89	343,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	149	434,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	69	189,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	68	236,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	189	461,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	102	352,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	43	116,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	12	23,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	951	2,665,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	17	63,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	2,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	22	62,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	124	385,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	133	481,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	20	57,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	20	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,423	19,238,000
NOT STATED	99	1,759	2,855,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3421

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10492
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=2 and RACAF1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	288	872,500
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	225	695,500
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	79	251,500
OTHER	5	41	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,948	23,676,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,698,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10493 - 10494
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=1 and RACAF1=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	305	1,008,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	4	7,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	16	59,000
NEVER HAD	4	27	70,000
OTHER	6	40	172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,210	24,351,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	38,500
NOT STATED	99	1,683	2,612,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3422

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACB\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 10495 - 10496

**Question Name** RA\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	84	299,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	119	534,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	91	313,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	216	666,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	171	591,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	99	281,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	712	1,898,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	424	1,025,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	17	65,000
OTHER	10	118	376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,423	19,238,000
DON'T KNOW	97	85	257,500
REFUSAL	98	4	16,500
NOT STATED	99	1,730	2,757,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3423

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACB\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 10497  
**Question Name** RA\_Q6A  
**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals  
**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	261	710,000
NO	2	7,166	24,550,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	154,000
REFUSAL	8	19	65,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RACB\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 10498  
**Question Name** RA\_Q6B  
**Concept** Needs help for - shopping for necessities  
**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	453	1,190,000
NO	2	6,974	24,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	155,500
REFUSAL	8	19	66,500
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3424

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10499
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	548	1,458,500
NO	2	6,878	23,801,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	154,500
REFUSAL	8	19	65,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10500
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,200	3,141,000
NO	2	6,220	22,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	47	172,000
REFUSAL	8	18	63,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3425

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10501
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	245	551,500
NO	2	7,286	24,873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	145,500
REFUSAL	8	18	63,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10502
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	342,000
NO	2	7,387	25,072,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	145,500
REFUSAL	8	19	74,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3426

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10503
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6G				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - going outdoors				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	352	942,000
NO	2	7,071	24,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	159,000
REFUSAL	8	19	74,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,649,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10504
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in RACB_6A to RACB_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,373	3,607,500
NO	2	6,147	21,789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
NOT STATED	9	1,762	2,886,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3427

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF6X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10505
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RACB_6A to RACB_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,396	3,694,500
NO		2		6,107	21,674,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11	35,500
NOT STATED		9		1,779	2,913,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10506
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q011				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		742	2,605,000
NO		2		6,752	22,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	153,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	53,000
REFUSAL		8		6	16,500
NOT STATED		9		1,673	2,574,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3428

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10507
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,304	8,209,000
NO	2	5,198	17,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10508
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	716	2,545,000
NO	2	6,885	23,132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	50,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3429

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10509 - 10510

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1C<>1 and CCCB\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	16	48,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	7,000
MARCH	3	7	38,000
APRIL	4	3	13,000
MAY	5	9	29,000
JUNE	6	4	9,500
JULY	7	8	37,500
AUGUST	8	4	13,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	7,000
OCTOBER	10	3	5,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	4,000
DECEMBER	12	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,497	25,326,000
DON'T KNOW	97	40	141,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,690	2,632,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3430

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10511 - 10514

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1C<>1 and CCCB\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1920 - 2006	101	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,497	25,326,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	17,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,690	2,632,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10515

**Question Name** CC\_Q032X

**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,541	25,467,500
NOT STATED	9	1,695	2,652,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3431

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10516
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q033				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1C=1 and CCCB_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	239,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	26	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,520	25,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,685	2,618,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3432

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10517 - 10518

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	29,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	4,000
MARCH	3	4	19,500
APRIL	4	2	1,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	5	41,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	2	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	15,000
OCTOBER	10	5	13,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	20,000
DECEMBER	12	2	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,546	25,451,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	75,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,687	2,628,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3433

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C2Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 10519 - 10522

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_C1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	50	191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,546	25,451,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	45,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,687	2,628,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C5      **Length** 1      **Position** 10523

**Question Name** CC\_Q035

**Concept** Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

**Question** Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	369	1,312,500
NO	2	337	1,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,895	23,144,500
NOT STATED	9	1,692	2,641,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3434

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10524
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q036				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	521	1,778,000
NO	2	184	751,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,895	23,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,692	2,641,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10525
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q041				
<b>Concept</b>	Has fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	308,000
NO	2	7,373	25,156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	74,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3435

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10526 - 10527

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1X<>1 and CCCB\_1X=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	4,000
MAY	5	2	4,000
JULY	7	2	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	11,500
OCTOBER	10	1	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,368	24,827,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	14,500
NOT STATED	99	1,907	3,448,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10528 - 10531

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1X<>1 and CCCB\_1X=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 2006	18	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,368	24,827,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,907	3,448,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3436

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10532

**Question Name** CC\_Q042X

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,378	24,852,500
NOT STATED	9	1,907	3,448,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10533

**Question Name** CC\_Q043

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA\_1X=1 and CCCB\_1X=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	17,000
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,605	25,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,675	2,579,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3437

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10534 - 10535  
**Question Name** CC\_Q044  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_X1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEMBER	12	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,612	25,722,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,676	2,579,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10536 - 10539  
**Question Name** CC\_Q044  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_X1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2005	5	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,612	25,722,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,676	2,579,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3438

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10540
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q045				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1X=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	165,000
NO	2	53	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,485	25,345,500
NOT STATED	9	1,694	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10541
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	138,000
NO	2	9	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,538	25,488,500
NOT STATED	9	1,694	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3439

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10542
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,500
NO	2	50	148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,538	25,488,500
NOT STATED	9	1,694	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10543
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	19,000
NO	2	53	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,538	25,488,500
NOT STATED	9	1,694	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3440

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X6D **Length** 1 **Position** 10544  
**Question Name** CC\_Q046  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_X5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	38,500
NO	2	44	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,538	25,488,500
NOT STATED	9	1,694	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 10545  
**Question Name** CC\_Q051  
**Concept** Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia  
**Question** Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,903	5,003,500
NO	2	5,680	20,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	73,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,680	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3441

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10546 - 10547

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1D<>1 and CCCB\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	43	133,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	34,000
MARCH	3	9	36,500
APRIL	4	28	119,500
MAY	5	16	46,000
JUNE	6	21	49,500
JULY	7	12	29,000
AUGUST	8	6	18,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	15,000
OCTOBER	10	14	40,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	31,000
DECEMBER	12	13	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,081	23,903,000
DON'T KNOW	97	124	379,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,902	3,437,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3442

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10548 - 10551

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1D<>1 and CCCB\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1927 - 2007	290	916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,081	23,903,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	61,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,902	3,437,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10552

**Question Name** CC\_Q052X

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,271	24,547,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,922	3,498,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3443

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10553
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q053				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1D=1 and CCCB_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	187,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	95	261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,419	25,205,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,707	2,648,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3444

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10554 - 10555

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_D1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	24,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	3,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
MAY	5	4	7,500
JUNE	6	1	3,000
JULY	7	3	4,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	15,000
OCTOBER	10	3	10,000
DECEMBER	12	8	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,514	25,466,500
DON'T KNOW	97	29	86,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,712	2,664,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10556 - 10559

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_D1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	53	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,514	25,466,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	45,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,712	2,664,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3445

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D11      **Length** 1      **Position** 10560  
**Question Name** CC\_Q055  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - kind  
**Question** What kind of arthritis do you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	358	981,000
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	973	2,487,500
OTHER	3	166	511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,754	20,737,000
DON'T KNOW	7	343	932,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,698	2,667,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D5      **Length** 1      **Position** 10561  
**Question Name** CC\_Q056  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication  
**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	796	2,086,500
NO	2	1,042	2,817,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,754	20,737,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,698	2,667,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3446

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10562
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	705	1,798,000
NO	2	91	288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,796	23,554,500
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10563
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	64,000
NO	2	771	2,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,796	23,554,500
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3447

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10564
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	216,000
NO	2	720	1,870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,796	23,554,500
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10565
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	285,000
NO	2	703	1,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,796	23,554,500
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3448

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10566
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,392	4,313,000
NO		2		6,098	21,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		112	189,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	31,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,679	2,590,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10567
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q071				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,645	4,255,000
NO		2		5,922	21,300,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11	35,500
DON'T KNOW		7		35	136,500
NOT STATED		9		1,680	2,591,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3449

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10568 - 10569  
**Question Name** CC\_Q072  
**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1F<>1 and CCCB\_1F=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	36	118,000
FEBRUARY	2	16	44,000
MARCH	3	12	90,500
APRIL	4	11	39,000
MAY	5	17	38,000
JUNE	6	19	74,500
JULY	7	17	49,000
AUGUST	8	17	48,500
SEPTEMBER	9	18	51,000
OCTOBER	10	24	63,000
NOVEMBER	11	11	22,500
DECEMBER	12	13	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,099	23,985,000
DON'T KNOW	97	76	233,000
NOT STATED	99	1,907	3,438,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10570 - 10573  
**Question Name** CC\_Q072  
**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1F<>1 and CCCB\_1F=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1976 - 2007	272	843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,099	23,985,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	52,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,907	3,438,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3450

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10574
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q072X				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCB_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,299	24,633,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,922	3,490,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10575
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q073				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1F=1 and CCCB_1F=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	280,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	17	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,486	25,347,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,691	2,615,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3451

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10576 - 10577

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	36,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	20,500
MARCH	3	5	26,500
APRIL	4	2	5,500
MAY	5	7	22,500
JUNE	6	4	3,000
JULY	7	5	13,000
AUGUST	8	3	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	5,500
OCTOBER	10	3	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	3,000
DECEMBER	12	2	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,503	25,398,000
DON'T KNOW	97	35	121,500
NOT STATED	99	1,699	2,640,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10578 - 10581

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	75	213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,503	25,398,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	67,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,699	2,640,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3452

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10582**Question Name** CC\_Q075**Concept** High blood pressure - received treatment or medication**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1F=1 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,471	3,677,500
NO	2	129	488,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,983	21,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	28,500
NOT STATED	9	1,708	2,718,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F6A **Length** 1 **Position** 10583**Question Name** CC\_Q076**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - drug**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_F5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,453	3,641,500
NO	2	17	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,112	21,894,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,747,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3453

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10584
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	337,500
NO	2	1,321	3,338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,112	21,894,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,747,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10585
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	23,500
NO	2	1,461	3,652,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,112	21,894,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,747,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3454

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10586
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	205,500
NO	2	1,374	3,470,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,112	21,894,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,747,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10587
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	664	2,180,000
NO	2	6,837	23,364,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3455

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10588 - 10589  
**Question Name** CC\_Q082  
**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1G<>1 and CCCB\_1G=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	28	78,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	27,500
MARCH	3	3	6,500
APRIL	4	6	17,500
MAY	5	4	11,000
JUNE	6	12	38,500
JULY	7	9	40,500
AUGUST	8	4	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	26,000
OCTOBER	10	2	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	19,500
DECEMBER	12	4	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,441	25,202,000
DON'T KNOW	97	70	209,000
NOT STATED	99	1,687	2,608,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10590 - 10593  
**Question Name** CC\_Q082  
**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1G<>1 and CCCB\_1G=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2007	150	458,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,441	25,202,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	49,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,687	2,608,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3456

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q082X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCB_G3 date prior to the last interview
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,513	25,434,000
NOT STATED	9	1,702	2,658,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10595
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q083
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1G=1 and CCCB_1G=2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	497,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	25	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,441	25,134,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	2,592,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3457

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10596 - 10597

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	23	70,500
FEBRUARY	2	8	35,500
MARCH	3	4	13,500
APRIL	4	4	21,500
MAY	5	3	6,500
JUNE	6	14	56,000
JULY	7	9	29,500
AUGUST	8	8	21,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	28,000
OCTOBER	10	6	14,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	9,000
DECEMBER	12	6	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,466	25,219,000
DON'T KNOW	97	45	157,500
REFUSAL	98	1	9,500
NOT STATED	99	1,685	2,602,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3458

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10598 - 10601

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_G1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	126	435,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,466	25,219,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	52,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,685	2,602,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10602

**Question Name** CC\_Q085

**Concept** Migraines - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	971,500
NO	2	362	1,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,938	23,517,500
NOT STATED	9	1,691	2,620,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3459

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10603
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	283	928,000
NO	2	19	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,300	24,726,500
NOT STATED	9	1,691	2,620,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10604
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	31,500
NO	2	290	940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,300	24,726,500
NOT STATED	9	1,691	2,620,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3460

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10605
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	46,000
NO	2	280	925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,300	24,726,500
NOT STATED	9	1,691	2,620,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10606
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	32,000
NO	2	291	939,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,300	24,726,500
NOT STATED	9	1,691	2,620,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3461

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10607
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	606,000
NO	2	7,379	25,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10608
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	527	1,391,500
NO	2	7,078	24,296,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	39,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3462

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10609 - 10610

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1J<>1 and CCCB\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	7,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	8,000
MARCH	3	7	12,000
APRIL	4	10	25,000
MAY	5	6	11,500
JUNE	6	11	34,500
JULY	7	8	15,000
AUGUST	8	4	8,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	13,500
OCTOBER	10	9	19,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	12,000
DECEMBER	12	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,508	25,434,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	79,500
NOT STATED	99	1,687	2,626,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10611 - 10614

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1J<>1 and CCCB\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1990 - 2007	95	248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,508	25,434,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,687	2,626,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3463

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J4                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 10615  
**Question Name** CC\_Q102X  
**Concept** Diabetes - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,585	25,626,000
NOT STATED	9	1,690	2,636,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J1                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 10616  
**Question Name** CC\_Q103  
**Concept** Diabetes - condition disappeared  
**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA\_1J=1 and CCCB\_1J=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	26,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	7	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	25,687,500
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3464

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10617 - 10618  
**Question Name** CC\_Q104  
**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_J1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
JULY	7	1	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,500
DECEMBER	12	1	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,608	25,710,000
NOT STATED	99	1,677	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10619 - 10622  
**Question Name** CC\_Q104  
**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_J1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	8	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,608	25,710,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,677	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3465

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10623
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - currently takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	266,500
NO	2	407	1,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,098	24,330,000
NOT STATED	9	1,688	2,630,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10624
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	374	1,024,000
NO	2	132	330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,098	24,330,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,688	2,630,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3466

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10625
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	965,000
NO	2	31	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,230	24,660,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10626
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	240,500
NO	2	283	783,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,230	24,660,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3467

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J7C **Length** 1 **Position** 10627  
**Question Name** CC\_Q107  
**Concept** Diabetes treatment - other  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_J6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	12,500
NO	2	370	1,011,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,230	24,660,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J7D **Length** 1 **Position** 10628  
**Question Name** CC\_Q107  
**Concept** Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_J6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	87,500
NO	2	342	936,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,230	24,660,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3468

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10629
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	197,000
NO	2	7,544	25,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	47,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,680	2,591,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_K3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10630 - 10631
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1K<>1 and CCCB_1K=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARCH	3	1	2,000
MAY	5	2	15,000
JULY	7	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,598	25,653,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	14,500
NOT STATED	99	1,686	2,632,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3469

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10632 - 10635

**Question Name** CC\_Q112

**Concept** Epilepsy - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1K<>1 and CCCB\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1964 - 2006	8	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,598	25,653,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,686	2,632,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10636

**Question Name** CC\_Q112X

**Concept** Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,601	25,667,500
NOT STATED	9	1,687	2,635,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3470

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10637
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1K=1 and CCCB_1K=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	21,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,607	25,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,580,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_K2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10638 - 10639
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_K1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOVEMBER	11	1	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,609	25,715,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,678	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3471

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10640 - 10643

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2004	2	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,609	25,715,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,678	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 10644

**Question Name** CC\_Q121

**Concept** Has heart disease

**Question** Do you have heart disease?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	532	1,306,000
NO	2	7,066	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	40,000
NOT STATED	9	1,680	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3472

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_L1A      **Length** 1      **Position** 10645  
**Question Name** CC\_Q122  
**Concept** Heart disease - ever had a heart attack  
**Question** Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1L=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	219	530,500
NO	2	277	698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,101	24,439,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,693	2,630,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_L6      **Length** 1      **Position** 10646  
**Question Name** CC\_Q123  
**Concept** Heart disease - has angina  
**Question** Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1L=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	356,000
NO	2	348	882,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,101	24,439,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,693	2,630,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3473

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_L7 **Length** 1 **Position** 10647

**Question Name** CC\_Q124

**Concept** Heart disease - has congestive heart failure

**Question** Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1L=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	152,500
NO	2	419	1,072,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,101	24,439,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,693	2,630,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 10648

**Question Name** CC\_Q131

**Concept** Has cancer

**Question** Do you have cancer?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	353,000
NO	2	7,461	25,337,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	38,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3474

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10649
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q141				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	661,500
NO	2	7,390	25,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	28,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3475

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10650 - 10651  
**Question Name** CC\_Q142  
**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1N<>1 and CCCB\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	28,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
APRIL	4	3	5,000
MAY	5	5	8,000
JUNE	6	5	20,000
JULY	7	3	10,500
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	13,500
OCTOBER	10	3	14,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	7,500
DECEMBER	12	2	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,315	24,636,500
DON'T KNOW	97	34	160,500
NOT STATED	99	1,906	3,403,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10652 - 10655  
**Question Name** CC\_Q142  
**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1N<>1 and CCCB\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1947 - 2006	69	238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,315	24,636,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	40,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,906	3,403,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3476

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N4      **Length** 1      **Position** 10656  
**Question Name** CC\_Q142X  
**Concept** Ulcers - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,347	24,737,500
NOT STATED	9	1,909	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N1      **Length** 1      **Position** 10657  
**Question Name** CC\_Q143  
**Concept** Ulcers - condition disappeared  
**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA\_1N=1 and CCCB\_1N=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	121,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	26	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,543	25,496,000
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,595,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3477

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10658 - 10659  
**Question Name** CC\_Q144  
**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_N1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	13,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	8,500
APRIL	4	1	4,500
MAY	5	1	2,000
JUNE	6	2	1,000
JULY	7	4	10,500
AUGUST	8	2	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,500
OCTOBER	10	1	2,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,000
DECEMBER	12	3	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,569	25,602,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	58,000
NOT STATED	99	1,681	2,595,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10660 - 10663  
**Question Name** CC\_Q144  
**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_N1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	37	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,569	25,602,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	39,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,681	2,595,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3478

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10664
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	311,500
NO	2	7,455	25,348,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	32,000
NOT STATED	9	1,680	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3479

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10665 - 10666

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1O<>1 and CCCB\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	8,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	14,500
MARCH	3	2	4,500
APRIL	4	4	7,500
MAY	5	4	3,500
JUNE	6	3	3,000
JULY	7	3	6,000
AUGUST	8	1	4,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	9,500
OCTOBER	10	5	13,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	8,500
DECEMBER	12	4	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,347	24,824,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,899	3,391,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10667 - 10670

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1O<>1 and CCCB\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1986 - 2006	45	101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,347	24,824,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,899	3,391,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3480

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O4                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 10671

**Question Name** CC\_Q152X

**Concept** Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,376	24,887,500
NOT STATED	9	1,901	3,393,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O1                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 10672

**Question Name** CC\_Q153

**Concept** Effects of stroke - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA\_1O=1 and CCCB\_1O=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	47,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,592	25,650,500
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,616,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3481

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10673 - 10674

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,500
MAY	5	1	1,500
JUNE	6	1	2,500
JULY	7	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	3,000
DECEMBER	12	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,595	25,655,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	35,000
NOT STATED	99	1,681	2,616,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10675 - 10678

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_O1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	12	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,595	25,655,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,681	2,616,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3482

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10679
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q161				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	404	1,007,000
NO	2	7,183	24,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	56,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10680
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q171				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	257	705,500
NO	2	7,332	24,953,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	34,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3483

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10681
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q181				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	155,000
NO	2	6,922	22,957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	598	2,601,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10682
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q191				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	418	1,029,500
NO	2	6,584	22,072,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	598	2,601,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	25,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3484

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10683
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q201				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	178	396,000
NO	2	6,813	22,658,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	598	2,601,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	72,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,590,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10684
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q211				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	636	1,739,000
NO	2	6,955	23,912,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,680	2,592,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3485

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10685
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q221
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,141	3,512,500
NO	2	6,463	22,194,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,592,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCBDANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10686
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on CCCBDNUM (Source: CCCB_1A to CCCB_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,588	18,156,000
NO	2	1,908	7,357,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,651,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3486

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCBDNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 10687 - 10688

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCCB\_1A to CCCB\_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	7,368	25,067,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	153,500
NOT STATED	99	1,824	3,097,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10689

**Question Name** HS\_Q01

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,640	13,852,500
NO	2	3,901	11,584,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	165,500
REFUSAL	8	42	142,000
NOT STATED	9	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3487

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10690
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,773	11,175,500
NO	2	112	339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,640	13,852,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	63,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10691
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	340,000
NO	2	15	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,413	25,028,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3488

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10692

**Question Name** HS\_Q04

**Concept** Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_1=1 or HSCB\_2=1 or HSCB\_3=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,224	17,838,500
NO	2	2,262	7,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	96,500
NOT STATED	9	1,754	2,889,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCB\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10693

**Question Name** HS\_Q05

**Concept** Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_4=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,181	7,241,000
NO	2	76	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,239	17,899,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,792	2,986,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3489

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCBDVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 10694 - 10695

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_1 to HSCB\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	2,826	10,869,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,505	13,977,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	45	90,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	62	180,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	31	89,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	15	60,500
NOT STATED	99	1,809	3,052,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCB\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10696

**Question Name** HS\_Q06

**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,082	24,298,000
NO	2	444	1,105,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3490

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_7      **Length** 1      **Position** 10697  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_6=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	521,500
NO	2	137	337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,082	24,298,000
DON'T KNOW	7	80	224,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,768	2,917,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCB\_7A      **Length** 1      **Position** 10698  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07A  
**Concept** Hearing - able to hear  
**Question** Are you able to hear at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_7<>1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	216	542,500
NO	2	6	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,302	24,819,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,768	2,917,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3491

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10699
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_7=1 or HSCB_7A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	846,500
NO	2	98	209,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,088	24,333,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,769	2,920,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10700
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_8=2 or HSCB_8=7				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	201,000
NO	2	6	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,422	25,179,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,771	2,923,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3492

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCBDHER **Length** 2 **Position** 10701 - 10702

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_6 to HSCB\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	7,082	24,298,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	151	370,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	66	142,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	101	236,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	22	50,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	11	46,000
NOT STATED	99	1,860	3,175,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCB\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10703

**Question Name** HS\_Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,456	25,136,500
NO	2	76	285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3493

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10704
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_10=2 or HSCB_10=7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	249,000
NO	2	15	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,456	25,136,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,754	2,888,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10705
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_10=2 or HSCB_10=7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	215,500
NO	2	27	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,456	25,136,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,754	2,888,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3494

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 10706

**Question Name** HS\_Q13

**Concept** Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_12=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	51,500
NO	2	6	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,505	25,352,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,754	2,888,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCBDSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 10707

**Question Name**

**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_10 to HSCB\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	7,456	25,136,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	43	205,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	16	40,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	10	20,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,762	2,904,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3495

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_14      **Length** 1      **Position** 10708

**Question Name** HS\_Q14

**Concept** Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

**Question** Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,023	24,235,500
NO	2	507	1,177,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCB\_15      **Length** 1      **Position** 10709

**Question Name** HS\_Q15

**Concept** Mobility - able to walk

**Question** Are you able to walk at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	438	1,025,500
NO	2	69	151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,023	24,235,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3496

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10710
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	360	796,000
NO	2	75	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,092	24,387,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10711
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	265,500
NO	2	330	749,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,092	24,387,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3497

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 10712

**Question Name** HS\_Q18

**Concept** Mobility - requires a wheelchair

**Question** Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	260,000
NO	2	388	917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,023	24,235,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCB\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 10713

**Question Name** HS\_Q19

**Concept** Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

**Question** How often do you use a wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	68	148,500
OFTEN	2	19	38,500
SOMETIMES	3	29	62,500
NEVER	4	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,411	25,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3498

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 10714

**Question Name** HS\_Q20

**Concept** Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

**Question** Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_18=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	179,000
NO	2	44	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,411	25,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCBDMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 10715 - 10716

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_14 to HSCB\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	7,023	24,235,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	59	180,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	248	518,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	22	50,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	104	262,500
CANNOT WALK	6	69	151,500
NOT STATED	99	1,768	2,920,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3499

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 10717

**Question Name** HS\_Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,454	25,235,500
NO	2	78	181,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCB\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 10718

**Question Name** HS\_Q22

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

**Question** Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	106,500
NO	2	28	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,454	25,235,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,761	2,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3500

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 10719**Question Name** HS\_Q23**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_22=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	22	60,000
MOST TASKS	2	5	9,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	11	18,500
ALL TASKS	4	11	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,482	25,307,000
NOT STATED	9	1,762	2,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCB\_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 10720**Question Name** HS\_Q24**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_21=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	45,000
NO	2	48	137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,454	25,235,500
NOT STATED	9	1,761	2,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3501

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCBDDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 10721 - 10722

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_21 to HSCB\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	7,454	25,235,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	23	68,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	5	3,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	22	60,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	16	28,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	11	18,500
NOT STATED	99	1,762	2,905,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCB\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 10723

**Question Name** HS\_Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,039	20,132,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,222	4,412,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	199	651,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	45	134,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	13	41,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	51,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3502

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCBDEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10724
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	6,039	20,132,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,222	4,412,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	199	651,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	45	134,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	13	41,000
NOT STATED	9	1,775	2,947,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10725
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HS\_Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	5,543	18,846,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,800	5,975,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	161	522,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	16	21,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	61,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3503

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 10726

**Question Name** HS\_Q27

**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	6,641	22,335,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	615	2,273,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	177	580,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	56	149,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	27	40,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	49,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HSCBDCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 10727 - 10728

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_26 and HSCB\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	5,245	17,705,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	288	1,114,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,334	4,360,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	440	1,538,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	177	579,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	28	43,500
NOT STATED	99	1,781	2,977,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3504

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 10729

**Question Name** HS\_Q28

**Concept** Pain - usually free of pain

**Question** Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,281	21,720,000
NO	2	1,243	3,682,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,753	2,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCB\_29 **Length** 1 **Position** 10730

**Question Name** HS\_Q29

**Concept** Pain - usual intensity

**Question** How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_28=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	412	1,289,500
MODERATE	2	656	1,837,000
SEVERE	3	170	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,281	21,720,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,769	2,915,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3505

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 10731

**Question Name** HS\_Q30

**Concept** Pain - number of activities prevented

**Question** How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_28=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	340	1,118,000
A FEW	2	399	1,159,500
SOME	3	305	833,500
MOST	4	191	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,281	21,720,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	33,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,769	2,915,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCBDPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 10732

**Question Name**

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_28 and HSCB\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	6,281	21,720,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	340	1,118,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	399	1,159,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	305	833,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	191	535,000
NOT STATED	9	1,777	2,952,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3506

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCBDHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	10733 - 10737
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_1 to HSCB\_28 and HSCB\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.317 - 1.000	7,337	24,826,500
NOT STATED	9.999	1,956	3,491,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10738
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,375	18,292,500
NO	2	1,626	5,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3507

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10739
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,184	13,796,500
NO	2	2,817	10,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10740
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,943	7,437,500
NO	2	5,058	16,468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3508

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10741
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,746	6,774,500
NO	2	5,255	17,131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10742
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,616	5,772,500
NO	2	5,385	18,133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3509

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 10743

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,726	9,752,500
NO	2	4,275	14,153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 10744

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	347	1,515,000
NO	2	6,654	22,391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3510

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 10745

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	465	1,855,500
NO	2	6,536	22,050,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 10746

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	329	1,608,500
NO	2	6,672	22,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3511

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10747
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,321	5,909,000
NO	2	5,680	17,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10748
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,008	3,616,000
NO	2	5,993	20,290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3512

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 10749

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	792	2,875,500
NO	2	6,209	21,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 10750

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	230	1,033,500
NO	2	6,771	22,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3513

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 10751

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - bowling

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	745	3,125,500
NO	2	6,256	20,780,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 10752

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	462	1,840,000
NO	2	6,539	22,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3514

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10753
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	317	1,333,500
NO	2	6,684	22,572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10754
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,231	5,234,000
NO	2	5,770	18,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3515

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10755
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	942	3,281,000
NO	2	6,059	20,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10756
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	2,159,500
NO	2	6,559	21,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3516

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 10757

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - basketball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	483	2,444,000
NO	2	6,518	21,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 10758

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	582	2,331,000
NO	2	6,419	21,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3517

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 10759

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	406	1,084,500
NO	2	6,595	22,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	271,000
REFUSAL	8	68	243,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,709,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACBFC1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10760

**Question Name** PA\_Q1US

**Concept** Flag for other physical activity (#1)

**Question** What was this activity? - Activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1U=1

**Note** Based on PACB\_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	582	2,331,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,531	21,764,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3518

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10761
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1V=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	853	3,420,000
NO	2	5,739	19,394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	518	1,274,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBFC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10762
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on PACB_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	853	3,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,257	20,668,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	4,230,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3519

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10763
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	571,000
NO	2	693	2,849,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,257	20,668,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	4,230,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBFC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10764
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on PACB_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	571,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,950	23,517,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	4,230,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3520

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10765 - 10767

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	5,321	18,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,738	5,802,500
DON'T KNOW	997	52	156,500
REFUSAL	998	2	8,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 10768

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	348	1,205,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,099	7,297,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,253	7,421,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	611	2,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,738	5,802,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	31,000
NOT STATED	9	2,234	4,387,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3521

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 10769 - 10771

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,115	13,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,929	10,298,500
DON'T KNOW	997	68	202,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10772

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	130	382,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	750	2,532,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,272	4,068,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,949	6,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,929	10,298,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	68,500
NOT STATED	9	2,249	4,429,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3522

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 10773 - 10775

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,932	7,389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,170	16,657,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	45,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 10776

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	133	549,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	497	1,859,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	756	2,864,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	542	2,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,170	16,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	31,500
NOT STATED	9	2,191	4,271,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3523

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 10777 - 10779

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,734	6,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,367	17,321,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	35,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 10780

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	116	414,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	521	1,913,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	627	2,410,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	468	1,989,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,367	17,321,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,192	4,263,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3524

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 10781 - 10783

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,608	5,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,497	18,322,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	16,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 10784

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	54	146,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	116	415,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	308	1,137,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,126	4,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,497	18,322,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,188	4,244,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3525

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 10785 - 10787

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,686	9,631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,387	14,342,500
DON'T KNOW	997	40	121,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 10788

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	593	1,931,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,292	4,625,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	666	2,448,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	130	615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,387	14,342,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,344,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3526

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 10789 - 10791**Question Name** PA\_Q2**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1G=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	347	1,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,766	22,580,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 10792**Question Name** PA\_Q3**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1G=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	1,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	33,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	134	564,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	204	916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,766	22,580,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3527

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 10793 - 10795

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	465	1,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,648	22,240,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 10796

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	58	218,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	235	915,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	170	718,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,648	22,240,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3528

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 10797 - 10799

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1Y=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	329	1,608,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,784	22,487,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 10800

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1Y=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	62,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	92	457,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	127	570,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	95	519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,784	22,487,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3529

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 10801 - 10803

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1J=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,307	5,857,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,792	18,186,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	49,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 10804

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1J=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	192	839,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	624	2,896,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	419	1,852,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	72	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,792	18,186,000
NOT STATED	9	2,194	4,274,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3530

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 10805 - 10807

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,008	3,616,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,105	20,479,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 10808

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	21,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	27	80,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	972	3,506,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,105	20,479,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3531

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 10809 - 10811

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1L=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	790	2,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,321	21,219,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 10812

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1L=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	26,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	117	427,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	488	1,812,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	173	604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,321	21,219,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,182	4,225,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3532

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 10813 - 10815

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	228	1,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,883	23,062,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	19,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 10816

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	6,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	11,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	7	39,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	217	957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,883	23,062,000
NOT STATED	9	2,182	4,242,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3533

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 10817 - 10819

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 48	743	3,107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,368	20,970,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	18,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 10820

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	11,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	81,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	161	657,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	561	2,356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,368	20,970,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,182	4,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3534

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 10821 - 10823

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	460	1,837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,651	22,255,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 10824

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	38,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	32	106,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	101	364,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	315	1,319,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,651	22,255,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,182	4,226,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3535

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 10825 - 10827

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 75	315	1,317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,796	22,762,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	16,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 10828

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	24,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	29	127,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	134	532,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	146	630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,796	22,762,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,182	4,239,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3536

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 10829 - 10831

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1Q=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,218	5,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,882	18,861,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	45,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 10832

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1Q=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	180	729,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	413	1,753,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	434	1,754,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	190	951,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,882	18,861,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,193	4,268,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3537

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 10833 - 10835

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	938	3,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,171	20,814,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 10836

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	21	76,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	76	233,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	835	2,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,171	20,814,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,184	4,227,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3538

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 10837 - 10839

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1S=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	439	2,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,671	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	29,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 10840

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1S=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	55,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	51	257,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	161	763,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	215	1,054,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,671	21,936,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	4,252,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3539

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 10841 - 10843

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	480	2,430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,630	21,651,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	13,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 10844

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	29	135,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	113	599,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	188	892,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	150	804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,630	21,651,500
NOT STATED	9	2,183	4,236,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3540

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 10845 - 10847

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	580	2,327,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,531	21,764,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 10848

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	73,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	79	308,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	143	596,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	333	1,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,531	21,764,500
NOT STATED	9	2,182	4,227,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3541

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 10849 - 10851

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	847	3,398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,257	20,668,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	20,500
NOT STATED	999	2,184	4,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 10852

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	27	83,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	75	257,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	195	692,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	547	2,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,257	20,668,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,189	4,252,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3542

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 10853 - 10855

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 92	157	566,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,950	23,517,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,184	4,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 10856

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	46,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	44	158,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	98	355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,950	23,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	4,235,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3543

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_4A      **Length** 2      **Position** 10857 - 10858

**Question Name** PA\_Q4A

**Concept** Number of hours walking - to work or to school

**Question** In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE	1	2,076	6,902,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	784	2,590,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,559	9,439,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	719	2,375,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	340	1,042,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	449	1,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	97	70	233,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,500
NOT STATED	99	2,181	4,224,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3544

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10859 - 10860
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	6,533	22,020,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	145	572,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	260	1,091,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	29	115,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	11	34,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	4	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	56,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,500
NOT STATED	99	2,181	4,224,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10861
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1D=1 or PACB_4B>1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		731	2,472,500
MOST OF THE TIME		2		133	621,000
RARELY		3		145	749,500
NEVER		4		791	3,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,292	17,049,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	32,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		2,190	4,250,500
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3545

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10862
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	1,745	6,366,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	2,974	9,297,000
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,807	6,349,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	430	1,697,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	42	191,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,182	4,226,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10863
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACB_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	6,595	22,821,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	406	1,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3546

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACBDFM **Length** 3 **Position** 10864 - 10866

### Question Name

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1V, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 223	6,401	22,283,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	600	1,623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACBDFR **Length** 1 **Position** 10867

### Question Name

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1V, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,939	17,057,000
OCCASIONAL	2	1,101	3,997,500
INFREQUENT	3	961	2,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3547

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10868
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1V, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,752	9,593,000
NOT DAILY	2	4,249	14,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10869 - 10872
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1A to PACB\_1Y, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 22.9	6,504	22,543,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	497	1,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3548

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10873
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1A to PACB\_1Y, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	1,925	6,948,000
MODERATE	2	1,880	6,335,000
INACTIVE	3	3,196	10,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10874
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** TU\_Q1

**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt

**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,204	8,372,500
NO	2	4,880	15,830,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	125,500
REFUSAL	8	30	88,000
NOT STATED	9	2,033	3,713,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3549

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10875
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	873	2,938,500
NO	2	6,598	22,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	77,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,687	2,610,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3550

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    RPCB\_3                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**    10876 - 10877

**Question Name**    RP\_Q3

**Concept**                      Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question**                      Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCB\_1=1

**Note**                      This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	1	1,000
NECK	2	27	74,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	193	715,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	166	524,000
WRIST, HAND	5	157	443,500
HIP	6	15	44,500
THIGH	7	9	40,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	89	331,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	49	147,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	27	100,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	131	483,000
CHEST	12	2	11,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	7	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,710	22,675,500
NOT STATED	99	1,710	2,704,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3551

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCB_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10878
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	217	889,000
NO	2	632	1,989,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,710	22,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCB_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10879
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	277,000
NO	2	768	2,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,710	22,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3552

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCB_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10880
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	349	1,130,500
NO	2	500	1,748,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,710	22,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCB_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10881
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	420,500
NO	2	699	2,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,710	22,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3553

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPCB\_5E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      10882

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCB\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	16,000
NO	2	842	2,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,710	22,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name**      RPCB\_5F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      10883

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - other

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCB\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	228,500
NO	2	773	2,649,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,710	22,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3554

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10884  
**Question Name** IN\_Q01  
**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months  
**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	994	3,760,500
NO	2	6,489	21,739,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	29,500
REFUSAL	8	7	25,000
NOT STATED	9	1,687	2,610,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCB\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 10885 - 10886  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q02  
**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months  
**Question** How many times were you injured?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	994	3,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,590	21,893,000
NOT STATED	99	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3555

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10887 - 10888
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	26	88,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	216	788,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	32	110,000
DISLOCATION	4	23	117,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	419	1,636,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	106	409,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	59	175,500
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	15	71,500
POISONING	9	12	54,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	2	5,000
OTHER	11	78	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,590	21,893,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	14,500
NOT STATED	99	1,709	2,665,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3556

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10889 - 10890
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCB_3<8 or IJCB_3=11				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	31	82,500
EYES	2	7	27,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	22	84,500
NECK	4	24	98,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	91	348,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	43	157,000
WRIST, HAND	7	186	651,500
HIP	8	17	41,000
THIGH	9	15	37,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	115	412,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	219	971,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	28	108,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	107	412,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	40	101,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	17	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,619	22,023,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3557

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 10891

**Question Name** IJ\_Q05

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_3=10

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	1	2,500
OTHER	3	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,582	25,648,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCB\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 10892 - 10893

**Question Name** IJ\_Q06

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	356	1,107,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	10	27,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	44	224,500
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	26	133,000
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	246	1,090,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	93	368,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	68	263,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	54	294,500
FARM	9	32	74,500
OTHER	10	57	156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,590	21,893,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	18,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3558

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 10894 - 10895  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q07  
**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	303	1,350,500
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	120	381,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	177	788,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	176	473,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	43	112,500
OTHER	6	165	616,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,590	21,893,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	36,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCB\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10896  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q08  
**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall  
**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	421	1,533,000
NO	2	569	2,210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,590	21,893,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3559

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 10897 - 10898

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_10=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	47	274,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	36	137,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	45	153,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	165	496,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	3	3,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	30	122,000
OTHER	7	93	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,159	24,103,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,713	2,682,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3560

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 10899 - 10900  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q10  
**Concept** Most serious injury - cause  
**Question** What caused the injury?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_10<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	37	158,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	52	234,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	76	324,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	61	239,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	3	15,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	19	56,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	198	676,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	9	63,500
OTHER	10	101	397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,011	23,426,000
DON'T KNOW	97	16	60,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCB\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 10901  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q11  
**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours  
**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	628	2,286,500
NO	2	361	1,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,590	21,893,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3561

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 10902 - 10903  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q12  
**Concept** Most serious injury - where received treatment  
**Question** Where did you receive treatment?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_11=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	130	423,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	316	1,060,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	35	104,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	80	409,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	7	36,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	10	32,500
AT WORK	7	4	17,000
AT HOME	9	4	28,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	4	33,000
OTHER	11	37	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,951	23,349,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,714	2,682,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCB\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 10904  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q13  
**Concept** Most serious injury - admitted to hospital  
**Question** Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_11=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	183,000
NO	2	572	2,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,951	23,349,000
NOT STATED	9	1,714	2,682,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3562

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10905
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	432	1,669,000
NO	2	7,037	23,763,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	64,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,665,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10906 - 10907
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCB_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 30	432	1,669,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,138	23,917,500
NOT STATED	99	1,723	2,732,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3563

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ICBDTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 10908 - 10911

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCB\_1, IJCB\_3, IJCB\_4 and IJCB\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	986	3,739,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,590	21,893,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,717	2,686,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ICBDCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 10912 - 10913

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCB\_10 and IJCB\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	421	1,533,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	37	158,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	52	234,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	76	324,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	61	239,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	3	15,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	19	56,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	198	676,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	9	63,500
OTHER	11	101	397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,590	21,893,000
NOT STATED	99	1,726	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3564

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ICBDCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 10914 - 10916

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCB\_5, IJCB\_10 and IJCB\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	973	3,688,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,590	21,893,000
NOT STATED	999	1,730	2,737,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ICB DSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 10917

### Question Name

**Concept** Injury Status - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on IJCB\_1, IJCB\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	6,115	20,331,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	922	3,432,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	360	1,341,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	72	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9	1,723	2,732,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3565

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10918
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,739	9,912,500
FALSE	2	4,231	13,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	107	350,500
REFUSAL	8	70	221,500
NOT STATED	9	2,034	3,714,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10919
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	692	2,913,000
FALSE	2	6,273	20,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	110	328,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,104	3,936,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3566

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10920
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,741	6,410,500
FALSE	2	5,209	17,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	125	382,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,104	3,936,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10921
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,446	5,188,000
FALSE	2	5,070	16,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	113	342,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,963	3,477,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3567

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10922
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	396	1,338,000
FALSE	2	3,745	12,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,244	11,582,500
DON'T KNOW	7	68	231,500
REFUSAL	8	7	32,000
NOT STATED	9	1,833	3,084,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10923
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	418	1,409,000
FALSE	2	3,727	12,001,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,244	11,582,500
DON'T KNOW	7	63	205,000
REFUSAL	8	8	36,000
NOT STATED	9	1,833	3,084,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3568

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCB\_C7 **Length** 1 **Position** 10924

**Question Name** ST\_Q107

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship

**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	178	638,000
FALSE	2	3,970	12,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,244	11,582,500
DON'T KNOW	7	59	204,500
REFUSAL	8	9	39,000
NOT STATED	9	1,833	3,084,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCB\_C8 **Length** 1 **Position** 10925

**Question Name** ST\_Q108

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible

**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	647	2,496,000
FALSE	2	1,680	5,685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,075	16,916,000
DON'T KNOW	7	86	253,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,803	2,967,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3569

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10926
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,839	14,697,000
NO	2	1,691	7,074,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	99	312,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,963	3,477,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10927
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_C9=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	771	2,331,500
FALSE	2	4,026	12,252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,390	9,828,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	111,000
REFUSAL	8	4	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,064	3,792,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3570

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCB\_C11 **Length** 1 **Position** 10928

**Question Name** ST\_Q111

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_C9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,362	4,354,500
FALSE	2	3,450	10,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,390	9,828,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	65,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,064	3,792,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCB\_C12 **Length** 1 **Position** 10929

**Question Name** ST\_Q112

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	698	2,472,500
FALSE	2	6,184	21,135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	189	575,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,105	3,936,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3571

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCB\_C13      **Length** 1      **Position** 10930

**Question Name** ST\_Q113

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	131	508,500
FALSE	2	6,374	21,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	120	375,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,493,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** STCB\_C14      **Length** 1      **Position** 10931

**Question Name** ST\_Q114

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - would like to move

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	750	3,125,000
FALSE	2	5,754	18,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	122	379,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,493,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3572

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10932
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q115				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TRUE		1		376	1,587,500
FALSE		2		6,141	20,123,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW		7		109	356,500
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,965	3,493,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10933
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TRUE		1		655	2,128,000
FALSE		2		5,853	19,570,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW		7		117	364,500
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,965	3,493,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3573

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10934
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	963	3,258,000
FALSE	2	5,543	18,441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	120	367,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,493,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10935
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	615	2,550,500
FALSE	2	6,306	21,192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	151	431,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,106	3,952,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3574

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCBDC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 10936 - 10939

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C1 to STCB\_C4 and STCB\_C12 to STCB\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	6,958	23,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,223	4,298,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCBDC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 10940 - 10943

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C1 to STCB\_C8 and STCB\_C10 to STCB\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.0	6,961	23,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,220	4,291,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3575

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCBDC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 10944 - 10947

**Question Name**

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C1 to STCB\_C8 and STCB\_C10 to STCB\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	6,961	23,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,220	4,291,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** STCBDC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 10948 - 10950

**Question Name**

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C1 to STCB\_C3, STCB\_C12 and STCB\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	6,954	23,829,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9.9	2,227	4,300,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3576

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC5	Length	1	Position	10951
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C4. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	6,516	21,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
NOT STATED	9	2,078	3,823,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC6	Length	1	Position	10952
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C5 to STCB\_C7 and DHCB\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	4,122	13,332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,244	11,582,500
NOT STATED	9	1,927	3,403,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3577

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC7	Length	1	Position	10953
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C8 and DHCB\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	2,327	8,181,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,643	15,190,500
NOT STATED	9	2,323	4,946,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC8	Length	1	Position	10954
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCB\_C9=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_C9 to STCB\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	4,782	14,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,390	9,828,500
NOT STATED	9	2,121	3,941,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3578

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10955
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C13 to STCB\_C15. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,478	21,589,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
NOT STATED	9	2,116	3,975,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10956
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C16 and STCB\_C17. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,489	21,647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
NOT STATED	9	2,105	3,917,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3579

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10957
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q301				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	956	3,201,000
NO	2	5,529	18,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	138	445,500
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,493,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10958
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q302				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	784	3,149,500
NO	2	5,735	18,579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	324,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,971	3,504,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3580

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10959
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q303				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	612	2,277,500
NO	2	5,847	19,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	162	562,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,971	3,504,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10960
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q304				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,229	4,327,000
NO	2	5,277	17,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	114	356,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,971	3,504,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3581

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10961
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q305				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	421,000
NO	2	6,421	21,289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	106	344,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,971	3,504,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10962
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q306				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	954	3,040,000
NO	2	5,551	18,660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	116	358,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,971	3,504,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3582

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10963
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q307				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	533	1,828,000
NO	2	5,978	19,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	699	2,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	336,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,971	3,504,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_BDT1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10964 - 10967
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_B\_T1 to ST\_B\_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	6,499	21,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	699	2,754,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,095	3,902,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3583

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10968
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q400				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,169	15,541,000
NO	2	2,037	6,372,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,212	3,054,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	175,000
REFUSAL	8	23	88,500
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,087,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10969
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				

**Note** In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	995	4,025,000
AGREE	2	2,411	8,671,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	119	529,000
DISAGREE	4	573	1,990,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	28	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	85,000
REFUSAL	8	22	75,500
NOT STATED	9	1,875	3,351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3584

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10970
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	969	3,730,500
AGREE	2	2,204	8,055,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	213	823,000
DISAGREE	4	717	2,661,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	25	116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	78,500
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10971
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	770	2,984,500
AGREE	2	2,525	9,023,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	291	1,188,500
DISAGREE	4	485	1,848,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	57	336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	85,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3585

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10972
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	498	1,945,000
AGREE	2	2,322	8,227,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	317	1,348,500
DISAGREE	4	909	3,502,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	82	356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	85,500
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10973
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	708	2,666,500
AGREE	2	1,901	6,898,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	364	1,492,500
DISAGREE	4	1,104	4,126,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	49	187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	95,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3586

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10974
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	149	598,500
AGREE	2	1,794	6,424,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	321	1,231,500
DISAGREE	4	1,641	6,140,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	219	973,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	97,500
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3587

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10975
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	732	2,854,000
AGREE	2	2,647	9,580,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	222	869,500
DISAGREE	4	424	1,634,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	88	407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	116,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3588

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10976
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	334	1,433,000
AGREE	2	1,262	4,545,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	237	860,000
DISAGREE	4	1,900	6,723,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	394	1,825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	77,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10977
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	547	2,189,500
AGREE	2	2,331	8,399,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	367	1,419,500
DISAGREE	4	792	2,980,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	89	391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	83,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3590

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10978
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	124	541,500
AGREE	2	968	3,751,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	274	1,089,500
DISAGREE	4	2,370	8,357,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	386	1,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	92,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3591

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10979
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	461	1,774,000
AGREE	2	2,413	8,702,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	517	1,915,500
DISAGREE	4	532	2,178,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	86	390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	123	445,000
REFUSAL	8	15	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3592

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10980
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	545	2,283,500
AGREE	2	2,994	10,584,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	295	1,207,500
DISAGREE	4	240	1,138,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	25	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	44	159,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3593

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10981
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,057	7,206,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	1,769	6,717,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	223	984,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	78	474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	81,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,426,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10982 - 10985
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1A to STCB\_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCB\_W1D, STCB\_W1E, STCB\_W1H and STCB\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 41.0	4,127	15,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,249	9,426,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,917	3,505,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3594

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10986 - 10987
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1A, STCB\_W1B and STCB\_W1D. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,122	15,367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,249	9,426,500
NOT STATED	99	1,922	3,524,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10988 - 10989
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1C and STCB\_W1I. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,124	15,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,249	9,426,500
NOT STATED	99	1,920	3,521,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3595

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCBDW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 10990 - 10991

**Question Name**

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1E and STCB\_W1F. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,121	15,349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,249	9,426,500
NOT STATED	99	1,923	3,542,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCBDW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10992

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1G. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,113	15,345,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
NOT STATED	9	1,931	3,546,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3596

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10993
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical exertion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1H. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB\_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,127	15,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,505,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10994 - 10995
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social support - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1J, STCB\_W1K and STCB\_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB\_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,001	14,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,249	9,426,500
NOT STATED	99	2,043	3,964,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3597

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCBDW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 10996 - 10999

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1A to STCB\_W1F and STCB\_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STCB\_W1A, STCB\_W1B, STCB\_W1C, STCB\_W1E and STCB\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.75	4,108	15,309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,249	9,426,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,936	3,583,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCB\_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 11000

**Question Name** ST\_Q601

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	142	497,500
AGREE	2	982	3,275,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	349	1,279,000
DISAGREE	4	4,250	13,939,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,182	4,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	155	468,500
REFUSAL	8	81	244,000
NOT STATED	9	2,040	3,755,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3598

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCB\_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11001

**Question Name** ST\_Q602

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	87	286,500
AGREE	2	1,237	3,793,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	283	1,102,500
DISAGREE	4	4,481	15,199,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	814	3,270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	156	473,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,122	4,002,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** STCB\_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 11002

**Question Name** ST\_Q603

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	67	278,500
AGREE	2	1,095	3,341,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	294	953,500
DISAGREE	4	4,600	15,494,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	839	3,572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	161	479,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,122	4,002,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3599

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11003
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q604				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	50	178,500
AGREE	2	910	3,076,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	322	1,351,500
DISAGREE	4	4,747	15,484,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	890	3,611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	139	421,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,122	4,002,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11004
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q605				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	52	222,500
AGREE	2	1,004	3,807,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	283	1,259,500
DISAGREE	4	4,789	15,324,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	797	3,101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	133	407,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,122	4,002,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3600

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCB\_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 11005

**Question Name** ST\_Q606

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,267	5,219,500
AGREE	2	4,961	16,080,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	202	671,500
DISAGREE	4	436	1,527,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	22	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	169	562,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,123	4,006,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCB\_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 11006

**Question Name** ST\_Q607

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - can do anything

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,093	4,565,500
AGREE	2	5,025	16,444,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	324	1,104,000
DISAGREE	4	442	1,408,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	29	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	143	455,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,123	4,006,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3601

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCBDM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 11007 - 11008

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_M1A to STCB\_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCB\_M1F and STCB\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	1 - 28	6,801	23,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	2,380	4,805,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 11009

**Question Name** DG\_Q1A

**Concept** Medication - pain relievers

**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,293	17,616,500
NO	2	2,155	7,704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	108,500
REFUSAL	8	15	41,500
NOT STATED	9	1,695	2,658,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3602

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11010

**Question Name** DG\_Q1B

**Concept** Medication - tranquilizers

**Question** In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	930,000
NO	2	7,126	24,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	101,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 11011

**Question Name** DG\_Q1C

**Concept** Medication - diet pills

**Question** In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	141,500
NO	2	7,409	25,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	71,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3603

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 11012  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1D  
**Concept** Medication - anti-depressants  
**Question** In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	1,609,000
NO	2	6,906	23,743,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	76,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 11013  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1E  
**Concept** Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine  
**Question** In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	423	1,441,000
NO	2	7,028	23,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	70,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3604

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 11014

**Question Name** DG\_Q1F

**Concept** Medication - allergy

**Question** In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	934	3,404,500
NO	2	6,515	21,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	73,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 11015

**Question Name** DG\_Q1G

**Concept** Medication - asthma

**Question** In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	525	1,762,000
NO	2	6,925	23,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	68,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3605

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11016
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,468	5,706,000
NO	2	5,982	19,653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	68,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11017
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	668	2,400,500
NO	2	6,775	22,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	91,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3606

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 11018

**Question Name** DG\_Q1J

**Concept** Medication - heart

**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	670	1,689,500
NO	2	6,774	23,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	80,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 11019

**Question Name** DG\_Q1K

**Concept** Medication - blood pressure

**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,602	4,081,000
NO	2	5,846	21,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	73,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3607

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 11020

**Question Name** DG\_Q1L

**Concept** Medication - diuretics

**Question** In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	731	1,830,000
NO	2	6,707	23,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	99,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 11021

**Question Name** DG\_Q1M

**Concept** Medication - steroids

**Question** In the past month, did you take steroids?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	402,500
NO	2	7,310	24,942,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	82,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3608

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 11022

**Question Name** DG\_Q1N

**Concept** Medication - insulin

**Question** In the past month, did you take insulin?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	262,500
NO	2	7,353	25,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	73,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 11023

**Question Name** DG\_Q1O

**Concept** Medication - pills to control diabetes

**Question** In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	362	1,024,500
NO	2	7,087	24,329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	73,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3609

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 11024

**Question Name** DG\_Q1P

**Concept** Medication - sleeping pills

**Question** In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	512	1,560,500
NO	2	6,936	23,791,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	72,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 11025

**Question Name** DG\_Q1Q

**Concept** Medication - stomach remedies

**Question** In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,254	3,941,000
NO	2	6,193	21,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	73,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3610

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 11026**Question Name** DG\_Q1R**Concept** Medication - laxatives**Question** In the past month, did you take laxatives?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	1,073,000
NO	2	7,057	24,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	77,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 11027**Question Name** DG\_Q1S**Concept** Medication - birth control pills**Question** In the past month, did you take birth control pills?**Universe** Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	437	1,842,000
NO	2	1,698	6,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,477	17,860,500
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,595,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3611

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11028
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	254	643,500
NO	2	3,211	8,782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,127	16,265,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,688	2,608,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11029
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	96	216,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	17	38,500
BOTH	3	78	208,500
NEITHER	4	38	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,338	25,047,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	75,500
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,628,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3612

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 11030 - 11033

**Question Name** DG\_Q1T2

**Concept** Hormone therapy - year started

**Question** When did you start this hormone therapy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_1T=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2007	246	617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,338	25,047,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	26,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,701	2,628,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 11034

**Question Name** DG\_Q1U

**Concept** Medication - thyroid

**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	626	1,655,500
NO	2	6,821	23,697,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	71,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3613

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 11035

**Question Name** DG\_Q1V

**Concept** Medication - other

**Question** In the past month, did you take any other medication?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,317	4,044,500
NO	2	6,129	21,315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	64,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCBF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11036

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for medications use

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on DGCB\_1A to DGCB\_1V, SEX and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,590	21,990,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	868	3,378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9	1,723	2,760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3614

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11037 - 11039
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of DGCB_1A to DGCB_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 32	6,660	22,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	892	3,474,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	47,500
REFUSAL	998	8	33,500
NOT STATED	999	1,715	2,717,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11040
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,602	13,933,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,873	11,390,500
DON'T KNOW	7	64	173,500
REFUSAL	8	12	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,742	2,800,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3615

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3A **Length** 7 **Position** 11041 - 11047

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	4,543	13,741,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	2,873	11,390,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	64	173,500
REFUSAL	9999998	12	20,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,801	2,992,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3616

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 11048 - 11049

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	513	1,415,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	79	206,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,060	2,821,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	22	79,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	352	1,294,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	326	1,002,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	63	207,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	38	112,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	503	1,603,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,268	4,040,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	24,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	222	738,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	25	46,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	8,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	27	54,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	34	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,873	11,390,500
NOT STATED	99	1,877	3,186,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3617

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11050
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,436	10,128,000
NO	2	1,069	3,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,973	11,544,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	2,983,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11051
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,859	7,987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,600	17,274,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	92,500
NOT STATED	9	1,806	2,964,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3618

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 11052 - 11058

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	2,811	7,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,600	17,274,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	28	92,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,854	3,115,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3619

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 11059 - 11060

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	416	1,169,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	59	159,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	977	2,436,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	46,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	142	485,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	161	328,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	28	91,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	23	77,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	174	495,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	595	1,829,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	18,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	145	478,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	24	79,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	24	61,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	21	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,600	17,274,000
NOT STATED	99	1,882	3,207,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3620

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11061
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,419	6,684,500
NO	2	349	1,167,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,695	17,421,000
NOT STATED	9	1,830	3,046,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11062
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,802	4,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,659	20,625,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	75,000
NOT STATED	9	1,808	2,976,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3621

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 11063 - 11069

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,773	4,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,659	20,625,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	24	75,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,837	3,078,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3622

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 11070 - 11071

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBG3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	280	734,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	43	87,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	626	1,557,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	26,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	67	215,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	77	193,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	25	74,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	6	14,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	109	262,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	400	1,058,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	11	29,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	71	174,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	15	31,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	22,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,659	20,625,000
NOT STATED	99	1,861	3,153,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3623

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11072
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,528	4,016,500
NO	2	184	491,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,752	20,770,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,828	3,040,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11073
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,204	3,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,267	22,285,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,811	2,999,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3624

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 11074 - 11080

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,180	2,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,267	22,285,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	26,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,835	3,084,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3625

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 11081 - 11082

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	215	531,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	44	99,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	416	1,012,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	14,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	32	108,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	40	71,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	17,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	18,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	75	183,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	256	634,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	11,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	31	86,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	15	39,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	11,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	19,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	20	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,267	22,285,500
NOT STATED	99	1,846	3,115,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3626

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 11083  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA  
**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4  
**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB\_2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,002	2,585,500
NO	2	118	291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,355	22,422,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,019,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCBF3E **Length** 1 **Position** 11084  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn  
**Concept** Flag for drug 5  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB\_2  
**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	791	1,966,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,690	23,352,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9	1,802	2,971,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3627

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 11085 - 11091

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	778	1,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,690	23,352,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	29,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,815	3,013,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3628

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 11092 - 11093

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBG3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	162	431,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	31	71,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	244	612,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	13,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	24	60,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	20	38,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	11	41,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	11,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	43	113,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	171	397,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	29	75,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	30,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	12,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,690	23,352,000
NOT STATED	99	1,825	3,042,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3629

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 11094  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA  
**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5  
**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB\_2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	650	1,698,000
NO	2	61	153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,774	23,477,500
NOT STATED	9	1,808	2,989,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCBF3F **Length** 1 **Position** 11095  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn  
**Concept** Flag for drug 6  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB\_2  
**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	523	1,305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,969	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,798	2,938,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3630

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 11096 - 11102

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	520	1,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,969	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,801	2,945,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3631

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 11103 - 11104

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	101	299,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	29	34,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	150	372,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	23	83,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	15	29,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	5,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	7,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	24	51,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	124	290,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	24	43,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	20,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	13,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,969	24,071,000
NOT STATED	99	1,804	2,949,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3632

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11105
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	405	1,108,500
NO	2	43	89,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,048	24,189,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	2,931,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11106
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	373	907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,133	24,500,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,785	2,905,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3633

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 11107 - 11113

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	369	897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,133	24,500,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,789	2,916,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3634

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 11114 - 11115

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	76	189,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	30,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	95	205,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	12,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	12,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	24,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	22	45,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	92	256,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	24	61,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	17,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	16,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,133	24,500,000
NOT STATED	99	1,791	2,921,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3635

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_3GA **Length** 1 **Position** 11116  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA  
**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7  
**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB\_2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	277	747,500
NO	2	30	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,203	24,604,500
NOT STATED	9	1,783	2,900,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCBF3H **Length** 1 **Position** 11117  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn  
**Concept** Flag for drug 8  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB\_2  
**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	586,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,272	24,846,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,776	2,882,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3636

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 11118 - 11124

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	238	573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,272	24,846,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,781	2,894,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3637

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 11125 - 11126

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	52	149,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	16,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	60	117,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	7,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	7,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	5,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	31,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	68	176,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	13	36,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	7,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,272	24,846,500
NOT STATED	99	1,783	2,898,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3638

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11127
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	169	468,000
NO	2	17	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,333	24,933,500
NOT STATED	9	1,774	2,874,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11128
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	166	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,355	25,076,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,770	2,866,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3639

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 11129 - 11135

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	164	366,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,355	25,076,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,772	2,870,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3640

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 11136 - 11137

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBG3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	43	71,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	16,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	32	83,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	12,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	4,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	19,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	38	92,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	13	32,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,355	25,076,500
NOT STATED	99	1,774	2,875,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3641

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11138
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	277,500
NO	2	15	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,406	25,149,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,767	2,858,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11139
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,413	25,183,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,764	2,854,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3642

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 11140 - 11146

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	114	276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,413	25,183,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,765	2,857,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3643

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 11147 - 11148

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	34	74,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	15,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	19	38,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	10,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	16,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	9,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	21	55,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	38,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	8,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,413	25,183,500
NOT STATED	99	1,766	2,858,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3644

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11149
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	183,000
NO	2	16	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,454	25,248,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,761	2,845,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11150
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11
----------------	------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,457	25,312,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,854,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3645

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBC3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11151 - 11157
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	71	147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,457	25,312,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,763	2,854,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBG3K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11158 - 11159
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGCBC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	45,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	29,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	21	45,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	6,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,457	25,312,500
NOT STATED	99	1,765	2,858,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3646

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11160
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	85,500
NO	2	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,491	25,371,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,761	2,847,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11161
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,478	25,357,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,860,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3647

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBC3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11162 - 11168
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	50	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,478	25,357,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,763	2,860,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBG3L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11169 - 11170
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGCBC3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	21	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	17,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	5,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	25,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,478	25,357,000
NOT STATED	99	1,765	2,863,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3648

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 11171

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB\_2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	42,000
NO	2	5	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,508	25,411,500
NOT STATED	9	1,760	2,849,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 11172

**Question Name** DG\_Q4

**Concept** Medication - use other health product

**Question** There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,130	10,490,500
NO	2	4,299	14,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	137,500
REFUSAL	8	13	43,000
NOT STATED	9	1,713	2,712,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3649

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 11173  
**Question Name** DG\_Q4A  
**Concept** Medication - use other product in past 2 days  
**Question** In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_4=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,669	8,527,500
NO	2	456	1,941,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,411	14,935,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,752	2,893,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCBF5A **Length** 1 **Position** 11174  
**Question Name** DG\_Q501  
**Concept** Flag for health product 1  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_4A=1  
**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,655	8,459,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,867	16,876,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	68,000
NOT STATED	9	1,757	2,914,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3650

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBC5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11175 - 11181
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	2,584	8,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,867	16,876,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	14	68,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,828	3,160,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3651

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 11182 - 11183

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,716	5,233,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	116	408,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	24,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	83	261,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	8,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	21	99,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	33,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	12,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	21,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	21	49,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	549	1,911,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	42	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,867	16,876,500
NOT STATED	99	1,842	3,229,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3652

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5AA **Length** 1 **Position** 11184  
**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA  
**Concept** Used a 2nd health product  
**Question** Did you use another health products? - 2nd product  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,341	4,188,500
NO	2	1,310	4,231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,867	16,876,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	32,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,771	2,982,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCBF5B **Length** 1 **Position** 11185  
**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn  
**Concept** Flag for health product 2  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5AA=1  
**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,337	4,182,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,177	21,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,775	3,022,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3653

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 11186 - 11192

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,306	4,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,177	21,107,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,806	3,167,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3654

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 11193 - 11194

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	831	2,542,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	68	243,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	13,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	22	63,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	11,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	16,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	17,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	10	28,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	19,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	9,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	29	87,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	291	908,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	25	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,177	21,107,500
NOT STATED	99	1,810	3,173,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3655

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5BA **Length** 1 **Position** 11195  
**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA  
**Concept** Used a 3rd health product  
**Question** Did you use another health products? - 3rd product  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5AA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	687	2,182,000
NO	2	650	2,000,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,177	21,107,500
NOT STATED	9	1,779	3,028,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCBF5C **Length** 1 **Position** 11196  
**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn  
**Concept** Flag for health product 3  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5BA=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	686	2,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,827	23,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,779	3,028,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3656

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 11197 - 11203

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	659	2,111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,827	23,107,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,806	3,094,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3657

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 11204 - 11205

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	397	1,203,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	36	138,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	27,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	26,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	7,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	4,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	7,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	27,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	6,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	18	50,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	155	576,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,827	23,107,500
NOT STATED	99	1,807	3,099,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3658

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11206
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 4th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	359	1,124,500
NO	2	326	1,048,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,827	23,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,034,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11207
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	359	1,124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,153	24,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,781	3,038,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3659

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC5D **Length** 7 **Position** 11208 - 11214

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	344	1,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,153	24,156,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,796	3,100,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3660

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5D **Length** 2 **Position** 11215 - 11216

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	188	550,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	55,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	10,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	18,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	12	22,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	99	377,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,153	24,156,000
NOT STATED	99	1,796	3,100,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 11217

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 5th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 5th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5CA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	637,000
NO	2	156	487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,153	24,156,000
NOT STATED	9	1,781	3,038,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3661

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11218
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		203	637,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,309	24,643,500
NOT STATED		9		1,781	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11219 - 11225
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			193	604,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,309	24,643,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,791	3,070,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3662

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 11226 - 11227

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	106	315,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	33,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	18,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	23,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	8,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	26,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	52	158,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,309	24,643,500
NOT STATED	99	1,791	3,070,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 11228

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 6th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5DA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	303,500
NO	2	96	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,309	24,643,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,781	3,038,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3663

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11229
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		106	303,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,405	24,971,500
NOT STATED		9		1,782	3,043,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11230 - 11236
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00			98	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,405	24,971,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,790	3,071,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3664

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 11237 - 11238

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	52	139,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	22,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	12,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	6,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	21,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	66,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,405	24,971,500
NOT STATED	99	1,790	3,071,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 11239

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 7th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5EA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	185,500
NO	2	42	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,405	24,971,500
NOT STATED	9	1,782	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3665

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11240
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,447	25,089,500
NOT STATED	9	1,782	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11241 - 11247
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z99AA00	61	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,447	25,089,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,785	3,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3666

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 11248 - 11249

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	28	97,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	22	58,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,447	25,089,500
NOT STATED	99	1,785	3,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 11250

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 8th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5FA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	125,000
NO	2	20	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,447	25,089,500
NOT STATED	9	1,782	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3667

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11251
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,467	25,150,000
NOT STATED		9		1,782	3,043,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11252 - 11258
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A10BB09 - Z97AA00			43	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,467	25,150,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,783	3,046,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3668

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 11259 - 11260

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	46,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	40,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,467	25,150,000
NOT STATED	99	1,783	3,046,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 11261

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 9th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5GA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	72,500
NO	2	16	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,467	25,150,000
NOT STATED	9	1,782	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3669

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11262
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
YES		1	28	72,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	7,483	25,202,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,782	3,043,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11263 - 11269
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00		23	57,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	7,483	25,202,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	1,787	3,058,500	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3670

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 11270 - 11271

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	19,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	21,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,483	25,202,500
NOT STATED	99	1,787	3,058,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 11272

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 10th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5HA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	46,500
NO	2	10	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,483	25,202,500
NOT STATED	9	1,782	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3671

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11273
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,493	25,229,000
NOT STATED		9		1,782	3,043,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11274 - 11280
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			14	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,493	25,229,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,786	3,058,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3672

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 11281 - 11282

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	12,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	10,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,493	25,229,000
NOT STATED	99	1,786	3,058,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 11283

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 11th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5IA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	19,500
NO	2	10	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,493	25,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,782	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3673

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11284
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
YES		1	7	19,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	7,503	25,255,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,783	3,043,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11285 - 11291
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
DRUG CODE	A11JB - Z97AA00		5	19,000	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		7,503	25,255,500	
NOT STATED	9999999		1,785	3,044,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3674

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5K **Length** 2 **Position** 11292 - 11293

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	16,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,503	25,255,500
NOT STATED	99	1,785	3,044,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 11294

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 12th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 12th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5JA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,503	25,255,500
NOT STATED	9	1,783	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3675

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11295
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,503	25,255,500
NOT STATED		9		1,783	3,043,000
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11296 - 11302
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			7	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,503	25,255,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,783	3,043,000
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3676

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 11303 - 11304

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	12,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,503	25,255,500
NOT STATED	99	1,783	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11305

**Question Name** SM\_Q101

**Concept** Household member smokes inside house

**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,048	3,846,500
NO	2	6,353	21,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	160,000
REFUSAL	8	41	143,500
NOT STATED	9	1,698	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3677

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11306
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,081	4,196,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	261	1,202,000
NOT AT ALL	3	6,168	19,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	123,000
REFUSAL	8	39	141,000
NOT STATED	9	1,700	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11307 - 11309
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 78	1,072	4,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,440	21,184,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	23,500
NOT STATED	999	1,772	2,937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3678

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 11310 - 11312

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 70	1,078	4,187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,440	21,184,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,772	2,937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 11313

**Question Name** SM\_Q104A

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,275	10,109,500
NO	2	2,878	9,777,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,353	5,434,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	28,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,773	2,959,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3679

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11314
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q104B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_4A=1 and SMCB_4A=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	329,500
NO	2	120	429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,306	24,564,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,781	2,991,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11315
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q105A				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
<b>Question</b>	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCB_4A=1 or SMCB_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,671	8,169,500
NO	2	823	3,050,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,908	13,911,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	36,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,877	3,145,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3680

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_5B                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11316 - 11318

**Question Name**      SM\_Q105B

**Concept**                      No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question**                      On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=2 or SMCB\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 15	232	1,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,289	24,331,500
NOT STATED	999	1,772	2,937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_5C                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11319 - 11320

**Question Name**      SM\_Q105C

**Concept**                      No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question**                      In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=2 or SMCB\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	229	1,018,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,289	24,331,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	31,000
NOT STATED	99	1,772	2,937,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3681

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11321

**Question Name** SM\_Q105D

**Concept** Ever smoked daily

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=2 or SMCB\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,764	8,475,000
NO	2	771	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,969	14,006,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	3,001,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 11322 - 11324

**Question Name** SM\_Q106

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	2,031	6,089,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,740	16,836,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	46,000
NOT STATED	999	2,504	5,346,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3682

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11325 - 11327

**Question Name**      SM\_Q107

**Concept**                      No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question**                      How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	1,996	6,002,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,771	16,889,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	76,000
REFUSAL	998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	2,498	5,342,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_8                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11328 - 11330

**Question Name**      SM\_Q108

**Concept**                      Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question**                      At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 83	2,033	6,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,740	16,836,500
DON'T KNOW	997	16	50,500
NOT STATED	999	2,504	5,346,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3683

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCBDTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 11331 - 11332

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMCB\_2, SMCB\_4A and SMCB\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,081	4,196,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	222	1,035,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	39	167,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,542	7,440,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	732	2,664,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	2,878	9,777,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11	35,500
NOT STATED	99	1,788	3,002,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCBDYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 11333 - 11335

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or SMCB\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMCB\_3, SMCB\_6, SMCB\_8, Type of smoker (SMCB\_2, SMCB\_4A, SMCB\_5) and DHC\_B\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 77	3,094	10,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,660	12,644,000
NOT STATED	999	2,539	5,447,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3684

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCBDSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 11336 - 11337

### Question Name

**Concept** Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	12	49,500
ULTRA MILD	2	10	21,500
EXTRA MILD	3	65	331,500
EXTRA LIGHT	4	54	262,500
ULTRA LIGHT	5	200	775,000
MILD	6	208	857,500
ULTRA	7	2	14,000
LIGHT	8	153	523,500
REGULAR	9	334	1,305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,084	19,832,000
NOT STATED	99	2,171	4,346,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCBDTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 11338

### Question Name

**Concept** Tar content of cigarette - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	40	155,000
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	309	1,189,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	519	2,085,500
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	170	710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,084	19,832,000
NOT STATED	9	2,171	4,346,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3685

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_9                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11339 - 11340

**Question Name**      SM\_Q109

**Concept**                      Reason for quitting smoking

**Question**                      Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?

**Universe**                      Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMCA\_2=1 or SMCA\_2=2) and SMCB\_2=3 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	3	6,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	88	282,000
COST	4	13	23,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	13	46,500
PREGNANCY	7	7	54,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	7	9,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	4	6,000
OTHER	11	91	360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,152	24,083,000
NOT STATED	99	1,915	3,447,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3686

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_10                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11341 - 11342

**Question Name**      SM\_Q110

**Concept**                      Reason for starting smoking

**Question**                      Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?

**Universe**                      Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=3 and (SMCB\_2=1 or SMCB\_2=2) living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	25	74,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	20	104,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	13	98,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	5	15,000
CURIOSITY	5	7	33,500
STRESS	6	44	187,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	29	132,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	4	17,500
OTHER	10	46	217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,116	23,716,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	39,000
NOT STATED	99	1,974	3,684,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3687

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_11                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11343 - 11344

**Question Name**      SM\_Q111

**Concept**                      Reason for smoking less

**Question**                      Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?

**Universe**                      Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 and SMCB\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	2	3,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	17	83,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	9	34,000
COST	5	1	1,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	5	15,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	2	27,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	9,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	3	23,000
OTHER	12	22	133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,327	24,559,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,902	3,428,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3688

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 11345 - 11346  
**Question Name** SM\_Q112  
**Concept** Reason for smoking more  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=2 and SMCB\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	11	36,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	3	14,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	3	7,000
STRESS	6	20	124,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	5	26,000
OTHER	10	23	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,328	24,604,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	33,500
NOT STATED	99	1,894	3,385,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 11347  
**Question Name** SM\_Q113  
**Concept** Ever smoke whole cigarette  
**Question** Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (SMCA\_4A=1 or SMC2\_4A=1 or SMC0\_4A=1 or SMC8\_4A=1 or SMC6\_4A=1 or SMC4\_4A=1) and SMCB\_4B=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	339	1,029,500
NO	2	2,474	8,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,695	15,644,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	52,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,773	2,959,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3689

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 11348 - 11350  
**Question Name** SM\_Q114  
**Concept** Age smoked first whole cigarette  
**Question** At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or SMCB\_2=2 or [SMCB\_2=3 and (SMCB\_4A=1 or SMCB\_4B=1)] or SMCB\_13=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 69	4,778	16,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,586	8,817,500
DON'T KNOW	997	139	430,000
REFUSAL	998	5	17,500
NOT STATED	999	1,785	3,016,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 11351  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201  
**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up  
**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	203	758,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	416	1,525,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	230	908,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	200	926,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,446	21,187,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	21,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,789	2,979,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3690

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_21A **Length** 1 **Position** 11352

**Question Name** SM\_Q201A

**Concept** Difficult to not smoke where forbidden

**Question** Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	660,500
NO	2	869	3,457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,185	19,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,500
NOT STATED	9	2,050	4,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_21B **Length** 1 **Position** 11353

**Question Name** SM\_Q201B

**Concept** Cigarette most hates to give up

**Question** Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	541	1,995,000
ANOTHER ONE	2	422	1,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,185	19,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	91	339,500
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,050	4,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3691

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_21C **Length** 1 **Position** 11354  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201C  
**Concept** Smokes more frequently after waking  
**Question** Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	1,265,500
NO	2	706	2,827,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,185	19,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	47,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,050	4,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_21D **Length** 1 **Position** 11355  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201D  
**Concept** Smokes even if sick  
**Question** Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	960,000
NO	2	787	2,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,185	19,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	44	195,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,050	4,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3692

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCBDFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 11356 - 11357

### Question Name

**Concept** Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on SMCB\_2, SMCB\_4, SMCB\_201, SMCB\_21A, SMCB\_21B, SMCB\_21C and SMCB\_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	299	1,282,500
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	288	1,076,000
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	132	494,000
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	155	577,500
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	48	156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,429	21,148,500
NOT STATED	99	1,942	3,583,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 11358

**Question Name** SM\_Q202

**Concept** Tried quitting smoking

**Question** Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or SMCB\_2=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	464	1,819,500
NO	2	846	3,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,185	19,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,791	2,988,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3693

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_203                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11359 - 11360

**Question Name**      SM\_Q203

**Concept**                      Number of times tried to quit smoking

**Question**                      How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_202=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	442	1,736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,031	23,483,500
DON'T KNOW	97	21	82,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,798	3,015,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_204                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11361

**Question Name**      SM\_Q204

**Concept**                      Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

**Question**                      Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_202=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	269	1,063,500
NO	2	180	710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,031	23,483,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	45,000
NOT STATED	9	1,798	3,015,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3694

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_205 **Length** 1 **Position** 11362  
**Question Name** SM\_Q205  
**Concept** Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months  
**Question** Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_204=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	559,000
NO	2	45	137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,300	24,547,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,798	3,015,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_206 **Length** 1 **Position** 11363  
**Question Name** SM\_Q206  
**Concept** Smoking restrictions in work place  
**Question** At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCB\_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	2,701	9,917,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,000	3,815,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	158	512,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	248	1,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	9,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	215,500
REFUSAL	8	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,402,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3695

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_1A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11364

**Question Name**      AL\_Q1A

**Concept**                      Drank alcohol since last interview

**Question**                      Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,863	20,605,000
NO	2	1,524	4,472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	212,500
REFUSAL	8	41	139,500
NOT STATED	9	1,703	2,700,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_1                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11365

**Question Name**      AL\_Q1B

**Concept**                      Drank alcohol in past 12 months

**Question**                      During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,746	20,176,000
NO	2	216	567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,535	4,508,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,052,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3696

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALCB\_2                      **Length**            2            **Position**    11366 - 11367

**Question Name**    AL\_Q2

**Concept**            Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question**            During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe**            Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,345	4,240,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	664	2,179,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	839	2,868,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	955	3,560,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,137	4,278,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	320	1,236,500
EVERY DAY	7	467	1,738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,751	5,075,500
DON'T KNOW	97	14	59,000
REFUSAL	98	4	17,000
NOT STATED	99	1,797	3,067,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3697

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCB\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 11368 - 11369

**Question Name** AL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,223	10,026,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,541	6,096,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	358	1,360,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	248	1,023,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	202	791,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	125	737,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,771	5,108,000
DON'T KNOW	97	23	92,500
REFUSAL	98	5	17,500
NOT STATED	99	1,797	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCB\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 11370 - 11371

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	532	1,978,000
MONDAY	2	923	3,125,000
TUESDAY	3	1,000	3,494,000
WEDNESDAY	4	986	3,466,000
THURSDAY	5	1,127	3,910,500
FRIDAY	6	750	2,665,500
SATURDAY	7	531	1,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,771	5,108,000
NOT STATED	99	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3698

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCB\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11372  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5  
**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week  
**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,648	13,193,500
NO	2	2,052	6,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,771	5,108,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	82,000
REFUSAL	8	5	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCB\_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 11373 - 11375  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5A  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Sunday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,664	5,985,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,957	7,088,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,823	11,955,000
DON'T KNOW	997	27	120,000
NOT STATED	999	1,822	3,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3699

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALCB\_5A2                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    11376 - 11378

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 12	1,180	4,256,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,438	8,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,823	11,955,000
DON'T KNOW	997	30	123,000
NOT STATED	999	1,822	3,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALCB\_5A3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    11379 - 11381

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 17	1,079	3,925,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,540	9,149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,823	11,955,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	119,500
NOT STATED	999	1,822	3,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3700

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALCB\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    11382 - 11384

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,076	3,883,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,537	9,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,823	11,955,000
DON'T KNOW	997	35	158,500
NOT STATED	999	1,822	3,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALCB\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    11385 - 11387

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,078	4,077,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,526	8,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,823	11,955,000
DON'T KNOW	997	44	155,000
NOT STATED	999	1,822	3,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3701

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALCB\_5A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    11388 - 11390

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,715	6,381,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,894	6,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,823	11,955,000
DON'T KNOW	997	39	185,000
NOT STATED	999	1,822	3,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALCB\_5A7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    11391 - 11393

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	2,282	8,461,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,332	4,580,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,823	11,955,000
DON'T KNOW	997	34	152,000
NOT STATED	999	1,822	3,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3702

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11394
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	895	2,220,500
NO	2	701	2,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,892	20,658,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,796	3,066,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11395
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_1=2 or ALCB_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	507,500
NO	2	809	2,147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,458	22,568,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,806	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3703

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11396
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	6,500
NO	2	206	489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11397
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	208	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3704

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11398
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	16,500
NO	2	204	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11399
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	31,000
NO	2	197	464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3705

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_7E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11400

**Question Name**      AL\_Q7

**Concept**                      Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much

**Question**                      Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	169,500
NO	2	129	326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_7F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11401

**Question Name**      AL\_Q7

**Concept**                      Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies

**Question**                      Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	27,500
NO	2	196	468,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3706

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_7G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11402**Question Name**      AL\_Q7**Concept**                      Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life**Question**                      Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_6=1 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	47,000
NO	2	183	448,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_7H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11403**Question Name**      AL\_Q7**Concept**                      Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health**Question**                      Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_6=1 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	96,500
NO	2	168	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3707

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11404
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	18,000
NO	2	196	477,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11405
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	17,500
NO	2	198	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3708

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11406
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	25,500
NO	2	194	470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11407
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	24,500
NO	2	197	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3709

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_7M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11408

**Question Name**      AL\_Q7

**Concept**                      Reason reduced drinking - other

**Question**                      Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_6=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	153,000
NO	2	144	342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,281	24,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name**      ALCBDTYP                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11409

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Type of drinker - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Based on ALCB\_2 and ALCB\_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,382	15,860,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,345	4,240,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,036	2,673,000
NEVER DRANK	4	701	2,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	35,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,153,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3710

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCBDWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 11410 - 11412

### Question Name

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCB\_5, ALCB\_5A1 to ALCB\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 112	3,540	12,723,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,052	6,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,771	5,108,000
NOT STATED	999	1,930	3,639,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCBDDLTY **Length** 2 **Position** 11413 - 11414

### Question Name

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCBDWKY (Source: ALCB\_5, ALCB\_5A1 to ALCB\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 16	1,977	7,533,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	3,615	12,037,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,771	5,108,000
NOT STATED	99	1,930	3,639,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3711

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBS\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 11415

**Question Name** MH\_Q01A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	21	72,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	87	343,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	497	1,753,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,203	4,210,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,158	17,374,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	93	315,000
REFUSAL	8	70	249,000
NOT STATED	9	2,052	3,811,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBS\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11416

**Question Name** MH\_Q01B

**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	65	237,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	165	743,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,144	4,529,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,566	6,107,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,019	12,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,215	4,375,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3712

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11417
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	89	309,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	166	734,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,034	3,955,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,354	5,150,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,306	13,550,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	34,500
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,396,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11418
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	18	51,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	36	131,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	298	1,134,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	466	1,900,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,128	20,474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,232	4,430,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3713

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11419
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	14	72,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	35	102,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	196	685,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	328	1,302,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,369	21,515,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,235	4,438,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11420
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	69	250,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	145	576,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	748	2,881,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	863	3,367,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,109	16,581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	22,000
NOT STATED	9	2,239	4,450,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3714

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11421
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCB_1A to MHCB_1F				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	809	3,186,000
LESS OFTEN	2	497	1,893,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	2,893	10,514,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	41	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,782	8,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	55,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,248	4,476,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11422
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	276	1,073,000
SOMEWHAT	2	221	964,500
A LITTLE	3	306	1,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,213	20,595,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,271	4,537,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3715

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 11423  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01I  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)  
**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_1G=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	186	705,000
SOMEWHAT	2	135	493,500
A LITTLE	3	169	667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,525	21,888,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	27,000
NOT STATED	9	2,271	4,537,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 11424  
**Question Name** MH\_Q1J  
**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life  
**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_1G=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	193	767,500
SOME	2	541	2,082,000
A LITTLE	3	1,340	5,006,000
NOT AT ALL	4	2,110	7,687,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,823	8,187,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,284	4,582,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3716

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11425
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_11K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	532	1,853,000
NO	2	6,463	21,985,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	81	286,500
REFUSAL	8	52	192,500
NOT STATED	9	2,053	3,812,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11426 - 11428
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 120	524	1,819,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,575	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	33,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,186	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3717

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 11429  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted family doctor  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	265	855,000
NO	2	264	989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,575	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_1MB **Length** 1 **Position** 11430  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted psychiatrist  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	441,000
NO	2	414	1,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,575	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3718

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_1MC **Length** 1 **Position** 11431  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted psychologist  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	476,500
NO	2	405	1,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,575	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_1MD **Length** 1 **Position** 11432  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted nurse  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	108,500
NO	2	501	1,736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,575	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3719

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_1ME **Length** 1 **Position** 11433  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	399,000
NO	2	417	1,445,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,575	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 11434  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted other professional  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	127,000
NO	2	498	1,717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,575	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3720

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11435
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	583	2,144,500
NO	2	6,399	21,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	93	314,500
REFUSAL	8	52	194,000
NOT STATED	9	2,054	3,818,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11436
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	170	631,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	191	673,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	124	507,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	90	315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,511	21,847,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,199	4,326,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3721

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11437
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_3=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	204	788,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	146	492,000
LESS OFTEN	3	8	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,725	22,670,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,207	4,343,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11438
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	278	1,026,500
NO	2	71	248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,733	22,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,210	4,346,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3722

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 11439  
**Question Name** MH\_Q06  
**Concept** Depressed - felt tired all of the time  
**Question** Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_4=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	1,090,500
NO	2	45	181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,733	22,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,211	4,351,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 11440  
**Question Name** MH\_Q07  
**Concept** Depressed - weight change or not  
**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_4=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	63	234,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	106	434,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	167	566,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,733	22,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	31,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,213	4,353,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3723

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 11441 - 11443

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 45	162	649,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,901	23,260,500
NOT STATED	999	2,230	4,408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 11444 - 11446

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 99	162	649,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,901	23,260,500
NOT STATED	999	2,230	4,408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3724

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11447
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	221	808,000
NO	2	113	422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,733	22,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,223	4,389,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11448
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	98	390,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	93	325,500
LESS OFTEN	3	30	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,846	23,114,500
NOT STATED	9	2,226	4,395,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3725

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCb\_11                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 11449  
**Question Name** MH\_Q11  
**Concept** Depressed - trouble concentrating  
**Question** Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	275	994,000
NO	2	57	231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,733	22,692,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,226	4,395,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCb\_12                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 11450  
**Question Name** MH\_Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	780,500
NO	2	128	445,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,733	22,692,500
NOT STATED	9	2,228	4,400,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3726

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 11451  
**Question Name** MH\_Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	201	751,000
NO	2	131	474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,733	22,692,500
NOT STATED	9	2,228	4,400,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_14      **Length** 2      **Position** 11452 - 11453  
**Question Name** MH\_Q14  
**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC\_B\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC\_B\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	316	1,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,735	22,697,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	61,500
NOT STATED	99	2,228	4,400,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3727

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCb\_15      **Length** 2      **Position** 11454 - 11455  
**Question Name** MH\_Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_14<52

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	25	82,500
FEBRUARY	2	27	98,000
MARCH	3	27	140,000
APRIL	4	17	45,000
MAY	5	26	74,500
JUNE	6	27	75,500
JULY	7	23	62,500
AUGUST	8	23	84,500
SEPTEMBER	9	26	118,500
OCTOBER	10	15	65,000
NOVEMBER	11	22	111,500
DECEMBER	12	28	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,755	22,779,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	19,500
NOT STATED	99	2,242	4,462,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3728

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11456
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_2=2 or MHCB_3=3 or 4 or MHCB_4=3				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	298	1,251,000
NO	2	6,311	21,215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	459	1,461,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	27,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,213	4,353,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11457
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_16=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	51	172,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	88	412,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	85	353,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	70	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,770	22,677,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,225	4,390,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3729

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11458
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	37	125,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	72	283,000
LESS OFTEN	3	30	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	23,329,000
NOT STATED	9	2,229	4,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11459
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	369,000
NO	2	10	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	23,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,229	4,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3730

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 11460

**Question Name** MH\_Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_18=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	18	86,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	24	69,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	64	243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	23,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,230	4,408,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 11461 - 11463

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 9	39	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,019	23,748,000
NOT STATED	999	2,235	4,422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3731

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 11464 - 11466

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 20	39	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,019	23,748,000
NOT STATED	999	2,235	4,422,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCBC\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 11467

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	196,000
NO	2	48	202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	23,504,500
NOT STATED	9	2,232	4,415,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3732

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11468
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	13	38,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	35	128,500
LESS OFTEN	3	10	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,003	23,707,000
NOT STATED	9	2,232	4,415,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11469
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	285,500
NO	2	27	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	23,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,232	4,415,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3733

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 11470  
**Question Name** MH\_Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	196,500
NO	2	52	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	23,504,500
NOT STATED	9	2,233	4,416,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 11471  
**Question Name** MH\_Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	182,000
NO	2	63	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	23,504,500
NOT STATED	9	2,233	4,416,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3734

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 11472 - 11473  
**Question Name** MH\_Q27  
**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC\_B\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC\_B\_20=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	101	379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,957	23,517,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	2,233	4,416,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 11474 - 11475  
**Question Name** MH\_Q28  
**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_27<52  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	49,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	23,500
MARCH	3	6	17,500
APRIL	4	8	31,000
MAY	5	7	23,000
JUNE	6	7	18,500
JULY	7	12	41,500
AUGUST	8	11	65,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	18,500
OCTOBER	10	7	21,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	19,500
DECEMBER	12	11	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,959	23,523,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,235	4,422,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3735

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBD DS **Length** 2 **Position** 11476 - 11477

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC B\_1A to MHC B\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	6,934	23,656,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	2,247	4,472,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBD CH **Length** 2 **Position** 11478 - 11479

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC B\_1A to MHC B\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC B\_1G to MHC B\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	276	1,073,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	221	964,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	306	1,131,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	2,893	10,514,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	169	667,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	135	493,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	186	705,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	41	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,782	8,009,000
NOT STATED	99	2,284	4,582,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3736

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBD SF **Length** 2 **Position** 11480 - 11481

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC B\_2 to MHC B\_6, MHC B\_8A, MHC B\_8B, MHC B\_10 to MHC B\_13, MHC B\_16 to MHC B\_19, MHC B\_21A, MHC B\_21B and MHC B\_23 to MHC B\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	6,923	23,640,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	2,258	4,489,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBD PP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 11482 - 11485

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC B\_2 to MHC B\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	6,923	23,640,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9.99	2,258	4,489,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3737

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBDWK **Length** 2 **Position** 11486 - 11487

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCB\_14=2 to 53 or MHCB\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCB\_14 or MHCB\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	408	1,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,612	22,249,000
NOT STATED	99	2,273	4,554,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBDMT **Length** 2 **Position** 11488 - 11489

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCB\_14=2 to 53 or MHCB\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCB\_15 or MHCB\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	33	131,500
FEBRUARY	2	36	121,000
MARCH	3	33	157,000
APRIL	4	25	76,000
MAY	5	33	97,000
JUNE	6	34	94,500
JULY	7	35	104,000
AUGUST	8	34	150,000
SEPTEMBER	9	30	137,000
OCTOBER	10	22	85,500
NOVEMBER	11	28	131,500
DECEMBER	12	39	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,612	22,249,000
NOT STATED	99	2,299	4,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3738

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 11490 - 11492

**Question Name** SS\_Q01

**Concept** Number of close friends and relatives

**Question** About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	6,796	23,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	997	237	675,500
REFUSAL	998	92	310,500
NOT STATED	999	2,056	3,832,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCB\_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 11493

**Question Name** SS\_Q02

**Concept** Has someone to give help if confined to bed

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	263	837,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	306	957,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	856	2,796,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,899	6,646,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,380	11,774,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	84	269,500
REFUSAL	8	8	30,000
NOT STATED	9	2,385	4,818,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3739

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_103	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11494
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on to listen				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	62	186,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	123	401,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	428	1,556,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,690	5,650,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,389	15,188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	28,500
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_104	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11495
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	160	514,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	156	557,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	587	2,057,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,668	5,726,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,086	14,034,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	121,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3740

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 11496

**Question Name** SS\_Q05

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	98	313,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	122	503,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	398	1,592,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,485	5,295,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,586	15,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	36,500
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCB\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 11497

**Question Name** SS\_Q06

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	73	301,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	86	335,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	345	1,091,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,188	4,059,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,996	17,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	38,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3741

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 11498

**Question Name** SS\_Q07

**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	81	234,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	133	448,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	584	1,955,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,713	6,008,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,176	14,326,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** SSCB\_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 11499

**Question Name** SS\_Q08

**Concept** Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	97	325,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	133	565,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	668	2,373,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,016	6,863,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,750	12,777,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	105,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3742

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11500
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	102	313,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	122	465,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	525	1,952,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,712	5,850,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,224	14,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	41,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11501
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	186	580,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	215	806,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	604	1,966,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,343	4,496,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,340	15,100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	62,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3743

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 11502

**Question Name** SS\_Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	92	304,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	152	529,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	705	2,528,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,840	6,444,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,898	13,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	44,500
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCB\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 11503

**Question Name** SS\_Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	212	700,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	208	752,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	662	2,185,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,519	5,312,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,049	13,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	142,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3744

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_113      **Length** 1      **Position** 11504  
**Question Name** SS\_Q13  
**Concept** Has someone to give advice  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	206	568,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	185	724,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	816	3,030,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,790	6,198,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,659	12,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	119,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCB\_114      **Length** 1      **Position** 11505  
**Question Name** SS\_Q14  
**Concept** Has someone to do things to get mind off things  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	124	357,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	204	713,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	882	3,161,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,029	7,100,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,434	11,606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	69,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3745

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 11506

**Question Name** SS\_Q15

**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	183	587,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	260	860,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	751	2,438,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,714	5,969,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,756	13,021,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	133,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCB\_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 11507

**Question Name** SS\_Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	190	684,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	194	630,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	675	2,614,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,658	5,554,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,946	13,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	101,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3746

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11508
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	134	434,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	143	491,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	661	2,388,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,824	6,223,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,900	13,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	102,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11509
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	59	201,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	120	406,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	646	2,119,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,897	6,589,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,953	13,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	81,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3747

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 11510

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	106	347,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	147	590,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	719	2,722,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,969	6,792,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,711	12,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	119,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCB\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 11511

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	98	351,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	128	466,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	430	1,528,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,437	4,886,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,574	15,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	88,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,117,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3748

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCBDTNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11512 - 11513
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCB\_102, SSCB\_105, SSCB\_112 and SSCB\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	6,624	22,775,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	2,557	5,354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCBDAFF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11514 - 11515
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCB\_106, SSCB\_110 and SSCB\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,655	22,867,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	2,526	5,261,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3749

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCBDSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 11516 - 11517

### Question Name

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCB\_107, SSCB\_111, SSCB\_114 and SSCB\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	6,646	22,850,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	2,535	5,279,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCBDEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 11518 - 11519

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCB\_103, SSCB\_104, SSCB\_108, SSCB\_109, SSCB\_113, SSCB\_116, SSCB\_117 and SSCB\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	6,560	22,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	2,621	5,494,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3750

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCBDRES **Length** 3 **Position** 11520 - 11522

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHCB\_AGE, AM6B\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	12 - 91	783	3,970,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,803	21,680,000
NOT STATED	999	1,707	2,668,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 11523

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - English

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,609	22,171,500
NO	2	841	3,162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3751

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 11524

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - French

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,280	9,066,500
NO	2	5,170	16,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 11525

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Arabic

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	141,500
NO	2	7,433	25,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3752

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 11526

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Chinese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	353,500
NO	2	7,395	24,980,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 11527

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Cree

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	41,500
NO	2	7,444	25,292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3753

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 11528

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - German

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	569,000
NO	2	7,277	24,765,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5G **Length** 1 **Position** 11529

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Greek

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	129,000
NO	2	7,429	25,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3754

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5H **Length** 1 **Position** 11530

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Hungarian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	95,500
NO	2	7,429	25,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 11531

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Italian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	640,000
NO	2	7,349	24,694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3755

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 11532

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Korean

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7,450	25,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 11533

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Persian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	21,500
NO	2	7,444	25,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3756

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 11534

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Polish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	201,500
NO	2	7,404	25,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 11535

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Portuguese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	262,000
NO	2	7,418	25,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3757

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 11536

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Punjabi

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	184,000
NO	2	7,428	25,150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 11537

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Spanish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	673,000
NO	2	7,314	24,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3758

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11538
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	86,500
NO	2	7,437	25,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11539
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	161,000
NO	2	7,390	25,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3759

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11540
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	33,000
NO	2	7,446	25,301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11541
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	281	1,695,500
NO	2	7,169	23,639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	18	61,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3760

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCBDLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11542 - 11543

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDCB\_5A to SDCB\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	4,522	12,991,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	795	2,852,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,256	4,922,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	215	1,204,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	616	3,054,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	14	87,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	32	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	153,500
NOT STATED	99	1,742	2,830,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 11544

### Question Name

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,156	15,478,500
NO	2	2,284	9,816,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3761

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11545
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,623	6,334,500
NO		2		5,817	18,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	153,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	58,000
REFUSAL		8		23	80,000
NOT STATED		9		1,710	2,731,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11546
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	114,000
NO		2		7,426	25,181,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	153,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	58,000
REFUSAL		8		23	80,000
NOT STATED		9		1,710	2,731,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3762

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11547
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	317,000
NO	2	7,392	24,978,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11548
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,500
NO	2	7,434	25,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3763

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11549
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		133	387,000
NO		2		7,307	24,908,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	153,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	58,000
REFUSAL		8		23	80,000
NOT STATED		9		1,710	2,731,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11550
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	101,500
NO		2		7,423	25,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	153,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	58,000
REFUSAL		8		23	80,000
NOT STATED		9		1,710	2,731,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3764

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 11551  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Hungarian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	93,000
NO	2	7,418	25,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 11552  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Italian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	529,500
NO	2	7,360	24,765,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3765

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11553
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7,440	25,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11554
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	20,500
NO	2	7,437	25,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3766

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11555
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	217,000
NO	2	7,397	25,078,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11556
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	239,000
NO	2	7,412	25,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3767

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 11557  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Punjabi  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	155,500
NO	2	7,419	25,139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDCB\_6O **Length** 1 **Position** 11558  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Spanish  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	91,000
NO	2	7,420	25,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3768

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11559
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	85,000
NO	2	7,430	25,210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11560
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	171,000
NO	2	7,378	25,124,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3769

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCB\_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 11561  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	30,000
NO	2	7,437	25,265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 11562  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - other  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	234	1,250,000
NO	2	7,206	24,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	58,000
REFUSAL	8	23	80,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3770

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11563
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,034	4,701,000
NO	2	6,402	20,562,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	68,000
REFUSAL	8	19	66,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11564
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDCB_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	857	3,852,500
PART-TIME	2	176	838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,514	20,751,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,745	2,866,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3771

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCB\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 11565 - 11566  
**Question Name** ED\_Q4  
**Concept** Number of years of elementary and high school completed  
**Question** Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	83,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	113	369,000
6 YEARS	3	156	493,000
7 YEARS	4	245	765,500
8 YEARS	5	383	1,022,000
9 YEARS	6	382	1,238,000
10 YEARS	7	634	2,003,000
11 YEARS	8	1,068	3,720,500
12 YEARS	9	3,546	11,129,500
13 YEARS	10	883	4,411,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,754	2,891,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDCB\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11567  
**Question Name** ED\_Q5  
**Concept** Graduated from high school  
**Question** Have you graduated from high school?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,048	17,752,000
NO	2	2,025	6,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	459	1,534,000
NOT STATED	9	1,761	2,926,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3772

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11568
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,740	16,447,500
NO		2		2,333	7,409,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		459	1,534,000
NOT STATED		9		1,761	2,926,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11569 - 11570
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		661	2,013,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		604	2,291,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		454	1,563,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		720	2,082,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		739	2,607,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,091	4,066,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		240	919,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		23	88,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		54	223,500
OTHER		10		153	581,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,792	8,944,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	10,000
NOT STATED		99		1,761	2,926,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3773

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11571
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - Household member				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	724	1,662,500
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,290	3,950,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	760	2,469,000
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	4,550	16,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	146	348,500
DON'T KNOW	7	77	308,000
REFUSAL	8	36	125,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,731,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3774

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCBD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 11572 - 11573

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCB\_4, EDCB\_5, EDCB\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	83,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	445	1,487,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,354	4,271,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	872	2,955,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	153	581,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	661	2,013,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	604	2,291,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	454	1,563,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	720	2,082,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	739	2,607,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,091	4,066,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	240	919,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	23	88,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	54	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	1,756	2,894,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3775

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCBD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11574 - 11575

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCB\_4, EDCB\_5, EDCB\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	83,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	445	1,487,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,354	4,271,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	872	2,955,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	153	581,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	661	2,013,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	604	2,291,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	454	1,563,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	720	2,082,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	739	2,607,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,091	4,066,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	317	1,231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	112	189,500
NOT STATED	99	1,756	2,894,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3776

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCBD3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11576
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCB\_4, EDCB\_5 and EDCB\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,814	5,841,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	872	2,955,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,872	6,449,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,867	9,988,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	112	189,500
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,894,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCBD4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11577
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCB\_8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	724	1,662,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,290	3,950,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	760	2,469,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,550	16,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	146	348,500
NOT STATED	9	1,823	3,165,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3777

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11578
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,892	14,677,000
NO	2	2,296	7,274,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	154	482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,212	3,054,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	57,500
REFUSAL	8	25	68,500
NOT STATED	9	1,702	2,704,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11579
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	1,511,000
NO	2	1,849	5,749,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,258	18,213,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,739	2,830,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3778

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11580
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	437	1,655,500
NO	2	3,887	14,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,215	9,285,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	27,000
REFUSAL	8	4	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	158	643,000
NO	2	1,690	5,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,700	19,724,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3779

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 11582

**Question Name** LF\_Q12

**Concept** Had a job to start in future last week

**Question** Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_11=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	106,500
NO	2	1,652	4,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,858	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	1,745	2,846,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCB\_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 11583 - 11584

**Question Name** LF\_Q13

**Concept** Not currently working - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_12=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	131	383,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	88	301,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	1	1,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	8	37,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	74	244,000
VACATION	6	4	26,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	218	1,046,000
RETIRED	8	1,071	2,721,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	27	96,500
OTHER	10	28	131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,896	20,474,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	9,500
NOT STATED	99	1,745	2,846,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3780

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11585
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=3 or LSCB_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	499	2,009,500
NO	2	1,498	4,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,546	19,242,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11586
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_11=2 and LSCB_21=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	42,500
NO	2	1,440	4,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,088	21,381,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3781

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_23      **Length** 1      **Position** 11587  
**Question Name** LF\_Q23  
**Concept** Had more than one job or business - past 12 months  
**Question** During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	275,000
NO	2	445	1,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,050	23,464,500
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCB\_31      **Length** 1      **Position** 11588  
**Question Name** LF\_Q31  
**Concept** Status in employment - main job or business  
**Question** Are you an employee or self-employed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	4,023	15,211,500
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	786	2,907,000
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	14	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,500
REFUSAL	8	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3782

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11589
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		780	2,894,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,763	22,567,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,744	2,844,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11590
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,019	15,203,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,502	10,183,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	59,500
REFUSAL		8		12	28,000
NOT STATED		9		1,744	2,844,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3783

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11591
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,823	18,162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	22,500
REFUSAL	8	5	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11592
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,825	18,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	23,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3784

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11593
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,825	18,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	21,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFCBCI07	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11594 - 11597
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,799	18,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	7,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,772	2,942,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3785

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCBGI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 11598 - 11599

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	195	533,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	74	190,000
UTILITIES	3	57	304,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	224	858,000
MANUFACTURING	5	454	1,876,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	163	617,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	513	2,075,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	210	768,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	99	399,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	212	819,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	80	276,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	324	1,512,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	164	587,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	456	1,593,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	602	2,104,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	115	508,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	261	1,156,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	232	836,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	364	1,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,716	7,276,500
NOT STATED	99	1,778	2,955,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3786

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCBCO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 11600 - 11603

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	4,804	18,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	7,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,767	2,919,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFCBGO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 11604 - 11605

### Question Name

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	399	1,529,000
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	938	3,287,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	309	1,285,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	327	1,118,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	552	1,997,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	171	767,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,076	4,321,000
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	593	2,255,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	228	674,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	211	875,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,716	7,276,500
NOT STATED	99	1,773	2,932,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3787

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 11606 - 11607

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	72	236,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	41	191,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	6	25,000
VACATION	6	229	784,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	5,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	10	27,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	16	21,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	11	31,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	8	22,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	12	37,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	3	4,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	5	17,500
OTHER	15	28	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,107	23,962,500
NOT STATED	99	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3788

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_42	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11608 - 11610
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q42				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	4,779	17,974,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	997	46	197,000
REFUSAL	998	8	26,000
NOT STATED	999	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11611
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1) and LSCB_31=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	390	1,348,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	553	2,272,000
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	2,589	9,592,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,951	12,011,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	173,000
REFUSAL	8	10	45,500
NOT STATED	9	1,754	2,876,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3789

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_44      **Length** 2      **Position** 11612 - 11613

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,365	12,383,000
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	236	1,117,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	102	411,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	468	1,650,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	39	179,000
ON CALL	6	74	338,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	447	1,744,500
OTHER	8	68	218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	101,500
REFUSAL	98	11	54,500
NOT STATED	99	1,744	2,844,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3790

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 11614 - 11615  
**Question Name** LF\_Q45  
**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_44<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,004	3,768,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	132	686,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	36	142,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	1	2,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	25	115,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	138	539,000
OTHER	7	95	394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,081	19,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	5,000
REFUSAL	98	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,778	3,000,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCB\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 11616  
**Question Name** LF\_Q46  
**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,005	7,691,000
NO	2	2,787	10,322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	126,000
REFUSAL	8	12	58,500
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3791

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 11617 - 11618  
**Question Name** LF\_Q51  
**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks  
**Question** You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_3=1 or LSCB\_23=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	477	1,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,048	23,496,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	50,500
REFUSAL	98	3	13,000
NOT STATED	99	1,754	2,892,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCB\_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 11619 - 11620  
**Question Name** LF\_Q52  
**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_3=1 or LSCB\_23=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	105	416,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	38	134,500
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	9	44,500
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	27	120,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	14	58,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	30	79,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	135	504,000
OTHER	8	128	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,048	23,496,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	18,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,754	2,892,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3792

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_53      **Length** 3      **Position** 11621 - 11623

**Question Name** LF\_Q53

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_3=1 or LSCB\_23=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 70	470	1,815,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,048	23,496,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	111,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,754	2,892,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCB\_54      **Length** 1      **Position** 11624

**Question Name** LF\_Q54

**Concept** Work on weekends - other job or business

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_3=1 or LSCB\_23=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	283	1,042,000
NO	2	204	866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,048	23,496,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,754	2,892,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3793

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 11625 - 11626  
**Question Name** LF\_Q61  
**Concept** Number of weeks worked in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	4,765	17,902,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,716	7,276,500
DON'T KNOW	97	55	235,500
REFUSAL	98	13	59,500
NOT STATED	99	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCB\_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 11627 - 11628  
**Question Name** LF\_Q71  
**Concept** Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_61<52 or LSCB\_22=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	1,643	6,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,857	18,991,000
DON'T KNOW	97	31	157,500
REFUSAL	98	13	61,000
NOT STATED	99	1,749	2,862,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3794

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_72 **Length** 1 **Position** 11629

**Question Name** LF\_Q72

**Concept** Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)

**Question** That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_61 + LSCB\_71<52

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,367	5,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,100	19,734,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,824	3,197,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3795

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 11630 - 11631  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_11=1 or LSCB\_12=1) and LSCB\_72=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	82	281,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	37	105,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	4	11,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	25	100,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	102	344,000
VACATION	6	346	1,500,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	8,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	49	141,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	68	150,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	16	46,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	12	29,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	182	857,000
RETIRED	13	50	157,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	12	44,000
OTHER	15	58	310,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,421	21,033,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,824	3,197,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3796

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 11632  
**Question Name** LF\_Q74  
**Concept** Looked for work - number of continuous periods  
**Question** Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:  
**Universe** Respondents who answered 1<LSCB\_71<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	118	477,000
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	40	194,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	43	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,238	24,119,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,853	3,324,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCBDCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 11633  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Current working status - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household  
**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_2 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	3,892	14,677,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	442	1,511,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	1,849	5,749,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	154	482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,212	3,054,500
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,844,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3797

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCBDYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 11634 - 11635

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_2, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_21, LSCB\_22 and DHCB\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	4,334	16,188,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	495	1,979,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	43	129,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	16	42,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,290	3,579,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	153	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,212	3,054,500
NOT STATED	99	1,750	2,864,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCBDSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 11636

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCB\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDCB\_1, EDCB\_2, DHCB\_AGE, LSCB\_1, LSCB\_2, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_21 and LSCB\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	431	2,222,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	162	782,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	99	390,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	14	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,853	22,028,000
NOT STATED	9	1,734	2,839,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3798

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCBDMJS **Length** 2 **Position** 11637 - 11638

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_3, LSCB\_21, LSCB\_23, LSCB\_51 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	223	792,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	205	825,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	3,887	14,485,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	54	275,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	445	1,734,500
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,498	4,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,212	3,054,500
NOT STATED	99	1,769	2,949,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3799

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCBDRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 11639 - 11640

### Question Name

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=2 or LSCB\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_12, LSCB\_13, LSCB\_41 and DHCB\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	154	482,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	203	619,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	88	301,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	1,000
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	49	229,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	80	269,000
VACATION	7	233	809,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	223	1,063,500
RETIRED	9	1,071	2,721,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	27	96,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	5,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	10	27,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	16	21,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	11	31,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	12	37,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	3	4,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	158	643,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	8	22,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	38	106,500
OTHER	20	56	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,104	17,731,500
NOT STATED	99	1,747	2,856,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3800

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBDHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11641 - 11643
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_42, LSCB\_53 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	4,759	17,858,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,716	7,276,500
NOT STATED	999	1,818	3,184,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBDPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11644
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_42, LSCB\_53 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,833	14,162,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	926	3,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,716	7,276,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,184,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3801

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCBDJST **Length** 2 **Position** 11645 - 11646

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_22, LSCB\_61, LSCB\_71 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	3,205	11,904,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	10	30,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,440	4,032,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	233	712,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,071	4,115,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	46	136,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	252	1,135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,212	3,054,500
NOT STATED	99	1,824	3,197,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCBDLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 11647

**Question Name**

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFCB\_17A, LFCBDCWS (Source: LFCB\_2, LFCB\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFCB\_61), LFCB\_51M and LFCB\_71M), LFCB\_17B, LSCB\_1, LSCB\_2, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_12 and LSCB\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,254	15,958,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	248	870,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	2,574	7,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	444	1,451,000
NOT STATED	9	1,773	2,955,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3802

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11648
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,261	19,582,500
NO	2	2,074	5,084,000
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11649
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,831	6,620,500
NO	2	5,504	18,046,000
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3803

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11650
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,369	7,763,000
NO	2	4,966	16,903,500
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11651
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	846	2,583,000
NO	2	6,489	22,084,000
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3804

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11652
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	256	920,000
NO	2	7,079	23,746,500
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11653
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,378	6,277,500
NO	2	4,957	18,389,000
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3805

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11654
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,699	4,762,500
NO	2	5,636	19,904,000
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11655
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,817	4,538,000
NO	2	5,518	20,128,500
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3806

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11656
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,554	5,707,000
NO	2	5,781	18,959,500
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11657
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202	680,500
NO	2	7,133	23,986,000
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3807

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11658
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	297	1,184,000
NO	2	7,038	23,482,500
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11659
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	176,000
NO	2	7,296	24,491,000
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3808

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11660
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	708	2,519,000
NO	2	6,627	22,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11661
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	6,000
NO	2	7,332	24,660,500
DON'T KNOW	7	154	595,500
REFUSAL	8	92	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,741,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3809

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCB\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11662 - 11663

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	4,368	16,314,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	750	2,774,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	115	322,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	36	115,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	20	76,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	447	1,099,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	801	2,039,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	396	781,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	6	19,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	75	201,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	7	26,500
ALIMONY	12	7	30,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	100	344,000
NONE	14	5	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	153,500
DON'T KNOW	97	104	341,000
REFUSAL	98	7	25,000
NOT STATED	99	1,948	3,638,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3810

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCB\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 11664 - 11669

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCB\_1A to INCB\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	12 - 500000	5,505	18,636,000
NONE	0	5	16,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,500	5,171,500
REFUSAL	999998	234	702,500
NOT STATED	999999	2,049	3,792,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCB\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 11670

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCB\_1A to INCB\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	717	1,763,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,179	21,447,000
NO INCOME	3	8	40,000
DON'T KNOW	7	268	922,500
REFUSAL	8	166	497,000
NOT STATED	9	1,955	3,648,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3811

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11671
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	101	287,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	599	1,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,187	21,487,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	29,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,389	5,068,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11672
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	21	92,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	79	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	22,931,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,406	5,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3812

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11673
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	298	713,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	289	702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,288	21,774,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	24,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,406	5,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11674
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,305	3,622,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,786	17,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	725	1,803,500
DON'T KNOW	7	71	202,000
REFUSAL	8	17	49,500
NOT STATED	9	2,389	5,068,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3813

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11675
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	626	1,672,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	649	1,869,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,511	19,376,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	71,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	5,320,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11676
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	659	2,079,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	619	2,077,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,105	3,901,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	712	2,761,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	1,629	6,503,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,030	5,425,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	186,500
REFUSAL	8	15	55,000
NOT STATED	9	2,481	5,329,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3814

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCBDDHH **Length** 2 **Position** 11677 - 11678

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	8	40,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	21	92,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	79	186,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	298	713,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	289	702,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	626	1,672,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	649	1,869,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	659	2,079,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	619	2,077,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,105	3,901,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	712	2,761,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	1,629	6,503,500
NOT STATED	99	2,599	5,721,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCBDDIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11679

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G and DHCB\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	465	1,319,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	6,229	21,278,000
NOT STATED	9	2,599	5,721,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3815

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11680
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G and DHCB\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	465	1,319,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,167	3,220,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,226	7,320,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	2,836	10,737,000
NOT STATED	9	2,599	5,721,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11681
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G and DHCB\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	111	323,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	354	996,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,167	3,220,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	2,226	7,320,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	2,836	10,737,000
NOT STATED	9	2,599	5,721,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3816

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCB\_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 11682 - 11687

**Question Name** IN\_Q4

**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	5,753	19,508,500
NONE	0	185	650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	351	1,337,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	527	1,576,000
REFUSAL	999998	66	229,000
NOT STATED	999999	2,411	5,016,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCB\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 11688

**Question Name** IN\_Q4A

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,962	6,165,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	4,321	14,830,500
NO INCOME	3	189	663,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	351	1,337,500
DON'T KNOW	7	92	248,000
REFUSAL	8	43	167,500
NOT STATED	9	2,335	4,906,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3817

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11689
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	693	2,572,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,241	3,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,861	16,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	66,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,470	5,322,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11690
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	295	1,200,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	391	1,348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,102	20,356,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,498	5,390,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3818

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11691
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	689	1,877,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	541	1,607,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,554	19,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,498	5,390,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11692
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,907	6,125,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,398	8,673,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,502	8,166,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	8	21,000
NOT STATED	9	2,470	5,322,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3819

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11693
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,014	3,125,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	888	2,995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,900	16,839,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,486	5,354,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11694
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	657	2,206,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	466	1,718,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	661	2,475,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	250	961,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	356	1,289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,409	14,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,490	5,363,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3820

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCBDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 11695 - 11696

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INCB\_4A to INCB\_4G, and DHCB\_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	197	703,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	295	1,200,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	391	1,348,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	689	1,877,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	541	1,607,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,014	3,125,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	888	2,995,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	657	2,206,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	466	1,718,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	661	2,475,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	250	961,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	356	1,289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	343	1,297,500
NOT STATED	99	2,545	5,514,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCBCCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11697 - 11701

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2006 annual average = 109.1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3821

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCBDRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 11702 - 11703

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G, DHCB\_MEM and GE3BDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	713	2,195,500
DECILE 2	2	730	2,245,500
DECILE 3	3	705	2,114,500
DECILE 4	4	637	2,209,500
DECILE 5	5	670	2,314,500
DECILE 6	6	615	2,113,000
DECILE 7	7	621	2,246,000
DECILE 8	8	696	2,376,000
DECILE 9	9	640	2,291,000
DECILE 10	10	624	2,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	34	144,500
NOT STATED	99	2,608	5,771,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3822

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCBDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 11704 - 11705

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G, DHCB\_MEM, GE3BDPOP (Population size group) and PRCB\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	706	2,244,000
DECILE 2	2	674	2,141,000
DECILE 3	3	684	2,193,500
DECILE 4	4	662	2,302,500
DECILE 5	5	630	2,164,000
DECILE 6	6	623	2,146,000
DECILE 7	7	657	2,198,000
DECILE 8	8	663	2,377,500
DECILE 9	9	661	2,361,000
DECILE 10	10	691	2,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	34	144,500
NOT STATED	99	2,608	5,771,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCBDBIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 11706 - 11713

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G, DHCB\_MEM and GE3BDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 27.51789	6,651	22,402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	34	144,500
NOT STATED	99.99	2,608	5,771,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3823

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FI\_B\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11714  
**Question Name** FI-Q1  
**Concept** Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	335	1,317,500
NO	2	7,032	23,702,500
DON'T KNOW	7	63	206,000
REFUSAL	8	51	200,000
NOT STATED	9	1,812	2,892,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FI\_B\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11715  
**Question Name** FI-Q2  
**Concept** Not enough to eat because of a lack of money  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	218	839,000
NO	2	7,147	24,173,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,926	3,298,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3824

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FI\_B\_3      **Length** 1      **Position** 11716

**Question Name** FI-Q3

**Concept** Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	502	1,748,000
NO	2	6,862	23,253,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,926	3,298,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FI\_BF1      **Length** 1      **Position** 11717

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for food insecurity

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on FI\_B\_1 to FI\_B\_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY	1	597	2,227,500
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY	2	6,768	22,777,500
NOT STATED	9	1,928	3,313,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3825

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11718
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,407	25,016,500
NO	2	161	520,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,500
REFUSAL	8	5	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,711	2,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11719
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will .... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,462	25,170,500
NO	2	107	372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,000
REFUSAL	8	6	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,711	2,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3826

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6B\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 11720

**Question Name** AM\_N09

**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person

**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	7,459	25,386,000
IN PERSON	2	20	35,500
BOTH	3	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	153,500
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6B\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11721 - 11722

**Question Name** AM\_N12

**Concept** Interview language - H06

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	6,107	19,618,500
FRENCH	2	1,464	5,913,000
CHINESE	4	5	28,500
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	2	7,000
POLISH	12	1	2,000
PUNJABI	14	1	5,000
OTHER	19	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,712	2,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3827

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6BLDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 11723 - 11726

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM6A\_BDD, AM6A\_BMM, AM6A\_BY, AM6B\_BDD, AM6B\_BMM and AM6B\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	341 - 1116	7,562	25,664,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,731	2,654,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PRCC\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 11727 - 11728

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 8 (2008/2009).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	528	488,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	543	140,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	601	902,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	559	749,000
QUEBEC	24	1,706	7,009,500
ONTARIO	35	2,201	10,564,000
MANITOBA	46	631	1,047,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	630	883,000
ALBERTA	48	944	2,866,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	916	3,536,500
YUKON	60	3	7,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	5	13,000
NUNAVUT	62	2	3,000
UNITED STATES	76	24	108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

## NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3828

### Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3CDCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11729 - 11731
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3CDCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11732 - 11734
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3829

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE3CDCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 11735 - 11737

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,414	9,845,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	182	183,000
HALIFAX	205	220	336,500
MONCTON	305	99	124,500
SAINT JOHN	310	94	112,500
SAGUENAY	408	53	202,000
QUEBEC	421	182	802,000
SHERBROOKE	433	46	142,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	42	179,500
MONTREAL	462	592	2,972,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	274	1,007,000
KINGSTON	521	30	136,000
PETERBOROUGH	529	28	129,000
OSHAWA	532	69	240,500
TORONTO	535	610	3,780,000
HAMILTON	537	153	652,500
ST. CATHARINES-NIAGARA	539	85	405,500
KITCHENER-CAMBRIDGE-WATERLOO	541	83	401,000
BRANTFORD	543	30	122,000
GUELPH	550	39	121,000
LONDON	555	103	349,000
WINDSOR	559	57	241,000
BARRIE	568	37	204,500
GREATER SUDBURY	580	34	147,500
THUNDER BAY	595	39	149,000
WINNIPEG	602	259	669,500
REGINA	705	128	193,000
SASKATOON	725	133	184,000
CALGARY	825	297	925,000
EDMONTON	835	298	920,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3830

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

KELOWNA	915	43	165,000
ABBOTSFORD-MISSION	932	29	121,000
VANCOUVER	933	362	1,619,000
VICTORIA	935	107	346,500
NOT STATED	999	42	189,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3CDFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11738 - 11740
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3CDPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11741
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2006 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	1,543	4,262,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,115	3,882,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,021	2,650,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,756	4,833,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,817	12,505,500
NOT STATED	9	41	184,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3CDPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	11742 - 11747
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the respondent address information.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3831

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3CFOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11748
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	1,673	2,574,000
SENT OUT	1	7,620	25,744,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3C_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11749 - 11750
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2 - JULY 16, 2008	1	1,574	4,480,500
QUARTER #2 - JULY 28 - SEPT. 19, 2008	2	1,611	4,622,000
QUARTER #3 - SEPT. 29 - NOV. 30, 2008	3	2,083	7,777,000
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 5 - MARCH 18, 2009	4	1,925	7,574,500
QUARTER #5 - MAY 25 - JULY 3, 2009	5	268	1,025,500
INST. SURVEY - MAY 7 - JUNE 29, 2009	15	159	264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,673	2,574,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3832

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3C_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11751
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	7,365	25,221,500
PERSONAL	2	42	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,880	3,005,500
NOT STATED	9	6	32,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCC_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11752 - 11753
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	5,389	17,672,000
DOUBLE	2	231	1,170,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	255	1,109,500
DUPLEX	4	242	917,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	709	2,509,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	287	1,204,000
INSTITUTION	7	64	92,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	4	6,500
MOBILE HOME	9	28	101,000
OTHER	10	65	221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4	5,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	9,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,013	3,295,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3833

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCC_OWN	Length	1	Position	11754
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** DHCn\_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,858	19,657,500
NO	2	1,433	5,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	168	276,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,833	2,927,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCC_MGE	Length	1	Position	11755
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------

**Question Name** HH\_Q24

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHCC\_OWN=1

**Note** DHCn\_MGE is asked only if DHCn\_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	438	1,826,500
NO	2	136	433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,598	5,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	122,500
NOT STATED	9	7,100	20,210,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3834

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCC_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11756 - 11757
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of bedrooms

**Question**             How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe**             All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 9	7,268	25,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	168	276,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	63,000
REFUSAL	98	10	42,500
NOT STATED	99	1,834	2,933,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3C_PL	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11758 - 11759
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Respondent's preferred language

**Question**

**Universe**             All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	5,907	19,099,000
FRENCH	2	1,447	5,930,500
NOT STATED	99	1,939	3,289,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3835

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCCDLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 11760 - 11761

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,454	3,839,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	139	608,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,150	6,252,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	1,916	6,899,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	322	1,037,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	102	481,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	99	580,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	242	1,028,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	483	2,382,500
OTHER	10	491	2,156,500
NOT STATED	99	1,895	3,054,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3836

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCCDECF **Length** 2 **Position** 11762 - 11763

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCC\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCC\_AGE, SEX, DHCCDHSZ (Source: DHCC\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,454	3,839,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	158	648,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,150	6,252,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	57	192,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	2,364	8,982,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	262	1,119,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	252	1,277,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	64	342,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	304	1,129,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	45	185,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	128	555,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	8	44,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	71	336,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	6	41,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	19	76,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	14,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	54	237,000
NOT STATED	99	1,895	3,045,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3837

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCCDHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 11764 - 11765

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCC\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 9	7,408	25,297,500
NOT STATED	99	1,885	3,021,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCCDL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 11766 - 11767

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	7,408	25,297,500
NOT STATED	99	1,885	3,021,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCCDE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 11768 - 11769

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	7,408	25,297,500
NOT STATED	99	1,885	3,021,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3838

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCCDLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 11770 - 11771

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	7,408	25,297,500
NOT STATED	99	1,885	3,021,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCCD611 **Length** 2 **Position** 11772 - 11773

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	7,408	25,297,500
NOT STATED	99	1,885	3,021,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP3C\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 11774 - 11776

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEASED	640	114	249,000
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	24,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	12	19,000
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,754	2,730,000
FULLY COMPLETED	700	7,406	25,296,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3839

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCC\_AGE **Length** 3 **Position** 11777 - 11779

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	13 - 103	7,406	25,296,000
NOT STATED	999	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCCGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 11780 - 11781

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	122	467,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	474	2,129,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	375	1,729,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	334	2,117,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	376	1,907,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	471	1,645,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	600	2,032,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	795	2,602,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	764	2,534,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	644	2,045,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	599	1,631,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	478	1,305,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	416	1,085,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	370	860,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	588	1,204,000
NOT STATED	99	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3840

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCC_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11782 - 11783
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	3,722	12,028,500
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	607	2,298,000
WIDOWED	3	675	1,506,500
SEPARATED	4	193	605,500
DIVORCED	5	515	1,326,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	1,468	6,715,000
NOT STATED	99	2,113	3,838,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6C_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11784
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	7,406	25,296,000
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3841

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6C\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 11785 - 11786

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	7,406	25,296,000
NOT STATED	99	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6C\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 11787 - 11788

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,276	4,716,000
FEBRUARY	2	520	2,249,500
MARCH	3	106	554,000
MAY	5	56	196,000
JUNE	6	1,582	4,556,000
JULY	7	546	1,506,000
AUGUST	8	1,063	3,123,500
SEPTEMBER	9	370	1,262,000
OCTOBER	10	1,227	4,572,000
NOVEMBER	11	567	2,130,000
DECEMBER	12	93	430,500
NOT STATED	99	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3842

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6C_BYX	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11789 - 11792
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2008	2008	5,169	16,654,000
2009	2009	2,237	8,641,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6C_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11793 - 11794
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6C_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11795
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	321	983,500
NON-PROXY	2	7,085	24,312,500
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3843

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6CFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11796
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for reason for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6C\_PXY=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	321	983,500
NOT STATED	9	8,972	27,334,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCC_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11797
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** GH\_Q1

**Concept** Self-perceived health

**Question** In general, would you say your health is:

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,154	4,268,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,055	10,474,500
GOOD	3	2,304	8,015,500
FAIR	4	700	2,029,000
POOR	5	189	498,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3844

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHCC\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11798

**Question Name** GH\_Q2

**Concept** Self-perceived stress

**Question** Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	957	2,855,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,146	6,913,500
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	2,938	10,622,000
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,088	4,081,000
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	152	584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	63,000
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHCC\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 11799

**Question Name** GH\_Q3

**Concept** Self-perceived eating habits

**Question** In general, would you say your eating habits are:

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	731	2,327,000
VERY GOOD	2	2,468	8,092,500
GOOD	3	3,046	10,686,500
FAIR	4	841	3,160,000
POOR	5	208	844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3845

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCC_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11800
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Satisfaction with life in general				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,609	8,742,500
SATISFIED	2	3,875	13,297,000
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	378	1,632,500
DISSATISFIED	4	154	498,000
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	24	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	29,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,132	3,871,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCCDHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11801
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on GHCC\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCC\_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	189	498,500
FAIR	1	700	2,029,000
GOOD	2	2,304	8,015,500
VERY GOOD	3	3,055	10,474,500
EXCELLENT	4	1,154	4,268,500
NOT STATED	9	1,891	3,032,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3846

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCC\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 11802 - 11803

**Question Name** SL\_Q1

**Concept** Number of hours spent sleeping per night

**Question** How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	3	11,000
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	25	84,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	67	228,500
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	225	719,000
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	616	2,173,000
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,768	6,473,000
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	2,335	8,112,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	1,617	5,190,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	276	922,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	74	207,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	21	54,000
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	11	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	35,000
REFUSAL	98	3	15,500
NOT STATED	99	2,132	3,871,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3847

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCC\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11804

**Question Name** SL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency - trouble sleeping

**Question** How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,915	6,940,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,320	7,924,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,809	6,077,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	688	2,313,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	307	957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	50,000
NOT STATED	9	2,135	3,886,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SLCC\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 11805

**Question Name** SL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency - find sleep refreshing

**Question** How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	237	823,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	672	2,482,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,413	5,008,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,331	11,381,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	1,372	4,463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	102,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,135	3,886,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3848

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCC_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11806
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,030	10,379,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,172	7,453,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,330	4,576,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	355	1,259,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	135	503,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	84,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,135	3,886,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3849

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCC\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 11807 - 11808

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	3	4,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	1	3,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	2	5,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	1	2,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	3	11,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	3	2,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	2	4,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	6	8,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	16	35,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	24	88,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	108	341,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	280	839,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	302	907,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	554	1,526,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	531	1,715,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	699	2,248,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	577	1,755,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	662	2,332,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	603	2,026,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	662	2,440,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	445	1,716,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	573	2,183,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	412	1,602,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	345	1,344,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	190	732,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	152	656,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	56	243,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	34	154,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	8	19,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	7	23,000

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3850

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	4,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	2	1,500
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	10,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	4	10,500
7'0" ( 84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	2	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	1,917	3,141,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCC_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11809 - 11812
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POUNDS	73 - 450	7,205	24,749,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,983	3,399,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCC_3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11813 - 11816
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS	33 - 204	7,205	24,749,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,983	3,399,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3851

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCCDBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 11817 - 11821

### Question Name

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWCC\_HT, HWCC\_3KG and PHCC\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	14.20 - 72.50	7,026	24,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	140	305,500
NOT STATED	99.99	2,127	3,839,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCCDCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 11822

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHCC\_AGE, SEX, and HWCCDBMI (Source: HWCC\_HT, HWCC\_3KG and PHCC\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	313	1,243,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	77	338,000
OBESE	3	30	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,966	23,539,500
NOT STATED	9	1,907	3,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3852

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCCDISW **Length** 2 **Position** 11823 - 11824

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWCC\_HT, HWCC\_3KG and PHCC\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	80	284,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,475	9,079,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,586	8,398,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,003	3,287,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	303	982,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	159	488,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	2,062,000
NOT STATED	99	2,107	3,738,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3853

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCC\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 11825 - 11826

### Question Name

**Concept** Height (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1	1,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	1	3,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	2	1,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	1	1,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	1	2,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	6	16,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	15	37,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	24	84,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	110	327,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	268	797,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	301	928,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	566	1,581,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	534	1,728,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	711	2,306,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	576	1,756,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	669	2,313,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	602	2,033,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	656	2,437,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	457	1,754,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	588	2,232,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	417	1,612,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	351	1,375,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	189	711,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	151	644,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	56	242,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	35	154,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	7	16,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	4	14,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	4,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	10,000

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3854

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCC_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11827
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED	1	380	1,174,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,913	27,143,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCCI3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11828 - 11831
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POUNDS	73 - 450	7,262	24,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,926	3,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3855

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCCF3LB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11832
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - weight - pounds (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		114	409,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,179	27,909,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCCI3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11833 - 11836
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		33 - 204		7,262	24,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		105	169,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,926	3,181,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCCF3KG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11837
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		114	409,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,179	27,909,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3856

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCCIBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 11838 - 11842

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWCC\_IHT, HWCCI3KG and PHCC\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	14.20 - 72.50	7,135	24,595,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	140	305,500
NOT STATED	99.99	2,018	3,417,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCCFBMI **Length** 1 **Position** 11843

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - BMI - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	465	1,462,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,828	26,856,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCCICOL **Length** 1 **Position** 11844

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables DHCC\_AGE, SEX, and HWCCIBMI (source: HWCC\_IHT, HWCCI3KG and PHCC\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	431	1,721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,853	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	9	34,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3857

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCCFCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11845
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	19	86,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,274	28,232,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCCIISW	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11846 - 11847
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWCC\_IHT, HWCCI3KG and PHCC\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	85	284,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,500	9,223,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,634	8,526,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,010	3,329,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	319	1,017,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	156	493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	580	2,062,000
NOT STATED	99	2,009	3,382,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3858

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCCFISW	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11848
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	446	1,375,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,847	26,942,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCC_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11849
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** BI\_Q1

**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight

**Question** Do you consider yourself:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,160	10,136,500
UNDERWEIGHT	2	191	764,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	3,599	12,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	38,000
REFUSAL	8	12	39,000
NOT STATED	9	2,217	4,184,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3859

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCC\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 11850

**Question Name** BI\_Q2

**Concept** Presently trying to lose weight

**Question** Are you presently trying to lose weight?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCC\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,953	6,494,000
NO	2	1,200	3,631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	13,921,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,238	4,260,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCC\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 11851

**Question Name** BI\_Q3

**Concept** Presently trying to gain weight

**Question** Are you presently trying to gain weight?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCC\_5=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	432,000
NO	2	82	323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,864	23,293,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,238	4,260,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3860

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCC\_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 11852 - 11855

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - pounds

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCC\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	8 - 375	3,310	10,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,704	13,157,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,279	4,413,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWCC\_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 11856 - 11859

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - kilograms

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCC\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	4 - 170	3,310	10,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,704	13,157,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,279	4,413,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3861

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_C_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11860
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,417	11,224,000
NO	2	3,505	12,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	227	636,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	17,500
REFUSAL	8	32	104,000
NOT STATED	9	2,103	3,723,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_C_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11861
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - at least once a week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you take them at least once a week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,304	10,801,500
NO	2	150	536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,665	12,987,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,173	3,992,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3862

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_C\_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 11862 - 11863

**Question Name** NU\_Q4C

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in last week

**Question** Last week, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,293	10,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,815	13,524,000
NOT STATED	99	2,185	4,033,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_C\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 11864 - 11865

**Question Name** NU\_Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 28	145	522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,969	23,789,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	13,500
NOT STATED	99	2,174	3,993,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3863

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_CDCON **Length** 2 **Position** 11866 - 11867

### Question Name

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_C\_4A to NU\_C\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	3,505	12,613,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	150	536,000
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	290	1,279,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	383	1,603,000
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	332	1,077,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,288	6,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	190	524,500
NOT STATED	99	2,155	3,883,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 11868 - 11870

**Question Name** FV\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	6,994	24,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	21	63,500
REFUSAL	998	41	124,000
NOT STATED	999	2,132	3,871,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3864

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11871

**Question Name** FV\_N1B

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,078	10,395,000
WEEKLY	2	2,201	8,095,000
MONTHLY	3	904	3,098,500
YEARLY	4	64	183,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	852	2,488,500
NOT STATED	9	2,194	4,058,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11872 - 11875

**Question Name** FV\_N1B

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	6,994	24,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,194	4,058,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3865

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_CDJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11876 - 11880

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_C\_1A, FV\_C\_1B, FV\_C\_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	6,247	21,771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	776	2,353,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,270	4,193,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 11881 - 11883

**Question Name** FV\_Q2A

**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 124	6,982	24,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	33	122,500
NOT STATED	999	2,173	3,995,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3866

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 11884

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - reporting period

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,538	15,255,000
WEEKLY	2	2,009	7,167,500
MONTHLY	3	293	1,034,000
YEARLY	4	19	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	228	656,500
NOT STATED	9	2,206	4,118,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11885 - 11888

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	6,982	24,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,206	4,118,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3867

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_CDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11889 - 11893

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_C\_2A, FV\_C\_2B, FV\_C\_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 20.0	6,859	23,543,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	152	521,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,282	4,253,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 11894 - 11896

**Question Name** FV\_Q3A

**Concept** Eat green salad - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat green salad?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	6,989	24,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	62,500
NOT STATED	999	2,173	3,995,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3868

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 11897  
**Question Name** FV\_N3B  
**Concept** Eat green salad - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,410	5,090,000
WEEKLY	2	4,462	15,360,500
MONTHLY	3	674	2,276,000
YEARLY	4	46	133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	502	1,400,500
NOT STATED	9	2,199	4,058,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11898 - 11901  
**Question Name** FV\_N3B  
**Concept** Eat green salad - annual frequency  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 1095	6,989	24,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,199	4,058,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3869

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_CDSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11902 - 11906

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_C\_3A, FV\_C\_3B, FV\_C\_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 3.0	6,592	22,860,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	426	1,265,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,275	4,193,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 11907 - 11909

**Question Name** FV\_Q4A

**Concept** Eat potatoes - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	6,996	24,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	67,500
NOT STATED	999	2,173	3,995,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3870

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 11910  
**Question Name** FV\_N4B  
**Concept** Eat potatoes - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	711	1,883,000
WEEKLY	2	5,021	16,925,500
MONTHLY	3	940	3,984,000
YEARLY	4	49	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	380	1,261,500
NOT STATED	9	2,192	4,063,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11911 - 11914  
**Question Name** FV\_N4B  
**Concept** Eat potatoes - annual frequency  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4015	6,996	24,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,192	4,063,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3871

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_CD POT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11915 - 11919

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_C\_4A, FV\_C\_4B, FV\_C\_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 11.0	6,721	22,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	304	1,126,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,268	4,198,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 11920 - 11922

**Question Name** FV\_Q5A

**Concept** Eat carrots - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat carrots?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	6,975	23,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	40	175,000
NOT STATED	999	2,173	3,995,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3872

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 11923  
**Question Name** FV\_N5B  
**Concept** Eat carrots - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	803	2,532,500
WEEKLY	2	4,880	16,436,500
MONTHLY	3	934	3,526,000
YEARLY	4	38	198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	425	1,455,000
NOT STATED	9	2,213	4,170,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11924 - 11927  
**Question Name** FV\_N5B  
**Concept** Eat carrots - annual frequency  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2190	6,975	23,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,213	4,170,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3873

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_CDCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11928 - 11932

### Question Name

**Concept** Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_C\_5A, FV\_C\_5B, FV\_C\_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 6.0	6,655	22,693,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	349	1,320,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,289	4,305,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 11933 - 11935

**Question Name** FV\_Q6A

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - frequency

**Question** Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 35	6,919	23,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	95	286,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,173	3,995,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3874

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 11936

**Question Name** FV\_N6B

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,188	14,910,000
WEEKLY	2	2,406	7,841,500
MONTHLY	3	156	578,500
YEARLY	4	2	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	272	697,500
NOT STATED	9	2,269	4,282,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_C\_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11937 - 11940

**Question Name** FV\_N6B

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 3650	6,919	23,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,269	4,282,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3875

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_CDVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11941 - 11945

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_C\_6A, FV\_C\_6B, FV\_C\_6Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	6,752	23,338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	196	562,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,345	4,417,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_CDTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 11946 - 11950

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_C\_1A to FV\_C\_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 23.43	6,837	23,541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99.99	2,351	4,608,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3876

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_C\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 11951 - 11953  
**Question Name** SK\_Q1A  
**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - frequency  
**Question** How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	7,002	24,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	59,000
REFUSAL	998	37	114,000
NOT STATED	999	2,132	3,871,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SK\_C\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11954  
**Question Name** SK\_N1B  
**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	722	2,365,000
WEEKLY	2	1,015	3,504,000
MONTHLY	3	595	1,920,500
YEARLY	4	129	397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	16,088,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	4,043,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3877

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_C_1Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11955 - 11958
<b>Question Name</b>	SK_N1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	To process SK_Q1A				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	7,002	24,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,186	4,043,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_C_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11959 - 11961
<b>Question Name</b>	SK_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	6,991	24,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	28	104,000
NOT STATED	999	2,169	3,985,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3878

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_C\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 11962  
**Question Name** SK\_N2B  
**Concept** Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	625	2,239,500
WEEKLY	2	1,596	5,935,000
MONTHLY	3	1,099	4,184,500
YEARLY	4	241	786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,535	11,084,500
NOT STATED	9	2,197	4,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SK\_C\_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11963 - 11966  
**Question Name** SK\_N2B  
**Concept** Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	6,991	24,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,197	4,088,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3879

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_C\_1A      **Length** 3      **Position** 11967 - 11969  
**Question Name** MK\_Q1A  
**Concept** Drink milk - frequency  
**Question** How often do you usually drink milk?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 80	7,008	24,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	26,000
REFUSAL	998	37	114,000
NOT STATED	999	2,132	3,871,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MK\_C\_1B      **Length** 1      **Position** 11970  
**Question Name** MK\_N1B  
**Concept** Drink milk - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,016	13,305,000
WEEKLY	2	1,445	5,349,000
MONTHLY	3	273	1,071,000
YEARLY	4	23	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,356	4,506,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,010,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3880

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_C\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11971 - 11974

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	7,008	24,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,180	4,010,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MK\_C\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11975

**Question Name** MK\_Q2

**Concept** Type of milk

**Question** What type of milk do you usually drink?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHOLE MILK	1	331	1,136,000
2% MILK	2	2,396	8,731,000
1% MILK	3	1,729	6,058,500
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,023	3,047,500
OTHER	5	269	806,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,356	4,506,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	22,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	4,010,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3881

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCC\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11976

**Question Name** PH\_Q1

**Concept** Ever had blood pressure taken

**Question** Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,916	23,660,500
NO	2	134	602,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
NOT STATED	9	2,132	3,871,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCC\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11977

**Question Name** PH\_Q1B

**Concept** Last time blood pressure was taken

**Question** When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCC\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,631	14,889,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,193	4,291,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	581	2,359,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	275	1,115,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	170	757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	239	771,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	210,000
REFUSAL	8	11	37,500
NOT STATED	9	2,138	3,887,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3882

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11978
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,679	10,927,500
NO	2	123	697,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,524	13,461,000
NOT STATED	9	1,967	3,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11979
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	839	2,705,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	975	3,152,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	915	2,667,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	248	667,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	650	1,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,647	14,158,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	96,500
REFUSAL	8	11	38,000
NOT STATED	9	1,967	3,232,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3883

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11980
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,438	6,408,500
NO	2	716	2,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,171	16,619,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,966	3,226,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11981
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	524	1,323,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	588	1,589,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	570	1,498,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	393	1,056,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	315	803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	76,500
REFUSAL	8	17	62,000
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3884

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11982
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	587,500
NO	2	2,147	5,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	76,500
REFUSAL	8	13	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11983
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,704	4,398,000
NO	2	685	1,895,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	76,500
REFUSAL	8	13	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3885

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11984
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	200	559,000
NO	2	2,189	5,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	76,500
REFUSAL	8	13	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11985
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	218	621,000
NO	2	2,171	5,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	76,500
REFUSAL	8	13	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3886

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCC\_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 11986  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - follow-up treatment  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCC\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	283,500
NO	2	2,303	6,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	76,500
REFUSAL	8	13	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCC\_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 11987  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCC\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	8,500
NO	2	2,385	6,284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	76,500
REFUSAL	8	13	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3887

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCC\_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 11988  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - breast problem  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCC\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	218,500
NO	2	2,303	6,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	76,500
REFUSAL	8	13	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCC\_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 11989  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - other reason  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCC\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	280,500
NO	2	2,296	6,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,887	18,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	76,500
REFUSAL	8	13	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,968	3,231,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3888

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11990
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	544,000
NO	2	1,654	6,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,503	18,196,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,007	3,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11991
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	120	495,500
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	7	47,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,157	24,398,000
NOT STATED	9	2,008	3,376,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3889

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCC\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 11992  
**Question Name** PH\_Q4B  
**Concept** Currently pregnant  
**Question** It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	136,000
NO	2	1,741	6,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,503	18,196,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,000
NOT STATED	9	2,008	3,376,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCC\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11993  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5  
**Concept** Had a hysterectomy  
**Question** Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)  
**Universe** Females aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note** Formerly WHC0\_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	884	2,169,000
NO	2	2,905	9,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,524	13,461,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,975	3,258,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3890

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCC\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 11994 - 11996  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5B  
**Concept** Age had a hysterectomy  
**Question** At what age?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCC\_5=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	20 - 84	883	2,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,429	22,868,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,980	3,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCC\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 11997  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5C  
**Concept** Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCC\_5=1  
**Note** This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	161,500
NO	2	818	1,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	22,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3891

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11998
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	131,500
NO	2	820	2,027,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	22,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11999
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	146,500
NO	2	829	2,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	22,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3892

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12000
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	12,000
NO	2	875	2,147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	22,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12001
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	245	621,000
NO	2	637	1,537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	22,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3893

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12002
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	310	689,500
NO	2	572	1,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	22,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCC_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12003
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	165	452,000
NO	2	717	1,707,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	22,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,281,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3894

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12004  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01  
**Concept** Overnight patient  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	664	2,011,500
NO	2	6,635	23,106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 12005 - 12007  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01A  
**Concept** Number of nights as patient  
**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	659	1,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,740	23,275,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,500
NOT STATED	999	1,889	3,032,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3895

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 12008 - 12010

**Question Name** HC\_Q02A

**Concept** Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	7,364	25,214,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	58,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,899	3,044,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 12011 - 12012

**Question Name** HC\_Q02B

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	7,379	25,233,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	40,500
NOT STATED	99	1,899	3,044,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3896

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	12013 - 12015
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 152	7,379	25,240,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	31,000
NOT STATED	999	1,900	3,046,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	12016 - 12018
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02D				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	7,339	25,184,500
DON'T KNOW	997	22	42,500
NOT STATED	999	1,932	3,091,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3897

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 12019 - 12021  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02E  
**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	7,383	25,232,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	41,500
NOT STATED	999	1,899	3,044,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 12022 - 12024  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02F  
**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	7,382	25,243,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	30,500
NOT STATED	999	1,899	3,044,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3898

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_2G      **Length** 3      **Position** 12025 - 12027  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02G  
**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	7,381	25,248,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	25,000
NOT STATED	999	1,899	3,044,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_2H      **Length** 3      **Position** 12028 - 12030  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02H  
**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	7,381	25,238,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	35,000
NOT STATED	999	1,899	3,044,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3899

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 12031 - 12033  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02I  
**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 52	7,384	25,252,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	21,500
NOT STATED	999	1,899	3,044,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 12034 - 12036  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02J  
**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	7,387	25,259,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	15,000
NOT STATED	999	1,899	3,044,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3900

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCCF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12037
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCC\_1 and HCCC\_2A to HCCC\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,967	23,894,000
NO	2	328	1,224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,893	3,031,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCCDHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12038
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCCC\_2A to HCCC\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,050	24,010,500
NO	2	336	1,257,000
NOT STATED	9	1,907	3,051,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3901

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCCDMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 12039 - 12041

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCC\_2A and HCCC\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	7,352	25,182,500
NOT STATED	999	1,941	3,136,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 12042

**Question Name** HC\_Q03

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,500	21,974,500
NO	2	783	3,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	64,500
NOT STATED	9	1,888	3,028,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3902

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12043
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	618,000
NO	2	7,068	24,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	6	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,888	3,028,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12044
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,108	4,122,500
NO	2	6,185	20,977,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,888	3,028,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3903

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12045
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	765	2,645,000
NO	2	342	1,475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12046
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	192	771,500
NO	2	915	3,348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3904

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12047
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	172	693,500
NO	2	935	3,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12048
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,107	4,120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3905

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12049
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	64,500
NO	2	1,103	4,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12050
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	1,104	4,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3906

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12051
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	1,106	4,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12052
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	60,500
NO	2	1,094	4,060,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3907

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12053
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	78,000
NO	2	1,090	4,042,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12054
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	43,500
NO	2	1,099	4,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3908

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12055
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	1,106	4,118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12056
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	487,500
NO	2	988	3,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,290	21,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3909

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12057
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	658	2,426,000
NO	2	6,630	22,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,000
REFUSAL	8	6	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,888	3,028,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12058
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	207,500
NO	2	595	2,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3910

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12059
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	430,500
NO	2	534	1,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12060
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	218	683,000
NO	2	437	1,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3911

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 12061  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - felt would be inadequate  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	67,000
NO	2	633	2,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 12062  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - cost  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	131,500
NO	2	625	2,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3912

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12063
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	156,500
NO	2	617	2,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12064
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	185,500
NO	2	612	2,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3913

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 12065  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - didn't know where to go  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	44,500
NO	2	649	2,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 12066  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - transportation problems  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	21,000
NO	2	646	2,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3914

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_7J **Length** 1 **Position** 12067

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - language problem

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	655	2,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 12068

**Question Name** HC\_Q07

**Concept** Care not received - personal or family responsibilities

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	8,000
NO	2	652	2,398,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3915

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12069
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	18,500
NO	2	651	2,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12070
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	240,000
NO	2	599	2,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3916

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12071
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	683,000
NO	2	466	1,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12072
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	1,663,500
NO	2	218	739,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3917

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12073
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	189,000
NO	2	597	2,214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12074
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	205,000
NO	2	592	2,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3918

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 12075  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - injury  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	180,000
NO	2	590	2,223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 12076  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - other  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	303,500
NO	2	566	2,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,735	22,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3919

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12077
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	279	702,000
NO	2	6,551	22,576,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
REFUSAL	8	24	78,000
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12078
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	313,000
NO	2	162	389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,097	24,502,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3920

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12079
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	127,000
NO	2	232	575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,097	24,502,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12080
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	184,000
NO	2	194	518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,097	24,502,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3921

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12081
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	263,000
NO	2	168	439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,097	24,502,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12082
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	81,000
NO	2	238	621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,097	24,502,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3922

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12083
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	21,000
NO	2	267	681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,097	24,502,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12084
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	41,500
NO	2	260	660,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,097	24,502,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3923

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 12085  
**Question Name** HC\_Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - other  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_9=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	71,500
NO	2	253	631,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,097	24,502,500
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_11A **Length** 1 **Position** 12086  
**Question Name** HC\_Q11  
**Concept** Received other home care services not covered by government  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	289	730,000
NO	2	6,539	22,545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,917	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3924

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCCFRHC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12087
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Received home care - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCC\_9, HCCC\_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	488	1,265,500
NO	2	6,341	22,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,918	3,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12088
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HC\_Q12

**Concept** Home care services - nurse from private agency

**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_11A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	18,000
NO	2	279	708,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,085	24,471,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3925

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12089
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - homemaker from private agency				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	192,000
NO	2	219	534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,085	24,471,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12090
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - neighbour or friend				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	124,500
NO	2	225	601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,085	24,471,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3926

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12091
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	397,000
NO	2	135	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,085	24,471,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12092
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	25,500
NO	2	275	700,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,085	24,471,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3927

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_12F **Length** 1 **Position** 12093  
**Question Name** HC\_Q12  
**Concept** Home care services - other  
**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_11A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	67,500
NO	2	257	658,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,085	24,471,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3AA **Length** 1 **Position** 12094  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12A=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	5,000
NO	2	7	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,364	25,180,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3928

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 12095  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	6	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,364	25,180,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 12096  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	12,500
NO	2	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,364	25,180,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3929

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3AD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12097
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	6,000
NO	2	5	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,364	25,180,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3AE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12098
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	7	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,364	25,180,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3930

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3AF **Length** 1 **Position** 12099  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,500
NO	2	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,364	25,180,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 12100  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,364	25,180,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3931

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 12101

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / nurse - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	8	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,364	25,180,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 12102

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	7,000
NO	2	64	185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3932

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3BB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12103
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	68	192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12104
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,500
NO	2	57	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3933

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3BD **Length** 1 **Position** 12105  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	162,000
NO	2	9	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3BE **Length** 1 **Position** 12106  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	16,000
NO	2	59	176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3934

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 12107  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,500
NO	2	62	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 12108  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	67	190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3935

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 12109

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	37,500
NO	2	63	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 12110

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	23,000
NO	2	55	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,310	25,073,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3936

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12111
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	60	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,310	25,073,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12112
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	40,000
NO	2	48	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,310	25,073,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3937

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 12113  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12C=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	83,500
NO	2	16	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,310	25,073,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 12114  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12C=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	70,000
NO	2	34	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,310	25,073,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3938

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 12115

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	69,000
NO	2	32	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,310	25,073,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 12116

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	60	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,310	25,073,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3939

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12117
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	14,000
NO	2	55	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,310	25,073,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12118
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	80,500
NO	2	131	316,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,800,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3940

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3DB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12119
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - other health care services
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	24,500
NO	2	144	372,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,800,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3DC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12120
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - personal care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	206,500
NO	2	86	190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,800,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3941

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 12121  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	283,000
NO	2	41	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,800,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 12122  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	302,500
NO	2	43	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,800,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3942

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3DF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12123
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	258,500
NO	2	61	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,800,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3DG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12124
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	24,500
NO	2	143	372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,800,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3943

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3DH **Length** 1 **Position** 12125

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / family member - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	70,500
NO	2	131	326,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,800,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 12126

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	11	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	25,172,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3944

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3EB **Length** 1 **Position** 12127

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - other health care services

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	12	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	25,172,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3EC **Length** 1 **Position** 12128

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / volunteer - personal care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	10	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	25,172,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3945

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3ED **Length** 1 **Position** 12129  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	9	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	25,172,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3EE **Length** 1 **Position** 12130  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	6,000
NO	2	6	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	25,172,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3946

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12131
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	13,500
NO	2	8	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	25,172,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	12	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	25,172,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3947

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 12133  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	10	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	25,172,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 12134  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	28	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,342	25,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3948

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 12135  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	8,500
NO	2	28	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,342	25,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3FC **Length** 1 **Position** 12136  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	15,500
NO	2	23	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,342	25,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3949

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12137
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - housework
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	38,000
NO	2	9	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,342	25,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCC_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12138
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	23,500
NO	2	20	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,342	25,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3950

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3FF **Length** 1 **Position** 12139  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	12,500
NO	2	24	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,342	25,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3FG **Length** 1 **Position** 12140  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	28	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,342	25,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3951

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCC\_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 12141**Question Name** HC\_Q13**Concept** Service type / other - other service**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC\_12F=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,500
NO	2	25	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,342	25,130,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,120,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** RACC\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 12142**Question Name** RA\_Q1A**Concept** Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home**Question** Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?**Universe** All respondents**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,398	3,994,500
NO	2	5,988	21,249,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,000
REFUSAL	8	13	35,000
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3952

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12143
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	321,500
NO	2	2,688	9,979,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	4,510	14,776,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12144
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	486	1,610,500
NO	2	4,697	17,632,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	2,101	5,839,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3953

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12145
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	1,213	3,639,000
NO	2	6,173	21,606,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12146
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	1,505	4,545,500
NO	2	5,874	20,669,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	46,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3954

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACCF1	Length	1	Position	12147
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for restriction of activity

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RACC\_1A to RACC\_1D and RACC\_2. In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,176	6,580,000
NO	2	5,211	18,665,500
NOT STATED	9	1,906	3,072,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACCF2	Length	1	Position	12148
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RACC\_1A to RACC\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,771	5,337,000
NO	2	5,614	19,904,000
NOT STATED	9	1,908	3,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3955

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACCF3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12149
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACCF1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,162	6,532,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,211	18,665,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	38,500
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,906	3,072,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACCCCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	12150 - 12153
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACCF1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). In Cycle 6 (2004) and for all previous cycles, this variable was recalculated using ICD-10 codes.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A419 - Z971	2,140	6,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,211	18,665,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	38,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,928	3,124,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3956

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACCGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 12154 - 12155

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RACCF1=1

**Note** Based on RACCCCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	20	56,000
NEOPLASMS	2	29	107,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	9	50,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	51	150,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	109	372,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	139	445,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	77	211,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	65	217,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	152	410,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	93	320,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	38	120,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	5	7,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	991	2,858,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	18	62,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	20	58,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	115	359,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	164	516,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	16	71,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	29	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,211	18,665,500
NOT STATED	99	1,942	3,172,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3957

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12156
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACBF1=2 and RACCF1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	288	953,500
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	205	660,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	83	285,500
OTHER	5	30	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,787	23,243,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,898	3,048,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12157 - 12158
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACBF1=1 and RACCF1=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	304	1,103,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	4	12,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	33	69,500
NEVER HAD	4	37	114,500
OTHER	6	50	179,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,955	23,751,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	41,000
NOT STATED	99	1,895	3,046,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3958

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACC\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 12159 - 12160

**Question Name** RA\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	103	267,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	125	532,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	107	337,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	199	661,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	178	678,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	106	324,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	627	1,751,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	401	985,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	16	44,000
OTHER	10	193	617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,211	18,665,500
DON'T KNOW	97	119	379,000
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,906	3,072,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3959

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12161
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	280	783,500
NO	2	6,987	24,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,000
REFUSAL	8	14	46,500
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12162
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	477	1,335,500
NO	2	6,791	23,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,500
REFUSAL	8	14	46,500
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3960

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12163
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	573	1,591,000
NO	2	6,694	23,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	20,500
REFUSAL	8	14	46,500
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12164
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,270	3,469,000
NO	2	5,987	21,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	48,000
REFUSAL	8	17	55,500
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3961

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12165
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	238	595,500
NO	2	7,135	24,606,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,000
REFUSAL	8	14	46,500
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12166
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	383,000
NO	2	7,222	24,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	15	48,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3962

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACC_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12167
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6G				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - going outdoors				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	452	1,166,500
NO	2	6,917	24,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	24,500
REFUSAL	8	17	50,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,057,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACCF6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12168
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in RACC_6A to RACC_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,452	3,948,500
NO	2	5,911	21,221,500
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,148,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3963

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACCF6X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12169
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on RACC\_6A to RACC\_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,473	4,011,500
NO	2	5,890	21,161,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,145,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12170
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** CC\_Q011

**Concept** Has food allergies

**Question** Do you have food allergies?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	734	2,554,500
NO	2	6,546	22,510,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	54,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3964

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12171
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,335	8,366,500
NO	2	4,951	16,704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	49,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12172
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	699	2,525,500
NO	2	6,691	22,707,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	52,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3965

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12173 - 12174

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1C<>1 and CCCC\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	24,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	31,500
MARCH	3	6	13,500
APRIL	4	9	32,000
MAY	5	6	22,500
JUNE	6	5	15,000
JULY	7	2	2,000
AUGUST	8	5	16,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	9,000
OCTOBER	10	3	19,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	39,000
DECEMBER	12	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,293	24,881,500
DON'T KNOW	97	43	128,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,899	3,078,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3966

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12175 - 12178

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1C<>1 and CCCC\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1948 - 2009	95	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,293	24,881,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	29,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,899	3,078,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12179

**Question Name** CC\_Q032X

**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCC\_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,339	25,057,000
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,107,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3967

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12180
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q033				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCB_1C=1 and CCB_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	195,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	30	111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,306	24,952,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,899	3,047,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3968

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12181 - 12182

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	4	10,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	6,000
MARCH	3	1	3,000
APRIL	4	3	6,000
JUNE	6	3	18,000
JULY	7	2	6,500
AUGUST	8	3	11,500
OCTOBER	10	3	15,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	16,500
DECEMBER	12	4	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,336	25,063,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	88,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,903	3,060,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12183 - 12186

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2008	46	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,336	25,063,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	20,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,903	3,060,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3969

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12187
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q035
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	339	1,305,000
NO	2	349	1,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,702	22,725,000
NOT STATED	9	1,903	3,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12188
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q036
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	516	1,871,000
NO	2	172	637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,702	22,725,000
NOT STATED	9	1,903	3,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3970

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12189
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q041				
<b>Concept</b>	Has fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	302,500
NO	2	7,267	24,905,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	81,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_X3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12190 - 12191
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q042				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1X<>1 and CCCC_1X=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	1	4,000
JUNE	6	2	4,500
JULY	7	2	3,000
AUGUST	8	1	3,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	5,500
OCTOBER	10	2	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,500
DECEMBER	12	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,353	25,125,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	22,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,916	3,142,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3971

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12192 - 12195

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1X<>1 and CCCC\_1X=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 2008	21	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,353	25,125,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,916	3,142,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12196

**Question Name** CC\_Q042X

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCC\_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,368	25,153,500
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,152,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3972

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_X1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12197
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q043				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCB_1X=1 and CCCC_1X=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,500
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	12	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,387	25,237,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,025,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_X2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12198 - 12199
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q044				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_X1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JUNE	6	1	2,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,399	25,278,500
NOT STATED	99	1,891	3,034,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3973

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12200 - 12203

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_X1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2007	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,399	25,278,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,891	3,034,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12204

**Question Name** CC\_Q045

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	149,500
NO	2	60	144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,270	24,913,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,907	3,110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3974

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_X6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12205
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_X5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	135,000
NO	2	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,330	25,057,500
NOT STATED	9	1,908	3,111,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_X6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12206
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_X5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,000
NO	2	51	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,330	25,057,500
NOT STATED	9	1,908	3,111,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3975

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_X6C **Length** 1 **Position** 12207  
**Question Name** CC\_Q046  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia treatment - other  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_X5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,500
NO	2	47	137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,330	25,057,500
NOT STATED	9	1,908	3,111,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_X6D **Length** 1 **Position** 12208  
**Question Name** CC\_Q046  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_X5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	23,000
NO	2	43	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,330	25,057,500
NOT STATED	9	1,908	3,111,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3976

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12209
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q051				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,912	5,124,000
NO	2	5,466	20,068,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3977

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12210 - 12211

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1D<>1 and CCCC\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	25	76,500
FEBRUARY	2	11	37,500
MARCH	3	12	33,500
APRIL	4	14	38,500
MAY	5	17	65,000
JUNE	6	14	38,000
JULY	7	11	38,000
AUGUST	8	20	58,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	43,000
OCTOBER	10	15	60,000
NOVEMBER	11	17	51,500
DECEMBER	12	10	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,061	24,231,000
DON'T KNOW	97	139	359,000
REFUSAL	98	1	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,917	3,139,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3978

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12212 - 12215

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1D<>1 and CCCC\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1980 - 2009	287	879,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,061	24,231,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	28	69,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,917	3,139,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12216

**Question Name** CC\_Q052X

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCC\_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,263	24,906,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,945	3,207,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3979

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12217
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q053				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCB_1D=1 and CCB_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	263,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	96	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,190	24,635,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	34,000
NOT STATED	9	1,912	3,085,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3980

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12218 - 12219

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	26,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	7,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	6	9,500
JUNE	6	2	1,000
JULY	7	3	11,500
AUGUST	8	3	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	14,000
OCTOBER	10	6	13,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	12,500
DECEMBER	12	6	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,286	24,935,500
DON'T KNOW	97	36	127,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,922	3,119,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3981

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12220 - 12223

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2009	65	206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,286	24,935,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	19	56,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,922	3,119,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 12224

**Question Name** CC\_Q055

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - kind

**Question** What kind of arthritis do you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	337	878,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	964	2,601,000
OTHER	3	148	474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,530	20,181,500
DON'T KNOW	7	399	1,054,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,914	3,126,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3982

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_D5                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 12225  
**Question Name** CC\_Q056  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication  
**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	806	2,096,500
NO	2	1,037	2,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,530	20,181,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,914	3,126,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_D6A                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 12226  
**Question Name** CC\_Q057  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_D5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	725	1,895,500
NO	2	80	199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,567	23,079,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,143,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3983

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12227
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	80,000
NO	2	786	2,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,567	23,079,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,143,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12228
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_D5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	204,000
NO	2	725	1,890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,567	23,079,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,143,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3984

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12229
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	249,500
NO	2	712	1,845,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,567	23,079,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,143,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12230
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,446	4,443,500
NO	2	5,941	20,791,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3985

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12231
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q071
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,701	4,455,500
NO	2	5,670	20,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	192,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3986

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12232 - 12233

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1F<>1 and CCCC\_1F=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	20	68,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	33,000
MARCH	3	13	27,000
APRIL	4	14	29,000
MAY	5	25	74,000
JUNE	6	23	57,500
JULY	7	18	55,500
AUGUST	8	12	22,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	46,500
OCTOBER	10	15	44,000
NOVEMBER	11	10	34,500
DECEMBER	12	17	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,091	24,290,500
DON'T KNOW	97	80	243,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,931	3,223,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3987

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12234 - 12237

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1F<>1 and CCCC\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1968 - 2009	258	770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,091	24,290,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	34,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,931	3,223,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12238

**Question Name** CC\_Q072X

**Concept** High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCC\_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,284	24,915,000
NOT STATED	9	1,944	3,257,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3988

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12239
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q073				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1F=1 and CCCC_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	251,500
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	23	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,273	24,832,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,912	3,146,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3989

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12240 - 12241

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	24,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	7,000
MARCH	3	5	11,500
APRIL	4	4	16,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	8	15,500
JULY	7	5	10,000
AUGUST	8	5	14,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	13,000
OCTOBER	10	4	45,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	21,500
DECEMBER	12	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,296	24,916,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	71,000
NOT STATED	99	1,916	3,150,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** CCCC\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12242 - 12245

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2009	71	213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,296	24,916,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	38,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,916	3,150,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 3990

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12246
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q075
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,542	3,972,000
NO	2	116	409,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,715	20,714,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,918	3,217,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12247
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,533	3,953,500
NO	2	9	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,831	21,123,500
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3991

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_F6B **Length** 1 **Position** 12248

**Question Name** CC\_Q076

**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - diet

**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_F5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	269,000
NO	2	1,427	3,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,831	21,123,500
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 12249

**Question Name** CC\_Q076

**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - other

**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_F5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	14,500
NO	2	1,534	3,957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,831	21,123,500
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3992

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12250
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	289,500
NO	2	1,446	3,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,831	21,123,500
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,223,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12251
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	613	2,061,000
NO	2	6,775	23,144,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	84,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3993

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12252 - 12253

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1G<>1 and CCCC\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	67,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	29,000
MARCH	3	6	20,500
APRIL	4	4	26,500
MAY	5	4	7,000
JUNE	6	2	11,500
JULY	7	4	8,000
AUGUST	8	5	18,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	23,500
OCTOBER	10	6	18,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	14,500
DECEMBER	12	4	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,252	24,676,500
DON'T KNOW	97	70	283,500
NOT STATED	99	1,903	3,105,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12254 - 12257

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1G<>1 and CCCC\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1923 - 2008	119	487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,252	24,676,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	19	49,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,903	3,105,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3994

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_G4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12258
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q082X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCC_G3 date prior to the last interview
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,316	24,928,000
NOT STATED	9	1,922	3,154,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12259
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q083
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1G=1 and CCCC_1G=2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	495,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	30	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,223	24,662,000
NOT STATED	9	1,895	3,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3995

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12260 - 12261

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	47,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	17,000
MARCH	3	9	31,000
APRIL	4	4	11,500
MAY	5	7	19,000
JUNE	6	7	27,500
JULY	7	5	18,500
AUGUST	8	3	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	36,000
OCTOBER	10	16	56,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	23,500
DECEMBER	12	6	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,253	24,773,500
DON'T KNOW	97	60	176,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,895	3,049,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3996

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12262 - 12265

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_G1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2008	124	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,253	24,773,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	56,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,895	3,049,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12266

**Question Name** CC\_Q085

**Concept** Migraines - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	297	1,026,000
NO	2	313	1,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,778	23,148,000
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3997

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12267
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	275	959,500
NO	2	21	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,091	24,179,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12268
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	66,000
NO	2	281	959,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,091	24,179,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3998

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12269
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	56,000
NO	2	275	969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,091	24,179,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12270
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	49,000
NO	2	281	976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,091	24,179,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3999

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12271
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	604,000
NO	2	7,166	24,649,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	35,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12272
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	553	1,541,000
NO	2	6,848	23,734,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4000

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12273 - 12274

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1J<>1 and CCCC\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	16,500
MARCH	3	3	7,000
APRIL	4	7	16,500
MAY	5	5	16,000
JUNE	6	9	36,000
JULY	7	2	4,000
AUGUST	8	5	13,000
SEPTEMBER	9	8	20,500
OCTOBER	10	6	20,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	13,000
DECEMBER	12	6	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,317	25,021,000
DON'T KNOW	97	16	48,500
NOT STATED	99	1,891	3,040,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12275 - 12278

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1J<>1 and CCCC\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1983 - 2008	85	257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,317	25,021,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,891	3,040,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4001

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12279
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q102X				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCC_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,389	25,243,000
NOT STATED	9	1,891	3,040,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12280
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1J=1 and CCCC_1J=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	10,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	5	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,392	25,264,000
NOT STATED	9	1,890	3,030,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4002

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12281 - 12282

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_J1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARCH	3	1	3,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
OCTOBER	10	1	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,397	25,277,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,890	3,030,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12283 - 12286

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_J1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2007 - 2008	6	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,397	25,277,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,890	3,030,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4003

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12287
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - currently takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1J=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	285,500
NO	2	430	1,211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,865	23,775,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,892	3,043,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12288
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1J=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	419	1,181,500
NO	2	116	315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,865	23,775,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,892	3,043,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4004

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12289
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	386	1,097,000
NO	2	33	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,981	24,090,500
NOT STATED	9	1,893	3,046,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12290
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	309,500
NO	2	311	872,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,981	24,090,500
NOT STATED	9	1,893	3,046,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4005

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_J7C **Length** 1 **Position** 12291  
**Question Name** CC\_Q107  
**Concept** Diabetes treatment - other  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_J6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	417	1,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,981	24,090,500
NOT STATED	9	1,893	3,046,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_J7D **Length** 1 **Position** 12292  
**Question Name** CC\_Q107  
**Concept** Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_J6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	126,000
NO	2	378	1,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,981	24,090,500
NOT STATED	9	1,893	3,046,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4006

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12293
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	194,500
NO	2	7,342	25,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_K3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12294 - 12295
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1K<>1 and CCCC_1K=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MAY	5	2	4,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,393	25,261,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,892	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4007

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12296 - 12299

**Question Name** CC\_Q112

**Concept** Epilepsy - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1K<>1 and CCCC\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1948 - 2008	8	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,393	25,261,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,892	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12300

**Question Name** CC\_Q112X

**Concept** Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCC\_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,396	25,268,500
NOT STATED	9	1,892	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12301

**Question Name** CC\_Q113

**Concept** Epilepsy - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCB\_1K=1 and CCCC\_1K=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,401	25,280,500
NOT STATED	9	1,888	3,024,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4008

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12302 - 12303

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,401	25,280,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	11,000
NOT STATED	99	1,888	3,024,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12304 - 12307

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2007	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,401	25,280,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,888	3,024,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4009

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12308
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q121				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	531	1,332,500
NO	2	6,856	23,902,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_L1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12309
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q122				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1L=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	485,000
NO	2	291	772,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,892	23,975,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,083,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4010

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_L6 **Length** 1 **Position** 12310

**Question Name** CC\_Q123

**Concept** Heart disease - has angina

**Question** Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1L=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	278,500
NO	2	377	971,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,892	23,975,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_L7 **Length** 1 **Position** 12311

**Question Name** CC\_Q124

**Concept** Heart disease - has congestive heart failure

**Question** Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1L=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	183,500
NO	2	405	1,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,892	23,975,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,905	3,083,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4011

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12312
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q131				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	513,500
NO	2	7,216	24,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12313
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q141				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	182	600,500
NO	2	7,208	24,653,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	35,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4012

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12314 - 12315  
**Question Name** CC\_Q142  
**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1N<>1 and CCCC\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	4	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	6,000
MARCH	3	5	32,000
APRIL	4	1	5,000
MAY	5	6	24,500
JUNE	6	5	24,000
JULY	7	5	11,500
AUGUST	8	3	4,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	6,500
OCTOBER	10	4	15,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,313	24,963,500
DON'T KNOW	97	25	90,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,912	3,098,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12316 - 12319  
**Question Name** CC\_Q142  
**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1N<>1 and CCCC\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1970 - 2008	66	253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,313	24,963,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,912	3,098,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4013

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_N4      **Length** 1      **Position** 12320  
**Question Name** CC\_Q142X  
**Concept** Ulcers - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents with a CCCC\_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,351	25,125,000
NOT STATED	9	1,914	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_N1      **Length** 1      **Position** 12321  
**Question Name** CC\_Q143  
**Concept** Ulcers - condition disappeared  
**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB\_1N=1 and CCCC\_1N=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	182,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	18	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,331	24,995,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,892	3,063,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4014

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12322 - 12323

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_N1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	10,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,500
APRIL	4	2	2,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	1	38,000
JULY	7	3	13,000
AUGUST	8	5	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	4,500
OCTOBER	10	1	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,349	25,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	92,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,895	3,072,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12324 - 12327

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_N1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2008	32	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,349	25,064,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	44,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,895	3,072,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4015

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 12328

**Question Name** CC\_Q151

**Concept** Suffers from the effects of a stroke

**Question** Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	357,000
NO	2	7,252	24,923,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCC\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12329 - 12330

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1O<>1 and CCCC\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	6,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	14,000
MARCH	3	2	1,000
APRIL	4	4	2,500
MAY	5	4	7,500
JUNE	6	3	8,000
JULY	7	1	2,000
AUGUST	8	5	12,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	6,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,344	25,126,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	42,500
NOT STATED	99	1,907	3,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4016

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12331 - 12334

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1O<>1 and CCCC\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1978 - 2009	41	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,344	25,126,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,907	3,086,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_O4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12335

**Question Name** CC\_Q152X

**Concept** Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCC\_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,368	25,178,000
NOT STATED	9	1,908	3,087,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4017

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12336
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q153				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1O=1 and CCCC_1O=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	28,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,385	25,254,000
NOT STATED	9	1,891	3,027,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_O2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12337 - 12338
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q154				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_O1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,390	25,262,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	25,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,891	3,027,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4018

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCC\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12339 - 12342

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_O1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2007 - 2008	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,390	25,262,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	21,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,891	3,027,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCC\_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 12343

**Question Name** CC\_Q161

**Concept** Suffers from urinary incontinence

**Question** Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	432	1,141,000
NO	2	6,964	24,129,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4019

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12344
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q171
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	231	650,000
NO	2	7,162	24,617,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12345
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q181
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	205,500
NO	2	6,858	23,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	441	1,757,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4020

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12346
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q191				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	452	1,156,000
NO	2	6,502	22,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	441	1,757,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12347
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q201				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	183	434,000
NO	2	6,767	23,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	441	1,757,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4021

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12348
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q211				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	660	1,854,000
NO	2	6,733	23,402,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	33,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCC_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12349
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q221				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,119	3,616,500
NO	2	6,283	21,663,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4022

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCCDANY	Length	1	Position	12350
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Has a chronic condition - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCCCNUM (Source: CCCC\_1A to CCCC\_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,545	18,390,000
NO	2	1,728	6,595,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,915	3,164,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCCDNUM	Length	2	Position	12351 - 12352
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCCC\_1A to CCCC\_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	7,081	24,354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,107	3,795,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4023

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12353  
**Question Name** HS\_Q01  
**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses  
**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,524	13,526,500
NO	2	3,834	11,623,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	25,500
REFUSAL	8	38	121,000
NOT STATED	9	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCC\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 12354  
**Question Name** HS\_Q02  
**Concept** Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts  
**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_1=2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,725	11,317,500
NO	2	102	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,524	13,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,169,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4024

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12355
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCC_2=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	289,500
NO	2	11	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,249	24,843,500
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,169,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12356
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCC_1=1 or HSCC_2=1 or HSCC_3=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,092	17,586,500
NO	2	2,196	7,355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	16,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	191,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,169,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4025

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12357
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCC_4=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,086	7,093,500
NO	2	101	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,103	17,602,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,994	3,360,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCCDVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12358 - 12359
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_1 to HSCC\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	2,716	10,533,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,417	14,028,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	55	117,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	42	110,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	46	123,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	11	16,000
NOT STATED	99	2,006	3,390,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4026

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 12360  
**Question Name** HS\_Q06  
**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,868	23,936,500
NO	2	474	1,167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	42,500
NOT STATED	9	1,937	3,171,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCC\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 12361  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_6=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	223	555,000
NO	2	138	292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,868	23,936,500
DON'T KNOW	7	111	316,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,951	3,214,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4027

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 12362  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07A  
**Concept** Hearing - able to hear  
**Question** Are you able to hear at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_7<>1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	244	600,000
NO	2	7	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,091	24,492,000
NOT STATED	9	1,951	3,214,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCC\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 12363  
**Question Name** HS\_Q08  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_7=1 or HSCC\_7A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	376	933,000
NO	2	81	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,875	23,949,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,951	3,214,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4028

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 12364

**Question Name** HS\_Q09

**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_8=2 or HSCC\_8=7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	160,500
NO	2	14	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,251	24,882,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,951	3,214,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCCDHER **Length** 2 **Position** 12365 - 12366

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_6 to HSCC\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	6,868	23,936,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	170	418,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	47	126,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	101	212,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - IND. CORRECTED	5	16	28,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	19	51,000
NOT STATED	99	2,072	3,546,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4029

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 12367  
**Question Name** HS\_Q10  
**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers  
**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,275	24,888,500
NO	2	72	239,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,938	3,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCC\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 12368  
**Question Name** HS\_Q11  
**Concept** Speech - partially understood by strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_10=2 or HSCC\_10=7  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	160,000
NO	2	22	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,275	24,888,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,938	3,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4030

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_12                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 12369  
**Question Name** HS\_Q12  
**Concept** Speech - completely understood by non-strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_10=2 or HSCC\_10=7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	151,000
NO	2	28	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,275	24,888,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,938	3,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCC\_13                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 12370  
**Question Name** HS\_Q13  
**Concept** Speech - partially understood by non-strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_12=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	66,500
NO	2	10	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,323	25,039,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,938	3,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4031

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCCDSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12371
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_10 to HSCC\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	7,275	24,888,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	38	122,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	11	30,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	12	56,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	10	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,947	3,193,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12372
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HS\_Q14

**Concept** Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

**Question** Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,792	23,786,000
NO	2	558	1,337,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,180,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4032

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12373
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCC_14=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	483	1,183,000
NO	2	75	154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,792	23,786,000
NOT STATED	9	1,943	3,195,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12374
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCC_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	384	901,000
NO	2	97	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,867	23,940,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,943	3,195,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4033

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12375
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q17
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCC_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	300,500
NO	2	366	860,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,867	23,940,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,943	3,195,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12376
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCC_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	271,500
NO	2	426	1,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,792	23,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,943	3,195,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4034

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 12377

**Question Name** HS\_Q19

**Concept** Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

**Question** How often do you use a wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	72	146,000
OFTEN	2	19	35,000
SOMETIMES	3	31	83,000
NEVER	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,218	24,835,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,949	3,211,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCC\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 12378

**Question Name** HS\_Q20

**Concept** Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

**Question** Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	156,000
NO	2	54	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,218	24,835,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,949	3,211,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4035

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCCDMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 12379 - 12380

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_14 to HSCC\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	6,792	23,786,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	74	176,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	256	601,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	32	76,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	112	299,000
CANNOT WALK	6	73	145,500
NOT STATED	99	1,954	3,234,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCC\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 12381

**Question Name** HS\_Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,278	24,940,000
NO	2	70	181,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,180,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4036

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 12382

**Question Name** HS\_Q22

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

**Question** Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	107,000
NO	2	26	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,278	24,940,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,945	3,196,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCC\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 12383

**Question Name** HS\_Q23

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks

**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	15	51,000
MOST TASKS	2	8	19,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	6	10,000
ALL TASKS	4	14	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,304	25,013,500
NOT STATED	9	1,946	3,198,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4037

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12384
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCC_21=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	52,000
NO	2	47	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,278	24,940,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,945	3,196,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCCDDEX	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12385 - 12386
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_21 to HSCC\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	7,278	24,940,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	22	55,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	4	18,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	15	51,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	14	28,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	14	27,000
NOT STATED	99	1,946	3,198,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4038

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 12387

**Question Name** HS\_Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	5,816	19,603,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,280	4,740,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	180	572,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	46	137,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	14	32,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	52,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,180,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HSCCDEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 12388

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	5,816	19,603,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,280	4,740,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	180	572,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	46	137,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,233,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4039

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12389
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q26
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to remember things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	5,328	18,486,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,791	5,806,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	211	792,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	18	36,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,180,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCC_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12390
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q27
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	6,384	21,860,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	614	2,242,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	249	757,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	57	155,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	34	68,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	48,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,940	3,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4040

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCCDCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 12391 - 12392

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_26 and HSCC\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	5,010	17,358,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	304	1,082,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,304	4,234,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	468	1,508,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	214	826,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	34	65,000
NOT STATED	99	1,959	3,245,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCC\_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 12393

**Question Name** HS\_Q28

**Concept** Pain - usually free of pain

**Question** Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,022	20,978,500
NO	2	1,318	4,119,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	39,000
NOT STATED	9	1,940	3,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4041

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCC\_29 **Length** 1 **Position** 12394  
**Question Name** HS\_Q29  
**Concept** Pain - usual intensity  
**Question** How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_28=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	432	1,383,500
MODERATE	2	703	2,159,000
SEVERE	3	165	509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,022	20,978,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	63,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,953	3,221,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCC\_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 12395  
**Question Name** HS\_Q30  
**Concept** Pain - number of activities prevented  
**Question** How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCC\_28=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	351	1,059,000
A FEW	2	416	1,418,000
SOME	3	318	929,000
MOST	4	223	680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,022	20,978,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	32,000
NOT STATED	9	1,953	3,221,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4042

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCCDPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 12396

**Question Name**

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_28 and HSCC\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	6,022	20,978,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	351	1,059,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	416	1,418,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	318	929,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	223	680,500
NOT STATED	9	1,963	3,253,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCCDHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 12397 - 12401

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCC\_1 to HSCC\_28 and HSCC\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.331 - 1.000	7,094	24,404,500
NOT STATED	9.999	2,199	3,914,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4043

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 12402

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,365	18,358,500
NO	2	1,621	5,705,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 12403

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,294	14,365,000
NO	2	2,692	9,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4044

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 12404

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - swimming

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,678	6,463,500
NO	2	5,308	17,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 12405

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - bicycling

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,739	6,745,000
NO	2	5,247	17,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4045

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 12406

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,568	5,980,000
NO	2	5,418	18,083,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 12407

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,966	10,705,000
NO	2	4,020	13,359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4046

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 12408

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	1,388,500
NO	2	6,644	22,675,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 12409

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	1,724,500
NO	2	6,550	22,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4047

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12410
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	1,125,000
NO	2	6,743	22,939,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12411
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,359	5,810,500
NO	2	5,627	18,253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4048

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12412
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	964	3,634,500
NO	2	6,022	20,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12413
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	738	2,952,500
NO	2	6,248	21,111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4049

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12414
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		273	1,283,500
NO		2		6,713	22,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	169,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	26,500
REFUSAL		8		48	158,000
NOT STATED		9		2,145	3,901,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12415
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		781	3,003,000
NO		2		6,205	21,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	169,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	26,500
REFUSAL		8		48	158,000
NOT STATED		9		2,145	3,901,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4050

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12416
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	418	1,648,000
NO	2	6,568	22,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12417
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	321	1,444,000
NO	2	6,665	22,620,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4051

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12418
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,254	5,350,500
NO	2	5,732	18,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12419
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	855	3,114,000
NO	2	6,131	20,949,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4052

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 12420

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	427	1,981,500
NO	2	6,559	22,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 12421

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - basketball

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	433	2,002,500
NO	2	6,553	22,061,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4053

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 12422

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	694	2,809,500
NO	2	6,292	21,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 12423

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	350	1,046,000
NO	2	6,636	23,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	48	158,000
NOT STATED	9	2,145	3,901,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4054

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12424
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1US				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACC_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACC_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	694	2,809,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,397	21,423,000
NOT STATED	9	2,202	4,085,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12425
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACC_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	817	3,295,500
NO	2	5,815	19,690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	455	1,215,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,102,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4055

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCF2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12426
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACC_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACC_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		817	3,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,270	20,905,500
NOT STATED		9		2,206	4,117,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12427
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACC_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		130	543,500
NO		2		687	2,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,270	20,905,500
NOT STATED		9		2,206	4,117,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCF3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12428
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACC_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACC_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		130	543,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,957	23,658,000
NOT STATED		9		2,206	4,117,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4056

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 12429 - 12431

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	5,309	18,197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,726	5,874,000
DON'T KNOW	997	50	138,500
NOT STATED	999	2,208	4,108,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 12432

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	356	1,119,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,122	7,616,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,294	7,451,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	524	1,980,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,726	5,874,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,258	4,247,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4057

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 12433 - 12435

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,236	14,163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,797	9,868,000
DON'T KNOW	997	52	188,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,207	4,096,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 12436

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	143	470,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	775	2,623,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,388	4,814,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,922	6,241,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,797	9,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,260	4,287,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4058

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 12437 - 12439

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,668	6,402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,413	17,769,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	46,500
NOT STATED	999	2,203	4,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 12440

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	102	433,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	443	1,577,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	686	2,752,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	436	1,634,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,413	17,769,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,212	4,147,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4059

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 12441 - 12443

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,727	6,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,352	17,488,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	41,000
NOT STATED	999	2,203	4,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 12444

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1D=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	101	383,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	547	1,968,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	676	2,683,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	401	1,648,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,352	17,488,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,214	4,142,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4060

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 12445 - 12447

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 92	1,555	5,925,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,523	18,252,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	36,000
NOT STATED	999	2,205	4,104,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 12448

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	43	133,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	129	534,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	308	1,178,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,068	4,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,523	18,252,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	27,000
NOT STATED	9	2,215	4,140,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4061

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 12449 - 12451

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,932	10,616,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,125	13,528,000
DON'T KNOW	997	32	83,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,203	4,089,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 12452

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1F=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	551	1,769,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,420	5,042,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	815	3,147,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	143	652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,125	13,528,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,174,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4062

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 12453 - 12455

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	339	1,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,749	22,844,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	21,000
NOT STATED	999	2,203	4,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 12456

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	2,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	28,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	124	478,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	206	854,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,749	22,844,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,110,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4063

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 12457 - 12459

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 50	434	1,716,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,655	22,508,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	8,000
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 12460

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	20,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	50	210,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	231	921,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	149	565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,655	22,508,000
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,093,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4064

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 12461 - 12463

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1Y=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 92	239	1,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,848	23,108,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	30,500
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 12464

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1Y=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	52,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	59	220,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	104	529,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	66	292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,848	23,108,000
NOT STATED	9	2,206	4,116,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4065

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 12465 - 12467

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1J=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,347	5,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,732	18,422,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	51,500
NOT STATED	999	2,203	4,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 12468

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1J=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	182	741,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	634	2,687,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	437	1,901,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	94	414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,732	18,422,500
NOT STATED	9	2,214	4,152,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4066

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 12469 - 12471

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	961	3,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,127	20,598,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	24,000
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 12472

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	9,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	25	114,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	933	3,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,127	20,598,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,109,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4067

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 12473 - 12475

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1L=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	735	2,942,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,353	21,280,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	10,500
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 12476

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1L=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	24,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	94	389,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	500	2,009,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	129	518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,353	21,280,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,096,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4068

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 12477 - 12479

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 50	271	1,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,818	22,949,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 12480

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	5,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	14,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	10	38,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	257	1,222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,818	22,949,000
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,089,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4069

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 12481 - 12483

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	779	2,983,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,310	21,229,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	20,000
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 12484

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	46,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	171	652,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	591	2,272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,310	21,229,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,105,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4070

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 12485 - 12487

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 52	416	1,627,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,673	22,584,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	21,000
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 12488

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	13,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	28	110,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	113	400,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	270	1,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,673	22,584,500
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,106,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4071

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 12489 - 12491

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	319	1,437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,770	22,789,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACC\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 12492

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	17,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	33	121,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	131	613,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	151	686,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,770	22,789,000
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,092,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4072

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 12493 - 12495

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1Q=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,252	5,348,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,837	18,882,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 12496

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1Q=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	170	692,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	451	1,741,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	477	2,176,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	154	738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,837	18,882,000
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,088,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4073

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 12497 - 12499

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1R=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	851	3,106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,236	21,119,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,000
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 12500

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1R=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	17,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	18	53,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	69	262,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	757	2,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,236	21,119,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,206	4,093,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4074

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 12501 - 12503

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	422	1,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,664	22,251,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	35,500
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACC\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 12504

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	30,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	46	188,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	154	717,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	214	1,010,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,664	22,251,000
NOT STATED	9	2,207	4,121,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4075

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 12505 - 12507

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1T=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	427	1,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,658	22,230,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	33,000
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 12508

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1T=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	17	67,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	107	464,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	155	732,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	148	706,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,658	22,230,500
NOT STATED	9	2,208	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4076

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 12509 - 12511

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 144	687	2,787,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,397	21,423,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	22,500
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 12512

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1U=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	28	81,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	76	280,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	186	749,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	396	1,675,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,397	21,423,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,209	4,108,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4077

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 12513 - 12515

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1W=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	814	3,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,270	20,905,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	13,500
NOT STATED	999	2,206	4,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACC\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 12516

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1W=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	74,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	64	200,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	207	933,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	522	2,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,270	20,905,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,209	4,131,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4078

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACC\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 12517 - 12519

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 91	128	528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,957	23,658,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	15,000
NOT STATED	999	2,206	4,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACC\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 12520

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACC\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	17,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	65,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	35	161,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	74	284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,957	23,658,000
NOT STATED	9	2,208	4,132,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4079

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12521 - 12522
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	2,246	7,500,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	824	2,919,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,547	9,106,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	646	2,123,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	248	800,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	385	1,346,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	97	76	228,500
REFUSAL	98	4	7,500
NOT STATED	99	2,212	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4080

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12523 - 12524
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	6,534	22,246,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	150	529,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	230	980,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	32	154,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	7	34,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	6	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	63,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	2,213	4,125,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12525
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACC_1D=1 or PACC_4B>1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	734	2,517,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	166	669,500
RARELY	3	140	683,000
NEVER	4	736	3,065,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,273	17,167,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	40,000
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,224	4,166,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4081

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACC_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12526
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	1,790	6,508,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	2,913	9,546,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,866	6,333,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	358	1,460,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	172,500
REFUSAL	8	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,214	4,126,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCDLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12527
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACC_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	6,636	23,018,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	350	1,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4082

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCDFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	12528 - 12530
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACC\_1V, PACC\_2A to PACC\_2Y and PACC\_3A to PACC\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 189	6,395	22,367,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	591	1,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,085,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCDFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12531
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACC\_1V, PACC\_2A to PACC\_2Y and PACC\_3A to PACC\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,912	17,200,000
OCCASIONAL	2	1,101	3,956,500
INFREQUENT	3	973	2,907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9	2,202	4,085,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4083

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCDFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12532
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACC\_1V, PACC\_2A to PACC\_2Y and PACC\_3A to PACC\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,775	9,944,500
NOT DAILY	2	4,211	14,119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCDEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	12533 - 12536
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACC\_1A to PACC\_1Y, PACC\_2A to PACC\_2Y and PACC\_3A to PACC\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 21.3	6,507	22,659,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	479	1,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4084

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACCDPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACC\_1A to PACC\_1Y, PACC\_2A to PACC\_2Y and PACC\_3A to PACC\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	1,874	6,947,500
MODERATE	2	1,900	6,562,500
INACTIVE	3	3,212	10,554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9	2,202	4,085,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUCC_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12538
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** TU\_Q1

**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt

**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,297	8,702,500
NO	2	4,695	15,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	33,500
REFUSAL	8	27	82,000
NOT STATED	9	2,163	3,956,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4085

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCC_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12539
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	891	3,464,500
NO	2	6,367	21,555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,116,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4086

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPCC\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 12540 - 12541

**Question Name** RP\_Q3

**Concept** Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question** Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RPCC\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	2	11,500
NECK	2	25	73,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	189	842,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	176	659,000
WRIST, HAND	5	176	613,500
HIP	6	20	54,500
THIGH	7	9	52,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	73	280,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	46	215,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	24	79,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	140	531,500
CHEST	12	3	17,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	7	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,472	21,725,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,930	3,129,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4087

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCC_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12542
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	933,000
NO	2	668	2,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,472	21,725,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	79,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,129,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCC_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12543
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	304,500
NO	2	784	3,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,472	21,725,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	79,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,129,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4088

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCC_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12544
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	384	1,425,000
NO	2	482	1,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,472	21,725,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	79,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,129,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCC_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12545
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	583,000
NO	2	712	2,802,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,472	21,725,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	79,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,129,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4089

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPCC\_5E      **Length** 1      **Position** 12546  
**Question Name** RP\_Q4  
**Concept** Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care  
**Universe** Respondents who answered RPCC\_1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	20,500
NO	2	859	3,365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,472	21,725,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	79,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,129,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** RPCC\_5F      **Length** 1      **Position** 12547  
**Question Name** RP\_Q4  
**Concept** Repetitive strain activity - other  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered RPCC\_1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	282,500
NO	2	784	3,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,472	21,725,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	79,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,129,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4090

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCC\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12548

**Question Name** IN\_Q01

**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,010	3,580,000
NO	2	6,250	21,430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,116,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCC\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 12549 - 12550

**Question Name** IJ\_Q02

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 15	1,009	3,578,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,355	21,600,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,928	3,138,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4091

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCC_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12551 - 12552
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	14	40,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	207	634,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	26	118,500
DISLOCATION	4	30	92,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	417	1,509,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	92	357,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	60	205,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	15	37,500
POISONING	9	5	13,500
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	8	59,000
OTHER	11	133	509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,355	21,600,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,929	3,140,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4092

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCC_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12553 - 12554
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCC_3<8 or IJCC_3=11				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	34	86,500
EYES	2	11	33,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	17	47,500
NECK	4	29	77,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	86	263,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	37	104,500
WRIST, HAND	7	172	676,500
HIP	8	24	97,000
THIGH	9	14	61,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	130	528,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	213	779,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	19	63,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	129	457,500
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	40	105,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	22	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,383	21,710,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	19,000
NOT STATED	99	1,930	3,142,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4093

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCC_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12555
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCC_3=10				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	2	13,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	2	14,500
OTHER	3	4	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,356	25,119,500
NOT STATED	9	1,929	3,140,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCC_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12556 - 12557
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1				

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	410	1,352,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	7	22,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	29	143,500
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	26	70,000
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	197	801,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	92	321,500
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	62	212,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	40	168,500
FARM	9	37	130,000
OTHER	10	84	288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,355	21,600,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	68,500
NOT STATED	99	1,929	3,140,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4094

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCC\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 12558 - 12559

**Question Name** IJ\_Q07

**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	250	1,007,500
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	132	531,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	169	588,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	208	607,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	45	148,000
OTHER	6	187	661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,355	21,600,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	35,500
NOT STATED	99	1,929	3,140,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCC\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 12560

**Question Name** IJ\_Q08

**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall

**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	404	1,333,500
NO	2	598	2,234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,355	21,600,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,929	3,140,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4095

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCC\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 12561 - 12562

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_10=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	39	153,500
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	45	143,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	56	148,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	156	556,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	14	25,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	30	87,500
OTHER	7	63	217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,953	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,936	3,150,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4096

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCC\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 12563 - 12564  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q10  
**Concept** Most serious injury - cause  
**Question** What caused the injury?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_10<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	40	143,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	35	168,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	64	230,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	69	279,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	4	15,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	19	80,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	174	599,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	3	6,000
OTHER	10	171	644,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,759	22,933,500
DON'T KNOW	97	26	80,000
NOT STATED	99	1,929	3,140,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** IJCC\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 12565  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q11  
**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours  
**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	606	1,949,500
NO	2	402	1,625,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,355	21,600,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,929	3,140,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4097

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCC_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12566 - 12567
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - where received treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Where did you receive treatment?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCC_11=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	126	445,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	289	892,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	36	68,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	67	225,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	11	42,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	13	55,000
AT WORK	7	5	11,000
AT SCHOOL	8	1	7,500
AT HOME	9	6	17,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	1	2,500
OTHER	11	51	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,757	23,225,500
NOT STATED	99	1,930	3,143,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCC_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12568
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital				
<b>Question</b>	Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCC_11=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	145,500
NO	2	554	1,802,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,757	23,225,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,143,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4098

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCC_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12569
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	419	1,534,500
NO	2	6,828	23,448,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
REFUSAL	8	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,143,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCC_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12570 - 12571
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCC_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 30	419	1,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,933	23,618,000
NOT STATED	99	1,941	3,166,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4099

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCCDTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 12572 - 12575

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCC\_1, IJCC\_3, IJCC\_4 and IJCC\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,003	3,555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,355	21,600,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,935	3,163,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCCDAU **Length** 2 **Position** 12576 - 12577

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCC\_10 and IJCC\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	404	1,333,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	40	143,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	35	168,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	64	230,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	69	279,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	4	15,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	19	80,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	174	599,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	3	6,000
OTHER	11	171	644,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,355	21,600,000
NOT STATED	99	1,955	3,219,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4100

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCCDCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 12578 - 12580

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCC\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCC\_5, IJCC\_10 and IJCC\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	970	3,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,355	21,600,000
NOT STATED	999	1,968	3,265,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCCDSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 12581

### Question Name

**Concept** Injury Status - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on IJCC\_1, IJCC\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	5,897	20,183,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	931	3,265,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	344	1,227,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	75	307,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,941	3,166,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4101

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12582
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,677	9,808,500
FALSE	2	4,283	14,195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
REFUSAL	8	54	164,000
NOT STATED	9	2,174	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12583
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	643	2,560,500
FALSE	2	6,310	21,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	31,500
NOT STATED	9	2,228	4,145,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4102

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12584
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,687	6,186,000
FALSE	2	5,246	17,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	64,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,228	4,145,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12585
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,260	4,594,500
FALSE	2	5,305	17,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,171	3,895,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4103

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCC\_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12586  
**Question Name** ST\_Q105  
**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	387	1,352,000
FALSE	2	3,745	12,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,087	10,988,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	87,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,045	3,534,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCC\_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 12587  
**Question Name** ST\_Q106  
**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	430	1,516,000
FALSE	2	3,714	12,231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,087	10,988,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	40,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,045	3,534,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4104

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12588
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	191	755,500
FALSE	2	3,948	12,978,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,087	10,988,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	54,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,045	3,534,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12589
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q108				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	656	2,641,000
FALSE	2	1,727	5,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,865	16,233,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	84,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,013	3,383,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4105

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12590
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,842	15,034,000
NO	2	1,729	7,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,171	3,895,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12591
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_C9=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	814	2,664,500
FALSE	2	3,975	12,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,275	9,378,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	124,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,176	3,906,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4106

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12592
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,342	4,300,000
FALSE	2	3,474	10,631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,275	9,378,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	90,500
REFUSAL	8	2	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,176	3,906,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12593
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	666	2,491,000
FALSE	2	6,206	21,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	82	255,500
REFUSAL	8	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,228	4,145,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4107

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12594
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	119	455,500
FALSE	2	6,432	21,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	71,500
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,171	3,895,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12595
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	813	3,244,500
FALSE	2	5,735	19,148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	91,500
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,171	3,895,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4108

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12596
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q115				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TRUE		1		364	1,531,500
FALSE		2		6,200	20,918,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	34,500
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		2,171	3,895,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12597
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TRUE		1		650	2,141,500
FALSE		2		5,895	20,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	74,000
REFUSAL		8		5	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,171	3,895,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4109

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12598
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	998	3,453,500
FALSE	2	5,549	18,937,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	93,500
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,171	3,895,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12599
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	576	2,262,000
FALSE	2	6,317	21,576,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	151,500
REFUSAL	8	4	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,228	4,145,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4110

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCCDC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 12600 - 12603

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C1 to STCC\_C4 and STCC\_C12 to STCC\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	6,948	23,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,240	4,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCCDC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 12604 - 12607

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C1 to STCC\_C8 and STCC\_C10 to STCC\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	6,948	23,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,240	4,184,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4111

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCCDC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 12608 - 12611

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C1 to STCC\_C8 and STCC\_C10 to STCC\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	6,948	23,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,240	4,184,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCCDC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 12612 - 12614

### Question Name

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C1 to STCC\_C3, STCC\_C12 and STCC\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	6,943	23,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9.9	2,245	4,198,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4112

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCCDC5	Length	1	Position	12615
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C4. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	6,565	22,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
NOT STATED	9	2,182	3,920,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCCDC6	Length	1	Position	12616
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C5 to STCC\_C7 and DHCC\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	4,113	13,653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,087	10,988,500
NOT STATED	9	2,093	3,676,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4113

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCCDC7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12617
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C8 and DHCC\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	2,383	8,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,640	15,418,500
NOT STATED	9	2,270	4,289,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCCDC8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12618
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCC\_C9=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_C9 to STCC\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	4,773	14,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,275	9,378,500
NOT STATED	9	2,245	4,109,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4114

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCCDC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12619
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C13 to STCC\_C15. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,523	22,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
NOT STATED	9	2,224	4,071,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCCDC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12620
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_C16 and STCC\_C17. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,521	22,321,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
NOT STATED	9	2,226	4,071,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4115

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12621
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q301				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	924	3,011,000
NO	2	5,593	19,253,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	165,000
REFUSAL	8	55	203,000
NOT STATED	9	2,124	3,760,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_T2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12622
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q302				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	857	3,508,500
NO	2	5,702	18,885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	35,500
NOT STATED	9	2,179	3,963,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4116

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_T3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12623
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q303				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	698	2,519,000
NO	2	5,799	19,655,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	71	255,000
NOT STATED	9	2,179	3,963,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_T4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12624
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q304				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,278	4,499,500
NO	2	5,262	17,874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	52,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,179	3,963,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4117

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_T5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12625
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q305				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	482,000
NO	2	6,448	21,929,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,179	3,963,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_T6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12626
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q306				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	997	3,298,000
NO	2	5,545	19,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	57,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,965,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4118

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_T7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12627
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q307				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	540	1,880,000
NO	2	6,014	20,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,181	3,970,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_CDT1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	12628 - 12631
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_C_T1 to ST_C_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	6,547	22,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	546	1,926,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,200	4,016,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4119

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12632
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q400				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,212	15,916,000
NO	2	2,010	6,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,015	2,355,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	25	76,500
NOT STATED	9	2,028	3,568,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12633
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				

**Note** In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,166	4,653,500
AGREE	2	2,270	8,424,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	139	572,500
DISAGREE	4	578	2,024,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	46	179,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	9	27,000
NOT STATED	9	2,057	3,677,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4120

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12634
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,078	4,385,500
AGREE	2	2,178	7,925,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	222	1,008,500
DISAGREE	4	685	2,330,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	36	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12635
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	848	3,478,500
AGREE	2	2,467	8,787,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	318	1,314,000
DISAGREE	4	507	1,993,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	60	284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4121

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12636
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	583	2,491,500
AGREE	2	2,262	8,130,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	339	1,334,500
DISAGREE	4	901	3,402,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	112	491,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12637
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	690	2,832,000
AGREE	2	1,873	6,847,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	458	1,939,000
DISAGREE	4	1,105	3,922,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	69	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	34,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4122

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12638
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	205	873,500
AGREE	2	1,807	6,554,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	353	1,426,500
DISAGREE	4	1,574	5,989,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	244	957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	59,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4123

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12639
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	867	3,401,500
AGREE	2	2,582	9,390,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	240	958,500
DISAGREE	4	425	1,691,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	76	385,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12640
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	342	1,482,000
AGREE	2	1,234	4,517,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	290	1,094,000
DISAGREE	4	1,838	6,487,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	495	2,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4124

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12641
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	642	2,661,000
AGREE	2	2,333	8,691,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	405	1,590,000
DISAGREE	4	733	2,588,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	83	319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12642
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	142	628,000
AGREE	2	911	3,414,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	328	1,387,500
DISAGREE	4	2,257	8,059,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	549	2,312,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	62,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4125

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12643
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	571	2,328,500
AGREE	2	2,444	8,962,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	475	1,818,000
DISAGREE	4	459	1,754,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	83	386,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	146	556,000
REFUSAL	8	24	57,500
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4126

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12644
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	679	2,731,500
AGREE	2	2,971	10,833,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	292	1,253,000
DISAGREE	4	175	736,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	29	101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	203,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12645
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,087	7,301,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	1,827	7,270,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	216	963,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	67	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	21,000
NOT STATED	9	2,066	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4127

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCCDW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 12646 - 12649

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCC\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_W1A to STCC\_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCC\_W1D, STCC\_W1E, STCC\_W1H and STCC\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 40.4	4,199	15,855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,025	8,750,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,069	3,712,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCCDW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 12650 - 12651

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCC\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_W1A, STCC\_W1B and STCC\_W1D. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCC\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,195	15,837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,025	8,750,500
NOT STATED	99	2,073	3,730,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4128

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCCDW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 12652 - 12653

### Question Name

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCC\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_W1C and STCC\_W1I. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,196	15,849,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,025	8,750,500
NOT STATED	99	2,072	3,718,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCCDW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 12654 - 12655

### Question Name

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCC\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_W1E and STCC\_W1F. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCC\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,178	15,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,025	8,750,500
NOT STATED	99	2,090	3,793,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4129

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCCDW5	Length	1	Position	12656
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCC\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_W1G. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,190	15,827,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
NOT STATED	9	2,078	3,740,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCCDW6	Length	1	Position	12657
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Physical exertion - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCC\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_W1H. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCC\_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,199	15,857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
NOT STATED	9	2,069	3,711,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4130

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCCDW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 12658 - 12659

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social support - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCC\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_W1J, STCC\_W1K and STCC\_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCC\_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,011	15,176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,025	8,750,500
NOT STATED	99	2,257	4,391,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCCDW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 12660 - 12663

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCC\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCC\_W1A to STCC\_W1F and STCC\_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STCC\_W1A, STCC\_W1B, STCC\_W1C, STCC\_W1E and STCC\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 4.50	4,170	15,749,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,025	8,750,500
NOT STATED	9.99	2,098	3,819,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4131

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_E1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12664
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,892	7,451,500
AGREE	2	4,948	16,125,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	45	178,000
DISAGREE	4	31	84,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	48,000
REFUSAL	8	62	195,000
NOT STATED	9	2,188	4,054,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_E1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12665
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q502				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,019	7,943,500
AGREE	2	4,788	15,507,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	58	218,500
DISAGREE	4	46	185,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	41,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,250	4,249,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4132

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12666
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q503				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,841	7,365,500
AGREE	2	4,707	15,388,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	136	474,500
DISAGREE	4	216	595,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	14	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	42,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,250	4,249,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_E1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12667
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q504				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,670	6,469,500
AGREE	2	4,778	15,641,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	257	988,500
DISAGREE	4	193	648,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	12	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	82,500
NOT STATED	9	2,251	4,268,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4133

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_E1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12668
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q505				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,565	6,121,500
AGREE	2	4,991	16,301,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	188	781,000
DISAGREE	4	160	580,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	13	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,251	4,268,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_E1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12669
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q506				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	12	48,500
AGREE	2	145	530,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	98	358,000
DISAGREE	4	4,221	13,571,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,431	9,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	89,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,251	4,268,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4134

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_CDE1 **Length** 2 **Position** 12670 - 12671

**Question Name**

**Concept** Self-esteem scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_C\_E1A to ST\_C\_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions ST\_C\_E1A to ST\_C\_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	5 - 24	6,859	23,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,329	4,477,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCC\_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 12672

**Question Name** ST\_Q601

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	97	359,000
AGREE	2	949	3,045,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	387	1,547,000
DISAGREE	4	4,185	13,942,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,256	4,832,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	137,500
REFUSAL	8	68	204,000
NOT STATED	9	2,190	4,081,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4135

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12673
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q602				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	85	235,000
AGREE	2	1,213	3,950,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	319	1,204,000
DISAGREE	4	4,275	14,337,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	982	3,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	128,500
REFUSAL	8	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,259	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_M1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12674
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q603				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	61	211,500
AGREE	2	981	3,008,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	281	909,500
DISAGREE	4	4,506	15,375,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,032	4,197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	154,000
REFUSAL	8	5	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,259	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4136

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12675
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q604				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	51	209,000
AGREE	2	711	2,488,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	344	1,420,000
DISAGREE	4	4,669	15,279,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,116	4,365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	92,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,259	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCC_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12676
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q605				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	45	159,000
AGREE	2	919	3,431,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	285	1,270,000
DISAGREE	4	4,625	14,920,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,030	4,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	56,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,259	4,290,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4137

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCC\_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 12677

**Question Name** ST\_Q606

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,539	6,183,500
AGREE	2	4,740	15,446,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	210	674,000
DISAGREE	4	347	1,278,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	37	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	137,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,259	4,290,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCC\_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 12678

**Question Name** ST\_Q607

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - can do anything

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,330	5,352,000
AGREE	2	4,818	15,715,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	351	1,427,500
DISAGREE	4	377	1,203,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	18	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	74,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,261	4,297,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4138

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCCDM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 12679 - 12680

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCC\_M1A to STCC\_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCC\_M1F and STCC\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C., Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 28	6,759	23,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,429	4,744,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 12681 - 12682

**Question Name** ST\_Q801

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

**Question** How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	349	1,240,500
2	2	201	746,500
3	3	529	2,045,000
4	4	456	1,787,500
5	5	710	2,591,000
6	6	1,207	4,361,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	2,972	9,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	80	220,000
REFUSAL	98	102	316,000
NOT STATED	99	2,141	3,859,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4139

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H2      **Length** 2      **Position** 12683 - 12684

**Question Name** ST\_Q802

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour

**Question** How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well? (1 means that "it has never happened" and 7 means "it has always happened").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	233	774,500
2	2	174	602,500
3	3	776	2,932,000
4	4	922	3,278,500
5	5	1,575	5,591,000
6	6	1,521	5,182,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	1,195	3,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	74,500
NOT STATED	99	2,323	4,395,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4140

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H3      **Length** 2      **Position** 12685 - 12686

**Question Name** ST\_Q803

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on

**Question** How often have people you counted on disappointed you? (1 means that "it never happened" and 7 means "it always happened").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	175	580,500
2	2	182	683,500
3	3	536	1,957,500
4	4	775	2,863,500
5	5	1,473	5,285,000
6	6	2,082	7,117,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	1,160	3,402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	24,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,352	4,474,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4141

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H4      **Length** 2      **Position** 12687 - 12688

**Question Name** ST\_Q804

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly

**Question** How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	228	843,000
2	2	406	1,503,500
3	3	455	1,762,000
4	4	362	1,501,500
5	5	691	2,692,500
6	6	1,577	5,591,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	2,670	8,008,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	14,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,352	4,474,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4142

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H5      **Length** 2      **Position** 12689 - 12690  
**Question Name** ST\_Q805  
**Concept** Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations  
**Question** How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	137	449,500
2	2	194	836,000
3	3	282	1,281,000
4	4	307	1,160,000
5	5	663	2,489,000
6	6	1,703	6,067,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,094	9,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	36,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,352	4,474,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4143

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H6      **Length** 2      **Position** 12691 - 12692

**Question Name** ST\_Q806

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings

**Question** How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	174	683,500
2	2	171	798,000
3	3	347	1,497,000
4	4	363	1,453,500
5	5	740	2,804,000
6	6	1,558	5,345,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,026	9,300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	33,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,352	4,474,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4144

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H7      **Length** 2      **Position** 12693 - 12694

**Question Name** ST\_Q807

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings

**Question** How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	250	928,500
2	2	237	1,020,500
3	3	412	1,737,000
4	4	488	1,782,000
5	5	878	3,110,000
6	6	1,554	5,275,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	2,550	8,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	42,000
REFUSAL	98	4	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,352	4,474,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4145

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H8      **Length** 2      **Position** 12695 - 12696

**Question Name** ST\_Q808

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - losers

**Question** Many people -- even those with a strong character -- sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	243	723,500
2	2	210	748,500
3	3	444	1,732,000
4	4	484	1,803,500
5	5	788	2,861,000
6	6	1,574	5,647,500
7 VERY OFTEN	7	2,631	8,355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	19	44,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,352	4,474,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4146

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H9 **Length** 2 **Position** 12697 - 12698

**Question Name** ST\_Q809

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life

**Question** How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	166	721,000
2	2	163	643,500
3	3	282	1,190,000
4	4	325	1,278,000
5	5	649	2,366,000
6	6	1,564	5,480,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,229	10,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	24,500
REFUSAL	98	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	2,353	4,503,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4147

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H10      **Length** 2      **Position** 12699 - 12700  
**Question Name** ST\_Q810  
**Concept** Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control  
**Question** How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	162	631,000
2	2	126	496,500
3	3	257	1,148,500
4	4	320	1,325,000
5	5	698	2,624,500
6	6	1,551	5,555,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,258	10,054,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	52,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,353	4,503,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4148

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H11      **Length** 2      **Position** 12701 - 12702  
**Question Name** ST\_Q811  
**Concept** Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose  
**Question** Until now has your life had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose? (1 means "no clear goals or purpose" and 7 means "very clear goals and purpose").  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	170	601,000
2	2	76	378,500
3	3	212	798,500
4	4	416	1,567,000
5	5	1,197	4,430,000
6	6	1,617	5,722,500
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	2,661	8,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	42	113,500
REFUSAL	98	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	2,353	4,503,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4149

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_C\_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 12703 - 12704

**Question Name** ST\_Q812

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

**Question** When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion? (1 means you "overestimate or underestimate importance" and 7 means "you see things in the right proportion").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	174	538,500
2	2	120	526,500
3	3	346	1,425,500
4	4	493	1,900,000
5	5	1,322	4,748,000
6	6	1,736	6,062,000
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	2,148	6,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	49	109,000
REFUSAL	98	6	5,500
NOT STATED	99	2,353	4,503,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4150

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_C_H13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12705 - 12706
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q813				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.				
<b>Question</b>	Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom? (1 means "a source of great pleasure and satisfaction" and 7 means "a source of pain and boredom").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	163	506,000
2	2	140	558,500
3	3	336	1,241,500
4	4	515	2,048,500
5	5	1,142	4,196,000
6	6	1,839	6,380,000
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	2,227	6,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	61,500
REFUSAL	98	6	6,500
NOT STATED	99	2,354	4,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_CDH1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12707 - 12708
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PY_8_H1 to PY_8_H13. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	10 - 78	6,259	21,527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	546	1,926,000
NOT STATED	99	2,488	4,865,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4151

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCC\_1A      **Length** 1      **Position** 12709

**Question Name** DG\_Q1A

**Concept** Medication - pain relievers

**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,119	17,272,500
NO	2	2,083	7,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	22,500
REFUSAL	8	11	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,962	3,322,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCC\_1B      **Length** 1      **Position** 12710

**Question Name** DG\_Q1B

**Concept** Medication - tranquilizers

**Question** In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	333	1,028,500
NO	2	6,872	23,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4152

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12711
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	115,000
NO	2	7,166	24,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12712
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	593	1,812,000
NO	2	6,608	22,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4153

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12713
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	383	1,349,000
NO	2	6,819	23,416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12714
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	898	3,131,500
NO	2	6,307	21,646,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4154

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12715
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	533	1,836,500
NO	2	6,673	22,942,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12716
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,360	5,502,500
NO	2	5,843	19,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	29,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4155

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12717
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	659	2,152,500
NO	2	6,539	22,586,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	57,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12718
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	666	1,796,000
NO	2	6,535	22,966,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	34,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4156

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12719
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,685	4,383,000
NO	2	5,515	20,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	25,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12720
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	721	1,802,500
NO	2	6,467	22,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	60,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4157

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12721
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	378,000
NO	2	7,075	24,370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	48,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12722
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	102	298,500
NO	2	7,105	24,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4158

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12723
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1O
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	1,129,500
NO	2	6,820	23,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12724
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	508	1,585,000
NO	2	6,694	23,188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4159

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12725
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,339	4,121,000
NO	2	5,865	20,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12726
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1R
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	425	1,234,000
NO	2	6,772	23,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	40,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4160

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCC\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 12727  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1S  
**Concept** Medication - birth control pills  
**Question** In the past month, did you take birth control pills?  
**Universe** Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	426	1,872,500
NO	2	1,514	5,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,452	18,010,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,100,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCC\_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 12728  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1T  
**Concept** Medication - hormones for menopause  
**Question** In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?  
**Universe** Females aged 30 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	209	554,500
NO	2	3,198	8,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,956	15,680,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,925	3,171,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4161

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12729
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	90	226,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	17	46,000
BOTH	3	56	163,000
NEITHER	4	27	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,154	24,582,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	51,000
NOT STATED	9	1,930	3,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1T2	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	12730 - 12733
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - year started				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1968 - 2009	204	545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,154	24,582,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,930	3,181,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4162

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12734
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1U				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - thyroid				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	626	1,707,000
NO	2	6,576	23,065,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12735
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1V				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,462	4,504,000
NO	2	5,740	20,267,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	25,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,352,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4163

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12736

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for medications use

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on DGCC\_1A to DGCC\_1V, SEX and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,387	21,576,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	821	3,207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,365,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCC\_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 12737 - 12739

**Question Name** DG\_Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGCC\_1A to DGCC\_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 21	6,446	21,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	828	3,220,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	65,500
REFUSAL	998	6	14,000
NOT STATED	999	1,984	3,372,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4164

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12740
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,606	14,680,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,579	9,950,500
DON'T KNOW		7		82	216,000
REFUSAL		8		6	18,000
NOT STATED		9		2,020	3,454,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12741 - 12747
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00			4,484	14,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			2,579	9,950,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			82	216,000
REFUSAL	9999998			6	18,000
NOT STATED	9999999			2,142	3,919,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4165

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 12748 - 12749

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	577	1,730,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	96	268,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,036	2,947,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	20	89,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	305	1,191,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	312	897,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	64	244,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	39	125,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	544	1,933,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,197	3,796,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	12	29,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	207	701,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	24	81,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	14,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	26	97,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	21	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,579	9,950,500
NOT STATED	99	2,230	4,153,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4166

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12750
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,465	10,788,000
NO	2	1,049	3,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,670	10,092,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,108	3,687,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12751
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,918	8,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,273	16,269,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	35,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,633,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4167

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 12752 - 12758

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,851	8,172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,273	16,269,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	15	35,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,154	3,842,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4168

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 12759 - 12760

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	415	1,203,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	67	169,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	972	2,586,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	42,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	132	414,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	161	415,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	48	146,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	21	63,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	206	611,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	599	1,850,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	34,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	149	487,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	15	30,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	20	45,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	22	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,273	16,269,500
NOT STATED	99	2,169	3,877,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4169

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12761
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,492	7,123,000
NO	2	335	1,111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,362	16,407,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,668,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12762
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,878	5,158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,308	19,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	49,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,645,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4170

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 12763 - 12769

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	1,843	5,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,308	19,462,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	16	49,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,125	3,796,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4171

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 12770 - 12771

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	334	935,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	49	95,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	660	1,705,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	50,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	54	174,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	82	195,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	19	51,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	11,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	112	327,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	398	1,148,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	16,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	67	185,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	15	38,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	19	44,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,308	19,462,500
NOT STATED	99	2,142	3,848,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4172

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12772
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,615	4,557,000
NO	2	175	463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,394	19,598,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,107	3,697,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12773
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,242	3,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,955	21,311,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,088	3,641,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4173

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 12774 - 12780

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,217	3,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,955	21,311,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,113	3,702,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4174

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 12781 - 12782

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	223	559,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	85,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	432	1,218,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	23,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	33	97,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	40	76,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	25,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	16	50,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	60	168,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	275	768,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	36	100,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	34,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	30,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,955	21,311,000
NOT STATED	99	2,121	3,725,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4175

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12783
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,067	2,995,500
NO	2	95	218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,035	21,440,500
NOT STATED	9	2,096	3,664,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12784
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	843	2,215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,374	22,491,000
NOT STATED	9	2,076	3,612,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4176

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 12785 - 12791

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	830	2,177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,374	22,491,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,089	3,650,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4177

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 12792 - 12793

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	157	457,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	35	68,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	270	725,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	17,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	26	63,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	33	79,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	17	48,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	7,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	42	104,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	183	447,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	31	78,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	39,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	9,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,374	22,491,000
NOT STATED	99	2,089	3,650,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4178

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12794
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	691	1,902,500
NO	2	73	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,453	22,619,000
NOT STATED	9	2,076	3,612,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12795
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	560	1,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,671	23,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,055	3,553,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4179

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 12796 - 12802

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	546	1,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,671	23,246,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	13,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,069	3,590,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4180

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 12803 - 12804

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	128	348,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	56,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	152	416,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	13,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	11	26,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	15	31,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	9,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	5	24,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	30	104,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	129	314,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	25	51,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	19,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	25,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,671	23,246,500
NOT STATED	99	2,076	3,604,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4181

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12805
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	452	1,291,500
NO	2	39	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,740	23,367,000
NOT STATED	9	2,062	3,567,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12806
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	393	1,007,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,847	23,772,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,049	3,528,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4182

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 12807 - 12813

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	382	975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,847	23,772,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,060	3,560,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4183

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 12814 - 12815

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	80	212,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	30,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	108	272,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	13	34,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	12	34,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	22,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	20	50,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	90	229,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	7,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	21	54,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	21,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,847	23,772,000
NOT STATED	99	2,064	3,570,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4184

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12816
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	304	838,500
NO	2	25	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,911	23,881,500
NOT STATED	9	2,053	3,539,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12817
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	256	661,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,988	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,046	3,517,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4185

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 12818 - 12824

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - X97CI01	248	648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,988	24,133,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,054	3,530,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4186

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 12825 - 12826

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	62	176,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	14,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	45	111,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	26,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	16,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	7,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	15	37,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	70	198,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	37,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,988	24,133,000
NOT STATED	99	2,057	3,537,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4187

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12827
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	185	529,500
NO	2	19	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,040	24,227,000
NOT STATED	9	2,049	3,524,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12828
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,071	24,376,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,042	3,504,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4188

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 12829 - 12835

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	173	419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,071	24,376,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	10,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,046	3,511,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4189

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 12836 - 12837

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	40	70,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	24,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	24	63,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	12,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	16,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	11,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	9,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	57	176,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	13,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	7,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	3,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,071	24,376,500
NOT STATED	99	2,049	3,522,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4190

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCC\_3IA **Length** 1 **Position** 12838  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA  
**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9  
**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCC\_2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	310,000
NO	2	15	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,113	24,453,500
NOT STATED	9	2,045	3,515,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCCF3J **Length** 1 **Position** 12839  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn  
**Concept** Flag for drug 10  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCC\_2  
**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,137	24,511,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,037	3,500,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4191

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 12840 - 12846

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA03 - Z99AA00	114	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,137	24,511,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	6,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,039	3,503,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4192

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 12847 - 12848

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	27	76,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	18	39,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	19,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	20,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	7,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	15,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	25	73,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	15,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,137	24,511,000
NOT STATED	99	2,042	3,509,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4193

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_3JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12849
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	224,000
NO	2	9	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,168	24,564,500
NOT STATED	9	2,040	3,507,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12850
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,186	24,654,000
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,489,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4194

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC3K **Length** 7 **Position** 12851 - 12857

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	71	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,186	24,654,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,036	3,494,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4195

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 12858 - 12859

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	67,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	15	32,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	7,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	18	34,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,186	24,654,000
NOT STATED	99	2,036	3,494,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCC\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 12860

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCC\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	139,500
NO	2	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,203	24,686,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,489,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4196

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12861
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
YES		1	49	119,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	7,212	24,711,000	
REFUSAL		8	2	2,500	
NOT STATED		9	2,030	3,485,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12862 - 12868
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCC_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00		47	117,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	7,212	24,711,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	2	2,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	2,032	3,487,000	
	<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308	

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4197

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 12869 - 12870

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCC\_2

**Note** Based on DGCCC3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	22,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	11	18,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	23,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	12	30,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,212	24,711,000
NOT STATED	99	2,034	3,489,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCC\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 12871

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCC\_2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,225	24,733,000
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,487,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4198

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12872
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,166	10,491,500
NO	2	4,017	14,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,000
REFUSAL	8	22	52,000
NOT STATED	9	1,977	3,362,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12873
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,738	8,680,000
NO	2	425	1,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,122	14,398,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,005	3,428,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4199

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12874
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,727	8,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,547	16,192,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	27,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,008	3,445,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12875 - 12881
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			2,695	8,531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			4,547	16,192,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			10	27,500
REFUSAL	9999998			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			2,040	3,566,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4200

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 12882 - 12883

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,828	5,529,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	132	433,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	36,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	69	266,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	15,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	5,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	11,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	27,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	30,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	24,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	20,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	25	101,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	551	1,929,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	36	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,547	16,192,500
NOT STATED	99	2,051	3,594,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4201

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12884
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_4A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,458	4,538,500
NO	2	1,267	4,106,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,547	16,192,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,019	3,474,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12885
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5AA=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,455	4,527,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,814	20,299,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,021	3,481,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4202

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 12886 - 12892

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,431	4,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,814	20,299,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,045	3,575,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4203

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 12893 - 12894

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	953	2,785,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	59	194,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	8,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	16	60,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	42,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	57,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	18,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	21	66,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	331	1,133,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	14	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,814	20,299,000
NOT STATED	99	2,048	3,586,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4204

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12895
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5AA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	810	2,588,500
NO	2	644	1,937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,814	20,299,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,024	3,491,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12896
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	808	2,581,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,458	22,236,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,025	3,493,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4205

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 12897 - 12903

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	798	2,549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,458	22,236,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,035	3,525,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4206

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 12904 - 12905

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	484	1,549,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	46	124,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	10	26,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	10,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	5,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	12	30,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	16	63,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	203	676,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,458	22,236,000
NOT STATED	99	2,037	3,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4207

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12906
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 4th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5BA=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	462	1,483,500
NO	2	344	1,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,458	22,236,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,027	3,501,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12907
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5CA=1				

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	462	1,483,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,802	23,320,500
NOT STATED	9	2,029	3,514,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4208

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12908 - 12914
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	454	1,448,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,802	23,320,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,037	3,550,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCG5D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	12915 - 12916
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGCCC5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	259	826,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	26	72,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	20,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	7,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	31,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	32,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	14	50,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	115	365,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,802	23,320,500
NOT STATED	99	2,037	3,550,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4209

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCC_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12917
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Used a 5th health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 5th product
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	698,500
NO	2	218	780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,802	23,320,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,029	3,514,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12918
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5DA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,020	24,100,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4210

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCC5E **Length** 7 **Position** 12919 - 12925

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - Z99AA00	236	679,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,020	24,100,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,037	3,538,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4211

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 12926 - 12927

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	126	381,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	36,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	8,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	9	25,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	63	178,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,020	24,100,000
NOT STATED	99	2,037	3,538,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCC\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 12928

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 6th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5DA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	364,500
NO	2	110	334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,020	24,100,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4212

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12929
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		133	364,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,130	24,434,000
NOT STATED		9		2,030	3,519,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12930 - 12936
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			131	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			7,130	24,434,000
NOT STATED	9999999			2,032	3,520,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4213

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 12937 - 12938

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	61	167,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	20,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	10,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	19,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	14,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	42	113,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,130	24,434,000
NOT STATED	99	2,032	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCC\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 12939

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 7th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5EA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	199,000
NO	2	61	165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,130	24,434,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4214

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12940
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		72	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,191	24,599,500
NOT STATED		9		2,030	3,519,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12941 - 12947
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02BC03 - Z97AA00			69	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,191	24,599,500
NOT STATED		9999999		2,033	3,530,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4215

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 12948 - 12949

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	30	82,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	8,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	30	82,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,191	24,599,500
NOT STATED	99	2,033	3,530,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGCC\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 12950

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 8th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5FA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	123,000
NO	2	29	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,191	24,599,500
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4216

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12951
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,220	24,676,000
NOT STATED		9		2,030	3,519,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12952 - 12958
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z99AA00			41	111,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,220	24,676,000
NOT STATED		9999999		2,032	3,531,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4217

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 12959 - 12960

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	66,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	30,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,220	24,676,000
NOT STATED	99	2,032	3,531,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCC\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 12961

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 9th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5GA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	85,500
NO	2	13	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,220	24,676,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4218

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12962
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		30	85,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,233	24,713,500
NOT STATED		9		2,030	3,519,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12963 - 12969
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00			30	85,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			7,233	24,713,500
NOT STATED	9999999			2,030	3,519,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4219

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 12970 - 12971

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	38,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	29,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,233	24,713,500
NOT STATED	99	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCC\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 12972

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 10th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5HA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	54,000
NO	2	12	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,233	24,713,500
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4220

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12973
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,245	24,745,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12974 - 12980
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	18	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,245	24,745,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4221

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 12981 - 12982

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	37,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	9,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,245	24,745,000
NOT STATED	99	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCC\_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 12983

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 11th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5IA=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	35,500
NO	2	6	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,245	24,745,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4222

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12984
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,251	24,763,500
NOT STATED		9		2,030	3,519,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12985 - 12991
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11EA - X97EG01			11	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			7,251	24,763,500
NOT STATED	9999999			2,031	3,524,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4223

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5K **Length** 2 **Position** 12992 - 12993

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	8,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,251	24,763,500
NOT STATED	99	2,031	3,524,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCC\_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 12994

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 12th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 12th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5JA=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	25,000
NO	2	4	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,251	24,763,500
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4224

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCF5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	12995
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,255	24,773,500
NOT STATED		9		2,030	3,519,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCCC5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	12996 - 13002
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCC_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11GA01 - X97DG01			7	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			7,255	24,773,500
NOT STATED	9999999			2,031	3,523,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4225

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCCG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 13003 - 13004

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCC\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGCCC5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,255	24,773,500
NOT STATED	99	2,031	3,523,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13005

**Question Name** SM\_Q101

**Concept** Household member smokes inside house

**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	899	3,402,000
NO	2	6,276	21,290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	40	111,500
NOT STATED	9	1,967	3,334,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4226

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13006

**Question Name** SM\_Q102

**Concept** Current smoking status

**Question** At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	997	4,033,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	314	1,215,500
NOT AT ALL	3	5,971	19,611,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	39	115,000
NOT STATED	9	1,967	3,334,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 13007 - 13009

**Question Name** SM\_Q103

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	991	4,026,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,285	20,826,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	7,500
NOT STATED	999	2,011	3,459,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4227

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 13010 - 13012

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 80	991	4,000,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,285	20,826,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	20,000
REFUSAL	998	2	13,000
NOT STATED	999	2,011	3,459,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCC\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 13013

**Question Name** SM\_Q104A

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,308	10,535,500
NO	2	2,653	9,053,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,311	5,248,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,011	3,459,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4228

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCC_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13014
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q104B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_4A=1 and SMCB_4A=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	270,500
NO	2	81	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,104	24,199,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,029	3,491,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCC_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13015
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q105A				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
<b>Question</b>	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCC_4A=1 or SMCC_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,664	8,274,000
NO	2	903	3,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,641	13,071,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	55,500
NOT STATED	9	2,061	3,555,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4229

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 13016 - 13018

**Question Name** SM\_Q105B

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=2 or SMCC\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 20	273	997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,006	23,832,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	29,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,011	3,459,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCC\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 13019 - 13020

**Question Name** SM\_Q105C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=2 or SMCC\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	270	996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,006	23,832,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	31,500
NOT STATED	99	2,011	3,459,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4230

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13021

**Question Name** SM\_Q105D

**Concept** Ever smoked daily

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=2 or SMCC\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,778	8,630,000
NO	2	850	3,128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,641	13,071,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,023	3,488,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 13022 - 13024

**Question Name** SM\_Q106

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	1,981	5,951,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,491	16,200,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	39,000
NOT STATED	999	2,808	6,128,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4231

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 13025 - 13027

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	1,949	5,873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,491	16,200,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	89,000
REFUSAL	998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	2,822	6,147,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCC\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 13028 - 13030

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 83	1,981	5,949,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,491	16,200,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	40,500
NOT STATED	999	2,808	6,128,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4232

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCCDTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 13031 - 13032

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMCC\_2, SMCC\_4A and SMCC\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	997	4,033,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	262	993,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	52	222,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,509	7,629,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	798	2,906,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	2,653	9,053,500
NOT STATED	99	2,022	3,481,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCCDYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 13033 - 13035

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 or SMCC\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMCC\_3, SMCC\_6, SMCC\_8, Type of smoker (SMCC\_2, SMCC\_4A, SMCC\_5) and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 79	2,958	9,937,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,503	12,182,000
NOT STATED	999	2,832	6,199,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4233

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCCDTAR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13036
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tar content of cigarette - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	76	361,000
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	80	422,500
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	828	3,050,500
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	123	523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,971	19,611,000
NOT STATED	9	2,215	4,350,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4234

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCC_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13037 - 13038
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2) and SMCC_2=3 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	3	22,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	3	7,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	72	244,000
COST	4	18	63,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	7	14,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	3	18,500
PREGNANCY	7	3	15,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	1	2,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	10	49,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	6	26,500
OTHER	11	75	332,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,161	24,353,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,928	3,163,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4235

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 13039 - 13040  
**Question Name** SM\_Q110  
**Concept** Reason for starting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=3 and (SMCC\_2=1 or SMCC\_2=2) living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	26	53,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	24	96,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	12	57,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	9	40,000
CURIOSITY	5	11	44,000
STRESS	6	50	193,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	32	86,500
OTHER	10	52	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,069	24,115,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	44,500
NOT STATED	99	1,996	3,420,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4236

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 13041 - 13042  
**Question Name** SM\_Q111  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 and SMCC\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	1	3,500
TRYING TO QUIT	3	19	62,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	23	85,500
COST	5	4	10,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	4	21,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	2,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	3	7,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	5,000
OTHER	12	9	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,303	24,910,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,922	3,141,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4237

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 13043 - 13044

**Question Name** SM\_Q112

**Concept** Reason for smoking more

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=2 and SMCC\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	10	29,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	2	8,500
STRESS	6	13	109,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	1	3,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	5,000
OTHER	10	21	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,326	24,865,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	57,000
NOT STATED	99	1,905	3,099,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 13045

**Question Name** SM\_Q113

**Concept** Ever smoke whole cigarette

**Question** Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?

**Universe** Respondents who answered (SMCB\_4A=1 or SMCA\_4A=1 or SMC2\_4A=1 or SMC0\_4A=1 or SMC8\_4A=1 or SMC6\_4A=1 or SMC4\_4A=1) and SMCC\_4B=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	290	899,000
NO	2	2,290	8,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,687	15,890,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	45,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,011	3,459,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4238

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 13046 - 13048  
**Question Name** SM\_Q114  
**Concept** Age smoked first whole cigarette  
**Question** At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 or SMCC\_2=2 or [SMCC\_2=3 and (SMCC\_4A=1 or SMCC\_4B=1)] or SMCC\_13=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 63	4,746	16,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,395	8,184,500
DON'T KNOW	997	121	342,500
REFUSAL	998	4	27,000
NOT STATED	999	2,027	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 13049  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201  
**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up  
**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	190	735,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	377	1,368,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	229	903,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	175	948,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,291	20,830,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,025	3,508,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4239

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_21A **Length** 1 **Position** 13050  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201A  
**Concept** Difficult to not smoke where forbidden  
**Question** Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	623,000
NO	2	814	3,340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,977	19,615,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,339	4,724,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_21B **Length** 1 **Position** 13051  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201B  
**Concept** Cigarette most hates to give up  
**Question** Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	521	2,123,000
ANOTHER ONE	2	389	1,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,977	19,615,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	204,500
REFUSAL	8	5	23,000
NOT STATED	9	2,339	4,724,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4240

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_21C **Length** 1 **Position** 13052  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201C  
**Concept** Smokes more frequently after waking  
**Question** Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	1,326,500
NO	2	634	2,608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,977	19,615,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	31,000
REFUSAL	8	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,339	4,724,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_21D **Length** 1 **Position** 13053  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201D  
**Concept** Smokes even if sick  
**Question** Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	216	882,500
NO	2	718	2,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,977	19,615,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	166,500
REFUSAL	8	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,339	4,724,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4241

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCCDFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 13054 - 13055

### Question Name

**Concept** Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on SMCC\_2, SMCC\_4, SMCC\_201, SMCC\_21A, SMCC\_21B, SMCC\_21C and SMCC\_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	271	1,241,000
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	272	1,070,000
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	130	505,000
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	159	612,500
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	39	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,285	20,826,000
NOT STATED	99	2,137	3,907,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 13056

**Question Name** SM\_Q202

**Concept** Tried quitting smoking

**Question** Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 or SMCC\_2=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	416	1,598,500
NO	2	861	3,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,977	19,615,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	30,000
REFUSAL	8	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,030	3,558,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4242

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 13057 - 13058

**Question Name** SM\_Q203

**Concept** Number of times tried to quit smoking

**Question** How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_202=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	403	1,568,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,838	23,117,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	30,000
NOT STATED	99	2,039	3,602,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCC\_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 13059

**Question Name** SM\_Q204

**Concept** Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

**Question** Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_202=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	238	887,000
NO	2	167	671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,838	23,117,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,039	3,602,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4243

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCC\_205 **Length** 1 **Position** 13060  
**Question Name** SM\_Q205  
**Concept** Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months  
**Question** Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCC\_204=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	491,000
NO	2	43	173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,076	24,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	47,500
NOT STATED	9	2,039	3,602,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCC\_206 **Length** 1 **Position** 13061  
**Question Name** SM\_Q206  
**Concept** Smoking restrictions in work place  
**Question** At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCC\_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	2,656	9,575,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,080	4,402,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	189	714,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	219	866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,025	8,750,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	209,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,079	3,794,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4244

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 13062  
**Question Name** AL\_Q1A  
**Concept** Drank alcohol since last interview  
**Question** Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,861	20,888,000
NO	2	1,301	3,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	22,500
REFUSAL	8	46	135,500
NOT STATED	9	1,971	3,353,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCC\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13063  
**Question Name** AL\_Q1B  
**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,742	20,484,000
NO	2	221	566,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,301	3,750,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,026	3,511,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4245

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 13064 - 13065

**Question Name** AL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,276	4,070,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	648	2,203,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	792	2,678,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	998	3,670,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,202	4,669,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	361	1,422,500
EVERY DAY	7	454	1,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,522	4,315,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	21,000
REFUSAL	98	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	2,029	3,518,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4246

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 13066 - 13067

**Question Name** AL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,131	9,982,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,560	5,970,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	362	1,523,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	286	1,185,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	225	970,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	138	755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,543	4,355,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	54,500
REFUSAL	98	3	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,027	3,513,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCC\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 13068 - 13069

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	503	1,780,000
MONDAY	2	1,012	3,467,000
TUESDAY	3	1,116	3,732,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,100	3,861,500
THURSDAY	5	989	3,552,000
FRIDAY	6	656	2,502,500
SATURDAY	7	487	2,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,543	4,355,000
NOT STATED	99	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4247

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13070  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5  
**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week  
**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,701	13,410,000
NO	2	2,011	6,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,543	4,355,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,027	3,513,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 13071 - 13073  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5A  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Sunday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	1,676	6,261,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,994	7,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,554	11,353,000
DON'T KNOW	997	30	135,000
NOT STATED	999	2,039	3,555,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4248

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 13074 - 13076

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Monday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,104	4,158,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,561	9,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,554	11,353,000
DON'T KNOW	997	35	154,500
NOT STATED	999	2,039	3,555,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 13077 - 13079

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,128	4,300,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,523	8,925,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,554	11,353,000
DON'T KNOW	997	49	184,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,038	3,555,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4249

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 13080 - 13082

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	1,154	4,250,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,488	8,948,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,554	11,353,000
DON'T KNOW	997	58	211,000
NOT STATED	999	2,039	3,555,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 13083 - 13085

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,133	4,353,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,497	8,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,554	11,353,000
DON'T KNOW	997	70	259,500
NOT STATED	999	2,039	3,555,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4250

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 13086 - 13088

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Friday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	1,804	6,773,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,840	6,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,554	11,353,000
DON'T KNOW	997	55	196,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,039	3,555,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 13089 - 13091

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	2,317	8,519,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,336	4,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,554	11,353,000
DON'T KNOW	997	46	157,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,039	3,555,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4251

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_5B      **Length** 1      **Position** 13092  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5B  
**Concept** Ever had a drink  
**Question** Have you ever had a drink?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	861	2,176,000
NO	2	516	1,695,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,879	20,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,029	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCC\_6      **Length** 1      **Position** 13093  
**Question Name** AL\_Q6  
**Concept** Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week  
**Question** Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1=2 or ALCB\_5B=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	503,000
NO	2	797	2,137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,239	22,145,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,037	3,527,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4252

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 13094

**Question Name** AL\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - dieting

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	204	485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCC\_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 13095

**Question Name** AL\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - athletic training

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	204	485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCC\_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 13096

**Question Name** AL\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	203	483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4253

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCC_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13097
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	22,500
NO	2	190	463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCC_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13098
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	166,500
NO	2	127	319,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4254

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCC_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13099
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	38,000
NO		2		192	447,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED		9		2,032	3,518,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCC_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13100
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	79,500
NO		2		172	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED		9		2,032	3,518,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4255

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCC\_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 13101

**Question Name** AL\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	125,000
NO	2	157	360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCC\_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 13102

**Question Name** AL\_Q7

**Concept** Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships

**Question** Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_6=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	48,000
NO	2	189	437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4256

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCC_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13103
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	44,000
NO	2	186	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCC_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13104
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	43,500
NO	2	188	442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4257

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCC_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13105
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	46,000
NO	2	192	439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCC_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13106
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	185,500
NO	2	136	300,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,057	24,314,500
NOT STATED	9	2,032	3,518,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4258

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCCDTYP	Length	1	Position	13107
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of drinker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on ALCC\_2 and ALCC\_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,455	16,387,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,276	4,070,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,004	2,618,000
NEVER DRANK	4	516	1,695,500
NOT STATED	9	2,042	3,546,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCCDWKY	Length	3	Position	13108 - 13110
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCC\_5, ALCC\_5A1 to ALCC\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 145	3,562	12,892,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,011	6,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,543	4,355,000
NOT STATED	999	2,177	4,073,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4259

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCCDDLY **Length** 2 **Position** 13111 - 13112

### Question Name

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCC\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCCDWKY (Source: ALCC\_5, ALCC\_5A1 to ALCC\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 21	2,005	7,764,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,568	12,125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,543	4,355,000
NOT STATED	99	2,177	4,073,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 13113

**Question Name** MH\_Q01A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	24	101,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	74	305,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	537	1,985,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,356	5,014,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,882	16,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	61,500
REFUSAL	8	73	224,500
NOT STATED	9	2,216	4,207,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4260

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13114
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling nervous				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	60	212,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	186	811,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,227	5,069,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,754	6,647,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	3,638	10,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,315	4,492,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13115
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	93	410,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	144	667,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,135	4,596,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,541	5,547,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	3,944	12,382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	33,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,323	4,508,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4261

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 13116

**Question Name** MH\_Q01D

**Concept** Frequency of feeling hopeless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	18	77,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	45	179,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	289	1,256,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	628	2,546,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,872	19,533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,331	4,545,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 13117

**Question Name** MH\_Q01E

**Concept** Frequency of feeling worthless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	9	34,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	35	132,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	167	649,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	406	1,610,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,229	21,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,500
NOT STATED	9	2,336	4,557,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4262

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 13118

**Question Name** MH\_Q01F

**Concept** Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	66	294,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	152	613,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	760	2,823,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,039	4,031,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,822	15,799,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,343	4,572,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 13119

**Question Name** MH\_Q01G

**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence

**Question** Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCC\_1A to MHCC\_1F

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	817	3,199,500
LESS OFTEN	2	476	1,897,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,147	11,346,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	52	195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,413	6,960,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	120,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,351	4,593,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4263

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 13120  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01H  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)  
**Question** Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	288	1,255,000
SOMEWHAT	2	219	843,000
A LITTLE	3	303	1,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,088	20,398,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
NOT STATED	9	2,388	4,721,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 13121  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01I  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)  
**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_1G=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	178	620,500
SOMEWHAT	2	131	507,500
A LITTLE	3	160	736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,429	21,700,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,388	4,721,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4264

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 13122

**Question Name** MH\_Q1J

**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life

**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_1G=1, 2 or 3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	172	738,000
SOME	2	528	2,224,500
A LITTLE	3	1,472	5,314,000
NOT AT ALL	4	2,244	8,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,465	7,155,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,500
NOT STATED	9	2,402	4,773,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 13123

**Question Name** MH\_11K

**Concept** Mental health - has consulted with a health professional

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	578	2,261,000
NO	2	6,313	21,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	58,000
REFUSAL	8	61	173,500
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,214,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4265

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 13124 - 13126

**Question Name** MH\_Q1L

**Concept** Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

**Question** How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCB\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 104	575	2,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,418	21,611,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	999	2,297	4,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 13127

**Question Name** MH\_Q01M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted family doctor

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	288	1,110,500
NO	2	290	1,150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,418	21,611,000
NOT STATED	9	2,297	4,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4266

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1MB **Length** 1 **Position** 13128  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted psychiatrist  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	426,000
NO	2	464	1,835,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,418	21,611,000
NOT STATED	9	2,297	4,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1MC **Length** 1 **Position** 13129  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted psychologist  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	158	679,500
NO	2	420	1,581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,418	21,611,000
NOT STATED	9	2,297	4,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4267

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13130
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	90,500
NO	2	546	2,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,418	21,611,000
NOT STATED	9	2,297	4,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13131
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	137	523,000
NO	2	441	1,738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,418	21,611,000
NOT STATED	9	2,297	4,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4268

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 13132  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted other professional  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_1K=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	107,500
NO	2	545	2,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,418	21,611,000
NOT STATED	9	2,297	4,446,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13133  
**Question Name** MH\_Q02  
**Concept** Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year  
**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	592	2,175,500
NO	2	6,292	21,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	53,500
REFUSAL	8	63	191,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,214,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4269

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13134
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	163	585,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	213	805,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	118	427,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	87	318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,397	21,684,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,304	4,459,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13135
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_3=1 or 2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	210	803,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	149	541,500
LESS OFTEN	3	16	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,602	22,429,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,315	4,498,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4270

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13136
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	1,068,000
NO	2	84	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,618	22,474,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,316	4,498,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13137
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	307	1,153,500
NO	2	51	189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,618	22,474,500
NOT STATED	9	2,317	4,501,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4271

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13138
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not				
<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	62	223,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	94	375,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	193	712,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,618	22,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	31,000
NOT STATED	9	2,317	4,501,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_8KG	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	13139 - 13141
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q08B				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change (kg.)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_7=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 36	148	570,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,812	23,187,000
NOT STATED	999	2,333	4,560,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4272

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 13142 - 13144

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 79	148	570,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,812	23,187,000
NOT STATED	999	2,333	4,560,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCC\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 13145

**Question Name** MH\_Q09

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	907,000
NO	2	96	398,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,618	22,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,325	4,532,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4273

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13146
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_9=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	99	368,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	115	419,500
LESS OFTEN	3	37	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,714	22,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,327	4,538,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13147
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	298	1,101,500
NO	2	48	197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,618	22,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,328	4,543,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4274

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 13148  
**Question Name** MH\_Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	206	808,000
NO	2	139	487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,618	22,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,329	4,545,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCC\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 13149  
**Question Name** MH\_Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	779,500
NO	2	144	510,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,618	22,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,330	4,548,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4275

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 13150 - 13151  
**Question Name** MH\_Q14  
**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCC\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHCC\_7=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	330	1,251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,618	22,474,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	38,500
NOT STATED	99	2,332	4,554,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 13152 - 13153  
**Question Name** MH\_Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_14<52  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	18	51,000
FEBRUARY	2	25	124,500
MARCH	3	28	104,500
APRIL	4	26	94,000
MAY	5	27	122,000
JUNE	6	26	105,500
JULY	7	27	86,500
AUGUST	8	28	88,500
SEPTEMBER	9	40	139,500
OCTOBER	10	22	84,000
NOVEMBER	11	19	98,000
DECEMBER	12	19	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,631	22,507,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	54,000
NOT STATED	99	2,345	4,592,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4276

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13154
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_2=2 or MHCC_3=3 or 4 or MHCC_4=3				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	322	1,260,000
NO	2	6,181	21,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	462	1,511,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	23,000
REFUSAL	8	3	18,500
NOT STATED	9	2,318	4,501,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13155
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_16=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	59	217,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	83	304,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	102	456,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	74	272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,643	22,515,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,328	4,543,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4277

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13156
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_17=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	39	162,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	78	244,500
LESS OFTEN	3	24	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,819	23,244,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,332	4,554,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13157
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	309,500
NO	2	18	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,843	23,357,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,333	4,554,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4278

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 13158  
**Question Name** MH\_Q20  
**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not  
**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_18=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	34	126,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	28	97,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	54	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,843	23,357,500
NOT STATED	9	2,334	4,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 13159 - 13161  
**Question Name** MH\_Q21B  
**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)  
**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_20=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 34	56	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,897	23,536,500
NOT STATED	999	2,340	4,572,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4279

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 13162 - 13164

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 75	56	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,897	23,536,500
NOT STATED	999	2,340	4,572,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCC\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 13165

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	254,000
NO	2	49	149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,843	23,357,500
NOT STATED	9	2,334	4,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4280

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13166
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_22=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	21	74,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	36	150,000
LESS OFTEN	3	10	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,892	23,506,500
NOT STATED	9	2,334	4,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCC_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13167
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCC_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	328,500
NO	2	23	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,843	23,357,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,334	4,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4281

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 13168  
**Question Name** MH\_Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	251,500
NO	2	51	147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,843	23,357,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,335	4,561,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCC\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 13169  
**Question Name** MH\_Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	148,500
NO	2	65	246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,843	23,357,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,336	4,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4282

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCC\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 13170 - 13171  
**Question Name** MH\_Q27  
**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCC\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHCC\_20=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	108	379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,844	23,361,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	12,000
NOT STATED	99	2,337	4,566,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCC\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 13172 - 13173  
**Question Name** MH\_Q28  
**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_27<52

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	33,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	33,000
MARCH	3	4	12,500
APRIL	4	4	10,000
MAY	5	11	54,000
JUNE	6	9	33,500
JULY	7	10	35,500
AUGUST	8	6	26,000
SEPTEMBER	9	10	44,500
OCTOBER	10	5	25,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	18,000
DECEMBER	12	11	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,850	23,375,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	12,000
NOT STATED	99	2,341	4,578,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4283

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCCDDS **Length** 2 **Position** 13174 - 13175

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCC\_1A to MHCC\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	6,839	23,562,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,349	4,587,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCCDCH **Length** 2 **Position** 13176 - 13177

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCC\_1A to MHCC\_1F

**Note** Based on MHCC\_1G to MHCC\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	288	1,255,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	219	843,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	303	1,082,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,147	11,346,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	160	736,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	131	507,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	178	620,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	52	195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,413	6,960,000
NOT STATED	99	2,402	4,773,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4284

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCCDSF **Length** 2 **Position** 13178 - 13179

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCC\_2 to MHCC\_6, MHCC\_8A, MHCC\_8B, MHCC\_10 to MHCC\_13, MHCC\_16 to MHCC\_19, MHCC\_21A, MHCC\_21B and MHCC\_23 to MHCC\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	6,823	23,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,365	4,660,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCCDPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 13180 - 13183

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCC\_2 to MHCC\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	6,823	23,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	9.99	2,365	4,660,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4285

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCCDWK **Length** 2 **Position** 13184 - 13185

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_14=2 to 53 or MHCC\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCC\_14 or MHCC\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	425	1,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,487	22,019,000
NOT STATED	99	2,381	4,708,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCCDMT **Length** 2 **Position** 13186 - 13187

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCC\_14=2 to 53 or MHCC\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCC\_15 or MHCC\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	29	84,500
FEBRUARY	2	35	158,000
MARCH	3	32	117,000
APRIL	4	30	103,500
MAY	5	38	175,500
JUNE	6	35	138,500
JULY	7	37	121,500
AUGUST	8	34	114,500
SEPTEMBER	9	50	184,000
OCTOBER	10	27	109,500
NOVEMBER	11	25	116,500
DECEMBER	12	30	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,487	22,019,000
NOT STATED	99	2,404	4,782,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4286

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCC_101	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	13188 - 13190
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of close friends and relatives				
<b>Question</b>	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	6,760	23,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	114	350,500
REFUSAL	998	93	276,000
NOT STATED	999	2,221	4,215,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCC_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13191
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give help if confined to bed				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	220	742,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	319	1,060,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	795	2,622,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,004	7,096,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,324	11,541,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	213,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,000
NOT STATED	9	2,428	4,841,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4287

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCC_103	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13192
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on to listen				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	66	232,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	115	380,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	397	1,393,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,812	6,241,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,258	14,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	44,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCC_104	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13193
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	142	527,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	147	474,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	548	1,996,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,796	6,175,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,983	13,786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	99,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4288

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCC\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 13194

**Question Name** SS\_Q05

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	84	261,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	109	385,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	384	1,445,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,505	5,727,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,565	15,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	23,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCC\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 13195

**Question Name** SS\_Q06

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	60	186,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	86	318,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	326	1,224,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,245	4,443,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,932	16,851,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	34,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4289

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCC\_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 13196

**Question Name** SS\_Q07

**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	76	230,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	113	395,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	528	1,876,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,751	6,143,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,170	14,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	30,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCC\_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 13197

**Question Name** SS\_Q08

**Concept** Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	82	312,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	117	460,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	655	2,430,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,140	7,489,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,632	12,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	61,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4290

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCC_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13198
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	82	285,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	120	478,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	532	2,014,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,763	6,166,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,142	14,072,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	40,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCC_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13199
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	156	489,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	218	818,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	578	2,019,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,419	5,035,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,271	14,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	38,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4291

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCC\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 13200

**Question Name** SS\_Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	89	309,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	148	521,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	694	2,562,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,897	6,625,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,810	12,989,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	45,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCC\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 13201

**Question Name** SS\_Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	183	511,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	235	784,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	652	2,225,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,568	5,669,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,979	13,751,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	112,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4292

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCC\_113      **Length** 1      **Position** 13202

**Question Name** SS\_Q13

**Concept** Has someone to give advice

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	151	471,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	177	749,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	840	3,008,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,878	6,664,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,570	12,069,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	88,500
REFUSAL	8	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCC\_114      **Length** 1      **Position** 13203

**Question Name** SS\_Q14

**Concept** Has someone to do things to get mind off things

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	121	414,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	182	580,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	877	3,237,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,127	7,506,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,325	11,272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	38,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4293

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCC\_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 13204

**Question Name** SS\_Q15

**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	172	514,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	226	846,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	787	2,806,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,791	6,280,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,648	12,476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	130,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,526	5,086,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCC\_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 13205

**Question Name** SS\_Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	156	505,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	185	700,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	732	2,777,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,725	5,928,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,829	13,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	40,000
REFUSAL	8	9	19,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	5,110,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4294

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCC_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13206
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	105	319,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	156	667,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	682	2,575,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,908	6,596,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,773	12,773,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	78,500
REFUSAL	8	11	29,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	5,110,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCC_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13207
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	63	186,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	98	336,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	634	2,267,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,985	6,982,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,862	13,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	25,000
REFUSAL	8	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	2,527	5,110,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4295

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCC\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 13208

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	79	258,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	140	644,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	746	2,838,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,101	7,251,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,560	11,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	58,000
REFUSAL	8	8	23,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	5,110,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCC\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 13209

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	85	293,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	132	574,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	452	1,567,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,514	5,323,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,451	15,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	60,000
REFUSAL	8	6	19,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	5,110,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4296

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCCDTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 13210 - 13211

### Question Name

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCC\_102, SSCC\_105, SSCC\_112 and SSCC\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	6,586	22,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,602	5,308,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCCDAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 13212 - 13213

### Question Name

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCC\_106, SSCC\_110 and SSCC\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,617	22,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,571	5,238,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4297

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCCDSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 13214 - 13215

### Question Name

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCC\_107, SSCC\_111, SSCC\_114 and SSCC\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	6,604	22,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,584	5,218,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCCDEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 13216 - 13217

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCC\_103, SSCC\_104, SSCC\_108, SSCC\_109, SSCC\_113, SSCC\_116, SSCC\_117 and SSCC\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	6,518	22,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,670	5,437,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4298

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCCDRES **Length** 3 **Position** 13218 - 13220

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHCC\_AGE, AM6C\_BY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	14 - 93	753	3,887,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,620	21,317,500
NOT STATED	999	1,920	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 13221

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - English

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,381	21,573,000
NO	2	796	3,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4299

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 13222

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - French

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,185	8,830,000
NO	2	4,992	15,823,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 13223

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Arabic

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	139,000
NO	2	7,158	24,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4300

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13224
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	329,000
NO	2	7,132	24,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13225
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	16,000
NO	2	7,173	24,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4301

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13226
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	504,000
NO	2	7,022	24,149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13227
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	104,500
NO	2	7,159	24,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4302

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5H **Length** 1 **Position** 13228

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Hungarian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	72,000
NO	2	7,161	24,581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 13229

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Italian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	624,500
NO	2	7,076	24,029,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4303

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13230
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7,177	24,653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13231
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	13,000
NO	2	7,174	24,640,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4304

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 13232

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Polish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	221,500
NO	2	7,128	24,432,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 13233

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Portuguese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	231,500
NO	2	7,144	24,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4305

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 13234

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Punjabi

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	188,500
NO	2	7,154	24,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 13235

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Spanish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	630,500
NO	2	7,036	24,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4306

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5P **Length** 1 **Position** 13236

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Tagalog

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	66,000
NO	2	7,165	24,587,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5Q **Length** 1 **Position** 13237

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Ukrainian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	146,500
NO	2	7,121	24,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4307

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5R **Length** 1 **Position** 13238

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Vietnamese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	44,500
NO	2	7,172	24,609,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 13239

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - other language

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	1,639,500
NO	2	6,885	23,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	38,000
REFUSAL	8	21	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4308

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCCDLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 13240 - 13241

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDCC\_5A to SDCC\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	4,365	12,759,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	755	2,796,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,208	4,773,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	204	1,146,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	604	2,893,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	18	113,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	23	170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
NOT STATED	99	2,011	3,495,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 13242

### Question Name

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,969	15,223,000
NO	2	2,205	9,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4309

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13243
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,601	6,271,500
NO		2		5,573	18,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	169,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	37,500
REFUSAL		8		24	62,500
NOT STATED		9		1,980	3,405,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13244
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15	97,000
NO		2		7,159	24,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	169,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	37,500
REFUSAL		8		24	62,500
NOT STATED		9		1,980	3,405,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4310

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 13245  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Chinese  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	271,500
NO	2	7,136	24,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_6E **Length** 1 **Position** 13246  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Cree  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,500
NO	2	7,170	24,638,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4311

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_6F **Length** 1 **Position** 13247  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - German  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	364,500
NO	2	7,050	24,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 13248  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Greek  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	108,000
NO	2	7,157	24,536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4312

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13249
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	77,000
NO	2	7,155	24,567,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13250
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	482,000
NO	2	7,104	24,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4313

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCC\_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 13251

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Korean

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7,174	24,644,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCC\_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 13252

**Question Name** SD\_Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Persian

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	19,000
NO	2	7,171	24,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4314

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13253
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	228,500
NO		2		7,129	24,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	169,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	37,500
REFUSAL		8		24	62,500
NOT STATED		9		1,980	3,405,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13254
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		27	215,500
NO		2		7,147	24,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	169,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	37,500
REFUSAL		8		24	62,500
NOT STATED		9		1,980	3,405,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4315

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13255
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	121,500
NO	2	7,157	24,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13256
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	121,000
NO	2	7,149	24,523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4316

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13257
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	54,500
NO	2	7,165	24,589,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13258
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	137,000
NO	2	7,124	24,507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4317

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13259
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	44,500
NO	2	7,169	24,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCC_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13260
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	1,267,500
NO	2	6,937	23,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	37,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4318

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCC_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13261
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	889	4,001,000
NO	2	6,288	20,653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	27,500
REFUSAL	8	24	62,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,405,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCC_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13262
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDCC_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	743	3,326,000
PART-TIME	2	145	671,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,393	20,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,011	3,495,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4319

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCC_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13263 - 13264
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	11	71,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	81	257,000
6 YEARS	3	60	146,500
7 YEARS	4	133	381,500
8 YEARS	5	363	1,044,000
9 YEARS	6	359	1,093,000
10 YEARS	7	626	1,880,500
11 YEARS	8	1,100	3,778,500
12 YEARS	9	3,590	11,578,000
13 YEARS	10	882	4,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	69	107,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	14,000
NOT STATED	99	2,015	3,511,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCC_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13265
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,092	18,280,000
NO	2	1,959	5,831,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	221	677,500
NOT STATED	9	2,021	3,529,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4320

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCC_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13266
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,803	17,025,500
NO		2		2,243	7,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		226	686,000
NOT STATED		9		2,021	3,529,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCC_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13267 - 13268
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDCC_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		656	2,084,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		584	2,219,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		420	1,504,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		731	2,167,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		767	2,779,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,142	4,335,000
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		250	931,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		27	108,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		56	242,000
OTHER		10		154	601,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,481	7,784,500
DON'T KNOW		97		4	32,000
NOT STATED		99		2,021	3,529,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4321

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCC_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13269
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - Household member				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	625	1,608,000
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,219	3,547,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	691	2,390,500
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	4,553	16,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	321,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	191,000
REFUSAL	8	37	111,500
NOT STATED	9	1,981	3,410,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4322

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCCD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 13270 - 13271

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCC\_4, EDCC\_5, EDCC\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	11	71,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	269	882,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,279	3,794,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	859	2,965,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	154	601,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	656	2,084,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	584	2,219,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	420	1,504,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	731	2,167,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	767	2,779,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,142	4,335,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	250	931,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	27	108,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	56	242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	69	107,000
NOT STATED	99	2,019	3,525,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4323

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCCD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 13272 - 13273

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCC\_4, EDCC\_5, EDCC\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	11	71,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	269	882,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,279	3,794,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	859	2,965,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	154	601,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	656	2,084,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	584	2,219,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	420	1,504,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	731	2,167,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	767	2,779,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,142	4,335,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	333	1,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	69	107,000
NOT STATED	99	2,019	3,525,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4324

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCCD3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13274
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCC\_4, EDCC\_5 and EDCC\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,559	4,748,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	859	2,965,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,814	6,408,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,973	10,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	69	107,000
NOT STATED	9	2,019	3,525,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCCD4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13275
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCC\_8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	625	1,608,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,219	3,547,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	691	2,390,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,553	16,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	321,500
NOT STATED	9	2,068	3,712,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4325

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13276
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,910	14,888,500
NO	2	2,260	7,243,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	138	408,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,015	2,355,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	8	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,376,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13277
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	427	1,405,000
NO	2	1,830	5,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,063	17,652,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,970	3,423,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4326

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13278
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	457	1,783,000
NO	2	3,869	14,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,983	8,595,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	10	34,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13279
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_2=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	713,000
NO	2	1,672	5,116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,490	19,057,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4327

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 13280  
**Question Name** LF\_Q12  
**Concept** Had a job to start in future last week  
**Question** Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_11=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	139,500
NO	2	1,630	4,977,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,647	19,770,500
NOT STATED	9	1,974	3,431,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCC\_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 13281 - 13282  
**Question Name** LF\_Q13  
**Concept** Not currently working - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_12=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	137	436,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	71	283,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	4	7,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	4	15,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	37	118,000
VACATION	6	8	21,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	208	906,000
RETIRED	8	1,038	2,712,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	24	100,000
OTHER	10	95	372,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,689	19,910,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,974	3,431,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4328

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13283
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=3 or LSCC_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	524	2,083,000
NO	2	1,437	4,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,352	18,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13284
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_11=2 and LSCC_21=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	97,500
NO	2	1,376	3,912,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,913	20,868,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4329

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_23                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 13285  
**Question Name** LF\_Q23  
**Concept** Had more than one job or business - past 12 months  
**Question** During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	250,000
NO	2	474	1,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,796	22,805,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCC\_31                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 13286  
**Question Name** LF\_Q31  
**Concept** Status in employment - main job or business  
**Question** Are you an employee or self-employed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	4,040	15,315,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	797	2,980,000
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	15	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,459	6,512,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
REFUSAL	8	6	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4330

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCCF32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13287
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		786	2,926,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,523	21,909,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	30,000
REFUSAL		8		4	24,000
NOT STATED		9		1,973	3,429,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCCF33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13288
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,036	15,321,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,256	9,491,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	41,000
REFUSAL		8		15	35,000
NOT STATED		9		1,973	3,429,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4331

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCCF34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13289
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,852	18,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,459	6,512,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,500
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCCF35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13290
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,850	18,350,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,459	6,512,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
REFUSAL	8	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4332

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCCF36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13291
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,845	18,315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,459	6,512,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	34,500
REFUSAL	8	8	27,000
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFCCCCI07	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	13292 - 13295
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,828	18,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	2,459	6,512,000
REFUSAL	9998	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,001	3,533,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4333

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCG120 **Length** 2 **Position** 13296 - 13297

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	189	497,000
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	68	167,000
UTILITIES	3	54	286,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	266	1,028,500
MANUFACTURING	5	418	1,721,000
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	151	564,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	544	2,226,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	196	688,500
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	95	389,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	217	792,500
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	86	305,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	345	1,530,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	164	569,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	454	1,584,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	594	2,186,000
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	129	596,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	254	1,136,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	239	857,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	365	1,137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,459	6,512,000
NOT STATED	99	2,006	3,544,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4334

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCCCO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 13298 - 13301

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	4,826	18,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	2,459	6,512,000
REFUSAL	9998	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,003	3,539,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFCCGO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 13302 - 13303

**Question Name**

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	455	1,874,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	946	3,244,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	311	1,363,500
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	329	1,177,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	539	1,955,000
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	156	642,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,116	4,401,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	576	2,201,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	221	658,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	177	739,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,459	6,512,000
NOT STATED	99	2,008	3,550,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4335

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 13304 - 13305

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	80	286,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	1	2,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	1	5,500
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	40	146,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	2	7,500
VACATION	6	184	579,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	12,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	17	76,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	28	72,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	17	51,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	8	14,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	8	25,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	5	9,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	9	44,500
OTHER	15	26	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,893	23,483,500
NOT STATED	99	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4336

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 13306 - 13308  
**Question Name** LF\_Q42  
**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - main job or business  
**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	4,807	18,214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,459	6,512,000
DON'T KNOW	997	40	123,500
REFUSAL	998	14	39,000
NOT STATED	999	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCC\_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 13309  
**Question Name** LF\_Q43  
**Concept** Preferred number of hours - main job or business  
**Question** Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1) and LSCC\_31=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	370	1,194,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	626	2,696,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	2,551	9,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,719	11,382,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	114,500
REFUSAL	8	14	44,000
NOT STATED	9	1,982	3,457,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4337

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 13310 - 13311

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,402	12,593,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	252	1,163,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	88	370,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	417	1,553,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	33	130,000
ON CALL	6	85	287,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	505	2,051,500
OTHER	8	52	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,459	6,512,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	35,500
REFUSAL	98	19	54,500
NOT STATED	99	1,973	3,429,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4338

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 13312 - 13313  
**Question Name** LF\_Q45  
**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_44<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	929	3,433,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	182	814,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	37	164,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	28,000
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	20	74,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	184	830,000
OTHER	7	75	343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,861	19,105,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	2,000	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCC\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 13314  
**Question Name** LF\_Q46  
**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,047	7,710,500
NO	2	2,784	10,572,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,459	6,512,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	44,000
REFUSAL	8	19	50,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4339

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_51	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13315 - 13316
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q51				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks				
<b>Question</b>	You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_3=1 or LSCC_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	494	1,974,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,802	22,818,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	58,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,984	3,467,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_52	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13317 - 13318
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q52				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at more than one job or business - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_3=1 or LSCC_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	105	398,500
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	33	122,500
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	13	52,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	36	213,000
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	13	52,500
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	37	129,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	130	442,000
OTHER	8	137	610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,802	22,818,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	10,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,984	3,467,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4340

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_53	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	13319 - 13321
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_3=1 or LSCC_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 144	491	1,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,802	22,818,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	43,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,984	3,467,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_54	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13322
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q54				
<b>Concept</b>	Work on weekends - other job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_3=1 or LSCC_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	294	1,136,000
NO	2	210	886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,802	22,818,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,984	3,467,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4341

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_61	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13323 - 13324
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q61				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	4,793	18,139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,459	6,512,000
DON'T KNOW	97	49	183,500
REFUSAL	98	19	54,500
NOT STATED	99	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCC_71	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13325 - 13326
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q71				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCC_61<52 or LSCC_22=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	1,593	6,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,681	18,561,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	90,000
REFUSAL	98	19	54,500
NOT STATED	99	1,978	3,440,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4342

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_72 **Length** 1 **Position** 13327

**Question Name** LF\_Q72

**Concept** Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)

**Question** That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_61 + LSCC\_71<52

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,376	5,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,859	19,126,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,056	3,711,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4343

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 13328 - 13329  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_11=1 or LSCC\_12=1) and LSCC\_72=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	97	353,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	27	82,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	3	9,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	9	27,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	47	160,500
VACATION	6	279	1,219,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	2	18,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	31	86,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	66	151,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	15	53,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	22	93,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	217	1,095,500
RETIRED	13	62	169,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	6	12,500
OTHER	15	150	565,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,198	20,446,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	65,000
NOT STATED	99	2,056	3,711,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4344

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCC\_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 13330  
**Question Name** LF\_Q74  
**Concept** Looked for work - number of continuous periods  
**Question** Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:  
**Universe** Respondents who answered 1<LSCC\_71<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	141	642,000
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	39	179,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	38	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,969	23,345,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	21,000
NOT STATED	9	2,103	3,930,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCCDCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 13331  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Current working status - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household  
**Note** Based on LSCC\_1, LSCC\_2 and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	3,910	14,888,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	427	1,405,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	1,830	5,831,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	138	408,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,015	2,355,500
NOT STATED	9	1,973	3,429,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4345

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCCDYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 13332 - 13333

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCC\_1, LSCC\_2, LSCC\_11, LSCC\_21, LSCC\_22 and DHCC\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	4,337	16,293,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	517	2,059,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	37	136,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	26	97,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,247	3,532,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	134	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,015	2,355,500
NOT STATED	99	1,980	3,446,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCCDSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 13334

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCC\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDCC\_1, EDCC\_2, DHCC\_AGE, LSCC\_1, LSCC\_2, LSCC\_11, LSCC\_21 and LSCC\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	520	2,441,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	130	615,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	102	419,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	14	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,547	21,344,500
NOT STATED	9	1,980	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4346

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCCDMJS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13335 - 13336
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCC\_1, LSCC\_3, LSCC\_21, LSCC\_23, LSCC\_51 and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	226	791,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	220	956,000
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	3,869	14,473,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	50	250,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	474	1,833,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,437	4,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,015	2,355,500
NOT STATED	99	2,002	3,519,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4347

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCCDRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 13337 - 13338

### Question Name

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=2 or LSCC\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSCC\_1, LSCC\_11, LSCC\_12, LSCC\_13, LSCC\_41 and DHCC\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	138	408,500
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	217	722,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	72	286,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	5	13,000
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	44	161,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	39	125,500
VACATION	7	192	601,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	217	950,500
RETIRED	9	1,038	2,712,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	24	100,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	12,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	17	76,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	28	72,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	17	51,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	8	25,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	5	9,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	157	713,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	8	14,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	42	139,500
OTHER	20	121	442,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,925	17,244,000
NOT STATED	99	1,978	3,436,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4348

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCCDHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	13339 - 13341
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCC\_1, LSCC\_42, LSCC\_53 and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	4,793	18,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,459	6,512,000
NOT STATED	999	2,041	3,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCCDPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13342
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCC\_1=1 or LSCC\_2=1 or LSCC\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCC\_1, LSCC\_42, LSCC\_53 and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,867	14,621,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	926	3,551,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,459	6,512,000
NOT STATED	9	2,041	3,634,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4349

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCCDJST **Length** 2 **Position** 13343 - 13344

### Question Name

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCC\_1, LSCC\_11, LSCC\_22, LSCC\_61, LSCC\_71 and DHCC\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	3,290	12,293,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	5	14,000
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,376	3,912,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	173	551,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,037	3,862,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	58	219,000
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	283	1,399,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,015	2,355,500
NOT STATED	99	2,056	3,711,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCCDLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 13345

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFCC\_17A, LFCCDCWS (Source: LFCC\_2, LFCC\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFCC\_61), LFCC\_51M and LFCC\_71M), LFCC\_17B, LSCC\_1, LSCC\_2, LSCC\_11, LSCC\_12 and LSCC\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,236	15,987,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	274	1,087,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	2,556	7,105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	227	636,000
NOT STATED	9	2,000	3,502,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4350

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13346
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,081	19,108,500
NO	2	2,018	5,077,000
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13347
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,753	6,569,000
NO	2	5,346	17,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4351

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13348
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,367	7,990,500
NO	2	4,732	16,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13349
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	869	3,141,500
NO	2	6,230	21,044,000
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4352

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13350
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	999,000
NO	2	6,833	23,186,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13351
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,455	6,685,000
NO	2	4,644	17,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4353

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13352
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,727	4,884,000
NO	2	5,372	19,301,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13353
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,841	4,797,000
NO	2	5,258	19,388,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4354

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13354
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,398	5,132,000
NO	2	5,701	19,053,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13355
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	182	671,500
NO	2	6,917	23,514,000
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4355

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13356
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	236	913,000
NO	2	6,863	23,272,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13357
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	118,000
NO	2	7,066	24,067,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4356

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13358
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	804	2,922,000
NO	2	6,295	21,263,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13359
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	14,000
NO	2	7,095	24,171,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	409,500
REFUSAL	8	96	280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,990	3,443,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4357

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCC\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 13360 - 13361

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	4,161	15,738,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	706	2,650,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	124	406,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	37	118,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	20	47,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	481	1,255,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	818	2,119,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	293	547,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	7	20,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	77	280,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	5	17,500
ALIMONY	12	4	13,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	102	332,500
NONE	14	4	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	169,000
DON'T KNOW	97	160	459,500
REFUSAL	98	4	11,000
NOT STATED	99	2,185	4,113,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4358

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCC\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 13362 - 13367

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCC\_1A to INCC\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	70 - 500000	5,283	18,017,000
NONE	0	2	7,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,538	5,234,000
REFUSAL	999998	275	925,000
NOT STATED	999999	2,195	4,134,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCC\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 13368

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCC\_1A to INCC\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	617	1,493,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	5,972	20,826,500
NO INCOME	3	3	9,500
DON'T KNOW	7	313	1,247,000
REFUSAL	8	193	607,500
NOT STATED	9	2,195	4,134,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4359

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13369
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	84	212,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	510	1,240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,975	20,836,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	32,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,701	5,989,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13370
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	24	65,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	59	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,485	22,077,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,724	6,029,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4360

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13371
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	233	538,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	265	684,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,059	21,048,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,724	6,029,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13372
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,165	3,169,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,735	17,454,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	620	1,502,500
DON'T KNOW	7	59	161,000
REFUSAL	8	13	42,000
NOT STATED	9	2,701	5,989,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4361

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13373
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	531	1,328,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	603	1,777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,355	18,956,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	60,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,773	6,192,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13374
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	561	1,789,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	564	1,964,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	965	3,423,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	717	2,841,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	1,883	7,259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,785	4,672,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	144,500
REFUSAL	8	10	32,000
NOT STATED	9	2,773	6,192,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4362

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCCDHH **Length** 2 **Position** 13375 - 13376

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCC\_3A to INCC\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	3	9,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	24	65,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	59	146,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	233	538,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	265	684,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	531	1,328,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	603	1,777,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	561	1,789,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	564	1,964,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	965	3,423,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	717	2,841,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	1,883	7,259,500
NOT STATED	99	2,885	6,491,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCCDIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13377

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCC\_3A to INCC\_3G and DHCC\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	361	948,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	6,047	20,878,500
NOT STATED	9	2,885	6,491,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4363

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCCDIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13378
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCC\_3A to INCC\_3G and DHCC\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	361	948,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	994	2,718,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,964	6,497,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,089	11,663,000
NOT STATED	9	2,885	6,491,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCCDIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13379
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCC\_3A to INCC\_3G and DHCC\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	91	231,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	270	717,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	994	2,718,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	1,964	6,497,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,089	11,663,000
NOT STATED	9	2,885	6,491,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4364

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_4	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	13380 - 13385
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - best estimate				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	3 - 500000	5,611	19,009,500
NONE	0	177	725,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	125	476,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	635	1,960,000
REFUSAL	999998	71	224,500
NOT STATED	999999	2,674	5,923,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13386
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,744	5,546,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	4,427	15,306,000
NO INCOME	3	180	730,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	125	476,500
DON'T KNOW	7	103	226,000
REFUSAL	8	40	110,500
NOT STATED	9	2,674	5,923,000
Total		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4365

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCC\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 13387  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4B  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCC\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	646	2,353,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,071	3,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,732	16,513,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	45,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,817	6,259,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCC\_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 13388  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4C  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCC\_4B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	277	1,071,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	366	1,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,803	19,658,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,844	6,307,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4366

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13389
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_4B=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	552	1,578,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	504	1,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,378	18,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	36,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,844	6,307,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13390
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_4A=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,723	5,400,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,689	9,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,049	6,752,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,000
REFUSAL	8	5	18,000
NOT STATED	9	2,817	6,259,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4367

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13391
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_4E=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	898	2,680,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	813	2,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,738	16,625,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	31,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,832	6,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCC_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13392
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCC_4E=2				

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	719	2,598,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	492	1,897,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	730	2,622,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	305	1,104,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	437	1,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,772	12,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	4	14,500
NOT STATED	9	2,832	6,293,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4368

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCCDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 13393 - 13394

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INCC\_4A to INCC\_4G, and DHCC\_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	183	739,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	277	1,071,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	366	1,276,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	552	1,578,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	504	1,530,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	898	2,680,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	813	2,682,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	719	2,598,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	492	1,897,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	730	2,622,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	305	1,104,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	437	1,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	122	467,000
NOT STATED	99	2,895	6,436,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCCCCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13395 - 13399

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2008 annual average = 114.1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4369

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCCDRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 13400 - 13401

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCC\_3A to INCC\_3G, DHCC\_MEM and GE3CDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	723	2,139,500
DECILE 2	2	773	2,124,500
DECILE 3	3	571	2,110,500
DECILE 4	4	643	2,178,000
DECILE 5	5	622	2,282,000
DECILE 6	6	631	2,140,000
DECILE 7	7	554	2,208,000
DECILE 8	8	637	2,136,000
DECILE 9	9	628	2,211,500
DECILE 10	10	589	2,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	34	132,000
NOT STATED	99	2,888	6,553,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4370

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCCDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 13402 - 13403

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCC\_3A to INCC\_3G, DHCC\_MEM, GE3CDPOP (Population size group) and PRCC\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	686	2,136,500
DECILE 2	2	686	2,136,000
DECILE 3	3	628	2,117,000
DECILE 4	4	593	2,212,000
DECILE 5	5	624	2,256,500
DECILE 6	6	636	2,126,000
DECILE 7	7	619	2,255,500
DECILE 8	8	648	2,125,000
DECILE 9	9	642	2,140,000
DECILE 10	10	609	2,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	34	132,000
NOT STATED	99	2,888	6,553,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCCDHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 13404 - 13411

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCC\_3A to INCC\_3G, DHCC\_MEM and GE3CDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 26.31579	6,371	21,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	34	132,000
NOT STATED	99.99	2,888	6,553,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4371

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_C_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13412
<b>Question Name</b>	FI_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	1,197,500
NO	2	6,813	23,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	100,000
REFUSAL	8	42	122,500
NOT STATED	9	2,088	3,597,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_C_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13413
<b>Question Name</b>	FI_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	782,000
NO	2	6,921	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	32,000
NOT STATED	9	2,156	3,819,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4372

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FI\_C\_3      **Length** 1      **Position** 13414

**Question Name** FI\_Q3

**Concept** Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	516	1,839,000
NO	2	6,616	22,590,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	69,500
NOT STATED	9	2,156	3,819,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FI\_CF1      **Length** 1      **Position** 13415

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for food insecurity

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on FI\_C\_1 to FI\_C\_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY	1	614	2,236,000
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY	2	6,519	22,195,000
NOT STATED	9	2,160	3,887,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4373

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6C_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13416
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,140	24,335,500
NO	2	132	476,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	24,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,010	3,474,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6C_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13417
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will .... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,190	24,521,000
NO	2	86	297,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	16,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,011	3,477,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4374

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6C\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 13418  
**Question Name** AM\_N09  
**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person  
**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	7,240	24,782,000
IN PERSON	2	40	55,500
BOTH	3	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,012	3,478,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6C\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 13419 - 13420  
**Question Name** AM\_N12  
**Concept** Interview language - H06  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	5,826	18,830,000
FRENCH	2	1,439	5,921,500
CHINESE	4	6	38,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	4	13,500
POLISH	12	4	18,000
PORTUGUESE	13	1	7,500
PUNJABI	14	1	12,000
NOT STATED	99	2,012	3,478,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4375

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6CLDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 13421 - 13424

### Question Name

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM6B\_BDD, AM6B\_BMM, AM6B\_BY, AM6C\_BDD, AM6C\_BMM and AM6C\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	346 - 1118	7,406	25,296,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,887	3,022,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PRCD\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 13425 - 13426

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 9 (2010/2011).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	526	489,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	536	137,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	604	911,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	554	721,000
QUEBEC	24	1,701	6,975,500
ONTARIO	35	2,203	10,555,500
MANITOBA	46	632	1,067,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	630	892,500
ALBERTA	48	944	2,863,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	926	3,557,000
YUKON	60	2	6,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	6	14,000
NUNAVUT	62	3	6,000
UNITED STATES	76	26	122,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4376

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3DDCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	13427 - 13429
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3DDCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	13430 - 13432
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4377

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE3DDCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 13433 - 13435

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	4,385	9,809,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	181	183,000
HALIFAX	205	222	341,500
MONCTON	305	99	124,500
SAINT JOHN	310	92	107,500
SAGUENAY	408	53	211,000
QUEBEC	421	184	800,000
SHERBROOKE	433	46	134,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	45	196,000
MONTREAL	462	584	2,925,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	268	993,000
KINGSTON	521	28	130,000
PETERBOROUGH	529	30	143,000
OSHAWA	532	69	231,500
TORONTO	535	620	3,808,500
HAMILTON	537	152	643,000
ST. CATHARINES-NIAGARA	539	87	404,000
KITCHENER-CAMBRIDGE-WATERLOO	541	77	356,500
BRANTFORD	543	25	97,000
GUELPH	550	39	126,000
LONDON	555	100	330,000
WINDSOR	559	58	251,000
BARRIE	568	36	198,000
GREATER SUDBURY	580	34	147,000
THUNDER BAY	595	37	134,000
WINNIPEG	602	264	677,000
REGINA	705	128	186,000
SASKATOON	725	130	190,500
CALGARY	825	296	922,500
EDMONTON	835	294	928,500

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4378

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

KELOWNA	915	44	164,500
ABBOTSFORD-MISSION	932	30	130,500
VANCOUVER	933	360	1,588,000
VICTORIA	935	109	354,000
NOT STATED	999	87	351,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3DDFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	13436 - 13438
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3DDPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13439
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2006 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	1,636	4,351,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,029	3,815,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	991	2,623,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,741	4,741,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	2,811	12,445,000
NOT STATED	9	85	343,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3DDPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	13440 - 13445
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the respondent address information.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4379

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3DFOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13446
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	1,881	3,005,000
SENT OUT	1	7,412	25,313,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3D_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13447 - 13448
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Actual collection period

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - MAY 28 - JULY 14, 2010	1	1,516	4,367,500
QUARTER #2 - JULY 26 - SEPT. 17, 2010	2	1,973	6,316,000
QUARTER #3 - SEPT. 27 - DEC. 5, 2010	3	2,358	8,924,000
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 11 - MARCH 19, 2011	4	1,234	4,811,500
QUARTER #5 - APRIL 6 - MAY 13, 2011	5	187	655,000
INST. SURVEY - FEB. 4 - MAY 13, 2011	15	144	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,881	3,005,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4380

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3D_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13449
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	7,174	24,727,500
PERSONAL	2	40	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,075	3,489,500
NOT STATED	9	4	24,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCD_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13450 - 13451
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	5,244	17,327,500
DOUBLE	2	227	1,188,500
ROW OR TERRACE	3	243	1,012,000
DUPLEX	4	225	861,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	705	2,558,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	280	1,173,000
INSTITUTION	7	47	64,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	5	10,500
MOBILE HOME	9	15	55,000
OTHER	10	73	226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	4,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,225	3,832,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4381

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCD_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13452
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** DHCn\_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,701	19,410,500
NO	2	1,405	5,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	153	255,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,033	3,413,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCD_MGE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13453
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HH\_Q24

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHCD\_OWN=1

**Note** DHCn\_MGE is asked only if DHCn\_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	338	1,559,000
NO	2	95	341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,553	5,485,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	61,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	7,285	20,865,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4382

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCD_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13454 - 13455
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of bedrooms

**Question** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 9	7,084	24,562,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	153	255,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	33,000
REFUSAL	98	11	49,000
NOT STATED	99	2,034	3,419,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3D_PL	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13456 - 13457
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Respondent's preferred language

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	5,715	18,653,500
FRENCH	2	1,419	5,877,500
NOT STATED	99	2,159	3,787,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4383

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCDDLVG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13458 - 13459
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,822	5,520,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	58	224,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,207	6,661,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	1,727	6,175,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	339	1,099,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	97	478,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	82	535,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	220	973,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	398	1,953,500
OTHER	10	257	1,163,000
NOT STATED	99	2,086	3,535,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4384

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCDDEC **Length** 2 **Position** 13460 - 13461

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCD\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCD\_AGE, SEX, DHCDHSHZ (Source: DHCD\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,822	5,520,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	67	249,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,208	6,663,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	33	89,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	2,108	7,938,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	118	571,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	228	1,138,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	40	210,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	309	1,140,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	29	150,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	111	506,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	5	12,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	79	330,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	2	6,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	18	133,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	33	132,500
NOT STATED	99	2,083	3,527,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4385

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCDHSHZ **Length** 2 **Position** 13462 - 13463

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCD\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 9	7,219	24,823,000
NOT STATED	99	2,074	3,495,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCDL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 13464 - 13465

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	7,219	24,823,000
NOT STATED	99	2,074	3,495,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCDDE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 13466 - 13467

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	7,219	24,823,000
NOT STATED	99	2,074	3,495,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4386

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCDDLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 13468 - 13469

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 3	7,219	24,823,000
NOT STATED	99	2,074	3,495,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCDD611 **Length** 2 **Position** 13470 - 13471

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	7,219	24,823,000
NOT STATED	99	2,074	3,495,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SP3D\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 13472 - 13474

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEASED	640	18	27,000
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	205	525,000
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,853	2,944,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	7,217	24,821,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4387

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCD\_AGE **Length** 3 **Position** 13475 - 13477

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	15 - 101	7,213	24,798,000
NOT STATED	999	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHCDGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 13478 - 13479

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	440	1,739,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	398	2,052,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	326	1,750,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	356	2,090,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	428	1,699,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	528	1,777,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	758	2,383,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	779	2,669,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	686	2,262,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	634	1,760,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	475	1,310,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	440	1,170,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	359	899,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	606	1,235,000
NOT STATED	99	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4388

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCD\_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 13480 - 13481

### Question Name

**Concept** Marital status

**Question** What is your current marital status?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	3,624	11,739,500
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	605	2,292,500
WIDOWED	3	611	1,364,000
SEPARATED	4	189	599,000
DIVORCED	5	505	1,310,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	1,678	7,491,500
NOT STATED	99	2,081	3,521,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6D\_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 13482

### Question Name

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	7,213	24,798,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4389

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6D\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 13483 - 13484

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	7,213	24,798,000
NOT STATED	99	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6D\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 13485 - 13486

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	696	2,640,000
FEBRUARY	2	452	1,743,500
MARCH	3	164	531,500
APRIL	4	98	364,000
MAY	5	303	922,000
JUNE	6	1,139	3,225,000
JULY	7	543	1,530,000
AUGUST	8	1,248	4,071,500
SEPTEMBER	9	531	1,813,500
OCTOBER	10	1,282	4,727,000
NOVEMBER	11	685	2,940,500
DECEMBER	12	72	288,500
NOT STATED	99	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4390

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6D\_BYB **Length** 4 **Position** 13487 - 13490

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2010	2010	5,727	19,264,500
2011	2011	1,486	5,533,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6D\_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 13491 - 13492

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

**Variable Name** AM6D\_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 13493

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	323	987,500
NON-PROXY	2	6,890	23,810,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4391

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13494
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for reason for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6D\_PXY=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	987,500
NOT STATED	9	8,970	27,331,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCD_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13495
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** GH\_Q1

**Concept** Self-perceived health

**Question** In general, would you say your health is:

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,146	4,260,500
VERY GOOD	2	2,837	9,875,000
GOOD	3	2,378	8,219,500
FAIR	4	650	1,902,500
POOR	5	202	540,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4392

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCD_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13496
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived stress				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	952	2,935,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,071	6,765,500
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	2,882	10,381,000
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,028	3,900,000
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	163	616,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	41,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCD_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13497
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	693	2,406,000
VERY GOOD	2	2,404	7,747,000
GOOD	3	3,010	10,658,500
FAIR	4	788	2,946,500
POOR	5	213	871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4393

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCD_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13498
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Satisfaction with life in general				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,492	8,670,000
SATISFIED	2	3,763	12,761,000
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	381	1,570,500
DISSATISFIED	4	176	623,000
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	31	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCDHDI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13499
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on GHCD\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCD\_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	202	540,500
FAIR	1	650	1,902,500
GOOD	2	2,378	8,219,500
VERY GOOD	3	2,837	9,875,000
EXCELLENT	4	1,146	4,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4394

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCD\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 13500 - 13501

**Question Name** SL\_Q1

**Concept** Number of hours spent sleeping per night

**Question** How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	6	24,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	22	72,000
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	73	235,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	232	826,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	651	2,312,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,703	6,292,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	2,400	8,207,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	1,436	4,780,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	226	697,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	69	218,500
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	13	29,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	8	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	40,000
NOT STATED	99	2,335	4,386,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4395

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCD\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13502

**Question Name** SL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency - trouble sleeping

**Question** How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,839	6,710,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,208	7,666,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,767	5,906,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	724	2,436,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	306	990,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	66,000
NOT STATED	9	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** SLCD\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 13503

**Question Name** SL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency - find sleep refreshing

**Question** How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	243	929,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	643	2,292,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,341	4,670,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,274	11,359,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	1,336	4,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	57,500
NOT STATED	9	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4396

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCD_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13504
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,024	10,101,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,064	7,473,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,353	4,763,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	287	970,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	106	351,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	116,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4397

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCD\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 13505 - 13506

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1	1,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	2	5,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	1	3,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	1	4,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	2	1,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	3	2,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	1	3,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	8	16,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	15	27,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	32	123,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	104	304,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	272	788,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	302	945,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	523	1,578,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	519	1,568,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	666	2,128,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	567	1,750,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	651	2,132,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	562	2,170,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	644	2,248,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	452	1,838,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	562	2,297,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	438	1,597,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	301	1,159,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	189	693,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	158	676,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	57	267,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	38	165,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	5	12,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	7	24,000

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4398

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	15,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	4,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	10,000
7'0" ( 84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,104	3,597,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCD_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	13507 - 13510
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POUNDS	40 - 500	7,036	24,402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,156	3,759,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCD_3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	13511 - 13514
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS	18 - 227	7,036	24,402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,156	3,759,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4399

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCDDBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 13515 - 13519

### Question Name

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Based on HWCD\_HT, HWCD\_3KG and PHCD\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	6.80 - 80.70	6,856	23,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	142	347,500
NOT STATED	99.99	2,295	4,200,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCDDCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 13520

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Based on DHCD\_AGE, SEX, and HWCDDBMI (Source: HWCD\_HT, HWCD\_3KG and PHCD\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	168	675,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	35	108,500
OBESE	3	12	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,982	23,935,000
NOT STATED	9	2,096	3,577,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4400

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCDDISW **Length** 2 **Position** 13521 - 13522

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWCD\_HT, HWCD\_3KG and PHCD\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	102	378,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,423	9,054,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,556	8,462,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,067	3,533,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	343	1,067,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	150	468,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	373	1,210,000
NOT STATED	99	2,279	4,144,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4401

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCD\_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 13523 - 13524

### Question Name

**Concept** Height (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1	1,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	1	3,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	1	3,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	1	1,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	2	1,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	1	2,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	7	23,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	13	26,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	28	110,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	101	275,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	257	756,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	298	956,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	530	1,597,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	524	1,588,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	670	2,143,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	569	1,736,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	659	2,161,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	572	2,183,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	638	2,256,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	453	1,838,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	577	2,324,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	449	1,633,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	305	1,195,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	186	684,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	162	670,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	59	275,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	39	169,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	5	12,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	5	17,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	5,000

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4402

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	4,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,076	3,496,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCD_FHT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13525
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - height (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	390	1,207,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,903	27,111,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCDI3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	13526 - 13529
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight - pounds (I)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	73 - 448	7,072	24,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,120	3,696,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4403

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCDF3LB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13530
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - weight - pounds (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		91	343,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,202	27,975,000
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCDI3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	13531 - 13534
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		33 - 204		7,072	24,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		101	157,000
NOT STATED		9999		2,120	3,696,000
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCDF3KG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13535
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IMPUTED		1		91	343,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		9,202	27,975,000
		<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4404

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCDIBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 13536 - 13540

### Question Name

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWCD\_IHT, HWCDI3KG and PHCD\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	13.40 - 72.50	6,945	24,048,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	142	347,500
NOT STATED	99.99	2,206	3,922,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCDFBMI **Length** 1 **Position** 13541

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag - BMI - (I)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	450	1,434,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,843	26,884,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCDICOL **Length** 1 **Position** 13542

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables DHCD\_AGE, SEX, and HWCDIBMI (source: HWCD\_IHT, HWCDI3KG and PHCD\_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	219	825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,062	27,455,500
NOT STATED	9	12	37,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4405

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCDFCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13543
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	11	47,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	9,282	28,270,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCDIISW	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13544 - 13545
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Imputed. Based on variables HWCD\_IHT, HWCDI3KG and PHCD\_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	100	349,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	2,469	9,257,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	2,584	8,494,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,075	3,608,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	346	1,021,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	152	493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	373	1,210,000
NOT STATED	99	2,194	3,885,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4406

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCDFISW	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13546
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	439	1,386,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	8,854	26,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCD_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13547
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** BI\_Q1

**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight

**Question** Do you consider yourself:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,162	10,270,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	194	709,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	3,427	12,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	25,000
NOT STATED	9	2,404	4,582,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4407

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCD_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13548
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Presently trying to lose weight				
<b>Question</b>	Are you presently trying to lose weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWCD_5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,927	6,401,000
NO	2	1,231	3,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,722	13,441,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,409	4,607,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCD_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13549
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Presently trying to gain weight				
<b>Question</b>	Are you presently trying to gain weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWCD_5=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	102	437,500
NO	2	91	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,690	23,002,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,409	4,607,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4408

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCD\_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 13550 - 13553

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - pounds

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCD\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	5 - 300	3,307	10,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,528	12,731,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,458	4,759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWCD\_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 13554 - 13557

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - kilograms

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCD\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	2 - 136	3,307	10,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,528	12,731,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,458	4,759,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4409

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 13558 - 13560

**Question Name** FV\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	6,840	23,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	51,500
NOT STATED	999	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 13561

**Question Name** FV\_N1B

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,940	10,213,500
WEEKLY	2	2,040	7,163,500
MONTHLY	3	1,004	3,635,000
YEARLY	4	101	320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	856	2,549,000
NOT STATED	9	2,352	4,437,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4410

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13562 - 13565

**Question Name** FV\_N1B

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2190	6,840	23,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	999	2,352	4,437,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_DDJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13566 - 13570

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_D\_1A, FV\_D\_1B, FV\_D\_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 6.0	6,085	21,331,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	788	2,427,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,420	4,559,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4411

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 13571 - 13573

**Question Name** FV\_Q2A

**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 340	6,835	23,707,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	67,500
NOT STATED	999	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 13574

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - reporting period

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,650	15,902,500
WEEKLY	2	1,835	6,536,000
MONTHLY	3	239	836,500
YEARLY	4	21	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	191	480,000
NOT STATED	9	2,357	4,454,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4412

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13575 - 13578

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	6,835	23,707,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	999	2,357	4,454,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_DDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13579 - 13583

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_D\_2A, FV\_D\_2B, FV\_D\_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	6,745	23,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	123	358,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,425	4,575,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4413

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 13584 - 13586

**Question Name** FV\_Q3A

**Concept** Eat green salad - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat green salad?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	6,837	23,714,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	59,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 13587

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,583	5,810,000
WEEKLY	2	4,301	14,904,000
MONTHLY	3	596	1,874,000
YEARLY	4	35	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	423	1,132,500
NOT STATED	9	2,355	4,447,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4414

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13588 - 13591

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	6,837	23,714,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	999	2,355	4,447,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_DDSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13592 - 13596

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_D\_3A, FV\_D\_3B, FV\_D\_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,515	22,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	355	1,011,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,423	4,569,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4415

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 13597 - 13599

**Question Name** FV\_Q4A

**Concept** Eat potatoes - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 21	6,838	23,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	62,000
REFUSAL	998	1	10,000
NOT STATED	999	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 13600

**Question Name** FV\_N4B

**Concept** Eat potatoes - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	667	1,752,000
WEEKLY	2	4,965	16,775,500
MONTHLY	3	946	4,030,500
YEARLY	4	50	195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	311	1,107,000
NOT STATED	9	2,354	4,458,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4416

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13601 - 13604

**Question Name** FV\_N4B

**Concept** Eat potatoes - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	6,838	23,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	999	2,354	4,458,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_DD POT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13605 - 13609

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_D\_4A, FV\_D\_4B, FV\_D\_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,628	22,753,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	243	985,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,422	4,580,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4417

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 13610 - 13612

**Question Name** FV\_Q5A

**Concept** Eat carrots - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat carrots?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	6,830	23,689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	997	27	86,500
NOT STATED	999	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 13613

**Question Name** FV\_N5B

**Concept** Eat carrots - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	711	2,360,500
WEEKLY	2	4,818	15,930,000
MONTHLY	3	995	4,064,500
YEARLY	4	48	251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	359	1,239,500
NOT STATED	9	2,362	4,472,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4418

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13614 - 13617

**Question Name** FV\_N5B

**Concept** Eat carrots - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	6,830	23,689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	999	2,362	4,472,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_DDCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13618 - 13622

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_D\_5A, FV\_D\_5B, FV\_D\_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	6,572	22,606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	291	1,117,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,430	4,594,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4419

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 13623 - 13625

**Question Name** FV\_Q6A

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - frequency

**Question** Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 62	6,789	23,545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	997	68	229,500
NOT STATED	999	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 13626

**Question Name** FV\_N6B

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,226	15,188,500
WEEKLY	2	2,264	7,393,500
MONTHLY	3	157	549,500
YEARLY	4	8	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	235	538,500
NOT STATED	9	2,403	4,615,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4420

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_D\_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13627 - 13630

**Question Name** FV\_N6B

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 5475	6,789	23,545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,403	4,615,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_DDVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13631 - 13635

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_D\_6A, FV\_D\_6B, FV\_D\_6Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	6,655	23,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	167	416,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,471	4,737,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_DDTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 13636 - 13640

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_D\_1A to FV\_D\_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 27.00	6,724	23,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99.99	2,468	4,820,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4421

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_D\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 13641 - 13643

**Question Name** MK\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink milk - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink milk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	6,841	23,752,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	23,000
NOT STATED	999	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MK\_D\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 13644

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,874	13,188,000
WEEKLY	2	1,278	4,634,000
MONTHLY	3	305	1,178,500
YEARLY	4	24	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,461	4,821,000
NOT STATED	9	2,351	4,409,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4422

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_D\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13645 - 13648

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5110	6,841	23,752,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	999	2,351	4,409,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MK\_D\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13649

**Question Name** MK\_Q2

**Concept** Type of milk

**Question** What type of milk do you usually drink?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHOLE MILK	1	315	1,064,000
2% MILK	2	2,224	8,276,000
1% MILK	3	1,679	5,841,500
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,006	3,183,500
OTHER	5	247	699,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,461	4,821,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	2,351	4,409,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4423

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13650
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,773	23,367,500
NO	2	79	336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	71,500
NOT STATED	9	2,335	4,386,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13651
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,567	14,877,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,126	4,056,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	611	2,453,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	259	1,014,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	174	848,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	180	493,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	107,000
REFUSAL	8	2	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,340	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4424

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13652
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,671	11,108,000
NO	2	130	673,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,312	12,679,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,858,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13653
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	791	2,569,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	900	2,950,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,001	3,099,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	248	639,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	677	1,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,442	13,352,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	138,500
REFUSAL	8	10	20,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,858,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4425

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13654
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,489	6,553,000
NO	2	663	1,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,972	15,978,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13655
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	507	1,269,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	601	1,639,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	575	1,554,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	412	1,166,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	356	808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	72,500
REFUSAL	8	11	41,500
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4426

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCD\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 13656  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - family history  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	259	590,000
NO	2	2,193	5,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,000
REFUSAL	8	10	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCD\_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 13657  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - regular check-up  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,801	4,756,500
NO	2	651	1,699,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,000
REFUSAL	8	10	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4427

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCD\_3CC **Length** 1 **Position** 13658  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - age  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Age  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	643,000
NO	2	2,224	5,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,000
REFUSAL	8	10	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCD\_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 13659  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - previously detected lump  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	206	537,000
NO	2	2,246	5,919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,000
REFUSAL	8	10	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4428

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCD\_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 13660  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - follow-up treatment  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	102	268,500
NO	2	2,350	6,187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,000
REFUSAL	8	10	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCD\_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 13661  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	7,000
NO	2	2,448	6,449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,000
REFUSAL	8	10	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4429

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCD\_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 13662  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - breast problem  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	212,000
NO	2	2,367	6,244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,000
REFUSAL	8	10	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCD\_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 13663  
**Question Name** PH\_Q3C  
**Concept** Had mammogram - other reason  
**Question** Why did you have a mammogram? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_3=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	128,500
NO	2	2,397	6,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,635	17,972,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,000
REFUSAL	8	10	40,000
NOT STATED	9	2,169	3,793,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4430

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13664
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	518,500
NO	2	1,527	5,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,444	18,087,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	3,914,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13665
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	106	458,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	5	20,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	5	34,000
NEITHER	4	1	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,971	23,885,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	3,914,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4431

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCD\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 13666  
**Question Name** PH\_Q4B  
**Concept** Currently pregnant  
**Question** It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	190,500
NO	2	1,603	6,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,444	18,087,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	3,914,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PHCD\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13667  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5  
**Concept** Had a hysterectomy  
**Question** Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)  
**Universe** Females aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note** Formerly WHC0\_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	875	2,163,500
NO	2	2,923	9,614,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,312	12,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,858,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4432

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCD\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 13668 - 13670  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5B  
**Concept** Age had a hysterectomy  
**Question** At what age?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	20 - 84	873	2,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,235	22,293,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,183	3,861,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHCD\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 13671  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5C  
**Concept** Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment  
**Question** Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCD\_5=1

**Note** This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	158,000
NO	2	807	1,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	22,293,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	3,861,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4433

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13672
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	61	136,500
NO	2	810	2,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	22,293,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	3,861,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13673
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	54	149,000
NO	2	817	2,002,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	22,293,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	3,861,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4434

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

*September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13674
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	8	13,000
NO	2	863	2,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	22,293,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	3,861,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13675
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	241	622,500
NO	2	630	1,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	22,293,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	3,861,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4435

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13676
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	309	684,500
NO	2	562	1,466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	22,293,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	3,861,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCD_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13677
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	447,000
NO	2	712	1,704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	22,293,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,183	3,861,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4436

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13678  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01  
**Concept** Overnight patient  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	614	1,919,000
NO	2	6,498	22,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 13679 - 13681  
**Question Name** HC\_Q01A  
**Concept** Number of nights as patient  
**Question** For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	610	1,914,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,599	22,879,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	5,000
NOT STATED	999	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4437

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 13682 - 13684

**Question Name** HC\_Q02A

**Concept** Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 175	7,179	24,692,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	86,500
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 13685 - 13686

**Question Name** HC\_Q02B

**Concept** Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	7,191	24,739,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	40,000
NOT STATED	99	2,091	3,539,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4438

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 13687 - 13689

**Question Name** HC\_Q02C

**Concept** Number of consultations - other medical doctor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 210	7,188	24,739,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	39,000
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 13690 - 13692

**Question Name** HC\_Q02D

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	7,178	24,702,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	77,000
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4439

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 13693 - 13695

**Question Name** HC\_Q02E

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	7,195	24,757,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	21,000
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 13696 - 13698

**Question Name** HC\_Q02F

**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	7,199	24,766,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	12,000
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4440

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 13699 - 13701

**Question Name** HC\_Q02G

**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 241	7,192	24,742,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	34,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 13702 - 13704

**Question Name** HC\_Q02H

**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 300	7,196	24,757,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	21,000
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4441

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 13705 - 13707

**Question Name** HC\_Q02I

**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 84	7,199	24,764,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	14,500
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 13708 - 13710

**Question Name** HC\_Q02J

**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	7,199	24,769,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,000
NOT STATED	999	2,091	3,539,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4442

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCDF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13711
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCD\_1 and HCCD\_2A to HCCD\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,740	23,102,000
NO	2	368	1,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,084	3,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCDDHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13712
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCCD\_2A to HCCD\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,814	23,203,500
NO	2	380	1,527,500
NOT STATED	9	2,099	3,587,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4443

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCDDMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 13713 - 13715

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCD\_2A and HCCD\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 234	7,169	24,659,500
NOT STATED	999	2,124	3,658,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 13716

**Question Name** HC\_Q03

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,337	21,430,500
NO	2	761	3,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	57,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4444

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 13717

**Question Name** HC\_Q04A

**Concept** Attended self-help group

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	706,000
NO	2	6,899	23,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13718

**Question Name** HC\_Q04

**Concept** Consulted alternative health care provider

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,107	3,971,000
NO	2	6,005	20,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4445

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 13719

**Question Name** HC\_Q05

**Concept** Alternative health care - massage therapist

**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_4=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	780	2,831,000
NO	2	327	1,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 13720

**Question Name** HC\_Q05

**Concept** Alternative health care - acupuncturist

**Question** Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_4=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	773,500
NO	2	895	3,197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4446

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	555,500
NO	2	930	3,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13722
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,106	3,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4447

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13723
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,000
NO	2	1,104	3,969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13724
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	1,106	3,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4448

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13725
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,107	3,971,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13726
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	48,500
NO	2	1,097	3,922,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4449

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13727
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	37,000
NO	2	1,088	3,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13728
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	16,500
NO	2	1,103	3,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4450

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13729
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	1,106	3,968,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13730
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	494,500
NO	2	989	3,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,106	20,826,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4451

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13731
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	639	2,253,000
NO	2	6,467	22,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	41,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13732
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	202,500
NO	2	583	2,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4452

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13733
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131	457,500
NO	2	507	1,794,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13734
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	754,500
NO	2	409	1,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4453

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 13735  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - felt would be inadequate  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	227,500
NO	2	567	2,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 13736  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - cost  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	186,000
NO	2	594	2,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4454

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13737
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	217,500
NO	2	595	2,034,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13738
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	89,000
NO	2	606	2,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4455

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13739
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	60,000
NO	2	619	2,192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13740
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	18,000
NO	2	629	2,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4456

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13741
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	4,000
NO	2	637	2,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13742
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	9,000
NO	2	633	2,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4457

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13743
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	55,500
NO	2	622	2,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13744
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	280,500
NO	2	562	1,971,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4458

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 13745  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - other reason  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	158,000
NO	2	589	2,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 13746  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - physical health problem  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_6=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	1,444,500
NO	2	194	804,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4459

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13747
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	255,000
NO	2	578	1,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13748
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	236,500
NO	2	576	2,011,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4460

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 13749  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - injury  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_6=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	202,000
NO	2	583	2,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 13750  
**Question Name** HC\_Q08  
**Concept** Type of care not received - other  
**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	208,000
NO	2	582	2,040,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	22,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4461

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13751
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	679,500
NO	2	6,605	23,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13752
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	304,500
NO	2	157	375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,937	24,115,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4462

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13753
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	94,500
NO		2		240	585,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,937	24,115,500
NOT STATED		9		2,082	3,523,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13754
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		94	187,000
NO		2		180	492,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,937	24,115,500
NOT STATED		9		2,082	3,523,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4463

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13755
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	223,500
NO	2	163	456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,937	24,115,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13756
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	88,000
NO	2	223	591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,937	24,115,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4464

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13757
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	22,500
NO	2	259	657,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,937	24,115,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13758
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	69,000
NO	2	254	610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,937	24,115,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4465

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13759
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	71,500
NO	2	249	608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,937	24,115,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_11A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13760
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received other home care services not covered by government				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	339	873,000
NO	2	6,540	22,902,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4466

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCDFRHC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13761
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Received home care - (F)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCD\_9, HCCD\_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	523	1,360,500
NO	2	6,356	22,415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13762
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HC\_Q12

**Concept** Home care services - nurse from private agency

**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_11A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	29,000
NO	2	324	844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,872	23,922,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4467

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13763
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	178,500
NO	2	276	694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,872	23,922,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13764
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	113,000
NO	2	283	760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,872	23,922,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4468

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13765
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	535,000
NO	2	132	338,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,872	23,922,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13766
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	14,500
NO	2	332	858,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,872	23,922,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4469

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_12F **Length** 1 **Position** 13767

**Question Name** HC\_Q12

**Concept** Home care services - other

**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_11A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	93,500
NO	2	304	780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,872	23,922,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3AA **Length** 1 **Position** 13768

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / nurse - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	14,000
NO	2	7	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	24,766,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4470

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 13769  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	13,000
NO	2	11	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	24,766,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 13770  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	6,000
NO	2	9	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	24,766,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4471

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3AD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13771
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	15	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	24,766,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3AE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13772
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	15	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	24,766,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3AF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13773
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	15	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	24,766,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4472

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 13774  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	15	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	24,766,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 13775  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / nurse - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	13	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	24,766,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4473

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 13776  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	5,000
NO	2	61	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	24,617,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3BB **Length** 1 **Position** 13777  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	63	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	24,617,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4474

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13778
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,500
NO	2	57	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	24,617,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3BD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13779
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	175,000
NO	2	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	24,617,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4475

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3BE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13780
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	9,500
NO	2	56	169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	24,617,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3BF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13781
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,500
NO	2	59	174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	24,617,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4476

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 13782  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	63	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	24,617,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 13783  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	63	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	24,617,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4477

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13784
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	13,000
NO	2	47	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,155	24,682,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13785
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	6,500
NO	2	53	106,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,155	24,682,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4478

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3CC **Length** 1 **Position** 13786  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	17,000
NO	2	46	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,155	24,682,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 13787  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12C=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	64,500
NO	2	25	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,155	24,682,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4479

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 13788  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	53,500
NO	2	33	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,155	24,682,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 13789  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	44,000
NO	2	41	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,155	24,682,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4480

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13790
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	11,500
NO	2	54	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,155	24,682,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13791
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	25,500
NO	2	45	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,155	24,682,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4481

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 13792  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12D=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	163,500
NO	2	161	371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	24,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3DB **Length** 1 **Position** 13793  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12D=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	61,500
NO	2	186	473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	24,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4482

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3DC **Length** 1 **Position** 13794  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12D=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	228,000
NO	2	129	307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	24,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 13795  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12D=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	416,000
NO	2	55	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	24,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4483

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3DE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13796
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131	366,500
NO	2	76	168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	24,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3DF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13797
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	332,000
NO	2	77	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	24,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4484

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3DG **Length** 1 **Position** 13798  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	35,000
NO	2	194	500,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	24,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3DH **Length** 1 **Position** 13799  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	33,000
NO	2	184	502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,004	24,260,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4485

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 13800  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,204	24,781,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3EB **Length** 1 **Position** 13801  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,204	24,781,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4486

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3EC **Length** 1 **Position** 13802  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	6	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,204	24,781,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3ED **Length** 1 **Position** 13803  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12E=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,000
NO	2	3	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,204	24,781,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4487

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13804
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	8,000
NO	2	4	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,204	24,781,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13805
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,204	24,781,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4488

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3EG **Length** 1 **Position** 13806  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12E=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,500
NO	2	6	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,204	24,781,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 13807  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / volunteer - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12E=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,204	24,781,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4489

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13808
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	6,000
NO	2	32	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,176	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13809
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	7,500
NO	2	33	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,176	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4490

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13810
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,500
NO	2	29	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,176	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13811
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - housework
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	59,000
NO	2	9	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,176	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4491

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13812
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	40,000
NO	2	18	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,176	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCD_3FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13813
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	20,000
NO	2	27	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,176	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4492

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3FG **Length** 1 **Position** 13814  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12F=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	35	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,176	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCD\_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 13815  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - other service  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCD\_12F=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	20,000
NO	2	30	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,176	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4493

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13816
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,344	3,709,000
NO	2	5,866	21,076,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13817
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	335,500
NO	2	2,673	10,547,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	4,366	13,758,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4494

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13818
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	475	1,624,000
NO	2	4,686	17,658,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	1,950	5,353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13819
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,105	3,288,000
NO	2	6,101	21,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	20,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4495

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13820
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,461	4,413,000
NO	2	5,737	20,330,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	54,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACDF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13821
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on RACD\_1A to RACD\_1D and RACD\_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,084	6,213,000
NO	2	5,119	18,547,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4496

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACDF2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13822
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RACD_1A to RACD_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,694	4,956,000
NO		2		5,513	19,816,500
NOT STATED		9		2,086	3,546,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACDF3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13823
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACDF1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,082	6,207,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,119	18,547,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		2,091	3,560,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4497

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACDCCD **Length** 4 **Position** 13824 - 13827

**Question Name** RA\_Q3

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RACDF1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). In Cycle 6 (2004) and for all previous cycles, this variable was recalculated using ICD-10 codes.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A099 - Z993	2,051	6,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,119	18,547,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,122	3,691,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4498

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACDGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 13828 - 13829

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RACDF1=1

**Note** Based on RACDCCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	19	52,000
NEOPLASMS	2	34	117,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	6	32,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	52	148,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	107	390,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	141	457,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	70	183,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	54	201,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	133	305,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	89	258,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	39	116,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	13	28,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	928	2,607,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	11	59,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	2,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	18	62,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	148	412,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	147	533,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	8	14,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	33	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,119	18,547,500
NOT STATED	99	2,123	3,695,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4499

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13830
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACCF1=2 and RACDF1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	262	831,500
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	184	572,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	65	184,500
OTHER	5	18	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,676	23,128,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,544,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13831 - 13832
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACCF1=2 and RACDF1=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	352	1,187,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	6	31,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	25	93,000
NEVER HAD	4	64	212,500
OTHER	6	27	102,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,713	23,078,500
DON'T KNOW	97	22	79,500
NOT STATED	99	2,084	3,534,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4500

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACD\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 13833 - 13834

**Question Name** RA\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents with RACDF1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	92	237,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	134	517,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	94	298,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	190	667,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	179	643,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	108	329,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	633	1,754,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	456	1,134,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	16	51,000
OTHER	10	108	341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,119	18,547,500
DON'T KNOW	97	73	227,500
REFUSAL	98	1	10,500
NOT STATED	99	2,090	3,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RACD\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 13835

**Question Name** RA\_Q6A

**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals

**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	751,000
NO	2	6,843	23,888,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4501

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13836
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	456	1,245,500
NO	2	6,655	23,394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13837
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	553	1,542,500
NO	2	6,557	23,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4502

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13838
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,227	3,280,500
NO	2	5,878	21,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13839
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	586,000
NO	2	6,976	24,211,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4503

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13840
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	166	432,500
NO	2	7,046	24,365,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACD_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13841
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6G
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - going outdoors
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	482	1,255,000
NO	2	6,724	23,520,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4504

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACDF6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13842
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Any "yes" in RACD\_6A to RACD\_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,373	3,661,000
NO	2	5,833	21,114,500
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,542,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACDF6X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13843
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on RACD\_6A to RACD\_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,402	3,741,000
NO	2	5,803	21,033,500
NOT STATED	9	2,088	3,543,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4505

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13844
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q011				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	736	2,516,000
NO	2	6,366	22,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	20,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13845
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,269	8,340,000
NO	2	4,829	16,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	51,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4506

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13846
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	694	2,497,500
NO	2	6,513	22,287,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_C3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13847 - 13848
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q032				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1C<>1 and CCCD_1C=1 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	42,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	9,500
MARCH	3	2	8,000
APRIL	4	5	20,500
MAY	5	2	3,500
JUNE	6	2	26,500
JULY	7	4	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	8,000
OCTOBER	10	3	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	8,500
DECEMBER	12	5	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,113	24,482,000
DON'T KNOW	97	57	145,500
NOT STATED	99	2,083	3,526,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4507

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13849 - 13852

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1C<>1 and CCCD\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1958 - 2011	93	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,113	24,482,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,083	3,526,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13853

**Question Name** CC\_Q032X

**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCD\_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,143	24,577,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,535,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4508

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13854
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q033				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCC_1C=1 and CCCD_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	147,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	23	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,133	24,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	19,000
NOT STATED	9	2,091	3,560,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4509

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13855 - 13856

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	18,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	11,000
MARCH	3	2	2,000
APRIL	4	2	7,500
MAY	5	1	5,000
JUNE	6	2	4,500
JULY	7	2	15,000
AUGUST	8	1	2,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	10,000
DECEMBER	12	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,156	24,592,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	65,000
NOT STATED	99	2,093	3,579,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13857 - 13860

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_C1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2010	36	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,156	24,592,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	38,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,093	3,579,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4510

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13861

**Question Name** CC\_Q035

**Concept** Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

**Question** Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	333	1,144,000
NO	2	353	1,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,298,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,533,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 13862

**Question Name** CC\_Q036

**Concept** Asthma - took medication

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	525	1,831,500
NO	2	162	655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,298,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,533,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4511

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13863
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q041				
<b>Concept</b>	Has fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	332,500
NO	2	7,083	24,438,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	27,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_X3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13864 - 13865
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q042				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1X<>1 and CCCD_1X=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	4	14,500
MAY	5	1	9,500
JUNE	6	2	6,000
AUGUST	8	1	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	2	2,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,500
DECEMBER	12	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,183	24,697,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	33,000
NOT STATED	99	2,089	3,542,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4512

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13866 - 13869

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_1X<>1 and CCCD\_1X=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1990 - 2010	20	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,183	24,697,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,089	3,542,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCD\_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13870

**Question Name** CC\_Q042X

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCD\_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,197	24,749,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,542,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4513

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_X1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13871
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q043				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCD_1X=1 and CCCD_1X=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	15,500
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	9	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,194	24,756,000
NOT STATED	9	2,084	3,529,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_X2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13872 - 13873
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q044				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_X1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,000
DECEMBER	12	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,203	24,773,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	5,000
NOT STATED	99	2,084	3,529,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4514

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13874 - 13877

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_X1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2010	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,203	24,773,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,084	3,529,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13878

**Question Name** CC\_Q045

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	186,000
NO	2	58	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,085	24,441,000
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,546,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4515

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_X6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13879
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_X5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	161,500
NO	2	8	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,143	24,586,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,546,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_X6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13880
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_X5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,000
NO	2	56	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,143	24,586,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,546,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4516

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_X6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13881
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_X5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	27,500
NO	2	51	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,143	24,586,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,546,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_X6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13882
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_X5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	61,500
NO	2	43	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,143	24,586,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,546,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4517

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13883
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q051				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,898	5,195,000
NO		2		5,283	19,441,500
DON'T KNOW		7		32	161,500
NOT STATED		9		2,080	3,520,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_D3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13884 - 13885
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q052				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1D<>1 and CCCD_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		26	77,500
FEBRUARY		2		9	38,000
MARCH		3		13	30,000
APRIL		4		18	65,500
MAY		5		8	31,500
JUNE		6		19	33,000
JULY		7		16	60,000
AUGUST		8		11	29,500
SEPTEMBER		9		13	36,000
OCTOBER		10		11	28,000
NOVEMBER		11		11	36,500
DECEMBER		12		6	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,926	23,892,500
DON'T KNOW		97		109	324,000
NOT STATED		99		2,097	3,628,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4518

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13886 - 13889

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_1D<>1 and CCCD\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1946 - 2011	256	760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,926	23,892,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	14	37,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,097	3,628,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCD\_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13890

**Question Name** CC\_Q052X

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCD\_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,104	24,426,500
NOT STATED	9	2,111	3,665,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4519

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13891
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q053				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCC_1D=1 and CCCD_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	197,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	92	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,015	24,253,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	31,000
NOT STATED	9	2,105	3,612,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4520

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13892 - 13893

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	19,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,500
MARCH	3	4	22,000
APRIL	4	2	3,500
MAY	5	2	3,500
JUNE	6	5	16,000
JULY	7	4	18,000
AUGUST	8	4	9,000
OCTOBER	10	2	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	10,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,107	24,477,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	86,500
NOT STATED	99	2,113	3,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13894 - 13897

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_D1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2010	61	161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,107	24,477,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	36,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,113	3,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4521

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 13898  
**Question Name** CC\_Q055  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - kind  
**Question** What kind of arthritis do you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	346	926,000
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,034	2,857,500
OTHER	3	160	426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,345	19,532,500
DON'T KNOW	7	294	892,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,112	3,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13899  
**Question Name** CC\_Q056  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication  
**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	786	2,061,000
NO	2	1,047	3,032,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,345	19,532,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,112	3,682,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4522

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13900
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	710	1,866,500
NO	2	76	194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,392	22,564,500
NOT STATED	9	2,115	3,693,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13901
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	61,500
NO	2	760	1,999,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,392	22,564,500
NOT STATED	9	2,115	3,693,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4523

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13902
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	169,000
NO	2	721	1,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,392	22,564,500
NOT STATED	9	2,115	3,693,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13903
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_D5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	259,500
NO	2	682	1,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,392	22,564,500
NOT STATED	9	2,115	3,693,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4524

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13904
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,325	4,119,000
NO		2		5,878	20,654,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	24,000
NOT STATED		9		2,080	3,520,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13905
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q071				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,759	4,808,500
NO		2		5,424	19,869,000
DON'T KNOW		7		30	120,500
NOT STATED		9		2,080	3,520,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4525

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13906 - 13907

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1F<>1 and CCCD\_1F=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	20	56,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	32,000
MARCH	3	20	60,000
APRIL	4	12	52,500
MAY	5	17	60,500
JUNE	6	19	72,500
JULY	7	14	49,500
AUGUST	8	15	30,000
SEPTEMBER	9	11	29,500
OCTOBER	10	15	53,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	47,500
DECEMBER	12	15	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,905	23,808,500
DON'T KNOW	97	98	295,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,106	3,608,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4526

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13908 - 13911

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1F<>1 and CCCD\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1940 - 2011	266	855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,905	23,808,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	46,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,106	3,608,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13912

**Question Name** CC\_Q072X

**Concept** High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCD\_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,102	24,456,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,122	3,654,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4527

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13913
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q073				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC_1F=1 and CCCD_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	248,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	27	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,072	24,352,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	35,500
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,600,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4528

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13914 - 13915

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	36,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	16,000
MARCH	3	6	21,000
APRIL	4	5	11,500
MAY	5	8	29,000
JUNE	6	2	5,000
JULY	7	7	19,500
AUGUST	8	6	11,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	18,500
OCTOBER	10	3	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	9,000
DECEMBER	12	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,099	24,434,000
DON'T KNOW	97	27	58,500
NOT STATED	99	2,105	3,636,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13916 - 13919

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_F1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2011	80	229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,099	24,434,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	19,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,105	3,636,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4529

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13920
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q075
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,620	4,358,500
NO	2	102	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,462	19,937,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,108	3,636,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13921
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,611	4,324,500
NO	2	9	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,564	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	2,109	3,639,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4530

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_F6B **Length** 1 **Position** 13922  
**Question Name** CC\_Q076  
**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - diet  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_F5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	430,000
NO	2	1,472	3,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,564	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	2,109	3,639,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 13923  
**Question Name** CC\_Q076  
**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - other  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_F5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	7,500
NO	2	1,618	4,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,564	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	2,109	3,639,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4531

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13924
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	404,000
NO	2	1,491	3,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,564	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	2,109	3,639,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13925
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	597	2,087,000
NO	2	6,605	22,653,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	57,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4532

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13926 - 13927

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1G<>1 and CCCD\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	37,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	11,500
MARCH	3	4	12,500
APRIL	4	6	43,000
MAY	5	5	10,500
JUNE	6	6	10,500
JULY	7	4	23,500
AUGUST	8	2	4,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	11,500
OCTOBER	10	8	26,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	6,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,082	24,305,000
DON'T KNOW	97	65	240,000
NOT STATED	99	2,090	3,575,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13928 - 13931

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1G<>1 and CCCD\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2011	105	377,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,082	24,305,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	61,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,090	3,575,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4533

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCD\_G4                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      13932

**Question Name**      CC\_Q082X

**Concept**                      Migraines - had prior to last interview

**Question**                      So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

**Universe**                      Respondents with a CCCD\_G3 date prior to the last interview

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,126	24,470,000
NOT STATED	9	2,106	3,636,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCD\_G1                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      13933

**Question Name**      CC\_Q083

**Concept**                      Migraines - condition disappeared

**Question**                      During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe**                      Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC\_1G=1 and CCCD\_1G=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	298,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	25	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,080	24,392,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,085	3,543,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4534

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13934 - 13935

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	29,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	21,000
MARCH	3	4	11,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	2	3,500
JUNE	6	8	27,000
JULY	7	5	19,000
AUGUST	8	3	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	10,500
OCTOBER	10	5	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	18,500
DECEMBER	12	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,105	24,472,000
DON'T KNOW	97	45	131,000
NOT STATED	99	2,087	3,548,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13936 - 13939

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_G1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2011	81	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,105	24,472,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	71,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,087	3,548,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4535

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13940
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q085				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_1G=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	995,000
NO	2	308	1,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,606	22,655,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,091	3,578,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13941
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	956,000
NO	2	16	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,740,000
NOT STATED	9	2,093	3,583,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4536

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13942
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	32,000
NO	2	273	963,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,740,000
NOT STATED	9	2,093	3,583,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13943
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_G5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	57,000
NO	2	261	938,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,740,000
NOT STATED	9	2,093	3,583,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4537

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13944
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_G5=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	37,500
NO	2	273	958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,914	23,740,000
NOT STATED	9	2,093	3,583,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13945
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	555,500
NO	2	6,992	24,207,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	35,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4538

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13946
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	575	1,683,500
NO	2	6,634	23,098,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4539

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13947 - 13948  
**Question Name** CC\_Q102  
**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1J<>1 and CCCD\_1J=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	36,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
MARCH	3	4	20,000
APRIL	4	8	21,500
MAY	5	2	5,000
JUNE	6	4	17,000
JULY	7	5	13,000
AUGUST	8	10	34,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	32,000
OCTOBER	10	5	18,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	20,000
DECEMBER	12	7	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,125	24,505,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	45,000
NOT STATED	99	2,084	3,537,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13949 - 13952  
**Question Name** CC\_Q102  
**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1J<>1 and CCCD\_1J=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1985 - 2011	81	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,125	24,505,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,084	3,537,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4540

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13953
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q102X				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCD_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,195	24,731,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,543,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13954
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC_1J=1 and CCCD_1J=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	25,000
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	7	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,195	24,748,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4541

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13955 - 13956

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	6,000
JUNE	6	1	1,000
JULY	7	1	1,500
AUGUST	8	2	3,000
DECEMBER	12	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,202	24,772,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	8,000
NOT STATED	99	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13957 - 13960

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_J1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2010	8	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,202	24,772,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4542

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	357,500
NO	2	439	1,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,649	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	2,084	3,537,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13962
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	1,271,000
NO	2	123	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,649	23,125,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,084	3,537,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4543

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13963
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	410	1,222,000
NO	2	26	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,772	23,508,500
NOT STATED	9	2,085	3,539,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13964
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_J6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	334,000
NO	2	311	937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,772	23,508,500
NOT STATED	9	2,085	3,539,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4544

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13965
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_J6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	15,000
NO	2	433	1,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,772	23,508,500
NOT STATED	9	2,085	3,539,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13966
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_J6=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	140,500
NO	2	384	1,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,772	23,508,500
NOT STATED	9	2,085	3,539,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4545

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13967
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	182,500
NO	2	7,157	24,601,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_K3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	13968 - 13969
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1K<>1 and CCCD_1K=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MAY	5	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,210	24,786,000
NOT STATED	99	2,082	3,529,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_K3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	13970 - 13973
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCC_1K<>1 and CCCD_1K=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2010 - 2010	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,210	24,786,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,082	3,529,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4546

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13974

**Question Name** CC\_Q112X

**Concept** Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCD\_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,211	24,789,000
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,529,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13975

**Question Name** CC\_Q113

**Concept** Epilepsy - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCC\_1K=1 and CCCD\_1K=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,210	24,787,500
NOT STATED	9	2,082	3,528,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13976 - 13977

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JUNE	6	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,210	24,787,500
NOT STATED	99	2,082	3,528,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4547

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13978 - 13981

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_K1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2010 - 2010	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,210	24,787,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,082	3,528,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCD\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 13982

**Question Name** CC\_Q121

**Concept** Has heart disease

**Question** Do you have heart disease?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	532	1,436,000
NO	2	6,665	23,323,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	39,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4548

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_L1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13983
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q122
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202	508,000
NO	2	292	854,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,698	23,381,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	2,094	3,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_L6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13984
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q123
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has angina
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	285,000
NO	2	387	1,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,698	23,381,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,094	3,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4549

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_L7      **Length** 1      **Position** 13985  
**Question Name** CC\_Q124  
**Concept** Heart disease - has congestive heart failure  
**Question** Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_1L=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	161,500
NO	2	416	1,157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,698	23,381,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	61,000
NOT STATED	9	2,094	3,558,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCD\_1M      **Length** 1      **Position** 13986  
**Question Name** CC\_Q131  
**Concept** Has cancer  
**Question** Do you have cancer?  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	386,500
NO	2	7,062	24,395,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4550

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_2M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13987
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q132				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever diagnosed with cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_1M=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	500	1,435,000
NO	2	5,116	17,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,575	9,180,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	13988
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q141				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	659,500
NO	2	7,002	24,042,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	96,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4551

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13989 - 13990

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1N<>1 and CCCD\_1N=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	31,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	12,000
MARCH	3	2	6,500
APRIL	4	2	6,000
MAY	5	4	6,000
JUNE	6	3	12,500
JULY	7	3	5,500
AUGUST	8	1	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	18,000
OCTOBER	10	3	5,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	45,500
DECEMBER	12	4	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,114	24,394,500
DON'T KNOW	97	38	165,000
NOT STATED	99	2,093	3,594,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13991 - 13994

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1N<>1 and CCCD\_1N=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1970 - 2011	79	309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,114	24,394,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	19,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,093	3,594,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4552

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCD\_N4                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      13995

**Question Name**      CC\_Q142X

**Concept**                      Ulcers - had prior to last interview

**Question**                      So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?

**Universe**                      Respondents with a CCCD\_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,150	24,525,500
NOT STATED	9	2,100	3,614,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCD\_N1                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      13996

**Question Name**      CC\_Q143

**Concept**                      Ulcers - condition disappeared

**Question**                      During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe**                      Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC\_1N=1 and CCCD\_1N=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	125,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	25	90,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,145	24,550,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,086	3,552,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4553

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13997 - 13998  
**Question Name** CC\_Q144  
**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_N1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	14,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	6,000
MARCH	3	1	1,500
APRIL	4	1	1,000
JUNE	6	2	6,500
JULY	7	1	5,000
AUGUST	8	6	20,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	3,000
OCTOBER	10	3	17,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,500
DECEMBER	12	2	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,170	24,640,500
DON'T KNOW	97	14	37,000
NOT STATED	99	2,087	3,553,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13999 - 14002  
**Question Name** CC\_Q144  
**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared  
**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_N1=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2010	32	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,170	24,640,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,087	3,553,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4554

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_1O      **Length** 1      **Position** 14003

**Question Name** CC\_Q151

**Concept** Suffers from the effects of a stroke

**Question** Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	308,000
NO	2	7,084	24,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCD\_O3M      **Length** 2      **Position** 14004 - 14005

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1O<>1 and CCCD\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	5,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,500
MARCH	3	1	3,500
APRIL	4	4	3,000
MAY	5	3	6,500
JULY	7	2	1,500
AUGUST	8	1	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,181	24,743,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	18,000
NOT STATED	99	2,083	3,526,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4555

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 14006 - 14009

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC\_1O<>1 and CCCD\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1990 - 2010	28	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,181	24,743,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,083	3,526,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCD\_O4 **Length** 1 **Position** 14010

**Question Name** CC\_Q152X

**Concept** Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCD\_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,197	24,771,000
NOT STATED	9	2,084	3,528,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4556

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14011
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q153				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC_1O=1 and CCCD_1O=2 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	27,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	6	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,184	24,752,000
NOT STATED	9	2,088	3,527,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_O2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14012 - 14013
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q154				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCD_O1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
APRIL	4	1	4,500
JUNE	6	2	4,000
AUGUST	8	1	2,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,190	24,764,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	15,500
NOT STATED	99	2,088	3,527,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4557

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCD\_O2Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 14014 - 14017

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCD\_O1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2010	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,190	24,764,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,088	3,527,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCD\_1P      **Length** 1      **Position** 14018

**Question Name** CC\_Q161

**Concept** Suffers from urinary incontinence

**Question** Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	444	1,136,000
NO	2	6,759	23,624,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	36,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4558

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14019
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q171
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	269	782,500
NO	2	6,937	23,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14020
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q181
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	220,000
NO	2	6,873	23,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	231	863,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	42,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4559

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14021
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q191				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	488	1,266,000
NO	2	6,482	22,641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	231	863,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	27,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14022
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q201				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	509,000
NO	2	6,758	23,359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	231	863,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	67,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4560

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14023
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q211				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	695	1,985,500
NO	2	6,512	22,800,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCD_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14024
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q221				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,146	3,789,500
NO	2	6,063	20,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4561

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	Length	Position
CCCDDANY	1	14025

### Question Name

**Concept** Has a chronic condition - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCCDDNUM (Source: CCCD\_1A to CCCD\_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,412	18,060,500
NO	2	1,676	6,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,104	3,645,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	Length	Position
CCCDDNUM	2	14026 - 14027

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCCD\_1A to CCCD\_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn\_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	6,915	23,958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,277	4,203,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4562

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCD_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14028
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,354	12,897,500
NO	2	3,851	11,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,500
NOT STATED	9	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCD_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14029
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCD_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,726	11,537,500
NO	2	121	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,354	12,897,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,543,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4563

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_3                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 14030  
**Question Name** HS\_Q03  
**Concept** Vision - able to see  
**Question** Are you able to see at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_2=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	310,000
NO	2	13	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,080	24,434,500
NOT STATED	9	2,090	3,543,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCD\_4                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 14031  
**Question Name** HS\_Q04  
**Concept** Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses  
**Question** Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_1=1 or HSCD\_2=1 or HSCD\_3=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,969	17,219,500
NO	2	2,156	7,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13	30,500
DON'T KNOW	7	54	197,500
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,625,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4564

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCD_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14032
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCD_4=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,031	6,930,000
NO	2	116	305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,982	17,250,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,155	3,823,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCDDVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14033 - 14034
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCD\_1 to HSCD\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	2,585	10,071,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	4,368	13,913,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	56	163,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	45	152,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	60	142,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	13	30,500
NOT STATED	99	2,166	3,845,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4565

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 14035  
**Question Name** HS\_Q06  
**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,711	23,479,500
NO	2	468	1,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	40,500
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,625,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCD\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 14036  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_6=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	232	587,500
NO	2	138	339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,711	23,479,500
DON'T KNOW	7	94	241,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,114	3,666,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4566

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 14037  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07A  
**Concept** Hearing - able to hear  
**Question** Are you able to hear at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_7<>1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	538,500
NO	2	9	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,943	24,067,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,114	3,666,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCD\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 14038  
**Question Name** HS\_Q08  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_7=1 or HSCD\_7A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	876,500
NO	2	100	205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,720	23,525,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	44,500
NOT STATED	9	2,115	3,666,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4567

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 14039  
**Question Name** HS\_Q09  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_8=2 or HSCD\_8=7

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	180,500
NO	2	9	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,071	24,402,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	38,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,115	3,666,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCDDHER **Length** 2 **Position** 14040 - 14041

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCD\_6 to HSCD\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	6,711	23,479,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	163	453,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	66	131,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	95	214,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	23	38,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	15	69,000
NOT STATED	99	2,220	3,932,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4568

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_10      **Length** 1      **Position** 14042  
**Question Name** HS\_Q10  
**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers  
**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,108	24,413,500
NO	2	81	270,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,625,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCD\_11      **Length** 1      **Position** 14043  
**Question Name** HS\_Q11  
**Concept** Speech - partially understood by strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_10=2 or HSCD\_10=7  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	189,500
NO	2	20	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,108	24,413,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,625,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4569

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 14044  
**Question Name** HS\_Q12  
**Concept** Speech - completely understood by non-strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_10=2 or HSCD\_10=7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	216,500
NO	2	26	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,108	24,413,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,625,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCD\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 14045  
**Question Name** HS\_Q13  
**Concept** Speech - partially understood by non-strangers  
**Question** Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_12=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	42,500
NO	2	8	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,165	24,629,500
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,625,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4570

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCDDSP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14046
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Speech problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCD\_10 to HSCD\_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	7,108	24,413,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	43	146,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	15	35,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	14	62,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	8	20,500
NOT STATED	9	2,105	3,639,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCD_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14047
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HS\_Q14

**Concept** Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

**Question** Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,628	23,381,500
NO	2	560	1,296,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,627,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4571

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCD_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14048
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCD_14=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	487	1,132,000
NO	2	73	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,628	23,381,500
NOT STATED	9	2,105	3,640,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCD_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14049
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCD_15=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	408	958,500
NO	2	76	163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,701	23,546,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,105	3,640,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4572

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 14050

**Question Name** HS\_Q17

**Concept** Mobility - requires help of person to walk

**Question** Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_15=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	279,500
NO	2	364	848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,701	23,546,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,105	3,640,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCD\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 14051

**Question Name** HS\_Q18

**Concept** Mobility - requires a wheelchair

**Question** Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_14=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	303,500
NO	2	418	987,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,628	23,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,105	3,640,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4573

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 14052

**Question Name** HS\_Q19

**Concept** Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

**Question** How often do you use a wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	66	137,000
OFTEN	2	17	27,500
SOMETIMES	3	50	125,500
NEVER	4	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,046	24,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,108	3,646,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCD\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 14053

**Question Name** HS\_Q20

**Concept** Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

**Question** Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_18=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	219,500
NO	2	46	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,046	24,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,108	3,646,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4574

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCDDMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 14054 - 14055

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCD\_14 to HSCD\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	6,628	23,381,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	53	129,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	276	639,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	33	74,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	120	274,000
CANNOT WALK	6	72	164,500
NOT STATED	99	2,111	3,656,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCD\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 14056

**Question Name** HS\_Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,111	24,444,500
NO	2	80	247,000
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,627,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4575

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 14057

**Question Name** HS\_Q22

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

**Question** Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_21=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	164,000
NO	2	28	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,111	24,444,500
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,627,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCD\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 14058

**Question Name** HS\_Q23

**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks

**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	26	79,500
MOST TASKS	2	9	19,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	4	9,500
ALL TASKS	4	12	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,139	24,527,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	27,500
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,627,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4576

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCD_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14059
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCD_21=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	64,500
NO	2	54	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,111	24,444,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	27,500
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,627,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCDDDEX	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14060 - 14061
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCD\_21 to HSCD\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	7,111	24,444,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	26	67,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	2	16,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	26	79,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	13	29,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	12	28,500
NOT STATED	99	2,103	3,654,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4577

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCD_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14062
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings - self perceived happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Would you describe yourself as being usually:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	5,644	19,136,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,278	4,689,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	166	504,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	50	167,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	26	93,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	78,500
NOT STATED	9	2,107	3,648,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCDDMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14063
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note** Based on HSCD\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	5,644	19,136,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,278	4,689,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	166	504,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	50	167,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	26	93,500
NOT STATED	9	2,129	3,727,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4578

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 14064  
**Question Name** HS\_Q26  
**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things  
**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	5,171	17,901,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,807	6,098,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	168	579,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	28	45,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	41,500
NOT STATED	9	2,108	3,652,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCD\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 14065  
**Question Name** HS\_Q27  
**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems  
**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	6,248	21,460,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	585	2,045,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	250	821,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	56	168,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	33	100,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	69,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,108	3,652,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4579

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCDDCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 14066 - 14067

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCD\_26 and HSCD\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	4,871	16,733,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	285	1,092,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,316	4,493,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	471	1,516,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	180	616,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	39	106,000
NOT STATED	99	2,131	3,761,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCD\_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 14068

**Question Name** HS\_Q28

**Concept** Pain - usually free of pain

**Question** Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,879	20,780,000
NO	2	1,294	3,834,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	49,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,108	3,652,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4580

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCD\_29 **Length** 1 **Position** 14069  
**Question Name** HS\_Q29  
**Concept** Pain - usual intensity  
**Question** How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_28=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	409	1,318,500
MODERATE	2	707	1,973,500
SEVERE	3	169	526,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,879	20,780,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
NOT STATED	9	2,121	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCD\_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 14070  
**Question Name** HS\_Q30  
**Concept** Pain - number of activities prevented  
**Question** How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCD\_28=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	316	989,500
A FEW	2	437	1,348,000
SOME	3	309	861,500
MOST	4	222	605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,879	20,780,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,121	3,703,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4581

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCDDPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 14071

**Question Name**

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCD\_28 and HSCD\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	5,879	20,780,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	316	989,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	437	1,348,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	309	861,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	222	605,000
NOT STATED	9	2,130	3,734,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCDDHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 14072 - 14076

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCD\_1 to HSCD\_28 and HSCD\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.309 - 1.000	6,955	23,978,500
NOT STATED	9.999	2,338	4,340,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4582

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14077
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,330	18,287,000
NO	2	1,452	5,153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14078
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,327	14,405,000
NO	2	2,455	9,034,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4583

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14079
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,850	7,107,000
NO	2	4,932	16,333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14080
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,705	6,763,000
NO	2	5,077	16,677,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4584

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14081
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,426	5,050,500
NO	2	5,356	18,389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14082
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,995	10,691,500
NO	2	3,787	12,748,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4585

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14083
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	1,219,000
NO	2	6,490	22,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14084
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	1,641,500
NO	2	6,395	21,798,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4586

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14085
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	1,032,500
NO	2	6,568	22,407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14086
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,412	6,275,000
NO	2	5,370	17,165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4587

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14087
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	974	3,542,000
NO	2	5,808	19,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14088
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	903	3,320,000
NO	2	5,879	20,120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4588

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14089
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	216	897,000
NO	2	6,566	22,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14090
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	695	2,743,500
NO	2	6,087	20,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4589

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14091
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	1,566,500
NO	2	6,401	21,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14092
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	276	1,173,000
NO	2	6,506	22,267,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4590

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14093
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,238	5,147,000
NO	2	5,544	18,293,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14094
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	917	3,239,500
NO	2	5,865	20,200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4591

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14095
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	1,444,000
NO	2	6,470	21,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14096
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	337	1,522,500
NO	2	6,445	21,917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4592

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 14097

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	492	1,918,500
NO	2	6,290	21,521,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 14098

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	335	991,000
NO	2	6,447	22,449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4593

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDFC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14099
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1US				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACD_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACD_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	492	1,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,391	21,678,500
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14100
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACD_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	923	3,831,500
NO	2	5,523	18,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	436	1,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4594

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDFC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14101
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACD_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACD_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		923	3,831,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,959	19,759,000
NOT STATED		9		2,411	4,728,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14102
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACD_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		180	787,000
NO		2		743	3,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,959	19,759,000
NOT STATED		9		2,411	4,728,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDFC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14103
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACD_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACD_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		180	787,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,702	22,803,000
NOT STATED		9		2,411	4,728,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4595

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 14104 - 14106

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	5,299	18,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,553	5,309,500
DON'T KNOW	997	30	121,000
NOT STATED	999	2,411	4,728,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 14107

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	313	1,050,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,091	6,926,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,290	7,892,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	598	2,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,553	5,309,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,441	4,849,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4596

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 14108 - 14110

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,293	14,287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,556	9,191,500
DON'T KNOW	997	34	117,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 14111

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	135	450,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	691	2,167,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,407	4,669,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,057	6,993,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,556	9,191,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,444	4,839,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4597

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 14112 - 14114

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,844	7,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,033	16,490,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	17,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 14115

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1C=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	111	409,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	505	1,892,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	753	2,905,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	473	1,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,033	16,490,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,416	4,738,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4598

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 14116 - 14118

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,700	6,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,178	16,834,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	35,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 14119

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1D=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	84	332,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	497	1,702,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	645	2,606,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	474	2,087,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,178	16,834,000
NOT STATED	9	2,415	4,756,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4599

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 14120 - 14122

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,423	5,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,457	18,546,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 14123

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1E=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	43	146,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	118	358,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	281	1,063,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	977	3,464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,457	18,546,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,413	4,729,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4600

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 14124 - 14126

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,971	10,627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,888	12,905,500
DON'T KNOW	997	23	57,500
NOT STATED	999	2,411	4,728,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 14127

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1F=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	543	1,697,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,363	4,589,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	902	3,599,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	163	741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,888	12,905,500
NOT STATED	9	2,434	4,786,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4601

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 14128 - 14130

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	291	1,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,591	22,378,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 14131

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1G=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	6,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	27,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	104	399,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	181	785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,591	22,378,000
NOT STATED	9	2,411	4,723,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4602

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 14132 - 14134

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 50	386	1,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,496	21,955,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 14135

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1H=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	21,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	48	251,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	205	783,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	128	583,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,496	21,955,500
NOT STATED	9	2,411	4,723,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4603

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 14136 - 14138

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1Y=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	214	1,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,669	22,564,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 14139

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1Y=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	19,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	52	231,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	86	446,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	69	336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,669	22,564,500
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4604

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 14140 - 14142

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,407	6,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,471	17,322,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	28,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 14143

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1J=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	141	618,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	674	2,929,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	505	2,344,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	86	355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,471	17,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,415	4,750,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4605

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 14144 - 14146

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	974	3,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,909	20,055,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 14147

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	9,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	26	114,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	947	3,418,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,909	20,055,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4606

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 14148 - 14150

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1L=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	901	3,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,980	20,277,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 14151

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1L=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	39,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	126	441,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	586	2,134,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	179	696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,980	20,277,000
NOT STATED	9	2,412	4,731,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4607

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 14152 - 14154

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	216	897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,667	22,700,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 14155

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1I=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	4,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2	14,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	212	875,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,667	22,700,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4608

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 14156 - 14158

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1N=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	694	2,741,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,188	20,853,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 14159

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1N=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	87,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	148	550,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	523	2,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,188	20,853,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,411	4,723,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4609

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 14160 - 14162

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	381	1,566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,502	22,030,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 14163

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	19,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	53,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	88	357,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	279	1,136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,502	22,030,500
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4610

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 14164 - 14166

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	276	1,173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,607	22,424,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 14167

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	21	61,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	113	418,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	140	689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,607	22,424,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4611

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 14168 - 14170

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1Q=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,235	5,136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,645	18,450,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	10,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 14171

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1Q=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	156	540,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	471	1,897,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	438	1,812,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	170	886,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,645	18,450,000
NOT STATED	9	2,413	4,731,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4612

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 14172 - 14174

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	916	3,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,966	20,357,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 14175

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1R=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	98,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	75	258,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	814	2,876,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,966	20,357,500
NOT STATED	9	2,411	4,723,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4613

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 14176 - 14178

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	311	1,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,571	22,153,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 14179

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	10,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	29	128,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	105	535,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	174	769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,571	22,153,000
NOT STATED	9	2,411	4,722,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4614

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 14180 - 14182

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1T=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	337	1,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,546	22,074,500
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 14183

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1T=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	40,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	66	272,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	138	630,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	119	579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,546	22,074,500
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4615

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 14184 - 14186

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1U=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 91	491	1,914,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,391	21,678,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 14187

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1U=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	13	41,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	41	163,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	137	528,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	299	1,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,391	21,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,411	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4616

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 14188 - 14190

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 135	919	3,815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,959	19,759,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	16,000
NOT STATED	999	2,411	4,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 14191

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1W=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	17	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	75	259,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	239	996,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	585	2,459,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,959	19,759,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,415	4,744,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4617

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 14192 - 14194

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 91	180	787,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,702	22,803,000
NOT STATED	999	2,411	4,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACD\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 14195

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	7,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	62,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	42	228,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	117	488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,702	22,803,000
NOT STATED	9	2,411	4,728,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4618

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_4A      **Length** 2      **Position** 14196 - 14197

**Question Name** PA\_Q4A

**Concept** Number of hours walking - to work or to school

**Question** In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	2,105	7,620,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	833	3,108,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,403	8,361,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	634	2,033,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	300	801,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	437	1,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	97	65	200,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,414	4,739,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4619

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACD\_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 14198 - 14199

**Question Name** PA\_Q4B

**Concept** Number of hours biking - to work or to school

**Question** In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	6,387	21,743,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	140	713,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	209	771,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	23	111,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	6	35,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	7	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	25,500
NOT STATED	99	2,414	4,739,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACD\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 14200

**Question Name** PA\_Q5

**Concept** Frequency of bike helmet use

**Question** When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACD\_1D=1 or PACD\_4B>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	747	2,647,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	159	704,000
RARELY	3	109	467,500
NEVER	4	732	3,139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,123	16,599,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,416	4,747,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4620

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACD_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14201
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	1,805	6,660,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	2,818	9,250,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,741	5,872,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	374	1,471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	135,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,415	4,766,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDDLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14202
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACD_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	6,447	22,449,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	335	991,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4621

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDDFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	14203 - 14205
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACD\_1V, PACD\_2A to PACD\_2Y and PACD\_3A to PACD\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 203	6,254	21,905,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	528	1,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
NOT STATED	999	2,410	4,721,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDDFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14206
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACD\_1V, PACD\_2A to PACD\_2Y and PACD\_3A to PACD\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	4,955	17,386,000
OCCASIONAL	2	971	3,479,500
INFREQUENT	3	856	2,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4622

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDDFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14207
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACD\_1V, PACD\_2A to PACD\_2Y and PACD\_3A to PACD\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,845	10,234,500
NOT DAILY	2	3,937	13,205,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDDEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	14208 - 14211
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACD\_1A to PACD\_1Y, PACD\_2A to PACD\_2Y and PACD\_3A to PACD\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 21.8	6,350	22,146,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	432	1,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4623

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACDDPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14212
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACD\_1A to PACD\_1Y, PACD\_2A to PACD\_2Y and PACD\_3A to PACD\_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	1,928	7,362,500
MODERATE	2	1,914	6,452,000
INACTIVE	3	2,940	9,625,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,410	4,721,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUCD_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14213
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** TU\_Q1

**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt

**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,060	7,700,000
NO	2	4,711	15,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	24,000
NOT STATED	9	2,416	4,767,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4624

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCD_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14214
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	892	3,148,000
NO	2	6,120	21,036,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	24,000
NOT STATED	9	2,172	3,954,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4625

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPCD\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 14215 - 14216

**Question Name** RP\_Q3

**Concept** Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question** Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RPCD\_1=1

**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	3	9,500
NECK	2	17	57,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	217	807,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	133	436,000
WRIST, HAND	5	176	547,500
HIP	6	28	92,000
THIGH	7	11	35,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	86	295,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	50	186,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	23	129,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	139	502,000
CHEST	12	5	40,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,221	21,193,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,180	3,977,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4626

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPCD\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 14217  
**Question Name** RP\_Q4  
**Concept** Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered RPCD\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	853,000
NO	2	660	2,245,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,221	21,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	50,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,977,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RPCD\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 14218  
**Question Name** RP\_Q4  
**Concept** Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered RPCD\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	321,000
NO	2	774	2,777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,221	21,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	50,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,977,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4627

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCD_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14219
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	379	1,311,000
NO	2	494	1,787,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,221	21,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	50,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,977,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCD_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14220
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	573,000
NO	2	716	2,525,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,221	21,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	50,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,977,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4628

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPCD\_5E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      14221

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCD\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	25,000
NO	2	863	3,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,221	21,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	50,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,977,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      RPCD\_5F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      14222

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - other

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCD\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	186,000
NO	2	805	2,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,221	21,193,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	50,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,977,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4629

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCD\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14223

**Question Name** IN\_Q01

**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	899	3,312,000
NO	2	6,116	20,883,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,174	3,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCD\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14224 - 14225

**Question Name** IJ\_Q02

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	898	3,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,217	21,040,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,177	3,966,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4630

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCD_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14226 - 14227
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	18	55,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	162	551,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	28	184,500
DISLOCATION	4	38	136,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	384	1,460,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	83	332,000
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	59	160,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	18	63,000
POISONING	9	5	21,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	8	23,000
OTHER	11	91	312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,217	21,040,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	12,000
NOT STATED	99	2,178	3,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4631

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCD\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 14228 - 14229  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q04  
**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected  
**Question** What part of your body was injured?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_3<8 or IJCD\_3=11  
**Note** This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	30	88,000
EYES	2	7	44,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	27	65,500
NECK	4	23	109,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	88	259,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	34	137,000
WRIST, HAND	7	130	621,500
HIP	8	21	62,500
THIGH	9	22	88,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	128	446,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	198	734,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	22	57,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	91	324,500
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	30	88,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	10	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,248	21,147,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	14,500
REFUSAL	98	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,178	3,967,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4632

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCD_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14230
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCD_3=10
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	1	1,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	2	7,000
OTHER	3	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,107	24,328,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,178	3,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4633

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCD_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14231 - 14232
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	384	1,220,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	10	31,500
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	13	44,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	31	111,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	184	774,000
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	99	369,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	84	418,000
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	29	100,500
FARM	9	19	59,500
OTHER	10	25	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,217	21,040,500
DON'T KNOW	97	18	96,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,179	3,975,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4634

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCD\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 14233 - 14234

**Question Name** IJ\_Q07

**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	211	892,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	142	527,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	136	530,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	200	666,500
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	57	195,500
OTHER	6	138	428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,217	21,040,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	61,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,179	3,975,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCD\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 14235

**Question Name** IJ\_Q08

**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall

**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	373	1,185,500
NO	2	519	2,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,217	21,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,179	3,975,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4635

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCD\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 14236 - 14237

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_10=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	38	117,500
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	49	133,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	37	141,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	132	419,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	14	25,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	20	63,500
OTHER	7	78	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,736	23,134,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	21,000
NOT STATED	99	2,184	3,998,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4636

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCD\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 14238 - 14239  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q10  
**Concept** Most serious injury - cause  
**Question** What caused the injury?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_10<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	34	120,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	46	158,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	75	341,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	47	234,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	17	99,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	1	1,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	190	715,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	4	26,500
OTHER	10	93	348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,590	22,226,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	71,500
NOT STATED	99	2,179	3,975,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** IJCD\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 14240  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q11  
**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours  
**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	503	1,803,500
NO	2	393	1,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,217	21,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,179	3,975,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4637

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCD_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14241 - 14242
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - where received treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Where did you receive treatment?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCD_11=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	104	318,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	276	993,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	29	92,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	44	228,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	9	23,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	8	32,000
AT WORK	7	3	5,500
AT HOME	9	5	14,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	1	7,500
OTHER	11	24	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,610	22,539,000
NOT STATED	99	2,180	3,976,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCD_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14243
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital				
<b>Question</b>	Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCD_11=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	134,500
NO	2	460	1,669,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,610	22,539,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,976,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4638

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCD_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14244
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	362	1,230,500
NO	2	6,644	22,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	21,000
NOT STATED	9	2,180	3,978,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCD_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14245 - 14246
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCD_14=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 24	362	1,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,745	23,088,500
NOT STATED	99	2,186	3,999,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4639

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCDDTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 14247 - 14250

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCD\_1, IJCD\_3, IJCD\_4 and IJCD\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	888	3,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,217	21,040,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,188	3,998,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCDDCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 14251 - 14252

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCD\_10 and IJCD\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	373	1,185,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	34	120,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	46	158,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	75	341,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	47	234,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	17	99,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	1	1,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	190	715,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	4	26,500
OTHER	11	93	348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,217	21,040,500
NOT STATED	99	2,196	4,046,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4640

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCDDCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 14253 - 14255

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCD\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCD\_5, IJCD\_10 and IJCD\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	871	3,176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,217	21,040,500
NOT STATED	999	2,205	4,101,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCDDSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 14256

### Question Name

**Concept** Injury Status - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on IJCD\_1, IJCD\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	5,823	19,958,500
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	821	2,973,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	289	910,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	73	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,186	3,999,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4641

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14257
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,517	9,154,500
FALSE	2	4,228	14,111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,436	4,862,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14258
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	594	2,308,500
FALSE	2	6,143	20,944,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	40,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,439	4,866,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4642

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14259
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,568	5,675,000
FALSE	2	5,163	17,537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	82,500
NOT STATED	9	2,439	4,866,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14260
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,290	4,855,000
FALSE	2	5,255	17,647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	36,500
NOT STATED	9	2,405	4,759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4643

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14261
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	396	1,368,500
FALSE	2	3,674	12,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	10,557,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	110,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,229	4,123,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14262
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	389	1,281,000
FALSE	2	3,691	12,282,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	10,557,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	74,000
NOT STATED	9	2,229	4,123,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4644

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14263
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	173	584,500
FALSE	2	3,900	12,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	10,557,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	103,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,229	4,123,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14264
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q108				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	670	2,729,000
FALSE	2	1,757	6,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,576	15,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	103,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,256	4,157,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4645

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14265
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,782	14,995,500
NO	2	1,771	7,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,405	4,759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14266
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_C9=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	797	2,403,500
FALSE	2	3,936	12,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,103	8,553,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	164,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,408	4,769,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4646

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCD\_C11 **Length** 1 **Position** 14267

**Question Name** ST\_Q111

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_C9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,280	3,966,000
FALSE	2	3,464	10,873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,103	8,553,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	153,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,408	4,769,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCD\_C12 **Length** 1 **Position** 14268

**Question Name** ST\_Q112

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	618	2,361,500
FALSE	2	6,037	20,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	88	280,500
REFUSAL	8	10	19,500
NOT STATED	9	2,439	4,866,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4647

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14269
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	152	633,000
FALSE	2	6,384	21,829,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	76,500
NOT STATED	9	2,405	4,759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14270
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	811	3,252,500
FALSE	2	5,722	19,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	73,000
NOT STATED	9	2,405	4,759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4648

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCD\_C15 **Length** 1 **Position** 14271

**Question Name** ST\_Q115

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	296	1,194,000
FALSE	2	6,245	21,310,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	35,000
NOT STATED	9	2,405	4,759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCD\_C16 **Length** 1 **Position** 14272

**Question Name** ST\_Q116

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health

**Question** Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	635	2,269,500
FALSE	2	5,894	20,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	80,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,405	4,759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4649

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14273
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	979	3,495,000
FALSE	2	5,557	18,980,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	64,000
NOT STATED	9	2,405	4,759,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14274
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	539	2,178,000
FALSE	2	6,169	21,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	104,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,439	4,866,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4650

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCDDC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 14275 - 14278

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C1 to STCD\_C4 and STCD\_C12 to STCD\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	6,743	23,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,449	4,888,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCDDC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 14279 - 14282

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C1 to STCD\_C8 and STCD\_C10 to STCD\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.9	6,741	23,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,451	4,903,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4651

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCDDC3	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	14283 - 14286
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C1 to STCD\_C8 and STCD\_C10 to STCD\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	6,741	23,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,451	4,903,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCDDC4	<b>Length</b>	3.1	<b>Position</b>	14287 - 14289
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C1 to STCD\_C3, STCD\_C12 and STCD\_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	6,735	23,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9.9	2,457	4,906,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4652

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCDDC5	Length	1	Position	14290
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C4. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	6,545	22,502,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
NOT STATED	9	2,416	4,796,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCDDC6	Length	1	Position	14291
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C5 to STCD\_C7 and DHCD\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	3,855	12,607,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,177	11,463,500
NOT STATED	9	2,261	4,248,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4653

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCDDC7	Length	1	Position	14292
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C8 and DHCD\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	2,266	8,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,755	15,932,000
NOT STATED	9	2,272	4,217,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCDDC8	Length	1	Position	14293
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCD\_C9=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_C9 to STCD\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	4,710	14,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,103	8,553,000
NOT STATED	9	2,480	5,031,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4654

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCDDC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14294
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C13 to STCD\_C15. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,508	22,390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
NOT STATED	9	2,453	4,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCDDC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14295
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_C16 and STCD\_C17. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,514	22,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	332	1,020,000
NOT STATED	9	2,447	4,893,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4655

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14296
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q400				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,080	15,368,500
NO	2	2,008	6,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	896	1,962,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,307	4,525,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14297
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				

**Note** In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,120	4,510,500
AGREE	2	2,207	8,007,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	128	540,000
DISAGREE	4	573	2,082,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	49	226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,310	4,531,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4656

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14298
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,055	4,102,500
AGREE	2	2,080	7,782,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	273	1,121,500
DISAGREE	4	629	2,213,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,311	4,531,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14299
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	814	3,126,500
AGREE	2	2,376	8,688,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	338	1,296,500
DISAGREE	4	493	2,037,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	54	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,311	4,531,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4657

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14300
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	572	2,371,500
AGREE	2	2,197	7,726,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	375	1,450,000
DISAGREE	4	812	3,258,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	117	543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	18,000
NOT STATED	9	2,311	4,531,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14301
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	688	2,834,000
AGREE	2	1,780	6,501,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	457	1,838,500
DISAGREE	4	1,095	3,947,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	55	217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	30,000
NOT STATED	9	2,311	4,531,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4658

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14302
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	177	740,000
AGREE	2	1,745	6,176,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	409	1,690,000
DISAGREE	4	1,499	5,746,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	239	979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	35,500
NOT STATED	9	2,312	4,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14303
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	844	3,413,500
AGREE	2	2,507	8,994,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	254	985,500
DISAGREE	4	383	1,603,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	79	316,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	53,500
NOT STATED	9	2,312	4,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4659

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14304
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	354	1,514,000
AGREE	2	1,189	4,144,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	284	1,131,500
DISAGREE	4	1,738	6,330,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	511	2,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,312	4,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14305
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	587	2,377,000
AGREE	2	2,196	7,912,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	416	1,726,000
DISAGREE	4	786	2,947,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	87	380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	24,500
NOT STATED	9	2,312	4,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4660

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14306
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	132	592,500
AGREE	2	870	3,459,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	304	1,261,000
DISAGREE	4	2,257	8,033,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	507	1,984,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	36,500
NOT STATED	9	2,312	4,531,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4661

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14307
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	596	2,374,500
AGREE	2	2,295	8,386,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	484	1,833,500
DISAGREE	4	467	1,901,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	97	338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	108	438,500
REFUSAL	8	30	93,500
NOT STATED	9	2,312	4,531,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4662

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14308
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	670	2,679,000
AGREE	2	2,846	10,425,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	280	1,110,000
DISAGREE	4	199	847,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	24	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	213,000
REFUSAL	8	9	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,312	4,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14309
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,029	7,274,500
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	1,762	6,775,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	223	947,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	59	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
NOT STATED	9	2,312	4,531,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4663

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCDDW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 14310 - 14313

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_W1A to STCD\_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCD\_W1D, STCD\_W1E, STCD\_W1H and STCD\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 39.0	4,075	15,362,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,904	8,420,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,314	4,536,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCDDW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14314 - 14315

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_W1A, STCD\_W1B and STCD\_W1D. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCD\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,071	15,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,904	8,420,000
NOT STATED	99	2,318	4,553,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4664

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCDDW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 14316 - 14317

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_W1C and STCD\_W1I. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,069	15,338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,904	8,420,000
NOT STATED	99	2,320	4,560,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCDDW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 14318 - 14319

**Question Name**

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_W1E and STCD\_W1F. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCD\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,066	15,301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,904	8,420,000
NOT STATED	99	2,323	4,597,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4665

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCDDW5	Length	1	Position	14320
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_W1G. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,067	15,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
NOT STATED	9	2,322	4,585,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCDDW6	Length	1	Position	14321
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Physical exertion - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_W1H. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCD\_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	4,076	15,365,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
NOT STATED	9	2,313	4,532,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4666

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCDDW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 14322 - 14323

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social support - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_W1J, STCD\_W1K and STCD\_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCD\_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	3,920	14,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,904	8,420,000
NOT STATED	99	2,469	5,138,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCDDW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 14324 - 14327

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCD\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCD\_W1A to STCD\_W1F and STCD\_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STCD\_W1A, STCD\_W1B, STCD\_W1C, STCD\_W1E and STCD\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 5.00	4,055	15,255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	2,904	8,420,000
NOT STATED	9.99	2,334	4,643,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4667

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_D_E1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14328
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,848	7,242,500
AGREE	2	4,809	15,722,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	51	193,000
DISAGREE	4	26	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,443	4,876,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_D_E1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14329
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q502				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,930	7,427,000
AGREE	2	4,695	15,416,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	44	141,000
DISAGREE	4	59	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	64,000
NOT STATED	9	2,446	4,891,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4668

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_D_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14330
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q503				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,763	7,086,000
AGREE	2	4,569	14,987,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	127	406,500
DISAGREE	4	253	693,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	18	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	34,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,446	4,891,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_D_E1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14331
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q504				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,665	6,427,500
AGREE	2	4,599	15,039,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	280	1,090,500
DISAGREE	4	173	588,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	12	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	66,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,446	4,891,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4669

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_D_E1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14332
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q505				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,538	5,981,500
AGREE	2	4,818	15,825,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	205	817,000
DISAGREE	4	165	595,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	10	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,446	4,891,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_D_E1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14333
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q506				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	11	63,000
AGREE	2	160	697,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	102	380,000
DISAGREE	4	4,097	13,197,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,359	8,875,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	53,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,446	4,891,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4670

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_DDE1 **Length** 2 **Position** 14334 - 14335

**Question Name**

**Concept** Self-esteem scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_D\_E1A to ST\_D\_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions ST\_D\_E1A to ST\_D\_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	6 - 24	6,682	23,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,510	5,103,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCD\_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 14336

**Question Name** ST\_Q601

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	119	419,000
AGREE	2	981	3,097,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	393	1,461,000
DISAGREE	4	4,016	13,549,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,189	4,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	116,500
REFUSAL	8	4	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,446	4,893,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4671

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14337
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q602				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	112	411,000
AGREE	2	1,205	3,734,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	329	1,203,500
DISAGREE	4	4,117	14,101,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	937	3,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	132,000
NOT STATED	9	2,450	4,907,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_M1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14338
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q603				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	63	226,500
AGREE	2	1,020	3,004,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	291	986,500
DISAGREE	4	4,323	14,756,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	988	4,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	148,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,450	4,907,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4672

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14339
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q604				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	49	186,000
AGREE	2	728	2,479,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	318	1,217,500
DISAGREE	4	4,524	14,872,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,099	4,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	75,500
NOT STATED	9	2,451	4,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14340
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q605				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	53	220,000
AGREE	2	810	3,037,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	341	1,372,000
DISAGREE	4	4,534	14,605,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	993	3,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	51,000
NOT STATED	9	2,451	4,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4673

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_M1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14341
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q606				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,539	6,169,000
AGREE	2	4,612	14,976,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	198	748,000
DISAGREE	4	335	1,168,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	23	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	116,500
NOT STATED	9	2,451	4,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCD_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14342
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q607				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,267	5,152,000
AGREE	2	4,708	15,470,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	363	1,349,000
DISAGREE	4	365	1,159,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	16	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	65,000
NOT STATED	9	2,451	4,908,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4674

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCDDM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 14343 - 14344

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCD\_M1A to STCD\_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCD\_M1F and STCD\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	3 - 28	6,593	22,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,599	5,340,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCD\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 14345

**Question Name** DG\_Q1A

**Concept** Medication - pain relievers

**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,958	16,750,500
NO	2	2,019	7,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,073,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4675

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14346
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	336	1,061,500
NO	2	6,641	23,002,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	2,204	4,073,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14347
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	93,500
NO	2	6,960	23,979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4676

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCD\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 14348**Question Name** DG\_Q1D**Concept** Medication - anti-depressants**Question** In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	622	1,918,500
NO	2	6,352	22,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	57,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCD\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 14349**Question Name** DG\_Q1E**Concept** Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine**Question** In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	1,122,500
NO	2	6,624	22,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	36,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4677

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14350
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	947	3,449,500
NO	2	6,032	20,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14351
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	565	1,850,500
NO	2	6,416	22,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4678

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14352
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,300	4,758,500
NO	2	5,677	19,305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14353
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	623	1,972,000
NO	2	6,351	22,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	54,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4679

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14354
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	645	1,739,500
NO	2	6,328	22,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	28,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14355
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,752	4,716,000
NO	2	5,223	19,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	57,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4680

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14356
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	697	1,810,500
NO	2	6,269	22,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	74,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14357
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	352,500
NO	2	6,836	23,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	56,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4681

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14358
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	330,000
NO	2	6,870	23,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14359
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1O				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	422	1,284,500
NO	2	6,560	22,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4682

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14360
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	507	1,471,500
NO	2	6,469	22,551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	63,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14361
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,225	3,937,000
NO	2	5,756	20,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4683

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14362
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1R				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	424	1,254,000
NO	2	6,549	22,791,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	41,500
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14363
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1S				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	392	1,686,000
NO	2	1,346	4,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,444	18,087,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,110	3,623,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4684

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14364
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	526,000
NO	2	3,161	9,039,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,780	14,984,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,000
NOT STATED	9	2,144	3,752,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14365
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCD_1T=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	81	203,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	20	46,500
BOTH	3	53	150,000
NEITHER	4	29	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,941	24,024,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	55,500
NOT STATED	9	2,149	3,768,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4685

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCD\_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 14366 - 14369  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1T2  
**Concept** Hormone therapy - year started  
**Question** When did you start this hormone therapy?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCD\_1T=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1966 - 2010	200	523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,941	24,024,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	3,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,149	3,768,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCD\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 14370  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1U  
**Concept** Medication - thyroid  
**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	672	1,829,500
NO	2	6,310	22,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4686

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14371
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1V
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,584	5,075,500
NO	2	5,386	18,969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	42,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,075,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCDF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14372
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Based on DGCD_1A to DGCD_1V, SEX and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	6,238	21,117,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	743	2,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,211	4,098,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4687

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	14373 - 14375
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of DGCD_1A to DGCD_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 43	6,286	21,123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	749	2,969,500
DON'T KNOW	997	42	131,500
NOT STATED	999	2,216	4,094,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14376
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,607	14,629,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,328	9,193,500
DON'T KNOW	7	91	247,000
REFUSAL	8	8	19,000
NOT STATED	9	2,259	4,230,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4688

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DG CDC3A **Length** 7 **Position** 14377 - 14383

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	4,554	14,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	2,328	9,193,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	91	247,000
REFUSAL	9999998	8	19,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,312	4,405,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4689

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 14384 - 14385

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	664	2,041,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	119	348,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,048	2,949,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	52,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	320	1,236,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	322	973,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	65	229,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	41	112,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	515	1,663,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,118	3,612,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	26,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	214	872,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	22	70,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	17,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	43	112,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	32	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,328	9,193,500
NOT STATED	99	2,411	4,670,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4690

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14386
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,479	10,975,000
NO	2	1,045	3,531,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,414	9,325,500
NOT STATED	9	2,355	4,487,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14387
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,990	8,626,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,934	15,202,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	69,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,340	4,417,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4691

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DG CDC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 14388 - 14394

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,942	8,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	3,934	15,202,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	27	69,000
REFUSAL	9999998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,388	4,545,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4692

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 14395 - 14396

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	541	1,520,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	78	186,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	900	2,566,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	41,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	153	480,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	152	376,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	44	127,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	21	59,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	180	551,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	640	1,890,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	129	412,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	19	66,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	13,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	33	93,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	30	101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,934	15,202,500
NOT STATED	99	2,417	4,617,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4693

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14397
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,470	7,067,500
NO	2	441	1,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,012	15,315,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,368	4,487,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14398
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,022	5,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,906	18,271,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	48,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,347	4,441,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4694

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DG CDC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 14399 - 14405

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,005	5,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,906	18,271,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	17	48,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,364	4,480,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4695

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 14406 - 14407

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	423	1,193,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	61	153,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	662	1,716,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	24,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	60	177,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	95	225,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	21	82,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	13	42,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	100	276,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	419	1,173,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	14,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	68	244,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	45,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	34	80,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	21	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,906	18,271,000
NOT STATED	99	2,382	4,532,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4696

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14408
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,690	4,756,000
NO	2	260	695,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,978	18,374,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,364	4,491,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14409
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,393	3,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,554	20,147,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,000
NOT STATED	9	2,334	4,403,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4697

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DG CDC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 14410 - 14416

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,377	3,699,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,554	20,147,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	12	24,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,350	4,447,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4698

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 14417 - 14418

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	319	892,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	57	105,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	419	1,093,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	9,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	44	112,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	61	130,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	27	64,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	32,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	71	257,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	264	737,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	45	124,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	26,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	26	51,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,554	20,147,500
NOT STATED	99	2,362	4,471,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4699

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14419
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,153	3,179,000
NO	2	175	470,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,619	20,241,000
NOT STATED	9	2,346	4,427,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14420
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	971	2,588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,990	21,325,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,324	4,384,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4700

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DG CDC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 14421 - 14427

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	959	2,546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,990	21,325,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	12,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,336	4,426,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4701

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 14428 - 14429

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	223	580,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	36	82,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	281	744,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	37	127,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	35	100,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	14	42,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	44,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	40	98,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	211	530,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	29	59,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	35,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	11,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	15	51,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,990	21,325,500
NOT STATED	99	2,344	4,446,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4702

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14430
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	783	2,183,500
NO	2	124	312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,054	21,418,000
NOT STATED	9	2,332	4,404,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14431
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	659	1,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,318	22,187,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	26,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,303	4,335,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4703

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DG CDC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 14432 - 14438

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	652	1,733,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,318	22,187,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	12	26,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,310	4,370,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4704

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 14439 - 14440

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	170	450,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	48,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	176	460,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	8,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	16	33,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	16	43,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	17,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	5	35,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	26	87,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	150	407,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	11,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	20	35,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	34,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	21	46,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,318	22,187,000
NOT STATED	99	2,323	4,398,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4705

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14441
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	510	1,442,500
NO	2	90	238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,377	22,273,500
NOT STATED	9	2,316	4,364,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14442
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	454	1,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,530	22,793,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,304	4,336,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4706

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCD3G **Length** 7 **Position** 14443 - 14449

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	449	1,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,530	22,793,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,309	4,356,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4707

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 14450 - 14451

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	115	283,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	30	75,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	110	291,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	15	60,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	24,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	14	47,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	108	266,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	19	29,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	58,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,530	22,793,500
NOT STATED	99	2,314	4,365,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4708

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14452
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	353	981,000
NO	2	51	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,580	22,868,000
NOT STATED	9	2,309	4,345,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCDF3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14453
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	320	784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,681	23,238,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,291	4,294,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4709

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 14454 - 14460

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	314	775,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,681	23,238,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,297	4,303,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4710

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 14461 - 14462

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	92	226,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	19,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	64	178,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	10,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	13	24,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	13,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	5,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	18,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	79	208,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	13	18,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	12,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	34,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,681	23,238,500
NOT STATED	99	2,298	4,304,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4711

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14463
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	231	599,500
NO	2	43	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,727	23,307,500
NOT STATED	9	2,292	4,295,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14464
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	219	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,785	23,485,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,283	4,270,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4712

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DG CDC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 14465 - 14471

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	211	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,785	23,485,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	10,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,291	4,289,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4713

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 14472 - 14473

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	73	139,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	18,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	33	91,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	20,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	21,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	7,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	19,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	48	169,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	5,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	12,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	13,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,785	23,485,500
NOT STATED	99	2,297	4,303,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4714

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14474
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	415,000
NO	2	26	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,823	23,547,500
NOT STATED	9	2,289	4,283,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14475
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,858	23,675,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,280	4,262,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4715

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 14476 - 14482

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	148	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,858	23,675,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,284	4,267,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4716

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 14483 - 14484

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	48	154,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	11,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	17	37,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	16,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	11,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	9,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	43	91,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	7,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	19,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,858	23,675,000
NOT STATED	99	2,287	4,273,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4717

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD_3JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14485
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	260,000
NO	2	21	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,890	23,729,000
NOT STATED	9	2,283	4,267,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCD3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14486
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCD_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	23,845,000
NOT STATED	9	2,270	4,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4718

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDC3K **Length** 7 **Position** 14487 - 14493

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	96	224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,925	23,845,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,272	4,249,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4719

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 14494 - 14495

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	33	98,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	16	34,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	5,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	5,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	8,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	23	41,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	10,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,925	23,845,000
NOT STATED	99	2,272	4,249,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4720

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCD\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 14496

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCD\_2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	155,500
NO	2	18	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,945	23,884,500
NOT STATED	9	2,270	4,241,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCD3L **Length** 1 **Position** 14497

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Flag for drug 12

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	183,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,953	23,894,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,266	4,237,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4721

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DG CDC3L **Length** 7 **Position** 14498 - 14504

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC03 - X97CA01	70	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,953	23,894,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,269	4,244,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4722

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCDG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 14505 - 14506

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCD\_2

**Note** Based on DGCDG3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	20	48,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	17,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	25,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	13,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	44,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	8,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,953	23,894,500
NOT STATED	99	2,270	4,248,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4723

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCD\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 14507  
**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA  
**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12  
**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12  
**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCD\_2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	117,500
NO	2	12	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,970	23,927,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,267	4,241,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCD\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14508  
**Question Name** SM\_Q101  
**Concept** Household member smokes inside house  
**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	806	3,294,500
NO	2	6,175	20,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,207	4,077,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4724

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCD_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14509
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	931	3,785,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	300	1,104,000
NOT AT ALL	3	5,850	19,335,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,209	4,081,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCD_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	14510 - 14512
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCD_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 78	921	3,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,150	20,439,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	55,000
NOT STATED	999	2,212	4,093,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4725

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 14513 - 14515

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 60	923	3,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,150	20,439,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	54,500
NOT STATED	999	2,212	4,093,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCD\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 14516

**Question Name** SM\_Q104A

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,329	10,749,500
NO	2	2,510	8,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,231	4,889,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	23,000
NOT STATED	9	2,212	4,093,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4726

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCD_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14517
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q104B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_4A=1 and SMCD_4A=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	306,500
NO	2	96	371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,878	23,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,230	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCD_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14518
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q105A				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
<b>Question</b>	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCD_4A=1 or SMCD_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,628	8,237,500
NO	2	953	3,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,433	12,324,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	49,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,261	4,174,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4727

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 14519 - 14521

**Question Name** SM\_Q105B

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=2 or SMCD\_4B=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	257	933,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,821	23,285,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,213	4,094,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCD\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 14522 - 14523

**Question Name** SM\_Q105C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=2 or SMCD\_4B=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	255	928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,821	23,285,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	9,500
NOT STATED	99	2,213	4,094,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4728

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 14524  
**Question Name** SM\_Q105D  
**Concept** Ever smoked daily  
**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=2 or SMCD\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,773	8,647,500
NO	2	859	3,223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,433	12,324,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,227	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCD\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 14525 - 14527  
**Question Name** SM\_Q106  
**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker  
**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_5=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	1,919	5,735,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,292	15,547,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	38,000
NOT STATED	999	3,070	6,998,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4729

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 14528 - 14530

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	1,889	5,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,292	15,547,500
DON'T KNOW	997	30	87,000
REFUSAL	998	1	7,000
NOT STATED	999	3,081	7,009,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCD\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 14531 - 14533

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 83	1,919	5,735,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,292	15,547,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	37,000
NOT STATED	999	3,070	6,998,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4730

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCDDTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 14534 - 14535

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMCD\_2, SMCD\_4A and SMCD\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	931	3,785,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	246	885,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	54	219,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,523	7,745,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	805	3,004,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	2,510	8,563,000
NOT STATED	99	2,224	4,117,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCDYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 14536 - 14538

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 or SMCD\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMCD\_3, SMCD\_6, SMCD\_8, Type of smoker (SMCD\_2, SMCD\_4A, SMCD\_5) and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 81	2,831	9,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,369	11,786,000
NOT STATED	999	3,093	7,100,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4731

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCDDTAR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14539
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tar content of cigarette - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	49	183,000
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	74	348,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	716	2,833,500
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	134	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,850	19,335,500
NOT STATED	9	2,470	5,123,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4732

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_9      **Length** 2      **Position** 14540 - 14541

**Question Name** SM\_Q109

**Concept** Reason for quitting smoking

**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMCC\_2=1 or SMCC\_2=2) and SMCD\_2=3 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	1	5,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	3	9,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	115	473,000
COST	4	10	33,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	7	30,500
PREGNANCY	7	2	19,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	2	6,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	4	5,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	2	8,000
OTHER	11	81	324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,949	23,654,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	2,115	3,743,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4733

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 14542 - 14543  
**Question Name** SM\_Q110  
**Concept** Reason for starting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=3 and (SMCD\_2=1 or SMCD\_2=2) living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	18	77,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	24	83,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	18	54,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	1	4,500
CURIOSITY	5	6	31,000
STRESS	6	40	182,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	19	90,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	8,000
OTHER	10	40	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,919	23,647,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	45,000
NOT STATED	99	2,191	3,957,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4734

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 14544 - 14545  
**Question Name** SM\_Q111  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=1 and SMCD\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRYING TO QUIT	3	24	92,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	9	42,000
COST	5	7	12,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	2	3,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	5,000
PREGNANCY	8	4	8,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	3,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	3	6,000
OTHER	12	17	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,121	24,404,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,102	3,679,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4735

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 14546 - 14547  
**Question Name** SM\_Q112  
**Concept** Reason for smoking more  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC\_2=2 and SMCD\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	11	34,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	1	3,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	5	40,500
STRESS	6	20	100,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	4	12,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	5,000
OTHER	10	21	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,133	24,459,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	19,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,087	3,574,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCD\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 14548  
**Question Name** SM\_Q113  
**Concept** Ever smoke whole cigarette  
**Question** Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (SMCC\_4A=1 or SMCB\_4A=1 or SMCA\_4A=1 or SMC2\_4A=1 or SMC0\_4A=1 or SMC8\_4A=1 or SMC6\_4A=1 or SMC4\_4A=1) and SMCD\_4B=2 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	280	830,000
NO	2	2,165	7,611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,626	15,758,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	25,000
NOT STATED	9	2,212	4,093,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4736

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 14549 - 14551  
**Question Name** SM\_Q114  
**Concept** Age smoked first whole cigarette  
**Question** At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 or SMCD\_2=2 or [SMCD\_2=3 and (SMCD\_4A=1 or SMCD\_4B=1)] or SMCD\_13=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 62	4,667	15,969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,266	7,768,500
DON'T KNOW	997	134	454,500
REFUSAL	998	4	7,500
NOT STATED	999	2,222	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCD\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 14552  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201  
**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up  
**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	157	648,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	374	1,386,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	204	822,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	173	819,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,155	20,443,500
NOT STATED	9	2,230	4,198,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4737

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_21A **Length** 1 **Position** 14553  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201A  
**Concept** Difficult to not smoke where forbidden  
**Question** Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	554,500
NO	2	775	3,101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,856	19,340,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,500
NOT STATED	9	2,529	5,301,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCD\_21B **Length** 1 **Position** 14554  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201B  
**Concept** Cigarette most hates to give up  
**Question** Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	500	1,912,500
ANOTHER ONE	2	362	1,612,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,856	19,340,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	148,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,529	5,301,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4738

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_21C **Length** 1 **Position** 14555  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201C  
**Concept** Smokes more frequently after waking  
**Question** Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	1,229,500
NO	2	576	2,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,856	19,340,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,500
NOT STATED	9	2,529	5,301,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCD\_21D **Length** 1 **Position** 14556  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201D  
**Concept** Smokes even if sick  
**Question** Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202	805,500
NO	2	685	2,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,856	19,340,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	92,500
NOT STATED	9	2,529	5,301,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4739

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCDFFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 14557 - 14558

### Question Name

**Concept** Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on SMCD\_2, SMCD\_4, SMCD\_201, SMCD\_21A, SMCD\_21B, SMCD\_21C and SMCD\_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	272	1,236,000
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	252	968,500
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	131	518,500
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	146	584,000
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	31	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,150	20,439,500
NOT STATED	99	2,311	4,491,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCD\_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 14559

**Question Name** SM\_Q202

**Concept** Tried quitting smoking

**Question** Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD\_2=1 or SMCD\_2=2 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	395	1,441,500
NO	2	802	3,288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,856	19,340,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,237	4,239,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4740

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCD\_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 14560 - 14561

**Question Name** SM\_Q203

**Concept** Number of times tried to quit smoking

**Question** How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_202=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	388	1,435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,658	22,629,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	6,500
NOT STATED	99	2,240	4,248,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCD\_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 14562

**Question Name** SM\_Q204

**Concept** Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

**Question** Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCD\_202=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	867,000
NO	2	143	540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,658	22,629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	34,000
NOT STATED	9	2,240	4,248,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4741

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCD_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14563
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q205				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCD_204=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	340,500
NO	2	47	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,900	23,496,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	45,000
NOT STATED	9	2,240	4,248,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCD_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14564
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q206				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCD_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	2,309	8,548,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,290	5,029,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	220	841,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	207	710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,904	8,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	197,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,320	4,564,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4742

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14565
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,791	20,688,500
NO	2	1,178	3,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	6	32,000
NOT STATED	9	2,211	4,083,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14566
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,668	20,285,000
NO	2	221	558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,178	3,349,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,223	4,124,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4743

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCD\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14567 - 14568  
**Question Name** AL\_Q2  
**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol  
**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_1=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,193	3,742,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	624	2,049,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	779	2,671,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	982	3,671,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,196	4,559,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	406	1,656,000
EVERY DAY	7	480	1,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,399	3,907,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	40,000
NOT STATED	99	2,226	4,126,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCD\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 14569 - 14570  
**Question Name** AL\_Q3  
**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks  
**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	2,990	9,619,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,536	5,900,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	429	1,675,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	322	1,347,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	194	923,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	156	736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,419	3,942,500
DON'T KNOW	97	21	46,000
NOT STATED	99	2,226	4,128,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4744

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCD\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 14571 - 14572

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	460	1,642,500
MONDAY	2	907	3,209,000
TUESDAY	3	1,101	3,877,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,104	4,024,500
THURSDAY	5	984	3,287,000
FRIDAY	6	715	2,768,000
SATURDAY	7	523	2,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,419	3,942,500
NOT STATED	99	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 14573

**Question Name** AL\_Q5

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week

**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,717	13,913,500
NO	2	1,924	6,316,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,419	3,942,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,226	4,128,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4745

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 14574 - 14576

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Sunday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,672	6,428,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,027	7,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,343	10,258,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	100,000
NOT STATED	999	2,233	4,146,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 14577 - 14579

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Monday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,143	4,573,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,540	9,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,343	10,258,500
DON'T KNOW	997	34	161,000
NOT STATED	999	2,233	4,146,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4746

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 14580 - 14582

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 12	1,123	4,330,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,551	9,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,343	10,258,500
DON'T KNOW	997	43	179,500
NOT STATED	999	2,233	4,146,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 14583 - 14585

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 16	1,165	4,434,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,511	9,326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,343	10,258,500
DON'T KNOW	997	41	154,000
NOT STATED	999	2,233	4,146,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4747

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 14586 - 14588

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,180	4,492,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,501	9,279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,343	10,258,500
DON'T KNOW	997	36	142,500
NOT STATED	999	2,233	4,146,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 14589 - 14591

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Friday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,787	6,827,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,891	6,933,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,343	10,258,500
DON'T KNOW	997	39	152,500
NOT STATED	999	2,233	4,146,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4748

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5A7      **Length** 3      **Position** 14592 - 14594  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5A  
**Concept** Number of drinks - Saturday  
**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	2,405	9,045,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,290	4,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,343	10,258,500
DON'T KNOW	997	22	117,000
NOT STATED	999	2,233	4,146,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCD\_5B      **Length** 1      **Position** 14595  
**Question Name** AL\_Q5B  
**Concept** Ever had a drink  
**Question** Have you ever had a drink?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	867	2,225,000
NO	2	382	1,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,808	20,722,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	43,500
NOT STATED	9	2,226	4,126,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

Page 4749

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14596
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_1=2 or ALCD_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	206	536,000
NO	2	811	2,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,031	21,452,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,169,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14597
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	197	528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4750

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14598
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	197	528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14599
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	17,000
NO	2	195	510,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4751

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14600
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	19,000
NO	2	189	509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14601
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	204,000
NO	2	121	324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4752

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14602
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	27,500
NO	2	185	500,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14603
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	70,500
NO	2	165	457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4753

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	143,500
NO	2	145	384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	46,500
NO	2	178	481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4754

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	47,000
NO	2	177	481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14607
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	44,000
NO	2	181	484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4755

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14608
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	19,000
NO	2	186	509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCD_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14609
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	133,000
NO	2	149	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,857	23,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,236	4,173,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4756

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCDDTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14610
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of drinker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on ALCD\_2 and ALCD\_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,467	16,502,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,193	3,742,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,014	2,673,500
NEVER DRANK	4	382	1,202,000
NOT STATED	9	2,237	4,198,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCDDWKY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	14611 - 14613
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCD\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCD\_5, ALCD\_5A1 to ALCD\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 110	3,614	13,519,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,924	6,316,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,419	3,942,500
NOT STATED	999	2,336	4,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4757

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCDDDLY                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      14614 - 14615

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCD\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**                      Based on ALCDDWKY (Source: ALCD\_5, ALCD\_5A1 to ALCD\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 16	2,096	8,221,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,442	11,614,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,419	3,942,500
NOT STATED	99	2,336	4,540,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name**      MHCD\_1A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      14616

**Question Name**      MH\_Q01A

**Concept**                      Frequency of feeling sad

**Question**                      During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	24	117,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	76	281,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	450	1,525,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,123	4,149,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,048	17,133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,460	4,923,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4758

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14617
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling nervous				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	56	229,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	147	615,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,117	4,465,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,667	6,310,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	3,727	11,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	45,000
NOT STATED	9	2,471	4,955,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14618
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	72	261,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	148	631,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	987	3,833,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,414	5,293,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,087	13,114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	18,000
NOT STATED	9	2,479	5,009,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4759

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14619
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	16	91,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	46	164,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	269	1,056,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	507	1,903,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,868	19,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,484	5,027,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14620
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	20	81,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	34	121,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	184	662,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	326	1,228,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,141	21,030,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,486	5,038,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4760

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 14621

**Question Name** MH\_Q01F

**Concept** Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	78	247,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	132	572,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	759	2,897,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	938	3,387,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,790	15,989,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	29,000
NOT STATED	9	2,487	5,038,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 14622

**Question Name** MH\_Q01G

**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence

**Question** Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCD\_1A to MHCD\_1F

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	782	2,839,000
LESS OFTEN	2	451	1,623,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	2,941	10,948,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	25	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,571	7,637,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	80,500
NOT STATED	9	2,495	5,067,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4761

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 14623  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01H  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)  
**Question** Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_1G=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	288	997,500
SOMEWHAT	2	206	856,000
A LITTLE	3	286	983,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,988	20,331,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,523	5,148,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 14624  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01I  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)  
**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_1G=2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	167	641,000
SOMEWHAT	2	119	413,000
A LITTLE	3	155	519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,319	21,546,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	50,500
NOT STATED	9	2,523	5,148,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4762

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 14625  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01J  
**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life  
**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_1G=1, 2 or 3  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	188	748,500
SOME	2	479	1,875,500
A LITTLE	3	1,332	4,911,000
NOT AT ALL	4	2,155	7,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,596	7,759,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	35,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,535	5,201,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 14626  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01K  
**Concept** Mental health - has consulted with a health professional  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	539	1,972,000
NO	2	6,184	21,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,463	4,938,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4763

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 14627 - 14629

**Question Name** MH\_Q01L

**Concept** Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

**Question** How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 300	539	1,972,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,285	21,384,000
NOT STATED	999	2,469	4,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 14630

**Question Name** MH\_Q01M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted family doctor

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_1K=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	239	814,500
NO	2	299	1,154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,285	21,384,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,469	4,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4764

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14631
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	439,500
NO	2	425	1,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,285	21,384,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,469	4,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14632
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	692,500
NO	2	383	1,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,285	21,384,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,469	4,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4765

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14633
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	173,500
NO	2	500	1,795,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,285	21,384,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,469	4,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14634
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	480,000
NO	2	412	1,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,285	21,384,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,469	4,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4766

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 14635  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01M  
**Concept** Mental health - consulted other professional  
**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_1K=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	144,500
NO	2	491	1,824,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,285	21,384,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,469	4,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCD\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14636  
**Question Name** MH\_Q02  
**Concept** Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year  
**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	532	2,004,000
NO	2	6,187	21,195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,463	4,938,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4767

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14637
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_2=1				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	141	575,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	180	645,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	114	415,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	96	366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,288	21,352,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,473	4,962,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14638
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_3=1 or 2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	158	559,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	140	574,500
LESS OFTEN	3	22	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,498	22,134,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,474	4,963,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4768

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14639
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	241	922,500
NO	2	55	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,216,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,475	4,967,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14640
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	931,500
NO	2	44	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,216,000
NOT STATED	9	2,477	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4769

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14641
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not				
<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	58	190,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	80	354,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	156	583,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,216,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,477	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCD_8KG	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	14642 - 14644
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q08B				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change (kg.)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCD_7=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 36	134	519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,676	22,799,000
NOT STATED	999	2,483	5,000,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4770

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 14645 - 14647

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 79	134	519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,676	22,799,000
NOT STATED	999	2,483	5,000,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCD\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 14648

**Question Name** MH\_Q09

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	208	810,000
NO	2	85	317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,216,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,479	4,974,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4771

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 14649  
**Question Name** MH\_Q10  
**Concept** Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep  
**Question** How often did that happen?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_9=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	74	279,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	111	434,500
LESS OFTEN	3	22	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,605	22,533,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,480	4,974,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCD\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 14650  
**Question Name** MH\_Q11  
**Concept** Depressed - trouble concentrating  
**Question** Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_4=1 or 2

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	978,000
NO	2	43	145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,216,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,481	4,977,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4772

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 14651  
**Question Name** MH\_Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	192	811,500
NO	2	99	311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,216,000
NOT STATED	9	2,482	4,978,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCD\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 14652  
**Question Name** MH\_Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_4=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	692,000
NO	2	108	413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,520	22,216,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,482	4,978,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4773

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 14653 - 14654  
**Question Name** MH\_Q14  
**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCD\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHCD\_7=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	277	1,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,522	22,222,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	44,000
NOT STATED	99	2,484	4,996,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCD\_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 14655 - 14656  
**Question Name** MH\_Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_14<52  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	28	127,000
FEBRUARY	2	16	55,500
MARCH	3	17	70,000
APRIL	4	20	66,000
MAY	5	22	88,500
JUNE	6	24	64,000
JULY	7	22	109,000
AUGUST	8	18	54,500
SEPTEMBER	9	26	91,500
OCTOBER	10	24	73,500
NOVEMBER	11	18	77,000
DECEMBER	12	18	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,543	22,314,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	5,500
NOT STATED	99	2,494	5,040,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4774

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 14657

**Question Name** MH\_Q16

**Concept** Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure

**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_2=2 or MHCD\_3=3 or 4 or MHCD\_4=3

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	1,123,500
NO	2	6,087	20,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	397	1,287,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	25,500
NOT STATED	9	2,477	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCD\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 14658

**Question Name** MH\_Q17

**Concept** Loss of interest - duration

**Question** Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_16=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	56	220,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	99	321,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	96	357,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	71	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,484	22,197,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,486	4,997,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4775

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 14659  
**Question Name** MH\_Q18  
**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency  
**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_17=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	46	144,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	75	273,000
LESS OFTEN	3	31	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,651	22,776,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,487	4,999,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCD\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 14660  
**Question Name** MH\_Q19  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt tired all the time  
**Question** During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_18=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	358,500
NO	2	17	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,682	22,892,000
NOT STATED	9	2,490	5,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4776

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_20      **Length** 1      **Position** 14661

**Question Name** MH\_Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	18	55,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	24	73,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	76	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,682	22,892,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,490	5,008,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCD\_21K      **Length** 3      **Position** 14662 - 14664

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 28	39	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,758	23,173,000
NOT STATED	999	2,496	5,024,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4777

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 14665 - 14667

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 62	39	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,758	23,173,000
NOT STATED	999	2,496	5,024,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCD\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 14668

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	254,000
NO	2	51	155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,682	22,892,000
NOT STATED	9	2,493	5,016,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4778

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_23      **Length** 1      **Position** 14669  
**Question Name** MH\_Q23  
**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep  
**Question** How often did that happen?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	24	76,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	36	146,000
LESS OFTEN	3	7	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,733	23,048,000
NOT STATED	9	2,493	5,016,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCD\_24      **Length** 1      **Position** 14670  
**Question Name** MH\_Q24  
**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble concentrating  
**Question** Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	305,000
NO	2	31	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,682	22,892,000
NOT STATED	9	2,493	5,016,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4779

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 14671

**Question Name** MH\_Q25

**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self

**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	235,500
NO	2	55	174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,682	22,892,000
NOT STATED	9	2,493	5,016,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCD\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 14672

**Question Name** MH\_Q26

**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death

**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	207,500
NO	2	62	202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,682	22,892,000
NOT STATED	9	2,493	5,016,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4780

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCD\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 14673 - 14674  
**Question Name** MH\_Q27  
**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCD\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHCD\_20=1 or 2  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	114	391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,683	22,896,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	14,000
NOT STATED	99	2,493	5,016,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCD\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 14675 - 14676  
**Question Name** MH\_Q28  
**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_27<52  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	18,500
MARCH	3	14	22,000
APRIL	4	8	26,500
MAY	5	8	20,000
JUNE	6	9	33,500
JULY	7	8	59,000
AUGUST	8	6	17,500
SEPTEMBER	9	10	27,000
OCTOBER	10	11	40,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	20,500
DECEMBER	12	9	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,690	22,917,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	25,500
NOT STATED	99	2,496	5,031,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4781

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCDDDS **Length** 2 **Position** 14677 - 14678

**Question Name**

**Concept** Distress Scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCD\_1A to MHCD\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	6,697	23,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,495	5,067,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCDDCH **Length** 2 **Position** 14679 - 14680

**Question Name**

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCD\_1A to MHCD\_1F

**Note** Based on MHCD\_1G to MHCD\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	288	997,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	206	856,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	286	983,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	2,941	10,948,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	155	519,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	119	413,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	167	641,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	25	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,571	7,637,500
NOT STATED	99	2,535	5,201,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4782

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCDDSF **Length** 2 **Position** 14681 - 14682

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCD\_2 to MHCD\_6, MHCD\_8A, MHCD\_8B, MHCD\_10 to MHCD\_13, MHCD\_16 to MHCD\_19, MHCD\_21A, MHCD\_21B and MHCD\_23 to MHCD\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	6,685	23,087,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,507	5,074,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCDDPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 14683 - 14686

**Question Name**

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCD\_2 to MHCD\_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	6,685	23,087,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9.99	2,507	5,074,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4783

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCDDWK **Length** 2 **Position** 14687 - 14688

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_14=2 to 53 or MHCD\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCD\_14 or MHCD\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	385	1,432,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,389	21,772,500
NOT STATED	99	2,519	5,113,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCDDMT **Length** 2 **Position** 14689 - 14690

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCD\_14=2 to 53 or MHCD\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCD\_15 or MHCD\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	36	153,500
FEBRUARY	2	22	74,000
MARCH	3	31	92,000
APRIL	4	28	92,000
MAY	5	30	108,000
JUNE	6	33	97,500
JULY	7	30	168,000
AUGUST	8	24	72,000
SEPTEMBER	9	36	118,500
OCTOBER	10	35	113,500
NOVEMBER	11	24	97,500
DECEMBER	12	27	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,389	21,772,500
NOT STATED	99	2,548	5,243,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4784

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCD_101	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	14691 - 14693
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of close friends and relatives				
<b>Question</b>	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	6,594	22,858,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	997	128	338,500
REFUSAL	998	5	20,500
NOT STATED	999	2,465	4,944,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCD_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14694
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give help if confined to bed				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	223	685,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	277	963,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	812	2,495,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,897	6,658,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,325	11,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	54	138,500
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,598	5,303,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4785

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCD_103	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14695
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on to listen				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	49	164,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	104	434,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	456	1,519,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,692	5,788,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,224	14,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	25,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	2,658	5,454,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCD_104	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14696
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	118	364,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	118	435,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	606	2,109,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,668	5,664,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,991	14,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	69,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,658	5,454,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4786

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS\_CD\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 14697

**Question Name** SS\_Q05

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	88	288,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	87	320,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	449	1,637,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,436	5,005,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,464	15,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,658	5,454,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS\_CD\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 14698

**Question Name** SS\_Q06

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	71	231,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	90	286,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	397	1,353,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,160	3,962,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,805	16,844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	25,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,658	5,454,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4787

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS CD\_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 14699

**Question Name** SS\_Q07

**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	69	235,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	136	411,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	657	2,367,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,835	6,312,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,823	13,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	49,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,658	5,454,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS CD\_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 14700

**Question Name** SS\_Q08

**Concept** Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	73	266,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	120	472,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	690	2,478,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,076	7,164,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,541	12,207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	101,000
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4788

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCD_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14701
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	82	285,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	116	357,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	536	1,973,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,762	6,147,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,017	13,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	69,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCD_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14702
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	156	460,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	194	795,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	675	2,263,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,412	4,756,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,082	14,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	54,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4789

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS CD\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 14703

**Question Name** SS\_Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	104	354,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	146	469,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	779	2,788,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,884	6,482,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,601	12,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	73,000
REFUSAL	8	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS CD\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 14704

**Question Name** SS\_Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	189	542,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	179	607,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	743	2,390,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,587	5,656,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,788	13,357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	45	142,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4790

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS\_CD\_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 14705

**Question Name** SS\_Q13

**Concept** Has someone to give advice

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	136	460,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	166	592,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	857	3,064,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,875	6,379,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,456	12,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	123,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS\_CD\_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 14706

**Question Name** SS\_Q14

**Concept** Has someone to do things to get mind off things

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	110	339,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	198	695,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	944	3,370,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,129	7,315,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,126	10,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	75,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4791

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS CD\_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 14707

**Question Name** SS\_Q15

**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	152	437,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	206	741,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	859	2,942,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,795	6,232,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,491	12,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	97,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS CD\_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 14708

**Question Name** SS\_Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	183	597,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	157	549,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	755	2,681,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,694	5,693,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,714	13,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	88,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4792

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCD_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14709
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	115	402,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	125	435,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	741	2,574,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,864	6,401,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,663	12,804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	73,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCD_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14710
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	65	230,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	107	349,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	721	2,562,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,987	6,791,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,631	12,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	79,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4793

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS CD\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 14711

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	88	318,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	116	439,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	808	3,100,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,045	6,834,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,448	11,889,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	109,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS CD\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 14712

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	88	317,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	116	520,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	508	1,802,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,499	5,060,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,297	14,907,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	85,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	5,461,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4794

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCDDTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 14713 - 14714

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCD\_102, SSCD\_105, SSCD\_112 and SSCD\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	6,465	22,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,727	5,656,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCDDAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 14715 - 14716

**Question Name**

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCD\_106, SSCD\_110 and SSCD\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,496	22,570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,696	5,591,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4795

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCDDSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 14717 - 14718

**Question Name**

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCD\_107, SSCD\_111, SSCD\_114 and SSCD\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	6,479	22,505,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,713	5,656,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCDDMO **Length** 2 **Position** 14719 - 14720

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCD\_103, SSCD\_104, SSCD\_108, SSCD\_109, SSCD\_113, SSCD\_116, SSCD\_117 and SSCD\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	6,421	22,377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,771	5,783,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4796

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCDDRES **Length** 3 **Position** 14721 - 14723

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHCD\_AGE, AM6D\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	16 - 96	719	3,748,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,461	20,958,000
NOT STATED	999	2,113	3,612,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 14724

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - English

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,217	21,182,000
NO	2	750	2,835,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4797

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 14725  
**Question Name** SD\_Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - French  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,095	8,379,500
NO	2	4,872	15,637,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 14726  
**Question Name** SD\_Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - Arabic  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	113,000
NO	2	6,951	23,904,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4798

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 14727

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Chinese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	369,000
NO	2	6,914	23,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 14728

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Cree

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	9,500
NO	2	6,962	24,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4799

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 14729  
**Question Name** SD\_Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - German  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	547,000
NO	2	6,820	23,470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5G **Length** 1 **Position** 14730  
**Question Name** SD\_Q5  
**Concept** Can converse - Greek  
**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	112,500
NO	2	6,946	23,904,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4800

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14731
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	86,500
NO	2	6,948	23,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14732
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	582,500
NO	2	6,877	23,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4801

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14733
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	6,967	24,017,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14734
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	14,500
NO	2	6,962	24,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4802

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 14735

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Polish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	220,000
NO	2	6,921	23,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 14736

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Portuguese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	208,000
NO	2	6,936	23,809,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4803

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 14737

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Punjabi

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	200,000
NO	2	6,944	23,817,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 14738

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Spanish

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	660,000
NO	2	6,832	23,357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4804

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5P **Length** 1 **Position** 14739

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Tagalog

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	46,500
NO	2	6,959	23,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5Q **Length** 1 **Position** 14740

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Ukrainian

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	139,500
NO	2	6,915	23,878,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4805

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5R **Length** 1 **Position** 14741

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - Vietnamese

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	47,500
NO	2	6,961	23,970,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 14742

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - other language

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	260	1,488,500
NO	2	6,707	22,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4806

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCDDLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 14743 - 14744

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDCD\_5A to SDCD\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	4,289	12,672,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	707	2,570,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,175	4,616,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	197	1,092,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	556	2,801,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	16	100,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	27	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
NOT STATED	99	2,225	4,144,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 14745

### Question Name

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,859	14,856,000
NO	2	2,106	9,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4807

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14746
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,545	6,051,000
NO		2		5,420	17,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,220	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14747
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	64,000
NO		2		6,954	23,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,220	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4808

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14748
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		50	389,500
NO		2		6,915	23,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,220	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14749
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	15,500
NO		2		6,957	23,999,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,220	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4809

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14750
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		116	351,500
NO		2		6,849	23,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,220	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14751
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	98,500
NO		2		6,949	23,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,220	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4810

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 14752  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Hungarian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	66,500
NO	2	6,948	23,947,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 14753  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Italian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	472,000
NO	2	6,896	23,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4811

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCD\_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 14754  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Korean  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	6,965	24,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCD\_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 14755  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Persian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	11,000
NO	2	6,963	24,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4812

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14756
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	249,000
NO	2	6,921	23,765,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14757
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	223,000
NO	2	6,938	23,791,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4813

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14758
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	152,500
NO	2	6,945	23,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14759
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	129,500
NO	2	6,940	23,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4814

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14760
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	34,500
NO		2		6,959	23,979,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,220	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14761
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		49	112,500
NO		2		6,916	23,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		101	157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,500
REFUSAL		8		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,220	4,118,500
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4815

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14762
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	44,500
NO	2	6,960	23,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCD_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14763
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	222	1,267,000
NO	2	6,743	22,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4816

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCD_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14764
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	703	3,137,000
NO	2	6,266	20,889,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,220	4,118,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCD_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14765
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ED_C1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	549	2,456,000
PART-TIME	2	153	680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,367	21,046,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,223	4,134,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4817

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCD_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14766 - 14767
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	11	58,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	73	267,500
6 YEARS	3	56	131,000
7 YEARS	4	112	313,000
8 YEARS	5	235	559,000
9 YEARS	6	285	835,500
10 YEARS	7	585	1,828,000
11 YEARS	8	1,100	3,796,000
12 YEARS	9	3,661	11,868,500
13 YEARS	10	872	4,399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	76	120,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	2,225	4,135,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCD_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14768
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,189	18,755,500
NO	2	1,787	5,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	87	179,500
NOT STATED	9	2,230	4,151,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4818

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCD_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14769
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,866	17,356,500
NO		2		2,099	6,614,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		98	196,000
NOT STATED		9		2,230	4,151,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCD_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14770 - 14771
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDCD_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		639	2,081,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		585	2,183,500
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		424	1,444,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		729	2,154,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		784	2,831,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,171	4,591,000
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		263	1,029,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		30	106,000
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		62	289,500
OTHER		10		163	622,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,211	6,830,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	2,500
NOT STATED		99		2,231	4,154,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4819

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCD_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14772
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - Household member				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	626	1,481,000
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,067	3,426,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	609	1,992,000
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	4,593	16,803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	142	342,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	143,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,221	4,119,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4820

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCDD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 14773 - 14774

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCD\_4, EDCD\_5, EDCD\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	11	58,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	202	593,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,051	3,057,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	876	3,015,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	163	622,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	639	2,081,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	585	2,183,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	424	1,444,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	729	2,154,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	784	2,831,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,171	4,591,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	263	1,029,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	30	106,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	62	289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	76	120,500
NOT STATED	99	2,227	4,141,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4821

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCDD2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14775 - 14776
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCD\_4, EDCD\_5, EDCD\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	11	58,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	202	593,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,051	3,057,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	876	3,015,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	163	622,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	639	2,081,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	585	2,183,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	424	1,444,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	729	2,154,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	784	2,831,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,171	4,591,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	355	1,424,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	76	120,500
NOT STATED	99	2,227	4,141,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4822

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCDD3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14777
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCD\_4, EDCD\_5 and EDCD\_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,264	3,709,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	876	3,015,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,811	6,331,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	3,039	11,000,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76	120,500
NOT STATED	9	2,227	4,141,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCDD4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14778
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCD\_8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	626	1,481,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,067	3,426,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	609	1,992,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,593	16,803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	142	342,500
NOT STATED	9	2,256	4,274,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4823

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14779
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,818	14,398,500
NO	2	2,238	7,441,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	140	466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	896	1,962,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,195	4,027,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14780
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=2				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	392	1,521,000
NO	2	1,846	5,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,854	16,827,500
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4824

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14781
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	1,744,500
NO	2	3,774	14,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,882	8,349,000
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14782
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	807,500
NO	2	1,632	5,112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,246	18,348,000
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4825

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14783
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a job to start in future last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_11=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	203,500
NO	2	1,583	4,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,460	19,155,500
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14784 - 14785
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Not currently working - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_12=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	158	459,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	75	339,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	1	3,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	9	34,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	54	171,000
VACATION	6	5	24,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	177	806,000
RETIRED	8	1,037	2,870,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	25	71,000
OTHER	10	40	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,509	19,359,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4826

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14786
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=3 or LSCD_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	499	1,881,500
NO	2	1,487	4,505,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,106	17,881,500
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14787
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_11=2 and LSCD_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	89,500
NO	2	1,408	4,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,656	19,956,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4827

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_23      **Length** 1      **Position** 14788  
**Question Name** LF\_Q23  
**Concept** Had more than one job or business - past 12 months  
**Question** During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	160,500
NO	2	459	1,721,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,593	22,386,500
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCD\_31      **Length** 1      **Position** 14789  
**Question Name** LF\_Q31  
**Concept** Status in employment - main job or business  
**Question** Are you an employee or self-employed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	3,925	14,808,500
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	774	2,971,000
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	9	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,383	6,467,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary**

Page 4828

**Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)***September 2012*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCDF32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14790
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		769	2,950,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,318	21,297,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	17,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		2,201	4,050,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCDF33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14791
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,912	14,751,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,157	9,438,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	55,000
REFUSAL		8		8	16,000
NOT STATED		9		2,202	4,058,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4829

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCDF34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14792
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,706	17,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,383	6,467,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCDF35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14793
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,706	17,795,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,383	6,467,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,202	4,054,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4830

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCDF36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14794
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,704	17,783,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,383	6,467,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,203	4,058,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFCDCl07	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	14795 - 14798
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	4,681	17,701,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	2,383	6,467,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,228	4,149,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4831

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCnGI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 14799 - 14800

### Question Name

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	175	478,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	85	250,500
UTILITIES	3	55	266,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	274	1,076,500
MANUFACTURING	5	356	1,447,000
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	153	598,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	508	2,080,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	184	624,500
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	91	378,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	210	824,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	73	268,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	322	1,387,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	167	580,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	432	1,524,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	634	2,392,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	133	537,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	252	1,031,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	215	841,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	362	1,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,383	6,467,000
NOT STATED	99	2,229	4,150,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4832

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCDCO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 14801 - 14804

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	4,682	17,708,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	2,383	6,467,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,227	4,143,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFCDGO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 14805 - 14806

**Question Name**

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

**Note** Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	388	1,484,000
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	900	3,140,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	300	1,251,500
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	347	1,307,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	531	2,036,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	175	686,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,092	4,329,000
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	587	2,288,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	212	657,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	150	528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,383	6,467,000
NOT STATED	99	2,228	4,143,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4833

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 14807 - 14808

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_2=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	59	218,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	2	2,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	2	13,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	32	151,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	7	17,000
VACATION	6	185	743,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	2,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	7	39,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	24	74,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	13	37,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	8	33,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	9	26,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	4	8,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	15	40,500
OTHER	15	24	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,700	22,747,500
NOT STATED	99	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4834

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 14809 - 14811

**Question Name** LF\_Q42

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 140	4,659	17,568,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,383	6,467,000
DON'T KNOW	997	49	230,000
NOT STATED	999	2,202	4,053,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCD\_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 14812

**Question Name** LF\_Q43

**Concept** Preferred number of hours - main job or business

**Question** Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:

**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1) and LSCD\_31=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	369	1,344,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	604	2,437,000
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	2,472	9,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,617	11,146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	103,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,203	4,056,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4835

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 14813 - 14814

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	3,285	12,298,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	216	855,000
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	93	355,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	437	1,584,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	37	150,500
ON CALL	6	92	392,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	500	1,983,500
OTHER	8	46	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,383	6,467,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,202	4,053,500
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4836

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 14815 - 14816  
**Question Name** LF\_Q45  
**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_44<>1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	975	3,657,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	141	626,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	38	154,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	9,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	15	82,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	174	638,500
OTHER	7	73	317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,668	18,765,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	10,500
NOT STATED	99	2,204	4,057,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCD\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 14817  
**Question Name** LF\_Q46  
**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,865	7,364,500
NO	2	2,841	10,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,383	6,467,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,202	4,053,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4837

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 14818 - 14819  
**Question Name** LF\_Q51  
**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks  
**Question** You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_3=1 or LSCD\_23=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	467	1,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,616	22,363,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	13,500
NOT STATED	99	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCD\_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 14820 - 14821  
**Question Name** LF\_Q52  
**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_3=1 or LSCD\_23=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	101	398,500
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	33	101,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	13	30,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	42	137,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	17	89,500
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	25	108,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	130	501,000
OTHER	8	114	536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,616	22,363,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4838

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 14822 - 14824  
**Question Name** LF\_Q53  
**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - other job or business  
**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_3=1 or LSCD\_23=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 100	459	1,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,616	22,363,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	91,500
NOT STATED	999	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCD\_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 14825  
**Question Name** LF\_Q54  
**Concept** Work on weekends - other job or business  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_3=1 or LSCD\_23=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	262	993,000
NO	2	214	912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,616	22,363,000
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4839

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 14826 - 14827  
**Question Name** LF\_Q61  
**Concept** Number of weeks worked in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	4,664	17,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,383	6,467,000
DON'T KNOW	97	42	122,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,202	4,053,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCD\_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 14828 - 14829  
**Question Name** LF\_Q71  
**Concept** Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_61<52 or LSCD\_22=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	1,612	6,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,457	18,080,000
DON'T KNOW	97	19	37,000
REFUSAL	98	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,203	4,059,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4840

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCD_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14830
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q72
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCD_61 + LSCD_71<52
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,329	5,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,707	18,949,500
NOT STATED	9	2,257	4,206,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4841

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 14831 - 14832  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_11=1 or LSCD\_12=1) and LSCD\_72=1  
**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	101	473,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	24	111,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	6	18,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	16	88,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	92	400,000
VACATION	6	309	1,213,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	33	113,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	60	201,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	24	99,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	18	67,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	210	892,500
RETIRED	13	67	183,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	22	49,000
OTHER	15	62	209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,984	19,974,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	19,500
NOT STATED	99	2,257	4,206,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4842

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCD\_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 14833

**Question Name** LF\_Q74

**Concept** Looked for work - number of continuous periods

**Question** Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:

**Universe** Respondents who answered 1<LSCD\_71<52

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	134	504,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	39	185,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	33	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,803	23,224,000
NOT STATED	9	2,284	4,299,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCDDCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 14834

**Question Name**

**Concept** Current working status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCD\_1, LSCD\_2 and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	3,818	14,398,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	392	1,521,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	1,846	5,920,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	140	466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	896	1,962,000
NOT STATED	9	2,201	4,050,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4843

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCDDYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 14835 - 14836

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCD\_1, LSCD\_2, LSCD\_11, LSCD\_21, LSCD\_22 and DHCD\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	4,210	15,919,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	494	1,873,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	51	193,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	27	89,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,275	3,759,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	138	465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	896	1,962,000
NOT STATED	99	2,202	4,056,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCDDSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 14837

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCD\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDCD\_1, EDCD\_2, DHCD\_AGE, LSCD\_1, LSCD\_2, LSCD\_11, LSCD\_21 and LSCD\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	450	2,038,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	141	622,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	99	417,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	11	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,394	21,139,500
NOT STATED	9	2,198	4,043,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4844

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCDDMJS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14838 - 14839
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCD\_1, LSCD\_3, LSCD\_21, LSCD\_23, LSCD\_51 and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	222	819,500
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	206	913,000
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	3,774	14,175,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	40	160,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	459	1,721,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,487	4,505,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	896	1,962,000
NOT STATED	99	2,209	4,062,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4845

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCDDRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 14840 - 14841

### Question Name

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=2 or LSCD\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSCD\_1, LSCD\_11, LSCD\_12, LSCD\_13, LSCD\_41 and DHCD\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	140	466,500
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	217	677,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	77	342,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	3	16,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	41	185,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	61	188,000
VACATION	7	190	767,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	192	846,000
RETIRED	9	1,037	2,870,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	25	71,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	2,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	7	39,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	24	74,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	13	37,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	9	26,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	4	8,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	214	807,500
WORK SCHEDULE	18	8	33,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	49	203,500
OTHER	20	64	234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,714	16,360,500
NOT STATED	99	2,203	4,059,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4846

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCDDHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	14842 - 14844
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCD\_1, LSCD\_42, LSCD\_53 and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 140	4,645	17,510,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,383	6,467,000
NOT STATED	999	2,265	4,341,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCDDPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14845
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCD\_1=1 or LSCD\_2=1 or LSCD\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCD\_1, LSCD\_42, LSCD\_53 and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	3,714	14,121,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	931	3,389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,383	6,467,000
NOT STATED	9	2,265	4,341,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4847

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCDDJST **Length** 2 **Position** 14846 - 14847

### Question Name

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCD\_1, LSCD\_11, LSCD\_22, LSCD\_61, LSCD\_71 and DHCD\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	3,153	11,901,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	18	69,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,408	4,216,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	232	800,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,038	4,026,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	57	209,000
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	234	927,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	896	1,962,000
NOT STATED	99	2,257	4,206,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCDDLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 14848

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFCD\_17A, LFCDDCWS (Source: LFCD\_2, LFCD\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFCD\_61), LFCD\_51M and LFCD\_71M), LFCD\_17B, LSCD\_1, LSCD\_2, LSCD\_11, LSCD\_12 and LSCD\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	4,129	15,620,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	320	1,196,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	2,518	7,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	101	157,000
NOT STATED	9	2,225	4,164,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4848

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14849
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,928	18,583,500
NO	2	2,035	5,230,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14850
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,703	6,493,000
NO	2	5,260	17,321,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4849

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14851
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,244	7,191,000
NO	2	4,719	16,623,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14852
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	900	3,035,500
NO	2	6,063	20,778,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4850

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14853
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	221	698,500
NO	2	6,742	23,115,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14854
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,497	6,827,500
NO	2	4,466	16,986,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4851

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14855
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,760	4,981,500
NO	2	5,203	18,832,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14856
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,824	4,777,500
NO	2	5,139	19,036,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4852

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14857
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,185	4,602,000
NO	2	5,778	19,212,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14858
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	205	800,500
NO	2	6,758	23,013,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4853

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14859
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	817,500
NO	2	6,760	22,996,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14860
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	142,500
NO	2	6,927	23,671,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4854

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14861
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	736	2,788,000
NO	2	6,227	21,026,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14862
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	15,500
NO	2	6,958	23,798,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	189,500
REFUSAL	8	56	193,000
NOT STATED	9	2,222	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4855

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCD\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14863 - 14864

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	3,991	15,250,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	681	2,603,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	106	338,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	40	131,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	24	67,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	527	1,325,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	834	2,197,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	303	543,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	5	15,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	79	291,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	2	5,500
ALIMONY	12	6	21,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	123	373,000
NONE	14	6	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	101	157,000
DON'T KNOW	97	123	458,500
REFUSAL	98	12	14,500
NOT STATED	99	2,330	4,504,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,293</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4856

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCD\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 14865 - 14870

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCD\_1A to INCD\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	3 - 500000	5,064	17,530,500
NONE	0	4	13,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,541	5,331,000
REFUSAL	999998	347	921,000
NOT STATED	999999	2,337	4,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCD\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 14871

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCD\_1A to INCD\_1M=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	580	1,477,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	5,916	20,953,500
NO INCOME	3	5	15,000
DON'T KNOW	7	251	773,500
REFUSAL	8	204	576,500
NOT STATED	9	2,337	4,523,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4857

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14872
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_3A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	72	229,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	483	1,210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,921	20,968,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	37,500
NOT STATED	9	2,792	5,873,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14873
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_3B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	25	93,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	43	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,404	22,179,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	23,000
NOT STATED	9	2,817	5,910,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4858

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14874
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	208	474,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	253	668,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,993	21,197,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	60,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,817	5,910,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14875
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,151	3,295,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,700	17,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	585	1,492,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	170,000
REFUSAL	8	16	44,500
NOT STATED	9	2,792	5,873,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4859

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14876
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	550	1,442,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	575	1,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,285	18,935,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	78,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,857	6,087,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14877
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	516	1,697,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	544	1,769,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	947	3,546,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	737	2,642,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	1,912	7,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,736	4,787,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	173,000
REFUSAL	8	6	19,500
NOT STATED	9	2,857	6,087,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4860

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCDDHH **Length** 2 **Position** 14878 - 14879

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCD\_3A to INCD\_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	5	15,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	25	93,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	43	113,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	208	474,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	253	668,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	550	1,442,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	575	1,769,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	516	1,697,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	544	1,769,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	947	3,546,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	737	2,642,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	1,912	7,596,000
NOT STATED	99	2,978	6,492,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCDDIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14880

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCD\_3A to INCD\_3G and DHCD\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	326	871,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	5,989	20,955,000
NOT STATED	9	2,978	6,492,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4861

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCDDIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14881
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCD\_3A to INCD\_3G and DHCD\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	326	871,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	929	2,691,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,845	6,014,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,215	12,250,000
NOT STATED	9	2,978	6,492,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCDDIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14882
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCD\_3A to INCD\_3G and DHCD\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	74	225,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	252	646,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	929	2,691,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	1,845	6,014,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,215	12,250,000
NOT STATED	9	2,978	6,492,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4862

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCD\_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 14883 - 14888  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4  
**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate  
**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	3 - 500000	5,559	19,180,500
NONE	0	166	702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	5	15,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	667	2,315,500
REFUSAL	999998	116	250,000
NOT STATED	999999	2,780	5,854,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCD\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 14889  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4A  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000  
**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,741	5,722,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	4,476	15,670,000
NO INCOME	3	172	725,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5	15,000
DON'T KNOW	7	76	218,500
REFUSAL	8	43	112,500
NOT STATED	9	2,780	5,854,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4863

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCD\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 14890

**Question Name** IN\_Q4B

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCD\_4A=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	615	2,263,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,101	3,414,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,653	16,410,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	41,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,899	6,185,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCD\_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 14891

**Question Name** IN\_Q4C

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCD\_4B=1

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	278	1,068,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	333	1,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,754	19,825,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	28,000
NOT STATED	9	2,924	6,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4864

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14892
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_4B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	569	1,793,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	519	1,584,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,268	18,674,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	33,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,924	6,229,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14893
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_4A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,792	5,631,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,669	10,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,918	6,463,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,000
REFUSAL	8	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	2,899	6,185,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4865

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14894
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_4E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	953	2,863,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	830	2,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,587	16,469,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,914	6,218,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCD_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14895
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCD_4E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	625	2,215,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	496	1,854,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	711	2,857,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	366	1,303,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	464	1,758,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,710	12,094,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,914	6,218,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4866

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCDDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 14896 - 14897

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INCD\_4A to INCD\_4G, and DHCD\_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	177	740,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	278	1,068,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	333	1,167,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	569	1,793,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	519	1,584,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	953	2,863,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	830	2,745,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	625	2,215,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	496	1,854,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	711	2,857,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	366	1,303,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	464	1,758,500
NOT STATED	99	2,972	6,367,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCDDCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 14898 - 14902

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2010 annual average = 116.5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4867

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCDDRCA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	14903 - 14904
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCD\_3A to INCD\_3G, DHCD\_MEM and GE3DDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	694	2,162,000
DECILE 2	2	700	2,144,500
DECILE 3	3	640	2,147,500
DECILE 4	4	639	2,152,000
DECILE 5	5	637	2,157,000
DECILE 6	6	624	2,224,000
DECILE 7	7	567	2,183,500
DECILE 8	8	563	2,040,000
DECILE 9	9	600	2,153,000
DECILE 10	10	584	2,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	37	148,000
NOT STATED	99	3,008	6,662,000
	<b>Total</b>	9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4868

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCDDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 14905 - 14906

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCD\_3A to INCD\_3G, DHCD\_MEM, GE3DDPOP (Population size group) and PRCD\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	692	2,179,000
DECILE 2	2	651	2,178,500
DECILE 3	3	643	2,131,500
DECILE 4	4	619	2,138,000
DECILE 5	5	638	2,208,500
DECILE 6	6	646	2,096,000
DECILE 7	7	591	2,157,500
DECILE 8	8	589	2,165,500
DECILE 9	9	602	2,168,500
DECILE 10	10	577	2,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	37	148,000
NOT STATED	99	3,008	6,662,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCDDHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 14907 - 14914

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCD\_3A to INCD\_3G, DHCD\_MEM and GE3DDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 25.77320	6,248	21,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	37	148,000
NOT STATED	99.99	3,008	6,662,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4869

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FI\_D\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14915  
**Question Name** FI\_Q1  
**Concept** Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	1,332,000
NO	2	6,607	22,613,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	45,000
REFUSAL	8	11	48,000
NOT STATED	9	2,323	4,279,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FI\_D\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14916  
**Question Name** FI\_Q2  
**Concept** Not enough to eat because of a lack of money  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	216	846,000
NO	2	6,732	23,099,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,344	4,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4870

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FI\_D\_3      **Length** 1      **Position** 14917

**Question Name** FI\_Q3

**Concept** Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	514	1,837,000
NO	2	6,430	22,088,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	20,500
NOT STATED	9	2,344	4,372,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FI\_DF1      **Length** 1      **Position** 14918

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for food insecurity

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on FI\_D\_1 to FI\_D\_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY	1	608	2,247,500
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY	2	6,337	21,683,000
NOT STATED	9	2,348	4,387,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4871

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6D\_LNK **Length** 1 **Position** 14919

**Question Name** AM\_Q01B

**Concept** Permission to link data

**Question** Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,896	23,664,500
NO	2	128	435,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	26,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,254	4,185,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6D\_SHA **Length** 1 **Position** 14920

**Question Name** AM\_Q04B

**Concept** Agree to share information

**Question** Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will .... Do you agree to share the information provided?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,932	23,725,000
NO	2	95	376,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	25,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,254	4,185,000
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4872

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6D\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 14921  
**Question Name** AM\_N09  
**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person  
**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	7,172	24,720,000
IN PERSON	2	39	75,500
BOTH	3	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,081	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6D\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 14922 - 14923  
**Question Name** AM\_N12  
**Concept** Interview language - H06  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	5,660	18,374,000
FRENCH	2	1,397	5,759,500
CHINESE	4	6	35,000
ITALIAN	9	1	2,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	1,000
POLISH	12	3	5,500
PORTUGUESE	13	1	1,000
OTHER	19	1	18,000
NOT STATED	99	2,223	4,122,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4873

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6DLDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 14924 - 14927

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM6C\_BDD, AM6C\_BMM, AM6C\_BY, AM6D\_BDD, AM6D\_BMM and AM6D\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	347 - 1071	7,213	24,798,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,080	3,520,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** WT64LS **Length** 8.2 **Position** 14928 - 14935

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

**Variable Name** WF6DLF **Length** 1 **Position** 14936

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WEIGHT EXISTS	1	9,293	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		9,293	28,318,308

**Variable Name** WT6DLF **Length** 8.2 **Position** 14937 - 14944

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight: Master - Longitudinal full response subset

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents with WF6DLF=1

**Note** See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4874

## Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	WF6DSLFL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14945
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO WEIGHT		0		395	1,322,500
WEIGHT EXISTS		1		8,898	26,996,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT6DSLFL	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	14946 - 14953
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight: Share - Longitudinal full response subset				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents with WF6DSLFL=1				
<b>Note</b>	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	WF6DSLFLS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	14954
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO WEIGHT		0		395	1,322,500
WEIGHT EXISTS		1		8,898	26,996,000
	<b>Total</b>			9,293	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT6DSLFLS	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	14955 - 14962
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents with WF6DSLFLS=1				
<b>Note</b>	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				